U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6088

Oct 18-20-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of DEC 15 1943, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 15 1943
Date

Joyce Lackerman
Camera Operator

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by U. S. Chinese Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Milhench, of the S.S. Helenus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Jas Milhench
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1918

Thos R Kiniry
Immigrant Inspector.

8

S. Helenus
10/20/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTICE — This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by U. S. Chinese Inspector

Form 660 — U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Chinese. Chinese.

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

236

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Helenus", arriving at New York, October 20th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 10/18/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: No.	Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
				IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED											
1	36	Wan	Shu	✓ Fireman	14th April 17	Hong Kong	C No III	Yes	39	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5' 6½"	127	Scar above Thumb of left hand
2	37	Chow	Chan	✓ -Do-	-Do-	" "	C No III	"	45	"	-Do-	-Do-	5' 6"	129	Scar on Chin
3	38	Chong	Li	✓ -Do-	-Do-	" "	C No III	"	25	"	-Do-	-Do-	5' 5½"	120	Scar on Middle finger left hand
4	39	Hee	Wan	✓ -Do-	-Do-	" "	No III	"	25	"	-Do-	-Do-	5' 2"	104	Scar below right ear
5	40	Lin	Tai	Firemens Cook	-Do-	" "	C No III	"	34	"	-Do-	-Do-	5' 3"	98	Mole on side of right ear
6	41	Ngow	Yu	✓ -Do- Boy	-Do-	" "	C No III	"	24	"	-Do-	-Do-	5' 4"	109	Scar side of right ear
7	42	Hook	Lim	✓ Hiter	-Do-	" "	C No III	"	38	"	-Do-	-Do-	5' 3½"	123	Scar back of neck
8	43	Hat	Low	Saloon Boy	-Do-	" "	C No III	"	32	"	-Do-	-Do-	5' 4"	112	Scar over right ear
X 9	44	Kow	Ho	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED ✓ "	-Do-	" "	No III	"	36	"	-Do-	-Do-	5' 3"	116	Scar first finger left hand
10	45	Sang	Yong	✓ "	-Do-	" "	C No III	"	22	"	-Do-	-Do-	5' 5"	95	Scar on left side of neck
11	46	Yu	Cheang	✓ "	-Do-	" "	C No III	"	21	"	-Do-	-Do-	5' 1½"	98	Face slightly pitted
12	48	Lee	Ah	✓ Fireman	17th Jan 18	Falmouth	C No III	"	37	"	-Do-	-Do-	5' 6"	130	Mole over right eye
13	49	Box	Lee	✓ -Do-	-Do-	-Do-	C No III	"	36	"	-Do-	-Do-	5' 6"	125	Mole below right ear
14	50	Hoi	Ah	✓ -Do-	-Do-	-Do-	C No III	"	29	"	-Do-	-Do-	5' 5"	10	Scar on left eye
15	51	Hun	Ah	✓ -Do-	-Do-	-Do-	C No III	"	34	"	-Do-	-Do-	5' 5½"	124	Scar on left wrist
16		#9 Held on board Form 681 Issued							Dr crit Trachoma						Thos R King Insp.
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by U. S. Chinese Inspector

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J Mikenck, of the S/S "Helenus", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1918

Thos R King

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTICE FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by U.S. Chinese Inspector

E. Chinese.

Sheet No. 7

235

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hebenus", arriving at New York, 20th October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 10/8/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: No.	Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	2	Fung	To	Fireman	14th April 17	Hong Kong	C No III	45	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5' 4"	130	Scar over right eye.
2	3	Jing	Low	- Do -	- Do -	" "	C No III	37	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 6½"	116	Scar on left wrist
3	4	Jum	Chan	- Do -	- Do -	" "	C No III	26	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 6"	118	Flower on left arm
4	5	Ching	Hat	- Do -	- Do -	" "	C No III	31	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 3"	90	Mole on side of left eye
5	6	Chuk	Wong	Donkeyman	- Do -	" "	C No III	38	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 2½"	98	Mole on C chest
6	7	Heeng	Chun 10175	Fireman	- Do -	" "	No III	25	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 1½"	101	Scar above bridge of nose
X	8	Wan	Chan	- Do -	- Do -	" "	Dr Cert Trachoma No III	37	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 6"	120	Pipe on left arm
8	10	Hat	Pung 10176	- Do -	- Do -	" "	No III	26	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 4½"	114	Scar below left eye
9	12	Lin	Chuk	- Do -	- Do -	" "	C No III	35	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 8"	139	Scar on side of right eye
10	13	Chung	Choi 10177	- Do -	- Do -	" "	No III	36	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 4½"	108	Mole below left eye
11	14	Shing	Jung	- Do -	- Do -	" "	C No III	29	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 7"	121	Scar on flat finger right hand
12	15	Jin	Loi	- Do -	- Do -	" "	C No III	29	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 5"	100	Two scars on back of neck
13	16	Hon	Low	- Do -	- Do -	" "	C No III	22	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 3½"	102	Mole below right ear
14	17	Chuen	Hong	- Do -	- Do -	" "	C No III	38	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 3½"	90	Mole below left ear
15	18	Heng	Keong	- Do -	- Do -	" "	C No III	31	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 4½"	100	Mole below left eye
16	19	Chuen	Chong	- Do -	- Do -	" "	C No III	40	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 4"	132	Butterfly left arm
X	20	Cho	Low	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED - Do -	- Do -	" "	No III	39	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 6"	118	Mole under left ear
X	21	Jein	Cheang	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED - Do -	- Do -	" "	No III	21	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 3"	116	Scar over left eye
19	22	Chung	Wong	- Do -	- Do -	" "	C No III	25	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 3"	90	Mole on left side of mouth
X	23	Muk	Chan	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED - Do -	- Do -	" "	No III	30	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 5"	121	Scar on back of head left side
21	26	Hor	Wong	- Do -	- Do -	" "	C No III	36	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 2½"	96	Scar on face near right ear
22	27	Kai	Ng	- Do -	- Do -	" "	C No III	28	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 4½"	116	Scar first finger of left hand.
23	28	Chow	Low	- Do -	- Do -	" "	C No III	30	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 4"	98	Scar on Thumb of left hand.
24	29	Hat	Chong	- Do -	- Do -	" "	C No III	22	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 3½"	121	Scar Behind left ear
X	30	Lam	Wan	- Do -	- Do -	" "	Dr. Cert Trachoma No III	24	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 3"		Scar on lead above right ear
26	31	War	Cheang	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED - Do -	- Do -	" "	C No III	28	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 3½"	100	Scar left side of Temple.
27	32	Yuet	Ng	- Do -	- Do -	" "	C No III	29	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 6"	119	Bird on left arm
28	33	Chong	Young	- Do -	- Do -	" "	C No III	25	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 4"	118	Bird on left arm
29	34	Kan	Ng	- Do -	- Do -	" "	C No III	36	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 6½"	126	Scar Behind left ear
30	35	Kow	Ng	- Do -	- Do -	" "	C No III	23	"	- Do -	- Do -	5' 8½"	130	Scar on Throat

7-17-18-20-25 Held on board Form 681 Sirnd.

Thos R King Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jn Milhench, of the SS "Helenus", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Jn Milhench
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 549
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

234

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Helenus", arriving at New York, 21st October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 10/8/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Burt	Harold Claude	Store Keeper	19-8-18	Birkenhead	C No	1 Yes	32	Male	English	British	5-4	140	
2	Walker	Harding	Wireless Op.	-Do-	-Do-	C No	1 Yes	26	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-6	130	
3	Lyon	John Alexander	"	-Do-	-Do-	C No	1 Yes	18	Male	-Do-	-Do-	6-	161	
4	Walker	Charles	AB	-Do-	-Do-	C No	1 Yes	42	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-8	160	
5	Young	Ernest Reginald	AB	-Do-	-Do-	C No	1 Yes	27	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-8	152	
6	Coombs	Septimus James	AB	-Do-	-Do-	C No	1 Yes	23	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-10½	146	
7	Chambers	Samuel Oliver	Asst Stwd	3-10-18	Liverpool	C No	1 Yes	41	Male	Do	-Do-	5-6	135	
8	Williams	Oliver	" 10165	-Do-	-Do-	No	11 Yes	16	Male	Welsh	-Do-	5-7	139	
9	Davies	George H.	" 10166	-Do-	-Do-	No	11 Yes	18	Male	English	-Do-	5-7¾	136	
10	Heume	Frederick Arthur	" 10162	-Do-	-Do-	No	1 Yes	19	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-11	144	
11	Wilcox	Charles W^m	Asst Cook	-Do-	-Do-	No	11 Yes	51	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-6	136	
12	Mason	Thomas	2nd Cook	-Do-	-Do-	C No	1 Yes	29 30	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-6	147	
13	Harburton	John Sidney Ralph	Chief Troop Cook	30-9-18	-Do-	C No	11 Yes	34	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-7½	160	
14	Morton	Henry	Troop Cook	3-10-18	-Do-	C No	1 Yes	20	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-10½	148	
15	Painford	William	"	-Do-	-Do-	C No	1 Yes	25	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-9½	154	
16	Payne	John	Chief Troop Baker	30-9-18	Do	C No	11 Yes	28	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-7	150	
17	Greer	Wm Thomas	Troop Baker 10164	3-10-18	-Do-	No	1 Yes	32	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-10	154	
18	Miller	Wm Robert	" 10168	-Do-	-Do-	No	11 Yes	31	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-8	140	
19	Griffiths	Richard	Chief Troop Butcher	-Do-	-Do-	C No	1 Yes	31	Male	Welsh	-Do-	5-4	138	
20	Shaw	Harold	Troop Butcher 10163	-Do-	-Do-	No	1 Yes	32	Male	English	-Do-	5-6	122	
21	Ogilvie	Jas Simpson	Midshipman	19-8-18	Birkenhead	No	1 Yes	16	Male	Scotch	-Do-	5-10	140	
22	Butler	Wm Coates	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	C No	1 Yes	16	Male	English	-Do-	5-4	121	
23	Waller	Wm George	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	C No	1 Yes	17	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-11	168	
24	Stamp	Clifford Broadmead	-Do-	-Do-	-Do-	C No	11 Yes	16	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-5	128	
25	Buell	William E. J.	Signalman	R N V R		No	Yes		Male			5-10½	140	
26	Yard	Cecil J.	-Do-	R N V R		No	Yes		Male			5-7½	140	
27	Ross	John G	Transport Surgeon											
28														
29														
30														

U. S. Citizen
Thos R King Insp.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Milbeach, of the S.S. Helena, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of October, 1918

Thos R King

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

233

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Helenus", arriving at New York, 20th October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 10/8/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Milkenech	James	✓ 10178 Master	19-8-18	Birkenhead	No 1	53	Male	Scotch	British	5-8	157	
2	Williams	Lloyd Wm	✓ 1st Officer	-Do-	-Do-	C No 1	35	Male	Welsh	-Do-	5-8½	168	
3	Dunn	John Joseph	✓ 2nd -Do-	4-10-18	Liverpool	C No 1	26	Male	English	-Do-	5-8	168	
4	Williams	David George	✓ 3rd -Do-	19-8-18	Birkenhead	C No 1	24	Male	Welsh	-Do-	5-8½	140	
5	Kean	Joseph	✓ Ex 3rd -Do- 10160	5-10-18	Liverpool	No 1	20	Male	Irish	-Do-	5-7	147	
6	Forbes	Cyril	✓ Purser	19-8-18	Birkenhead	C No 1	31	Male	English	-Do-	5-5½	130	
7	McLean	William	✓ 10167 Carpenter	-Do-	-Do-	No II	29	Male	Scotch	-Do-	5-9	152	
8	Holley	James	✓ Boatswain	-Do-	-Do-	C No II	42	Male	Welsh	-Do-	5-8	148	
9	Roberts	Robert Griffith	✓ A.B.	-Do-	-Do-	C No 1	32	Male	Welsh	-Do-	5-7	154	
10	Radmall	George	✓ A.B.	-Do-	-Do-	C No II	19	Male	English	-Do-	5-7	126	
11	Roberts	Henry	✓ A.B & Lookout	-Do-	-Do-	C No II	22	Male	Welsh	-Do-	6-1	145	
12	Gunn	John	✓ A.B & Lookout	-Do-	-Do-	C No II	21	Male	English	-Do-	5-10	156	
13	Doyle	Joseph	✓ 10173 A.B & Lookout	-Do-	-Do-	No	20	Male	English	Do	5-6	133	
14	Fawley	Joseph	✓ A.B & Lookout	-Do-	-Do-	C No 1	22	Male	-Do-	Do.	5-11	168	
15	Armitage	Joshua	✓ A.B.	-Do-	-Do-	C No 1	31	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-8	140	
16	Morrican	Edward	✓ A.B.	-Do-	-Do-	C No 1	21	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-5	135	
17	Walker	Henry Wm	✓ A.B.	-Do-	-Do-	C No	36	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-7	126	
18	McKnight	John Wm 10171	✓ A.B. 10171	-Do-	-Do-	No II	31	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-7	154	
19	Byrne	James	✓ Lamp Trimmer	-Do-	-Do-	C No II	33	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-10½	140	
20	Malone	Thomas	✓ 10170 O.S.	-Do-	-Do-	No II	18	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-9	140	
21	Walters	Alfred	✓ O.S.	-Do-	-Do-	C No III	15	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-	100	
22	Thornhill	Sidney George	✓ Deck Boy	-Do-	-Do-	C No II	15	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-3	90	
23	Roberts	Richard Allen	✓ " 10169	5-10-18	Liverpool	No III	15	Male	Welsh	-Do-	5-	76	
24	Ashton	Fredrick	✓ 1st Engineer	19-8-18	Birkenhead	C No 1	43	Male	English	-Do-	5-8	158	
25	Gibb	Wm Scott	✓ 2nd -Do-	-Do-	-Do-	C No 1	32	Male	English	-Do-	5-8½	162	
26	Heward	Harold Jos.	✓ 3rd 10161 -Do-	5-10-18	Liverpool	No 1	29	Male	English	-Do-	5-4	160	
27	Craig	David Patterson	✓ 4th -Do-	19-8-18	Birkenhead	C No 1	25	Male	Irish	-Do-	5-10½	150	
28	Irvine	Herbert	✓ Ex 4th -Do-	-Do-	-Do-	C No 1	24	Male	Scotch	-Do-	5-8	140	
29	Blake	James	✓ Chief Steward	-Do-	-Do-	C No 1	38	Male	English	-Do-	5-5	154	
30	Craig	Horace Victor L.	✓ 2nd -Do-	-Do-	-Do-	C No 1	22	Male	Do	-Do-	5-7	143	

Thos R King Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

233

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Helenus", arriving at New York, 20th October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 10/8/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Milhench	James	✓ Master 10178	19-8-18	Birkenhead	C No 1	53	Male	Scotch	British	5-8	157	
2	Williams	Lloyd Wm	✓ 1st Officer	-Do-	-Do-	C No 1	35	Male	Welsh	-Do-	5-8½	168	
3	Dunn	John Joseph	✓ 2nd -Do-	4-10-18	Liverpool	C No 1	26	Male	English	-Do-	5-8	168	
4	Williams	David George	✓ 3rd -Do-	19-8-18	Birkenhead	C No 1	24	Male	Welsh	-Do-	5-8½	140	
5	Kean	Joseph	✓ Ex 3rd -Do- 10160	5-10-18	Liverpool	No 1	20	Male	Irish	-Do-	5-7	147	
6	Forbes	Cyril	✓ Purser	19-8-18	Birkenhead	C No 1	31	Male	English	-Do-	5-5½	130	
7	McLean	William	✓ Carpenter 10167	-Do-	-Do-	No II	27	Male	Scotch	-Do-	5-9	152	
8	Holley	James	✓ Boatswain	-Do-	-Do-	C No II	42	Male	Welsh	-Do-	5-8	148	
9	Roberts	Robert Griffith	✓ A.B.	-Do-	-Do-	C No 1	32	Male	Welsh	-Do-	5-7	154	
10	Padmall	George	✓ A.B.	-Do-	-Do-	C No II	19	Male	English	-Do-	5-7	126	
11	Roberts	Henry	✓ A.B & Lookout	-Do-	-Do-	C No II	22	Male	Welsh	-Do-	6-1	145	
12	Gunn	John	✓ A.B & Lookout	-Do-	-Do-	C No II	21	Male	English	-Do-	5-10	156	
13	Doyle	Joseph	✓ A.B & Lookout 10173	-Do-	-Do-	No	20	Male	English	Do	5-6	133	
14	Hawley	Joseph	✓ A.B & Lookout	-Do-	-Do-	C No 1	22	Male	-Do-	Do.	5-11	168	
15	Armitage	Joshua	✓ A.B.	-Do-	-Do-	C No 1	31	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-8	140	
16	Morrican	Edward	✓ A.B.	-Do-	-Do-	C No 1	21	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-5	135	
17	Walker	Henry Wm	✓ A.B.	-Do-	-Do-	C No	36	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-2	126	
18	McKnight	John Wm 10171	✓ A.B. 10171	-Do-	-Do-	No II	31	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-7	154	
19	Byrne	James	✓ Lamp Trimmer	-Do-	-Do-	C No II	33	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-10½	140	
20	Malone	Thomas	✓ O.S. 10170	-Do-	-Do-	No II	18	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-9	140	
21	Walters	Alfred	✓ O.S.	-Do-	-Do-	C No III	15	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-	100	
22	Thornhill	Sidney George	✓ Deck Boy	-Do-	-Do-	C No II	16	Male	-Do-	-Do-	5-3	90	
23	Roberts	Richard Allen	✓ " 10169	5-10-18	Liverpool	No III	15	Male	Welsh	-Do-	5-	76	
24	Ashton	Fredrick	✓ 1st Engineer	19-8-18	Birkenhead	C No 1	43	Male	English	-Do-	5-8	155	
25	Gibb	Wm Scott	✓ 2nd -Do-	-Do-	-Do-	C No 1	32	Male	English	-Do-	5-8½	162	
26	Heward	Harold Jos.	✓ 3rd -Do- 10161	5-10-18	Liverpool	No 1	29	Male	English	-Do-	5-7	160	
27	Craig	David Patterson	✓ 4th -Do-	19-8-18	Birkenhead	C No 1	25	Male	Irish	-Do-	5-10½	150	
28	Irvine	Herbert	✓ Ex 4th -Do-	-Do-	-Do-	C No 1	24	Male	Scotch	-Do-	5-8	140	
29	Blake	James	✓ Chief Steward	-Do-	-Do-	C No 1	38	Male	English	-Do-	5-5	154	
30	Craig	Horace Victor L.	✓ 2nd -Do-	-Do-	-Do-	C No 1	22	Male	Do	Do	5-1	145	

Thos R King Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

233

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Helenus", arriving at New York, 20th October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 10/8/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
			10178										
1	Milheneh	James	✓ Master	19-8-18	Birkenhead	No 1	53	Male	Scotch	British	5-8	157	
2	Williams	Lloyd Thos	✓ 1st Officer	-Do-	-Do-	C No 1	35	Male	Welsh	-Do-	5-8½	168	
3	Dunn	John Joseph	✓ 2nd -Do-	4-10-18	Liverpool	C No 1	26	Male	English	-Do-	5-8	168	
4	Williams	David George	✓ 3rd -Do-	19-8-18	Birkenhead	C No 1	24	Male	Welsh	-Do-	5-8½	140	
			10160										
5	Kean	Joseph	✓ Ex 3rd -Do-	5-10-18	Liverpool	No 1	20	Male	Irish	-Do-	5-7	147	
6	Forbes	Cyril	✓ Purser	19-8-18	Birkenhead	No 1	31	Male	English	-Do-	5-5½	130	
			10167										
7	Mc Lean	William	✓ Carpenter	-Do-	-Do-	No 11	27	Male	Scotch	-Do-	5-9	152	
8	Holley	James	✓ Boatswain	-Do-	-Do-	C No 11	42	Male	Welsh	-Do-	5-8	148	
9	Roberts	Robert Griffith	✓ A.B.	-Do-	-Do-	C No 1	32	Male	Welsh	-Do-	5-7	154	
10	Padmall	George	✓ A.B.	-Do-	-Do-	C No 11	19	Male	English	-Do-	5-7	126	
11	[illegible]												

The within mentioned Seamen have been duly engaged for service in the ss "Helenus"

[illegible] Supt

Form 550
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

233

Required under ... h aliens on board upon

Vessel ... 10/8/18

The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.
And
The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

ABBREVIATIONS.
Br. denotes British.
E. " English.
W. " Welsh.
S. " Scotch.
I. " Irish.
Ch. " Chinese.
Lpl. " Liverpool.
527777 " Seaman's Dis. A. 527777 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.
Cert. 25674 denotes Temp. Cert. of Nationality No. 25674 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.

ALFRED HOLT & CO.

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. Helenus for New York U.S.A.

SAILED ABOUT 5th October 1918

232

1000—C 28—B. & H.—16045—6/18.

No. on list	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth-Place	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
			(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(11)	(12)
1	Milhene							157	
2	Williams							168	
3	Dunn							168	
4	William							140	
5	Kean	Ch.	Ch. Cert of Nat. 515331	1884	Hong Kong	Ch	5 War Sun Lane Hong Kong	147	
6	Forbes	✓	15339	94				130	
7	McLean	✓	15317	80				152	
8	Wolley	✓	15321	86				148	
9	Roberts	✓	15314	82				154	
10	Padmall	✓	15338	96				126	
11	Roberts	✓	15308	97				145	
12	Gunn	✓	15299	81				156	
13	Doyle	✓	15340	82				133	
14	Fawley	✓	15298	89				68	
15	Armitage		15297	84				140	
16	Morrican							35	
17	Walker							26	
18	McKnight							54	
19	Byrne							140	
20	Malone							10	
21	Walters							70	
22	Thornhill							0	
23	Roberts							6	
24	Ashton							8	
25	Gibb							12	
26	Heward							10	
27	Craig							50	
28	Irvine							0	
29	Blake							4	
30	Craig							5	

M. M. OFFICE
- 5 OCT. 1918
LIVERPOOL, (CANNING PLACE)

5 OCT 1918

Forwarded in the absence of

E. H. [illegible]
2nd Lieut. [illegible]
Intelligence Officer.

Edw. Callen
1st Lieut. S.C.

American Consulate,
Liverpool, England. 5 - Oct 1918
SEEN: Joseph Hurd
American Vice Consul,
Liverpool, England.

*See list of race
NOTE.—Failure

Form 620
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

233

Required under Act ... ens on board upon

Vessel Hel... 18/18

The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.
And
The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

ABBREVIATIONS.
Br. denotes British.
E. " English.
W. " Welsh.
S. " Scotch.
I. " Irish.
Ch. " Chinese.
Lpl. " Liverpool.
S.S. 527777 " Seaman's Dis. A. 527777 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.
Cert. 25674 denotes Temp. Cert of Nationality No. 25674 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.

ALFRED HOLT & CO.

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. Helenus for New York U.S.A. Copy

SAILED ABOUT 5th October 1918 231

1000—C 18—B. & H.—10045—6/18.

(1) No. on list	Family name	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth-Place	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Milhench								
2	Williams								
3	Dunn								
4	Williams			Ch. Cert of Nat					
5	Kean	2) Fung To ✓	Chinese	S15313	1873	Hongkong	Chinese	5 War Sun Lane Hongkong	
6	Forbes	3) Low Sing ✓		15323	84				
7	McLean	4) Chan Sum ✓		15301	92				
8	Holley	5) Wat Ching ✓		15334	87				
9	Roberts	6) Wong Chuk ✓		15335	80				
10	Padmall	7) Chan Ting ✓		15303	93				
11	Roberts	8) Chan Wan ✓		15302	81				
12	Gunn	9) Pung Tai ✓		15328	92				
13	Doyle	10) Chan Lin ✓		15304	83				
14	Hawley	11) Choi Chung ✓		15311	82				
15	Armitage	12) Yang Ching ✓		15330	89				
16	Morrican	13) Loi Yin ✓		15318	89				
17	Walker	14) Low How ✓		15322	96				
18	McKnight	15) Yong Chum ✓		15312	80				
19	Bystne	16) Keong Heng ✓		15315	87				
20	Malone	17) Chong Chuen ✓		15309	78				
21	Walters	18) Low Cho ✓		15319	79				
22	Thornhill	19) Cheang Tsin ✓		15306	97				
23	Roberts	20) Wong Chung ✓		15341	93				
24	Ashton	21) Chan Muk ✓		15305	88				
25	Gibb	22) Wong For ✓		15336	82				
26	Heward	23) Ng Kai ✓		15324	90				
27	Craig	24) Low Chow ✓		15320	88				
28	Irvine	25) Chong Tai ✓		15310	96				
29	Blake	26) Wan Lam ✓		15333	97				
30	Craig	27) Cheang Wan ✓		15307	90				
		28) Ng Yuet ✓		15327	89				
		29) Yong Chong ✓		15337	93				
		30) Ng Kan ✓		15325	82				
		31) Ng Kew ✓		15326	95				
		32) Chu Wan ✓		15329	79				
		33) Chan Chow ✓		15300	73				
		34) Li Chong ✓		15316	93				
		35) Wan Hee ✓		15332	93				

H&C.

*See list of race...
NOTE.—Failure ...

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

Required under A

Vessel "Hel

233

iens on board upon

18/18

The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.
And
The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

ALFRED HOLT & CO.

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. Helenus for New York U.S.A.

SAILED ABOUT 5th October 1918

Cpy

230

ABBREVIATIONS.
Br. denotes British.
E. " English.
W. " Welsh.
S. " Scotch.
I. " Irish.
Ch. " Chinese.
Lpl. " Liverpool.
527777 " Seaman's Dis. A. 527777 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.
Cert. 25674 denotes Temp. Cert. of Nationality No. 25674 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.

1000—C 28—B. & H.—16045—6/18.

(1) No. on list	Family name	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth-Place.	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Milhench								
2	Williams								
3	Dunn								
4	Williams	~~45) Hagar Edward~~		942353	3/9/92	Lpl	Br.	60 ~~Grenbay St Lpl~~ Strand St Co. Dublin Ireland	
5	Kean	57) Kean Joseph		904395	1/1/98	Skerries Co. Dublin			
6	Forbes.	58) Dunn John Joseph		483688	3/5/92	Lpl		281 Prescot Rd Lpl	
7	McLean	59) Chambers Samuel		965285	27/10/76	Garston		52 Wright St Egremont	
8	Wolley	60) Williams Oliver		901688	1/4/02	Carnarvon		21 Wall St Lpl	
9	Roberts	61) Davies George		770194	7/2/00	Lpl		3 Brysdale St Lpl	
10	Padmall	62) Hume Frederick Arthur		900725	25/6/99	-do-		68 Wellington Rd -do-	
11	Roberts	63) Wilcox Charles Wm		440237	26/4/67	Birkenhead		15 Brookland Rd. B'hd	
12	Gunn	64) Mason Thomas		635407	4/4/89	Lpl		58 Hawkstone St Lpl	
13	Doyle	65) Warburton John Sidney Ralph		283152	12/10/84	Flint		2 Church Crescent -"-	
14	Hawley	67) Morton Henry		926657	6/7/90	Lpl		35 Gladstone Rd -"-	
15	Armitage	68) Rainford Wm		874582	22/10/91	Wallasey		8 Kingsley Rd Wallasey Cheshire	
16	Morrican	69) Payne John		650603	28/1/90	St Helens		14 Kinglake St Lpl.	
17	Walker	70) Greer Thomas Wm		864269	4/10/84	Lpl.		9 Irwine St -"-	
18	McKnight	71) Miller Robert Wm		404950	30/5/87	-"-		28 Birkenhead Rd Leasowe	
19	Byrne	72) Griffiths Richard		867437	12/12/81	Ulnwich		Pallas House Amlwch St Anglesea	
20	Malone	73) Shaw Harold		Cert 34317	31/7/86	Southport		49 Hall St Southport	
21	Walters	74) Roberts Richard Allen		Cert 35123	/03	Glanavon		Pentrefelin Glanavon Nr Portmadoc.	
22	Thornhill	M. Ogilvie Jas. Simpson		Indents	20/4/02	Dundee		Bromborough Ferry.	
23	Poberts.	M. Butler Wm Coates		-"-	30/5/02	Lpl.		3 Cumberland Ave. Lpl	
24	Ashton	M. Walter Wm George Clifford		Cert 34688	18/2/01	Ramsgate		14 Ladysmith Rd Plymouth	
25	Gibb	M. Stamp Broadhead		Cert 34689	26/4/02	Plymouth		Oakleigh Collings Park (Plymouth)	
26	Heward	75) Heward Harold Jos.		595826	30/7/89	Birkenhead		30 Hall Lane Birkenhead	
27	Craig								
28	Irvine								
29	Blake								
30	Craig								

*See list of race

NOTE.—Failure

45.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Required under A

Vessel ... H...

233

...ens on board upon

...8/18

(1) No. on list | Family n... | (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

1 Milhench
2 Williams
3 Dunn
4 Williams
5 Kear
6 Forbes
7 Mc Lean
8 Holley
9 Roberts
10 Padmall
11 Roberts
12 Gunn
13 Doyle
14 Fawley
15 Armitage
16 Morrican
17 Walker
18 Mc Knight
19 Byrne
20 Malone
21 Walters
22 Thornhill
23 Roberts
24 Ashton
25 Gibb
26 Heward
27 Craig
28 Irvine
29 Blake
30 Craig

*See list of ...
NOTE.—Failure ...

The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.
And
The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

ABBREVIATIONS.
Br. denotes British.
E. " English.
W. " Welsh.
S. " Scotch.
I. " Irish.
Ch. " Chinese.
Lpl. " Liverpool.
627777 " Seaman's Dis. A. 527777 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.
Cert. 25674 denotes Temp. Cert of Nationality No. 25674 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.

ALFRED HOLT & CO.

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. Helenus for New York U.S.A.

Copy

SAILED ABOUT 5th Oct. 1918

229

—C 9[illegible] B. & H.—16045—6/18.

	Name.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth-Place	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
45)	Thench James	Br.	By Passport 192676	16/12/64	Port William	Br	11 Victoria Ave Gt. Crosby
57)	...ams Lloyd W.		28382	2/10/83	Port Madoc		6 Mount Pleasant Port Madoc
58)	...dams {David George}		697092	4/2/94	Newport Pembroke		Westfa. Newport Pembroke.
	...bes Cyril		498348	30/4/87	Lpl.		56 Ferndale Rd Lpl
	...Lean William		682247	2/12/88	Greenock		3 Orchard St Greenock
	...lley James		902955	2/4/76	Swansea		51 Danygraig Rd Swansea
	...Roberts {Robert Griffith}		Cert 15093	2/11/95	Port Madoc		4 Dora Street Port Madoc
	...dnall George		807691	14/12/99	London		77 Barnsbury Rd London
	...berts Henry		643855	25/3/96	Llanllyfni		Deusant Cottage Llanllyfni.
	...unn John		763004	18/10/96	Coventry		48 Lord St Birkenhead
12)	...oyle Joseph		751934	21/10/97	Liverpool		12 Shiel Rd Liverpool
2)	...awley Joseph		916409	3/5/96	Barnsley		106 Market St Birkenhead
	...nitage Joshua		901024	18/5/87	Hoylake		42 Groveland Ave Hoylake
	...orican Edward		681822	2/10/96	Manchester		29 Broughton Lane Manchester
	...alker William Henry		730192	23/11/81	Liverpool		236 Bedford Rd Booth
4)	McKnight Wm John		689952	18/4/86	—do—		10 Olney St Lpl
	Byrne James		295812	9/1/85	—do—		8 Victoria Terrace —do—
	...alone Thomas		845445	7/4/00	B'head		4 Vernon Place B'head
	Walters Alfred		896567	19/6/03	Stafford		9 Nelson St Lpl
	...hornhill {Sidney George}		916315	20/8/02	Haywood		33 Yelverton Rd B'head
2)	~~H. H. Thomas~~		916375	13/4/03	Leithfain		~~School Power Leithfain~~
2)	...shton Frederick		211134	29/12/74	B'head		21 St Andrews Rd B'head
24)	Gibb Wm Scott		510882	17/10/85	Port Erin		Port Erin I. O. M.
25)	~~Hamilton Eric~~		743056	16/2/91	London		~~Hutchinson Rd York~~
26)	Craig David Patterson		791761	16/3/92	Belfast		30 Springhill Dundee
7)	Irvine Herbert		935911	22/11/94	Arbroath		11 Jamieson St Arbroath
1	Blake James		938115	29/5/78	Whitley Bay		7 Buckingham St Lpl.
	...raig {Horace Victor Kenthon}		702346	2/2/96	Moulton India		1 Erskine Rd Leacombe
33)	...urt Harold Claude		938415	10/10/86	Liverpool		13 Temple Rd S. Ealing London
	Walker Harding		886537	11/9/92	Nottingham		33 Ewart Rd Nottingham.
	...yon John Alexander		951518	21/9/99	Manchester		55 Barnsley St Old Trafford Manchester
38)	Walker Charles		Cert 24304	14/2/76	London		61 Russell St Bow London
39)	Young Ernest Reginald		Cert 24305	6/5/92	Ventnor		225 Catherine St Ventnor
40)	Coombs {Septimus James}		Cert 24411	21/5/95	Salisbury		Great Barnford Salisbury

Form 620
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Required under A

Vessel Hel

233

ens on board upon

18/18

(1) No. on list	Family n										(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Milhene										
2	Williams										
3	Dunn										
4	Williams										
5	Kean										
6	Forbes.										
7	Mc Lean										
8	Holley										
9	Roberts.										
10	Padmall										
11	Roberts										
12	Gunn										
13	Doyle										
14	Fawley										
15	Armitage										
16	Morrican										
17	Walker										
18	Mc Knight										
19	Byrne										
20	Malone										
21	Walters										
22	Thornhill										
23	Roberts.										
24	Ashton										
25	Gibb										
26	Heward										
27	Craig										
28	Irvine										
29	Blake										
30	Craig										

*See list of

NOTE.—Fail

The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.
And
The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

ABBREVIATIONS.
Br. denotes British.
E. " English.
W. " Welsh.
S. " Scotch.
I. " Irish.
Ch. " Chinese.
Lpl. " Liverpool.
627777 " Seaman's Dis. A. 527777 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.
Cert. 25674 denotes Temp. Cert of Nationality No. 25674 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.

ALFRED HOLT & CO.

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. Helenus for New York U.S.A.

Copy

SAILED ABOUT 5th Oct. 1918

229

—O 19—B. & H.—1'045—6/18.

NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth-Place	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
45) Thench James	Br.	By Passport 192676	16/12/64	Port William	Br	11 Victoria Ave Gt. Crosby
57) Williams Lloyd W.		28382	2/10/83	Port madoc		Port madoc
58) Williams {David George}		697092	4/2/94	Newport Pembroke		6 Mount Pleasant Newport
Jones Cyril		498348	30/4/87	Lpl.		56 Ferndale Rd Lpl
Jean William		682247	2/12/88	Greenock		8 Orchard St. Greenock
Lley James		902955	2/4/76	Swansea		51 Danygraig Rd Swansea
Roberts {Robert Griffith}		Cert 15093	2/11/95	Port Madoc		4 Dora Street Port Madoc
dnall Geo		69761	14/12/99	London		74 Barnsbury Rd London
berts Hen						ge
unn John						nhead
oyle Joseph						pool
awley Jos						kenhead
nitage Jos						ve Hoylake
rican Ed						ton Lane
alker Willia						ir
McKnight W						Bottle
Byrne Jam						rl
alone Th						—do—
Walters Alf						Head
Thornhill						l
[illegible] Jos Em						Head
Cushion Fred						Thain
Gibb Wm Sc						B'head
[illegible]						r.
Craig David						York
Irvine Her						Tunbr
Blake Ja						brook
raig {Hlac Ken						pl
Curl Harold						lacombe
Walker Harr						Ealing London
Lyon John G						d
Walker C.H						n.
Young Ernes						ll
Coombs {Sep Jo						Manchester
						Bow London
						St Ventnor
						& Salisbury

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

Required under A

Vessel Hel

233

ens on board upon

18/18

(1) No. on list	Family n	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Milhenet	
2	Williams	
3	Dunn	
4	Williams	
5	Kean	
6	Forbes	
7	Mc Lean	
8	Wolley	
9	Roberts	
10	Padmall	
11	Roberts	
12	Gunn	
13	Doyle	
14	Fawley	
15	Armitage	
16	Morrican	
17	Walker	
18	Mc Knight	
19	Byrne	
20	Malone	
21	Walters	
22	Thornhill	
23	Pollard.	
24	Ashton	
25	Gibb	
26	Heward	
27	Craig	
28	Irvine	
29	Blake	
30	Craig	

*See list of
NOTE.—Failure

The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.
And
The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

ABBREVIATIONS.
Br. denotes British.
E. " English.
W. " Welsh.
S. " Scotch.
I. " Irish.
Ch. " Chinese.
Lpl. " Liverpool.
527777 " Seaman's Dis. A. 527777 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.
Cert. 2567[illegible] denotes Temp. Cert of Nationality No. 25576 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.

ALFRED HOLT & CO.

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. Helenus for New York U.S.A.

Copy

SAILED ABOUT 5th Oct. 1918

229

—C 2[illegible] B. & H.—16045—8/18.

	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth-Place	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
45)	Bench James	Br.	By Passport 192676	16/12/64	Port William	Br	11 Victoria Ave Gt. Crosby Port
57)	ams Lloyd W.		28382	2/10/83	Port Madoc		6 Mount Pleasant Port Madoc
58)	ams {David George}		697092	4/2/94	Newport Pembroke		Westfa. Newport Pembroke.
	bes Cyril		498 34830	4/87	Lpl.		56 Ferndale Rd Lpl
	Lean William		682247	2/12/88	Greenock		3 Orchard St. Greenock
	lley James		902955	2/4/76	Swansea		51 Danygreig Rd Swansea
2)	Roberts {Robert Bert}		15093	2/11/95	Port Madoc		4 Dora Street Port Madoc
6)	dnall						d London
	berts He						ttage
	unn Jos						enhead
12)	oyle Josep						rpool
2)	awley Joseph						irkenhead
	nitage						ive Hoylake
	orican						n Lane ester
	alker						228. Booth
	McKnigh						Lpl
	Byrne						race —do—
	alone						u B'head
	Walters						Lpl
	Thornh						d B'head
22	[illegible]						[illegible]thain
23	pushton						Rd B'head
24)	Gibb W						o. m.
25	[illegible]						Rd York
26)	Craig						ld Dundee
27)	Irvine						[illegible]rlwath
	1 Blake Jo						d Lpl.
	raig {Horace Kenn						Seacombe
32)	urt Harold						gking London
2)	Walker Hard						(
	yon John C						on.
38)	Walker Ed						d
39)	Young Ern						Manchester.
40)	Coombs {Geo						Bow, London
							ct Ventnor
							t Salisbury

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, November 8th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

228.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NO CHANGES

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NO CHANGES

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NO CHANGES

NORTON, LILLY & COMPANY

Agents of the Vessel "ASPEN"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1343

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

Required under A

Vessel ... Hel

233

ens on board upon

8/18

(1) No. on list	Family n	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Milhene	
2	Williams	
3	Dunn	
4	Williams	
5	Kean	
6	Forbes.	
7	Mc Lean	
8	Holley	
9	Roberts.	
10	Padmall	
11	Roberts	
12	Gunn	
13	Doyle	
14	Fawley	
15	Armitage	
16	Morrican	
17	Walker	
18	Mc Knight	
19	Byrne	
20	Malone	
21	Walters	
22	Thornhill	
23	Roberts.	
24	Ashton	
25	Gibb	
26	Heward	
27	Craig	
28	Irvine	
29	Blake	
30	Craig	

*See list of ...
NOTE.—Fail...

OK
SPG

The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.
And
The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

ABBREVIATIONS.
Br. denotes British.
E. " English.
W. " Welsh.
S. " Scotch.
I. " Irish.
Ch. " Chinese.
Lpl. " Liverpool.
S27777 " Seaman's Dis. A. 527777 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.
Cert. 25674 denotes Temp. Cert. of Nationality No. 25674 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.

ALFRED HOLT & CO.

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. Helenus for New York U.S.A.

Copy

SAILED ABOUT 5th Oct. 1918

229

—C 2... B. & H.—16045—6/18.

NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth-Place	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
45) Lhengh James	Br.	By Passport 192676	16/12/64	Port William	Br	11 Victoria Ave Gt. Crosby
57) ams Lloyd W.		28382	2/10/83	Port madoc		6 mount Pleasant Port madoc
ams George		697092	4/2/94	Newport Pembroke		Westfa. Newport Pembroke.
bes Cyril		498348	30/4/87	Lpl.		56 Ferndale Rd Lpl
Lean William		682247	2/12/88	Greenock		3 Orchard St. Greenock
lley James		902955	2/4/76	Swansea		51 Danygraig Rd Swansea
Roberts Robert		Cert 15093	2/11/95	Port Madoc		4 Dora Street Port Madoc
dnall						d London
berts						ottage
unn J						enhead
oyle Jose						ool
awley Jos						head
nitag						ylake
orican						ne
alker						otte
McKnigh						l
Byrne						—do—
alone						head
Walters						
Thornhe						head
~~Hutt~~						thaen
spushton						B'head
Gibb W						
~~Young~~						
Craig D						York
Irvine						Tunbr
Blake Jam						broath
raig Hilac						Lpl
raig Kent						combe
urt Harold						on
Walker Hard						
yon John Al						hester
Walker Chr						ndon
Young Ernest						lnor
Coombs Septi						sbury
Yon						

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1945

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

Required under A

Vessel Hel

233

ens on board upon

28/10/18

(1) No. on list	Family n	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Milhenek	
2	Williams	
3	Dunn	
4	Williams	
5	Kear	
6	Forbes.	
7	Mc Lean	
8	Wolley	
9	Roberts.	
10	Padmall	
11	Roberts	
12	Gunn	
13	Doyle	
14	Fawley	
15	Armitage	
16	Morrican	
17	Walker	
18	Mc Knight	
19	Byrne	
20	Malone	
21	Walters	
22	Thornhill	
23	Roberts.	
24	Ashton	
25	Gibb	
26	Heward	
27	Craig	
28	Irvine	
29	Blake	
30	Craig	

*See list of

NOTE.—Failure

The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.
And
The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

ALFRED HOLT & CO.

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. Helenus for New York U.S.A.

Copy

SAILED ABOUT 5th Oct. 1918

229

C 2[illegible] B. & H.—16045—6/18.

ABBREVIATIONS.
Br. denotes British.
E. " English.
W. " Welsh.
S. " Scotch.
I. " Irish.
Ch. " Chinese.
Lpl. " Liverpool.
627777 " Seaman's Dis. A. 627777 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.
Cert. 25674 denotes Temp. Cert of Nationality No. 25674 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.

Name.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth-Place	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
45) Chench James	Br.	By Passport 192676	16/12/64	Port William	Br	11 Victoria Ave Gt. Crosby
57) [illegible]ams Lloyd W.		28382	2/10/83	Port Madoc		Port 6 Mount Pleasant Port madoc
58) [illegible]iams David George		697092	4/2/94	Newport Pembroke		West fa. Newport Pembroke.
[illegible] des Cyril		498348	30/4/87	Lpl.		56 Ferndale Rd Lpl
[illegible] Jean William		682247	2/12/88	Greenock		3 Orchard St. Greenock
[illegible] lley James		902955	2/4/76	Swansea		51 Danygraig Rd Swansea
[illegible] Roberts		Robert Griffith 15093	2/11/95	Port Madoc		4 Dora Street Port Madoc
[illegible] dnall						
[illegible] berts H						
[illegible] unn Jo						
12) [illegible] oyle Jose						
2) [illegible] awley Jose						
[illegible] nitag						
[illegible] orican						
[illegible] alker						
1) Mc Knight						
[illegible] Byrne						
[illegible] alone						
[illegible] Walters						
[illegible] Thornhe						
2[illegible]						
2 [illegible]pushton						
24) Gibb W[illegible]						
25) [illegible]						
26) Craig [illegible]						
27) Irvine						
1 Blake Jam						
raig { Horace Kenth						
32) Burt Harold [illegible]						
Walker Harold						
Lyon John Al						
38) Walker [illegible]						
39) Young Ernest						
40) Coombs { Septi Jam						

Form 684

227

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 21 Oct, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Long Cheung
Cheung Foak
Chan Yuen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ah Doi Deserted
Yong Cheung
Ng Kun

.....of the Vessel.....
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

233

Required under A

Vessel Hel

ens on board upon

18/18

(1) No. on list	Family n	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Milhene	
2	Williams	
3	Dunn	
4	Williams	
5	Kean	
6	Forbes	
7	Mc Lean	
8	Holley	
9	Roberts	
10	Padmall	
11	Roberts	
12	Gunn	
13	Doyle	
14	Fawley	
15	Armitage	
16	Morrican	
17	Walker	
18	Mc Knight	
19	Byrne	
20	Malone	
21	Walters	
22	Thornhill	
23	Roberts	
24	Ashton	
25	Gibb	
26	Heward	
27	Craig	
28	Irvine	
29	Blake	
30	Craig	

*See list of

NOTE.—Fail

The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.
And
The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

ABBREVIATIONS.
Br. denotes British.
E. " English.
W. " Welsh.
S. " Scotch.
I. " Irish.
Ch. " Chinese.
Lpl. " Liverpool.
527777 " Seaman's Dis. A. 527777 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.
Cert. 25674 denotes Temp. Cert of Nationality No. 25674 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.

OK
Copy

ALFRED HOLT & CO.

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. Helenus for New York U.S.A.

Copy

SAILED ABOUT 5th Oct. 1918

229

—O 20—B. & H.—16045—6/18.

No. on list	Name	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth-Place	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
4	Williams	Br.	By Passport 192676	16/12/64	Port William	Br	11 Victoria Ave Gt. Crosby Port
5	Kean		28382	2/10/83	Port Madoc		6 Mount Pleasant Madoc
6	Forbes		697092	4/2/94	Newport Pembroke		West fa. Newport Pembroke.
7	Mc Lean		498348	30/4/87	Lpl.		56 Ferndale Rd Lpl
8	Holley		682247	2/12/88	Greenock		8 Orchard St Greenock
9	Roberts		902955	2/4/76	Swansea		51 Danygreig Rd Swansea
							4 Dora Street

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(c) The notice required by section 36 to be furnished regarding any alien who may have "illegally landed" while the vessel has been in port should consist of a letter reporting the fact and giving the name, nationality and description of the alien and "any information" within the knowledge of the master or officers of the ship or transportation line "likely to lead to his apprehension." "Illegally landed" means landed in any manner other than that prescribed in this rule.

14—1244

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Required under A

Vessel "H

233

ens on board upon

18/18

(1) No. on list	Family na	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Milhene	
2	Williams	
3	Dunn	
4	Williams	
5	Kean	
6	Forbes	
7	McLean	
8	Wolley	
9	Roberts	
10	Padmall	
11	Roberts	
12	Gunn	
13	Doyle	
14	Fawley	
15	Armitage	
16	Morrican	
17	Walker	
18	Mc Knight	
19	Byrne	
20	Malone	
21	Walters	
22	Thornhill	
23	Roberts	
24	Ashton	
25	Gibb	
26	Heward	
27	Craig	
28	Irvine	
29	Blake	
30	Craig	

*See list of

NOTE.—Fail

The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.
And
The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

ALFRED HOLT & CO.

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. Helenus for New York U.S.A.

SAILED ABOUT 5th Oct. 1918

Copy

229

ABBREVIATIONS.
Br. denotes British.
E. " English.
W. " Welsh.
S. " Scotch.
I. " Irish.
Ch. " Chinese.
Lpl. " Liverpool.
527777 " Seaman's Dis. A. 527777 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.
Cert. 25674 denotes Temp. Cert. of Nationality No. 25674 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.

—C 39—B. & H.—16045—6/18.

	NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth-Place	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
45)	Hench James W.	Br.	Passport 192676	16/12/64	Port William	Br	11 Victoria Ave Gt. Crosby
57)	ams Lloyd W.		28382	2/10/83	Port madoc		6 mount Pleasant Port madoc
58)	iams {Edward George}		697092	4/2/94	Newport Pembroke		westfa. Newport Pembroke.
	bes Cyril		498 34 830	4/87	Lpl.		56 Ferndale Rd Lpl
	Lean William		682247	2/12/88	Greenock		3 Orchard St Greenock
	lley James		902955	2/4/76	Swansea		51 Dangyreig Rd Swansea
2	Roberts {Robert Griffith}		Cert 15093	2/11/95	Port Madoc		4 Dora Street Port Madoc
6	dnall						
	berts H						
	unn Jo						
12	oyle Josep						
3	awley Josep						
	nitage						
	rican						
	alker W						
	McKnight						
	Byrne						
	alone						
	Walters						
	hornhill						
2	pushton						
24	Gibb Wm						
25	[illegible]						
26	Craig D						
	Irvine						
	1 Blake Jas						
	raig {Horace Kenn						
33	urt Harold						
	Walker Harold						
	yon John Alb						
38	Walker Chas						
39	Young Ernest						
40	Coombs {Septi Jam						

10/20

Form 688

REPORT OF ILLEGAL LANDING OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

226

Name of Vessel Helenus

Date 28 Oct, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917, and of Subdivision 3 (c) of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules. I have noted the copy of said section and rule, printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
Ah Koi	29	Celestial	Hong Kong	New York	[illegible]
Gong Chong	25	"	"	"	
Ng Kew	23	"	"	"	

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the aliens named above.

1 Boat to Texas

(Signed) Agents
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

14—1244

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Required under A

Vessel ...Hel...

233

...ons on board upon

...8/18

(1) No. on list	Family na...								(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Milhene...								
2	Williams								
3	Dunn								
4	Williams								
5	Kean								
6	Forbes								
7	McLean								
8	Holley								
9	Roberts								
10	Padmall								
11	Roberts								
12	Gunn								
13	Doyle								
14	Hawley								
15	Armitage								
16	Morrican								
17	Walker								
18	McKnight								
19	Byrne								
20	Malone								
21	Walters								
22	Thornhill								
23	Roberts								
24	Ashton								
25	Gibb								
26	Heward								
27	Craig								
28	Irvine								
29	Blake								
30	Craig								

*See list of ...
NOTE.—Fai...

The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.
And
The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

ABBREVIATIONS.
Br. denotes British.
E. " English.
W. " Welsh.
S. " Scotch.
I. " Irish.
Ch. " Chinese.
Lpl. " Liverpool.
527777 " Seaman's Dis. A. 527777 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.
Cert. 25674 denotes Temp. Cert. of Nationality No. 25674 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.

ALFRED HOLT & CO.

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. Helenus for New York U.S.A.

Copy

SAILED ABOUT 5th Oct. 1918

229

—O 28—B. & H.—19045—6/18.

NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth-Place	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
(45) French James	Br.	By Passport 192676	16/12/64	Port William	Br	11 Victoria Ave Gt. Crosby
(57) ...ams Lloyd W.		28382	2/10/83	Port Madoc		6 Mount Pleasant Port Madoc
(58) ...ams David George		697092	4/2/94	Newport Pembroke		Westfa. Newport Pembroke.
...bes Cyril		498348	30/4/87	Lpl.		56 Ferndale Rd. Lpl
...Lean William		682247	2/12/88	Greenock		3 Orchard St. Greenock
...lley James		902955	2/4/76	Swansea		51 Danygraig Rd Swansea
...Roberts Robert		Cert 15093	2/11/95	Port Madoc		4 Dora Street Port Madoc
...dnall						10/20
...berts H...						
...unn J...						
(12) ...oyle Josep...						
(3) Hawley Josep...						
...mitag...						
...orican...						
...alker W...						
(1) McKnight ...						
... Byrne ...						
...alone ...						
... Walters ...						
...thornhi...						
(2) [illegible]						
(2) ...pushton ...						
(24) Gibb W...						
(25) [illegible]						
(26) Craig ...						
(27) Irvine ...						
1 Blake Jam...						
...raig { Horace Kenn...						
(32) ...urt Harold Br...						
Walker Harol...						
...yon John Al...						
(38) Walker B.H...						
(39) Young Ernest						
(40) Coombs { Sep... Jam...						

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(c) The notice required by section 36 to be furnished regarding any alien who may have "illegally landed" while the vessel has been in port should consist of a letter reporting the fact and giving the name, nationality and description of the alien and "any information" within the knowledge of the master or officers of the ship or transportation line "likely to lead to his apprehension." "Illegally landed", means landed in any manner other than that prescribed in this rule.

16—1244

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Required under A

Vessel Hel

233

ns on board upon

18/18

(1) No. on list	Family name	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Milhenet	
2	Williams	
3	Dunn	
4	Williams	
5	Kean	
6	Forbes	
7	McLean	
8	Holley	
9	Roberts	
10	Padmall	
11	Roberts	
12	Gunn	
13	Doyle	
14	Fawley	
15	Armitage	
16	Morrican	
17	Walker	
18	Mc Knight	
19	Byrne	
20	Malone	
21	Walters	
22	Thornhill	
23	Roberts	
24	Ashton	
25	Gibb	
26	Heward	
27	Craig	
28	Irvine	
29	Blake	
30	Craig	

*See list of exce
NOTE.—Failure

The Ocean Steam Ship Company, Limited.
And
The China Mutual Steam Navigation Company, Limited.

ABBREVIATIONS.
Br. denotes British.
E. " English.
W. " Welsh.
S. " Scotch.
I. " Irish.
Ch. " Chinese.
Lpl. " Liverpool.
527777 " Seaman's Dis. A. 527777 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.
Cert. 25674 denotes Temp. Cert of Nationality No. 25674 with photograph stamped by B.O.T.

ALFRED HOLT & CO.

AMERICAN CONSULAR CREW LIST.

S.S. Helenus for New York U.S.A.

Copy

SAILED ABOUT 5th Oct. 1918

229

—C 26 B. & H.—16048—6/18.

NAME.	Present Nationality.	Kind and No. of Passport.	Date of Birth.	Birth-Place	Father's Nationality.	Last Place of Residence.
45) Hench James	Br.	Passport 192676	16/12/64	Port William	Br	11 Victoria Ave Gt. Crosby
57) Williams Lloyd W.		28382	2/10/83	Port Madoc		6 Mount Pleasant Port Madoc
58) Williams {Edward George}		697092	4/2/94	Newport Pembroke		West fa. Newport Pembroke.
5 Forbes Cyril		498348	30/4/87	Lpl.		56 Ferndale Rd Lpl
Mc Lean William		682247	2/12/88	Greenock		3 Orchard St. Greenock
Holley James		902955	2/4/76	Swansea		51 Danygreig Rd Swansea
Roberts {Robert Henry}		Cert 15093	2/11/95	Port Madoc		4 Dora Street Port Madoc
Padmall						
Roberts						
Gunn						
Doyle Joseph						
Fawley Joseph						
Armitage						
Morrican						
Walker						
McKnight						
Byrne						
Malone						
Walters						
Thornhill						
Ashton						
Gibb W						
~~Craig~~						
Craig						
Irvine						
Blake Jas						
Craig {Horace Kenneth}						
Hurt Harold						
Walker Harold						
Lyon John Alb						
Walker Edw						
Young Ernest						
Coombs {Septimus Jas}						

Chinese Inspector

Form 683

REPORT OF ILLEGAL LANDING OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

225

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Helenus

Date 28 Oct 191

OCT 31 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917, and of Subdivision 3 (c) of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules. I have noted the copy of said section and rule, printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL. WHERE FROM
Ah Hoi	29	China	Hong Kong	New York	Hong Kong
Young Ching	20		Kong		
Ng Kow	23				

October 30, 1918.

Referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis I.

Acting Inspector in Charge.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the aliens named above.

Booth Line
Edward Booth

(Signed) ..... (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) ..... (Ship)

14—1244

The Ocean Steam Ship Company

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by U. S. Chinese Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos Wm Hanney Master, of the S/S "Teresias", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Hanney
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1918

Thos J Conry
Immigrant Inspector.

4

Teiresias

10/20/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Chinese. Chinese. Sheet No. 4

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by U.S. Chinese Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Trivrsias, arriving at New York, Oct 20th 1918, from the port of Liverpool 224

Ship's No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
53.	1	Soole.	Chan.	Fireman	31/10/17.	Manila	Hcc-3	No	31	M	Chinese	British (Hong Kong)	5·3		Mole left ear
54	2	May.	Loong.	✓	〃	〃	〃 C-2	〃	22.	〃	〃	〃	5·6	152	Nil
55	3	Wan.	Lan.	✓	〃	〃	〃 C-3	〃	25.	〃	〃	〃	5·6	160	Middle finger crooked.
57.	4	Cheung.	Wong.	✓	〃	〃	〃 C-3	〃	34.	〃	〃	〃	5·5	150	Face Pockmarked.
58.	5	Wa.	Chow.	✓	〃	〃	〃 C-3	〃	35.	〃	〃	〃	5·4	135	Right eye scarred
60.	6	King	Yew.	✓	〃	〃	〃 C-3	〃	35.	〃	〃	〃	5·7	145	Scar on left temple
61	7	Yee.	Fai.	✓	4/11/17.	Singapore	〃 C-3	〃	30.	〃	〃	〃	5·5	142	Scar, brown Head
63.	8	Man	Siew.	✓	〃	〃	〃 C-3	〃	25.	〃	〃	〃	5·6	160	Right h. and tattooed
64.	9	Keeh	Wan	✓	〃	〃	〃 C-3	〃	36	〃	〃	〃	5·4	160	Scar on temple
65	10	Kow	Loong.	✓	Asst Steward 16/7/18	Birkenhead	〃 C-3	〃	27	〃	〃	〃	5·4	150	Mole left side chin
66	11	Soo.	Lock.	✓	Fireman 17/7/18.	Liverpool.	〃 C-3	〃	23	〃	〃	〃	5·4	145	Pock marked side face
68	12	Poo.	Chang	✓	11638 24/8/18	Do.	〃 C-3	〃	30	〃	〃	〃	5·4½	160	Mole under right eye
69.	13	~~Thou~~ Tsui	~~Loo~~ Kow	✓	11637 26/8/18	Do.	〃 C-3	〃	24	〃	〃	〃	5·3	152	Crossed flags left arm
70.	14	Foi.	Ah.	✓	4/10/18.	Birkenhead	〃 C-3	〃	24	〃	〃	〃	5·4	140	~~Crossed flag left arm~~ Scar right temple
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Thos Glancy, Insptr

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos Wm Ranney Master, of the S/S "Tennessee", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Thos Ranney

Master, ~~Owner, Agent, Consignee or Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of Oct, 1918

Thos J Carey

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Teiresias, arriving at New York, Oct 20 1918, from the port of Liverpool

223

Ship's No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
2.	1	Kwok	Loch	✓ Mot. Fireman	10 9/17	Hong Kong	D.C-3	No	41	M	Chinese	Chinese	5-6	140	Scar on crown of Head
4.	2	Choi	Choy Lau	✓ -3 11636	/	/	C-3	/	55	/	/	(Hong Kong)	5-3	155	Finger Rt Hand Broken
5.	3	Fat	Tsang	✓ 4	/	/	C-3	/	35	/	/	/	5-4	165	No Teeth
6.	4	Yung	Low	✓ Fireman	/	/	C-3	/	42	/	/	/	5-11	170	Scar on Forehead
7	5	Wan	Wong	✓	/	/	C-3	/	28	/	/	/	5-9	140	Scar right eye missing
8	6	Fat	Yp	✓	/	/	C-3	/	41	/	/	/	5-6	160	Scar on right hand
9.	7	Yu	Lock	✓	/	/	C-3	/	32	/	/	/	5-3	140	Scar on Bridge Nose
10	8	Lin	Chow	✓	/	/	C-3	/	42	/	/	/	5-4	140	Mole left cheek
11.	9	Yow	Wong	/	/	/	C-3	/	32	/	/	/	5-3	147	Gold teeth Upper row
12.	10	Chu	Chong	✓	/	/	C-3	/	25	/	/	/	5-3	140	Scar right forehead
18.	11	Jang	Au	✓	/	/	C-3	/	22	/	/	/	5-3	150	Scar right temple
20	12	Ki	Chan	✓	/	/	C-3	/	24	/	/	/	5-4	136	Scar left of nose
22.	13	Hing	Wong	✓	/	/	C-3	/	25	/	/	/	5-3	137	Scar on forehead
26	14	Chow	Wong	✓	/	/	C-3	/	39	/	/	/	5-3	135	Scar on neck.
29	15	Kwai	Chu	✓	/	/	C-3	/	28	/	/	/	5-4	145	Rose tattoed Rt arm
30.	16	Yow	Low	✓	/	/	C-3	/	28	/	/	/	5-5	160	Scar left eye
31.	17	Yow	Li	✓	/	/	C-3	/	28	/	/	/	5-4	145	Finger Rt hand Crushed
33.	18	Kaw	Chu	✓ Cook	/	/	C-3	/	26	/	/	/	5-4	134	Two scars left arm
38.	19	Look	Shiak	✓ Boy	/	/	C-3	/	30	/	/	/	5-5	148	Scar Right leg.
40	20	Wo	Leung	✓ Asst Steward	/	/	C-3	/	25	/	/	/	5-5	140	Nil
42	21	Chuen	Yew	✓ Fireman	/	/	C-3	/	21	/	/	/	5-6	143	Mole left side ~~face~~ neck
43.	22	Fat	Lam	✓	/	/	C-3	/	21	/	/	/	5-3	130	Scar on chest
44.	23	~~Chong~~ Chong	~~Yung~~ Yung	✓ Asst Steward	/	/	C-3	/	20	/	/	/	5-4	146	Nil
46	24	Yon	Loo	✓	/	/	C-3	/	26	/	/	/	5-2	135	Scar on right cheek
47.	25	Choi	Lau	✓ No 2 Fireman	31 10/17	Manila	C-3	/	31	/	/	/	5-4	135	Butterfly Rt Arm
48	26	Kwan	Chang	✓ Trimmer	/	/	"	/	30	/	/	/	5-3	153	Scars left eyebrow
49.	27	Look	Chan	✓ No 2 Fireman	/	/	C-3	/	32	/	/	/	5-7	142	Scars left jaw
50.	28	Ling	Wong	✓ Fireman	/	/	C-3	/	34	/	/	/	5-3	150	Scar left eye.
51.	29	Choi	Wong	✓	/	/	C-3	/	30	/	/	/	5-4	157	Scars left wrist
52	30	Yow	Sung	✓	/	/	C-3	/	26	/	/	/	5-3	150	Scar right cheek

Wm J Conroy, Master

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos Wm Kenney Master, of the S/S "Turrian", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1918

Thos Kenney
Master, [illegible] Officer.

Thos Feeney
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Servician, arriving at New York, Oct 22, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Inslee	James	✓ Surgeon	15/7/18	Birkenhead	No	36	M	English				
2	Hillman	Walter R.	✓ Chief Steward	/	/	C-1	36	/	English	British	5-10	160	Nil
3	Colbeck	James	✓ 2nd do.	/	/	C-1	33	/	/	/	5-9¾	140	Snake right Arm
4	Deacon	Alfred	✓ Storekeeper	/	/	C-1	30	/	/	/	5-2½	130	Nil
5	McCallum	Oswald	✓ Asst Steward	26/8/18	Liverpool	C-1	30	/	Irish	/	5-6	140	Nil
6	Corrigan	John	✓ do	18/1/18	Birkenhead	C-2	33	/	English	/	5-4½	145	Nil
7	Jones	Robert	✓ do	/	/	C-1	14	/	/	/	5-5	103	Nil
8	McCartney	James	✓ do	/	/	C-1	25	/	Welsh	/	5-8½	154	/
9	Pritchard	Richard	✓ Chf Ship's Cook	/	/	C-1	49	/	English	/	5-7	160	/
10	Fullerton	Harry	✓ 2nd do.	/	/	C-1	38	/	/	/	6-0	210	/
11	Main	Archibald	✓ Chf Trook Cook	/	/	C-1	19	/	/	/	5-9	140	Scar on cheek
12	Evans	Alfred J.	✓ Trook Cook	/	/	C-1	52	/	/	/	5-10	200	Nil
13	Simpson	George	✓ Chief Baker	/	/	C-1	45	/	Scotch	/	5-11	175	Anchor tattooed right arm
14	Howlin	John	✓ Baker	/	/	C-1	46	/	/	/	5-7	142	Nil
15	Nicol	Kenneth	✓ Scullion	/	/	C-1	30	/	Irish	/	5-4½	147	Brown scar right arm
16	Owen	Robert	✓ Butcher 11642	29/8/18	Liverpool	C-2	17	/	English	/	5-7	140	Nil
17	Whitehouse	John H.	✓ Apprentice	15/1/18	Birkenhead	C-2	46	/	/	/	5-8½	135	Nil
18	Webster	Frederick	✓ do	/	/	C-1	19	/	/	/	5-10½	140	Nil
19	Bennett	Norman	✓ do	/	/	C-1	18	/	Scotch	/	5-10	154	Nil
20	Sharp	William	✓ Leading Seaman	21/8/18	Liverpool	Admiralty Rating 22		/	English	/	5-10	135	N B Tattooed left arm
21	Holland	Frederick	✓ do	/	/	" 26		/	/	/	5-7	162	Scar under right eye
22	Jackson	Alexander	✓ do	/	/	" 21		/	/	/	6-0	172	Mole on left shoulder
23	Good	Wilfred	✓ Signaler	8/10/18	Liverpool	Royal Naval Rating 19		/	Scotch	/	5-9	162	Jack tattooed left arm
24	Dalrymple	Alexander	✓ do	/	/	" 18		/	English	/	5-9	146	Nil
25	Cairns	Donald G.	✓ Apprentice	8/10/18	Liverpool	/	17	/	Scotch	/	5-9	147	Scar on back right hand
26											5-10	150	Nil
27													
28													
29													
30													

Thos Glenny, Master

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos Wm Hanny Master, of the S/S "Tuscania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Thos Manney
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Oct, 1918

Hen Conroy
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tuscarora, arriving at New York, Oct 20th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

Form sheet to Booth & Co 17 Battery Place Agents

221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stanney	Thos Wm	Master	15/7/18	Birkenhead	no	43	M.	English	British	5-8	180	Nil
2	Dougall	William	Mate	1/10/18	Liverpool	C-1	34	"	Scotch	"	5-9	175	Nil
3	Shaw	Angus	2nd do	15/4/18	Birkenhead	C-1	33	"	"	"	5-7½	148	Nil
4	Gow	George	3rd do	11639 24/8/18	Liverpool	C-2	30	"	"	"	5-6½	145	Slight scar right cheek
5	Rogers	Frederick	4th do	15/4/18	Birkenhead	C-1	20	"	English	"	5-9½	175	Nil
6	Patterson	Charles	Carpenter	16/4/18	"	C-1	30	"	"	"	5-8½	136	Nil
7	Almond	Joseph	Bosun	15/4/18	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	180	Woman clasped hands tattooed left arm
8	Shields	Joseph W	Asst trimmer	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-7½	150	Nil
9	Denithorne	Lewis G	A/B & G/M	8/10/18	Liverpool	"	27	"	~~English~~	U.S.A.	5-10	155	Nil
10	Bowaby	James	A/B	15/7/18	Birkenhead	C-1	23	"	English	British	5-11	161	Full rigged ship right arm
1	Young	Henry	"	"	"	C-1	18	"	"	"	5-8	140	Nil
2	Fitzgerald	James	"	"	"	C-1	40	"	"	"	5-6½	140	Nil
3	Maguire	Luke	A/B & G/M	"	"	C-2	50	"	Irish	"	5-2	140	Hands across Sea
4	Hughes	William	"	"	"	C-2	52	"	Welsh	"	5-3½	140	Butterfly left arm
5	Gough	Robert	"	"	"	C-1	18	"	English	"	5-8	144	Nil
6	Laakkonen	Tobvo	A/B	11640 8/10/18	Liverpool	C-2	25	"	~~Russian~~ Finland		5-9	145	Nil
17	Swekolm	Otto	"	16/7/18	Birkenhead	C-1	46	"	"	"	5-5	150	Scar on right thumb
18	Haskell	Alexander	"	"	"	C-1	59	"	"	"	5-7	154	Hands across Sea
19	Potier	Charles	O.S.	15/7/18	"	C-1	18	"	~~English~~ British		5-6	140	Heart with mother Rt arm
20	Chamberlain	John G	"	"	"	C-1	18	"	English	"	5-4	136	Scar on left side chin right arm
21	Graham	Jack	Deck Boy	11641 5/10/18	Liverpool	C-2	15	"	"	"	5-	100	Nil
22	Sinclair	Alfred	"	15/7/18	Birkenhead	C-2	17	"	"	"	5-2	100	Nil
23	Morris	Thomas	Fireman	11643 20/8/18	Liverpool	C-1	30	"	Irish	"	5-10	175	Nil
24	Merryfield	Edward	Wireless Operator	15/7/18	Birkenhead	C-1	19	"	"	"	5-5½	150	Nil
25	Anselmi	Mario	"	11644 1/10/18	Liverpool	C-2½	18	"	Italian	"	5-7	140	Nil
26	Cameron	Andrew	2nd Engineer	2/10/18	Liverpool	C-1	46	"	Scotch	"	5-8½	175	Nil
27	McColl	John	2nd do	15/7/18	Birkenhead	C-1	29	"	"	"	5-10	170	Nil
28	Scott	Martin	3rd do	"	"	C-1	26	"	English	"	5-11	160	Dots tattooed left arm
29	Reid	John	4th do	"	"	C-1	24	"	"	"	5-10	165	Nil
30	Watts	William	Jun 4th do	"	"	C-1	26	"	"	"	5-7	155	Nil

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Thos Rooney Insp

14—1840

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tuscias, arriving at New York, Oct 20th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hanney	Thos Wm	Master	15/4/18	Birkenhead	no	43	M	English	British	5-8	180	Nil
2	Dougall	William	Mate	1/10/18	Liverpool	C-1	34	"	Scotch	"	5-9	175	Nil
3	Shaw	Angus	2nd do	15/4/18	Birkenhead	C-1	33	"	"	"	5-7½	148	Nil
4	Gow	George	3rd do	116392 4/8/18	Liverpool	C-2	30	"	"	"	5-6½	145	Slight scar right cheek
5	Rogers	Fredrick	4th do	15/4/18	Birkenhead	C-1	20	"	English	"	5-9½	175	Nil
6	Patterson	Charles	Carpenter	16/4/18	"	C-1	30	"	"	"	5-8½	136	Nil
7	Almond	Joseph	Bosun	15/4/18	"	"	35	"			5-8	180	Woman clasp knife tattooed left arm
8	Shields	Joseph W	Kamptrimmer	"	"	"	51	"			5-7½	150	Nil
9	Denithorne	Lewis G	4/3 & 6/M	8/10/18	Liverpool	"	24	"			5-10	155	Nil
10	Bourary	Jame	4/3	15/4/18	Birkenhead	C-1	23	"	Eng		5-11	161	Full rigged ship right arm
1	Young	Henry									5-8	140	Nil
2	Fitzgerald	Jame									5-6½	140	Nil
3	Maguire	Luke									5-2	140	Hands across Sea
4	Hughes	William									5-3½	140	Butterfly right arm
5	Gough	Robert									5-8	144	Nil
16	Laaksonen	Tobvo									5-9	145	Nil
17	Swenholm	Otto									5-5	150	Scar on right thumb
18	Haskell	Hen and									5-7	154	Hands across Sea
19	Potier	Charl									5-6	140	Heart with Mother Rt arm right arm
20	Chamberlain	John									5-4	136	Scar on left side chin
21	Graham	Jack									5-	100	Nil
22	Sinclair	Alfred									5-2	100	Nil
23	Morris	Thom									5-10	175	Nil
24	Merryfield	Edwar									5-5½	150	Nil
25	Anselmi	M a									5-7	140	Nil
26	Cameron	Andrew									5-8½	175	Nil
27	McColl	John									5-10	170	Nil
28	Scott	Matt									5-11	160	5 Dots tattooed left arm
29	Reid	John									5-10	165	N. C.
30	Watts	William									5-7	155	N. C.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1265

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Form filed by Booth & Co 17 Battery Place Agents.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tuscarora, arriving at New York, Oct 20th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hanney	Thos Wm	Master	15/4/18	Birkenhead	ho	43	M.	English	British	5-8	180	Nil
2	Longall	William	Mate	1/10/18	Liverpool	A-1	34	"	Scotch	"	5-9	175	Nil
3	Shaw	Angus	2nd "	15/4/18	Birkenhead	A-1	33	"	"	"	5-7½	148	Nil
4	Gow	George	3rd "	Do	1163924/8/18	Liverpool	A-2	30	"	"	"	5-6½	145 Slight scar right cheek
5	Rogers	Frederick	4th "	Do	15/4/18	Birkenhead	A-1	20	"	English	"	5-9½	175 Nil
6	Patterson	Charles	Carpenter	16/4/18	"	A-1	30	"	"	"	5-8½	136	Nil
7	Almond	Joseph	[redacted]	15/4/18	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	180	Woman clasped knife with left arm
8	Shields	Joseph	[redacted] trimmer	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-7½	150	Nil
9	Denithorne	Lewis	[redacted] & G/M	8/10/18	Liverpool	"	27	"	English	U.S.A.	5-10	155	Nil
10	Bowman	James	[redacted] /13	15/4/18	Birkenhead	A-1	22	"	English	"	5-11	161	Tattooed ship right arm
1	Young	Henry	[redacted]								5-8	140	Nil
2	Fitzgerald	James	[redacted]								5-6½	140	Nil
13	Maguire	Luke	[redacted]								5-2	140	Hands across Sea
4	Hughes	William	[redacted]								5-3½	140	Butterfly right arm Love Anne
15	Gough	Robert	[redacted]								5-8	144	Nil
16	Lasakomen	Tobias	[redacted]								5-9	145	Nil
17	Swedholm	Otto	[redacted]								5-5	150	Scar on right thumb
18	Haskell	Hezekiah	[redacted]								5-7	154	Hands across Sea
19	Potier	Charles	[redacted]								5-6	140	Heart with Mother Rt arm right arm
20	Chamberlain	John	[redacted]								5-4	136	Scar on left side chin
21	Graham	Jack	[redacted]								5-	100	Nil
22	Sinclair	Alfred	[redacted]								5-2	120	Nil
23	Morris	Thomas	[redacted]								5-10	175	Nil
24	Merryfield	Edward	[redacted]								5-5½	150	Nil
25	Anselmi	Mario	[redacted]								5-7	140	Nil
26	Cameron	Andrew	[redacted]								5-8½	175	Nil
27	McColl	John	[redacted]								5-10	170	Nil
28	Scott	Martin	[redacted]								5-11	160	Dots tattooed left arm
29	Reid	John	[redacted]								5-10	165	[illegible]
30	Watts	William	[redacted]								5-7	155	[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in t

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

221

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 28 Oct, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ah Hoi

Booth & Co
Chas T Bust
Agent of the Vessel Tuscarora
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 430

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Teiresias, arriving at New York, Oct 20th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

221

Home Sheet
Booth S.S. Co
17 Battery Place
Agents

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stanney	Thos Wm	Master	15/7/18	Birkenhead	ho	43	M.	English	British	5-8	180	Nil
2	Longall	William	Mate	1/10/18	Liverpool	C-1	34	"	Scotch	"	5-9	175	Nil
3	Mair	Angus	2nd do	15/4/18	Birkenhead	C-1	33	"	"	"	5-7½	148	Nil
4	Gow	George	3rd do	1163924/8/18	Liverpool	C-2	30	"	"	"	5-6½	145	Slight scar right cheek
5	Rogers	Frederick	A.B. do	15/4/18	Birkenhead	C-1	20	"	English	"	5-9½	175	Nil
6	Patterson	Charles	Carpenter	16/4/18	"	C-1	30	"	"	"	5-8½	136	Nil
7	Almond	Joseph	[illegible]	15/4/18	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	180	Woman clasped hands twenty left arm
8	Shields	Joseph	trimmer	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-7½	150	Nil
9	Denithorne	Lewis	[illegible]	8/10/18	Liverpool	"	27	"	English	USA	5-10	155	Nil
10	Bonnacy	James	[illegible]	15/7/18	Birkenhead	C-1	23	"	English	British	5-11	161	Full rigged ship right arm
1	Young	Henry									5-8	140	Nil
2	Fitzgerald	James									5-6½	140	Nil
3	Maguire	Luke									5-2	140	Hands across Sea
4	Hughes	William									5-3½	140	Butterfly right arm
5	Gough	Robert									5-8	144	Nil
16	Laaksonen	John									5-9	145	Nil
17	Swenholm	Otto									5-5	150	Scar on right thumb
18	Haskell	Hedley									5-7	154	Hands across Sea
19	Potier	Charles									5-6	140	Heart with Mother right arm
20	Chamberlain	John									5-4	136	Scar on left side chin
21	Graham	Jack									5-	100	Nil
22	Sinclair	Alfred									5-2	120	Nil
23	Morris	Thomas									5-10	175	Nil
24	Merryfield	Edward									5-5½	150	Nil
25	Anselmi	Mario									5-7	140	Nil
26	Cameron	Andrew									5-8½	175	Nil
27	McColl	John									5-10	170	Nil
28	Scott	Matthew									5-11	100	Dots tattooed left arm
29	Reid	John									5-10	165	[illegible]
30	Watts	William									5-7	155	[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct informa

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Teiresias, arriving at New York, Oct 20th, 1918., from the port of Liverpool

221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hanney	Thos Wm	Master	15/4/18	Birkenhead	no	43	M.	English	British	5-8	180	Nil
2	Dougall	William	Mate	1/10/18	Liverpool	C-1	34	"	Scotch	"	5-9	175	Nil
3	Shaw	Angus	2nd do	15/4/18	Birkenhead	C-1	33	"	"	"	5-7½	148	Nil
4	Gow	George	3rd do	116392 4/8/18	Liverpool	C-2	30	"	"	"	5-6½	145	Slight scar right cheek
5	Rogers	Frederick	4th do	15/4/18	Birkenhead	C-1	20	"	English	"	5-9½	165	Nil
6	Patterson	Charles	Carpenter	16/4/18	"	C-1	30	"	"	"	5-8½	136	Nil
7	Almond	Joseph	[redacted]	15/4/18	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	180	Woman clasped hands tattooed left arm
8	Shields	Joseph	trimmer	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-7½	150	Nil
9	Denithorne	Lewis	[redacted]	8/10/18	Liverpool	"	27	"	English	U.S.A.	5-10	155	Nil
10	Bourary	James	[redacted]	15/7/18	Birkenhead	C-1	23	"	English	British	5-11	161	Full rigged ship right arm
1	Young	Henry	[redacted]								5-8	140	Nil
2	Fitzgerald	James	[redacted]								5-6½	140	Nil
3	Maguire	Luke	[redacted]								5-2	140	Hands across Sea
4	Hughes	William	[redacted]								5-5½	140	Butterfly right arm
5	Gough	Robert	[redacted]								5-8	144	Nil
	Laaksonen	Tobias	[redacted]								and 5-9	145	Nil
17	Swerholm	Otto	[redacted]								5-5	150	Scar on right thumb
18	Haskell	Hedley	[redacted]								5-7	154	Hands across Sea
19	Potier	Charles	[redacted]								5-6	140	Heart with mother Rt arm
20	Chamberlain	John	[redacted]								5-4	136	Scar on left side chin
21	Graham	James	[redacted]								5-	100	Nil
22	Sinclair	Alfred	[redacted]								5-2	100	Nil
23	Morris	Thomas	[redacted]								5-10	175	Nil
24	Merryfield	Edward	[redacted]								5-5½	150	Nil
25	Anselmi	M [illegible]	[redacted]								5-7	140	Nil
26	Cameron	Andrew	[redacted]								5-8½	175	Nil
27	McColl	John	[redacted]								5-10	170	Nil
28	Scott	Mark	[redacted]								5-11	100	5 Dots tattooed left arm
29	Reid	John	[redacted]								5-10	165	Nil
30	Watts	William	[redacted]								5-7	155	Nil

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in[illegible]

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

219

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Teiresias

Date Oct 26th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Ah Foi	24	China	Liverpool	New York	Liverpool

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Aught 5' 4" (No 70 on list)
Scar right side top of chest

Hanney

(Signed) [redacted] (Master) S/S Teiresias (Ship)

14—1244

Form 1360
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tuscias, arriving at New York, Oct 20th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hanney	Thos Wm	Master	15/7/18	Birkenhead	no	43	M.	English	British	5-8	180	Nil
2	Dougall	William	Mate	1/10/18	Liverpool	C-1	34	"	Scotch	"	5-9	175	Nil
3	Shaw	Angus	2nd "	15/4/18	Birkenhead	C-1	33	"	"	"	5-7½	148	Nil
4	Gow	George	3rd "	Do	116392 4/8/18	Liverpool	C-2	30	"	"	"	5-6½	145 Slight scar right cheek
5	Rogers	Frederick	4th "	Do.	15/4/18	Birkenhead	C-1	20	"	English	"	5-9½	175 Nil
6	Patterson	Charles	Carpenter	16/4/18	"	C-1	30	"	"	"	5-8½	136	Nil
7	Almond	Joseph	[redacted]	15/4/18	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	180	Woman clasped knife tattooed left arm
8	Shields	Joseph	trimmer	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-7½	150	Nil
9	Denithorne	Lewis	G/M	8/10/18	Liverpool	"	27	"	English	U.S.A.	5-10	155	Nil
10	Bourary	James	13	15/7/18	Birkenhead	C-1	23	"	English	British	5-11	161	Full rigged ship right arm
1	Young	Henry									5-8	140	Nil
2	Fitzgerald	James									5-6½	140	Nil
3	Maguire	Luke									5-2	140	Hands across sea
4	Hughes	William									5-3½	140	Butterfly right arm 2nd finger
5	Gough	Robert									5-8	144	Nil
16	Laaksonen	John									2nd 5-9	145	Nil
17	Swedholm	Otto									5-5	150	Scar on right thumb
18	Haskell	Hernan									5-7	154	Hands across sea
19	Potier	Charles									1st 5-6	140	Heart with Mother Rt arm right arm
20	Chamberlain	John									5-4	136	Scar on left side chin
21	Graham	James									5-	100	Nil
22	Sinclair	Alfred									5-2	120	Nil
23	Morris	Thomas									5-10	175	Nil
24	Merryfield	Edward									5-5½	150	Nil
25	Anselmi	M									5-7	140	Nil
26	Cameron	Andrew									5-8½	175	Nil
27	McColl	John									5-10	170	Nil
28	Scott	Matthew									5-11	160	5 Dots tattooed left arm
29	Reid	John									5-10	165	Nil
30	Watts	William									5-7	155	Nil

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(c) The notice required by section 36 to be furnished regarding any alien who may have "illegally landed" while the vessel has been in port should consist of a letter reporting the fact and giving the name, nationality and description of the alien and "any information" within the knowledge of the master or officers of the ship or transportation line "likely to lead to his apprehension." "Illegally landed" means landed in any manner other than that prescribed in this rule.

14—1344

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Teiresias, arriving at New York, Oct 20th, 1918., from the port of Liverpool

Booth & Co
17 Battery Place
Agents

221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hanney	Thos Wm	Master	15/7/18	Birkenhead	ho	43	M.	English	British	5-8	180	Nil
2	Dougall	William	Mate	1/10/18	Liverpool	C-1	34	"	Scotch	"	5-9	175	Nil
3	Shaw	Angus	2nd do	15/4/18	Birkenhead	C-1	33	"	"	"	5-7½	148	Nil
4	Gow	George	3rd do	1163924/8/18	Liverpool	C-2	30	"	"	"	5-6	145	Slight scar right cheek
5	Rogers	Frederick	3rd do	15/4/18	Birkenhead	C-1	20	"	English	"	5-9½	175	Nil
6	Patterson	Charles	Carpenter	16/4/18	"	C-1	30	"	"	"	5-8½	136	Nil
7	Almond	Joseph	[redacted]	15/4/18	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	180	Woman clasped hands tattooed left arm
8	Shields	Joseph	trimmer	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-4½	150	Nil
9	Denithorne	Lewis	[redacted]	8/10/18	Liverpool	"	27	"	English	USA	5-10	155	Nil
10	Bourne	James	[redacted]	15/10/18	Birkenhead	C-1	22	"	English	British	5-11	161	Full rigged ship right arm
1	Young	Henry	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-8	140	Nil
2	Fitzgerald	James	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-6½	140	Nil
3	Maguire	Luke	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-2	140	Hands across Sea
4	Hughes	William	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-3½	140	Butterfly right arm
5	Gough	Robert	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-8	144	Nil
16	Laaksonen	John	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-9	145	Nil
17	Swedholm	Otto	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-5	150	Scar on right thumb
18	Haskell	Henry	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-7	154	Hands across Sea
19	Potier	Chas	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-6	140	Heart with Mother Rt arm
20	Chamberlain	John	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-4	136	Scar on left side chin
21	Graham	[illegible]	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-	100	Nil
22	Sinclair	[illegible]	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-2	100	Nil
23	Morris	[illegible]	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-10	175	Nil
24	Merryfield	Edw	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-5½	150	Nil
25	Anselmi	M	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-7	140	Nil
26	Cameron	Andw	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-8½	175	Nil
27	McColl	Jas	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-10	170	Nil
28	Scott	Mat	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-11	160	5 Dots tattooed left arm
29	Reid	John	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-10	165	N. C.
30	Watts	Will	[redacted]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5-7	155	N. C.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in[illegible]

Form 683

REPORT OF ILLEGAL LANDING OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

218

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Teiresias

Date 28 Oct, 191[illegible]

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917, and of Subdivision 3 (c) of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules. I have noted the copy of said section and rule, printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
Ah Foi	21	Chinese	Liverpool	New York	Liverpool

October 30, 1918.

Referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis I.

Acting Inspector in Charge.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the aliens named above.

(Signed) Booth & Co Limited per [illegible] Agents
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Tuscias, arriving at New York, Oct 20th, 1918., from the port of Liverpool

Form check'd Booth & Co 17 Battery Place Agents.

221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hanney	Thos Wm	Master	15/4/18	Birkenhead	no	43	M.	English	British	5-8	180	Nil
2	Dougall	William	Mate	1/10/18	Liverpool	C-1	34	"	Scotch	"	5-9	175	Nil
3	Shaw	Angus	2nd do.	15/4/18	Birkenhead	C-1	33	"	"	"	5-7½	148	Nil
4	Gow	George	3rd do	116392 4/8/18	Liverpool	C-2	30	"	"	"	5-6	145	Slight scar right cheek
5	Rogers	Frederick	4th do.	15/4/18	Birkenhead	C-1	20	"	English	"	5-9½	175	Nil
6	Patterson	Charles	Carpenter	16/4/18	"	C-1	30	"	"	"	5-8½	136	Nil
7	Almond	Joseph	[redacted] man	15/4/18	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	180	Woman clasped hand tattooed left arm
8	Shields	Joseph	trimmer	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-7½	150	Nil
9	Denithorne	Lewis	[redacted] C/M	8/10/18	Liverpool	"	27	"	~~English~~	U.S.A.	5-10	155	Nil
10	Boundary	Jame[redacted]	[redacted]	15/4/18	Birkenhead	C-1	22	"	English	British	5-11	161	Full rigged ship right arm
1	Young	[redacted]									5-8	140	Nil
2	Fitzgerald	[redacted]									5-6½	140	Nil
3	Maguire	[redacted]									5-2	140	Hands across sea
4	Hughes	[redacted]									5-3½	140	Butterfly right arm
5	Gough	[redacted]									5-8	144	Nil
16	Laaksonen	[redacted]									2nd 5-9	145	Nil
17	Swedholm	[redacted]									5-5	150	Scar on right thumb
18	Haskell	[redacted]									5-7	154	Hands across sea
19	Potier	[redacted]									5-6	140	Heart with Mother Rt arm
20	Chamberlain	[redacted]									5-4	136	Scar on left side chin
21	Graham	[redacted]									5-	100	Nil
22	Sinclair	[redacted]									5-2	100	Nil
23	Morris	[redacted]									5-10	175	Nil
24	Merryfield	[redacted]									5-5½	150	Nil
25	Anselmi	[redacted]									5-7	140	Nil
26	Cameron	[redacted]									5-8½	175	Nil
27	McColl	[redacted]									5-10	170	Nil
28	Scott	[redacted]									5-11	160	5 Dots tattooed left arm
29	Reid	[redacted]									5-10	165	Nil
30	Watts	[redacted]									5-7	155	Nil

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or cor[redacted]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Teiresias, arriving at New York, Oct 20th, 1918., from the port of Liverpool

221

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hanney	Thos Wm	Master	15/4/18	Birkenhead	ho	43	M.	English	British	5-8	180	Nil
2	Dougall	William	Mate	1/10/18	Liverpool	-C-1	34	"	Scotch	"	5-9	175	Nil
3	Shaw	Angus	2nd do.	15/4/18	Birkenhead	-C-1	33	"	"	"	5-7½	148	Nil
4	Gow	George	3rd do	1163924/8/18	Liverpool	-C-2	30	"	"	"	5-6	145	Slight scar right cheek
5	Rogers	Frederick	4th do.	15/4/18	Birkenhead	-C-1	20	"	English	"	5-9½	175	Nil
6	Patterson	Charles	Carpenter	16/4/18	"	-C-1	30	"	"	"	5-8½	136	Nil
7	Almond	Joseph	[redacted]	15/4/18	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	180	Woman clasped hand tattooed left arm
8	Shields	Joseph	trimmer	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-7½	150	Nil
9	Denithorne	Lewis	[redacted] G/M	8/10/18.	Liverpool	"	27	"	English	USA	5-10	155	Nil
10	Boundy	James	[redacted]								5-11	161	Full rigged ship right arm
1	Young	Henry									5-8	140	Nil
2	Fitzgerald	James									5-6½	140	Nil
3	Maguire	Luke									5-2	140	Hands across sea
4	Hughes	William									5-3½	140	Butterfly right arm
5	Gough	Robert									5-8	144	Nil
16	Laaksonen	Tobias									5-9	145	Nil
17	Swoboda	Otto									5-5	150	Scar on right thumb
18	Haskell	Henry									5-7	154	Hands across sea
19	Potier	Chas									5-6	140	Heart with mother Rt arm
20	Chamberlain	John									5-4	136	Scar on left side chin
21	Graham	[illegible]									5-	100	Nil
22	Sinclair	[illegible]									5-2	120	Nil
23	Morris	[illegible]									5-10	175	Nil
24	Merryfield	[illegible]									5-5½	150	Nil
25	Anselmi	[illegible]									5-7	140	Nil
26	Cameron	[illegible]									5-8½	175	Nil
27	McColl	[illegible]									5-10	170	Nil
28	Scott	[illegible]									5-11	100	5 Dots tattooed left arm
29	Reid	[illegible]									5-10	165	Nil
30	Watts	[illegible]									5-7	155	Nil

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct infor

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

217

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Teiresias

Date Oct 26th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Ah Foi.	20	China	Liverpool	New York	Liverpool

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Height 5' 4" (No 9 on list)
Scar right side tip of cheek.

H Hanney

(Signed) [redacted] Master)

"Teiresias" (Ship)

14—1246

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ellison Worrall, Master, of the MENTOR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Ellison Worrall.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Oct., 1918.

Immigration Inspector.

(4)

Mentor
10/26/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

216

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MENTOR, arriving at New York, October 30th, 1918, from the port of Glasgow, Scotland.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Young Fah		✓74 Sailors Boy	July 17/918	Birkenhead	D No. 3	19	M.	Chinese	China.	5'2"	140	Mole near r. nostril.
2	Ah Chow (1)		✓75 Fireman	"	"	D " 3	27	"	"	"	5'11	150	Scar left wrist
3	Ah Chow (2)		✓76 "	"	"	D " 3	32	"	"	"	5'5"	130	" Back of left hand
4	Ah Jang		✓77 "	"	"	D " 3	22	"	"	"	5'4	130	Mole under left eye.
5	Ah Wan		✓78 "	"	"	D " 3	27	"	"	"	5'6	110	Top joint of forefinger missing
6	Mow Ah Loy		✓79 Quartermaster	"	"	D " 3	37	"	"	"	5'8"	180	Scar near left eye.
7	Lam Ming		✓80 ~~Asst~~ Steward.	Aug. 26/918	"	D " 3	30	"	"	"	5'5	115	Holes on left cheek.
8	Yong Hoi		✓81 Asst do.	"	"	D " 3	28	"	"	"	5'5½	120	Scar near left eye.
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Manifested
D—p
1. Ltd. Trackman. 2.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Elliston Wavrall, master, of the MENTOR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Elliston Wavrall

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Apr, 1918

Max DeLuyster

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1349

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 215

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MENTOR, arriving at New York, October 30, 1918, from the port of Glasgow, Scotland.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wong Cheung Dang		Fireman	Jan 1 1918	Shanghai	No	No.	26	M.	Chinese	China	5'9"		Scar centre of forehead
2	Ngok ah Ping		..	.	.	.	.	34	.	.	.	5'3	120	Mole near left eye.
3	Wong Quong Che		.	.	.	.	.	21	.	.	.	5'8"	130	Scar on left temple
4	Wong Hing Che		.	.	.	.	.	32	.	.	.	5'6"	140	Two moles left eyebrow
5	Ping ah Yuen		.	.	.	.	.	27	.	.	.	5'4½	120	Scar on right cheek.
6	Da Ding Dang		.	.	.	.	.	24	.	.	.	5'4"	130	Scar rt side rt. eyebrow
7	Woo Quong Dang		.	.	.	.	.	32	.	.	.	5'7"	140	Scar on left temple
8	Lin ah Ngok		Firemen's Boy	.	.	.	.	32	.	.	.	5'9.	130	Scar at base of rt. thumb
X 9	Ping La Dah.		" Boy.	.	.	.	.	21	.	.	.	5'0½	120	Mole rt. side nose.
10	Woo Sung Chong		Boatswain	Jan 22/1918	Japan	.	.	42	.	.	.	5'8"	130	Scar on rt wrist
11	Lee Sung La		2nd Bosuen	Jan 1.	Shanghai	.	.	44	.	.	.	5'9"	150	Small finger deformed Left hand
12	Ngok ah Yuk		Quartermaster	.	.	.	.	46	.	.	.	5'6"	120	Scar rt side forehead
13	Ping Dan La		"	.	.	.	.	38	.	.	.	5'5"	130	Flags tatt. rt forearm
14	Lee ming Da		.	.	.	.	.	27	.	.	.	5'9"		Scar left side nose.
15	Wong ah Ching		Sailor	.	.	.	.	28	.	.	.	5'6½	140	3 Moles left side mouth
16	Yue Dan Dang		Lamptrimmer	.	.	.	.	45	.	.	.	5'6	130	Scar left side mouth
17	Pan ah Dong		Sailor	.	.	.	.	27	.	.	.	5'5"	130	Slight scar rt. eye
18	Chang Yang Dang		.	.	.	.	.	37	.	.	.	5'4½	140	Scar rt side upper lip
19	Wong Che Hing		.	.	.	.	.	36	.	.	.	5'5"	130	Mole left eyebrow.
20	Jong Che Dah		.	.	.	.	.	34	.	.	.	5'7½	150	Mole & scar rt. cheek
21	De ah Wo		.	.	.	.	.	29	.	.	.	5'4"	120	Cataract - left eye
22	Dan ah Jack		.	.	.	.	.	26	.	.	.	5'8½	150	Left thumb scarred & deformed.
23	Ching Dan Lin		.	.	.	.	.	25	.	.	.	5'7"	140	Scar left forearm
24	Ngok ah Dang		.	.	.	.	.	21	.	.	.	5'5"	130	Scar corner left eye.
25	Ng Chin		Asst Steward.	.	.	.	.	42	.	.	.	5'5"	135	Scar on left cheek
26	Wai Pow.		. .	.	.	.	.	33	.	.	.	5'8"	140	Scar at side of left eye.
27	Kue You		Sailor	July 17/1918	Birkenhead	.	.	22	.	.	.	5'4"	150	[illegible]
28	Dsang ah		.	.	.	.	.	21	.	.	.			
29	Dan-ah Dat		.	.	.	.	.	22	.	.	.	5'		
30	ah Don		Sailor's Cook.	.	.	.	.	20	.	.	.	5'4	120	[illegible]

Line Ocean S.S. Co. Ltd.
Owners Messrs Alfred Holt & Co. Liverpool
Local Agents Messrs Booth & Co. Inc.,
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Elliston Worrall, Master, of the Str. MENTOR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Elliston Worrall
Master, ~~First~~ or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1918

Max Pollyman
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 214

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MENTOR, *arriving at* New York, October 2e, 191?, *from the port of* Glasgow, Scotland,

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sharp	Robert Harvey	Deckhand (Gunner)	Oct. 5/1918	Glasgow	No. 1	Yes	35	M	English	British	5'6	160	—
2	Read	Alfred Bawin	" "	"	"	" 1	"	26	"	"	"	5'6	158	—
3	Thomas	Clifford Llewellyn	Exp. 2nd mast Serg't.	Aug/5/1918	New York.	— —	"	28	"	Welsh.	"	5'6½	140	Slight scar on Chin.
4	Da ah Tong		✓3 Not Fireman	Jan 1st 1918	Shanghai	No. 3	No.	33	"	Chinese	China	5'7	145	Scar back of left hand.
5	Ma Ching Sau		✓4 " 2	"	"	" 2	"	30	"	"	"	5'1	150	Bird tatt. rt forearm
6	Wong ah Pau		✓5 " 3	"	"	" 3	"	30	"	"	"	5'6½	125	Mid finger L hand deformed
7	Yih ah Long		✓6 Donkeyman	"	"	" 3	"	24	"	"	"	5'8½	130	Flowers tatt. rt. wrist.
8	Wong Pau Da		✓7 Fireman	"	"	" 3	"	25	"	"	"	5'3	150	Mole left side nose.
9	Ho ah Ching		✓8 Not. Fireman	"	"	" 3	"	35	"	"	"	5'11½	150	Hairy mole left side neck.
10	Chang Sook Chin		✓9 Fireman	"	"	" 3	"	23	"	"	"	5'5½	135	Moles on left cheek.
11	Luk an Tong		✓10 "	"	"	" 3	"	36	"	"	"	5'6	140	Mole left side nose.
12	Lee ah Jin		✓11 "	"	"	" 3	"	30	"	C.	"	5'6½	145	Scar rt. side of head.
13	Yue Chin Dang		✓12 "	"	"	" 3	"	26	"	"	"	5'5½	135	Scar right eyelid
14	Wah Pau Lang		✓13 "	"	"	" 3	"	29	"	"	"	5'6	130	Two moles rt. side nose.
15	Jin ah Chu		✓14 "	"	"	" 3	"	33	"	"	"	5'4½	120	Mole on right Cheek.
16	Ching Man Dau		✓15 "	"	"	" 3	"	38	"	"	"	5'3½	130	Scar " left cheek.
17	Jin ah Chung		✓16 "	"	"	" 3	"	36	"	"	"	5'3½	125	Scar under left eye.
18	Yih Chung Chin		✓17 "	"	"	" 3	"	36	"	"	"	5'6½	130	" " left nostril
19	Dau Yung an		✓18 "	"	"	" 3	"	30	"	"	"	5'10½	120	Two scars on left leg.
20	Mo Song Chuen		✓19 "	"	"	" 3	"	28	"	"	"	5'7	140	Scar by rt. ear.
21	Jing ah Chung		✓20 "	"	"	" 3	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	140	Scar - right temple
22	Lee ah Jing		✓21 "	"	"	" 3	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	130	" on back of rt hand.
23	Jin ah Lung		✓22 "	"	"	" 3	"	29	"	"	"	5'6½	120	" centre of forehead.
24	Jee ah Jin		✓23 "	"	"	" 3	"	33	"	"	"	5'3	125	Mole on left cheek.
25	Wai ah Jang		✓24 "	"	"	" 3	"	35	"	"	"	5'5½	110	Scar left side forehead
26	Long ah Che		✓25 "	"	"	" 3	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	120	Mole on bridge of nose.
27	Ah Chung Lung		✓26 "	"	"	" 3	"	36	"	"	"	5'4	110	Dragon Tatt. left forearm
28	Chin Dau Chung		✓27 "	"	"	" 3	"	26	"	"	"	5'5	120	Scar on rt. wrist.
29	Ya Yuen Da		✓28 "	"	"	" 3	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	130	Mole near left eye.
30	Jung ah An		✓29 "	"	"	" 3	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	160	Two moles on forehead.

Line ..... Ocean S.S. Co. Ltd.
Owners ... Messrs Alfred Holt & Co. Liverpool
Local Agents Messrs Booth & Co. Inc.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Elliston Warrell, master, of the S.S. MENTOR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Elliston Warrell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of Oct, 1918

Max. R. C. Turner
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

213

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MENTOR, arriving at New York, October 20, 1918, from the port of Glasgow, Scotland.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Warrall	Elliston A. W.	Master.	Oct 5/1918	Glasgow	No.	Yes	58	M.	English	British	5'9"		Tattoo marks.
2	Cocks	Walter George	1st mate.	"	"	"		36			"	5'9½	154	—
3	Willis	John	2nd "	"	"	"		33			"	5'2½	146	— —
4	Abraham	Oswald Somerville E.	Ex. 2nd "	"	"	"		32			"	5'10½	172	Two flags on. forearm
5	Blackstock	Arthur George	3rd " #12478	"	"	"		21		Scotch	"	5'10½	146	—
6	Smith	William John	Carpenter.	"	"	"		44		English	"	5'8½	160	Anchor left forearm
7	Adam	James	1st Engineer #12500	"	"	"		43		"	"	5'9½	194	2nd finger L hand broken
8	Ellis	Tom	2nd #12481.	"	"	"		33		"	"	5'11½	154	—
9	Howard	Claude	3rd. #12482	"	"	"		23		"	"	5'9"	158	—
10	Gentles	James Booth	Junr. 4th. #12483	"	"	"		24		"	"	5'8"	154	—
11	Phillips	Trevor	Junr. 4th. #12477	"	"	"		22		Welsh	"	5'4½	126	—
12	Clark	George Edward	Purser #12479	"	"	"		24		English	"	5'11	170	—
13	Woollam	Merrick William	Wireless Operator #12476.	"	"	"		30		"	"	5'3	125	—
14	Jackson	Thomas Newton	do.	"	"	"		18		"	"	5'10	165	—
15	Baker	Thomas Henry	Chief Steward	"	"	"		34		"	"	5'0"	154	—
16	Reid	John Gunn	Storekeeper	"	"	"		37		"	"	5'10½	140	Rose on left arm
17	Jones	Joseph Walker	2nd. Steward	"	"	"		22		"	"	5'10	140	—
18	England	Matthew	Asst. "	"	"	"		52		"	"	5'5½	155	—
19	Thornton	John	" "	"	"	"		17		"	"	5'6"	120	—
20	Mulvenny	Charles	" "	"	"	"		30		Irish	"	5'6"	2	Ship's hand; star left hand
21	Roberts	William	Ship's Cook.	"	"	"		45		English	"	5'7"	150	—
22	Mollan	Henry Leonard	Ch. Troop Cook	"	"	"		26		"	"	5'4"	145	"HM" right forearm
23	Gillham	Edward	Ex. " " "	"	"	"		37		"	"	5'5"	120	Horseshoe, flags "EG" left forearm.
24	Quinn	John	Troop Cook #12480	"	"	"		58		"	"	5'7"	146	—
25	Mason	John	" "	"	"	"		49		"	"	5'6½	150	Sailor, rope + chain arm; left arm - rose on L arm.
26	Brassey	James	Chief Baker	"	"	"		57		"	"	5'8"	188	—
27	Jackson	William George	Chief Butcher	"	"	"		33		"	"	5'6½	149	—
28	Kerr	Albert Edward	Asst. " #12478	"	"	"		27		"	"	5'3"	120	—
29	Kemel	Richard J. L.	Surgeon	Sept 16/1918	New York.	YES		42		Belgian	U.S.A. Citizen	6'0"	160	—
30	Johnson	Maurice	Deckhand (Runner)	Oct 5/1918	Glasgow.	No	"	20		English	British	5'11	172	—

Line Ocean S/S Co., Ltd.

Owners Messrs Alfred Holt & Co., Liverpool

Local Agents Messrs Booth & Co., Inc.

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

213

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MENTOR, arriving at New York, October 20, 1918, from the port of Glasgow, Scotland.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Warrall	Elliston A. W.	✓ master.	Oct 5/1918	Glasgow	C	No.	Yes	58	M.	English	British	5'9"		Tattoo marks.
2	Cocks	Walter George	✓ 1st male.	"	"	C			36			"	5'9½	154	—
3	Willis	John	✓ 2nd "	"	"	D		1	33			"	5'2½	146	— —
4	Abraham	Oswald Somerville	E. ✓ 2nd "	"	"	C		1	32			"	5'10½	172	Two flags on L. forearm
5	Blackstock	Arthur George	✓ 3rd "	"	"	—		1	21		Scotch	"	5'10½	146	—
6	Smith	William John	✓ Carpenter.	"	"	C		1	44		English	"	5'8½	160	Anchor left forearm
7	Adam	James	✓ 1st Engineer	"	"	E		1	43		"	"	5'9½	194	2nd finger L hand broken
8	Ellis	Tom	✓ 2nd	"	"	—		1	33		"	"	5'11½	154	—
9	Howard	Claude	✓ 3rd.	"	"	—		1	23		"	"	5'9"	158	—
10	Gentles	James Booth	✓ Mr.	"	"						"	"	5'8"	154	—
11	Phillips														
12	Clark										elsh		5'4½	126	—
13	Woollam										glish		5'11	170	—
14	Jackson										"	"	5'3	125	—
15	Baker										"	"	5'10	165	—
16	Reid										"	"	5'9"	154	—
17	Jones										"	"	5'10½	140	Rose on left arm
18	England										"	"	5'10	140	
19	Thornton										"	"	5'5½	155	—
20	Mulvenny										"	"	5'6"	120	—
21	Roberts										ch	"	5'6"	2	Ship on hand; anchor left hand
22	Mollan										ish	"	5'7"	150	—
23	Gillham										"	"	5'4"	145	"HM" right forearm
24	Quinn										"	"	5'5"	120	Horseshoe, flags EG left forearm.
25	Mason										"	"	5'9"	146	—
26	Brassey										"	"	5'6½	150	Faith, Hope & Charity left arm - rose on L arm.
27	Jackson										"	"	5'8"	188	—
28	Kerr										"	"	5'4½	141	—
29	Kemel										"	"	5'3"	120	—
30	Johnson										an U.S.Citizen		6'0"	160	—
											Irish	British	5'11	172	—

Line Ocean S.S. Co. Ltd.

Owners Messrs Alfred Holt & Co.

Local Agents Messrs Booth & Co.

14—1760

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

n dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

213

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MENTOR, arriving at New York, October 26, 1918, from the port of Glasgow, Scotland.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Warrall	Elliston A. W.	✓ Master.	Oct 5/1918	Glasgow	C No.	Yes	58	M.	English	British	5'9"		Tattoo marks.
2	Cocks	Walter George	✓ 1st male.	"	"	C		36			"	5'9½	154	—
3	Willis	John	✓ 2nd "	"	"	D "		33	"	"	"	5'2½	146	— —
4	Abraham	Oswald Somerville	E. Ex 2nd "	"	"	C "		32	"	"	"	5'10½	172	Two flags on L. forearm
5	Blackstock	Arthur George	✓ 3rd "	"	"	— "		21	"	Scotch	"	5'10½	146	—
6	Smith	William John	✓ Carpenter.	"	"	C "		44	"	English	"	5'8½	160	Anchor left forearm
7	Adam	James	✓ 1st Engineer	"	"	— "		43	"	"	"	5'9½	194	2nd finger L hand broken
8	Ellis	Tom	✓ 2nd	"	"	— "		33	"	"	"	5'11½	154	—
9	Howard	Claude	✓ 3rd.	"	"	— "		23	"	"	"	5'9"	158	—
10	Gentles							24	"	"	"	5'8"	154	—
11	Phil							22	"	Welsh	"	5'4½	126	—
12	Cla							24	"	English	"	5'11	170	—
13	Woo							30	"	"	"	5'3	125	—
14	Jack							18	"	"	"	5'10	145	—
15	Bake							34	"	"	"	5'0"	154	—
16	Rei							37	"	"	"	5'10½	140	Rose on left arm
17	Jone							22	"	"	"	5'10	140	—
18	Engl							52	"	"	"	5'5½	155	—
19	Thom							17	"	"	"	5'6"	120	—
20	Mule							30	"	Irish	"	5'6"	2	Ship's head; star left hand
21	Robe							45	"	English	"	5'7"	150	—
22	Moel							26	"	"	"	5'4"	145	"HM" right forearm
23	Gill							37	"	"	"	5'5"	120	Horseshoe, flag & "EG" left forearm.
24	Lui							58	"	"	"	5'9"	146	—
25	Mac							49	"	"	"	5'6½	150	Faith, Hope & Charity" Left arm - rose on L arm.
26	Bras							57	"	"	"	5'8"	188	—
27	Jack							33	"	"	"	5'6½	149	—
28	Kerr							17	"	"	"	5'3"	120	—
29	Keme							2	"	Belgian U.S.C. Citizen		6'0"	160	—
30	John							0	"	English	British	5'11	172	—

Line Oceanic
Owners Messrs
Local Agents Messrs
14—1240

10/30

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

212

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 28 Oct, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. E. Kerr, left in hospital

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED ~~OR LANDED~~ FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Mason

Booth S.S. Co. Inc
Chas. I. Bard
Agents of the Vessel Mentor
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1246

punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

213

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MENTOR, arriving at New York, October 20, 1918, from the port of Glasgow, Scotland.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Worrall	Elliston A. W.	✓ master.	Oct 5/1918	Glasgow	No.	Yes	58	M.	English	British	5'9"		Tattoo marks.
2	Cocks	Walter George	✓ 1st mate.	"	"	"		36			"	5'9½	154	—
3	Willis	John	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"		33			"	5'2½	146	— —
4	Abraham	Oswald Somerville E.	Ex 2nd " #12478	"	"	"		32			"	5'10½	172	Two flags on L. forearm
5	Blackstock	Arthur George	✓ 3rd "	"	"	—		21		Scotch	"	5'10½	146	—
6	Smith	William John	✓ Carpenter #12500	"	"	"		44		English	"	5'8½	160	Anchor left forearm
7	Adam	James	✓ 1st Engineer #12481	"	"	"		43		"	"	5'9½	194	2nd finger L hand broken
8	Ellis	Tom	✓ 2nd "	"	"	—		33		"	"	5'11½	154	—
9	Howard	Claude	✓ 3rd. #12482	"	"	"		23		"	"	5'9"	158	—
10	Gentles									"	"	5'8"	154	—
11	Phi									Welsh	"	5'4½	126	—
12	Cla									English	"	5'11	170	—
13	Woo									"	"	5'3	125	—
14	Jac									"	"	5'10	165	—
15	Bak									"	"	5'"	154	—
16	Rei									"	"	5'10½	140	Rose on left arm
17	Jon									"	"	5'10	140	—
18	Engl									"	"	5'5½	155	—
19	Thom									"	"	5'6"	120	—
20	Mul									Irish	"	5'6"	2	Ship on hand; star left hand
21	Robe									English	"	5'7"	150	—
22	Moo									"	"	5'4"	145	"HM" right forearm
23	Gill									"	"	5'5"	120	Horseshoe, flag r EG left forearm.
24	Lui							8		"	"	5'7"	146	—
25	Mac							9		"	"	5'6½	150	Tattoo marks on hands Left arm - rose on L arm.
26	Bras							7		"	"	5'5"	188	—
27	Jack							3		"	"	5'6½	161	—
28	Ken							7		"	"	5'3"	120	—
29	Kemel									Belgian U.S. Citizen		6'0"	160	—
30	Johns									English	British	5'11	172	—

Line Ocean
Owners Messrs
Local Agents Messrs
14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whon correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(c) The notice required by section 36 to be furnished regarding any alien who may have "illegally landed" while the vessel has been in port should consist of a letter reporting the fact and giving the name, nationality and description of the alien and "any information" within the knowledge of the master or officers of the ship or transportation line "likely to lead to his apprehension." "Illegally landed" means landed in any manner other than that prescribed in this rule.

14—1244

nishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

213

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MENTOR, arriving at New York, October 20, 1918, from the port of Glasgow Scotland.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Worrall	Elliston A. W.	✓ Master.	Oct 5/1918	Glasgow	No.	Yes	58	M.	English	British	5'9"		Tattoo marks.
2	Cocks	Walker George	✓ 1st Mate.	"	"	"		36		"	"	5'9½	154	—
3	Willis	John	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"		33		"	"	5'2½	146	— —
4	Abraham	Oswald Somerville	Ex 2nd " 12478	"	"	"		32		"	"	5'10½	172	Two flags on. forearm
5	Blackstock	Arthur George	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"		21		Scotch	"	5'10½	146	—
6	Smith	William John	✓ Carpenter. 12500	"	"	"		44		English	"	5'8½	160	Anchor left forearm
7	Adam	James	✓ 1st Engineer 12481	"	"	"		43		"	"	5'9½	194	2nd finger L hand broken
8	Ellis	Tom	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"		33		"	"	5'11½	154	—
9	Howard	Claude	✓ 3rd. 1249	"	"	"						5'9"	158	—
10	Gentles											5'8"	154	—
11	Phillips												126	—
12	Clark													—
13	Woolla													—
14	Jackso												5	—
15	Baker												154	—
16	Reid												140	Rose on left arm
17	Jones												140	—
18	Englar											5½	155	—
19	Thornto											5'6"	120	—
20	Mulven											5'6"	2	Ships head; o/a r left thu
21	Roberts											5'7"	150	—
22	Mollan											5'4"	145	"HM" right forearm
23	Gilcha											5'5"	120	Horseshoe, flags EG left forearm.
24	Quinn											5'9"	146	—
25	Mason											5'6½	150	Dark Hair & Hazel Left arm - rose on arm.
26	Brassey											5'8"	188	—
27	Jackso											5'6½	161	—
28	Kerr											5'3"	120	—
29	Kemel											Belgian	U.S.Citizen	6'0" 160 —
30	Johnso											English	British	5'11 172 —

Line Ocean Sp
Owners Messrs Al
Local Agents Messrs
14—1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CRE

U. S

To the Immigration Officer in

Port of

You are hereby noti
as required by section 7
reverse side hereof and

NAMES OF ALIEN EMP

NAMES OF

Agents of the v
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been paid off or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or so to report such cases of desertion and departing, respectively, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

(c) The notice required by section 36 to be furnished regarding any alien who may have "illegally landed" while the vessel has been in port should consist of a letter reporting the fact and giving the name, nationality and description of the alien and "any information" within the knowledge of the master or officers of the ship or transportation line "likely to lead to his apprehension." "Illegally landed" means landed in any manner other than that prescribed in this rule.

14—1244

hable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

213

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MENTOR, arriving at New York, October 20, 1918, from the port of Glasgow, Scotland.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Warrall	Elliston A. W.	Master.	Oct 5/1918	Glasgow	C No.	Yes	58	M.	English	British	5'9"		Tattoo marks.
2	Cocks	Walter George	1st mate.	"	"	C	1	36				5'9½	154	—
3	Willis	John	2nd "	"	"	D	1	33				5'2½	146	— —
4	Abraham	Oswald Donewille	E. Ex 2nd " 12478	"	"	D	1	32				5'10½	172	Two flags on. forearm
5	Blackstock	Arthur George	3rd "	"	"	—	1	21		Scotch		5'10½	146	—
6	Smith	William John	Carpenter. 12500	"	"	C	1	44		English		5'8½	160	Anchor left forearm
7	Adam	James	1st Engineer 12481.	"	"	E	1	43				5'9½	194	2nd finger L hand broken
8	Ellis	Tom	2nd " 12482	"	"	—	1	33				5'11½	154	—
9	Howard							23				5'9"	158	—
10	Gentles											5'8"	154	—
11	Phillips									Welsh		5'4½	126	—
12	Clark									English		5'11	170	—
13	Woolley											5'3	125	—
14	Jackson											5'10	165	—
15	Baker											5'9"	154	—
16	Reid											5'10½	140	Rose on left arm
17	Jones											5'10	140	—
18	Englar											5'5½	158	—
19	Thor											5'6"	120	—
20	Mulvey									Irish		5'6"	2	Ships hand; star left hand
21	Roberts									English		5'7"	150	—
22	Mollan											5'4"	145	"HM" right forearm
23	Gillha											5'5"	120	Horseshoe, flags EG left forearm.
24	Quinn											5'9"	146	—
25	Mason											5'6½	150	Dark Hair & Hazel eyes left arm - rose on L arm.
26	Brassey											5'8"	188	—
27	Jackson											5'6½	161	—
28	Kerr											5'3"	120	—
29	Kemel									Belgian	U.S. Citizen	6'0"	160	—
30	Johnson									English	British	5'11	172	—

Line Ocean Sp
Owners Messrs Al
Local Agents Messrs
14—1240

Form 683

REPORT OF ILLEGAL LANDING OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 211

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Mentor

Date 28 Oct, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917, and of Subdivision 3 (c) of Rule 10 of the Immigration Rules. I have noted the copy of said section and rule, printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
John Mason	44	Great Britain	Liverpool	N.Y.	Liverpool

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the aliens named above.

(Signed) Booth & Co Ltd
Chas T Beard
Agents
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

liable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S.S. Anna Maerst (N.Y.-Cuba Mail) arrived October 20, 1918, M., , from 210

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
3	Moraes, Zephyrino	1	1	1	Illiterate + Lpl (Crew) 20 10/21 100 pm	Bradley	10/21	70	85												Mexico	Mar	Oct 20 2	11 1	11 1	26 4

34 meals

Anna Maerst Oct 20.

TOTALS.

U. S. DEPAR
IMMIGR.

74—877

S. S.

INDEX NO.

39 Jun 1 M

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Hansen, Master, of the S/S Anna Maersk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O. Hansen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Oct, 1918

H. C. Harding
Immigrant Inspector.

Anna Maersk
10/20/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTALS,

Form 818
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LA
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
24—877

S. S. Anna

INDEX NO.

Jim Moraes

Form 809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

209

Vessel "S. S. Anna Mark", arriving at New York, Oct 20, 1918, from the port of Guayaquil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Olaf	✓ Master	15/6-18	New York	no /	40	male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'7"	190	
2	Eliasen	Andreas Jensen	✓ Chief officer	18/6-18	New York	no /	23	"	"	"	5'6"	160	tattooed name on right forearm
3	Jensen	Kristen Marius	✓ Second officer	1/9-18	New York	no /	23	"	"	"	5'6"	160	no
4	Nielsen	Jens Viggo	✓ Chief engineer	16/2-15	Port Talbot	no /	37	"	"	"	5'7"	165	scar on right cheek
5	Larsen	Walter M.	✓ Second engineer	23/8-17	New York	no /	32	"	"	"	5'7"	195	no
6	Nielsen	Peter A.	✓ Steward	18/6-18	New York	no /	31	"	"	"	5'7"	153	tattooed on left forearm
7	Larsen	Hans	✓ Cook	13/9-18	New York	no	21	"	"	"	5'7"	140	no
8	Petersen	Kurt E.	✓ Messboy	3/7-18	New York	no	14	"	"	"	5'2"	110	fourth finger defect on right hand
9	Henriksen	Kristian Emil	✓ Baker	13/9-18	New York	no /	24	"	"	"	5'7"	130	no
10	Rodland	Alf Valfdan	✓ Sailor	13/9-18	New York	no /	22	"	"	Norwegian	5'6"	140	no
11	Blomster	Eudar Julius	✓ Sailor	13/9-18	New York	yes.	22	"	Finnish	Finn	5'7"	163	tattooed on left forearm
12	Carneiro	Benedo	✓ Sailor	25/9-18	Havana	yes /	44	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'5"	170	no
13	Moraes	Leptenino	✓ Sailor	25/9-18	Havana	yes	31	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'3"	140	tattooed no
14	Fernandez	Antonio	✓ Sailor	25/9-18	Havana	no	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'9"	160	tattooed on left hand
15	Lango	Ragnar	✓ Fireman	13/9-18	New York	yes /	28	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9"	130	tattooed on right forearm
16	Lundgren	John Sigfrid	✓ Fireman	13/9-18	New York	no /	27	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	160	no
17	Ahlman	Carl	✓ Fireman	13/9-18	New York	no /	24	"	Finnish	Finn	5'6"	160	blue mark under right eye
18	Jensen	Niels P.	✓ Fireman	31/9-18	New York	no /	26	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	130	no
19	Nielsen	Alfred	✓ Fireman	31/7-18	New York	no /	27	"	"	"	5'9"	190	no
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

TOTAL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of Newfork, Oct ..., 191

208

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, temporarily or permanently.	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		Member of Crew			14 Mo	Milford Mass	See Jose Moraes River St Waterbury Conn	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	3½	Fair	Br	Br	None	Portugal	Maires Prov of Lisbon
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—218

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1 Manifest of Aliens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

N.Y. S. S. Anna Pinedo 3-9. Passengers sailing from Zuayatabal, Cuba 6-9 Cuba, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DEPORTED 11/20	Morales	Zoilo	43	M	S	No	Laborer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Cuba	Havana	None	New York	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

37

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

207

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

.....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the Bergenfjord 83, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J Henriksen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Oct, 1918

C. B. Wintjen
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Seeony 83

10/20/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Socony 83

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

206

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Barge Socony #83, arriving at New York, Oct 20, 1918, from the port of Tampico Mexico

D. of N. 8/1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Edvardsen	Christian	Master	July 25/1913	New York		33		Norwegian	Am. Citizen	6 ft	197	
2	Henniksen	Sigvald John	Mate	Sept 27/18	"		29		- - -	Norway	5-4	140	
3	Strad	Charles Emil	Engineer	" 24/18	"	133 mos cert	32		Swedish	Am Citizen	6	175	
4	Paprzyski	Jenek Hinsberg	Steward	" 27/18	"		1,30		Russian	Russian	5-11	190	
5	Lyren	Hans Victor	Boatswain	July 4/18	"		22		Finish	Finland	5-6	135	
6	Olsen	Emil Dalgren	A.B. Seaman	Augt 13/18	"		23		Finish	Denmark	6	170	Entered U.S. June 26 1904
7	Hinz	August Fred William	- - -	" 13/18	"		37			German	5-9	160	Naturalized Citizen Feb 26 1918
8	Johansen	John	- - -	Sept 25/18	"		21		Norway	Norway	5-4	130	
9	Brand	Cornelius	Fireman	" "	"	Discharged to Lu	24		Holland	Holland	5-7	160	
10	Mason	Alexander	- - 6314	" "	"		38		Russia	Russia	5-4	138	
11	Martinoff	Mical De.	Wireless	" "	"		21		Italy	Italy	5-6	130	
12													
13			Left Lucy, 11, by Boat										
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

CREW LIST. S.S. "Metagama" Sailing from Glasgow Dec'k Oct. 5th 18 for New York

205

NAME	Present Nationality	BIRTH Date	BIRTH Place	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence
41 Keenan. J	Br. 897187	8 11 69	Anklan.	British	13 Lennybank. Anklan. 6039.
2 Seafarers G	Br. 867185	13/8/1900	L'pool	Br	3 Clafton St Kirkdale L'pool 15276
3 Matthews. G	✓ 833244	6/4/1900	✓	-	44 Percy St Bootle ✓ 6053
4 Deerden G.	✓ 907807	25/11/99	Manx	✓	3 Dudley Rd Litherland ✓ 6054
5 Jones H.	- 88648	10/10/00	New Brighton	✓	4 Church Rd Stanley Fairfield 15277
6 Foster R	✓ 901484	3/4/01	Bootle Liverpool	✓	16 Rosegarth St Bootle Lancash 15278
7 Lang J	✓ 921267	10/5/02	L'pool.	✓	109 Fontill Rd Kirkdale L'pool 6052
8 Matthews L	✓ 863881	4/6/02	Bootle	✓	44 Percy St Bootle - 5417
9 Ryan R	- 937874	5/9/00	L'pool	✓	124 Stanley Rd L'pool 15279
50 Greggo. W	✓ 943870	3/3/01	Seaforth	✓	32 Rossini St Seaforth L'pool. 6055
1 Daniels E H.	✓ 95 8469	5/9/00	Mpr.	✓	26 Windsor St L'pool 5747
2 Hanrahan L	TP. 29236	23/3/03	Warrington	✓	18 Lownds St ✓ -
3 Morrish R.	TP. 29238	10/8/02	Leeds	✓	77 Camp Rd Leeds -
4 Ryan W.	✓ 972627	7/4/03	L'pool	✓	for 62 St Anns St L'pool -
5 Peck. J	✓ 35704 B.O.T.	20/8/02	✓	✓	87 Commercial Rd L'pool.
56 Marsh J. G.	✓ 206174 B.O.T.	4/6/81	Portsmouth	✓	23 Herbert Rd. Bromley Kent. -
7 Hicks. G.	✓ 29239	20/11/88	Durham.	✓	Avenue. Wheatley Hill Durham -
8 Name. L.	✓ 29240	1894	Spain	✓	10 Pennsylvania Rd L'pool -

M.M. OFFICE GLASGOW

The above list appears by a comparison with the Articles of Agreement now deposited at this office to be a complete list of the crew of the Steamship Metagama

Dinkine
Dy Supt.

CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

GLASGOW, SCOTLAND, Oct. 5, 1918

SEEN. No. 1054

Steward is to depart for the United States of America

between Oct 5/1918 and .....

Vice-Consul for the United States of America, at Glasgow, Scotland.

CREW LIST. S.S. "[redacted]" Sailing from ~~Liverpool~~ Glasgow Dec 4th Oct. 4th for New York.

204

	NAME		Present Nationality	BIRTH Date	BIRTH Place	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence	
1	Griffiths	E.	British	28/10/94	Bonnuth	British	5 Queens	—
2	Rothwell	A.	Br. 900628	24/2/79	Anglesea	Bor.	Elmhurst L'pool Rd Formby	6024
3	Blair	T.	" 14489	26/11/98	Belfast	"	9 Springfield Rd Bangor	6036
4	Jones	T.	" 903986	3/11/83	Aberaeth	"	Cosby Aberaeth Wales	-
5	Logan	R. D.	895800	19/2/89	Dundee	"	4 Annfield St Dundee	"
6	W. J. Madden		Br. 945929	3/9/97	St Charles	Britain	106 Rocky Lane Ecclas	15268
7	Shann	T.	" 924852	26/4/85	D'waile	"	3 Woodland Terr Douglas	—
8	Beaman	C.	" 905543	7/4/1900	London	"	32 Bellington Rd London	6028
9	Wilson	A.	" 82403	12/11/83	St Abbs	"	St Abbs Scotland	6025
10	Keggan	G.	" 905392	26/11/94	St Mary	"	12 Melling Ave Aintree	6026
1	Maxwell	A	762554	23/3/87	L'pool	✓	62 Foothill Rd L'pool	6043
2	Steel	Wm	✓ 762156	18/11/85	Brotte	Bor	44 Litherland Rd L'pool	6027
83								
4	~~Morris~~	~~J.~~	~~961648~~	~~3/1/94~~	~~L'pool~~	✓	~~29 Ashton St L'pool~~	~~6046~~
5	Fisher	Wm	528218	22/11/92	✓	✓	2 Knowles Cott School Lane Seaforth	~~6046~~
6	White	J	647147	27/2/91	London	✓	11 Canning Place	
7	Gaynor	Ed	928959	20/2/92	L'pool	✓	101 Brasenose Rd Kirkdale L'pool	15268
8	Doran	J.	864258	18/11/77	✓	✓	22 Saltney St L'pool	15271
9	Egan	Jr	926488	6/6/73	✓	✓	65 W. Derby St	"
20	Moore	Wm	786042	12/3/88	✓	✓	33 Barlow Lane ✓	6037
21	Delmaine	A J	827472	13/8/86	✓	✓	4 Bypass Pl Rosedale ✓	6031
1	~~Ryan~~	~~J~~	~~846164~~	~~23/12/92~~	✓	✓	~~33 Lancaster St~~ ✓	6032
3	Beasley	G	836688	29/7/93	✓	✓	29 Dryden St ✓	6042
4	Seafarer	G	603562	5/1/89	✓	✓	8 Reading St ✓	6029
5	Dale	J.	892767	6/8/94	✓	✓	193 Stanley Rd ✓	6056
6	Carroll	J.	896953	3/10/90	✓	✓	31 Mostyn St Walton ✓	6062
7	Duffy	J.	896520	15/4/81	✓	✓	73 Brayburn St ✓	15273
8	Carroll	J	823641	17/6/66	✓	✓	79 Derby Rd ✓	1214
9	Allen	G.	751616	26/9/77	✓	✓	5 Verona St Everton ✓	2
30	McCarthy	J.	936622	1884	✓	✓	14 Paramount St	"
1	Wynne	J.	836430	24/7/95	✓	✓	108 Gray St Brotte ✓	15274
2	Simpson	G.	925495	13/4/91	Shadsow	✓	Sailors Home	15275
3	McKenna	J.	897258	26/5/85	L'pool	✓	79 Derby Rd	6034
4	Chapman	R	630006	26/3/91	✓	✓	16 Epsom St L'pool	15280
5	Cook	VA	900866	26/3/93	✓	✓	26 Brook St Smithdale	6041
6	Moore	J P.	940572	3/6/00	✓	✓	1 Sandy Rd Seaforth	15281
7	McNally	J	897179	8/4/93	✓	✓	29 Arundel St	6044
8	Connellan	G	539067	6/6/93	Londonderry	✓	89 Carrabrook Rd Walton L'pool	6045
9	Sidney	A.	865417	17/11/81	D'mouth	"	43 Wallace St D'mouth	6035
40	Lord	A D.	" 901418	30/10/900	Anglesey	"	15 Water St Holyhead	6020

CREW LIST

"the above list appears by a comparison with the Articles of Agreement now deposited at this office to be a complete list of the crew of Steamship METAGAMA

M. L. [illegible] GLASGOW S

Dy Supt

CREW LIST. S.S. "Tutagama" Sailing from ~~Liverpool~~ Rosyth Oct. 4th 18 for New York

	NAME		Present Nationality	BIRTH Date	BIRTH Place	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence	
A1	O'Toole	J.	Br. 347676	25/12/92	L'pool	Br.	55 Barrington Hill L'pool	
2	Evans	J.	✓ 844967	30/1/94	Cannon [illegible] Francisco	✓	10 Wallace St Aintree	1375
3	Byrne	J.	✓ Y01926	23/12/75	Louth	✓	36 Harlowe St L'pool.	15289
4	Nugent	J.	- 676487	3/3/76	Tipperary	✓	148 St Howard St ✓	5624
5	Long	J.	T.P. 35103	25/3/95	Dublin	✓	St Anns St L'pool.	
6	Richardson	J.	A 741090	3/4/97	L'pool	✓	2 Evans St ✓	6060
7	Peters	T.	- Y28 641	30/8/83	Portland Street	✓	9 Victoria Place Boston Portland.	
8	Dunham	A	- 976496	28/12/97	Leeds	✓	~~24~~ 12 Marion St Leeds.	
9	Muydendorp	Pieter	R 135-737 Number changed to 933126.	11/5/80	Rotterdam	Dutch.	Sailors Home Liverpool.	
50	Maher	Jno		3/12/96	St Edwards Pk	British	5 Park Lane Liverpool	
1	Walsh	John	496100	5/10/81	Liverpool	✓	4 Mary Duncan Liverpool	
2	McGuire	J.	T.P. 35108	20/12/88	—"—	—"—	23 Foldens St Liverpool	
3	Buckley	John	897993	5/9/93	Cork	—"—	93 Bentinck St Liverpool	
4	Palmer	R.	29061	13/5/82	Birkenhead	✓	Leyrington Stores 81 Commercial R Liverpool	
5	~~Peck~~	J.	T.P. 35104	25/8/02	Liverpool	✓	~~6 Portland St~~ 6 Peel St Holme	
6	Bourke	Ed	206431	23/2/76	Sydney	✓	30 Park Place Salford Manchester	
57	Spencer O'Neill	J.	892-145	13/2/66 23/4/96	Waterford Mate	✓	3 Broughton Terrace Liverpool.	
8	Styles	S.	226015	1883	Liverpool	✓	4 Allison St Liverpool.	
9	Draper	J.	348057	1885	✓	✓	50 Church Rd Seaforth	
60	Jones	W.	350418	1885	✓	✓	43 Linley St Liverpool	
1	Patterson	H.	210986	1901	Belfast	✓	52 Linley St Seaman	
2	Collins	W.	Br. 961962	14/4/00	Liverpool	Br.	12 Bostock St Liverpool.	6096
3	Neffy	H.	✓ 929014	10/12/00	✓	✓	78 Ormby St ✓	15290.
4	Braby	P.	✓ 961793	28/1/00	Southampton	✓	40 Birchall St ✓	15291
5	Lynch	T.	✓ 962520	18/5/02	Liverpool	✓	19 Meadows St Liverpool	15292
6	Glynn	D.	✓ 898581	7/8/00	✓	✓	72 Gerard St Liverpool	15293
7	McNally	O.	✓ 967400	3/7/1901	Bootle	✓	5 Malcomb St ✓	15294
8	Oliver	D.A.	✓ 962664	6/2/01	Liverpool	✓	72 Cornwall St ✓	
9	Harrison	J.	✓ 928869	13/4/00	✓	✓	12 Penrhyn St ✓	15295
70	Brennan	J.	- 865848	25/3/98	✓	✓	9 & 4 H. Penrhyn St ✓	15296
1	Hoban	P.	833190	24/8/92	✓	✓	61 Colare St ✓	15297
2	Duffy	M.	✓ 959556	3/8/98	Co Mayo Ireland	✓	Aghamore Co. Mayo. Ireland	
3	Barnes	J.	✓ 940353	13/11/00	Liverpool	✓	106 Salisbury St Liverpool.	
4	Gilford	W.	✓ 943716	31/10/75	✓	✓	58 Robson St Liverpool	15299
5	Bibby	Wm	T.P. 35105	17/1/99	Bootle	✓	13 Norfolk St Liverpool (Bootle).	
6	Brown	G	✓ 927979	26/8/00	Birkenhead	✓	26 Lower Milk St Liverpool.	
7	McCabe	J.	T.P. 35106	10/10/01	Dublin	✓	24 Marylebone Lane Dublin	
8	Bishop	G.	✓ 944568	25/1/02	Pwllheli	✓	18 Jane St Pwllheli.	
9	Doughty	Wm	✓ 831072	14/7/96	Liverpool	✓	75 Everton Terrace Liverpool	
80	Pendergast	M	845815	1/3/96	Wexford	✓	1568 St Anne St Birkenhead	
1	Dean	E.	952189	10/11/69	Glasgow		43 Bankside St. Glasgow.	

CREW LIST. S.S. "Metagama" Sailing from ~~Liverpool~~ Glasgow Oct 4th 15. for New York

202

	NAME		Present Nationality	BIRTH Date	BIRTH Place	Nationality of Father		Last Place of Residence	
1	Hughes	H.	845938	21/5/41	Anglesea	British	20	Empress Rd. L'pool.	
2	Hall.	D.B.	906749	21/4/95	L'pool	"		21 Lustrous Rd. Walton	1344
3	Jackson	G	Br 941235	25/11/79	L'pool	British		63 Easton Rd Kirkdale L'pool	1260
4	Prince	D.N.	921749	21/9/86	Lymey	"		8 Stanhope Rd. Anfield	6109
5	Jackson	G.H.	440437	11/9/81	Ledsham	"		96 Belgrave St. L'pool	
6	Wilson	J.	769413	8/11/89	L'pool	"		59 Erskine St. L'pool	
7	Hobby	H.G.	531050	26/1/84	St. Helens	"		4 Granville Ave Longt Hall. H'lands	
8	Burgess	H.	492924	13/8/92	L'pool	"		4 Lyric St. L'pool.	6108
9	Shaw	W.W.	833569	4/1/89	Crewe	"		38 Alton St. Ht Crewe.	6107
10	Harris	A.	900510	20/3/92	Northwich	"		168. Chester Rd. Northwich.	-
1	Dillon	J.B.	111441	1892	B'head	"		466 Park Rd. B'head	-
2	Rennie	J.L.	942349	13/1/98	Seaforth	"		38 Belgrave St. Liscard	-
3	Hunter	J	109334	1892	G'gow.	"		145 Hospital St. G'gow.	
4	Buckley	J	927931	8/10/89	B'head	"		81 Linwood Rd. Traymere	6020
5	Harrison	H.	634864	19/1/89	L'pool	"		16 Geneva Rd. L'pool	6114
6	Wattleworth	J.	709730	26/11/82	Steel Town New Jersey	Br		86 Ashfield St L'pool	6066
7	Worley	J.	✓ 817743	21/3/89	Cheshire	✓		7 Leyden St ✓	6067
8	Roach.	J	769848	27/5/76	L'pool	✓		30 Nursery St L'pool	6070.
9	~~Evans.~~	~~H~~	~~864092~~	~~14/7/86~~	✓	✓		~~86 Dryden St~~ ✓	~~6075~~
20	Moore	J.	926572	25/12/75	✓			2 Hanover Sq Prescot St L'pool.	6071
1	Stafford	T.	949475	14/10/85	✓	✓		6 St Stephen Place L'pool	15283
2	Taylor	R	863162	28/4/87	✓	✓		111 Canterbury St ✓	6087
3	O'Hagan	M	771037	23/3/73	Ireland			49 Bracenose Rd Kirkdale	15284
4	Lynch	J	702284	21/12/83	L'pool	✓		2E Sylvester St L'pool	6076
5	North	R	901487	21/12/81	✓	✓		24 Molyneux St. ✓	6074
6	Hynes	J.	591173	23/3/88	✓	✓		47 Rose Park ✓	6069
7	Burns	J.	891831	3/8/87	✓	✓		9 Ct 8 H Sylvester St L'pool	
18	McGuire	T	62387	5/4/90	✓	✓		23 Paget St L'pool	15285
9	Jennings	J	930931	5/11/70.	✓	✓		112 Brennan St L'pool	
30	Long	A.	774094	1883	✓		✓	39 Cranmer St. L'pool.	
1	Sanderson	A	774091	1886	B'head		✓	48 Stanley St L'pool.	
2	Holden	J.S.	866036	7/1/86	✓	✓		13 Fortnight St L'pool.	6078
3	Leech	P	845774	20/11/81	✓	✓		159 Athol St ✓	6079
4	Whitty	J	792861	19/10/85	✓	✓		45 Eldon St ✓	6080
5	~~O'Mara~~	~~T~~	~~722102~~	~~13/12/90~~	~~Liverpool~~ Australia	✓		~~20 24 Tunstall Place Salisbury St L'pool~~	
6	Keegan	T	930581	15/6/87	L'pool	✓		10 Hutton St L'pool	
7	John	R.	972402	9/2/86	"	✓		95 Westmoreland Place L'pool	
8	~~Keegan~~	~~T~~	~~735102~~	~~4/10/96~~	✓	✓		196 Athol St L'pool	
9	Hammond	J.	935170	24/8/94	Sydney	✓		17 Tromlee St ✓	15287
40	Adams	J.	765139	17/7/94	L'pool	✓		212 Northice St ✓	15288

CREW LIST. S.S." ..... " Sailing from Liverpool Mely for .....

201

NAME	Present Nationality	BIRTH Date	BIRTH Place	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence	
121 Wood Joseph	95 2351	24/11/02	Lpool	British	45 Plato St Lpool	6198
122 Welsh and Peet	947988	16/10/01	Bootle	"	46 Town Row West Derby	6199
123 Keegan	Ft. 901415	1/9/64	L'pool	"	Lieutenant. Laburnum Rd Fairfield	6115.
124 Jones	Left.	531135	1883	Wales	45 Wright St. Egremont.	

"the above list appears by a comparison with the Articles of Agreement now deposited at this office to be a complete list of the crew of Steamship "Melagama"

Dy Supt

Vicky

CREW LIST. S.S. "Metagama" Sailing from ~~Liverpool~~ Glasgow for

	NAME		Present Nationality	BIRTH Date	BIRTH Place	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence	200
81	Dolan	J.	927553	16/2/02	Southport	Br.	79 Promenade Southport	6168
2	Dunlops	D.	34466	16/5/02	Lpool	"	96 Belgrave Rd Lpool	
3	Pattison	H	943882	1/1/01	Lpool	"	180 Falkner St Lpool	6174
4	Thomas	Wm	5 93958	17/7/75	Dublin	"	67 Towson St Lpool	6160
5	Doyle	Jas	927899	22/5/02	Bootle	"	108 Braemar St. Lpool	6953
6	Johnson	J.	531311	1876	London	"	21 Vicarage Cres. Walton	-
7	Comacc	Geo	931421	26/1/88	Lpool	"	10 Smeaton St Lpool	695-0
8	Mathers	Eugene	708856	27/3/96	"	"	61 Creelock St Lpool	6177
9	Brown	Geo	89106	11/1/83	Derby	"	29 Chesnut Grove Bootle	
90	Stewart	John O	967403	31/1/01	Bhead	"	25 Adelphi St Bhead	695-1
1	Peel	A.	924031	1865	Southport	"	2 Kent St Bootle.	-
2	McBeth	R	974696	21/1/02	Falkirk	"	55 New City Rd Glasgow	-
3	Murphy	J	TP29256	13/4/03	Bootle	"	31 Burns St Bootle	
4	Daoris	Ernest	941065	19/1/00	Lpool	"	10 Chaucer St Lpool	6192
5	Newton	Thos A.	967402	2/10/01	Kalkmaile	"	53 Hornby Boulevard Litherland	
6	Jackson	R.D.	32467	22/5/18	Lpool	"	193 Stanley Rd Lpool	
7	Mee	J.	900337	10/8/94	Sheffield	"	50 Cowper St Kirkdale Bootle	15302
8								
9	Beard	L.	594565	30/10/95	London	"	63 Campston St. Lpool	6176
100	Whelan	E.	899224	1892	Lancs.	"	22 Gordon Terr Lpool	-
1	Meikle	L.	946669	20/8/98	Glasgow	"	21 Leslie St. Glasgow.	-
2								
3	Evan Owen		481018	20/8/68	Colwyn Bay	"	20 Riddock Rd Lpool	6189
4								
5								
6	Blake	Wm	961938	22/9/01	Liverpool	"	226 Marsh Lane Bootle.	695.2
7	Quinn	Wm	947068	1882	"	"	144 Warenton St Lpool	-
8	McKinlay	L.	949998	1/8/96	Glasgow	"	1 Matheson St. Glasgow.	-
9	Wilson	W.	952304	3/5/01	"	"	14 Stewart St. Glasgow.	
110	Morgan	Wm	370701	7/9/66	Montgomery	"	36 Hydale Rd Dalmuir	6181
1	Watson	Geo	859870	29/4/93	Bhead	British	23 Cromer Drive Lisvard	6182
2	Thomson	G.	64504	20/6/99	Glasgow	"	5 Branburn St Glasgow	6184
3	Morrow	W. J.	921418	14/7/83	Belfast	Br.	68 Boomang St St Belfast	5364
4	Rowan	Wm	957033	17/7/02	Dumfries	Br.	74 Norway St. Walton	6195
5								
6								
7	Brooke	Benjn	43716	25/5/66	Lpool	"	18 Mellory Rd Dunfree	6194
8	Wilson	J	865866	25/7/92	Lpool	"	19 Webster Rd Lpool	6196
9	Rankin	J	92250	10/6/93	Dumbarton	"	393 Dumbarton Rd Partick	6197
120								

CREW LIST. S.S. "Melazania" Sailing from Liverpool for

	NAME		Present Nationality	BIRTH Date	BIRTH Place	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence	1999
41	Reasen	Thos	784552	24/1/80	St Byfleet	British	33 Chalsworth St-Lpool	6144
2	Childs	John	896519	28/6/51	Leominster	"	15 Knowsley Rd Bootle	6144
3	Schipke	J.	864191	21/10/95	Aintree	"	Coronation Refuge Ellan	6145
4	Scrugham	J.	B 784159	5/2/85	Harrington	"	182 High Park St Lpool	6143
5	Shepherd	J. d.	B 691376	6/2/74	London	Br.	39 Bedford St Lpool	6145
6	Shevers	Peter	B 34465	16/1/65	Lpool	"	50 Waldemar St Lpool	
7	Shapton	W.	865348	23/2/75	London	"	163 Falkner St Lpool	6147
8	Slobom	A. V.	" 676657	17/10/81	Lpool	"	32 Badminton St	6148
9	Bennett	J.	" 846168	11/2/96	"	"	5 St Croxhall St Lpool	6149
50	Deane	A	" 744360	13/11/77	Lpool	"	11 Craven St Lpool	6150
1	Smalley	W.	" 909860	30/4/84	Boston	"	81 Rocky Lane Liverpool	6156
2	McKenda	Chas	462025	13/7/84	Lpool	"	35 St Martins Cott Lpool	6159
3	Bateman	G.	896594	6/9/01	"	"	74 Cotswold St Lpool	5080
4	Chicas	G	976474	23/6/00	"	"	81 Cotswold St "	
5	Fogarty	T. J.	" 900574	24/6/85	Dublin	"	2 Coniston St Brick Rd Lpool	6164
6	Middleton	W.	" 904149	3/2/1900	Lpool	"	33 Chatsworth St Lpool	6161
7	Cox	J.	675847	29/7/92	St Helens	"	113 Victoria Rd Head Birkenhead	6165
8	Weatherburn	A	904006	12/10/01	Lpool	"	43 Drylaw St Lpool	6173
9	Adams	S. L.	-	8/10/02	"	"	31 Stanhope Rd Lpool	-
60	Slafford	Thos G	830044	16/4/88	Lpool		2 Rydal St Litherland	6170
1	Travis	H.	B 976480	21/10/1901	Hollingworth	Brit.	11 Mowfield St Hollingworth	
2	Kelley	J.	" 944582	30/10/1900	Lpool	"	51 Donaldy St Lpool	6141
3	Hoysaeth	H. M.	831084	31/8/63	Norway	Norwegian	123 Benedict St Bootle	-
4	McLaughlin	H.	944695	14/6/1903	Falkirk	Brit.		
5	Laundy	E.	" 966919	19/11/98	Wigan	British	211 Edge Lane Lpool	-
6	Leyano	J.	" 945352	4/5/64	Malta	"	16 Gladstone Rd Seaforth	6148
7	Lennie	R.	" 864050	14/10/94	Glasgow	"	122 London Rd Lpool	6149
8	Lennan	J.	" 80x500	3/x/94	Lpool	"	91 Lonsdale Rd Lpool	-
9	Murray	J.	" 900065	16/9/85	Lpool	"	93 Park St Bootle	6152
70	Malone	T. M.	" 903883	20/4/73	Lpool	"	1 Kinglake St Lpool	6153
1	Smart	J. H.	" 866444	29/3/87	"	"	143 Sea Bank Rd Newbright	6154
2	Wright	W C	" 702576	1/4/92	Bristol	"	18 Everton Rd Lpool	6157
3	Hopkins	H.	" 960497	1/10/02	Dublin	"	154 Hyde St St Helens	-
4	Watt	Wm.	" 905890	4/1/67	Bristol	"	49 Belmont St Lpool	6162
5	Canepa	W.	" 894148	4/5/84	Valletta	"	3 Edenfield Rd Lpool	6155
6	McCartney	B.	" 944118	6/6/80	Belfast	"	2 Leamington St Belfast	-
7	McGilvray	J.	" 972643	22/12/92	Manchester	"	14 Gideon Rd Stanley Rd Lpool	-
8	Connor	B.	" 972644	28/10/95	London	"	22 Mellin Rd Bootle	
9	Roberts	H. C.	" 708145	29/1/97	Lpool	"	203 Rice Lane Walton	6346
80	Kelly	W E	" 947707	31/8/1901	"	"	19 Bourne Rd Lpool	

CREW LIST. S.S. "Mataroa" Sailing from ~~Liverpool~~ Glasgow Dec 4 for New York

	NAME		Present Nationality	BIRTH Date	BIRTH Place	Nationality of Father	Last Place of Residence	1908
1	Bartlett	J.W.	Br. 862163	5/4/84	Tranquer	British	3 Tranquillity Dk. E'burgh	6022.
2	Shaw	F.G.	- 646438	17/10/49	London	"	1 Victoria Ave. Broadgreen	6023.
3	Davies	W.P.	" 584644	9/995	L'pool	"	28 Beaconsfield Rd. S'ponth	6021
4	Whelan	John H	Br. 850207	5/10/87	Aldgrly	"	44 Park Rd Southport	
5	Blackley		Br. 431594	28/9/65	L'pool	"	54 Malpas Rd. Waterloo	6200
6	Valentine	A	- 912471	15/3/76	Aberdeen	"	18 White St Partick Glasgow	
7	Spurgeon	H.	" 484928	6/11/81	Essex	"	35 Hillsborough Ave. L'pool	6117
8	Salisbury	H.J	" 701789	15/7/90	L'pool	"	17 Church Rd E. Walton	6118
9	Shackleton		Br. 886148	21/3/74	Bootle	British	14 Hereford Rd. Bootle	6119.
10	Thompson	J.H.	- 856655	23/3/77	L'pool	"	149 Wellbrow Rd - pool	6121
11	Kent	A	" 898625	6/3/87	Lichfield	"	Conference Arms Wolverh'n	6111
12	Lane	L.L.	" 916623	25/5/80	L'pool	"	26 Rundell St. Aughwick	6122
13	Lenak	H	" 641179	25/8/89	"	"	47 Hertford Rd Bootle	6132
14	Holcroft	H	" 901870	25/5/76	Rockferry	"	42 Wycliffe St. Rockferry Cheshire	15267
15	Jones	Owen	" 849027	16/3/87	Bootle	"	47 Chelsea Rd Litherland	
16	Mellier	Albert	" 862978	29/9/69	Bradford	"	94 Church Rd Stanley	6123
17	Banner		" 458482	13/9/92	Islay	"	6 Norfolk St. Glasgow	
18	Olden	C	" 927406	7/5/73	L'pool	"	5 Oakfield Rd Anfield	
19	Lee	Peter	866485	5/7/82	S'pool	"	98 Islands St Southport	6133.
20	Norman	S.H	" 575747	27/9/89	L'pool	"	36 Wellbrook Rd L'pool	
1	Cole	A	" 961837	18/8/74	Sheerness	"	Times Office Sheerness Kent	6127
2	McLean	J.	" 458400	15/5/88	Glasgow	"	6 Garfield St Glasgow	
3	Crowley	Wm	867134	25/5/99	L'pool	"	58 Regent St. L'pool	6128
4	Peterkin	A.S.	" 946207	4/1/90	Elgin	"	12 Kathlin St. Glasgow	-
5	Parker	A.G.	" 459420	13/1/99	L'pool	"	4 Oxford St. L'pool	
6	Miller	W.H	" 947479	29/5/01	"	"	41 Isaac St Dingle L'pool	6166
7	Blundell	W.J	TP 35107	18/11/90	Southport	"	34 Gopher St L'pool	
8	Kelly	J	" 534445	11/2/95	L'pool	"	19 Lawrence St. L'pool	15265
9	Wilson	R	" 914498	11/6/01	Glasgow	"	33 Caird St L'pool	5828
30	Macdonald	A.	" 385333	16/10/83	Lismore	"	13 Lawson St Paisley	6134
1	Kelly	J	" 924440	5/11/84	Glasgow	"	41 Newbury Rd. Glasgow	-
2	Hudson	O	" 809903	6/5/82	Belfast	"	4 Linden Rd Egerton	-
3	Pritchard	O.	" 864044	27/4/90	L'pool	"	57 Martin St L'pool	6129
4	Watkins	H.	" 864481	21/9/84	L'pool	"	8 Warbreck Rd. Anfield	6130.
5	Grimes	H.J.	" 896261	23/11/81	"	"	4 West Albert Dk	6131
6	Rooney	B.	686350	3/2/96	"	"	53 North Dingle Liverpool	15306
7	Baker	Ky	746727	17/12/72	Ghent	"	21 Portland Rd Egremont	15282
8	Bailey	Thos	45 1546	~~26/11/82~~	"	"	60 Gainsborough Rd Egremont	6134
9	Price	Arthur	6 86762	28/9/82	"	"	5 Chester St. Egremont	6135
40	Jacques	Henry	866439	5/5/72	Mecharlen	"	20 Reedham Rd Wavertree	6140

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Griffiths, of the Metagama, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. B. Rivell for E. Griffiths ARP
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1918

V. F. Jankowski
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

17

Metagama
10/29/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

197

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, ... 191 , from the port of Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dunn	William Walter	10584 ✓ Asst Pass Cook	4.10.18	Glasgow	No.	36	M.	English	British	5'3	134	
2	McKinlay	Thomas	10575 ✓ Chief Cook	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5	135	
3	Wilson	Walter	10584 ✓ Do. (Asst.)	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'2	129	
4	Morgan	William	✓ Chief Baker	"	"	C. /	53	"	"	"	5'8	185	
5	Watson	Ellis	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	C. /	25	"	"	"	5'7	156
6	Thomson	George	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	C. /	39	"	Scotch	"	6'1	170
7	Morrow	William	✓ 4th "	"	"	"	C. /	35	"	Irish	"	5'7	140
8	Rawson	William	✓ 5th "	"	"	"	C. 1/2	17	"	English	"	5'5	132
9	Brooks	Benjamin	✓ Chief Butcher	"	"	"	C. /	52	"	"	"	5'7	214
10	Wilson	James	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	C. /	25	"	"	"	5'6	132
11	Rankine	David	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	C. /	26	"	Scotch	"	6'0	160
12	Woods	Joseph	10505 ✓ 5th "	"	"	"		16	"	English	"	5'4	115
13	Walshaw	Frederick	✓ 6th "	"	"	"	C. 2	16	"	"	"	5'4	125
14	Keegan	James	✓ Barber	"	"	"	C. /	54	"	"	"	5'4	140
X 15	Jones	William	✓ Do. Assistant	"	"	"		35	"	Welsh	"	5'7	146 No Papers
16			10 With card form 685										
17			4 New cards issued										
18			1 No papers										
19			15										
20			Dr. Reichard 10 cards, held aboard 6										
21			with cards 249										
22			Total 255.										
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

W. Craggs
Purser

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

A Folwell & Co
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* Oct *, 1918*

A F Sanderson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

196

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, ... 191 , from the port of Glasgow

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Halpin	Bartle	✓ 10513 - Steward's Boy	4-10-18	Glasgow	No.	16	M	English	British	5'0	114	
2	Watt	William	✓ Asst. Steward	"	"	C.	44	"	English	"	5'4	141	
3	Canepa	William	✓ "	"	"	C.	35	"	"	"	5'8	132	
4	McCartney	George	✓ "	"	"	C.	42	"	Irish	"	5'7	170	
5	McGilvray	James	✓ "	"	"	C.	25	"	English	"	5'6	140	
6	Honnor	George	✓	"	"	C.	23	"	"	"	5'11	158	
7	Roberts	Harry	✓ 10518 - "	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'4	129	
8	Kelly	William Ed	✓ 10519 - "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	147	
9	Dolan	John	✓ Stewards Boy	"	"	C.	16	"	"	"	5'5	126	
10	Dunlop	David	✓ "	"	"	C.	16	"	"	"	5'5	134	
11	Patterson	Henry	✓ "	"	"	C.	17	"	"	"	5'1	101	
12	Thomas	William	✓ 3rd s Pantryman 10521 -	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6	142	
13	Doyle	James	✓ Pantry Boy 10522 -	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4	116	
14	Johnson	Frank	✓ Chef	"	"	C.	43	"	"	"	5'10	186	
15	Coman	George	✓ 2nd Cook	"	"	C.	31	"	"	"	6'7	141	
16	Mathers	Eugene	✓ 3rd Cook	"	"	C.	27	"	Irish	"	5'10	144	
17	Brown	George	✓ 4th Cook	"	C	C.	33	"	English	"	5'2	112	
18	Stewart	John	✓ Asst Cook	"	"	C.	17	"	English	"	5'3	128	
19	Nicol	Alexander	✓ Do.	"	"	C.	51	"	"	"	4'5	112	
20	McBeth	Robert	✓ Cooks Boy 10522 -	"	"	"	17	"	Scotch	"	5'9	115	
21	Murphy	James	✓ Do.	"	"	C.	15	"	English	"	5'4	115	
22	Davies	Edward	✓ Asst Cook	"	"	C.	18	"	"	"	5'6	130	
23	Newton	Thomas	✓ Do. 10523 -	"	"	C.	17	"	"	"	5'4	128	
24	Jackson	Richard	✓ Do.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1	16[illegible]	
25	Mee	John	✓ Do 10524 -	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7	165	
26	Beard	Frederick	✓ Neg Cook	"	"	C.	23	"	"	"	5'8	140	
27	Walton	Ernest	✓ 1st Asst Do.	"	"	C.	26	"	"	"	6'3	198	
28	Meiele	Robert	✓ Asst Do.	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5'11	152	
29	Owen	Evan	✓ Passenger Cook 10525	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	5'6	140	
30	Blake	William	✓ Asst Cook	"	"	C.	17	"	"	"	5'5	126	
	~~Dunn~~												

9 Hosp cases
21 With Cards
30 Total

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

W. B. Stowell 2o
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* Oct, 1918

I. F. Jenkins
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1/

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, ..., 191 , from the port of Glasgow 195

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Whyte	James	✓ B/R Steward	4.10.18	Glasgow	C to.	50	M.	Scotch	British	5'6	160	
2	Scrugham	John	✓ "	"	"	C. 1	33	"	English	"	5'9	140	
3	Shepheard	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	C. 1	44	"	"	"	5'3	165	
4	Shyvers	Peter	✓ "	"	"	C. 2	54	"	"	"	5'9	166	
* 5	Stapleton	William	✓ Bath Steward	"	"	C. X	43	"	"	"	5'8	176	
6	Slobom	Albert Victor	✓ "	"	"	C.	36	"	"	"	5'7	147	
7	Bennett	James	✓ "	"	"	C. 1	22	"	"	"	5'5	140	
8	Deane	Alfred	✓ "	"	"	C. 1	40	"	"	"	4'10	130	
9	Smalley	William	✓ 1st Pantrymen	"	"	C. 1	34	"	"	"	5'5	168	
10	Mc Kenna	Charles	✓ 2nd do.	"	"	C " 1	34	"	"	"	5'6	166	
11	Bateman	George	✓ Asst do	"	"	C. 1	18	"	"	"	5'10	149	
12	Ebbicas	George	✓ Asst. 10507 do.	"	"	.	18	"	"	"	5'7	147	
13	Fogarty	Thomas	✓ Boots	"	"	1	31	"	Irish	"	5'7	145	
* 14	Middleton	Walter	✓ do.	"	"	C. 1	18	"	English	"	5'7	145	
15	Cox	John	✓ Captains Steward	"	"	C. 1	25	"	"	"	5'6	143	
16	Weatherburn	Alfred	✓ Officers "	"	"	C. 1	16	"	"	"	5'1	102	
17	Adams	Stephen	✓ Do Boy	"	"	C. 1	16	"	"	"	5'3	102	
18	Stafford	Thomas	✓ Engineers Steward	"	"	C. 1	29	"	"	"	5'7	140	
19	Travis	Harry	✓ do. Boy	"	"	C. 1	16	"	"	"	6'5	130	
20	Killey	John	✓ Do 10503 do.	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4'10	87	
21	Hoysager	Henry M.	✓ Printer	"	"	C " 1	56	"	Norwegian	Scandinavian	5'11	151	
22	Mc Laughlin	Henry	✓ Bell 10508 Boy	"	"	"	15	"	Scotch	British	4'5	[illegible]	
23	Grundy	Esther A.	✓ Stewardess 10511	"	"	"	37	F	English	"	5'4	105	
* 24	Evans	Jane	✓ "	"	"	C. 1	47	"	Welsh	"	5'7	154	
25	Rennie	Agnes	✓ "	"	"	C "	40	"	English	"	5'7	168	
26	Kernan	Julia	✓ "	"	"	C "	43	"	"	"	5'6	126	
27	Murray	John	✓ Chief 3rd s/s Steward	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6'0	175	
28	Malone	Thomas	✓ 2nd do	"	"	C. 1	45	"	"	"	5'1	114	
29	Smart	James	✓ Asst Steward	"	"	C.	61	"	"	"	5'8	168	
30	Wright	William	✓ "	"	"	C "	25	"	"	"	5'9	174	

4 New Cards issued
2 6 Write Card from 6 85
2 66 total

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

M E Whitwell 2/o
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 *day of* Oct *, 1918*

V Iganowski
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, ..., 191 , from the port of Glasgow 194

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Creak	Harry	✓ Asst. Steward	4.10.18	Glasgow	Cho.	28	M.	English	British	5'9	150	
2	Holcroft	Hugh	✓ "	"	"	C.	42	"	"	"	5'8	136	
3	Jones	Owen	✓ "	"	"	C.	31	"	"	"	5'6	124	
4	Millner	Albert	✓	"	"	C.	47	"	"	"	5'5	140	
5	Conner	James	✓ " 10509	"	"		49	"	"	"	5'9	148	
6	Olden	Charles	✓ "	"	"	C.	44	"	"	"	5'5	140	
7	Rooney	Bernard	✓ "	"	"	C.	23	"	"	"	5'4	132	
8	Norman	~~Stanley~~ Sydney	✓ "	"	"	C.	28	"	"	"	5'7	144	
9	Cole	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	C.	44	"	"	"	5'9	175	
10	McLean	John	✓ " 10510	"	"		39	"	"	"	5'3	122	
11	Cowley	William	✓ "	"	"	C.	19	"	"	"	5'5½	125	
12	Peterkin	William	✓ " 10514	"	"		48	"	"	"	5'6	135	
13	Parker	Alfred	✓ " 10515	"	"		18	"	"	"	5'4	134	
14	Miller	William	✓ Stewards Boy 10516	"	"		17	"	Scotch	"	5'4	118	
15	Blundell	Edward	✓ "	"	"	C.	17	"	English	"	5'4	134	
16	Kelly	Thomas	✓ Asst. Steward 10517	"	"		24	"	"	"	5'6	138	
17	Wilson	Robert	✓ "	"	"	C.	17	"	"	"	5'3	112	
18	McDonald	Frank	✓ "	"	"	C.	34	"	Scotch	"	5'5	126	
19	Kelly	James	✓ "	"	"	C.	33	"	"	"	5'4	136	
20	Mullan	Peter	✓ "	"	"	C.	38	"	Irish	"	5'10	154	
21	Pritchard	Oliver	✓ Smoke Room Std	"	"	C.	28	"	English	"	5'6	142	
22	Watkins	Henry	✓ Lounge do.	"	"	C.	33	"	"	"	5'3	118	
23	Grimes	Henry	✓ Library do	"	"	C.	36	"	"	"	5'6	142	
24	Gee	Percy	✓ Linen Keeper	"	"	C.	36	"	"	"	5'9	154	
25	Baker	Henry	✓ B/R Steward 10521	"	"		45	"	"	"	5'9	172	
26	Bailey	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	C.	45	"	"	"	5'4	160	
27	Pierce	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	C.	35	"	"	"	5'3	145	
28	Jaques	Henry	✓ "	"	"	C.	46	"	"	"	5'5	174	
29	Keesin	Thomas	✓	"	"	C.	38	"	"	"	5'6	140	
30	Childs	John	✓	"	"	C.	66	"	Welsh	"	5'8	150	

7 Two cards
23 With cards from 685

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

A Robertwell Q.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* Oct *, 191* 8

V. T. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, ... 191 , from the port of Glasgow 193

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Brannigan	John	✓ 10568 - Trimmer	4.10.18	Glasgow	No.	19	M.	English	British	5'4	136	
2	Hoban	Patrick	✓ 10578 - "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	140	
3	Duffy	Michael	✓ 10569 - "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	136	
4	Barnes	Thomas	✓ 10580 - "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5	141	
5	Gilford	William	✓ 10575 - "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'6	151	
6	Bibby	William	✓ 10572 "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6	147	
7	Brown	Chris	✓ 10573 "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'0	118	
8	McCabe	Joseph	✓ 10581 "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2	112	
9	Bishop	Gordon	✓ 10574 - "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'0	110	
10	Doughby	William	✓ 9737 - "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10	158	
11	Prendergast	Nicholas	✓ 10585 - "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'2	126	
12	Carr	Edward J.	✓ "	"	"	C. /	49	"	"	"	5'5	144	
13	Paterson	William	✓ 10576 - "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9	150	
14	Martin	Robert R.	✓ 10577 - "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5	140	
15	Clark	Andrew L.	✓ 10579 - "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8	118	
16	Timothy	Alexander	✓ 10582 - "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6	148	
17	Logue	Dan	✓ ~~10583~~ - "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10	162	Mr Papino
18	Mullan	Patrick	✓ ~~10584~~ - "	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5'8	175	Mr Papino
19	Bartlet	John W.	~~✓ 10581~~ Nurses	"	"	C. /	41	"	Scotch	"	6'0	165	
20	Thaw	Frederick G.	✓ Asst 10585 Nurses	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5'6	160	
21	Davies	William P	✓ do.	"	"	C. /	23	"	"	"	5'8	140	
22	White	John Hall	✓ C Surgeon	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'11	180	179
23	Blackley	John	✓ Chief Steward	"	"	C. /	51	"	"	"	5'7	197	
24	Valentine	Alec	✓ 2nd 10586	"	"	"	43	"	Scotch	"	5'7	142	
25	Spurgeon	Henry	✓ Storekeeper	"	"	C. /	34	"	Irish	"	6'0	180	
26	Salisbury	Henry	✓ Asst Do.	"	"	C. /	29	"	English	"	5'2	122	
27	Shackley	Joseph	✓ Barkeeper	"	"	C. /	41	"	"	"	5'5	154	
28	Thompson	John	✓ Asst Do.	"	"	C. /	41	"	"	"	4'11	116	
29	Kent	Arthur	✓ Saloon Steward	"	"	C. /	32	"	"	"	5'9	145	
30	Jones	John	✓ 2nd do	"	"	C. /	40	"	Welsh	"	5'11	162	

10 With Cards from 685
17 New cards " "
2 New persons.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

A Rothwell 2d Off.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 *day of* Oct, *191*8

N. F. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, ____, 191 , from the port of Glasgow. 192

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stammond	Jack	✓ 9737 Fireman	4-10-18	Glasgow	No.	23	M	English	British	5'7	160	
2	Adams	Joseph	✓ 9717 "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'3	126	
3	O'Toole	John	✓ 9740	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'4	127	
4	Evans	James	✓ 9748	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0	175	
5	Byrne	James	✓ C "	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	151	
6	Nugent	Francis	✓ C "	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8	205	
7	Long	James	✓ 9732	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5'8	165	
8	~~Richardson~~	George					21	"		"	5'4	134	
9	Peters	~~Peter~~ Fredk	✓ C "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9	165	
10	Dunham	Arthur	✓ 9745	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	140	
11	Zuydendorp	Peter	✓ 9736	"	"	"	32	"	Dutch	"	5'8	158	
12	Mahar	Joseph	✓ 9746	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'6	145	
13	Walsh	John	✓ 9727	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4	140	
14	McGuire	Frank	✓	"	"	"	29	"	Irish	"	5'5	142	no papers
15	Buckley	John	✓ 9735	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5	156	
16	Palmer	Richard	✓ 9731	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8	171	
17	Bourke	Edward	✓ 9738	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8	160	
18	Spencer	Joseph	✓ 9721	"	"	"	52	"	Irish	"	5'7	130	
19	O'Neill	John	✓ ~~9720~~	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7	160	no papers
20	Styles	Samuel	✓ C "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6	150	
21	Trayner	Joseph	✓ — "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9	161	no papers
22	Jones	Thomas	✓ 9730	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'11	164	
23	Collins	Hugh	✓ C Trimmer	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	138	
24	Heffey	Henry	✓ 9743	"	"	"	17	"	Irish	"	5'7	131	
25	Brady	Peter	✓ C "	"	"	"	18	"	Irish	"	5'7	149	
26	Lynch	Thomas	✓ 9733	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5	133	
27	Glynn	Dennis	✓ 9741	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11	152	
28	McNally	Owen	✓ C "	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5'2	136	
29	Oliver	David	✓ 9742	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7	144	
30	Harrison	James	✓ 9749	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	136	

V. F. Jankowski, Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

A Hallwell C/S
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* Oct, *1918*

V Hancock
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mesabama, arriving at New York, 191, from the port of Glasgow, 191

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mc Ginn	John N.	✓ 2nd C. 3rd Engr.	4.10.18	Glasgow	No.	Yes	24	M.	Irish	British	6'0	164	
2	Hobby	Frederick J.	✓ Sen. C. 4th " 1	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'5½	141	
3	Burgess	Harold	✓ 3rd 4th " 1	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11	168	
4	Shaw	Walter	✓ 2nd C. 4th " 1	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	144	
5	Harris	Allen	✓ 5th Engineer	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9	155	
6	Dillon	William	✓ 4th & Q.M. 2-1	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	124	
7	Rennie	James	✓ 4th C. 1	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10	140	
8	Hunter	Jas	✓ Electrician	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	190	
9	Buckley	Robert	✓ C. " 1	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8	141	
10	Harrison	Harold	✓ Plumber 1	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7	144	
11	Wattleworth	John	✓ Donkeyman 1	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	160	
12	Torley	John	✓ Storekeeper 1	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4	142	
13	Roach	James	✓ Greaser 1	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4	146	
14	Moore	Lawrence	✓ C. " 2	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'7	150	
15	Stafford	Francis	✓ C. " 2	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6	140	
16	Taylor	Robert.	✓ C. " 1	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	161	
17	O'Hagan	Michael	✓ C. " 1	"	"	"	"	44	"	Ireland	"	5'8	154	
18	Lynch	James	✓ C. " 1	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6'9	146	
19	North	Richard	✓ C. " 1	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7	145	
20	Hynes	Thomas	✓ C. " 1	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	148	
21	Burns	James	✓ 9719- 1	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5'6	140	
22	Mc Guire	Thomas	✓ C. " 1	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5	132	
23	Jennings	John	✓ 7741- 1	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'2	121	
24	Long	Albert	✓ C. " 1	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6	160.	
25	Sanderson	Alfred	✓ C. " 1	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	174	
26	Holden	George	✓ Leading Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	196	
27	Keech	Patrick	✓ C. " 1	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10	165.	
28	Whitty	John	✓ 9768 - 1	"	"	"	"	33	"	Ireland	"	5'7	168.	
29	Keegan	Thomas	✓ Fireman 1	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6	142	
30	Tobin	~~Robert~~ Richard	✓ 9720 - 1	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5	135	

✓ F Jaworski, Insp

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

A Bot Lowell C.O.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 *day of* Oct, *19*18

V T Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2/ Deck.

Form 880
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, ..., 191 , from the port of Glasgow, 190

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight lbs.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Chapman	Richard	97 A.B.	4-10-18	Glasgow	No.	Yes	24	M	English	British	6'5	138	
2	Cox	Victor A.	C " 1	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'1	158	
3	Moore	James P.	Seaman	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7	148	
4	McNally	Eugene	C A.B. 1	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	154	
5	Connellan	Edward	C " 1	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5'3	141	
6	Kidney	Ambrose J.	C " 1	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5'4	140	
7	Jones	Owen P.	97 Tailor 1	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	145	
8	Kearon	John	C A.B. 1	"	"	"	"	41	"	Irish	"	5'7	168	
9	Seagroves	John	C O.S. 1	"	"	"	"	14	"	English	"	5'3	102	
10	Matthews	James	C " 1	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'4	136	
11	Dearden	George H.	C " 1	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6'6	136	
12	Jones	Albert	97 16-1	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	154	
13	Foster	Reginald	C " 1	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4	124	
14	Lang	John	C " 1	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2	103	
15	Matthews	Lawrence	C 97 08-1	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5	133	
16	Ryan	Nicholas	C " 1	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6	135	
17	Greggs	William	C " 1	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6	126	
18	Daniells	Charles	97 13-1	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'2	116	
19	Hanrahan	Charles	Deck Boy 3	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'4	62	
20	Mornish	Norman	C " 3	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'8	98	
21	Hyams	Walter	C " 3	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'0	110	
22	Peck	J.B. (John)	97 0x-2	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'0	94	
23	Marsh	George E.	Deck Hand	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9½	172	
24	Hicks	Charles	C " 1	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6	136	
25	Moon	George	C " 1	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6	161	
26	Hughes	Robert G.	Chief Engr. 1	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'10	196	
27	Hall	Donald B	Asst 2nd " 1	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8	150	
28	Jackson	Edgar J.	Asst 2nd " 1	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	146	
29	Prince	Philip H.	Asst 3rd " 1	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10	146	
30	Flood-Jackson	George	Asst 3rd " 1	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6	140	

V. & Jankowski, Interp

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents

14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

A. P. Thwell 2d off
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 *day of* Oct. *, 1918*

W. F. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1 Deck

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, 191, from the port of Glasgow. 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight lbs.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Griffiths	Edward	✓ Master	4.10.18	Glasgow	No.	Yes	43	M.	Welsh.	British	5'11	182	
2	Rothwell	Arthur	✓ Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'6	154	
3	Blair	Thomas L.	✓ 1st C.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5'5	158	
4	Jones	Thomas	✓ 2nd C.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Welsh	"	5'6	156	
5	Fegan	Robert F.	✓ Bx C 2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'4	138	
6	Madden	William	✓ 3rd 9711	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'6	154	
7	Horn	Tom	✓ Telegraphist	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'5	121	
8	Bearman	Cyril	✓ C.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11	142	
9	Wilson	Andrew	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5'8	146	
10	Keggen	George	✓ C.'s Mate	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5'5	137	
11	Maxwell	Arthur	✓ Boatswain	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	148	
12	Steel	William	✓ C.'s Mate	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7	126	
13	Fisher	William	✓ C2. M	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7	152	
14	White	Frank	✓ 9703	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9	154	
15	Gaynor	Edward	✓ C.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4	134	
16	Doran	James	✓ 9706 Lamps.	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5'9	165	
17	Moore	David Wm	✓ C.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11	170	
18	Egan	William	✓ 9708	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5'6	155	
19	Delmaine	Alfred J.	✓ C.	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'10	155	
20	Beasley	Jasper	✓ C.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5	139	
21	Seafranco	Edward	✓ 9707	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8	146	
22	Dale	Thomas	✓ C.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'8	154	
23	Carroll	Thomas	✓ 9709	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8	147	
24	Duffy	James	✓ C.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5	131	
25	Carroll	John	✓ C.	3	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7	156	
26	Allen	George	✓ C.	1	"	"		41	"	"	"	6'10	175	
27	McCarthy	Jeremiah	✓ 9712	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5'8	168	
28	Wynne	Frank	✓ C.	1	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5'10	170	
29	Simpson	Charles	✓ C.	1	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7	150	
30	McKenna	Joseph	✓ C.	1	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4	155	

I, F Jankowski, Insp.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Deck

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, 191, from the port of Glasgow. 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight lbs.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Griffiths	Edward	✓ Master	4.10.18	Glasgow	No.	Yes	43	M.	Welsh	British	5'11	182	
2	Rothwell	Arthur	✓ Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'6	154	
3	Blair	Thomas L.	✓ 1st C	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5'5	158	
4	Jones	Thomas	✓ 2nd C	"	"	"	"	34	"	Welsh	"	5'6	156	
5	Fegan	Robert P.	✓ Bx C 2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'7	138	
6	Madden	William	✓ 3rd & 7th	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'6		
7	Horn	Tom	✓ Telegraphist	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'5	121	
8	Bearman	Cyril	✓ C	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11	142	
9	Wilson	Andrew	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5'8	146	
10	Keggen	George									"	5'5	137	
11	Maxwell	Arthur									"	5'7	148	
12	Steel	William									"	5'7	126	
13	Fisher	William									"	5'7		
14	White	Frank									"	5'9		
15	Gaynor	Edward									"	5'4	134	
16	Doran	James									"	5'9		
17	Moore	David W.									"	6'11		
18	Egan	William									"	5'6		
19	Delmaine	Alfred J.									"	5'10	155	
20	Beasley	Jasper									"	5'5	139	
21	Seafranes	Edward									"	5'8	146	
22	Dale	Thomas									"	6'8	154	
23	Carroll	Thomas									"	5'3	117	
24	Duffy	James									"	5'5	131	
25	Carroll	John									"	5'6		
26	Allen	George									"	6'11		
27	McCarthy	Jeremiah									"	5'8	168	
28	Wynne	Frank									"	5'10		
29	Simpson	Charles									"	5'7		
30	McKenna	Joseph									"	5'4	155	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

...s for each alien. See other side.

Deck

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, ..., 191 , from the port of Glasgow. 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight lbs.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Griffiths	Edward	✓ Master	4.10.18	Glasgow	No.	Yes	43	M.	Welsh	British	5'11	182	
2	Rothwell	Arthur	✓ Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'6	154	
3	Blair	Thomas L.	✓ 1st C.	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5'5	158	
4	Jones	Thomas	✓ 2nd C.	"	"	"	"	34	"	Welsh	"	5'6	156	
5	Fegan	Robert F.	✓ Bx C 2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'7	138	
6	Madden	William	✓ 3rd & 7th	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'6	147	
7	Horn	Tom	✓ Telegraphist	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'5	121	
8	Bearmans	Cyril	✓ C.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11	142	
9	Wilson	Andrew						34	"	Scotch	"	5'8	146	
10	Keggen	George									"	5'5	137	
11	Maxwell	Arthur									"	5'7	148	
12	Steel	William									"	5'7	126	
13	Fisher	William									"	5'7	[illegible]	
14	White	Frank									"	5'9	[illegible]	
15	Gaynor	Edwa									"	5'4	134	
16	Doran	Jame									"	5'9	[illegible]	
17	Moore	Davi									"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	Egan	Willi									"	5'6	155	
19	Delmaine	Alfre									h "	5'10	155	
20	Beasley	Jaspe									"	5'5	139	
21	Seafranes	Edwa									"	5'8	146	
22	Dale	Thom									"	6'8	154	
23	Carroll	Thom									"	5'3	117	
24	Duffy	Jame									"	5'5	13[illegible]	
25	Carroll	John									"	5'[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	Allen	Georg									"	6'10	[illegible]	
27	McCarthy	Jeren									?k "	5'8	168	
28	Wynne	Fran									"	5'10	[illegible]	
29	Simpson	Char									"	5'7	[illegible]	
30	McKenna	Joseph									"	5'4	155	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1760

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

188

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October 27th 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

F. Ford – Fireman
M. McHugh "
S. Martindale "
W. McGuiness "
L. Burgess – Fireman
J. McGuigan "
E. O'Neill Trimmer
M. Hayes "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

N. Prendergast Trimmer — Landed into Hospital
H. Travis Engine Boy —
J. Mee Asst. Cook —

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Long Fireman — J. O'Neill Trimmer
G. Peters " — W. Bibby "
A. Dunham " — E. Logue "
J. Maher " — P. Mullen "

C. Griffiths

Master of the Vessel Metagama

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1 Deck

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mesaba, arriving at New York, ..., 191 , from the port of Glasgow. 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight lbs.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Griffiths	Edward	✓ Master	4.10.18	Glasgow	No.	Yes	43	M.	Welsh.	British	5'11	182	
2	Rothwell	Arthur	✓ Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'6	154	
3	Blair	Thomas L.	✓ 1st C	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5'5	158	
4	Jones	Thomas	✓ 2nd C	"	"	"	"	34	"	Welsh	"	5'6	156	
5	Fegan	Robert P.	✓ Bx 2nd C	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'7	138	
6	Madden	William	✓ 3rd & 7/11	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'6	147	
7	Horn	Tom	✓ Telegraphist	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'5	121	
8	Bearman	Cyril	✓ C					18	"	"	"	5'11	142	
9	Wilson	Andrew								ish	"	5'8	146	
10	Keggen	George										5'5	137	
11	Maxwell	Arthu										'7	148	
12	Steel	Willia										'4	126	
13	Fisher	Willia										'		
14	White	Frank										9	157	
15	Gaynor	Edwar										4	134	
16	Doran	Jame										'9	161	
17	Moore	Davi										'11	137	
18	Fegan	Willi										5'6	155	
19	Delmaine	Alfre										5'10	155	
20	Beasley	Jaspe										5'5"	139	
21	Seafranco	Edwa										5'8	146	
22	Dale	Thom										5'8	154	
23	Carroll	Thom										5'3	114	
24	Duffy	Jame										5'5	135	
25	Carroll	John										5'6	142	
26	Allen	George										5'10	142	
27	McCarthy	Jerem										5'8	163	
28	Wynne	Frank										5'10	165	
29	Simpson	Charles										5'7	125	
30	McKenna	Joseph										5'4	155	

Form 684

To the

as re
revet

NAM

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14- 1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

NOTE.—Use additional sheets ...

...ollars for each alien. See other side.

Deck

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, 191 , from the port of Glasgow, 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight lbs.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Griffiths	Edward	✓ Master	4.10.18	Glasgow	No.	Yes	43	M.	Welsh.	British	5'11	182	
2	Rothwell	Arthur	✓ Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'6	154	
3	Blair	Thomas L.	✓ 1st C	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5'5	158	
4	Jones	Thomas	✓ 2nd C	"	"	"	"	34	"	Welsh	"	5'6	156	
5	Fegan	Robert P.	✓ 6x 2nd C	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'7	138	
6	Madden	William	✓ 3rd 9/11	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'6	147	
7	Horn	Tom	✓ Telegraphist	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'5	121	
8	Bearman	Cyril	✓ C	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11	142	
9	Wilson	Andrew									"	5'8	146	
10	Keggen	George									"	5'5	137	
11	Maxwell	Arthur									"	5'7	148	
12	Steel	Willi									"	5'7	126	
13	Fisher	Wille									"	5'7	[illegible]	
14	White	Frank									"	5'9	[illegible]	
15	Gaynor	Edwa									"	5'4	134	
16	Doran	Jame									"	5'9	[illegible]	
17	Moore	Davi									"	6'4	[illegible]	
18	Egan	Willi									"	5'6	155	
19	Delmaine	Alfre									"	5'10	155	
20	Beasley	Jaspe									"	5'5	139	
21	Seafranes	Edwa									"	5'8	146	
22	Dale	Thom									"	6'8	154	
23	Carroll	Thom									"	5'3	117	
24	Duffy	Jame									"	5'5	13[illegible]	
25	Carroll	John									"	5'[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	Allen	George									"	6'10	[illegible]	
27	McCarthy	Jeremi									"	5'8	16[illegible]	
28	Wynne	Frank									"	5'10	[illegible]	
29	Simpson	Charles									"	5'7	[illegible]	
30	McKenna	Joseph									"	5'4	155	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1249

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

187

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October 24th 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

F. Lord.	Fireman	L. Burgess.	Fireman
A. McHugh.	-"-	J. McGuigan	-"-
S. Mansfield.	-"-	H. O'Neill	Trimmer
W. McGuiness.	-"-	M. Hayes	-"-

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Prendagast. Trimmer	Landed into Hospital.
H. Travis. Engn. Boy.	— " —
J. Mee. Asst. Cook.	— " —

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Long.	Fireman	J. O'Neill.	Trimmer.
L. Peters.	-"-	W. Bibby.	-"-
A. Duncan.	-"-	D. Logue.	
J. Mahar.	-"-	P. Mullan.	

E. Griffiths
Master. of the Vessel. Metagama

(Signature)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

...llars for each alien. See other side.

Deck

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, 191 , from the port of Glasgow. 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight lbs.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Griffiths	Edward	✓ Master	4.10.18	Glasgow	No.	Yes	43	M.	Welsh.	British	5'11	182	
2	Rothwell	Arthur	✓ Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'6	154	
3	Blair	Thomas L.	✓ 1st C	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5'5	158	
4	Jones	Thomas	✓ 2nd C	"	"	"	"	34	"	Welsh	"	5'6	156	
5	Fegan	Robert P.	✓ Bx C 2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'7	138	
6	Madden	William J.	✓ 3rd & 7th	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'6	[illegible]	
7	Horn	Tom	✓ Telegraphist	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'5	121	
8	Bearman	Cyril	✓ C	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11	142	
9	Wilson	Andrew	Carp					44	"	Scotch	"	5'8	146	
10	Keggen	George						9	"	English	"	5'5	137	
11	Maxwell								"	"	"	5'7	148	
12	Steel								"	"	"	5'7	126	
13	Fisher								"	"	"	5'7	[illegible]	
14	[illegible]								"	"	"	5'9	[illegible]	
									"	"	"	5'4	134	
									"	Irish	"	5'9	[illegible]	
									"	"	"	6'4	[illegible]	
									"	Irish	"	5'6	155	
									"	English	"	5'10	155	
									"	"	"	5'5	139	
									"	"	"	5'8	146	
									"	"	"	6'8	154	
									"	"	"	5'3	[illegible]	
									"	"	"	5'5	[illegible]	
									"	"	"	5'6	[illegible]	
26									"	"	"	6'10	[illegible]	
27	[illegible]								"	Irish	"	5'8	168	
28	Ley								"	[illegible]	"	5'10	[illegible]	
29	Sing								"	"	"	5'7	[illegible]	
30	McKe								"	"	"	5'4	155	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14-1240

Form 681 **REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT** 187

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October 24th 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

L. Long. Fireman —"—
A. McHugh. —"—
S. Mansfield. —"—
W. McGuiness. —"—

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Prendagast. Trimmer Landed into Hospital
H. Travis. Engn. Boy — " —
J. Mee. Asst. Cook — " —

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Long. Fireman —"—
L. Peters. —"—
A. Dunham. —"—
J. Mahar. —"—
J. O'Neil. Trimmer —"—
W. Birney. —"—
D. Lafue —"—
D. Mullan —"—

E. Griffiths
(Master.) of the Vessel Metagama

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1243

Form 681 **REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT** 188

Date, October 27th 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

L. Burgess. Fireman
J. McGuigan —"—
H. O'Neill Trimmer —"—
M. Hayes —"—

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Landed into Hospital
— " —
— " —

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]
(Master.) of the Vessel Metagama

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1243

of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1
Deck

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mehagama, arriving at New York, ..., 191 , from the port of Glasgow. - 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight Lbs.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Griffiths	Edward	✓ Master	4.10.18	Glasgow	No.	Yes	43	M.	Welsh.	British	5'11	182	
2	Rothwell	Arthur	✓ Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'6	154	
3	Blair	Thomas L.	✓ 1st C	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5'5	158	
4	Jones	Thomas	✓ 2nd C	"	"	"	"	34	"	Welsh	"	5'6	156	
5	Fegan	Robert F.	✓ Bx 2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'4	138	
6	Madden	William	✓ 3rd 9 7/11	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'6	144	
7	Horn	Tom	✓ Telegraphist	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'5	121	
8	Bearman	Cyril	✓ C	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11	142	
9	Wilson	And								tch	"	5'8	146	
10	Keggen	Ge								dish	"	5'5	137	
11	Maxwell										"	5'4	148	
12	Steel										"	5'4	126	
13	Fisher										"	5'7	[illegible]	
14	White										"	5'9	[illegible]	
15	Gaynor										"	5'4	134	
16	Doran									sh	"	5'9	[illegible]	
17	Moore										"	6'4	[illegible]	
18	Egan									sh	"	5'6	155	
19	Delmaine									lish	"	5'10	155	
20	Beasley										"	5'5	139	
21	Seafones										"	5'8	146	
22	Dale										"	6'8	154	
23	Carroll										"	5'3	[illegible]	
24	Duffy										"	5'5	[illegible]	
25	Carroll										"	5'4	[illegible]	
26	Allen										"	6'10	[illegible]	
27	McCarthy									sh	"	5'8	168	
28	Wynne										"	5'10	[illegible]	
29	Simpson										"	5'7	[illegible]	
30	McKenna										"	5'4	155	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1
Deck

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, ..., 191 , from the port of Glasgow, 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight lbs.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Griffiths	Edward	✓ Master	4.10.18	Glasgow	No.	Yes	43	M.	Welsh.	British	5'11	182	
2	Rothwell	Arthur	✓ Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'6	154	
3	Blair	Thomas L.	✓ 1st C	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5'5	158	
4	Jones	Thomas	✓ 2nd C	"	"	"	"	34	"	Welsh	"	5'6	156	
5	Fegan	Robert F.	✓ Bx C 2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'7	138	
6	Madden	William	✓ 3rd & 7th	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'6	[illegible]	
7	Horn	Tom	✓ Telegraphist	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'5	121	
8	Bearman	Cyril	✓ C	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11	142	
9	Wilson	And	[illegible]							[illegible]otch	"	5'8	146	
10	Keggen	Ge	[illegible]							[illegible]glish	"	5'5	137	
11	Maxwell	[illegible]									"	5'7	148	
12	Steel	[illegible]									"	5'7	126	
13	Fisher	[illegible]									"	5'7	[illegible]	
14	White	[illegible]									"	5'9	[illegible]	
15	Gaynor	[illegible]									"	5'4	134	
16	Doran	[illegible]								[illegible]sh	"	5'9	[illegible]	
17	Moore	[illegible]									"	5'11	[illegible]	
18	Egan	[illegible]								[illegible]sh	"	5'6	155	
19	Delmaine	[illegible]								[illegible]lish	"	5'10	155	
20	Beasley	[illegible]									"	5'5	139	
21	Seafranes	[illegible]									"	5'8	146	
22	Dale	[illegible]									"	5'8	154	
23	Carroll	[illegible]									"	5'3	[illegible]	
24	Duffy	[illegible]									"	5'5	[illegible]	
25	Carroll	John									"	5'6	[illegible]	
26	Allen	Geo									"	6'11	[illegible]	
27	McCarthy	Jer								[illegible]	"	5'8	163	
28	Wynne	Fra								[illegible]	"	5'10	[illegible]	
29	Simpson	Ch									"	5'7	[illegible]	
30	McKenna	Joe									"	5'4	155	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

136

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "Metagama"

Date October 29th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
J. Long	34	England	Glasgow	New York	Glasgow
F. Peters	35	"	"	"	"
A. Dunham	21	"	"	"	"
J. Maher	22	"	"	"	"
J. O'Neill	22	"	"	"	"
W. Bibby	19	"	"	"	"
D. Logue	24	"	"	"	"
P. Mullaw	22	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) C. Griffiths (Master) Metagama (Ship)

14—1244

...ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Deck

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Melagama, arriving at New York, ..., 191 , from the port of Glasgow. — 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight lbs.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Griffiths	Edward	✓ Master	4.10.18	Glasgow	Yes.	Yes	43	M.	Welsh.	British	5'11	182	
2	Rothwell	Arthur	✓ Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'6	154	
3	Blair	Thomas L.	✓ 1st C	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5'5	158	
4	Jones	Thomas	✓ 2nd C	"	"	"	"	34	"	Welsh	"	5'6	156	
5	Fegan	Robert P.	✓ Bx 2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'4	138	
6	Madden	William	✓ 3rd 9 7/11	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'6	[illegible]	
7	Horn	Tom	✓ Telegraphist	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'5	121	
8	Bearman	Leyril	✓ C	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11	142	
9	Wilson	And	[illegible]							otch	"	5'8	146	
10	Keggen	Ge	[illegible]							lish	"	5'5	137	
11	Maxwell	[illegible]									"	5'4	148	
12	Steel	[illegible]									"	5'4	126	
13	Fisher	[illegible]									"	5'7	[illegible]	
14	White	[illegible]									"	5'9	[illegible]	
15	Gaynor	[illegible]									"	5'4	134	
16	Doran	[illegible]								h	"	5'9	[illegible]	
17	Moore	[illegible]									"	6'1	[illegible]	
18	Fegan	[illegible]								k	"	5'6	155	
19	Delmaine	[illegible]								lish	"	5'10	155	
20	Beasley	[illegible]									"	5'5	139	
21	Seafranes	[illegible]									"	5'8	146	
22	Dale	[illegible]									"	6'8	154	
23	Carroll	[illegible]									"	5'3	[illegible]	
24	Duffy	[illegible]									"	5'5	[illegible]	
25	Carroll	[illegible]									"	5'6	[illegible]	
26	Allen	[illegible]									"	6'0	[illegible]	
27	McCarthy	[illegible]								k	"	5'8	168	
28	Wynne	[illegible]								—	"	5'10	[illegible]	
29	Simpson	[illegible]									"	5'7	[illegible]	
30	McKenna	[illegible]									"	5'4	155	

Form 600

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

...en dollars for each alien. See other side.

Deck

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, ..., 191 , from the port of Glasgow, 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight lbs.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Griffiths	Edward	✓ Master	4.10.18	Glasgow	No.	Yes	43	M.	Welsh	British	5'11	182	
2	Rothwell	Arthur	✓ Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'6	154	
3	Blair	Thomas L.	✓ 1st C	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5'5	158	
4	Jones	Thomas	✓ 2nd C	"	"	"	"	34	"	Welsh	"	5'6	156	
5	Fegan	Robert P.	✓ Bx 2nd C	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'7	138	
6	Madden	William	✓ 3rd & 7/11	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'6	144	
7	Horn	Tom	✓ Telegraphist	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'5	121	
8	Bearman	Leyril	✓ C	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11	142	
9	Wilson	And	✓ C	"	"	"	"				ish	"	5'8	146
10	Keggen	Ge									ish	"	5'5	137
11	Maxwell											"	5'7	148
12	Steel											"	5'7	126
13	Fisher											"	5'7	
14	White											"	5'9	
15	Gaynor											"	5'4	134
16	Doran											"	5'9	
17	Moore											"	5'11	
18	Egan											"	5'6	155
19	Delmaine											"	5'10	155
20	Beasley											"	5'5	139
21	Seafares											"	5'8	146
22	Dale											"	5'8	154
23	Carroll											"	5'3	114
24	Duffy											"	5'5	134
25	Carroll	John										"	5'6	144
26	Allen	Geo										"	5'11	150
27	McCarthy	Jer										"	5'8	166
28	Wynne	Fra										"	5'10	141
29	Simpson	Rob										"	5'7	143
30	McKenna	Joe										"	5'4	155

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

10/20

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

135

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "Metagama"

Date October 24th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
J. Long.	34	England.	Glasgow.	New York.	Glasgow
J. Peters.	35	"	"	"	"
J. Dunham.	21	"	"	"	"
L. Mahar.	22	"	"	"	"
O'Neill.	22	"	"	"	"
W. Bibby.	19	"	"	"	"
D. Laguk.	24	"	"	"	"
D. Mullan.	22	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) C. Griffiths (Commanding Officer or Master) Metagama (Ship)

14—1244

dollars for each alien. See other side.

Deck

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Metagama, arriving at New York, ..., 191 , from the port of Glasgow. 189

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight lbs.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Griffiths	Edward	✓ Master	4.10.18	Glasgow	No.	Yes	43	M.	Welsh.	British	5'11	182	
2	Rothwell	Arthur	✓ Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5'6	154	
3	Blair	Thomas L.	✓ 1st C	"	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5'5	158	
4	Jones	Thomas	✓ 2nd C	"	"	"	"	34	"	Welsh	"	5'6	156	
5	Fegan	Robert P.	✓ Bx C 2nd	"	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'7	138	
6	Madden	William J.	✓ 3rd & 7th	"	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5'6	142	
7	Horn	Tom	✓ Telegraphist	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5'5	121	
8	Bearman	Leyril	✓ C	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'11	142	
9	Wilson	And	✓ C								h	"	5'8	146
10	Keggen	Geo									h	"	5'5	137
11	Maxwell	A										"	5'7	148
12	Steel	A										"	5'7	126
13	Fisher	A										"	5'7	152
14	White	F										"	5'9	154
15	Gaynor	E										"	5'4	134
16	Doran	J										"	5'9	150
17	Moore	P										"	6'1	129
18	Egan	M										"	5'6	155
19	Delmaine	A									h	"	5'10	155
20	Beasley	J										"	5'5	139
21	Seafranco	E										"	5'8	146
22	Dale	T										"	5'8	154
23	Carroll	F										"	5'3	117
24	Duffy	J										"	5'5	134
25	Carroll	Jos										"	5'6	160
26	Allen	Geo										"	6'10	162
27	McCarthy	Jer										"	5'8	168
28	Wynne	Fra										"	5'10	160
29	Simpson	Eds										"	5'7	163
30	McKenna	Jos										"	5'4	155

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

10/20

Form 603

184

THE CANADIAN PACIFIC OCEAN SERVICES LTD.
, MANAGERS AND AGENTS FOR
CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY OCEAN STEAMSHIP LINES.
THE ALLAN LINE STEAMSHIP COMPANY LIMITED.

R.M.S. "Metagama".

Octr. 27th. 19 18.

New York.

Immigration Agent.
New York.

Dear Sir,

Below I beg to give particulars of changes in the crew of the above ship during our stay in this port from Octr 20th to Octr 27th, 1918:-

Hospital Cases.

E. Travis, Engre Boy. 61/3, admitted into St Vincent Hospital, appendicitis.
J. Hoe, A/Cook 97/3. Spanish influenza.
E. Prendergast, Trimmer, 68/2, admitted to St Vincent Hospital, Dysentry.

Deserted.

L. Long, Fireman. 45/2.
F. Peters, Fireman. 47/2.
A. Hudson, Fireman. 48/2.
J. Maher, Fireman. 50/2.
J. O'Neill, Fireman. 57/2.
W. Mibby, Trimmer. 75/2.
D. Logue, Trimmer. 86/2.
P. Millen, Trimmer. 87/2.

Signed on.

F. Ford, Fireman. 88/2 @ £12 per month.
H. McHugh, Fireman 89/2 @ £12 per month.
S. Martindale, Fireman 90/2. @ £12 per month.
W. McGuinness, Fireman 91/2 @ £12 per month.
L. Burgess, Fireman, 92/2 @ £12 per month.
J. McGuigan, Fireman, 93/2 @ £22-10-0 per month.
E. O'Neill, Trimmer 94/2 @ £11-10-0 per month.
H. Hayes, Trimmer, 95/2. @ £11-10-0 per month.

Yours truly,

J. Walker Barclay
PURSER.

dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 183

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Metagama" sailing from Glasgow., Octr. 8th., 1918; Arriving at Port of New York, Octr. 20 OCT 1918, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Casterlin	James. A.	46	8	M	M	1872. Pennsylvania.	London Embassy 9972	Wilker-Barre. 3/432 Bennett Bdg, Pennsylvania.
2	Casterlin.	Walter James. Son	7	6	M	S		Lansing 13616.	Wilker-Barre. Pennsylvania. do
3	Lilly.	Patrick.	53		M	M	18/7/1892. New York.		4 Vanzandt St. East Norwalk. Conn.
4							V Fyndonsky Insp		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14								E. Gaffett & Co	
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 alt

36

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Griffiths. Master., of the "Metagama"., from Glasgow., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Griffiths
master. ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 OCT 1916 day of ....., 19
at NEW YORK

V Izurieta (
Immigration Officer.

16—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., October. 20 OCT 1918, 1918. 182

14	15	16	17	18		19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien belongs to a class not admissible under any of the foregoing provisions of this law.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien belongs to a race which is coming to the United States temporarily or is a resident of the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	$80	Yes	Year S.Fris. to 1917	Brother. R.A.Batcheler. 126 - 4th Street, W. N. Vancouver. B.C.	In Transit. No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	--	Scotland.	Montrose
2	Yes	"	$200	Yes	1918 N.News. in transit	Wife. 147 Southead St. Sydney.	No	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	9	"	"	"	--	England.	Rugby.
3	No	"	$100	Yes	-- --	Sister. Mrs. M. Burton, 108 W, 141st Street. New York City.	In Transit.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	Brown	Grey	Black.	--	Barbadoes.	Bridge Town
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—618

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Aliens in Transit.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Metagama" 6-8. Passengers sailing from Glasgow. 2-15, Octr. 8th., 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Batcheler.	Herbert.	38	6	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Montrose.	Father. Academy Square. Montrose.	B.C.	Vancouver.
2	TRANSIT	Langhton.	James. S.	64	7	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	Australia.	English	Australia.	Brisbane.	Brother. Mr. Morton. 8 South St. Rugby.	Q'land,	Brisbane.
3	TRANSIT	Reeves.	William. Hy.	65	2	M	W	Planter	"	"	"	England.	"	Jamaica.	Kingston.	Mr. N. Hill, 22 Euston Square. London.	Jam.	Kingston.
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

V. F. Jankowski Insp

35

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

181

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John . H. White., Surgeon of the "Metagama" employed by owners., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty (40) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, London, and Royal College of Physicians, Edinburgh., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert H. White
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of OCT 1918, 19

at NEW YORK

V. F. Jankovich
U.S. Immigration Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

1—431

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20 OCT 1918

186

S. S. "Metagama" sailing from Glasgow., October 8th., 1918., Arriving at Port of New York. October, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Thomas.	Evan. John.	23	11	M	M		Nelson. Wash.	Norfolk. Va.
2	Tayler.	Franklin. P.	19	8	M	S	Youngstown. N.Y. 28/3/1899.	U.S. signal S2C.	,,
3	Winter.	Leslie. Wm.	27	4	M	S	Manhattan. May 9th. 1891	do.	,,
4							W F Bankowsky Insp		
5							W Finger		
6									
7									
8									
9	3 Cut								
10									
11									
12								Griffith	
13								COMMANDER	
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

24

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ed. Griffiths. Master., of the "Metagama", from Glasgow., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ed. Griffiths
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 OCT 1918 day of ....., 19
at .....

V. Jankoski
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., October 9 OCT 1918, *191*8. 179

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Have you ever been in prison or in an almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																				Country.	City or town.
ALIEN																				Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			
1	Yes	Self	500	Yes	1915	in transit.	Flanders Hotel Co 47 W 8th St.	In Transit			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	--	Ireland.	Portarlington
2	"	Govt.	35	No	-	-	On Ship. c/o C P R--.	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	"	Black	Blue	--	Scotland.	Glasgow.
3	"	"	3	"	"	"	c/o " --.	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	--	"	"
4	No	Self	600	No	-	-	Father Peter --	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	--	"	Deanstown
5	No	"	60	Yes	1916	N.Yk. in trans.	Hotel McAlpin	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Grey	--	"	Breshin.
6	Yes	Govt	10	No	-	-	c/o C P R--	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	--	"	Aberdeen.
7	"	Self	75	No	-	-	288 Dupont St. wife	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Hazel	--	England.	Birkenhead
8	"	"	500	No	-	-	Flanders Hotel	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	11	"	Fair	Blue	--	Ireland.	Belfast.
9	"	Employer.	150	No	-	-	Star Hotel Nyc	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	6	Pale	Dark	Grey	Mole on neck.	England.	Preston.
10	"	Self	600	Yes.	In Transit.		father James	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Blue	--	Scotland.	Jedburgh
11	"	Govt.	3	"	-	-	On Ship. c/o C P R	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	9	"	Grey	Brown	Scar on left arm.	"	Glasgow.
12	"	"	200	"	-	-	On Visit. (Ship) Y. c/o C. P. R.	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	--	N. Zealand.	Dunedin.
13	"	Self	100	No	-	-	613 Jessie Ave Ft Range	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	--	England.	Blandford.
14	"	Govt.	"	Yes	On Ships.		c/o C P R.	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	6	1	"	"	Grey	--	Scotland.	Sleat.
15	"	Self.	7	No	-	-	Father James 299 Hunter Av.	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	1	Pale	Auburn	Blue	Tattoo on right forearm.	"	Larbert.
16	"	Govt.	"	Yes	On Ships.		c/o C P R,	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Grey	--	"	Glasgow.
17	"	Self	200	No	-	-	Winkart Hotel	"	Flanders Hotel Manchester		No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	7	Sallow	Dark	Brown	Scar on Rt. Eye.	E'land.	Manchester.
18	"	"	50	Yes.	In Transit only.		father B. G. + wife	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	8		Dark	Brown	Grey. Scar on index finger.	Canada.	Galt.
19	"	Govt.	10	"	On ships.		c/o C P R	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	6	-½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	--	England.	Burslem.
20	"	Self	150	"	Visit. N.Yk.		Lane Yorkshire	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	--	"	Harlesden.
21	No	"	5000	"	1918	N.York. in transit	--	"			No	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	5	10	"	Brown	Blue	--	Scotland.	Glasgow.
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Aliens in Transit.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Metagama" Passengers sailing from Glasgow., October 8th., 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Bannen.	Barthelemew.	28	7	M	S	salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	Irish	Austr.	Panamata.	Father. Lea Castle. Pertarlington.	Australia	N.S.W. Panamatta,
2	TRANSIT	Cennan.	Alexander.	45		M	S	Mariner.	,,	,,	,,	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Aunt. 2 Albert Rd. Falkirk.	B.C.	Vancouver.
3	TRANSIT	Dew.	William.	34		M	S	Engineer	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	Father. 284 Gt. Western Rd. Glasgow.	,,	,,
4	TRANS.	Fisher.	Daniel.	23		M	M	Tanner	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	Tallibody.	Wife. 22 Main St. Tullibody.	Sask.	Ernfeld.
5	TRANSIT	Ford.	James.	58	10	M	M	Accountnt,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	Glasgow.	Wife. 120 Dixen Ave. Glasgow.	N.S.	Sydney.
6	TRANSIT	Harper.	Louis. Reg.	16		M	M	Operater	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	Aberdeen.	Father. Seafield House. Aberdeen.	B.C.	Vancouver.
7	TRANSIT	Highfield.	William. Willie	25	8	M	S	Shipwright.	,,	,,	,,	England	English	England	Birkenhead.	Father. 31 Bebington Rd. B'Head.	Ont.	Toronto.
8	TRANSIT	Hill.	Norman. C.	20		M	S	Linen Trade.	,,	,,	,,	,,	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Father. 36 Broskvale Ave. Belfast.	Vic.	Melbourne.
9	TRANSIT	Head.	Thomas. H.	35	4	M	M	Weaver.	,,	,,	,,	,,	English	England	Bolton.	Wife. 1 Oak Villa. Broughton.	China.	Shanghai.
10	TRANSIT	Kinghorn.	John.	41		M	S	Farmer	,,	,,	,,	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Berwick	Father. Meerpark. Foulden. Berwick.	Sask.	Keppel.
11	TRANSIT	Livingstone.	Allan.	48		M	W	Mariner	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	Lenzie.	Mrs. Ritchie, Mewen Cottgae. Lenzie.	B.C.	Vancouver.
12	TRANSIT	Mann.	George.	33	6	M	M	,,	,,	,,	,,	England.	English	,,	Glasgow.	Wife. 13 Norse Rd. Scotstoun.	,,	,,
13	TRANSIT	Mayersbach.	Reginald.	22	4	M	S	Operater,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	England	London.	Aunt. 202 Goldhawk Rd. London.	Man.	Winnipeg.
14	TRANSIT	McGillivray.	Angus.	31		M	S	Engineer,	,,	,,	,,	Scotland.	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mother. 19 Aird. Sleat. Skye.	B.C.	Vancouver.
15	TRANSIT	McKinley.	Thomas.	17		M	S	Fitter.	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	Larbert	Uncle. Victoria Rd. Larbert.	Que.	Montreal
16	TRANSIT	Nisbet.	Edward G.	26		M	M	Engineer,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	Glasgow	Wife. 350 Mathiesen St. Glasgow.	B.C.	Vancouver.
17	TRANSIT	Shelley.	William. E.	45	1	M	M	,,	,,	,,	,,	English	English	England.	Manchester.	Wife. 1 Vincent Ave. Manchester.	Que.	Montreal.
18	TRANSIT	Struthers.	Robert. G.	30		M	M	Soldier	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	Canada	Galt.	Relatives. 84 Wellington St. Galt. Can.	Ont.	Galt.
19	TRANSIT	Sutton.	Arthur.	18		M	S	Operater,	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	England	Burslen.	Mother. 5 Earl St. Burslen.	B.C.	Vancouver.
20	TRANSIT	Stevens.	Wynne. F.	21	7	M	S	Soldier	,,	,,	,,	Canada	,,	Canada	Glananefue.	Miss. A. Stevens, Derwallt. Essex,	Ont.	Glananefue.
21	TRANSIT	Walker.	Chas. R.	52		M	M	Manfctr	,,	,,	,,	England	Scotch	Canada	Sydney.	Mother. 6 Willow Bridge Rd. London.	N.S.	Sydney.
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

V. F. Jankowski } Insp

33

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—499

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

178

I, John. H. White., Surgeon of the "Metagma", employed by owners. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty (40) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, London, and Royal College of Physicians, Edinburgh., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H White
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 20 OCT 1918 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

V. F. Jankowski

John Frost
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ed. Griffiths. Master. *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* "Metagama" *, from* Glasgow, *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

E. Griffiths
Master. Officer.

20 OCT 1918

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

at YORK

V. F. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., October. 20 OCT 1918, 1918. 177

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
[illegible] ANT ALIEN																										
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	2 yrs.	Yonkers.	Daughter. 80 Ludlow St Yonkers. (58 Fulton St. Yonkers.	Jane Carter 68 Buena Vista Home.		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	--	Scotland.	Rambrugh.
[illegible] LANT ALIEN 2	No	,,	150	No	-	-	Great Falls. Montana.	No	Permanent		No	No	No	No	No	No	,,	No	5	7	Fresh	Black	Brown	--	,,	Dundee.
3	Yes	,,	36	Yes	6	Christian.	Parents. 1947 Christian. Texas.	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	,,	No	5	10	,,	Grey	Blue	--	,,	Buckie.
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Aliens going to U.S.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Metagama". Passengers sailing from Glasgow., October 8th., 1918.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Carter.	Douglas. H.	55 ✓		M	M	Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	England.	British	America.	Yonkers.	Wife. 93 High St. Bennyrigg. Midlothian.	N.Y.	Yonkers.
2		Connelly.	Thomas. P.	24 ✓		M	S	Deacon	"	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Wexford.	Grandfather. 29 High St. Lachee.	Mont.	Gt. Falls.
3		McDonald.	Francis. A.	61 ✓		M	S	Farmer.	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Cullen	Miss. Mary McDonald, Speybank. Banffshire.	Texas.	Christian.
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

V. Fr Jankowski Insp

NON IMM

NON IMMIG

32

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—470

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John. H. White., Surgeon of the "Metagama", employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty (40) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Surgeons, London, and Royal College of Physicians, Edinburgh., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H White
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of October, 1918

at NEW YORK

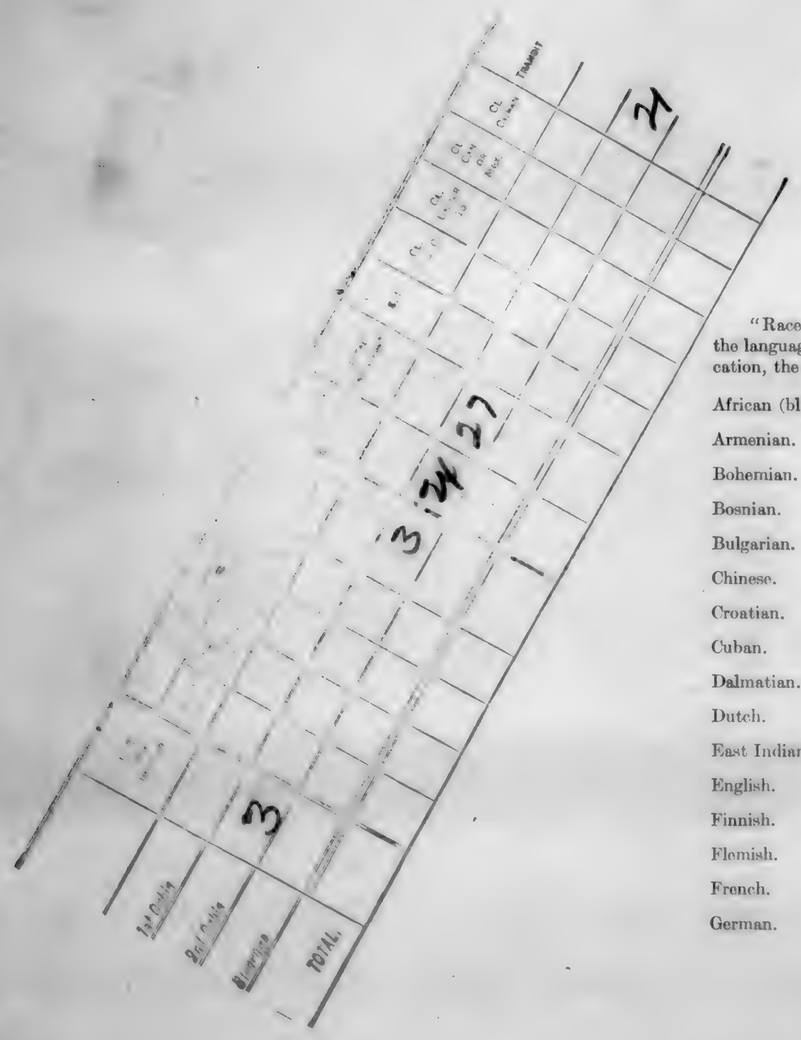
V. F. Jandorf
U. S. I. S.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3

176

"Metagama"
October 21/1918
Oct 25/1918



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Cost Office

Aliens	U. S.	Total
24	3	27
24 - 3 - 27		

Aliens	U. S.	Total

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Mate, of the Samoena, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O H Nylund
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1918

W F. Jankowski
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

1

Samoena
10/19/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

SAMOENA OCT 19 1918

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Samoena, arriving at New York, Oct. 19th, 1918, from the port of Accra, Brit. E. Africa via Bridgetown Barbadoes. July 17, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
			10349											
1	Lehtonen	John V.	Master	11/20/14	Sweden	Yes.	Yes.	38	M	Finnish	Finland	5' 5"	156	
2	Nylund	Helge A.	Chief Mate	May 9, 1917	Hamburg	Yes	"	31	"	"	"	5' 7"	190	
3	Paivio	Karl T.	2nd "	Aug 31, 1915	London	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
4	Lindgren	Runar V.	Sailor	April 5, 18	Delagoa Bay	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 11"	180	
5	Wirtanen	Mikal	"	Dec 8, 17	Port Arthur Tex	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 9 3/4"	150	
6	Blynn	Albin	"	" 4 "	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 9"	175	
7	Anderson	Fred	"	"	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 6"	170	
8	Eriksson	Geo.	"	"	" "	"	"	24	"	Swedish	Sweden	5' 7"	168	
9	Wallin	Carl G. V.	"	"	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 6"	138	
10	Rasmussen	Egnar	"	"	" "	"	"	18	"	Scandin.	Danish	5' 8"	150	
11	Dahlstrom	Arthur	"	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	Sweden	5' 11"	168	
12	Lund	Johannes	"	"	" "	"	"	27	"	"	Norway	5' 7"	160	
13	Kristofferson	Chas.	"	"	" "	"	"	38	"	"	Sweden	5' 10"	203	
14	Lindros	Karl	"	"	" "	"	"	29	"	"	Finland	5' 7"	140	
15	Leino	David	1st Cook	"	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 10½"	180	
16	Olsen	David B.	Sailor	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	Denmark	5' 8"	160	
17	Peltonen	Paavo H.	1st "	"	" "	"	"	26	"	Finnish	Finland	5' 7"	175	
18	Behe	August	"	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 11"	170	
19	Lindgren	Karl	"	"	" "	"	"	56	"	"	"	5' 7"	174	
20	Cintron	Conception	Cabin boy	"	" "	"	"	20		Porto Rican				
21			V. F. Jankavolis, Insp.											
22	Dr. Porter		Captain ashore	1	# 1 by	John A. H. Richardson Insp.		10/24/17						
23			with cards	19										
24			Total	20										
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1780

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Schr. D. N. B., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

× H. H. Clark ×
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1918

John A Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

1

D. N. 03
10/19/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

agents
Estimating & Surveying

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

City Island - N.Y.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 174

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British sch. D. W. B., arriving at New York, Oct. 19th, 1918, from the port of St. John, N. B. Oct-15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Clark	Frederick W	Master	Nov 1917	St John	no	yes	42	M.	Egnate			160	
2	Porter Pothier	James E	A. B.	Oct. 8	St John	no	yes	38	Male		Canadian ~~French~~	5ft 5	150	
3	~~Seaman~~ Saltman	Charles R	Mate	Sept. 30th	St John	no	yes	51	Male		British	5ft ~~6~~ 5	~~165~~	
4	Jones	Harold	O.S	Oct. 8	"	"	"	26	"		American	5.. 6	150	
5														
6	~~Seaman~~ Clark	William B	Steward	Oct. 7	"	No	"	69	"		U.S. Born	5 8	141	
7	Clark	Hazel (Captain daughter)	Stewardess	Oct 7 1918	St John	"	"	17	"		Canadian	5 2	140	
8													115	
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

John a. Comm
Inspector
Dr. Brooks

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Transvaal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S. Kidd
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Transvaal

10/19/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

173

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Transvaal, arriving at New York, October 19th, 1918, from the port of San Francisco via Cristobal C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eriksen	Karl	Boy	2/6/18	San Francisco	DW	23	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-7	150	
2	Pederson	Petrus	Cook & Wtr	"	"	"	26	"	"	Sweden	5-6	140	
3						Aliens with cards	20			John R. Montgomery,			
4						" without "	10			Immigrant Inspector.			
5						U.S. Citizens	2						
6						Total Crew	32						
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

TRANSVAAL OCT 19 1918

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW — 172

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Transvaal, arriving at New York, October 19th, 1918, from the port of Cristobal C.Z. San Francisco

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kiaer	Svend	✓ Master	26/4/17	Copenhagen	No	35	m	Scand	Denmark	5-6	155	
	Rasmussen	Thorkild	✓ Chief off.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8½	185	
3	Johansen	Niels	✓ Second "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8½	155	
4	Pedersen	Niels	✓ Chief engineer	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	~~165~~ 175	
5	Larsen	Holger	✓ Second "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	142	
	Hansen	Arthur	✓ Third "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	155	
7	Tilgaard	Kristian	✓ Assistant "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	143	
8	Ibsal	Otto	✓ Chief Steward	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	150	
	Rasmussen	Frederik	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	152	
10	Wiesendorff	Ernst	✓ "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11½	143	
	Andersen	Valdemar	"	21/9/18	San Francisco	No	30	"	"	"	6-0	160	
2	Svendsson	Svend	✓ 10074 "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	145	
13	Svensson	Adrian	✓ 10073 "	"	"	"	30	"	"	Sweden	5-6	140	
14	Stegmback	Frederik	✓ "	"	"	"	39	"	"	Sweden	5-9	170	
	Petersen	Otto	✓ 10072 "	"	"	"	20	"	"	Denmark	5-7	150	
16	Cornelissen	Otto	✓ "	"	"	"	42	"	"	Norway	5-11	175	
17	Rose	Larry	✓ #64 San Francisco "	"	"	"	24	"	"	[illegible]			
18	Hansen	Carl	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	"	Denmark	5-6	150	
19	Bergquist	William	✓ 10076 Boatswain	"	"	"	47	"	"	Sweden	5-9	170	
20	Andersen	John	✓ 10077 Sailor	"	"	"	40	"	"	Finland	5-7½	150	
21	Paulli	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	44	"	"	Denmark	5-7	150	
22	Larsen	Herman	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	Denmark	5-7	145	
23	Nicholsen	Lorentz	✓ "	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-5½	144	
24	Friman	Bernhard	✓ "	"	"	"	34	"	"	Denmark	5-8	160	
25	Jensen	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	Denmark	5-6	150	
26	Edin	Gustav	✓ "	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	Sweden	5-11	[illegible]	
27	Eliassen	Edvard	✓ 10 D. F. "	"	"	"	21	"	"	Denmark	5-11½	135	
28	Jiraü	Frank	✓ Cook "	"	"	Yes.	[illegible]			[illegible]			
29	Birkland	Albert	✓ 10 Waiter "	"	"	"	[illegible]			Denmark			
30	Amerigo	Foggini	✓ 10 Boy "	"	"	"	[illegible]	N	"	[illegible]			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

TRANSVAAL

OCT 19 1918

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW — 172

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Transvaal, arriving at New York, October 19th, 1918, from the port of Cristobal & San Francisco.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kiaer	Svend	Master	26/4/17	Copenhagen	No	35	m	Scand	Denmark	5-8		
2	Rasmussen	Thorkild	Chief off.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8½	185	
3	Johansen	Niels	Second "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8½	185	
4	Pedersen	Niels	Chief engineer	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	185	
5	Larsen	Holger	Second "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	142	
6	Hansen	Arthur	Third "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	145	
7	Tilgaard	Kristian	Assistant "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	14-	
8	Skaal	Otto	Chief Steward	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	17-	
9	Rasmussen	Frederik	Fireman	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	152	
10	Wischendorff	E					24	"	"	"	5-11½	143	
	Andersen						35	"	"	"	6-0	160	
12	Svendsson							"	"	"	5-4	140	
13	Svensson							"	"	"	Sweden 5-6	140	
14	Strømback							"	"	"	Sweden 5-9	170	
	Petersen							"	"	"	Denmark 5-6	160	
16	Cornelissen							"	"	"	Java 5-11	150	
17	Rose												
18	Hansen										Sweden 5-7	150	
19	Bergquist												
20	Andersen										Finland 5-4	140	
21	Paulli												
22	Larsen												
23	Nicholsen										" 5-5½	154	
24	Friman												
25	Jensen												
26	Edin												
27	Eliassen												
28	Jirou												
29	Birkland												
30	Amerigo												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or c

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1945

TRANSVAAL OCT 19 1918

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW - 172

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Transvaal, arriving at New York, October 19th, 1918, from the port of Cristobal & San Francisco.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kiaer	Svend	✓ Master	26/4/17	Copenhagen	No	35	m	Scand	Denmark	5-6		
2	Rasmussen	Thorkild	✓ Chief off.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8½	185	
3	Johansen	Niels	✓ Second "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8½	165	
4	Pedersen	Niels	✓ Chief engineer	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	~~185~~	
5	Larsen	Holger	✓ Second "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	142	
6	Hansen	Arthur	✓ Third "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	155	
7	Tilgaard	Kristian	✓ Assistant "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	140	
8	Ibsal	Otto	✓ Chief Steward	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	170	
9	Rasmussen	Frederik	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	152	
10	Wischendorff	Ernst		"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11½	143	
11	Andersen	Vald					5	"	"	"	6-0	160	
12	Svendsson	O					6	"	"	"	5-4	140	
13	Svensson						0	"	"	Swede	5-6	140	
14	Skrumbo						3	"	"	Sweden	5-9	170	
	Petersen						0	"	"	Denmark	5-4	160	
16	Cornelis						2	"	"	Turkey	5-11	170	
17	Rose						4	"	"	[illegible]			
18	Hanse						7	"	"	Denmark	5-6	150	
19	Bergq						7	"	"	Sweden	5-4	150	
20	Ander						0	"	"	Finish Russian	5-4½	140	
21	Paul						4	"	"	Sweden	5-4	130	
22	Lars						7	"	"	Denmark	5-7	155	
23	Nicho						0	"	"	"	5-5½	154	
24	Frim						4	"	"	Scandinavia	5-3	140	
25	Jensen						7	"	"	Denmark	5-7	155	
26	Edin						20	"	"	Scandinavia	5-6	150	
27	Elias						7	"	"	Russian	5-11½	137	
28	Jirou						5	"	"	[illegible]			
29	Birkl						3	"	"	Scandinavia	5-5	150	
30	Ameri						0	"	"	Scandinavia	5-6	150	

* See list of
NOTE—F

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

171

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October 29th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Bror Olsen	A.B	A. Jensen	Smoke Boy
V. Ibsen	"	G. Andersen	Cook
J. Jensen	"	K. Pehls	Waiter
J. Andersen	Cookmate	H. Lyngas - Madsen	3d Mate

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Andersen	A.B.	F. Jirou	Cook
K. Paulli	"	F. Amerike Tossini	Boy
B. Larsen	"		
A. Birkland	Waiter		
E. Petterson	Cookmate		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Andersen Cookmate.

H. Kiaer
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel S/S Transvaal

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1943

TRANSVAAL OCT 19 1918

Form 692
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW — 172

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Transvaal, arriving at New York, October 19th, 1918, from the port of San Francisco Cristobal Co.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kiaer	Svend	✓ Master	26/4/17	Copenhagen	No	35	m	Scand	Denmark	5-0		
2	Rasmussen	Thorkild	✓ Chief off.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8½	185	
3	Johansen	Niels	✓ Second "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6½	160	
4	Pedersen	Niels	✓ Chief engineer	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	~~185~~	
5	Larsen	Holger	✓ Second "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	142	
6	Hansen	Arthur	✓ Third "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	155	
7	Tilgaard	Kristian	✓ Assistant "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	143	
8	Skaal	Otto	✓ Chief Steward "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	170	
9	Rasmussen	Frederik	✓ Fireman "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	152	
10	Wischendall	E.					29	"	"	"	5-11½	143	
	Nus						35	"	"	"	6-0	160	
2	Sven						36	"	"	"	5-4	140	
13	Svensso						0	"	"	Sweden	5-6	140	
14	Abrahamb						33	"	"	Sweden	5-9	170	
	Peters						20	"	"	Denmark	5-5	164	
16	Cornel						42	"	"	Jersey	5-11	172	
17	Rob						24	"		U.S. Citizen			
18	Hans						27	"		Scandinavia	5-9	150	
19	Berg						27	"	"	Sweden	5-4	150	
20	Ande						23	"		Finland	5-7½	160	
21	Sau						4	"		Scandinavia	5-11	320	
22	Lars						5	"		Denmark	5-7	145	
23	Nicho						0	"	"	"	5-5½	154	
24	Frin						4	-		Scandinavia	5-3	140	
25	Jense						7	"	"	Denmark	5-5	145	
26	Edi						2	"		Scandinavia	5-6	150	
27	Elia						1	-		Denmark	5-7½	135	
28	Jira												
29	Birk												
30	Amer												

* See N
Note-

170

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S " Transvaal

Date, this 25th of October, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Herman Larsen	Sailor
John Anderson	"
Karl Pauli	"
Walrath Pellerson	cook
Frank Toggini	Boy
Albert Birkland	Waiter

Examined San Francisco Cal.

H. Kiaer

Master of the Vessel S/S Transvaal.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W E Coleman MASTER, of the CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W E Coleman
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918.

A J Loulter
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lusitania, arriving at [illegible], 19th [illegible], 191[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Insurance	Riccard	[illegible]			No	5[illegible]	..	[illegible]				
2	Lee	Richard	Scullion			✓	19	✓	[illegible]	✓	5·7	146	
3	Linder	Sydney	C-1	✓		✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5·6	130	
4	Woodruff	James	10949-1				21	✓	✓	✓	6·3½	150	
5	Cayton	Richard	[illegible]				30	✓	✓	✓	5·11½	130	
6	Chadwick	Hubert	[illegible]				16	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]		
7	Fox	[illegible]	Chief Baker				39	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]		
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	2nd				26	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]		
9	Cook	Thomas	2nd				19	✓	✓	✓	5·7	140	
10	Kelly	Edward	[illegible]				50	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
11	Overton	John	[illegible]				20	✓	[illegible]	✓	5·8½	150	
12	Pirrie	George	[illegible]				49	✓	[illegible]	✓	5·11½	140	
13	Jones	Thomas	Baker				17	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
14	Jones	David	Chief Butcher				[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
15	Lawson	George	2nd				[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
16	Humphries	William	3rd				[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
17	Leach	Henry	[illegible]				[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	✓	5·7	160	[illegible]
18	Burdett	Alfred	[illegible]				[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
19	Keig	Edward	Pantryman				[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
20	McDonnell	William	[illegible]				[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
21	Humphrey	Charles	[illegible]				[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
23	Vicars	[illegible]	Signalman				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
24	Foothill	Alfred	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
25	Holgate	James	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
26	Green	Charles	[illegible]				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		
27	Kendall	Henry George	Convoy Commodore				43	✓	✓	✓	5·8	170	
28	[illegible]	Edwards Joseph	U.S. Gun. Lieut				24	M	U.S.A.	America	5·10	150	
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cedric, arriving at [illegible], 19th [illegible], 191[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mussmeci	Nocaro	✓ [illegible] C-3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	Lee	Richard	✓ Scullion	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	19	✓	[illegible]	✓	5.7	146	
3	Linder	Sydney	✓ ✓ C-1	✓	[illegible]	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5.6	150	
4	Woodruff	James	✓ 12349 - 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5.6	130	
5	Cayton	Richard	✓ [illegible] - 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5.4	120	
6	Chadwick	Talbot	✓ 12 137 Boy	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	16	✓	✓	✓	5.2	110	

(18)

Cedric
10/19/[illegible]

[illegible] STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.
CONSULAR LIST OF CREW S.S.
Name of Master
Date

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Celtic, arriving at [illegible], 19th Oct, 191[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mcsumner	Robert	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	Lee	Richard	Scullion	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	Linder	Sydney	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	Woodruff	James	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	Cayton	Richard	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
							16						

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Celtic Sailing from Liverpool Date Oct 8 1918

Article Number.	Name in Full. Surname.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport. Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
				Supplementary				168	
38 T.	Humphries	John	31/3/95	Swansea	British	58 Aston Terrace Tyrecwm	British	831079	996592
10 57	Hughes	William	25/11/93	Prescot		66 Bank Rd Bootle		1689	861174
51	Lee	Lewis	2/11/89	Garston		46 Falkland Rd Liverpool		Signed	
52	Ramsey	William	12/6/89	Garston		23 Cope Lane Thatto		Signed	
53	Martin	James	16/6/80	London		86 Wilton Rd Pimlico Belvedere		Signed	
49 10	Fir	Robert	19/1/78	Glasgow		162 W 19 St New York City		2[illegible]69	
5 10	Collins	James	5/11/88	[illegible]		4 Norfolk Sale Te Ches		1562	
3 71	Lee	George	18/12/74	[illegible]		5 Cavendish Terrace Cheshy		TB/2 Passport 3488	
30	Hughes	Robert	14/5/80	[illegible]		38 Sydney St Liverpool		830515	
31 71	Whelan	Ernest	5/7/80	Liverpool		3 Holly St Liverpool		81868	47194
0' 61	Whitfield	Frederick	30/11/00	Wombourne		Norton Bdge, Kings Langley, Herts		351,455	952301
8 71	Williams	Richard	17/9/96	Holyhead		67 Queens Road Liverpool		3[illegible]986 B/3 Aug 14	
2 72	Murphy	Robert	15/1/93	Liverpool		70 Redrock St Liverpool		TB/2 Pass 3488	
V	Booth	Harry	13/1/63	London		66 Kings Rd Bootle			901500

Supplementary list of crew engaged on point of Sailing

H Gamble
Dy Supt

M. M. OFFICE
8 OCT 1918
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

Form 6N0
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Celtic, arriving at ..., 19th Oct, 191, from the port of ...

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mcconnell	Victoria	✓										
2	Lee	Richard	Scullion				19	✓					
3	Ginder	[illegible]					22	✓					
4	Woodruff	[illegible]					21	✓					
5	Capt.	[illegible]					32						

Vict

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Celtic Sailing from Liverpool Date Oct 6 1913.

Article Number.	Name in Full. Surname.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport. Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
1	Gehl	Eugene	27/7/1883	Baltimore	British	7 Russell Rd Waverley Liverpool		7151	810963
2	Blain	Campbell	1/6/67	Liverpool	British	2 Northop Rd Wallasey	British	708	865177
3									
4	Hudson	Percy	8/7/70	New York	British	2 Chestnut Av St Brelade	British	636	865738
5	Bullock	Joseph	31/1/92	Liverpool	British	14 Rugby Rd Litherland	British	5961	67864
6	Evans	Robert	9/3/88	Liverpool	British	14 Shrubbery Rd Liverpool	British	6077	635700
7	Green	Benjamin	17/3/84	Penarth	England	24 Pembroke Rd Ruskin		6998	976416
8	Connor	Redmond	1/6/65	Queenstown	British	18 Marldon Av Crosby	British	645	905614
9	Smith	Ernest	85	Liverpool	British		Turkish	660	912067
10	Brown	Edward	20/7/78	Holyhead	British	66 Everton Rd Bootle	British	697	791984
11								167	
12	Ledder	John	14/1/83	Liverpool	British	90 Rathbone Rd Bootle	British	6991	909631
13	Thompson	George	28/9/74	West Hartlepool	British	98 Westgate Rd Liverpool	British	859	902462
14	Lowe	Alfred	27/4/73	Kew	British	8 Fairhurst Rd Walton	British	6077	778627
15	Nicholls	Thomas	5/9/66	London	British	31 Garrick St Liverpool	British	7154	730466
16	Rowe	John	3/6/63	Liverpool	British	52 Imperial Rd Everton	British	5970	746578
17	Clarke	Clement	21/6/71	Dorset	British	664 Liverpool Rd Ainsdale	British	349	900619
18	Haywood	William	26/4/01	Perth	British	398 Hawthorne Rd Liverpool	British	6997	918310
19	Labdan	Harry	17/7/77	Liverpool	British	67 Chatsworth St Liverpool	British	6964	964635
20	Partington	William	23/7/68	Manchester	British	14 Sinclair Road Bebington	British	6904	744013
21	Harris	William	28/8/74	Berbice	British	37 Seaforth Rd Liverpool	British	720	94377
22	Cooper	David	25/6/98	Liverpool	British	6 Rockbrook Cres Aigburth	British	8011	
23	O'Connell	John	24/6/98	Cork	British	74 Chatsworth Rd Anfield	British	8011	711504
24	Nelson	Valentine	15/2/96	Halewood	British	71 Queens Blvd Bread	British	6619	96959
25	Fisher	Harry	6/8/01	Hillsfield	British	169 Everton Liverpool	British	6892	909603
26	Scott	George	22/6/96	Kirkby	British	22 Cloverley Rd Anfield	British	666	914531
27	Howell	Frank	1/4/98	Liverpool	British	54 Stanley Park Drive Liverpool	British	8004	921999
28	Burridge	Albert	14/9/83	Bideford	British	60 Wellington Rd Liverpool	British	7000	850
29	James	Joseph	16/5/93	Aldgate	British	148 Crosby Rd Waterloo	British	1/6/25639	867031
30	Harwood	Charles	7/9/97	Bread	British	13 Bond Rd Wavertree	British	6977	730172
31								163	
32								8013	
33	Burgess	George	22/8/80	Torquay	British	18 Channell Rd Garston	British	657	656764
34	McLean	William	1/2/95	Liverpool	British	100 Wenlock Rd Liverpool	British	1 Royale	930469
35	Bingle	Sidney	23/4/90	Liverpool	British	29 Thornhaugh Rd Wallasey	British	8000	
36	McCullough	Edward	19/6/91	Dover	British	Clarkson Cottage		661	886506
37	Teape	Richard	13/10/70	Liverpool	British	11 Edmund St Liverpool		635	921169
38	Hollon	Benjamin	27/11/	Barbados	British	15 Victoria Rd Seaforth		656	907292
39	Sandford	Alfred	15/11/90	London	British	90 Langton Rd Liverpool		1001	913213
40	Edwards	Walter	23/4/90	Tenby	British	32 Clarendon Rd Walton			916313
	Thomas	David	5/4/82	Holyhead	British	41 Tisbury Rd Walton			606416

E&E

U.S.M. OFFICE 4 OCT 1918

FORM 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Celtic, arriving at ..., 19th ..., 191 , from the port of ... 169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Macumber	Norman											
2	Lee	Richard	Scullion				19	✓					
3	Linder	Sydney					22	✓					
4	Woodruff	James					21	✓					
5	Cayton	Richard					30	✓	✓				

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Celtic Sailing from Liverpool Date Oct 6 1918

Article Number.	Name in Full. Surname.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport. Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
41	Peak	Henry	17/9/80	Dane	British	299 Walton Brg 6 Rd Liverpool	British	658	807863
17	Whalley	Evan	12/9/78	Bagillt	British	28 Byrtall St Liverpool	British		532209
3	Graven	Thomas	1/1/82	Liverpool	British	12 Florence St Walton	British	657	861712
4	Rees	Arthur	1/4/01	Liverpool	British	28 Christchurch St Liverpool	British	715	892408
5	Flores	Joseph	1/5/01	Liverpool	British	8 Anglesea Rd Walton	British	1600	929958
6	Gilby	John	27/4/76	Bleadon	British	169 Old Chester Rd Liverpool	British	664	926263
7	Brooks	John	5/6/99	Derford	British	153 Stanley St Liverpool	British	669	943749
8	Spain	David	20/6/01	Liverpool	British	213 Stanley St Liverpool	British	696	928733
9	Harrison	Arthur	5/3/01	Liverpool	British	14 Hopewood Lane Liverpool	British		972595
50	Cringle	George	14/11/98	Ayrton	British	1 Park Street Liverpool	British	8019	961580
1	Deane	Harry	4/4/83	Walton	British	96 Beaumont St Liverpool	British	First Class	
2	Sullalone	Joseph	24/3/01	Liverpool	British	23 Foxton Grove Liverpool	British	do	
3	Williams	Thomas	25/2/99	Liverpool	British	11 Ferndale Rd Liverpool	British	590	937133
4	Hanenna	Rufus	14/5/83	Holland	Dutch	7 Molyneux St Birkenhead		1295 R.O./21180	Issued Lpool 6/9/17
5	Cook	Albert	14/3/03	Liverpool	British	10 Upper Vine St Anfield	British	674	896545
6	Richardson	George	9/1/77	Anglesea	British	136 Poplemore St Liverpool	British	1st voyage	
7	Bennehill	Joseph	9/1/04	Liverpool	British	98 Palmerston St Walton	British	674	930119
8	O'Malley	Peter	4/1/98	Wexford	British	38 Penfield Crescent Wallasey	British	952	929262
9	Jones	Owen	27/1/03	Carnarvon	British	10 Renton St Liverpool	British	8005	929963
60	Wilson	Wilfred	28/7/91	Bradford	British	Elder Flat near Kirkgate Bradford	British	615	927923
1	Cunningham	Robert	20/5/01	Dublin	British	64 Christdale St Liverpool	British	6616	961825
2	Roberts	Thomas	21/2/68	Carlisle	British	70 Anfield St Liverpool	British	678	736726
3	Richards	Ellis	10/9/90	Aberdare	British	22 Bernard Rd Tuebrook	British		976437
4	Doyle	James	15/1/04	Liverpool	British	9 St Martins Place Liverpool	British	576	944518
5	Richens	Frederick	21/12/04	London	British	9 Nelson St Liverpool	British	1871 Passport 32427	
6	Everton	William	10/5/80	Liverpool	British	21 Ivydale Rd Quinton	British	679	661633
7	Williams	Frederick	26/1/97	London	British	26 Rosebank St Liverpool	British	680	977370
8	Donaldson	Albert	9/1/86	Bristol	British	19 Bryanston Rd Bristol			966463
9	Dorn	Owen	9/11/63	Liverpool	British	2 Tarleton Lane Aldermans Bridge	British	681	937460
70	Anderson	William	30/9/98	Liverpool	British	26 Linfield Rd Walton	British	683	947946
1	Lee	Edward	20/8/97	Warrington	British	1 Beech St Southport	British	4795	977914
2	Keenan	Daniel	16/11/01	Portsmouth	British	92 Heyfield Rd Liverpool	British	4990	960543
3	Whitfield	Stephen	16/1/80	Liverpool	British	36 Tyndale St Liverpool	British	896	675217
4	Johnson	Arthur	8/4/88	Bootle	British	10 Morpeth St Bootle	British	8172	930249
5	Gaskin	Herbert	20/9/97	Stevenage	British	271 Elizabeth Lane Stockton Heath	British	6974	999266
6	Sumner	Ernest	12/12/84	Ipswich	British	42 Hammond St Walton	British		977
7	Stevenson	George	23/1/73	Liverpool	British	104 Salisbury Rd Toxteth	British	6482	973933
8	Hall	Alexander	19/6/97	Edinburgh	British	69 Millbrook Rd West	British	4264	977424
80	Williams	William	21/12/80	Liverpool	British	30 Bedford St North	British	691	979486

Etc.

H.M. POST OFFICE 40CT1918 LIVERPOOL

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Celtic, arriving at [illegible], 19th Oct, 191, from the port of [illegible]

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
2	Lee	Richard	Scullion				19	✓					
3	Linder	Sydney					22	✓					
4	Woodruff	James					21	✓					
5	Cayton	Richard					30	✓					
							16	✓					

3rd.

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Celtic Sailing from Liverpool Date Oct 6 1918

Article Number.	Name in Full. Surname.	Name in Full. Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport. Passport Description.	Kind and Number of Passport. Discharge Book.
81	Moreland	Arthur	7/9/97	Liverpool	British	33 Clifford St Liverpool	British		97291 2
2	Bergin	Thomas	1/12/01	Liverpool	British	8 Scotland Pl			901606
3	Ender	Samuel	8/9/94	Thame	British	31 Near Rd Anfield			6729
4	Packer	William	1/9/01	Lancaster	British	9 Nelson St Liverpool			6289 11
5	Conroy	James	3/12/00	Northampton	British	116 Netherfield Rd Liverpool			90214
6	Rankin	James	6/9/01	Liverpool	British	6 Chestnut Rd Seaforth			902541
7									
8	Johnson	John	8/4/01	Liverpool	British	22 Salisbury Rd Liverpool			929734
9	Dobson	Patrick	24/2/03	Croydon	British	9 Nelson St Liverpool			
90	Fletcher	Robert	8/10/01	Bleasdale	British	14 Kingswood St Bleasdale			903445
1	Lowe	William	1/2/98	Liverpool	British	10 Kingsdown Rd Birkenhead			83190
2	Dennis	Thomas	7/10/99	Bleasdale	British	67 Jackson St Bleasdale		165	976466
3	Williams	Robert	11/5/99	Liverpool	British	13 Tovedale Rd Liverpool			92711
4	Hallows	William	26/4/02	Prestatyn	British	9 Abbot Rd West Kirby			
5	Prescott	John	30/4/01	Liverpool	British	4 Castle Place Bleasdale			947465
6	Dennis	Thomas	2/9/99	Liverpool	British	1 Brighton Rd West Kirby			94312
7	Irwin	Reginald	28/5/91	Liverpool	British	204 Townsend St Liverpool			63431
8	Farrell	Robert	6/2/97	Liverpool	British	42 Oakfield Rd Tuebrook			929108
9	Hughes	Francis	26/2/01	Liverpool	British	18 City Rd Walton			
100	McLaughlin	Joseph	4/5/76	Liverpool	British	Liverpool			
101	Bidwell	George	1/4/01	Bermuda	British	9 Nelson St Liverpool			77647
102	Flower	George	22/9/03	Warwick	British	19 Fulbrook Terrace Liverpool			97-917
103	Conroy	Donald	26/1/04	Walthamstow	British	69 Burnell Rd Liverpool			836658
104	Gardner	Eric	29/11/04	Hoylake	British	50 Lee Road Hoylake			962384

SEEN.

5 OCT 1918

For and in the absence of →

T. H. RUTTER, Mrs
Asst. Commr. Insp.
Intelligence Officer.

Edwd Lascelles
1st Lieut. S.C.

all the above named men have been interrogated and passed by us —

J. McMullin
Sgt. C.I.P.

Correct list of Crew for SS Celtic 115248

J. James
Wyngt

M. M. OFFICE
4 OCT 1918
CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

American Consulate,
Liverpool, England Oct 5 1918.
SEEN: Joseph Flack
American Vice Consul,
Liverpool, England

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Celtic, arriving at [illegible], 19th October, 191[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mcsumnes	Roger	✓ [illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	Lee	Richard	✓ Scullion - 1	-	✓	✓	19	✓	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	Sinder	Sydney	✓ ✓ C - 1	✓	.	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5'7	146	
4	Woodruff	James	✓ [illegible] - 1	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5'6	130	
5	Caytin	Richard	✓ [illegible] - 1	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5'6	128	

Sailed

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Celtic Sailing from Liverpool Date Oct 6 19[illegible]

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL. Surname.	NAME IN FULL. Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT. Passport Description.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT. Discharge Book.
1	Johnson	William	5/9/75	Liverpool	British	10 Dunstall Rd Liverpool	Dane	688	930484.
2	Blasle	Richard	17/4/89	Liverpool	✓	49 Rupert Rd Liverpool	British	689	833878.
3	Tyrer	George	20/9/94	✓	✓	19 Ralfe St Liverpool	✓	—	726683
4	Shaw	Fielder	4/4/83	Greenfield Yorks.	✓	3 Alma Rd Woodside	✓	— B732440	
5	Oxley	Ogenna	9/1/94	✓	✓	49 Vandalia Rd Wavertree	✓		
6	Fumbold	Harold	24/6/01	Liverpool	✓	105 Queen St Egremont	✓		972911
7	Woodhouse	John	24/11/64	Liverpool	✓	246 Bevington St Liverpool	✓	— —	—
8	Madden	John	10/9/91	Liverpool	✓	9 Old Hall Lane St Helens	✓	— —	—
9	Wilson	Richard.	4/8/91	Liverpool	✓	106 Rathbone St Liverpool	✓	1st Trow	
10	Frith	John	10/9/00	Liverpool	✓	414 Kirkdale Rd Liverpool	✓	1st Trow.	
11	Kidd	Robert	11/10/01	Liverpool	✓	57 High St Tranmere	✓	6011	961920.
12	Jones	Lewis	11/6/93	Bangor	✓	9 Mountain St Tranmere	✓	6990	961937
13	Wilson	William	5/10/00	Liverpool	✓	1 Bond St Liverpool	✓	5340	961936
14	Flanagan	William	17/3/89	Liverpool	✓	59 Litherland Rd Bootle	✓	—	972182
15	Mawdsley	Harry	2/4/93	Liverpool	✓	85 Epworth Crescent	✓	6008 164	788085
16	Smithson	Sydney	14/7/00	✓	✓	173 Thirlmere Rd Bootle	✓	6089	686970
17	Mcsumnes	Phoenix	3/2/63	Malta	✓	2a Kingsdale St Liverpool	✓	6009	972034
18	Lee	Richard	25/2/99	Isle of Man	✓	49 Holt Road Liverpool	✓	1st Trow	968570
19	Sinder	Sydney	23/2/96	Ingleton	✓	56 Marie St Hoylake	✓		
20	Woodruffe	James	14/7/97	Preston	✓	Edward Lewis Steward	✓	1st Trow	-
21	Caytin	Richard	25/2/88	Preston	✓	41 Brunswick St Preston	✓	1st Trow	
22	Gladwish	Herbert	10/3/02	Milnrow	✓	12 13 Coalclough Rd Rochdale	✓	7030.	
23	Fore	Alexander	5/9/96	Liverpool	✓	48 Budge Rd Litherland	✓	6970	925103
24	Gaskin	George	17/12/79	Isle of Man	✓	35 Lathom Rd Liverpool	✓		532772
25	Cooke	Thomas	20/4/99	Liverpool	✓	2 Beaconsfield Cl Liverpool	✓	6013	694789
26	Kelly	Edward	22/3/96	Dunmow	✓	90 Bath St Bootle	✓	0	947454
27	Dewhurst	John	25/7/99	Hull	✓	18 Berry St Bootle	✓	Switch	931268
28	Macdonnell	William	16/5/04	Liverpool	✓	34 Thornton Hoylake	✓	6995.	928747.
29									
30									
1	Jones	Edward	10/5/79	Rhosllanerchrugog	✓	Via Tranmere Lodge Lower	✓	5711.	211889.
2	Lawson	George	26/6/80	Newark	✓	31 Vicar Road Anfield	✓	Foon	930488
3									
4									
5	Leach	Henry	19/12/96	Englemere	✓	1 Wesley St Walton	✓	6989.	946078
6	Burdett	Alfred	17/6/[illegible]	Liverpool	✓	100 Bargate Rd Liverpool	✓	6016	930488
7	Reig	Edward	16/[illegible]	Kemsey	✓	35 Lochinvar St Liverpool	✓	6014	850789.
8	Finnie	George	11/[illegible]/15	Aberdeen	✓	Brompton Hotel Liverpool	✓	5344	43157
9	Donnelly	Joseph	8/8/01	Belfast	✓	18 Pearce St Liverpool	✓	6606	947243
10	Evans	Herbert	24/7/79	London	✓	34 Lodge Rd Liverpool	✓	991	954236

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Celtic, arriving at [illegible], 19th Oct, 191[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Masoner	[illegible]	[illegible]										
2	Lee	Richard	Scullion				19						
3	Linder	[illegible]	[illegible]				22						
4	Woodruff	James	[illegible]				21						
5	Cayton	Richard	[illegible]				30						
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				16						

WHITE STAR-DOMINION—AMERICAN [illegible]

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Celtic Sailing from Liverpool Date Oct 6 19[illegible]

Article Number.	Name in Full. Surname.	Name in Full. Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport. Passport Description.	Kind and Number of Passport. Discharge Book.
H1	Cooney	James	26/9/96	Bootle	British	15 Molyneux St Liverpool	British	6971	811000.
2	Colman	Arthur	24/4/93	London	British	68 New Stella St Liverpool	British	6976	944141
3	Fairfax	William	16/4/97	Fairfield	British	81 Bedford St Liverpool	British		
4	McNally	James	21/10/93	Armagh	British	35 Drayton St Liverpool	British	4091	77 10 24.
5	Laye	Peter	5/6/99	Armagh	British	163 Westminster St Liverpool	British	6084	811055
6	Kaye	William	24/4/91	Liverpool	British	38 Bulkeley St Liverpool	British	6080	735511
7	Leach	John	12/4/[illegible]	Halifax	British	119 Derby Rd Bootle	British	[illegible]	
8	Welham	Edward	6/10/89	York	British	19 Molyneux St Bootle	British	84	846403
9	Riley	Thomas	3/6/91	Bootle	British	50 Church St Bootle	British	—	—
10	Collins	Edward	11/3/01	Liverpool	British	92 New Stella St Liverpool	British		
11	Creighton	Patrick	19/11/83	Armagh	British	Beaufin House Liverpool	British		
12	Kenyon	Joseph	8/4/01	Liverpool	British	92 Flinders St Liverpool	British	BiB 24215	
13	Sutton	Henry	2/1/01	Liverpool	British	14 Tetworth St Liverpool	British		
14	Rogan	James	14/7/96	Liverpool	British	6 Court House Gardens Liverpool	British	5609 56th	965612
15	Cushion	Bernard	6/4/96	Liverpool	British	93 New Stella St Liverpool	British	5594	866640.
16	Dalton	James	11/10/97	Liverpool	British	11 Regent St Liverpool	British		868253
17	Power	John	20/1/97	Liverpool	British	17 Barmouth St Liverpool	British	8513	845514
18	Manley	John	25/3/99	Liverpool	British	9 Hemer Road Bootle	British	3592	947624.
19	Dwyer	Edward	9/11/94	Liverpool	British	98 New Stella St Liverpool	British	8006 163	1085 JY
20	Farley	John	15/11/98	Bootle	British	9 Molyneux St Liverpool	British	5611	866637.
21	Reid	John	21/9/92	Bootle	British	27 Blundell St Liverpool	British	7005	
22	Fowkes	Alfred	5/2/75	Walton	British	6 Rothsay St Liverpool	British		961990
23	O'Brien	Joseph	27/2/97	Liverpool	British	25 Steel St Liverpool	British		944680.
24	Brown	Alfred	9/12/90	Liverpool	British	2 Town View Everton	British	7006	908190
25	Ingrisey	James	13/12/97	Liverpool	British	34 Rose St Liverpool	British	3754	881209
26	Poole	Edward	17/9/04	Liverpool	British	4 Carnarvon Rd Walton	British	634	947143
27	McArdle	Charles	15/9/04	Liverpool	British	39 Beaconsfield Liverpool	British	8003 R	847560.
28	Dervan	William	4/11/00	Liverpool	British	7 Kilbourne St Liverpool	British	—	847760
29	Gould	William	24/8/98	Newcastle	British	6 Hilton St Burnley	British		972632
30	Doswell	Thomas	21/4/04	Liverpool	British	1 Wilmot St Liverpool	British	1st voyage	963425

Correct list of Crew for SS Celtic 115 20 Oct

J Haines
Master

PASSED AT THE CUSTOM HOUSE OFFICE
4 OCT 1918
LIVERPOOL

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Celtic, arriving at [illegible], 19th Oct, 191[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mourner	Thomas	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	Lee	Richard	Scullion	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	Linder	Sydney	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
4	Woodruff	James	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
5	Cayton	Richard	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

England

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Celtic Sailing from Liverpool Date Oct 6 1918

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL. Surname.	NAME IN FULL. Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT. Passport Description.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT. Discharge Book.
1	Darch	Ernest	21/9/71	Liverpool	British	8 Trinity Rd Seacombe	British		136771
2	Baldock	Harold	29/4/84	Saltney	British	192 Ford Road Southport	British		572836
3	Davies	George	31/4/71	Portsdown	British	10 Lyndale Rd Seaton	British	1007	819478
4	Smith	William	11/8/70	Luton	British	3 Lisbon Rd Luton	British	666	910302
5	Collier	James	6/6/93	Salford	British	30 Barrow St Blackburn	British	601	465922
6	Morton	Henry	24/7/86	Tynemouth	British	62 Burgoyne Street Hartlepool	British	587	587778
7	Dalton	Ellen	21/3/95	Glasgow	British	Cumbrae Rothesay Bute		8698	996072
8	Hogan	Hugh	4/9/94	Ayrshire	British	171 Mellon St Salford	British	961	889532
9	Hughes	Thomas	3/12/84	Liverpool	British	69 Keele Rd Bootle	British	6965	947991
10	Spencer	Samuel	7/1/77	Liverpool	British	153 Loudon St Liverpool	British	611	75693
11	Armstrong	William	16/4/67	Liverpool	British	6 Bolivia St Liverpool	British	6968	819808
12	Dolan	Charles	17/9/78	Liverpool	British	18 Chapel Place Liverpool	British	632	630173
13	Gorse	John	11/8/87	Liverpool	British	30 Hedley St Liverpool	British	624	705773
14	Brady	William	10/8/94	Liverpool	British	[illegible]	British	604	757845
15	Cahill	James	21/9/84	Dalkey	British	23 Bagnall St Liverpool	British	673	978666
16	Burns	John	4/6/72	Liverpool	British	46 Bailey St Liverpool	British	649	826594
17	Morgan	James	10/3/76	Liverpool	British	10 Milford St Liverpool	British	669	7859-77
18	Smith	Thomas	25/11/76	Liverpool	British	5 Pine Grove Liverpool	British	B/P Pass Off 824195	
19	Connelly	James	11/3/85	Liverpool	British	71 Oliver St Bootle	British	606	866690
20	Beach	William	8/5/74	Liverpool	British	20 Romilly St Walton	British		
21	Tarkey	John	31/10/70	Liverpool	British	223 Burlington St Liverpool	British	6004	890990
22	Carson	John	26/6/79	Liverpool	British	68 Derby Rd Liverpool	British	626	758767
23	Barry	Patrick	1/5/86	Liverpool	British	14 Pembroke St Liverpool	British	—	655-12
24	Finnegan	James	11/2/85	Liverpool	British	9 St George Terrace Liverpool	British	4970	676463
25	Connell	John	4/12/89	Liverpool	British	4 Queen Place Liverpool	British	5911	970438
26	Doyle	Joseph	26/6/97	Liverpool	British	69 Judd St Liverpool	British	673	601492
27	Reds	Henry	19/11/80	Liverpool	British	16 Cambert St Bootle	British	677	678921
28	Cooper	William	11/9/94	Liverpool	British	81 Conway St Liverpool	British	634	663044
29	Spender	Samuel	4/4/76	Leith	British	21 Camden St Bootle	British	624	678909
30	Nicholson	John	26/9/91	Liverpool	British	28 Westmoreland Rd Walton	British	—	B/P Pass Off 3420
31	Duffy	Victoria	28/11/78	Liverpool	British	21 Burlington St Liverpool	British	646	586956
32	Blish	Thomas	21/9/81	Liverpool	British	222 Derby St Liverpool	British	5632	866850
33	Jackson	Joseph	24/2/84	Liverpool	British	9 Court 14 Sylvester St Liverpool	British	697	866577
34	Caffrey	Patrick	10/6/90	Bootle	British	18 Molyneux St Liverpool	British	6077	901361
35	Nicholson	George	5/4/87	Liverpool	British	33 Clarendon Rd Cattlegesthall	British	5631	917397
36	Ryan	Edward	12/12/97	Liverpool	British	10 Court 1 Mc Conway St Liverpool	British	—	—
37	Read	James	15/4/82	Cardiff	British	7 Restmore Liverpool	British	—	—
38	Carr	John	26/6/86	Liverpool	British	44 Denbigh St Bootle	British	—	—
39	Mc Nally	James	8/9/95	Liverpool	British	19 Johnson St Bootle	British	Identity Card 3	—

M. M. OFFICE 14 OCT. 1918 EMBARKING PLACE STATE

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at [illegible], 19th Oct., 191[illegible], from the port of [illegible]

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Masoumeo	Nicolai	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	Lee	Richard	Scullion	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
3	Ginder	Sydney	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'7	146	
4	Woodruff	James	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'6	130	
5	Cayton	Richard	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'5½	138	
							30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5'6½	120	

Deck

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Cretic Sailing from Liverpool Date October 1918

Article Number.	Name in Full: Surname.	Name in Full: Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport: Passport Description.	Kind and Number of Passport: Discharge Book.
~~41~~	~~Taylor~~	~~Frank~~	~~9/6/02~~	~~Eastham~~	~~British~~	~~9 Nelson St Rhyl~~	~~British 1917~~		~~[illegible]~~
2	Feltham	James	20/6/01	Leeds	British	9 Nelson St Rhyl	British 6917		697218
3	Reeves	Lewis	12/8/03	London	British	9 Nelson St Rhyl	British 6918		[illegible]
4	Wallace	Robert	9/11/00	Liverpool	British	9 Nelson St Rhyl	British		[illegible]
5	Baxter	Ernest	3/[illegible]/01	Portsdown	British	9 Nelson St Rhyl	British 6917		916424
6	Anderson	Henry	27/3/01	Leith	British	9 Nelson St Rhyl	British		87068
7	Jones	Frederick	10/3/99	Rhyl	British	30 Nelson Burnell Rd Rhyl	British 633		655038
8									
9	Goss	Sidney	24/6/93	Scotland	British	36 Lay Lane Rhyl	British		585 769578
50	Bowden	Harry	3/[illegible]/99	Rhyl	do	2nd Stanley Rd Rhyl			6967 927514
1									
2									
3									

Correct list of Crew for SS Cretic 115288

J Haines Purser

161

M.M. OFFICE 4 OCT. 1918 CANNING PLACE

375

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Celtic, arriving at —, 19th Oct., 191 , from the port of —

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mourner	Robert	Fireman				32	M					
2	Lee	Richard	Steward				19	M					
3	Linder	Sydney	C-1				22	M					
4	Woodruff	James	1st Cl				21	M					
5	Clayton	Richard	1st Cl				30	M					

Decks

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Celtic Sailing from Liverpool Date 17th Oct 1919

Article Number.	Name in Full: Surname.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport: Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
1	Topham	William	9/4/69	Liverpool	British	31 James Street	British		
2	Tyson	Christopher	12/12/72	Preston	British	4 Devonshire Road Liscard	British 6970		866649
3	Richardson	Thomas	21/2/79	Hull	British	50 Liverpool st Hull	British		878619
4	Forde	Chas Wm	7/6/89	Yorks	British	Montague House Penfield	British		972931
5	Penrose	James	20/9/83	Liverpool	British	116 Delamere St Liverpool	British 7004		947202
6	Pearson	Ernest	23/5/90	Ryecastle	British	5 Tinnerside Bootle	British 6949		972980
7	Williams	Frank	8/9/86	Carnarvon	British	112 Leeds Castle Liverpool	British 5973		932970
8	Crowther	Fred	6/6/81	Liverpool	British	88 St Johns Rd Bootle	British 5807		927826
9	McLaughlin	John	15/9/82	Liverpool	British	47 Derby St Liverpool	British 7003		962642
10	Yarbrough	Harold	9/3/97	Liverpool	British	Dovedale Road Liverpool	British 5905		1120248
11	Conway	John	15/9/78	Montreal	British	64 Gordon St Liverpool	British 574		356806
12	Byrne	Michael	5/6/91	Liverpool	British	83 Whitfield Liverpool	British 7413	160	864248
13	Tilson	Alfred	23/12/81	London	British	52 Jackson St Walton	British 7		874538
14	Shepherd	Leonard	2/9/94	Bury	British	27 South Road	British 913		677224
15	Robinson	William	29/5/83	Falmouth	British	116 Romilly Rd Canton	British 6956		746509
16	Nolan	Thomas	25/8/89	Bootle	British	57 Braemar St Bootle	British 8001		850026
17	Hall	Ernest	1/2/92	Barrow	British	34 Carnforth St Liverpool	British 397		506925
18	Phelan	George	2/8/92	Waterford	British	3 Pilkington Rd Liverpool	British 6979		692242
19	Doran	Wm	9/8/80	Liverpool	British	5 Rosebery St Bootle	British 684		604883
20	Letton	George	7/7/92	Liverpool	British	2 Pilkington St Liverpool	British 5807		950377
21	Clarke	Frederick	11/5/89	Stamford	British	57 Islam Rd Bootle	British 590		928741
22	McCarthy	Edward	24/6/99	Llandeilo	British	22 Clifford St Bootle	British 5905		918241
23	Hughes	William	2/7/82	Amlwch	British	84 Banastre Rd Bootle	British 7		1071452
24	Rowlands	Edward	14/6/[illegible]	Holyhead	British	20 Lockerby Rd Liverpool	British 7496		[illegible]
25	McKenzie	Murdoch	12/9/65	Stornoway	British	173 Dale St Liverpool	British 714		641568
26	Jones	William	26/11/97	Portmadoc	British	29 Derwen Rd Bootle	British 16963		852813
27	Jury	Frederick	27/7/87	Salford	British	10 Austinfield Liverpool	British 6975		905861
28	Duggan	John	23/5/88	Liverpool	British	Sailor's Home	British		866218
29	Fitzgerald	Edward	2/6/78	Liverpool	British	28 Clare St Liverpool	British 389		[illegible]
30	Roberts	Humphrey	18/7/92	Aberporth	British	10 Marine Terrace Aberporth	British 6861		891470.
31	Phillips	Frederick	2/6/94	Liverpool	British	44 Kinglake St Liverpool	British 1170		901917.
32	Taylor	Edward	1/2/91	Liverpool	British	104 Olive St Fleetwood	British		666476
33	Hurst	Robert	14/3/90	Liverpool	British	64 Conway St Bootle	British 6977		628064.
34	Heath	Albert	20/6/87	Liverpool	British	21 Clifton Square Liverpool	British 597		[illegible]
35	Hutchison	Thomas	20/6/92	Leeds	British	30 Byron St Liverpool	British 7 Reg		[illegible]
36	Sinclair	William	10/6/97	Glasgow	British	5 Desmond St Liverpool	British 7070		6[illegible]
37	Wain	William	9/11/96	Bootle	British	111 Wilford St Liverpool	British		[illegible]
38	O'Connor	Joseph	15/1/02	Liverpool	British	15 Stanley St Liverpool	British		[illegible]
39	Constantine	Peter	11/1/88	Roumania	Roumanian	381 Commercial Rd Liverpool	Roumanian		8106
40									

M. M. OFFICE 40 OCT 1919 CANNING PLACE, LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. S. Dreyhaus MASTER, of the CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a ~~full and~~ true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. S. Dreyhaus
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918.

A. J. Armstrong
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York, 19th October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Devine	Thomas	Steward	5/10/18	Liverpool	No	26	M	English		5.6	142	Scar left eye
2	Williams	Robert	Pantry Boy	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	English	✓	5.9	147	
3	Hallows	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	English	✓	5.5½	148	
4	Prescott	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	15	✓	✓	✓	5.1	102	Tattoo Left arm
5	Illegible	Illegible	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5.6	167	
6	Nash	Reginald	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5.6	150	
7	Harvey	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5.7½	157	
8	Hughes	Morris	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5.4	120	
9	McLaughlin	Illegible	✓	✓	✓	✓	112	✓	✓	✓	5.7	140	
10	Bedwell	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	111	✓	✓	✓			
11	Glover	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	15	✓	✓	✓	5.8½	140	
12	Cowley	Harold	✓	✓	✓	✓	211	✓	✓	✓	5.3½	131	
13	Gardner	Eric	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	✓	✓	✓	5.7	140	
14	Doan	Harry	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5.2	146	
15	Johnson	William	✓	Cliff	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5.4	145	
16	Blake	Richard	✓	2nd cook	✓	✓	22	✓	✓	✓	5.4	146	
17	Drew	George	✓	Asst C-1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.4	140	
18	Shaw	Gilbert	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.10	145	
19	Sefton	Dennis	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓			
20	Pumford	Harold	✓	Asst	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓			
21	Woodhouse	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	53	✓	✓	✓			
22	Madden	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓			Tattoo Right arm
23	Wilson	Richard	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5.6	140	
24	Pratt	John	✓	Scullion	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5.6½	150	
25	Kidd	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5.5	110	
26	Jones	Lewis	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5.10½	140	
27	Wilson	William	✓	Asst S-2	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5.8½	140	
28	Illegible	Illegible	✓	Passenger	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5.5½	130	
29	Mansfield	Reginald	Asst	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
30	Illegible	Illegible	✓	Illegible	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W E Dayharsh MASTER, of the CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W E Dayharsh
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

A J Sandling
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York, 19th October, 191, from the port of Liverpool

158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wilson	Wilfred	Steward-C			No	27	M	English		5·7	145	
2	Pimington	Robert	Asst. Boy 2	✓	✓		16	✓	✓	✓	5·2	90	
3	Roberts	Thomas	C-1	✓	✓		51	✓	Welsh	✓	5·6½	160	
4	Roberts	Ellis	C-1	✓	✓		28	✓	✓	✓	5·6	140	
5	Doyle	James	1st Cl-3	✓	✓		14	✓	Irish	✓	5·3	110	Left Ear Pierced
6	Hitchings	Frederick	C-3	✓	✓		15	✓	Eng	✓	5·1	120	
7	Morton	William	Chief Asst Eng 2nd	✓	✓		38	✓		✓	5·7	145	
8	Williams	Frederick	2nd " 3	✓	✓		39	✓		✓	5·7	170	
9	Ormsby	Albert	Asst Eng 1	✓	✓		31	✓		✓	5·5	160	
10	Born	Onno	Asst Eng C-1	✓	✓	✓	54	✓		✓	5·6	136	
11	Sanderson	William	" C-1	✓	✓	✓	19	✓		✓	5·5½	120	
12	Lea	Edward	" C-1	✓	✓	✓	26	✓		✓	5·11½	165	Left Thumb Missing
13	Keenan	Daniel	" C-1	✓	✓	✓	17	✓		✓	5·4	140	
14	Whitfield	Stephen	" C-1	✓	✓	✓	38	✓		✓	5·6	140	
15	Johanson	Arthur	" C-1	✓	✓	✓	30	✓		✓	5·6	170	
16	Jackson	Herbert	" C-1	✓	✓	✓	17	✓		✓	5·3	145	
17	Sumner	Ernest	" C-1	✓	✓	✓	30	✓		✓	5·3	148	
18	Swainson	George	" C-1	✓	✓	✓	40	✓		✓	5·8	140	
19	Forbes	Alexander	" C-1	✓	✓	✓	21	✓		✓	5·9	150	
20	Williams	William	" C-1	✓	✓	✓	19	✓		✓	5·5	132	
21	Moreland	Richard	" C-1	✓	✓	✓	18	✓		✓	5·8	146	
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	" C-1	✓	✓	✓	18	✓		✓	5·11	140	
23	Evans	Samuel	" C-1	✓	✓	✓	20	✓		✓	5·7	150	
24	Packer	William	" C-3	✓	✓	✓	15	✓		✓	5·6	140	
25	Conroy	James	" C-3	✓	✓	✓	17	✓		✓	5·2	130	
26	Harkin	James	" C-1	✓	✓	✓	20	✓		✓	5·9	140	
27	Johnson	John	" C-1	✓	✓	✓	17	✓		✓	5·4	120	
28	Dobson	Patrick	" C-3	✓	✓	✓	15	✓		✓	5·0	110	
29	Fletcher	Robert	" C-1	✓	✓	✓	20	✓		✓	5·10	140	
30	Seal	William	" C-1	✓	✓	✓	17	✓		✓	5·4	120	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W S Dayharsh MASTER, of the CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full ~~and~~ true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W S Dayharsh
Master, ~~First Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918.

A Grant
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York, 19th October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

157

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Harwood	Charles	Steward	6/10/18	Liverpool	No	19	M	English	British	5.7	115	
2	Killen	Ernest	Printer	✓	✓	✓	31	"	✓	✓	5.3	120	
3	Burgess	Fred. G.	Asst. Pantryman	✓	✓	✓	36	"	✓	✓	5.8	175	
4	McLean	Hector	Asst. Steward	✓	✓	✓	15	"	✓	✓	5.1	94	
5	Pringle	Sidney	16647-3	✓	✓	✓	14	"	✓	✓	4.11	95	
6	McCullough	Edward	B/R Steward	✓	✓	✓	27	"	Negro	✓	5.6	140	
7	Daafe	Richard	16477-1	✓	✓	✓	47	"	✓	✓	5.2½	140	
8	Nielsen	Niels	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	"	Dark	✓	5.7	154	
9	Sandford	Alfred	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	"	Colored	✓	5.6	150	
10	Edwards	Walter	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	"	"	✓	5.7½	140	
11	Thomas	David	Bath.	✓	✓	✓	32	"	Negro	✓	5.8	142	
12	Peat	Henry	✓	✓	✓	✓	57	"	✓	✓	5.7	140	
13	Whalley	John	Pantryman	✓	✓	✓	39	"	"	✓	5.9	150	
14	Craven	Thomas	3rd	✓	✓	✓	36	"	"	"	5.6		
15	Rees	Arthur	3rd	✓	✓	✓	17	"	✓	"	5.2	100	
16	Flower	Joseph	1st	✓	✓	✓	17	"	"	"	5.3	140	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	"	✓	"	5.7	160	
18	Brown	John	2nd	✓	✓	✓	18	"	Negro	"	5.10	140	
19	Swan	David	3rd	✓	✓	✓	17	"	"	"	5.3	130	
20	Harrison	Arthur	Pantry Steward	✓	✓	✓	17	"	"	"	5.9½	120	
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	"	"	"	5.8	140	
22	Dean	Harry	✓	✓	✓	✓	15	"	"	"	[illegible]		
23	Fullalove	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	16	"	"	"	[illegible]		
24	Williams	Thomas	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	45	"	"	"	5.9½	183	
25	Hanoma	Keitzo	Pantryman	✓	✓	✓	25	"	Japanese	"	5.6	170	
26	Cook	Albert	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	25	"	"	"	5.2	115	
27	Richardson	George	16647-2	✓	✓	✓	44	"	Negro	"	5.7	154	
28	Brandt	Gustave	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	"	"	"	5.7	140	
29	O'Rourke	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	"	"	"	5.7	132	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	16479	✓	✓	[illegible]						

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W S Dayharsh MASTER, of the CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W S Dayharsh
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918.

A. Austin
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 9

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York, 19th October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Williams	Richard	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	22	M	Welsh	British	5-4½	[illegible]	
2	Murphy	Robert	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	37	✓	English		5-7½	150	
3	Dahl	Eugene	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	Irish		5-11½	145	
4	Klein	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	51	✓	English		5-8¾	140	
5	Gore	George	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5-10	140	
6	Hudson	Percy	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	48	✓	✓	—	5-10	160	
7	Pollock	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	—	5-9½	175	
8	Evans	Robert	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5-6	144	
9	Green	Pierson	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5-10	150	
10	Connor	Redmond	Chief Steward	✓	✓	✓	54	✓	Irish	✓	5-8	172	
11	Pugh	Ernest	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	English	✓	✓	140	
12	Brown	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	✓	Welsh	✓	5-8½	170	
13	Ledden	John	✓	Steward	✓	✓	35	✓	English	✓	5-10	144	
14	Thompson	George	✓	2nd [illegible]	✓	✓	42	✓	✓	✓	5-10	165	
15	Lowe	Robert	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5-8½	160	
16	Nicholls	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5-6½	168	
17	Rowe	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	54	✓	✓	✓	5-4½	160	
18	Clarke	Clement	✓	✓	✓	✓	47	✓	✓	✓	5-9	160	
19	Heywood	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5-9	160	
20	Howard	Henry	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-6½	156	
21	Partington	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	✓	✓	5-10	180	
22	Harris	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	✓	✓	✓	5-9	170	
23	Cocks	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-9	140	
24	McCormick	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-9	140	
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5-11	170	
26	Fisher	Harry	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5-10	170	
27	Scott	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5-11	170	
28	Howie	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-9	150	
29	Kemmer	Albert	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-9	150	
30	Rowe	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5-9	140	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W E Stephens MASTER, of the CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W E Stephens
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918.

A Garrett
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 9

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 19th Oct., 191, from the port of [illegible] 155

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Cooney	James	[illegible]		Liverpool	Pd	28	M	English	British	5.6	146	
2	Colman	Arthur	[illegible]		"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6½	[illegible]	
3	Griffiths	William	[illegible]		"	"	26	"	Welsh	"	5.6	[illegible]	
4	[illegible]	James	[illegible]		"	"	25	"	[illegible]	"	5.7	148	Tattoo right arm
5	Loye	Peter	[illegible]		"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8½	[illegible]	
6	Rea	William	[illegible]		"	"	29	"	English	"	5.7	150	Tattoo Left arm
7	Traigh	John	[illegible]		"	"	33	"	"	"	5.9½	[illegible]	Tattoo - -
8	Williams	Edward	[illegible]		"	"	38	"	[illegible]	"	5.7	[illegible]	
9	Riley	Thomas	[illegible]		"	"	32	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	Collins	Edward	[illegible]		"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	140	
11	Deighan	Patrick	[illegible]		"	"	35	"	"	"	5.7½	160	
12	Keating	Joseph	[illegible]		"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	140	Tattoo left arm
13	Hulthen	Henry	[illegible]		"	"	15	"	"	"	5.6	[illegible]	
14	Rogers	James	[illegible]		"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	[illegible]	Tattoo [illegible]
15	Cashion	Bernard	[illegible]		"	"	22	"	"	"	5.6	[illegible]	
16	Daley	James	[illegible]		"	"	21	"	"	"	5.[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	Lowe	John	[illegible]		"	"	20	"	"	"	5.3	[illegible]	
18	Manley	John	[illegible]		"	"	19	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Wright	Edward	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	Daly	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.7	120	
21	Reid	John	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.4	[illegible]	Tattoo [illegible]
22	Fuller	Alfred	[illegible]		"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	170	
23	O'Brien	Joseph	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5.5	146	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	Morrissey	James	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	Scott	Edward	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	McCann	Charles	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	Mercer	William	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
29	Gould	William	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
30	Rossiter	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W E Taylor, MASTER, of the CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918.

W E Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Celtic, arriving at New York, 19th Oct, 191, from the port of Liverpool

154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hughes	William	Electrician	6/		Do	45	M	Welsh	English	5.3½	135	
2	Spencer	Samuel	Storekeeper		✓		47		English	✓	5.5½	150	
3	Armstrong	William	Shipwright		✓		42		✓	✓	5.10	170	
4	Hale	Charles	Ref'g Fireman		✓		41		Irish	✓	5.7¾	165	
5	Corke	John	" "						English	✓	5.9	150	
6	Brady	William	" "				24		✓	✓	5.8	140	
7	Cahill	James	" "		✓		35		Irish	✓	5.8	110	
8	Burns	John	Fireman		✓		38		Scotch	✓	5.8	170	
9	Morgan	James	"				37		English	✓	5.5	147	
10	Smith	Thomas	"		✓		54		✓	✓	5.8	170	
11	Costello	James	"		✓		33		✓	✓	5.7	140	
12	Brush	[illegible]	"				44		✓	✓	5.7	148	Letter right arm
13	Torpy	John	"		✓		48		✓	✓	5.9	170	
14	Carson	John	"		✓		39		✓	✓	5.7½	152	
15	Barry	Patrick	"			✓	32		✓	✓	5.9	160	
16	Finnigan	James	"		✓	✓	33		✓	✓	5.7½	162	
17	Cornell	John	"			✓	41		Swed	✓	5.8	170	
18	Doyle	[illegible]	"				21		English	✓	5.11	140	
19	Ross	Henry	"				32		✓	✓	5.7	150	
20	Cooper	William	"				45		✓	✓	5.7	152	
21	Sjunder	Samuel	"				43		✓	✓	5.9	160	
22	Nicholson	John	"				31		✓	✓	5.7	150	
23	Brash	Thomas	"				21		✓	✓	5.11	180	
24	McLean	[illegible]	"				43		✓	✓	5.10	170	
25	Cranley	[illegible]	"				28		✓	✓	5.7	150	
26	Hutchinson	[illegible]	"				44		✓	✓	5.10	170	
27	Ryan	[illegible]	"				42		✓	✓	5.9	160	
28	Shank	[illegible]	"				39		✓	✓	5.9	160	
29	Cox	[illegible]	"				40		✓	✓	5.8	150	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	"				42		✓	✓	5.9	160	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W C Dayharn MASTER, of the CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W C Dayharn
Master, ~~First Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918.

Assistant Stf
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York 19th October, 1915, from the port of Liverpool

153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Phillips	Edward	[illegible]	[illegible]	Liverpool	Do	24	M	English	British	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Sayler	Edward	" C-1	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Hird	Robert	" C-1	"	"		28	"	"	"			
4	Heath	Albert	" C-1	"	"		24	"	"	"	5'8	160	
5	Hutchison	Thomas	" C-1	"	"		25	"	Scotch	"	"	"	
6	Sinclair	William	" C-1	"	"		21	"	English	"	5'6	130	
7	Wain	William	" C-1	"	"		19	"	"	"	5'7	130	
8	Hanson	Joseph	" C-1	"	"		35	"	"	"	5'7	170	[illegible]
9	Constantin	John	" C-1	"	"		30	"	Roumanian	"	5'5	148	Letter to Miss
10	Needham	James	" C-1	"	"		18	"	English	"	5'1	100	
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	" C-1	"	"		11	"	"	"	11'2	125	
12	Wallace	Robert	" C-1	"	"		14	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
13	Baxter	[illegible]	" C-1	"	"		15	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	Anderson	[illegible]	" C-1				11	"	[illegible]	"	4'11	108	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				21	✓	[illegible]	"	5'8	140	
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				11	"	[illegible]	"	5'9½	125	
17	[illegible]	Sidney	[illegible]	✓			[illegible]	"	English	"	5'1	165	
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				11	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Ramsay	William	Steward				36						
20	[illegible]	Thomas	"				36						
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				29						
22	Whitfield	Frederick	[illegible]				18						
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				116						
24	Baldock	Harold	[illegible]				21						
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				11						
26	Smith	William	[illegible]				21				5'7	150	
27	Courtet	James	[illegible]				21						
28	Alcan	Jean	[illegible]				21						
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]						

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W E Stoghton MASTER, of the CRETIC, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W E Stoghton
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CRETIC

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 19th October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Lamptrimmer	6/10/18	Liverpool	Yes	50	M	English	British	5.7	145	
2	Tegan	Christopher	Steward	✓	✓	"	115	✓	✓	"	5.0	126	
3	Richardson	Thomas	"	✓	✓	"	39	✓	✓	"	5.8	146	
4	Hoole	Cecil	"	✓	✓	"	31	"	"	"	5.9½	160	
5	Collins	James	3rd "	✓	✓	"	30	"	Irish	"	5.7	140	
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	"	30	"	English	"	6.0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest	"	✓	✓	"	23	"	"	"	5.1	146	
8	Williams	Frank	Boatswain	✓	✓	"	36	"	"	"	5.11	184	
9	Crowther	Ernest	"	✓	✓	"	28	"	"	"	5.5	144	Tattoo Right Arm
10	McLauchlan	John	Petty Officer	✓	✓	"	36	"	"	"	5.4	168	
11	Scarborough	Robert	"	✓	✓	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	148	
12	Conway	John	Lamptrimmer	✓	✓	"	29	"	Irish	"	5.6	140	
13	Byrne	Michael	A.B.	✓	✓	"	21	"	Irish	"	5.7	145	
14	Tibson	Alfred	Greaser	✓	✓	"	37	"	English	"	5.6	140	Tattoo Both Arms
15	Shepherd	Leonard	"	✓	✓	✓	23	"	"	"	5.8½	146	
16	Coleman	William	"	✓	✓	✓	25	"	"	"	5.7	140	
17	Nolan	Thomas	"	✓	✓	✓	29	"	"	"	5.9	160	
18	Hall	Ernest	"	✓	✓	"	21	"	"	"			
19	Nelson	George	"	✓	✓	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	155	Tattoo Left Arm
20	Doran	William	Coal Trimmer	✓	✓	"	30	"	"	"			
21	Jeffrey	George	"	✓	✓	"	24	"	"	"			
22	Tracy	Thomas	"	✓	✓	"	30	"	"	"			
23	McGarrity	Edward	"	✓	✓	"	40	"	"	"	5.7	160	
24	Hughes	Wesley	"	✓	✓	"	34	"	Negro	"	5.8	170	
25	McGregor	Alexander	A.B.	✓	✓	"	50	"	Scotch	"	5.6	150	
26	Jones	William	✓	✓	✓	"	50	"	"	"	5.8	172	
27	Jay	Frederick	✓	✓	✓	"	32	"	"	"			
28	Duggan	John	✓	✓	✓	"					5.1		
29	Fitzgerald	Edward	Steward	✓	✓	"	40	"	"	"	5.6		
30	Reid	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	"							

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

CRETIC

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 19th October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ingham	William	Lamp trimmer	6/10/18	Liverpool	No	50	M	English	British	5-5	150	
2	Tyson	Christopher	Ord Sea-1	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5.9	126	
3	Richardson	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5.8	146	
4	Yorke	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.9½	160	
5	Collins	James	3rd ✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	✓	✓	5.4	146	
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Scotch	✓	6.0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	English	✓	5.1	146	
8	Williams	Frank	Boatswain	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5.11	184	
9	Crowther	Ernest	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5.5	140	Tattoo Both arms
10	McLauchlan	John	Able seaman	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.11	168	
11	Scarborough	Walter	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	6.0	148	
12	Conway	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.5	140	
13	Byrne	Michael	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.7	145	
14	Tilson	Alfred	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.6	140	Tattoo Both arms
15	Shepherd	Leonard	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8½	146	
16	Johnson	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.7	140	
17	Nolan	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8	145	
18	Hall	Ernest	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
19	Phelan	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
20	Doran	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.6	158	Tattoo Both arms
21	Jeffrey	George	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
22	Healy	Joseph	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
23	McGarvity	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.7	160	
24	Hughes	Frederick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.10	170	
25	McCarthy	Michael	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
26	Jones	Willie	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8	172	
27	Fay	Frederick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
28	Duggan	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
29	Fitzgerald	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
30	Nolan	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct infor

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 19th October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Lamp Trimmer	6/6/18	Liverpool	Yes	56	M	English	British	5-7	145	
2	Logan	Christopher	Chief Officer	10/9/4-18									
3	Richardson	Thomas	1st	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5.9	126	
4	Yorke	Clark	2nd	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5.8	146	
5	Collins	James	3rd	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.9½	160	
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	White	✓	5.-	✓	
7	Percy	Ernest	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	6.0	156	
8	Williams	Frank	Boatswain	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	English	✓	5.1	146	
9	Crowther	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5.11	191	
10	McLauchlan	John	Able Seaman	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5.5	140	1 Tattoo Back Arm
11	Scarborough	[illegible]	[illegible]				31				5.4	165	
12	Conway	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.-	128	
13	Byrne	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.6	145	
14	Pickson	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.7	165	
15	Shepherd	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.6	140	1 Tattoo Back Arm
16	Johnson	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.8½	146	
17	Nolan	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.7	145	
18	Hall	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.9	151	
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
20	Doran	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.6	128	
21	Jeffrey	[illegible]	[illegible]										
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
23	McGarrity	Edward	[illegible]								5.7	160	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.4	140	
26	Jones	[illegible]	[illegible]										
27	Fay	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.3	130	
28	Duggan	[illegible]	[illegible]										
29	Fitzgerald	[illegible]	[illegible]								5.7	160	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct info

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

151

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October 26th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

John McDonald	Seaman	18 years	British
Emilio Garcia	Fireman	23 "	Philippine (U.S.A.)
Elegio Lozada	do	25 "	do "
Dan Ludiafa	do	40 "	do "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Woodhouse	Asst Cook	53 years	British	(Paid off to Hospital
Henry Kendall	Convoy Comm'n	"	"	Ysfd to
Alfred Toothill	Signalman	29 "	"	British
James Holgate	"	29 "	"	Navy.
Charles Green	"	19 "	"	

(British Navy)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Arthur Coleman	Fireman	25	British	(Deserted)
James McNally (1)	"	24	"	"
James Daley	Trimmer	21	"	"
William Gould	"	20	"	"

W. J. Stanton
Master of the Vessel Cretic
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

CRETIC

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 19th October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Commissariat	6/6/18	Liverpool	No	50	M	English	British	5.7	160	
2	Ingram	Christopher	Asst Steward	✓	✓	"	45	✓	✓	"	5.9	126	
3	Richardson	Thomas	1st	✓	✓	"	39	✓	✓	"	5.8	146	
4	Yorke	Clerk	2nd	✓	✓	"	31	✓	"	"	5.9½	160	
5	Collins	James	3rd	✓	✓	"	30	✓	Negro	"	5.-	150	
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	"	30	✓	English	"	6.0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest	2nd	✓	✓	"	23	✓	"	"	5.1	146	
8	Williams	Frank	Boatswain	✓	✓	"	36	✓	"	"	5.11	154	
9	Crowther	Frank	2nd	✓	✓	"	28	✓	"	"	5.5	144	Tattoo Both Arms
10	McLauchlan	John	2nd	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"	5.4	128	
11	Scarborough	A	2nd	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"	6.0	148	
12	Conway	Jo	2nd	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"	5.5	135	
13	Byrne	Patrick	2nd	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"	5.7	145	
14	Pickson	Alfr	2nd	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"	5.6	140	Tattoo Both Arms
15	Shepherd	Geo	2nd	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"	5.8½	148	
16	Johnson	Willia	To	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"	5.9	155	
17	Nolan	John	2nd	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"	5.9	155	
18	Hall	Chas	2nd	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"			
19	Phelan	Jas	2nd	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"			
20	Doran	Wm	2nd	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"	5.8	155	Tattoo Both Arms
21	Jeffrey	Jas	2nd	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"			
22	Eady	Jas	2nd	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"			
23	McSarvity	Edw	2nd	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"			
24	Hughes	Thos	2nd	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"	5.7	160	
25	Mac-Gregor	Alex	2nd	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"	5.6	140	
26	Jones	Wm	2nd	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"			
27	Fay	Frederi	2nd	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"	5.8	150	
28	Duggan	John	2nd	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"			
29	Fitzgerald	Edwa	2nd	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"	5.7	150	
30	Nicol	Wm	2nd	✓	✓	"	21	✓	"	"			

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

Form

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

NOTE.—Use addi

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 19th October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 152

CRETIC

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Steward	6/6/18	Liverpool	No	50	M	English	British	5.8	142	
2	Jepson	Christopher	Chief [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5.9	126	
3	Richardson	Thomas	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5.8	146	
4	Yorke	Ernest	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.9½	160	
5	Collins	James	3rd [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Irish	✓	5.0	[illegible]	
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	6.0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	English	✓	5.1	146	
8	Williams	Frank	Boatswain	✓	✓	✓	56	✓	✓	✓	5.11	194	
9	Crowther	Frank	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5.5	146	Letter Britannia
10	McLauchlan	John	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5.4	126	
11	Scarborough	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	146	
12	Conway	John	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	5.6	140	Letter Britannia
13	Byrne	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	5.8½	146	
14	Gibson	Alfred	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	
15	Shepherd	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	5.8	146	
16	Johnson	William	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	Nolan	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18	Hall	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Phelan	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	Doran	William	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	Jeffrey	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	Healy	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	McGarrity	Edward	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	5.7	160	
24	Hughes	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	5.6	150	
25	McGuigan	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	Jones	William	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	Fay	Frederick	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	5.8½	[illegible]	
28	Duggan	John	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	
29	Fitzgerald	Edward	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	5.1	[illegible]	
30	Nolan	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct infor

2

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT 150

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October 26th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Pablo Tarhavan	Trimmer 30 years Phillipine (a.s.a)
Louis A. Jordan	do 26 do "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

John Lowes	Trimmer. 21. British. (Deserted)
John Haigh	Fireman. 33. do do.

W. S. Bayley
Master of the Vessel "Cretic"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1946

CRETIC Oct 18

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 19th October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Lamp Trimmer	6/10/18	Liverpool	No	50	M	English	British	5.6	160	
2	Tyson	Christopher	Chief Officer	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	✓	✓	5.9	126	
3	Richardson	Thomas	1st ✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5.8	146	
4	Yorke	Ernest	2nd ✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.9½	160	
5	Collins	James	3rd ✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	White	✓	5.7	150	
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	6.0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5.1	146	
8	Williams	Frank	Boatswain	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5.11	184	
9	Crowther	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5.5	140	Tattoo Both Arms
10	McLauchlan	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.4	146	
11	Scarborough	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
12	Conway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
13	Byrne	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
14	Tibson	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.7	135	
15	Shepherd	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.6	140	Tattoo Both Arms
16	Johnson	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8½	146	
17	Nolan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
18	Hall	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.9	146	
19	Nolan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
20	Doran	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
21	Jeffrey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
22	Healy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
23	McGarrity	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.7	160	
24	Hughes	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
25	Mattingly	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
26	Jones	William	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
27	Fay	Frederick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.8	170	
28	Duggan	John	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
29	Fitzgerald	Edward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5.11	170	
30	Clark	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct infor

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

149

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S "Cretic"

Date, October 26th, 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.				
John Woodhouse	A 1st Cook	53 years	British	Paid off to Hospital	
Henry Kendall	Conv Commodore	43	"	"	Transferred to British Navy.
Alfred Toothill	Signalman	29	"	"	
James Holgate	"	29	"	"	
Charles Green	"	19	"	"	

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

CRETIC

FORM 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, *arriving at* New York, 19th October, 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool 152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Commander	6/10/18	Liverpool	Rc	50	M	English	British	5-9	150	
2	Tyson	Christopher	Chief Officer	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	✓	✓	5-9	126	
3	Richardson	Thomas	2nd	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5-8	146	
4	Yorke	Clark	3rd	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5-9½	160	
5	Collins	James	3rd	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	White	✓	5-7	✓	
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	6-0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest	2nd	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	English	✓	5-1	146	
8	Williams	Frank	Boatswain	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	English	✓	5-11	164	
9	Crowther	Frank	2nd	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5-5	146	Tattoo Both Arms
10	McLauchlan	John									5-4	168	
11	Scarborough	E									6-0	148	
12	Conway	John									5-7	✓	
13	Byrne	Wm									5-7	165	
14	Gibson	Alf									5-6	140	Tattoo Both Arms
15	Shepherd	Leon									5-8½	148	
16	Johnson	Will									5-7	150	
17	Nolan	J									5-9	155	
18	Hall	Ch											
19	Nelson	Jas											
20	Doran	Wm									5-7	150	Tattoo Both Arms
21	Jeffrey	Jos											
22	Tracy	Wm											
23	McFarrity	Edw									5-7	160	
24	Hughes	Jas											
25	Mackenzie	Alex									5-6	150	
26	Jones	Wm											
27	Fay	Fred									5-8	170	
28	Duggan	John											
29	Fitzgerald	Edw									5-7	✓	
30	Nolan	Wm											

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct infor

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—2346

CRETIC

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 19th October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Steward	6/10/18	Liverpool	No	50	M	English	British	5-7	165	
2	Tyson	Christopher	Steward	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5.0	126	
3	Richardson	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5.8	146	
4	Hoole	Clark	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.9½	160	
5	Collins	James	3rd	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Asst	✓	5.7	✓	
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	English	✓	6.0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	English	✓	5.9	146	
8	Williams	Frank	Boatswain	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5.11	184	
9	Crowther	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5.5	140	Tattoo R. Arm
10	McLauchlan	[illegible]									5.4	145	
11	Scarborough	[illegible]									6.0	148	
12	Conway	[illegible]											
13	Byrne	[illegible]											
14	Tibson	[illegible]											
15	Shepherd	[illegible]									5.6	140	Tattoo R. Arm
16	[illegible]	[illegible]									5.8½	146	
17	Nolan	[illegible]											
18	Hall	[illegible]											
19	Nelson	[illegible]											
20	Doran	[illegible]											
21	Jeffrey	[illegible]											
22	[illegible]	[illegible]											
23	McGarrity	[illegible]											
24	Hughes	[illegible]									5.7	140	
25	Mackenzie	[illegible]									5.9	140	
26	Jones	[illegible]											
27	Fay	[illegible]									5.8	132	
28	Duggan	[illegible]											
29	Fitzgerald	[illegible]									5.1	140	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]											

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or co

2

Form 683

148

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October 26th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
John Haigh	Fireman. 33. British. (Deserted)

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

[signature]
Master of the Vessel "Cretic"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—2944

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CRETIC

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 19th October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ingham	William	Lamp Trimmer	6/10/18	Liverpool	No	50	M	English	British	5-7	153	
2	Tyson	Christopher	Greaser	✓	✓	"	45	✓	✓	"	5-9	126	
3	Richardson	Thomas	2nd	✓	✓	"	39	✓	"	"	5-8	146	
4	Yorke	Edward	Steward	✓	✓	"	31	"	"	"	5-9½	160	
5	Collins	James	3rd	✓	✓	"	30	"	Irish	"	5-7	140	
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	"	30	"	Scotch	"	6-0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest		✓	✓	"	23	"	English	"	5-11	146	
8	Williams	Frank	Boatswain	✓	✓	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	198	
9	Crowther	Edward		✓	✓	"	38	"	"	"	5-5	146	Letter Bodiam
10	McLauchlan	Jo.									5-4	138	
11	Scarborough	H									6	174	
12	Conway	John									5-5	130	
13	Byrne	Wm									5-7	165	
14	Tilson	H									5-6	140	Letter Bodiam
15	Shepherd	Fe									5-8½	146	
16	Johnson	Th									5-7	140	
17	Nolan	J.									5-8	155	
18	Hall	C									5-7	160	
19	Nelson	E									5-10	170	
20	Doran	Wm									5-6	140	
21	Jeffrey	Je									5-7	160	
22	Lacey	W									5-10	170	
23	McGarrity	Ca									6-0	190	
24	Hughes	Wm									5-5	130	
25	Mackenzie	Wm									5-8	150	
26	Jones	Wm									5-11	170	
27	Tuy	Fred									5-7	160	
28	Duggan	John									5-10	170	
29	Fitzgerald	Edw									5-6	140	
30	Ward	Fra									5-7	160	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or c

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1346

CRETIC

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Cretic, arriving at New York, 19th October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ingham	William	Lamp Trimmer	6/10/18	Liverpool	No	50	M	English	British	5.7	150	
2	Ryan	Christopher	Greaser	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5.9	126	
3	Richardson	Thomas	✓	✓	✓	✓	39	✓	✓	✓	5.8	146	
4	Yorke	Ceard	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	✓	✓	5.9½	160	
5	Collins	James	3rd	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Irish	✓	5.7	150	
6	Lennox	James	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	Scotch	✓	6.0	156	
7	Percy	Ernest	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	English	✓	5.1	146	
8	Williams	Frank	Boatswain	✓	✓	✓	36	✓	✓	✓	5.11	154	
9	Crowther	Frank	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5.5	140	2 tattoo Anchors
10	McLauchlan	Jos									5.4	148	
11	Scarborough	H									6	148	
12	Conway	Joh											
13	Byrne	Jas									5.8	165	
14	Tilson	H									5.6	140	Tattoo Both arms
15	Shepherd	Fre									5.8	146	
16	Stevens	Phil									5.7	140	
17	Nolan	Jn									5.9	160	
18	Hall	Ch											
19	Phelan	Ed											
20	Doran	Wm									5.7	160	
21	Jeffrey	Jo									5.6	150	
22	Tracy	Pa									5.8	150	
23	McGarrity	Ed									5.7	150	
24	Hughes	Wm									5.5	130	
25	Mawhinney	Mi									5.9	150	
26	Jones	Wm									5.8	150	
27	Fury	Fred									5.9	150	
28	Duggan	Jos									5.8	150	
29	Fitzgerald	Edw									5.8	150	
30	[illegible]	Tim									5.11	150	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or c

147

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October 25th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.		
Arthur Coleman	Fireman	25.	British
James Mc Nally (1)	do	24	do
James Daley	Trimmer	21	do
William Gould	do	20	do
John Power	do.	21.	do

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

[illegible]
Master of the Vessel "Cretic"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—2944

FORM 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2nd Officer, of the S.S. City of Birmingham, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Jas. S. Lamond

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1915

H E Bradley

Immigrant Inspector.

(4)

City of Birmingham
10/19/15

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in section 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Lascar.

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 146

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Birmingham, arriving at New York, 18th October, 1918, from the port of Calcutta St Lucia (Last port)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Mowarally	Coal Trimmer	Aug 18	Calcutta	No	Yes	19	Male	Black	E Indian	5 7	121	
2		Yonzoola	14336-3	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	
3		Lazidoola	14337-3	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	
4		Abdoola	14338-3	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6	"	
5		Jazoola	14346-3	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	
6		Mahomed Essack	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	"	"	
7		Nozimoola	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	
8		Nozim	Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	
9		Sk. Emandun	Ord.	14343-3	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	
10		Ensuph	Saloon Boy	14342-3	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	"	"	
11		Ishmail	Mess Room Boy	14345	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	"	"	
12		Noor Mahomed	Saloon Boy	14339-3	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	
13		Moonsamy	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	
14		Babu Lall	Topas	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	
15	17/9/18 #1654 8612 Candidate issued by Richardson & Wa													
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line "Leif"

Owners Lidgett Smith & Sons

Local Agents Gibbon Kelly & Co

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2nd Officer, of the S.S. City of Birmingham, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Fred. S. Parnaby

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 1918

F. C. Bradley

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1780

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Lascar

Sheet No. 145

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Birmingham, arriving at New York, 18th October, 1918, from the port of Calcutta. St. Lucia (Last Port)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Edrisallee	14356-3 Serang	Aug 18	Calcutta	do	No	31	Male	Black	British	5 8	130	
2		Hoosmuthaala	14357-3 Sirdal	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			
3		Laduck Meah	14366-3 Ind.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	125	
4		Habeeboola	14360-3 Srd	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-5	128	
5		Aruboola	14356-3 Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	126	
6		Ebrahim	14351-3 Cassab	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	132	
7		Codrishallee	14347-3 Greaser	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	122	
8		Samiroola	14345-3	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	139	
9		Yacoob	14349-3	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	129	
10		Hoisallee	14350-3 Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	130	
11		Ahamodeaka	14352-3	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	116	
12		Yokur Mahomed	14353-3	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	128	
13		Hafizoola	14354-3	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	131	
14		Tajuroola	14355-3	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	125	
15		Tafiroola	14357-3	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	119	
16		Refathoola	14358-3	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"			
17		Abdool Jubbar	14359-3	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	110	
18		Hadie Meah	14361-3	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
19		Reasutoola	14362-3	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
20		Ersadoola	14363-3	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
21		Azidoola	14364-3	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
22		Satir Mahomed	14365-3	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
23		Reasutoola	14367-3	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
24		Wozidallee	14372-3	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	140	
25		Abdoola	14370-3	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
26		Foorcanaka	14371-3	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
27		Abdool Carrim		"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"			
28		Rossundalla	14369-3 Coal Trimmer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"			
29		Hassonealla	14368-3	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			
30		Mafizallee	14317-3	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
								18	"	"	"			

10/21/18 Cards issued, see list #27-F

Pantry + Mess

Line "City"

Owners Geo. Smith & Sons

Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co.

14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 440 L

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2nd Offiar, of the S/S City of Birmingham, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E W T Parsons

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 191[illegible]

H E Bradley

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Chinese

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Birmingham, arriving at New York, 18th October, 1918, from the port of St Lucia West Indies (last Port) Calcutta

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ah Foo	✓	Boatswain 14313-3	Aug 18	Calcutta	No	Yes	42	Male	Yellow	Chinese	5-6	120	
2	Wong Lum	✓	2nd 14324-3	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4½	115	
3	Ah Duay	✓	Storekeeper 14327-3	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-7	130	
4	Chan Yow	✓	Sailor 14333-3	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-4	112	
5	Loo Wai	✓	14331-3	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-	128	
6	Ah Chi	✓	14334-3	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	130	
7	Chung Dow	✓	14330-3	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	140	
8	Jung Li	✓	14329-3	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	127	
9	Ah Yee	✓	14328-3	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	114	
10	Yun Ling	✓	14327-3	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	122	
11	Ah Jai	✓	14326-3	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	120	
12	Ng Sang	✓	14325-3	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	118	
13	~~Kwai Bang~~ Lum Jong	✓	~~Fireman~~ 14322-3	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	135	
14	Chong Yow	✓	14332-3	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
15	Ling Ah Di	✓	14328-3	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
16	Ling Ah Yow	✓	14319-3	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
17	Ah Ching	✓	14321-3	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
18	Kam Pow	✓	Sailors Cook 14318-3	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"			
19														
20														
21			#1-18 Cards issued by Richardson & Wilcox											
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line "City"
Owners Geo Smith & Sons
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S.S. City of Birmingham, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D. C. Robertson
James Inwater
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1915

A E Bradley
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CITY OF BIRMINGHAM OCT 19 1918

Form 586
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

European.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

143

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Birmingham, arriving at New York, 18th October, 1918, from the port of St. Lucia West Indies.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Finister	James.	# 18544 Master	10th May 18	Avonmouth	No	Yes.	43	Male	British	British			Tattooed
2	Robertson	James J	# 14302 Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	146	"
3	Barnard	Frederick Standon	# 14303 2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	138	"
4	Logan	Godfrey	# 14306-1 Bsd	20th Aug 18	Calcutta	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	150	"
5	Sutherland	Robert	# 14307-1 Chief Engineer	14th May	Barry	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	168	"
6	McKay	John	# 14304-1 2nd "	6th "	Avonmouth	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	154	"
7	Riddell	William	# 14314-1 3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-0	164	"
8	Winchester	Alexander	# 14308-1 4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	178	Mole on Chest
9	Airlie	John.	# 14309-1 5th "	12th Aug 18	Calcutta	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	133	"
10	Campbell	Archibald	# 14305-1 Chief Steward	6th May 18	Avonmouth	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	196	"
11	Worley	Thomas W.	# 14315-1 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	146	"
12	Hastings	Harry	# 14315-1 Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	148	"
13	J. L. Taylor	John L.	# 20586	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	140	"
14	Flowers	Peter E.	# 16640	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	147	"
15	Parsons.	Henry. C.	# 20589	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	160	"
16	Lunnah	James E.	# 14317-1 Wireless Operator	14th May	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	134	Mole on Chest
17	Samson	Fredk Lionel	# 14313-1	6th May	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-1	120	"
18	H. Davies.	~~Seaman~~ Albert.	Steward	"	"	"	Enlisted	33	"	"	"			"
19	Dalton	Wilfred	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"			"
20	Naismith	Duncan	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			"
21	Craig	Wm Elder	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			"
22	Bell	James Warwick	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"			"
23	10/21/18	# 2512, 16 & 17 Cards issued by Shipping Master												
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line "City"
Owners Geo Smith & Sons
Local Agents Boston Liverpool etc.
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CITY OF BIRMINGHAM OCT 19 1918

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

European.

Sheet No. 143

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Birmingham, arriving at New York, 18th October, 1918, from the port of St Lucia West Indies.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Finister	James.	#15344 Master	10th May 18	Avonmouth	No	Yes.	43	Male	British	British	5-7	138	Tattooed
2	Robertson	James J.	#14306-1 Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8½	146	"
3	Barnard	Fredk Standon	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	138	"
4	Logan	Godfrey	3rd " #14306-1	20th Augt	Calcutta	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	166	"
5	Sutherland	Robert	Chief Engineer #14307-1	14th May	Barry	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-	65	"
6	McKay	John	2nd " #14304-1	6th "	Avonmouth	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	154	"
7	Riddell	William	3rd " #14314-1	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-0	160	"
8	Winchester	Alexander	4th " #14308-1	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	170	Mole Throat — Cook
9	Airlie	John.	5th " #14307-1 #14315-1	12th Aug 18	Calcutta	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	132	"
10	Campbell											5-8	196	
11	Worley											5-	6	
12	Hastings													
13	J. L. Taylor													
14	Flowers													
15	Parsons.													
16	Lunnah													
17	Samson													
18	H. Davies													
19	Dalton													
20	Naismith													
21	Craig													
22	Bell													
23	10/24/18 #2													
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line "City"
Owners Geo Ins
Local Agents Boston
14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

le by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

CITY OF BIRMINGHAM OCT 19 1918

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

European.

Sheet No. 143

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Birmingham, arriving at New York, 18th October, 1918, from the port of St Lucia West Indies.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Finister	James	#18344 Master	10th May 18	Avonmouth	No	Yes	43	Male	British	British	5-8	146	Nil
2	Robertson	James G	#14306-1 Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	146	"
3	Barnard	Fredk Standon	#14307-1 2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	138	"
4	Logan	Godfrey	#14306-1 2nd "	20th Aug 18	Calcutta	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	166	"
5	Sutherland	Robert	#14302-1 Chief Engineer	14th May	Barry	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	168	"
6	Mc Kay	John	#14304-1 2nd "	6th "	Avonmouth	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	154	"
7	Riddell	William	#14314-1 3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-0	164	"
8	Winchester	Alexander	#14308-1 3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	151	No Photo — Boots
9	Airlie	John.	#14301-1 3rd "	12th Aug 18	Calcutta	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	122	"
10	Campbell	[illegible]	#14305-1 [illegible]									5-8	196	"
11	Worley													
12	Hastings													
13	F L Taylor													
14	Flowers													
15	Parsons.													
16	Tunnah													
17	Samson													
18	A. Davies.													
19	Dalton													
20	Naismith													
21	Craig													
22	Bell													
23	10/31/18 #2612, L													
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line "City"
Owners Geo Smith & Sons
Local Agents Norton Lilly & Co
14—1260

RECEIVED

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 20th November, 1918

142

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

James Hamilton.	Mahablat Sayad Alle
Gilbert Davis	Jim Adams.
Jacks Stanton	Pedro Pepola.
	F. L. McEvans

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Albert Davis	
Milford Dalton	
Duncan Naismith	
Baboo Lall	
J. P. Airley	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Aby Chi	Ling Ah You.
Chung Dow	Ah Ching.
Chang You.	F. E. Flowers.
Ling Ah Di.	F. L. Taylor.

James Finister
Master of the Vessel "City of Birmingham"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

en dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1243

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, F. Holt Hobson, Master *, of the* S.S "O R C A" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

eight pages

F. Holt Hobson

Master, [redacted]r.

Sworn to before me this 19th. *day of* October *191*8

Immigrant Inspector.

F

Orca
10/19/15

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such find.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT contd.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "O R C A" *, arriving at* N E W Y O R K , O C T O B E R *1918, from the port of* L I V E R P O O L

141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Campbell	Alexander G.	Steward's Boy	6.10.18	Liverpool	No	16	M	English	British	5.3	5.9	
2	Corkhill	Albert E.	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.11	6.2	
3	Griffiths	Richard	"	"	"	"	15	M	Welsh	"	5.3	8.0	
4	Walters	Thomas	Pantryman	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5.10	12.12	
5	Griffiths	William	Chef	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.10	14.6	
6	Labdon	John	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	9.4	
7	Taylor	William	Vegetable Cook	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.2	10.2	
8	Clarke	Joseph	Scullery Boy	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.1	6.2	
9	Dineley	Joseph	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.5	9.12	
10	Bolton	John	Asst. Ship's Cook	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.1	7.0	
11	Croughan	Frank	2nd. Baker	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	9.6	
12	Main	Victor	Asst. Baker	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	9.2	
13	Guy	Fred	" "	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.9	10.3	
14	Brown	Alexander	Extra 2nd. Baker	"	"	"	50	M	Scotch	"	5.4	8.4	
15	Haworth	George	Baker's Boy	"	"	"	17	M	English	"	5.4	8.0	
16	Griffiths	Robert O.	Butcher	"	"	"	48	M	Welsh	"	5.4	9.5	
17	Smalley	Henry	Asst. Butcher	"	"	"	17	M	English	"	5.8	10.6	
18	Baistow	Fred.	3rd. "	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6.0	12.8	
19	Moulton	William	Butcher's Boy	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	8.9	
20	Ostle	George	Ch.Troops Cook	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.5	12.0	
21	Doyle	Michael A.	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	10.2	
22	Moore	John E.	2nd. "	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.4	10.0	
23	Roberts	Thomas J.	" "	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	10.0	
24	Baker	William A.	Asst "	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.7	9.7	
25	Duncan	John	" "	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	8.4	
26	Townley	George	" "	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.7	10.7	
27	Farron	Edward	" "	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	11.0	
28	O'Brien	Robert	" "	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	10.6	
29	Hutner	Alexander	" "	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.10	10.6	
30	Williams	Albert E.	Scullions Boy	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.3	9.0	
31	Ford	Charles	Ch. Baker	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.7	12.10	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

750 12/4/18 2520

Form 609

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ *, of the* _____ *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such find.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ORCA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER, *191*8, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Saveall	Sidney	2nd. Steward	6/10/18	Liverpool	No	45	M	English	British	6.0	11.9	
2	Williams	George E.	Asst Storekeeper	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	9.7	
3	Hearnden	William H.	Storekeeper	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.11	12.10	
4	Williams	Thomas	Extra 2nd.Steward	"	"	"	30	"	Welsh	"	5.8	11.0	
5	Morris	John D.	Canteen Steward	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.4	10.8	
6	Houghton	Ernest	Troop Dk. Steward	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5.9	12.10	
7	Dacre	William	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.4	14.7	
8	Gray	Harold	Head Waiter	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	10.4	
9	Smith	William J.	Ch. B.room Steward	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5.4	11.0	
10	Parry	Robert	Steward	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5.6	9.7	
11	Carrèll	Joseph L.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	9.9	
12	Hossack	Daniel A.	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5.3	8.10	
13	Roberts	Albert R	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	11.10	
14	Enright	Maurice	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	10.0	
15	Smith	Ernest F.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5.4	7.0	
16	Alvarez	Jacobo D.	"	"	"	"	42	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.0	8.7	
17	Dickinson	William	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	British	5.8	9.6	
18	Houghton	William	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.9	10.3	
19	Redmond	Owen	"	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5.6	10.0	
20	Pio	Raimundo	"	"	"	"	46	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	11.0	
21	Baily	Stanley	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	British	5.7	10.0	
22	Burch	Thomas H.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.7	9.0	
23	Smith	Charles	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	9.0	
24	Magee	Michael	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5.3	8.8	
25	McCullagh	Thomas	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.7	12.6	
26	Wilkinson	Henry	"	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5.11	12.8	
27	Biddle	Frederick	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.3	10.6	
28	Ortt	William	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.8	10.0	
29	Fitton	George	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.10	10.0	
30	Barnett	William	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	9.13	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

750 12/4/18 8520

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *191*

Master, First or Second Officer.

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such find.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENGINE DEPARTMENT contdl — Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "O R C A" , *arriving at* N E W Y O R K , O C T O B E R, *1918* , *from the port of* L I V E R P O O L 139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gallagher	Patrick	✓ 9538 Trimmer	6/10/18	Liverpool	Ne No 1	18	M	English	British	5.1	8.6	
2	McGrady	Frederick	✓ 9643 "	"	"	Ne " 1	18	M	"	"	5.5	10.2	
3	Kennedy	Patrick	✓ 9644 "	"	"	Ne " 1	17	M	Irish	"	5.1	8.2	
4	Lloyd	Edward	✓ 9645 "	"	"	Ne " 1	32	M	English	"	5.7	9.3	
5	Furlong	James	✓ 9646 "	"	"	Ne " 1	18	M	"	"	5.5	9.0	
6	Rathbone	Daniel	✓ 9697 "	"	"	Ne " 1	21	M	"	"	5.6	9.7	
7	Turner	George	✓ 9662 "	"	"	Ne " 1	18	M	"	"	5.7	10.1	
8	Bushell	Thomas	✓ 9681 "	"	"	Ne " 1	19	M	"	"	5.6	10.0	
9	Buckley	Peter	✓ 9684 "	"	"	Ne " 1	19	M	"	"	5.3	8.2	
10	McShane	John	✓ "	"	"	e " 1	21	M	"	"	5.1	8.2	
11	Dawe	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	e " 1	18	M	"	"	5.6	9.0	
12	Priest	George	✓ "	"	"	Ne " 1	21	M	"	"	5.5	8.0	
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

E. J. Hannery. Inspector.
Mr. Gillespie

New cards issued 27

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

750 12/4/18 8520

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENGINE DEPARTMENT Contd.

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "O R C A" *arriving at* N E W Y O R K, O C T O B E R, 19 18, *from the port of* L I V E R P O O L

138

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pruden	Richard	Fireman & Trimmer	6/10/18	Liverpool	No	29	M	English	British	5.7	9.10	
2	Banks	Thomas	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	12.0	
3	Gray	Joseph	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.11	12.6	
4	O'Malley	John	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	"	5.10	12.13	
5	Crompton	William	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5.7	8.3	
6	Cummins	Patrick	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5.8	10.7	
7	Gaunt	John	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5.7	10.0	
8	Corbett	William	"	"	"	"	45	"	Irish	"	5.9	12.0	
9	Sharpes	David	"	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5.6	11.0	
10	Hulligan	James	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	10.3	
11	Murt	Christopher	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.9	11.11	
12	Riley	James	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	12.4	
13	Brady	Philip J.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	11.10	
14	Murray	John	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	10.9	
15	Brennan	John	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.8	11.0	
16	Swanton	Nathaniel W.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5.5	10.4	
17	Furlong	Patrick	Trimmer	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.5	9.4	
18	Hughes	William	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.10	10.5	
19	Clarke	James	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.3	9.9	
20	Roberts	John	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	9.0	
21	Ross	James	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.7	9.6	
22	Lyon	Archibald	"	"	"	"	25 b	"	"	"	5.7	9.7	
23	Falvey	John	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	8.0	
24	McFarland	James	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.3	9.7	
25	Clarke	Job	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	8.6	
26	Rudge	William	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.4	9.0	
27	Murray	Patrick	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	10.7	
28	Hudson	Albert	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.7	10.9	
29	Williams	Robert	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	8.7	
30	Scott	William H.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	10.0	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "O R C A", *arriving at* N E W Y O R K, O C T O B E R, *1918, from the port of* L I V E R P O O L

137

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Rice	John	Storekeeper	6/10/18	Liverpool	No	27	M	English	British	5.8	9.10	
2	Rustrick	Benjamin	Donkeyman	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5.6	10.0	
3	Greeley	Patrick	Ldg. Fireman	"	"	"	37	M	Irish	"	6.0	13.0	
4	Stafford	Charles	" "	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	5.9	11.0	
5	Gregory	Frederick	" "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	10.7	
6	Furlong	Andrew	" "	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.4	9.2	
7	Riley	John	" "	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.11	11.7	
8	Elliott	John W.	" "	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.5	10.7	
9	Merner	James	" "	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.5	10.0	
10	Lumbeck	Edward	" "	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6.0	11.10	
11	Carey	Peter	" "	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.3	8.0	
12	Davies	Stephen	" "	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5.9	10.4	
13	Doran	Peter	" "	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	9.6	
14	Owen	Arthur	" "	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	9.10	
15	Smith	Henry	" "	"	"	"	55	M	"	"	5.6	10.0	
16	Thompson	Henry	" "	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	11.4	
17	McCann	Robert	" "	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	12.0	
18	Kearney	Joseph	" "	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	"	5.7	10.10	
19	Vaughan	Clement	" "	"	"	"	36	M	English	"	5.10	11.8	
20	Wilson	Archibald	Fireman & Trimmer	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	10.4	
21	Atherton	Vincent	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.5	10.0	
22	Kelly	Edward	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	9.2	
23	Cousins	John	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	11.6	
24	Yates	John	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.11	10.10	
25	Clark	William	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.7	11.7	
26	Brodrick	John	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	10.0	
27	Campbell	Daniel	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6	11.2	
28	Casey	Peter	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.7	10.0	
29	Windsor	John	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	10.6	
30	Pruden	Alfred	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7	10.0	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

3

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DECK DEPARTMENT (continued)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "O R S A", *arriving at* N E W Y O R K, O C T O B E R *1918, from the port of* L I V E R P O O L

136

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Dale	Charles	O.S.	6/10/18	Liverpool	No 2	Yes	17	M	English	British	5.1	7.4	
	2	Edwards	William	"	"	"	e " 2	"	15	M	"	"	5.2	7.10	
	3	Hughes	James	"	"	"	e " 3	"	16	M	"	"	5.0	7.0	
A	4	Smith	Henry	"	"	"	" " 2	"	17	M	"	"	5.2	8.9	
	5	Forbes	Robert	Deck Boy	"	"	e " 2	"	16	M	"	"	5.3	7.6	
	6	Colton	Joseph E.	"	"	"	" " 2	"	16	M	"	"	5.1	7.12	
	7	Odell	Fred.	"	"	"	" " 2	"	15	M	"	"	5.6	8.4	
	8	Evans	James	"	"	"	" " 2	"	16	M	"	"	5.2	8.2	
	9	Heaps	William	"	"	"	" " 2	"	15	M	"	"	5.0	6.4	
	10	Holder	Walter A.	"	"	"	" " 2	"	17	M	"	"	5.5	9.10	
	11	Hamilton	George	Sailor	"	"	" " 2	"	19	M	Alaska - American	American	5.8	10.0	
	12	Herbert	Cecil	Gunner	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	British	5.7	10.0	
	13	Page	George W.	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.9	10.0	
	14	Shore	Arthur E.	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.3	10.4	
	15	Sullivan	John H.	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.10	12.0	
	16	Moule	Sidney	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.5	12.0	
	17	Symonds	Leonard	Signalman	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.8	10.5	
	18	Davies	Douglas	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.10	9.0	
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

Line Pacific Steam Naviagtion Co.

Owners Pacific Steam Navigation Co.

Local Agents Cunard Steamship Co.

14—2940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DECK DEPARTMENT

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "O R C A", *arriving at* N E W Y O R K, O C T O B E R, 19 18, *from the port of* L I V E R P O O L

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height ft.ins	(12) Weight st.lbs.	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Halliwell	George	Carpenter	6/10/18	Liverpool	e No 2	Yes	49	M	English	British	5.4	9.7	
2	Holley	William	-do's-mate	"	"	" " 2	"	19	M	"	"	5.8	10.0	
3	Trenbirth	Ernest	Boatswain	"	"	e " 1	"	40	M	"	"	5.10	12.0	
4	Roberts	Richard	-do's- mate	"	"	e " 1	"	26	M	"	"	5.10	10.4	
5	Hill	William M.	do do	"	"	" 2	"	24	M	"	"	5.10	12.7	
6	Taylor	James	Baggage Master	"	"	e " 1	"	24	M	"	"	5.11	11.0	
7	Titchener	Harold	A.B.	"	"	e " 1	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	10.11	
8	Hetherington	William	"	"	"	e " 1	"	24	M	"	"	5.11	9.9.	
9	Griffiths	John	Sailor	"	"	" 2	"	19	M	Welsh	"	5.4	8.9	
10	Murphy	Thomas	"	"	"	" 2	"	34	M	Irish	"	5.7	10.8	
11	Worthy	Edgar W.	A.B.	"	"	" 2	"	34	M	English	"	5.8	10.0	
12	Crawford	Frank	Lamptrimmer	"	"	" 2	"	45	M	"	"	5.4	9.8	
13	Crawley	James	A.B.	"	"	" 2	"	59	M	Irish	"	5.8	11.0	
14	Thomas	L.Hugh	Sailor	"	"	e " 1	"	19	M	Welsh	"	5.7	11.6	
15	Patman	Sidney	"	"	"	e " 1	"	43	M	Irish	"	5.9	11.0	
16	Paul	Owen	"	"	"	" 2	"	18	M	Welsh	"	5.6	9.0	
17	Riley	John	A.B.	"	"	e " 2	No	34	M	English	"	5.6	13.6	
18	Potter	William	"	"	"	" 2	Yes	27	M	Irish	"	5.7	13.7	
19	Smith	William	Sailor	"	"	" 2	"	19	M	English	"	5.6	9.7	
20	Wrigg	Thomas	A.B.	"	"	" 2	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	9.2	
21	Siebert	Eugene	Sailor	"	"	" 2	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	11.2	
22	Wards	Malcolm	A.B.	"	"	" 2	"	36	M	"	"	5.8	11.9	
23	Rourke	Albert	Sailor	"	"	" 2	"	19	M	"	"	5.7	9.0	
24	Cullen	Joseph	"	"	"	" 2	"	21	M	Irish	"	5.5	9.5	
25	Lupton	Godfrey	"	"	"	e " 1	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	10.3	
26	Byrne	Thomas	"	"	"	" 2	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	10.8	
27	Oliver	Stephen	"	"	"	" 3	No	47	M	"	"	5.1	9.0	
28	Davies	Thomas	A.B.	"	"	e " 1	Yes	32	M	Welsh	"	5.4	10.7	
29	Bunn	Ernest	O.S.	"	"	" 2	"	16	M	English	"	5.8	9.0	
30	Gates	Thomas H.	"	"	"	" 2	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	9.6	

Line Pacific Steam Navigation Co.

Owners Pacific Steam Navigation Co.

Local Agents Cunard Steamship Co.

14-1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

ORCA

OCT 19 1918

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

COMMANDER, OFFICERS &c.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "O R C A", *arriving at* N E W Y O R K, O C T O B E R 19/18, *from the port of* L I V E R P O O L

134

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height ft.ins.	(12) Weight St.lbs	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hobson	F.Holt	Commander	6/10/18	Liverpool	C	No 1	Yes	52	M	English	British	5.9	15.0	
2	Jones	John S.	Ch. Officer	"	"	C	" 1	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	11.3	
3	Sutherland	James	2nd. "	"	"	C	" 1	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5.6	9.5	
4	Dawson	James	3rd. "	"	"	C	" 1	"	24	M	English	"	6.2	12.0	
5	Stowe	Charles	1st. Officer	"	"	C	" 1	"	35	M	"	"	5.10	12.0	
6	Watters	Alfred	Purser	"	"	C	" 1	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	10.0	
	Nowell	C. Leslie	Asst. Purser	"	"	C	" 1	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	9.0	
	Craston	Ernest E.	" 9539	"	"	C	" 1	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	10.0	
9	Cowe	John	Surgeon	"	"	C	" 1	"	50	M	Scotch	"	5.10	9.0	
10	Naylor	Thomas J.	Cadet	"	"	C	" 1	"	20	M	English	"	5.6	10.4	
11	Dartnall	Brucester A.	"	"	"	C	" 1	"	18	M	"	"	6.0	11.5	
12	Johnstone	Arthur A.	"	"	"	C	" 1	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	8.0	
13	Kinnier	Keith	"	"	"	C	" 1	"	15	M	"	"	5.10	9.7	
14	McEntegart	Patrick J.	Marconi 945	"	"	C	" 1	"	22	M	Irish	"	5.11	12.7	
15	Scholes	Thomas	"	"	"	C	" 1	"	18	M	English	"	5.11	11.0	
16	Webster	James G.	Ch.Engineer	"	"	C	" 1	"	49	M	Scotch	"	5.7	16.0	
17	Rowlinson	William Hy.	2nd. "	"	"	C	" 1	"	40	M	English	"	5.6	11.0	
18	Molyneux	Thomas G.	3rd. "	"	"	C	" 1	"	27	M	"	"	5.2	9.0	
19	Broadbridge	Sidney	4th. "	"	"	C	" 1	"	31	M	Welsh	"	5.4	11.2	
20	Tracy	James	5th. "	"	"	C	" 1	"	24	M	Irish	"	5.3	9.0	
21	Duncan	James	5th. "	"	"	C	" 1	"	26	M	English	"	5.6	9.7	
22	Jones	John Owen	5th. "	"	"	C	" 1	"	23	M	Welsh	"	5.9	10.0	
23	Fulton	James W.	5th. 9441	"	"	C	" 1	"	25	M	Scotch	"	5.10	11.4	
24	Pritchard	G. Nelson	6th. "	"	"	C	" 1	"	25	M	English	"	6.0	12.9	
25	McConnell	George	6th "	"	"	C	" 1	"	25	M	English	"	5.10	10.3	
26	Pimbley	James J.	6th. "	"	"	C	" 1	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	10.7	
27	Mitchell	Dudley E.	Electrician	"	"	C	" 1	"	26	M	"	"	5.11	12.0	
28	Birch	William	Boilermaker	"	"	C	" 1	"	32	M	"	"	6.0	13.0	
29	Van Voorhis	Benedict. Lieut.	Quartermaster	"	"	C	" 1	"	30	M	American	N. American	5.11	12.2	
30	Watson	John W., R.Q.M.S.	Q.master.Sgt.	"	"	C	" 1	"	36	M	English	British	5.10	11.6	
31	Broadbridge	Sidney	Ch. Steward	"	"	C	" 1	"	41	M	"	"	5.5	11.0	

Line Pacific Steam Navigation Co.

Owners Pacific Steam Navigation Co.

Local Agents Cunard Steamship Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORCA OCT 19 1918

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

COMMANDER, OFFICERS &c.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "O R C A", *arriving at* N E W Y O R K, O C T O B E R 19/18, *from the port of* L I V E R P O O L

134

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height ft.ins.	(12) Weight St.lbs	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hobson	F.Holt	Commander	6/10/18	Liverpool	e No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5.9	15.0	
2	Jones	John S.	Ch. Officer	"	"	e "	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	11.3	
3	Sutherland	James	2nd. "	"	"	e "	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5.6	9.5	
4	Dawson	James	3rd. "	"	"	e "	"	24	M	English	"	6.2	12.0	
5	Stowe	Charles	1st. Officer	"	"	e "	"	35	M	"	"	5.10	12.0	
6	Watters	Alfred	Purser	"	"	e "	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	10.0	
	Nowell	C. Leslie	Asst. Purser	"	"	e "	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	9.0	
	Craston	Ernest E.	" 4539 "	"	"	e "	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	10.0	
9	Cowe	John	Surgeon	"	"	e "	"	50	M	Scotch	"	5.10	9.0	
10	Naylor	Thomas J.									"	5.6	10.4	
11	Dartnall	Brucester A.									"	6.0	11.5	
12	Johnstone	Arthur A.									"	5.5	8.0	
13	Kinnier	Keith									"	5.10	9.7	
14	McEntegart	Patrick J.									"	5.11	12.7	
15	Scholes	Thomas									"	5.11	11.0	
16	Webster	James G.									"	5.7	16.0	
17	Rowlinson	William Hy.									"	5.6	11.0	
18	Molyneux	Thomas G.									"	5.2	9.0	
19	Broadbridge	Sidney									"	5.4	11.2	
20	Tracy	James									"	5.3	9.0	
21	Duncan	James									"	5.6	9.7	
22	Jones	John Owen										5.9	10.0	
23	Fulton	James W.										5.10	11.4	
24	Pritchard	G. Nelson									"	6.0	12.9	
25	McConnell	George									"	5.10	10.3	
26	Pimbley	James J.									"	5.8	10.7	
27	Mitchell	Dudley E.									"	5.11	12.0	
28	Birch	William									"	6.0	13.0	
29	Van Voorhis	Benedict. Lie									American	5.11	12.2	
30	Watson	John W., R.Q.M									tish	5.10	11.6	
31	Broadbridge	Sidney									'	5.5	11.0	

Line Pacific Steam Navigation Co.

Owners Pacific Steam Navigation Co.

Local Agents Cunard Steamship Co.

14-1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

or each alien. See other side.

ORCA OCT 19 1918

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

COMMANDER, OFFICERS &c.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel "O R C A", *arriving at* N E W Y O R K, O C T O B E R 19/18, *from the port of* L I V E R P O O L

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height ft.ins.	(12) Weight St.lbs	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hobson	F.Holt	Commander	6/10/18	Liverpool	e No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5.9	15.0	
2	Jones	John S.	Ch. Officer	"	"	e "	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	11.3	
3	Sutherland	James	2nd. "	"	"	e "	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5.6	9.5	
4	Dawson	James	3rd. "	"	"	e "	"	24	M	English	"	6.2	12.0	
5	Stowe	Charles	1st. Officer	"	"	e "	"	35	M	"	"	5.10	12.0	
6	Watters	Alfred	Purser	"	"	e "	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	10.0	
	Nowell	C. Leslie	Asst. Purser	"	"	e "	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	9.0	
	Craston	Ernest E.	" 1539 "	"	"	e "	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	10.0	
9	Cowe	John	Surgeon	"	"	e "	"	50	M	Scotch	"	5.10	9.0	
10	Naylor	Thomas J.												
11	Dartnall	Brucester A.												
12	Johnstone	Arthur A.												
13	Kinnier	Keith												
14	McEntegart	Patrick J.												
15	Scholes	Thomas												
16	Webster	James G.												
17	Rowlinson	William Hy												
18	Molyneux	Thomas G.												
19	Broadbridge	Sidney												
20	Tracy	James												
21	Duncan	James												
22	Jones	John Owe												
23	Fulton	James W.												
24	Pritchard	G. Nelson												
25	McConnell	George												
26	Pimbley	James J.												
27	Mitchell	Dudley E.												
28	Birch	William												
29	Van Voorhis	Benedict												
30	Watson	John W.,												
31	Broadbridge	Sidney												

Line Pacific Steam Navigation Co.

Owners Pacific Steam Navigation Co

Local Agents Cunard Steamship Co

14- 1240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

133

Date, October 27th., *191*8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N E W Y O R K.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Edward Taylor, Trimmer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D. Davies, Signalman (Transferred) R.N.V.R.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

F. Holt Hobson
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel "O R C A"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1243

ORCA OCT 19 1918

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

COMMANDER, OFFICERS &c.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel "O R C A", *arriving at* N E W Y O R K, O C T O B E R 19/18, *from the port of* L I V E R P O O L

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height ft.ins.	(12) Weight St.lbs	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hobson	F.Holt	Commander	6/10/18	Liverpool	C	No	52	M	English	British	5.9	15.0	
2	Jones	John S.	Ch. Officer	"	"	C	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	11.3	
3	Sutherland	James	2nd. "	"	"	C	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5.6	9.5	
4	Dawson	James	3rd. "	"	"	C	"	24	M	English	"	6.2	12.0	
5	Stowe	Charles	1st. Officer	"	"	C	"	35	M	"	"	5.10	12.0	
6	Watters	Alfred	Purser	"	"	C	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	10.0	
	Nowell	C. Leslie	Asst. Purser	"	"	C	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	9.0	
	Craston	Ernest E.	" 9539	"	"	C	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	10.0	
9	Cowe	John	Surgeon	"	"	C	"	50	M	Scotch	"	5.10	9.0	
10	Naylor	Thomas J									"	5.6	10.4	
11	Dartnall	Brucest									"	6.0	11.5	
12	Johnstone	Arthur A									"	5.5	8.0	
13	Kinnier	Keith									"	5.10	9.7	
14	McEntegart	Patrick J									"	5.11	12.7	
15	Scholes	Thomas									"	5.11	11.0	
16	Webster	James G.									"	5.7	16.0	
17	Rowlinson	William									"	5.6	11.0	
18	Molyneux	Thomas G.									"	5.2	9.0	
19	Broadbridge	Sidney									"	5.4	11.2	
20	Tracy	James									"	5.3	9.0	
21	Duncan	James									"	5.6	9.7	
22	Jones	John Owen									"	5.9	10.0	
23	Fulton	James W.									"	5.10	11.4	
24	Pritchard	G. Nelson									"	6.0	12.9	
25	McConnell	George									"	5.10	10.3	
26	Pimbley	James J.									"	5.8	10.7	
27	Mitchell	Dudley E.									"	5.11	12.0	
28	Birch	William									"	6.0	13.0	
29	Van Voorhis	Benedict.									N. American	5.11	12.2	
30	Watson	John W.,									British	5.10	11.6	
31	Broadbridge	Sidney									"	5.5	11.0	

Line Pacific Steam Navigation Co.

Owners Pacific Steam Navigation Co.

Local Agents Cunard Steamship Co.

14-1340

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

s for each alien. See other side.

ORCA OCT 19 1918

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

COMMANDER, OFFICERS &c.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel "O R C A" *arriving at* N E W Y O R K, O C T O B E R 19/18, *from the port of* L I V E R P O O L

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height ft.ins.	(12) Weight St.lbs	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hobson	F.Holt	Commander	6/10/18	Liverpool	C No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5.9	15.0	
2	Jones	John S.	Ch. Officer	"	"	C "	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	11.3	
3	Sutherland	James	2nd. "	"	"	C "	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5.6	9.5	
4	Dawson	James	3rd. "	"	"	C "	"	24	M	English	"	6.2	12.0	
5	Stowe	Charles	1st. Officer	"	"	C "	"	35	M	"	"	5.10	12.0	
6	Watters	Alfred	Purser	"	"	C "	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	10.0	
	Nowell	C. Leslie	Asst. Purser	"	"	C "	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	9.0	
	Craston	Ernest E.	" 9539 "	"	"	C "	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	10.0	
9	Cowe	John									ch	5.10	9.0	
10	Naylor	Thomas J.										5.6	10.4	
11	Dartnall	Brucester										6.0	11.5	
12	Johnstone	Arthur A.										5.5	8.0	
13	Kinnier	Keith										5.10	9.7	
14	McEntegart	Patrick										5.11	12.7	
15	Scholes	Thomas										5.11	11.0	
16	Webster	James G.										5.7	16.0	
17	Rowlinson	William J										5.6	11.0	
18	Molyneux	Thomas G.										5.2	9.0	
19	Broadbridge	Sidney										5.4	11.2	
20	Tracy	James										5.3	9.0	
21	Duncan	James										5.6	9.7	
22	Jones	John Owe										5.9	10.0	
23	Fulton	James W.										5.10	11.4	
24	Pritchard	G. Nelson										6.0	12.9	
25	McConnell	George										5.10	10.3	
26	Pimbley	James J.										5.8	10.7	
27	Mitchell	Dudley E.										5.11	12.0	
28	Birch	William										6.0	13.0	
29	Van Voorhis	Benedict J									American	5.11	12.2	
30	Watson	John W., R									ritish	5.10	11.6	
31	Broadbridge	Sidney									"	5.5	11.0	

Line Pacific Steam Navigation Co.
Owners Pacific Steam Navigation Co.
Local Agents Cunard Steamship Co.
14- 2.20

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

132

Name of Vessel "O R C A"

Date October 27th. 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N E W Y O R K.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
George Hamilton	19	claims U. S. A. no papers	Liverpool	N. York	Liverpool
Albert Rourke	19	XXXXXXEngland	"	"	"
Joseph Cullen	20	Ireland	"	"	"
Patrick Cummins	28	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) F. Holt Hobson
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

" O R C A "
(Ship)

for each alien. See other side.

Form 666
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

COMMANDER, OFFICERS &c.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel "O R C A" *, arriving at* N E W Y O R K *,* O C T O B E R 19/18 *, from the port of* L I V E R P O O L

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height ft.ins.	(12) Weight St.lbs	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hobson	F.Holt	Commander	6/10/18	Liverpool	C	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5.9	15.0	
2	Jones	John S.	Ch. Officer	"	"	C	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	11.3	
3	Sutherland	James	2nd. "	"	"	C	"	"	28	M	Scotch	"	5.6	9.5	
4	Dawson	James	3rd. "	"	"	C	"	"	24	M	English	"	6.2	12.0	
5	Stowe	Charles	1st. Officer	"	"	C	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.10	12.0	
6	Watters	Alfred	Purser	"	"	C	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	10.0	
	Nowell	C. Leslie	Asst. Purser	"	"	C	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	9.0	
	Craston	Ernest H.	" 9539 "	"	"	C	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.5	10.0	
9	Cowe	John										ch "	5.10	9.0	
10	Naylor	Thomas J.										"	5.6	10.4	
11	Dartnall	Brucester										"	6.0	11.5	
12	Johnstone	Arthur A.										"	5.5	8.0	
13	Kinnier	Keith										"	5.10	9.7	
14	McEntegart	Patrick J										"	5.11	12.7	
15	Scholes	Thomas										"	5.11	11.0	
16	Webster	James G.										"	5.7	16.0	
17	Rowlinson	William										"	5.6	11.0	
18	Molyneux	Thomas G										"	5.2	9.0	
19	Broadbridge	Sidney										"	5.4	11.2	
20	Tracy	James										"	5.3	9.0	
21	Duncan	James										"	5.6	9.7	
22	Jones	John Owe										"	5.9	10.0	
23	Fulton	James W.										"	5.10	11.4	
24	Pritchard	G. Nels										"	6.0	12.9	
25	McConnell	George										"	5.10	10.3	
26	Pimbley	James J										"	5.8	10.7	
27	Mitchell	Dudley										"	5.11	12.0	
28	Birch	Willia										"	6.0	13.0	
29	Van Voorhis	Benedic										N. American	5.11	12.2	
30	Watson	John W.										British	5.10	11.6	
31	Broadbridge	Sidney										"	5.5	11.0	

Line Pacific Steam Navigation (
Owners Pacific Steam Navigation
Local Agents Cunard Steamship (
14- 1240

for each alien. See other side.

Form 632

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

131

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "ORCA"

Date, 19th October *1918*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.* OCCUPATIONS.

No members of the Crew are to be paid off at this Port

F. Holt Hobson

Master of the Vessel "Orca"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

3

COMMANDER, OFFICERS &c.

Sheet No.

FORM 809

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O H Kramer Master, of the schr Sally of Pmd, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O.H. Kramer.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
..... Immigrant Inspector.

2

Sally Nren

10/19/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sailors

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1
Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SALLY WREN, arriving at NY, Oct 19, 1918 from the port of BUENOS AIRES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	~~MATTSSON~~	~~MATTIS~~	FIRST MATE	JUN 18	BUENOS AIRES	YES	29	MALE		SWEDEN	5.5		Paid off at Barbados
✓	JOHNSON	JOHN Smuggust Emil	SEC MATE	FEB 26	ST ANDRE WS. FLA	"	28	"		FINLAND	5.9½		Tattooed on forearms
✓	LENGUST	NELS	ENGINEER	"	"	"	52	"	Finnish	SWEDEN	5.3	170	
~~✓~~	~~MAKI~~	~~JOHN~~	SAILOR 10,156	"	"	"	29	"	Scand.	FINLAND	5.10		Paid off at Barbados
✓	DOLMER	THOS	" 467"	"	"	"	23	"		DENMARK	5.7½	160	
✓	MATHISEN	ANTON	"	"	"	"	22	"		NORWAY	5-8	150	left vessel to hospital
7	WADEL	AXEL	"	"	"	"	20	"		"	5.6	135	Left vessel on account of illness
8	LACOUR	CHARLES	COOK & STEWARD	JULY 26	BUENOS AIRES	"	63	"		FRANCE	5.6		
9	WELSON	J A	SAILOR	SEPT 25	BARBADOS W.I.	"	50	"		NORWAY	5.6		
10	HASSEL	JOHN J	FIRST MATE	25	BARBADOS W.I.	"	48	"		DUTCH W. INDIES	5.7		
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

No 3. appeared at room 240 medically examined sent for tentals Oct 21 1918, completed 10-21-18
nos 2, 5, 6, 7. appeared for inspection no 6 completed 10-21-18 C S Murphy, Insp.

C S Murphy

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—124

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mate, of the Sch. Sadie Mae do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

John J Hassell
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

John F Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW .. 129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Schr. Vessel Sally Wren, arriving at New York, Oct. 17, 1918, from the port of Barbadores B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cramer	Oscar M.	Master	March 1918	St. Andrews Fla	U.S.C.	Yes	45	M	White	U.S. Citizen	Born Oct 7, 1870		Trading River, N.J.
2	Hassell	John F.	1st Mate	Sept 26 1918	Barbadoes	"	"	46	"	Dutch	B.W.I.	5-7	140	
3	Johnson	John	2nd Mate	Feb. 26 1918	St. Andre U.S. Fla	Yes		28	"	Finnish	Finland			to cord on arms.
4	Lacour	Charles	~~Steward~~ Cook	July 26 1918	Buenos Ayres	Yes		63	"		French	5.6		~~Anchor tattooed on left hand~~
5	Dolmer	Thos	Sailor	Feb. 26 1918	St. Andre U.S. Fla	Yes		32	"	Denmark	Danish	5 7/12		
6	Mathisen	Anton	"	Feb. 26 1918	St Andre U.S. Fla	Yes		22	"		Norway	5-8		
7	Vedel	Axel	"	Feb. 26 1918	St. Andre U.S. Fla	Yes		20	"		Norway	5-6		Knife scar on left arm
8	Nelson	J. A	"	Sept 25 1918	Barbados B.W.I.	Yes.		50	"		Norway	5-6		
9	Lequist	Nels	Engineer	Feb. 26 1918	St. Andre U.S. Fla	Yes		52		Scand.	Sweden			Anchor left hand
10	Seven members of crew not on board (10/19/18), were ordered to be delivered at													
11	Room #210 Barge Office, N.Y. City, for inspection, together with proper crew list.													
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Robert Montgomery
Oct. 17, 1918 U.S. Inspector

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 129

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Schr. Vessel Sally Wren, arriving at New York, Oct. 17, 1918, from the port of Barbadoes B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cramer	Oscar W.	Master	March 1918	Fla	Yes	Yes	45	M	U.S. Citizen	Born Oct 7, 1873 Trading River, N.J.			
2	Hassell	John	1st Mate	Sept 26 1915	Barbadoes	"	"	46	"	Dutch	D.H.S. 5-7			
3	Johnson	John	2nd Mate	Feb. 26 1918	St. Andrs. Fla	Yes		28	"	Finnish	Finland			to blood on arms.
			Steward	July 21	Buenos	Yes								

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 129

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Schr. Vessel Sally Wren, arriving at New York, Oct. 17, 1918, from the port of Barbadoes B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cramer	Oscar M.	Master	March 6 1918	Fla	Yes	Yes	47	M	Amer	Amer			Born Oct 7 70
2	Hassell	John	1st Mate	Sept 26 1918	Barbadoes	"	"	46	"	Dutch	U.S.	5-7	146	Trading River, L.I.
3	Johnson	John	2nd Mate	Feb 26 1918	St. Andre US Fla	Yes		28	"	Finnish	Finland			to cold on arms.
4	Lacour	Charles	Steward Cook	July 26 1918	Buenos Ayres	Yes		63	"		French	5.6		~~Left hand~~ ~~left hand~~
5	Dolmer	Thos	Sailor	Feb 26 1918	St Andre US Fla	Yes		32	"	Denmark	Danish	5 7½		
	Mathias	Anton	"	Feb 26	St Andre	Yes		22	"		Mex	5-8		

NAME	Rating	Nationality	Date & Place of Birth	Last Residence	Fathers Nationality	Wages
29 Jose Sammartin	Cook P.	Spain	3/14/01 Spain	25 South St. NY City	Spain	65
30. J Parrario	"	"	3/17/99 "	25 South St. NY City	"	65
31. Antonio Grau	"	"	11/1/93 "	29 Jroleman St. Brooklyn, NY.	"	65
32. Jose Alves de Barreneiles	Fireman Trimmer	Brazil	10/24/01 Brazil	484-35th St. Brooklyn NY.	Brazil	53
33 J Lambert	Steward	England	3/20/17 England	822 Fellsway St Medford, Mass	England	120
34 Fred Collins	Ch Cook	U.S.A.	9/25/94 U.S.A.	Brampton Mich, Box 36.	U.S.A.	100
35 Vincente Deaz	2nd "	Spain	6/20/93 Spain	25 South St. NY City	Spain	90
36. H L Hedley	3rd "	U.S.A.	2/2/97 U.S.A.	Youngstown, Ohio	German	60
37 Einar Ulvin	Mess man	Norway	1/8/84 Norway	421-15th St. Brooklyn, NY	Norway	[illegible]
38 Ricardo Caicedo	Captain	Ecuador	9/4/98 Ecuador	284 Knox Ave. NY City.	Ecuador	[illegible]
39 Donald G Greene	Clerk	U.S.A.	12/2/95 U.S.A.	170 Maria St. Brooklyn NY.	U.S.A.	75
40 J C Stuart	Je W.C.	England	3/1/70 Ireland	92 Broad St. NY City	England	
41 L.D. Payne	Je W.C.	"	2/7/92 England	9 Minister Rd, Bromley Eng.	"	

Sem
Paul H Hansen
Comp

I certify this foregoing statement to be true & correct.

B. Nordsen
Master

Date of Sailing: Sept 27/18
Destination: Newyork

128

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW .. 129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Schr. Vessel Sally Wren, arriving at New York, Oct. 17, 1918, from the port of Barbados B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cramer	Oscar M.	Master	March 1918	St. Andrews, Fla.	Yes	Yes	45	M	White	American	5 ft 7 in	170	Brown eyes, Trading River, N.J.
2	Hassell	John	1st Mate	Sept 26 1918	Barbados	"	"	45	"	Dutch	U.S.A.	5-7		
3	Johnson	John	2nd Mate	Feb 26 1918	St. Andrews Fla	Yes		28	"	Finnish	Finland			tattooed on arms.
4	Lacour	Charles	Steward and Cook	July 24 1918	Buenos Ayres	Yes		63	"		French	5.6		~~tattooed~~ left hand
5	Dolmer	Thos	Sailor	Feb 26 1918	St. Andrews Fla	Yes		32	"	Denmark	Danish	5 7½		
	Mathiso	Antor		Feb. 26	St. Andrews	Yes					M			

Name	Rating	Nationality	Fathers Nationality	Wages
29 Jose Sammartin	Cook P.	Spain	Spain	65
30. J Parrano	"	"	"	65
31. Antonio Grau	"	"	"	65
32. Jose Alves de Perreneiro	Fireman	Brazil	Brazil	55
33 J Lambert	Steward	England	England	120
34 Fred Collins	Ch Cook	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	100
35 Vincente Diaz	2nd "	Spain	Spain	90
36. N L Hedrick	3rd "	U.S.A.	Germany	60
37 Emar Clubs	messman	Norway	Norway	60
38 Ricardo Caneda	captain	Cuba	Cuba	60
39 Donald G Greene	Clerk	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	75
40 J C Stuart	1st W.O.	England	England	
41 L D Payne	2nd W.O.	"	"	

Sam
Paul H Hansen
Camp

Date of Sailing: Sept 27/18
Destination: New York

(FORM NO. 16—CONSULAR.)

127

ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND ENDORSEMENT ON SHIPPING AGREEMENT BETWEEN MASTER AND CREW.

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE,

Gibraltar, Spain, Sept 30 1918.

I, R. L. Sprague, Consul, of the United States of America, at Gibraltar, Spain do hereby certify that on this 30th day of September (Month and year.) 1918,

Antonio Yanez

~~him~~ personally known to me, appeared before me, and in my presence signed the within agreement with my sanction, and in all respects complied with the requirements of law, each for himself acknowledging that he had read or had heard read the said agreement and understood the same, and that while sober and not in a state of intoxication he signed it freely and voluntarily for the uses and purposes therein mentioned.

Given under my hand and the seal of this office the day and year first above written.

[SEAL.]

1—175

R L Sprague
Consul of the United States of America.

128

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 129

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Schr. Vessel Sally Wren, arriving at New York, Oct. 17, 1918, from the port of Barbados B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cramer	Oscar W.	Master	March 6 1918	St Andrews Fla	yes	yes	45	M	White	Citizen U.S.A.	Brown 5-7	170	Trading River, N.J.
2	Hassell	John	1st Mate	Sept 26 1918	Barbados	"	"	45	"	"	British B.W.I.	5-7	160	
3	Johnson	John	2nd Mate	Feb. 26 1918	St. Andrews Fla	yes		28	"	Finnish	Finland			tattooed on arms.
4	Lacour	Charles	Steward Cook	July 24 1918	Buenos Ayres	yes		63	"		French	5.6		~~tattooed on left hand~~
5	Dolmer	Thos	Sailor	Feb. 26 1918	St Andrews Fla	yes		32	"	Danish	Danish	5-7½		
	Mal...	...		Feb. 26	St Andrews	...		...			...			

Crew List of S.S. Bellottie of New York

28	Name	Rating	Nationality	Date & Place of Birth	Last Residence	Fathers Nationality	Wages
	A. Bernsey Madsen	master	U.S.A.	4/30/73 Norway	1051-11th St NY City	Norway	250
1	Louis J. Van Griethuysen	1st officer	Holland	4/6/84 Holland	Park Hotel, Orange, N.J.	Holland	150
2	John Parker	2nd "	U.S.A.	11/14/81 Ireland	U.S. Navy	England	135
3	George S. Sterling	3rd "	"	11/15/97 U.S.A.	903 Park Ave, Hoboken N.J.	U.S.A.	120
34	Leon Lippin	Carpenter	Russia	2/14/77 Russia	52 South St. NY City	Russia	90
35	Thomas Nielson	Boatswain	Sweden	1/9/63 Sweden	34 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sweden	85
36	James Berry	Seaman	England	12/23/95 England	198 Conover St. " "	England	75
37	[illegible] G. Herbert	"	U.S.A.	1/12/84 U.S.A.	1343 E. Capitol St. Washington D.C.	U.S.A.	75
38	Thomas McManus	"	"	4/29/86 "	25 South St. NY City.	England	75
39	Neill Brady	"	"	3/27/70 Ireland	141-5th St. Port Arthur Texas	"	75
40	Hector Matheson	"	"	9/6/72 Scotland	25 South St. NY City	"	75
41	Thomas Drew	"	"	4/4/66 U.S.A.	170 - ? "	"	75
	O. Waring	O.S.	"	12/12/01 "	1720-3rd Ave NY City	U.S.A.	75
	Charles Huss	sailor	"	9/13/93 "	Afton, Iowa	"	"
16	Emanuel Edelstein	messboy	"	5/4/98 "	1389 Franklin Ave, NY City	"	"
17	Frank A. Trafton	Ch. Eng	"	9/22/74 "	53 Prospect St. Atlantic Mine	"	"
18	F. C. Clarke	1st asst.	England	8/18/90 England	227 Palisade Ave Hoboken NJ.	England	80
	~~Ed. O. Olsen~~	~~3d~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~1/4/96~~ U.S.A.	~~7 Morton St. New York, N.Y.~~	U.S.A.	~~90~~
4	Frank Drueke	3rd "	"	7/3/86 "	272 Wash St. NY City	German	90
5	Alexander Wasin	asst Eng.	Russia	8/15/90 Russia	319 Audubon Ave, NY City	Russia	80
6	Victor Stanton	Oiler	U.S.A.	7/3/97 U.S.A.	295 Valentine Ave. Bellfast, Ireland	NY England	90
20	H. Simpson	"	"	9/21/91 "	507 Wash St. NY city	U.S.A.	90
9	Paul Mirska	"	Russia	4/12/95 Russia	25 South St. NY city	Russia	90
	D. Colon	Fireman	Spain	1/15/88 Spain	121 Roosevelt St NY city	Spain	75
10	~~Antonio Ypanes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~4/24/94~~ "	~~347 Fourth St. Brooklyn, NY.~~	"	~~75~~
11	Emil Romanani	"	Belgium	7/16/81 Belgium	35 Franklin, Terrace, 2d NY City	Belgium	75
12	E J McCarthy	"	U.S.A.	1/29/85 U.S.A.	25 South St. NY city	U.S.A.	"
13	Con. Sullivan	"	England	7/15/88 Ireland	" "	England	"
14	Manuel Perez	"	Spain	10/4/89 Spain	64 Columbia St. Brooklyn, NY.	Spain	"

126

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Str Bellatrix, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Harvey Pearson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 1918

F. Lowe
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Shipping Board

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bellatrix, arriving at New York, Oct. 19, 1918, from the port of Cette Sept 7, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Grau	Antonio	Cook Passer	Augo	New York	Paid off	Y	25	male	Spanish	Spanish	5'-6"	140	
2	Nascimento Ferreira	Jose Alves de (16607)	Mess	" 21	"	"		18	"	Span Am	Brazilian	5'-2"	130	
3	Lambert	Marshall	Steward (10616)	" 20	"	"		47	"	English	English F.P.	5'-6½"	170	
4	Collins	Fredrick	ch. cook	" 20	"	"		23	"	Am.	America	5'-7"	160	
5	Diez	Vincente	2nd "	" 20	"	C " 1		24	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'-3"	148	
6	Weidig	William M	3rd "	" 20	"	"		21	"	Am	Am	5'-2"	155	
7	Olnas	Einar	messman (10605)	" 20	"	"		33	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5'-7"	165	
8	Caicedo	Nicasio	"	" 20	"	" 2		19	"	Spain Am	Equador	5'-7"	150	
9	Greene	Donald G	Captains Clerk	" 23	"	"		23	"	English	American	5'-9"	155	
10	Stuart	James C	1st W. O (10606)	" 24	"	"		27	"	Irish	English F.P.	5'-6	142	
11	Payne	Sidney D.	Jr. W. O	" 24	"	C " 1		26	"	English	English F.P.	5'-9	160	
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bellatrix, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Ramon Nessen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct., 1918

P. Cowen
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. Shipping Board

BELLATRIX OCT 19 1918

FORM 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bellatrix, arriving at New York, Oct. 19, 1918, from the port of Cette, Sept. 27th 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Madsen	Barnay	✓ Master 1366	✓ Aug. 22	New York	paid off	45	male	Scandinavian	American	5-11	220	
2	Van Grithuysen	Louis S.	✓ 1st officer 10609	" 20	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Holland F.P	6'0"	185	
3	Sterling	George C	✓ 3rd officer	" 20	"	—	21	"	English	American	5'6"	160	
4	Parker	John	✓ 2nd officer	" 23	"	—	37	"	"	"	6'0"	172	
5	Lippik	Johan	✓ Carpenter	" 20	"	C " ✓	41	"	Esthonian	Russian	5-7	148	
6	Nielson	Thomas	✓ Bosin	" 23	"	C " 1	55	"	Scandinavian	Swede	6'0"	270 ~~275~~	
7	Terry	James J	✓ Seaman	" 20	"	C " 1	23	"	English F.P	English	5'8"	166	
8	Jekert	James A	✓ "	" 21	"	—	34	"	"	American	5-9	170	
9	McManus	Thomas	✓ "	" 21	"	—	21	"	"	"	5-7	152	
10	Brady	David	✓ "	" 21	"	—	48	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
11	Matheson	Alexander	✓ "	" 21	"	—	45	"	"	"	5-10	163	
12	Drew	Thomas	✓ "	" 21	"	—	51	"	"	"	5-7	148	
13	Waring	Damitt Raymond H	✓ Ordinary seaman	" 23	"	—	16	"	"	"	5-10	143	
14	Hurst	Charles T.	✓ " "	" 20	"	—	25	"	"	"	5-7	153	
15	Edelstein	Emanuel M	✓ Sailor messboy	" 24	"	—	20	"	Hebrew	"	5-9	150	
16	Blofton	Frank A	✓ Chief engineer	" 20	"	—	39	"	English	"	5-8	171	
17	Clarke	Harold Henry	✓ 1st asst 10611 "	" 23	"	—	28	"	"	English F.P	5-6	160	
18	Drucke	Frank	✓ 3rd " "	" 20	"	—	31	"	"	American	6½"	160	
19	Wasin	Alexander	✓ Deck engineer	" 21	"	C " 1	28	"	Russian	Russian F.P	5-10	152	
20	Stanton	David Victor	✓ Oiler	" 21	"	—	21	"	English	American	5-7	155	
21	Simpson	Raymond H	✓ "	" 20	"	—	26	"	"	"	6'0"	185	
22	Mereska	Paul	✓ "	" 20	"	C " 2	23	"	Esthonian	Russian	5-8	155	
23	Cobos	Thomas	✓ Fireman	" 20	"	C " 2	20	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	130	
24	Yanez Janez	Antonio	✓ "	Sept 30	"	C " 2	24	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
25	Ronsmans	Guillaume	✓ "	Aug 22	"	C " 1	37	"	Flemish	Belgium	5'7"	160	
26	McCarthy	Edward J.	✓ "	" 22	"	—	32	"	English	American	5-7½	157	
27	Sullivan	Con	✓ " 10612	" 24	"	—	20	"	"	English	5-6	145	
28	Perez	Manuel	✓ "	" 20	"	C " 2	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	
29	Sanmartin	Jose	✓ Coal passer	" 20	"	C " 2	17	"	"	"	5-10	155	
30	Barranco	Theodore	✓ "	" 20	"	C " 2	25	"	"	"	5-2	130	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S. Shipping Board

BELLATRIX
OCT 19 1918

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bellatrix, arriving at New York, Oct. 19, 1918, from the port of Celtic, Sept. 27th 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Madsen	Barney	1366 Master	Aug. 22	New York	paid off	45	male	Scandinavian	American	5-11	220	
2	Van Gristhuysen	Louis S.	10609 1st officer	" 20	"	"	34	"	Dutch	Holland F.P.	6'0"	185	
3	Sterling	George C	3rd officer	" 20	"	—	21	"	English	American	5'6"	160	
4	Parker	John	2nd officer	" 23	"	—	37	"	"	"	6'0"	172	
5	Leppik	Johan	Carpenter	" 20	"	C " Y	41	"	Esthonian	Russian	5-7	148	
6	Nielson	Thomas	Bosn	" 23	"	C " 1	55	"	Scandinavian	Swede	6'0"	270 ~~240~~	
7	Berry	James J	Seaman	" 20	"	C " 1	23	"	English F.P.	English	5'8"	166	
8	Herbert	James A	"	" 21	"	— "	34	"	"	American	5-9	170	
9	McManus	Thomas	"	" 21	"	— "	21	"	"	"	5-7	152	
10	Brady	Daniel									5'8"	150	
	Matheson	Alexander									5-10	163	
	Drew	Thomas									5-7	145	
13	Waring	Damon M. Daniel									5-10	143	
14	Hurst	Charles F.									5-7	153	
15	Edelstein	Emanuel M.									5-9	150	
16	Bolton	Frank A									5-8	171	
17	Clarke	Harry Harold									5-6	160	
18	Drueke	Frank									5½"	160	
19	Wasin	Alexander									5-10	152	
20	Stanton	Donald Victor									7	135	
21	Simpson	Raymond H.									6"	155	
22	Mierska	Paul									5	155	
	Cobos	Thomas									4	130	
	Janez Yanez	Antonio									5-	150	
25	Ronsmans	Guillaume									5-	160	
	McCarthy	Edward J.									5½	157	
	Sullivan	Con										145	
28	Perez	Manuel										140	
29	Sammartin	Jose										155	
30	Barranco	Theodoro										130	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2)

Form 669

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

123

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel .....

Date, ... 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.

Master of the Vessel .....

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—1243

98148
181

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F H Drew master, of the S.S. Cape Henry, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F. H. Drew

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

Due Lincoln - home port
as prepaid by Dep Comm

4

6089

Cape Henry

10/21/15

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

122

Sheet No. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Cape Henry, arriving at New York, Oct 19th, 1918, from the port of La Pallice France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	F. W. Gill	E	Coal passer					25			Amer.	5.4		
2	S. Eskins		-"-					21			-"-	5.11		
3	E. Mardis		-"-					22			-"-	5.7		
4	J. Correa		-"-					26			Span	5.0		
5	J. Martinez		Fireman					24			-"-	5.-		
6	R. Rasmussen		-"-					29			Dane	6 1/2		
7														
8														
9	W. Karen		Steward					21	Col		Br. W. Ind	5.0		
10	S. Williams		1st Cook					34	-"-		Amer	5.8		
11	I. Jacobs		2 -"-					31			-"-	5.8		
12	C. Scally		3 -"-					20	-"-		Br. W. I.	5.5		
13	J. Hall		Fireman					31	-"-		-"-	5.8		
14	C. Johnson		-"-					21	-"-		-"-	5.5		
15	C. Davis		-"-					7	-"-		-"-	5.-		
16	J. Innes		-"-					9	-"-		-"-	5.6		
17	P. Durnett		-"-					39	-"-		-"-	5.7		
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners U.S. Shipping Board

Local Agents Mallory S.S. Co

14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. Dow master, of the S. S. Cape Ann, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F. W. Dow

Master, ~~1st Officer, Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 549
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 121

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Cape Henry, arriving at New York, Oct 19th, 1918, from the port of La Pallice France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	J. W. Dow.		Master											
2	C. Haas.		1st. Mate.					35			Holland	5.7		
3	Pedersen.		2nd "					40			Norway	5.9		
4	Dudzic.		3d. "					30			Russia	5.9		
5	C. Lobin.		Carpenter.					34			Russia.	5.6		
6	N. Zacharas.		Boat'n.					40			Greek	5.7		
7	Ch. Jones.		Q. M.					18			Negro	5.		
8	E. Nicholls		" "					39			Greek	5.4		
9	Grimes		Seaman.					22			Negro.	5.7		
10	J. Gilgun.		" "					21			Negro	5.9		
11	J. W. Scott.		" "					28			" "	5.6		
12	J. A. Bofilo		" "					27			" "	5.9		
13	A. Vogias		" "					34			Greek	5.7		
14	E. Koopmans		" "					27			Holland	5.7½		
15	J. Veen.		" "					~~36~~			~~Holland~~	~~5.7~~		
16	S. S. Robinson		Ch. Engr.					5			Negro	5.7		
17	C. Petersen		1st Asst					29			Swede	5.7		
18	J. Gaasen.		2 "					22			Negro	5.10		
19	F. Berdiman		3 "					20			" "	5.7		
20	A. R. Williams		Oiler					30			" "	5.10		
21	N. Scott.		" "					2			" "	5.10		
22	H. Naller		" "					26			" "	5.9		
23	N. C. Darnell		Fireman.					21			" "	5.9		
24	F. H. Higgs		" "					24			" "	5.9		
25	A. J. Supreneau		" "					24			" "	5.9		
26	D. E. Karoulakis		" "					24			Greek	5.		
27	H. Filianos.		" "					33			" "	5.7		
28	E. Agogonos.		" "					21			" "	5.		
29	D. Konzopoulis		" "					27			" "	5.		
30	N. Kazanzas		" "					36			" "	5.7		
	A. Kidias.		" "					20			" "	5.7		

Line
Owners U. S. Shipping Board
Local Agents Mallory S. S. Co
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. S. Lapland (White Star) arrived October 19, 1918, M., from 120

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
38		O'Neil																								
49 M	1	Watson, Thomas 2nd Cl	8	7	1	C.N. 98746/206 — 98748/133 To from U.S.C.G. 2:30 p.m.	Telephone Burke											10/20/30	T.S. 10.15	Discharged U.S. Born				1	1	1
30 M	2	Mc Mullan James Jos	2	4	1	2 P.C. (In St Vincent Hospl)	"	11/12	93	A.B.											12:45 11/13	Atlantic					

Lapland Oct. 19/18 Totals.

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 6088 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 15 1943
Date

Joyce Seaburner
Camera Operator

DEC 15 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,

it was necessary to continue Volume number 6088

on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative

essential.

DEC 15 1943
Date

Joyce Scrimmen
Camera Operator

DEC 15 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Form 518

S.

Index No.

S.

Number

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Ch mate, of the LAPLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~ Chief mate

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Laplad
10/19/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 555
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

119

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Longworth	Robert	BR Steward C-1	6.10.18	Lpool	For transfer to ss Regina	35	M	English	British	5 9	166	
2	Moody	William H	Scullion C-1	"	"		16	"	"	"	5 1	116	
3	Wilkinson	William G	4323 Stewards Boy	"	"		16	"	"	"	5 5½	128	
4	Peacock	Thomas	Asst Baker	"	"	— 2	66	"	"	"	5 4	136	
5	Thomas	Arthur	N.Y. 2	"	"		58	"	Welsh	"	5 11	140	
6	Jones	Robert	4324 Butcher	"	"		17	"	"	"	5 7	128	
7	Birkett	Thomas	Asst Baker	"	"	— 2	37	"	"	"	5 4	140	
8	Duggan	Gerald	Steward	"	"	— I	19	"	"	"	5 8	194	
9	Willoughby	William	" C-2	"	"		17	"	"	"	5 4	116	
10	Quinn	Walter	4375 Mess Boy	"	"		16	"	"	"	5 8	190	
11	Laurance	James	Steward C-1	"	"		45	"	"	"	5 10	170	
12	Howe	Charles	2633 "	"	"		37	"	"	"	5 3	139	
13	Baugh	Reginald	" C-1	"	"		37	"	"	"	5 3	116	
14	Vaughan	Frederick	W Stwds Boy C-3	"	"		15	"	"	"	5 6	145	
15	Dean	William	" C-2	"	"		17	"	"	"	5 4	112	
16	Weaver	John	2638 Pantry Boy	"	"		16	"	"	"	5 1	102	
17	Spendergast	Frank	W Stwds Boy C-2	"	"		17	"	"	"	5 6	152	
18	Jones	Ernest	W Steward C-1	"	"		32	"	Welsh	"	5 4	115	
19	Merrell	Ramon	" Stwds Boy	"	"	— I	17	"	"	"	5 4	119	
20	Atkinson	Richard	" Scullion	"	"	— I	23	"	"	"	5 5	139	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

R Lloyd Inspr

For 2, 5, 7, 14, 1 to 18 inc.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Lapland

TOTALS,

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J Thomas Chief Mate, of the LAPLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas Chief Mate
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ____ day of October, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

The within named men are for transfer to S.S. Regina

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

118

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Knox	Bernard	Steward C-1	6-10-18	Liverpool	for Transfer to SS. Regina	42	M.	English	British	5.7	139	
2	Royston	Albert	do C-1	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.6	145	
3	Baker	Fred	2645 do	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.8	146	
4	Courtney	Edward	do C-1	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5.11	130	
5	Wellman	William E	do C-2	"	"	"	21	"	British	"	5.0	108	
6	Walker	John	2643 Steward's Boy	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.6	144	
7	Gibson	John	Steward C-1	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	140	
8	Mulvery	Charles E.	do C-1	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	150	
9	Keighley	Joseph	do	"	"	— I	21	"	"	"	5.7	115	
10	Tyson	Arnold	2647 do	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5.9	140	
11	Morgan	Charles C.	2637 do	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	126	
12	Mc Alee	Henry	do	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4½	133	
13	Craine	James Henry	do	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.8	136	
14	Kasburn	[illegible]	do C-1	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7	138	
15	Fageras	James	2645 do	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	140	
16	Scherger	Frank	2649 do	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.5	141	
17	Aindow	James	do C-1	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.11	140	
18	Hoskisson	Thomas	2638 do	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.3	104	
19	Mulvaney	Charles	2634 do	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.11	140	
20	Crabtree	Edgar	2643 do	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	128	
21	Jeman	Theodore	do — I	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.5	132	
22	Mawdsley	Frederick	Asst Cook C-2	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.10	112	
23	Evans	Robert G.	do C-1	"	"	"	17	"	Welsh	"	5.4	124	
24	Brown	John	Scullion C-3	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.6	132	
25	Murphy	Patrick	A.B. N.Y. 90 85 1st	"	"	"	17	"	Irish	"	5.8	140	
26	Beckett	Martin	do C-2	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5.6	132	
27	Toomey	James	N.Y. 90 74 1st	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5.4	124	
28	Pendelton	George H.	Asst Butcher	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.2	157	
29	Owens	John	Barber C-1	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5.8	140	
30	Austin	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	— I	[illegible]				5.4	140	

R Bibby & Sons Liverpool Capt [illegible]

Nos 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 14, 15, 22, 27, 29.

Form 12 issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1924/18 [illegible] Insp.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Chief Mate, of the Lapland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. J. Thomas
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~. Chief Officer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

117

Vessel *Lapland*, arriving at *New York*, *19 October*, 1918, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Davroy	Fernando	2613 Barber	6/15/18	Lpool	no	41	M	Belgian	Belgian	5 5	160	
2	Raff	Charles Ed	Steward	"	do	"	36	M	Belgian	British	5 10	154	
3	Grace	Thomas J.	Seaman	"	do	"	31	M	USA	USA			
4	Brooks	John F.	Telegraphist	C.I	do	"	21	M	do	do			
5	Caperon	Joseph	Purser	C.I	do	"	46	M	Belgian	do			
6	Garcia	Frank A.	Pantry	"	do	"	35	M	USA	do			
7	Finlayson	John	Signalman	"	do	"	19	M	British	British	5 9	156	
8	Hemsley	Frederick	do	"	do	"	20	M	do	do	5 9	158	
9	Ybarras	Jose	Paymaster	U.S.C.	do	"	22	M	USA	USA	5 8	160	
10	Davis	John	do	C.I	do	"	23	M	British	British	5 4	130	
11	Mc Ateer	John	do	C.I	do	"	44	M	do	do	5 7	160	
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

R. S. Lloyd Inspr.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas A. Gale, of the LAPLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas A Gale
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1918

Max Pollitzer
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 550
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Lapland", arriving at New York, October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hilton	Joseph	26 Steward	6.10.18	Liverpool	No	21	M	English	British	5 8	131	
2	Roberts	George	do	"	"	" I	19	"	"	"	5.3	139	
3	Williams	James	do	"	"	" I	21	"	"	"	5 7	133	
4	Brooks	Albert	do	"	"	" I	22	"	"	"	5 8	154	
5	Keaney	Daniel	2637 do	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 7	133	
6	Prague	George	1547 do	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 6	130	
7	Hancock	Percy	~~1547~~ 2627 do	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 6	130	
8	Fitzsimmons	Williams	2655 do	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 4	130	
9	Serries	Hubert	Chief Baker	"	"	C I	35	"	Belgian	Belgian	5 6	150	
10	Jong	August de	2nd do	"	"	C F	25	"	Canadian	British	5 7	160	
11	McDonough	William	2nd do	"	"	C I	53	"	English	"	5 9	200	
12	Taylor	Leonard H.	XX 2 do	"	"	C I	21	"	"	"	5 6	135	
13	Moss	William E.	2nd do	"	"	C I	19	"	"	"	5 8	135	
14	Ward	James G.	Asst Baker	"	"	C 2	25	"	"	"	5 3	140	
15	Thompson	Harry	do	"	"	" I	52	"	"	"	5 5	130	
16	Dudlie	William	do	"	"	" I	48	"	"	"	5 8	160	
17	Jones	David	do	"	"	C 1	17	"	"	"	5 7	150	
18	Myers	Frank	2608 do	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 5	129	
19	Jenkins	Llewellyn	do	"	"	C 2	18	"	"	"	5 7	135	
20	Humphrey	John	Chief Butcher	"	"	C 1	48	"	"	"	5 8	146	
21	Williams	William	2nd do	"	"	C I	26	"	"	"	5 9	164	
22	Reilly	Thomas	3rd do	"	"	C I	34	"	"	"	5 3	144	
23	Horrock	Harold	Asst Butcher	"	"	C I	22	"	"	"	5 9	175	
24	Doile	Charles	do	"	"	C 2	49	"	"	"	5 7	168	
25	Palmer	Edward	do	"	"	C 1	25	"	"	"	5 7	147	
26	Webb	William	2656 do	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 8	152	
27	Crosley	William	do	"	"	" I	50	"	"	"	5 11	170	
28	Landells	John	G.W. Steward	"	"	C I	36	"	Scotch	British	5 8	160	
29	Ellis	George A.	Steward's Boy	"	"	C F	16	"	English	"	5 4	120	
30	Beernaert	Nicolas	Barber	"	"	C I	59	"	Belgian	Belgian	5 7	189	

D. Sheard Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Chief Cook, of the LAPLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. J. Thomas
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~ Chief Cook

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

M. Earl U.S.

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

115

Vessel "Lapland", arriving at New York, October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ainsworth	John H	4372 Steward	6/9/18	Liverpool	ho.	43	M	English	British	5 6	140	
2	Mortimore	George	Stwds Boy-2	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4 11	90	
3	Williams	Ernest L	N.Y. 9086 USN	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 8	126	
4	Hoban	Frederick	do C-2	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 5	125	
5	Parr	John	do C-1	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 6	119	
6	Pearse	John	Chief C-1	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	"	5 7½	200	
7	Fitzsimons	Edward	2nd Cook C-1	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 7	150	
8	Proctor	James	2nd Cook C-1	"	"	"	47	"	Eng.	"	5 4	140	
9	Lansdowne	John	Road Hill Cook	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 4	140	
10	Williams	George E	Veg Cook C-1	"	"	"	33	"	Welsh	"	5 4½	136	
11	Wesley	Thomas	4373 Cook 3	"	"	"	52	"	Eng.	"	5 5¾	140	
12	Parkinson	John	Asst Cook C-1	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5 4½	140	
13	Breese	John Henry	do	"	"	— I	45	"	"	"	5 6	140	
14	Knight	Roman	N.Y. 9065 USN	"	"	"	17	"	Eng.	"	5 9	135	
15	Griffiths	William	2635 do	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 2	126	
16	Gray	Thomas Raynes	N.Y. 9062 USN	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 9	114	
17	Calvert	Harry	2634 Galley Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 8	120	
18	Knight	William	Scullion — I	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 4	130	
19	Smithson	Robert H	N.Y. 9068 USN	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 3	112	
20	Prescot	William	" 9071 "	"	"	"	23	"	Eng.	"	5 8½	140	
21	Ingham	Thomas	" 2633	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 7	140	
22	Vincent	Joseph	4372 Ships Cook	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	150	
23	Hanlon	Michael	Pass. Cook-1	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	"	5 6	150	
24	Kirkpatrick	Thomas	do C-1	"	"	"	58	"	Eng.	"	5 4	140	
25	Boylan	Robert	Asst Troops Cook 2	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 7	144	
26	Routledge	Thomas H	Asst Cook C-2	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 4	120	
27	Worrall	Harry	N.Y. 9064 USN	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 7	160	
28	Bradley	Joseph	" 9064 " C-1	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5 4½	140	
29	Corless	Arthur G	" 9074 "	"	"	"	17	"	Eng.	"	5 5	120	
30	Johnson	Harold	2631 Scullion	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 3	120	

Nos. 3/12, 14, 16, 19, 20 & 23/29.

D. Lloyd Inche

H. C. Watts
Immig.

10/17/18.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J Thomas Ch Cook, of the LAPLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~ Ch Cook.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1918

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool.

114

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lancashire	Alfred H.	√ 2641 Pantry Boy	6/10/18	Liverpool	Ds	15	M.	English	British	5.4	84	
2	Johnson	John	√ Ch. III Cl. Steward C-1	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5 8	200	
3	Aspinall	Henry	√ 2nd do C-1	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 2	126	
4	Flett	Magnus	√ 3rd do C-1	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5 3½	132	
5	Williams	Patrick	√ Hospital Ster C-1	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 4	119	
6	Bell	James	√ 3rd Pantry Cat	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 7	147	
7	Small	Herbert	√ Steward CI	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6 1	160	
8	Morgan	Arthur	√ do C-2	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 7	160	
9	Evans	~~Ernest~~ Daniel	√ N.Y. 9068 ist 2	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	140	
10	Fulton	Percy ~~Arnold~~	√ " 9069 " 1	"	"	"	42	"	Scotch	"	5 10	168	
11	Dunn	Percy J.	√ 2625 do	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 8	134	
12	Smith	Richard T.	√ do C-1	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 8½	136	
13	Stanfield	John	√ do C-1	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5 11	154	
14	Joseph	Daniel	√ N.Y. 9067 ist 1	"	"	"	33	√	Eng.	"	5 2½	116	
15	Fraser	Robert	√ do C-1	"	"	"	~~48~~	"	Scotch	"	5 3	112	
16	Handy	Walter G.	√ do C-1	"	"	"	24	"	Eng.	"	6 0	166	
17	McKeogh	Peter	√ N.Y. 9078 ist 1	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 9	126	
18	Fleetwood	Sam	√ 2629 do	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 7	134	
19	Forsyth	Francis	√ do C-1	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 8	155	
20	Rooney	Patrick	√ 2624 do	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 2	126	
21	Stewart	Douglas C.	√ do C-1	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5 8	140	
22	Dooly	John	√ do C-1	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5 5	142	
23	Stewart	Allan	√ do C-1	"	"	"	19	"	Scotch	"	6 0	151	
24	Smith	John	√ do C1	"	"	"	28	"	Canada	British	5 9	144A	
25	Holland	Frank	√ do C-2	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5 7½	168	
26	Caine	Nelson S	√ do C-1	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 7½	168	
27	Hobin	Basil	√ Steward C-1	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 3½	126	
28	Furlong	Frank	√ N.Y. 9066 ist E1	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5 3	140	
29	McCormick	James	√ Steward C	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 5	130	
30	Lea	Peter	√ do C-1	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 5	133	

Nos. 2/6, 8/10, 12/17, 19, 21/23, 25/28 & 30.

W. S. Hatton, Jr. Insp.

10/19/1918.

D. H. Lloyd Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas 1st Mate, of the APLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~ 1st Mate

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Lapland", arriving at New York, October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

113

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Prendergast	Leonard	Stewards Boy	6.6.18	Liverpool	C II	14	M	English	British	5 2	116	
2	Collett	Percy	1544 Steward	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 9	130	
3	Collins	Herbert	2624 Steward Boy	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5 4	117	
4	Peers	Charles	do	"	"	C I	17	"	"	"	5 3	112	
5	Cass	Matthew	do	"	"	C I	17	"	"	"	5 4	112	
6	Hagann	William	do	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 4	102	
7	Yates	Joseph	do	"	"	C. I	17	"	"	"	5 7	129	
8	Langher	Percy	2617 do	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 7	125	
9	Discovich	Frederick	Steward	"	"	C. I	17	"	"	"	5 7	112	
10	Inman	Joe	26232 A Rest Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 6	121	
11	O'Hara	Edward	Bath Steward	"	"	C. I	30	"	"	"	5 5	150	
12	Shivers	George H	1545 do	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5 6½	134	
13	Hunter	William	B.R. Steward	"	"	C. I	57	"	"	"	5 8	135	
14	Jones	Harold	do	"	"	C. I	31	"	"	"	5 6	157	
15	Kelleher Kebble	David	do	"	"	C. 3	38	"	"	"	5 5	140	
16	Lainter	Percy	1530 do	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 3	112	
17	Pearson	Henry	do	"	"	C. 1	15	"	"	"	5 9½	157	
18	Birch	Charles	26239 Steward's Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 6	140	
19	Calvert	John	do	"	"	C. 3	16	"	"	"	5 7	140	
Ship's Cook 20	Kennedy	John Joseph	Steward	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 7	126	
21	Williams	John C.	Library Steward	"	"	C. I	50	"	"	"	5 7	140	
22	Manning	William	Smoke Room Steward	"	"	C. 1	33	"	"	"	5 10	176	
23	Moore	James	2nd Class Pantry	"	"	C. I	31	"	"	"	5 10	158	
24	Williams	Richard	asst do	"	"	C. I	17	"	"	"	5 3	112	
25	Burkey	William H.	1548 Pantry Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 3	130	
26	Connally	Edward P	BR Steward	"	"	C. I	30	"	"	"	5 10	160	
27	Housley	William J	asst Pantry Boy	"	"	C. 3	16	"	"	"	5 8	150	
28	Mitchell	Ernest	Steward	"	"	C. 1	17	"	"	"	5 10	160	
29	Preston	Christopher	Gate Boy	"	"	C. 1	17	"	"	"	5 9	140	
30	Kerr	Archibald	26229 do	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 2	[illegible]	

D. Lloyd Jones Yeoman # 20

Form 12 [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas A. Hale, of the LAPLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas A Hale
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1918

Wm or Fed Stevens
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

112

Vessel "Lapland", arriving at New York, October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cunningham	Joseph	Ch. Steward	Apr 12	Liverpool	No	60	M.	English	British	5 5	146	
2	Atkins	Samuel	do C-1	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 7	145	
3	Snallwell	Sinclair	do C-F	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 6	180	
4	Cole	Joseph Robt	do C-1	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5 8	173	
5	Martin	James	do C-1	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5 7	155	
6	Haley	Charles	Ch. Pantryman C-1	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 6	240	
7	Jones	William E	2d do C-1	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5 10	170	
8	Owen	Samuel	3d do C-1	"	"	"	41	"	Welsh	"	5 7	106	
9	Welch	John	Pantry Boy C-2	"	"	"	17	"	Eng.	"	5 4	112	
10	Cairc	Stephen	N.Y. 9074 qrs	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 8	128	
11	Comer	Charles	2634 do	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 8	119	
12	Davies	Rutherglyn	W Plate Stw C-1	"	"	"	18	"	Welsh	"	5 4	135	
13	Platt	Arthur R	W N.Y. 9076 qrs	"	"	"	18	"	Eng.	"	5 8	124	
14	Hutchings	Frederick	W Plate Stw C-2	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 8	146	
15	Carron	William	W N.Y. 9063 qrs	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 4	116	
16	Hornbill	Ernest	W Chief Bkstr C-1	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5 3	140	
17	Tyrer	Walter	W asst do	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 6	150	
18	Roughley	Walter	do	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 8	146	
19	Owens	William John	do C-2	"	"	"	43	"	Welsh	"	5 7	180	
20	Williams	Enos H.	2618 do	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 3	108	
21	Jenus	Jerard	Asst Ch Steward	"	"	"	37	"	Belgian	Belgian	5 8	226	
22	Morgan	Eli R.	W Asst Saloon Steward	"	"	"	64	"	English	British	5 2	182	
23	Mc Donough	Thomas	W Steward's Boy	"	"	"	14	"	Irish	"	4 11	102	
24	Kennedy	Stanley	W do C-1	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5 0	132	
25	Brannon	Henry	W Steward C-1	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 2	136	
26	Kerr	Ernest	W do C-1	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 8	110	
Chief Hosp. 27	Rigby	John	do	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 5	132	
28	Small	Alexr. Chas	W do C-2	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 6	132	
29	Haddock	Thomas	W Steward's Boy C-1	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5 6	126	
30	Thomas	David C.	W do C-3	"	"	"	15	"	Welsh	"	5 2	115	

Nos 1, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 16, 19, 21 & 28/30 only. W. S. Hutton 19/11/1918.

R Shaw Insp

Epaulet #27 Form 12 issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Chief, of the LAPLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~. Chief

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Laplandi, arriving at New York, October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

111

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Glendenning	George	9077 Steward	6/10/18	Liverpool	do 1	39	M	English	British	5 10	168	
2	Sandeford	Robert	1549 do	"	"	"	45	M	English	British	5 7	154	
3	Pace	John H.	do	"	"	1	47	"	"	"	5 5	126	
4	Cooper	George	do	"	"	I	21	"	"	"	5 2	112	
5	Fitzpatrick	Frederick	do	"	"	C I	33	"	"	"	5 6	112	
6	Cook	William	do	"	"	C I	41	"	"	"	5 9	144	
7	Hasham	Joseph	2614 do	"	"		27	"	"	"	5 7	140	
8	Fletcher	William	do	"	"	C I	34	"	"	"	5 7	140	
9	Short	Peter	do	"	"	C I	39	"	"	"	5 10	160	
10	Penny	Algernon P	do	"	"	C I	35	"	"	"	5 11	140	
11	Evans	John	do	"	"	C I	21	"	"	"	5 8	135	
12	Brownhill	Frederick	2619 do	"	"		47	"	"	"	5 4	130	
13	Andersson	Thomas	do	"	"	C I	48	"	"	"	5 8	131	
14	Young	Charles	do	"	"	C I	32	"	"	"	5 8	148	
15	Watson	John	do	"	"	C I	28	"	"	"	5 8	168	
16	Gibson	John	do	"	"	C I	50	"	"	"	5 4	144	
17	Redard	Joseph	do	"	"	C I	36	"	"	"	5 7	158	
18	Rumford	James A.	do	"	"	C I	32	"	"	"	5 5	125	
19	Newton	Frederick	do	"	"	C I	53	"	"	"	5 5	140	
20	Price	Herbert J.	do	"	"	C I	25	"	"	"	5 2	112	
21	Chamberlain	Robert	Bell Boy	"	"	C 3	15	"	"	"			
22	Grogan	R. Arthur	do	"	"	C V	16	"	"	"			
23	Hanlon	John J.	Lift Boy	"	"	C 3	16	"	"	"	4 10	85	
24	Morrison	George E.	Printer's Steward	"	"	C I	36	"	"	"	5 9	142	
25	Davies	John H.	Steward	"	"	C 2	49	"	"	"	5 8	148	
26	Peters	Alfred	do	"	"	C 1	43	"	"	"	5 10	165	
27	Williams	Gilbert E.	BR Steward	"	"	C I	34	"	"	"	5 7	150	
28	Oliver	William	do	"	"	C I	45	"	"	"	5 8	150	
29	Smith	Arthur	do	"	"	C I	46	"	"	"	5 5	190	
30	DeKam	Peter	do	"	"	C I	55	Dutch	"	"	5 10	170	

D S Lloyd Inspr

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J Thomas Chief Mate, of the LAPLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~ Chief Mate.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1918

M. [illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Lapland", arriving at New York, October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 110

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stanmore	Edward	2607 Asst. Storekeeper	6/10/18	Liverpool	No	43	M	English	British	5.5	138	
2	Curran	Thomas	" " C-1	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 4	136	
3	Gordon	William	" " C-1	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5.1	120	
4	Van Damm	Jacques	2262 Chief Steward	"	"	"	40	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.8	160	
5	Walmsley	J Harry	" " C I	"	"	"	46	"	English	British	5 7½	146	
6	Wareing	John	2606 Asst 2 C I	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5 6	164	
7	O. Rourke	James	" Saloon Steward C I	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 10	150	
8	Lockett	Edward	" 2 " C-1	"	"	"	47	"	Manx	"	6 0	149	
9	Hill	Samuel	2616 " "	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5 10	169	
10	Picton	Arthur	" Steward C I	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5 10	169	
11	Mc Arthur	James	" "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 9	158	
12	Thom	William	" " C-1	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 9	156	
13	Radcliffe	George	" " C-1	"	"	"	35	"	Welsh	"	5 2½	142	
14	Walker	Peter R	2609 "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 3	118	
15	Farrell	John	" " C-1	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5 7½	164	
16	Garrett	Charles E	2618 "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 2	150	
17	Morgoes	Charles	" " C-1	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 9½	151	
18	Hughes	Charles	2611 "	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 10½	145	
19	Curran	John	" " C-1	"	"	"	48	"	Irish	"	5 8	[illegible]	
20	Asken	Jud	" " C-1	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5 5	136	
21	Kuhe	Wolf	" "	"	"	"	58	"	Danish	Danish	5 7	150	
22	O'Donnell	William J	2610 "	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5 7	120	
23	Kavanagh	Michael	" " C-1	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5 9	150	
24	Devine	James J	2617 "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 10	183	
25	Keene	William	" " C-1	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 8	147	
26	Cosgrove	Henry	" " C-1	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 10	180	
27	Roberts	James M	" " C-1	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 2½	128	
28	Garcia	Antonio	" " C-1	"	"	"	24	"	Spanish	[illegible]	6 0	150	
29	Hackett	Thos	" " C-1	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5 3½	140	
30	Elmslie	John	W " C-1	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5 9	135	

Nos 3, 8, 13, 15, 17, 19, 23, 27 & 30 only.
F. S. Watson, 10/19/18

A Lloyd Smith

† Cabin Pass No. N. 25029 from 12 issued

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Asst Mate, of the APLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~ Ch. Mate.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1918

Mar Schuyler
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Lapland", arriving at New York, October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

109

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kelly	William	N.J. 92nd Trimmer	6/8/18	Liverpool	Ks.	30	M	Irish English	British	5 5	140	
2	Churchill	Thomas	" " C-2	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5 4	120	
3	Brocklebank	George	" " C-1	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 7	140	
4	O'Toole	Daniel	" "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 5	120	
5	Jackson	Thomas	" " -I	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 3	126	
6	Ferries	Daniel	" " -I	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 2	125	
7	Doherty	James	" " -I	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 3	117	
8	Roland	Thomas	" " -I	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 6	130	
9	Murphy	Patrick	" " -I	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5 4	112	
10	Moorcroft	John	" " C I	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5 6	140	
11	Sweeney	Bernard	" N.Y. 90th Inf.	"	"	"	17	"	Irish	"	5 2	120	
12	Scott	Andrew	" " C-I	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 6	130	
13	Dwyer	Joseph	" " C-I	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 3	140	
14	Devany	Christopher	" " C-1	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 7	135	
15	Gamble	James	" " -2	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 2	124	
16	Grant	Charles	~~Left Hospital~~ " C-I Deserted	"	"	"	17	"	Eng.	"	5 3	112	From Local Recruiting.
17	Kelly	James	" " C-2	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 3	115	
18	Ventro	Lawrence	" " C-1	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 4	120	
19	Stacey	Fletcher	" M.C. Steward C-I	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5 9	154	
20	Kenny	Edward	" " C-I	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 7	145	
21	Whitehead	George	" " -2	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 7	130	
22	Duggan	Richard	" Trimmer C-1	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 6	138	
23	Cavanagh	Daniel	" " -I	7/10/18	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 4	140	
24	Scobie	Henry	" Fireman -2	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6	146	
25	Lopez	Cipriano	" " -2	8/10/18	"	"	26	Mexico	Mexican	"	5 3	140	
26	Nunes	Leonardo	" " -2	8/10/18	"	"	24	Brazil	Brazilian	"	5 5	150	
27	Gilchrist	Alexander L.	Clerk C-1	6/10/18	"	"	42	Scotland	Scotch	British	5 10	154	
28	Hoose	Harry	" N.Y. 93rd Inf.	"	"	"	37	England	English	"	5 11½	165	
29	Shepherd	Thomas	" Ch. Storekeeper	"	"	C I	39	"	"	"	5 6½	173	
30	Lloyd	Edward V.	" N.Y. 90th Inf.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 9½	176	

R S Lloyd Jnr

Nos. 1, 11, 14, 16, 28 & 30 Scotch.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Admiralty, of the LAPLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~ Chief Mate.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1918

Illegible
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Lapland", arriving at New York, October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McKenna	Peter	W Ff 10205 issd	6/6/18	Liverpool	No	24	M	Irish English	British	5 3	130	
2	Kellaar	Patrick	W " 10210 "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 9	140	
3	Gore	Henry James	W C-1	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5 4	140	
4	Latham	James	W Ff 9092 issd	"	"	"	27	"	Eng	"	5 4	173	
5	Dunn	James	W " 10206 "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5 8	140	
6	Cuthbert	James	W C-1	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5 7	140	
7	Sheridan	Joseph	W N.Y. 10209 issd	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	"	5 11½	170	
8	McBride	John	W " 10213 "	3	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5 7	140	
9	McDonald	John	W N.Y. 10208 issd	II	"	"	43	"	Irish	"	5 7	150	
10	Forrest	Andrew	W C-1	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5 8	154	
11	Edwards	Thomas	W C-1	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 6	180	
12	Marston	John	W	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 4	170	
13	Meyers	Thomas Cousin James	W C-2	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5 6	140	
14	McCarthy	Dennis	W C-2	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5 4	136	
15	Minto	Frank	W Ref: Treated	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5 7	160	
16	Higgins	John C.	W Ff 10204 issd	1	"	"	20	"	English	"	5 6	112	
17	Draper	William	W C-1	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 4	112	
18	Mountain	Richard	W N.Y. 9087 issd	1	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 6	146	
19	Smith	William	W 10215	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 2	98	
20	McDonagh	Michael	W N.Y. 10201 issd	II	"	"	16	"	Irish	"	5 2	110	
21	Robenson	Frank	W " 10202 "	II	"	"	16	"	"	"	5 2	110	
22	Walters	William	W " 10217 "	1	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 4	134	
23	Molloy	Thomas	W N.Y. 10203 issd	1	"	"	17	"	Irish	"	5 3	98	
24	Cassiday	John	W " 10212 "	1	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 1	126	
25	Ventro	Michael	W N.Y. 9093 issd	1	"	"	18	"	Eng	"	5 4	120	
26	McElroy	John	W	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 4	144	
27	Murphy	Patrick	W N.Y. 9095	1	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5 5	98	
28	Kearns	John	W Ff 9088 issd	1	"	"	18	"	Irish	"	5 7	120	
29	Lee	John	W	"	"	"	18	"	Irish	"	5 5	115	
Deserts 30	Myers	Thomas J.	W	"	"	"	19	"		"	5 6	140	

Exceptions: 12, 26 & 30.
H. L. Peters,

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Chief Mate, of the LAPLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~ Chief Mate.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1918

M. [illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

107

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Christian	albert	✓ Greaser C-2	6/6/18	Lpool	ho.	30	M.	English	British	5 7½	150	
2	Reilly	James	✓ d. C-1	"	"	"	23	"	Eng.	"	5 9	145	
3	Brown	John	✓ Lgg. Fireman C-1	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	"	5 8	180	
4	Riley	James	✓ d. C-1	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5 9	180	
5	Kraber	Thomas	d.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 6	140	
6	Joyce	Patrick	✓ N.Y. 90874 ins'd.	1	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5 7	154	
7	Kowan	Edward	✓ d.	"	"	C. 1	40	"	"	"	5 5½	150	
8	Campbell	George	✓ d. C-1	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	5 8	145	
9	Cullen	Edward	✓ Fireman C-2	"	"	"	25½	"	"	"	5 6	126	
10	Power	John	d.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 6	136	
11	~~Power~~ Davis	John	✓ d.	"	"	nc. 1	29	"	"	"	5 9	162	
12	McDonald	Michael	✓ d.	"	"	C. 1	41	"	"	"	5 9	105	
13	Mc Guiness	Michael	✓ d.	"	"	nc. 3	55	"	Irish	"	5 8	150	
14	Mc Greavy	Edward	✓ N.Y. 90825 ins'd.	1	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5 8	165	
15	Evans	Edward	✓ d.	"	"	C. 1	38	"	"	"	5 8	153	
16	Carr	John	✓ N.Y. 90949	1	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	6 0	160	
17	Fremady	John	✓ d. C-2	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5 4	134	
18	Dillon	~~John~~ Thomas	✓ d. C-1	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 5	140	
19	Fitzgerald	James	✓ d. C-3	"	"	"	47	"	Irish	"	5 9	139	
20	Dwyer	Thomas	✓ d.	"	"	nc. 2	21	"	"	"	5 3	140	
21	Gerrard	George	✓ d.	"	"	C. 1	34	"	"	"	5 8	154	
22	~~M~~ Maguire	Michael	✓ N.Y. 90864 ins'd.	1	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5 9	145	
23	Roberts	Charles	✓ N.Y. 90940 "	1	"	"	28	"	Eng.	"	5 9	105	
24	Doherty	Daniel	✓ d.	"	"	C. 1	28	"	"	"	5 5	140	
25	Duffy	Bernard	✓ d. C-1	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5 7	136	
26	Blackhall	George	✓ N.Y. 90944 ins'd	1	"	"	26	"	"	"	5 4	150	
Deserted. 27	Hickshead	Samuel	× d.	"	"	nc. 3	29	"	"	"	5 6	130	
28	O'Neill	Frank	✓ N.Y. 90941	1	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5 7	130	
29	Flanagan	Joseph	✓ d. C-1	"	"	"	33	"	Irish	"	5 5	154	
30	Faraday	Henry	✓ d.	"	"	C. 1	"	"	"	"	5 6	140	

Excepted nos: 5, 7, 10, 13, 15, 20, 21, 24, 27 & 30.

H. S. Watkins,
Immigrant Inspector.
10/19/18.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Abate, of the LAPLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~ Abate.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1918

Mar Fe Cuyugan
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1230

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, October, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Chambers	Charles K.	Lo'dsb.	6/10/18	Liverpool	No	33	M	English	British	6 2	182	
2	Mackay	John R.	Chief Engineer	"	"	C	50	"	"	"	5 7	165	
3	Webster	Alexander	2d "	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5 10	185	
4	Gibb	Thomas	1st Asst "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 11	154	
5	Luke	John	2d "	"	"	C	1	22	"	"	"	5 7	140
6	Bullock	McGregor	3d Asst 2d "	C-1	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	6 0	170
7	Beckett	Laurie	3d Asst 3d "	"	"	C	1	28	"	Australian	British	5 10	147
8	Lamay	John	Surgeon 2d "	"	"	C	1	27	"	English	"	5 8	154
9	Williams	Owen	1st Asst "	"	"	C	1	27	"	"	"	5 8	154
10	Morgan	Edward	Surgeon "	"	"	"	"	31	"	N. Zealand	"	5 10	146
11	Lobley	T. Askew	Asst "	"	"	—	1	21	"	English	"	5 6	138
12	Artall	Harry	Asst Purser "	"	"	C	1	21	"	"	"	5 5	135
13	Wolfe	Frederick	Clerk "	"	"	C	1	36	"	"	"	5 5	152
14	Jude	William	1st Electrician	C-1	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 7	183
15	McFall	Herbert James	2d "	C-1	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5 8	144
16	Lanes	Sidney H.	3d "	C-1	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 9	153
17	Crist	George	Storekeeper	C-1	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5 8	160
18	McLean	Frank	Refrigerator	C-1	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 6	155
19	Delay	Jeremiah	"	C-1	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5 10	150
20	Carroy	Peter	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 6	135
21	Breen	John	Greaser	"	"	C	3	32	"	"	"	5 7	145
22	Nolan	Henry	"	C-1	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5 8	150
23	Campbell	George	"	C-3	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5 8	155
24	Rogan	Peter	"	C-1	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5 7	155
25	Perry	Robert	"	C-1	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5 8	145
26	Blundell	John	"	C-2	"	"	"	24	"	Eng.	"	5 6	130
27	Dalley	John B.	"	10033	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 5	140
28	Kenney	John	"	C-1	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5 9	138
29	Canavan	George	"	A.J. 90952	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5 6	150
30	Welsh	Luke	"	C-2	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	"	5 8	140

Nos 6, 14/19, 22/26 28/30 only.
H. C. Watson
1st Engr.
14/9/18.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Chief Mate, of the LAPLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~ Chief Mate.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, October, 191 8, from the port of Liverpool

105

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fowler	Percy	Seaman	6/9/18	Liverpool	Do	20	M	English	British	5'6	130	
2	Jones	Thomas O	do	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	138	
3	Thompson	Thomas	AB	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'4	126	
4	Toomey	Daniel	do	"	"	"	61	"	Irish	"	5'9	154	
5	Johnson	Frederick	do	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'7	140	
6	Snell	David	Seaman	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8	150	
7	Brown	John	do	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8½	180	
8	Grant	William	do	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	"	5'6	120	
9	Watson	Andrew	do	"	"	"	50	"	do	"	5'7½	168	
10	Morris	Walter	do	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'8	167	
11	Muir	George	AB	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	140	
12	Westwell	John H.	Seaman	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4½	140	
13	Morrissey	John	AB	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10	164	
14	Fox	George	Seaman	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'8	159	
15	Turner	Isaac	AB	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4	160	
16	Williams	Robert John	Seaman	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'4	140	
17	Clark	Henry	AB	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7	132	
18	Sinnett	Albert	OS	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'0	120	
19	Judge	Charles	do	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2	108	
20	Goffe	Hanna A.	do	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'11½	100	
21	Rogers	William J.	Bridge Boy	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4'8½	87	
22	Savage	Joseph	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	138	
23	Vandaele	George	Surgeon	"	"	"	47	"	Belgian	Belgian	5'6	150	
24	Ridgeway	Donald	Telegraphist	"	"	"	17	"	English	British	5'5	138	
25	Cloverly	William J.	QMAB	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10	161	
26	Sykes	Thomas	do	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9	184	
27	McLeish	John	do	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'10	185	
28	Sewell	Arthur	do	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'2	180	
29	Hopkins	Henry	do	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	150	
30	Spratt	Harry	do	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9½	160	

Master

No. 28 & 24 only. W. J. Weston
R/O 9/18 Don Staff

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas 1st mate, of the LAPLAND, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A J Thomas
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~ 1st mate.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LAPLAND

OCT 19 19

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(16 Sheets.) Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lapland, arriving at New York, October 19. 1918, from the port of Liverpool 104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bradshaw	John	✓ Master	6.10.18	Liverpool	C to	56	M	English	British	5.6	180	
	Thomas	Anthony J	✓ Ch. officer	"	"	C "	43	"	"	"	5.7	150	
3	Burkenshaw	John	✓ 1st "	"	"	C "	38	"	"	"	5.9	161	
4	Crall	Thomas J.	✓ 2nd "	"	"	C "	37	"	"	"	5.9	154	
5	Cambell	Jones H.	✓ 3rd "	"	"	C "	31	"	"	"	5.9	160	
6	Thommasson	Edward	✓ Carpenter	"	"	C "	34	"	Danish	Danish	5.7	168	
7	Pine	Samuel	✓ Carpts mate	"	"	C "	32	"	English	British	5.9	154	
8	Downes	Barth	✓ Boatswains	"	"	C "	40	"	"	"	5.10	168	
9	Steele	John	✓ Boatswains mate	"	"	C "	36	"	"	"	5.4	160	
10	Roberts	Frank	✓ Petty Officer	"	"	C "	30	"	Welsh	"	5.7	168	
	Smith	Charles A	✓ do	"	"	— "	21	"	English	"	5.7	150	
	Kennedy	Harry B	✓ Lamp trimmer AB	"	"	— "	56	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6½	140	
	Kennedy	John	✓ Storekpr AB	"	"	C "	30	"	Irish	British	5.6	150	
	Tynan	Thomas	✓ Saloon Deck AB	"	"	C "	48	"	English	"	5.4	150	
	Hughes	William	✓ QM AB	"	"	C "	25	"	"	"	5.11	147	
	Boulby	William	✓ do	"	"	C "	24	"	"	"	5.9	135	
17	Garner	Thomas J	✓ do	"	"	C "	29	"	"	"	5.8	138	
18	Thomas	Llewellyn	✓ do	"	"	C "	34	"	Welsh	"	5.7	136	
19	Monaghan	Alexander	✓ do	"	"	C "	242	"	English	"	5.8	147	
20	Caldman	Isidoro	✓ do	"	"	— "	22	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	138	
21	Reid	Arthur	✓ L.O. AB	"	"	C "	41	"	English	British	5.9½	145	
22	Aitken	Thomas	✓ do	"	"	C "	33	"	"	do	5.8	160	
23	Steward	Alexander	✓ do	"	"	C "	35	"	"	"	5.5½	163	
24	Moran	John J.	✓ do	"	"	C "	37	"	"	"	5.5½	121	
25	Sido	Frederick	✓ do	"	"	C "	31	"	"	"	5.2	140	
26	Grandy	Herbert	✓ do	"	"	C "	28	"	"	"	5.6	152	
27	Shepherd	Henry	✓ AB	"	"	C "	36	"	"	"	5.4	120	
	Mc Innes	Maurice	✓ do	"	"	C "	24	"	"	"	5.8	160	
29	Barry	James	✓ do	"	"	— "	43	"	Irish	"	5.2	140	
30	Woods	Maurice	✓ do	"	"	— "	2	"	English	"	5.6	154	

No 3 only. U.S. Navy

10/19/18.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

7

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

193

Date, OCTOBER 26TH , *191*8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	AGE	OCCUPATIONS.	NATIONALITY
WEAVER JOHN	16	PANTRY BOY	BRITISH
WILKINSON WILLIAM	16	STEWARDS DO	DO

Master of the Vessel LAPLAND

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violatjon of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Form 682

6

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

102

Date, OCTOBER 26TH, *19*18

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	AGE	OCCUPATIONS.	NATIONALITY
TYSON ARNOLD	18	STEWARD	BRITISH
TAMAN THEODORE	17	DO	DO
TOOMEY JAMES	17	SCULLION	DO
THOMAS ARTHUR	58	STEWARD	DO
VAUGHAN FREDERICK	15	STEWARDS BOY	DO
WELLMAN WILLIAM	21	DO	DO
WALKER JOHN	16	DO	DO
WILLOUGHBY WILLIAM	17	DO	DO

J W Madsen

Master of the Vessel LAPLAND

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

11—1243

5

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

101

Date, OCTOBER 26TH, *191*8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	AGE	OCCUPATIONS.	NATIONALITY
MERRET HENRY	23	SCULLION	BRITISH
OWENS JOHN	43	BAKER	DO
PENDLETON GEORGE W	22	ASST BUTCHER	DO
PRENDERGAST FRANK	17	STEWARDS BOY	DO
QUINN WALTER	16	DO DO	DO
ROYSTER ALBERT	26	STEWARD	DO
RAEBURN SAMUEL	20	DO	DO
SCHERGER FRANK	35	DO	DO

H Madden

Master of the Vessel LAPLAND

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

4

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

100

Date, ... OCTOBER 26TH ....., 19 18

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	AGE	OCCUPATIONS.	NATIONALITY
LAWRENCE JAMES	45	STEWARD	BRITISH
MULVEY CHARLES	20	DO	DO
MORGAN CHARLES C	31	DO	DO
MC ALEC HENRY	17	DO	DO
MULVANEY CHARLES	23	DO	DO
MAWDSLEY FREDERICK	19	ASST COOK	DO
MURPHY PATRICK A	17	SCULLION	DO
MEACOCK THOMAS	66	ASST BAKER	DO

J. Maddan

Master of the Vessel LAPLAND

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

3

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

99

Date, OCTOBER 26TH, *1918*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	AGE	OCCUPATIONS.	NATIONALITY
GIBSON JOHN	25	STEWARD	BRITISH
HOSKINSON THOMAS	22	DO	DO
HOWE CHARLES	37	DO	DO
JONES ROBERT	17	ASST BUTCHER	DO
JONES ERNEST	22	STEWARD	DO
KNOX BERNARD	42	DO	DO
KEIGHLEY JOSEPH	21	DO	DO
LONGWORTH ROBERT	35	B R DO	DO

W Madden

Master of the Vessel LAPLAND

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

11—1243

Form 683

2

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

98

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, OCTOBER 26TH, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	AGE	OCCUPATIONS.	NATIONALITY
COURTNEY EDWARD	27	STEWARD	BRITISH
CRAINE JAMES H	23	DO	DO
CRABTRE EDGAR	20	DO	DO
DOODY WILLIAM R	16	SCULLION	DO
DUGGAN GERALD	19	STEWARD	DO
DEAN WILLIAM	17	STEWARDS BOY	DO
EVANS ROBERT G	17	ASST COOK	DO
FAGERSON JAMES	21	STEWARD	DO

J Madden

Master of the Vessel LAPLAND

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

97

Date, ... OCTOBER 26TH ....., 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	AGE	OCCUPATIONS.	NATIONALITY
AINDON JAMES	55	STEWARD	BRITISH
AUSTIN SAMUEL	23	DO	DO
ATKINSON RICHARD	23	SCULLION	DO
BAKER FRED	28	STEWARD	DO
BROWN JOHN	28	SCULLION	DO
BECKETT MARTIN	25	DO	DO
BIRKETT THOMAS	37	ASST BAKER	DO
BAUGH REGINALD	37	STEWARD	DO

J Maddan

Master of the Vessel ..... LAPLAND

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

11—1241

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

96

Date, October 27th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.		
James Hanaghan	33.	Fireman	British
John McDonald,	do	do	do

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

J. Capozzi
for master
Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master of the Vessel Lapland

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1244

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

95

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, OCTOBER 26TH, *191*8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	AGE	DESCRIPTIONS.	NATIONALITY
McC LEAN FRANK	31	REFG GREASER	BRITISH
GERRARD GEORGE	30	FIREMAN	DO

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Scaporin purser

for master of the Vessel LAPLAND

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1244

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

94

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, OCTOBER 26TH, *1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	AGE	DESCRIPTIONS.	NATIONALITY
MORAN JOHN J	37	LOOK OUT & SEAMAN	BRITISH
CELDRON GRIDARO	25	SEAMAN	SPANISH
KENNEDY J J	26	STEWARD	BRITISH
PAINTER PERCY	18	B R STEWARD	DO
WORRALL HARRY	25	ASSISTANT COOK	DO
FITZSIMMONS WILLIAM	24	SCULLION	DO

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Jeaporin Purser

for master of the Vessel LAPLAND

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14—1244

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

93

Date, October 26th, 191 F.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Pantin	Percy	18	St Helena	Negro
		Rejoined ship		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Flanaghan	James	33	Fireman	British
McDonald	John	43	do	do

Jeaporin
for master
Purser of the Vessel Str Lapland
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1944

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

92

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, OCTOBER 26TH, *191* 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

COMILLEZA M C	31	SAILOR	MALTA
CREIGHTON S	20	FIREMAN	BRITISH

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

MORAN JOHN J	FITZSIMMONS WILLIAM
CELDRON GRIDARO	MC LEAN FRANK
KENNEDY J J	GERRARD GEORGE
PAINTER PERCY	
WORRALL HARRY	

Deasonia Fraser

for master of the Vessel LAPLAND
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1948

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

5

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

91

Date, OCTOBER 26TH, *191* 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT & TRANSFERRED TO SS REGINA

TYSON ARNOLD	WELLMAN WILLIAM
TAMAN THEODORE	WALKER JOHN
TOOMEY JAMES	WILLOUGHBY WILLIAM
THOMAS ARTHUR	WEAVER JOHN
VAUGHAN FREDERICK	WILKINSON WILLIAM

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Seaporn Purves

for master of the Vessel LAPLAND
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

4

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

90

Date, OCTOBER 26TH, *191* 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT. & TRANSFERRED TO SS REGINA

MURPHY PATRICK A
MEACOCK THOMAS
MERRET HENRY
OWENS JOHN
PENDLETON GEORGE W
PRENDERGAST FRANK
QUINN WALTER
ROYSTER ALBERT
RAEBURN SAMUEL
SCHERGER FRANK

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Scaporin purser

for master of the Vessel LAPLAND
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 684

3

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

89

Date, OCTOBER 26TH, *1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT. & TRANSFERRED TO SS REGINA

JONES ERNEST	MULVEY CHARLES
KNOX BERNARD	MORGAN CHARLES C
KEIGHLEY JOSEPH	MC ALEC HENRY
LONGWORTH ROBERT	MULVANEY CHARLES
LAWRENCE JAMES	MAWDSLEY FREDERICK

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Josephine Kuser

for master of the Vessel LAPLAND
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 684

2

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

83

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, OCTOBER 26TH, *191* 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT. & TRANSFERRED TO SS REGINA

CRABTREE EDGAR	FAGERSON JAMES
DOODY WILLIAM R	GIBSON JOHN
DUGGAN GERALD	HOSKINSON THOMAS
DEAN WILLIAM	HOWE CHARLES
EVANS ROBERT G	JONES ROBERT

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Jacquin Turner

for Master of the Vessel LAPLAND
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

87

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, OCTOBER 26 TH, *191* 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT. & TRANSFERRED TO SS REGINA

AINDON JAMES	BECKETT MARTIN
AUSTIN SAMUEL	BIRKETT THOMAS
ATKINSON RICHARD	BAUGH REGINALD
BAKER FRED	COURTNEY EDWARD
BROWN JOHN	CRAINE JAMES H

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Joaquim Lucas

for master of the Vessel LAPLAND
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 86

S. S. "LAPLAND" sailing from LIVERPOOL, OCTOBER 6th, 19 18., Arriving at Port of New York Oct 17, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Presson	William	18		M	S	February 9th, 1900, Charlotte, N.C.	Castlemaine cert — Newport News, Va. Sep. 14 1918, #15	Hoskins Drug Co., Charlotte, N.C.
2	Reed	Alex	17		M	S	February 10th, 1901, Waco, Texas.	do.	" 14 " 19 Waco Texas.
3	Peel	Kenneth	17		M	S	November 28th, 1901, Farmersville, Texas.	do.	" 13 " 1 Farmersville, Texas.
4	Weaks	Leo J.	18		M	S	April 2nd, 1900, Acme Texas.	do.	" 14 " 17 Lubbock, Texas.
5	Speer	Enos	21		M	S	August 5th, 1897, Maxdale, Texas.	do.	" 4 " 20 Maxdale, Texas.
6	Wallace	Archie C.	18		M	S	February, 27th, 1900, Atoka Texas.	do.	" 4 " 3 Newport News, Md.
7	Stanley	Loren	18		M	S	March 6th 1900, ~~Joplin, Miss.~~ Crowe Mo.	do.	" 4 " 1740, Main St, Joplin, Miss.
8	Anderson	Virgil V.	17		M	S	May 5th, 1901, Thayer, Mo.	do.	" 13 " 6 Thayer, Mo.
9	Ashley	Cecil J.	18		M	S	September, 12th, 1900, Atlanta, Ga.	do.	" 4 " 3 Scottdale, Atlanta.
10	Hunter	Clif ord Ainsworth	18		M	S	Waco. Tex. 21st Dec. 1899	do.	" 4 " 7 Norfolk, Va.
11	Stroud	John Dade	33		M	S	16th April. 1885. Rector, Ark	do.	" 4 " 2 Lake Charles, Louis.
12	Raikes	Forrest White	18		M	S	Dixon. Ky. 9th March 1900.	do.	" 4 " 11 E. Indiana St. Evansville. Ind.
13	Knowles	Dewey Ross	18		M	S	Gilmor Tex. 1st Sept. 190[illegible]	do.	" 4 " 10 Hillsborough Te..
14	Cole	John	38		M	S	Philadelphia Pa. 29th Sept. 1880.	do.	" 4 " 5 Norwood St. Germantown Pa.
15	Tracey	John	34		M	S	Omaha. Neb. 9th August. 1[illegible]	do.	" 4 " 2 Kingston City. Newport News. Md
16	Hoffman	Charles Henry	37		M	S	Detroit Mich. 8th May. 18[illegible]1.	do.	" 4 " 2 Kingston City. Newport News. Md.
17	Lewis	Joseph Thomas	41		M	S	New Orleans. [illegible] Feb. 18[illegible]		~~10 Park Row New York.~~
18	Watkins	Carl	18		M	S	February 27th, 1900, Paradise, Texas.	do.	" 4 " Wanrika, Okla.
19	Beckwell	Jesse	19		M	S	November 15th, 1899, Youngsport, Texas.	do.	" 4 " Youngsport, Texas.
20							(No. Travelled.)		
21									
22							W. S. Watts		
23							R S Lloyd		
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, Chief, of the ....., from Liverpool ....., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas

Chief Mate ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

★ States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, *19* October, *1918*

85

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after accomplishing purpose for which he came to the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24 in full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after accomplishing purpose for which he came to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to petition for citizenship in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	7mths	New York	Sailors Home, 25. South St. New York. N.Y. (Family & Mother, Mrs. Plaistow,	No	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	Tattoo, Sailor anchor, flags, Crown.	Holland	Rotterdam
2	Yes	Self	No	Yes	5yrs	Halliston	Pine St, Holliston, Mass.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	High Wycombe.
3	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Orleans.	Friend, James Wilson, 2112, Fillicity St, New Orleans.	No	uncertain	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Col'd	Black	Black	Mole on right cheek	B.W.Indies	Jamaica.
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LA LAND" 6-8. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 2-12, OCTOBER 6th, 191 8.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Stuur	Johan Jacob	38		M	S	Ship's Cook	Yes	Dutch & English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	U.S.A.	New York	Father, W. Stuur. Opuijmerwijk Rotterdam	N.Y.	New York
2	TRANSIT	Plaistowe	Herold Richard	21	M	M	M	British Army officer	Yes	5-3627 English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Rochester	Mrs Wilkins, 14, Medway Terrace, High St, Rochester, Kent.	Eng.	Shoreham
3	TRANSIT	Lloyd	Samuel	34	M	M	S	Ship's cook Seaman	Yes	5-3627 English	Yes	B.W.Indies	West Indian	England	London	Claims None.	Mass La.	Halliston New Orleans

(No. 1 cancelled)

W. S. Vetter } Ins-Insps.
10/10/1918. A Lloyd

30

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within one country of this instance shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† Explanations will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

84

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Vandaele, Surgeon of the ..., sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H.M. the King of the Belgians, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

at New York

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Lapland Oct 21/18

arr Oct 17/18

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—49

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 83

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAPLAND" sailing from LIVERPOOL, OCTOBER 6th, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 10/19, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McDonald	Roy	28		M	S	January 23rd, 1890, Wash.	U.S. Service	359, W 30th St. New York, N.Y.
2	Le Blanc	Robert	20		M	S	January 2nd, 1899, Donaldsville, La.		Bachene, La.
3	Beard	Robert Lee	21		M	S	August 23rd, 1897, Cambridge City, Ind.	U.S. Navy	Cambridge, City, Ind.
4	Thomas	Kanawha	24		M	S	July 23rd 1894, Dugoin, Ill.		U.S. Navy.
5	Hollister	Eugene L. Isworth							
6	Reed	Frank	24		M	S	JAN 22ND 1894 MANSVILLE TENN	U.S.	
7	WILSON	THOMAS	49		M	S	DECEMBER 19TH 1868 SYRACUSE-N-Y-		113 GRANGER ST SYRACUSE N-Y-
8	RUESS	LEONARD -A-	22		M	S	DECEMBER 8TH 1895 MAMARONECK-N-Y-	U.S.	75 COVERT STR BROOKLYN- N-Y-
9	CARSON	LEE OTA	24		M	M	DECEMBER 14TH 1893 EXETER-MO-		615-DRAGOON AVE-DETROIT MICH
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

ADMITTED

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—20

Form 620 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 82

S. S. "LAPLAND" sailing from LIVERPOOL, OCTOBER 6th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 10/19, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kirschner	Rooney S	25	✓	M	S	Dec. 17th 1893. New York		68 East 113th St. New York City N.Y.
2	Hanis	Robert F	29	✓	M	S	Dallas Texas. U.S.A. NOV 8TH 1888		2201. Elm St. Dallas. Texas. U.S.A.
3	Fellows	Le Roy Milford	16	✓	M	S	New York City. N.Y. NOV 28TH 1901		224 College Ave. Bronx. N.Y.
4	Gartner	Michael	35	✓	M	S		County Court. St. Clairville. Nov. 15th 19[illegible]	716. Main St. Martins Ferry. Ohio
5	Curran	William Joseph	22	✓	M	S		403 BLETHER STREET BROOKLYN JUNE 24TH 1918	ending to patients to U.S.A.
6	Morris	Martin	25	✓	M	S	1895. Lynn. Mas		53 Kirtland St. Lynn. Mas.
7	Piersoll	Ralph	20	✓	M	S	No. 28th 189[illegible]. Santa Fe N M		Santa Fe NM.
8	Parsons	Bryant Tidcon	21	✓	M	S	October 12th 1896. Springfield. Mas		17[illegible] Orange St. Springfield. Mass
9	Willis	George.	35	✓	M	S	July 12th 1883. New York.		26[illegible] C.S Avenue. New York
10	McNulty	Thomas	25	✓	M	S	Aug. 11th 1893. WINCHESTER MASS		34 Fuller St. West Lynn. Mas.
11	Gillespie	John Edward	21	✓	M	S	April. 1[illegible]th 189[illegible] Stoneham Mas.		1[illegible] Wright St. Stoneham. Mass
12	Milon.	Aloysiu . W.	19	✓	M	S	New York. Nov. [illegible]th 189[illegible].		191[illegible] Linden St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
13	Collins	Cornelius	[illegible]	✓	M	S	Nov. 2[illegible]th 18[illegible]. BROOKFIELDS MASS		2[illegible] South Street. New York.
14	Hall	Henry Booth	[illegible]	✓	M	S	July 16th 18[illegible]. Brooklyn N.Y.		[illegible]9 Lincoln Road. Brooklyn. N.Y.
15	Fitzgerald	Michael. Thomas.	32	✓	M	S	Boston. Mas. July. 13th 1[illegible]3		3[illegible] Dorchester St. South Boston. Mass.
16	Barclay	Spencer Herbert	5	✓	M	S	2nd Sept. 18[illegible]1. Kansas City. Mo.		32[illegible] College Ave. New York.
17	Macpherson	Arthur.	37	✓	M	S	Portland Me. Aug. [illegible]th 1[illegible]1		[illegible] Everson St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
18	McDermott	Thomas	31	✓	M	S	New York. Oct. 1[illegible]th 1[illegible].		[illegible]1 [illegible]erson Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.
19	Downey	James Francis	36	✓	M	S	July [illegible]th 1[illegible] San Rafail. Calif.		[illegible] South St. New York
20	Young	William Joseph	[illegible]	✓	M	S	Boston. Mas. Aug. [illegible]th 1[illegible].		1 Columbia Road. Dorchester Mass
21	Lynch	William	[illegible]	✓	M	S		Dec. [illegible]th 191[illegible]. CITY HALL NEW YORK	23[illegible] West 11[illegible] St. New York.
22	Hamilton	Frank Augustine	[illegible]	✓	M	S	Boston. Mas. on 21st. 1[illegible]		301 West St. New York.
23	Delaney	John Patrick	21	✓	M	S	Sept. [illegible]th 1[illegible]. New York.		16 Moore St. New York.
24	Downs	Joseph Henry	36	✓	M	M	Waterbury. Conn. Oct. 1 th 1[illegible].		[illegible] West [illegible]th St. New York
25	Wilkins	John	51	✓	M	S	Nov. 1[illegible]th 1[illegible]. New York		10[illegible] Broadway. New York
26	Siris	Joseph	1[illegible]	✓	M	S	Woodbine N. [illegible]. June 1[illegible]th 191[illegible].		[illegible]C N. Clinton St. Preston. [illegible].
27	Egan	Joseph	25	✓	M	S	May [illegible]th 1[illegible]C. Albany. N.Y.		10[illegible] Waverly Place. New York.
28	Topple	Charles Henry	[illegible]	✓	M	M		City Hall New York. Jan. 1[illegible].	1[illegible] Clinton St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
29	Murphy	William F.	29	✓	M	S	Rochester N.Y. Aug. 1[illegible]th 1[illegible].		[illegible] Grand Ave. New York. N.Y.
30	Grant.	Rud.	[illegible]	✓	M	S	Nov. 1[illegible]th 1[illegible]. New York.		[illegible] [illegible]th St. New York.

Edward Bourke

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

Number ....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "LAPLAND" sailing from LIVERPOOL, OCTOBER 6th., 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 10/19 81 1918

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Bro	Isidor	23		M	S	April 10th, 1895, Chicago, Ill.	U S Citizen	359 E. 59th St. Chicago, Ill.
2	Austin	James	22		M	S	October 28 1895, Vanhuran County.		Attendant to Patients in U.S.A.
3	Josey	Albert	25		M	S	April 1st, 1893, Orangeburg, S.C.		As attendant to Patient.
4	Oakley	Claude	23		M	S	Dec' 5th 1894, Charity, Ky.		As attendant to patient.
5	Jordan	John Martin	25		M	S	JULY 3RD 1893 DIXON SPRINGS TENNE		Army orders.
6	Johnson	George	23		M	S	JUNE 18 1895 San Francisco, Calif.		Army Orders.
7	Rushton	Willie	26		M	M	July 2nd, 1892, Wagnor, S.C.		Wagnor, S.C.
8	Rains	Simon	18		M	S	December 23rd, 1899, Selma, N.C.		Selma, N.C.
9	Grant	Thomas	25		M	S	October 14th, 1892, Robinsville, N.C.		Maryville, Tenn.
10	Lyles	Jess Walter	28		M	S	March 19th, 1890, Harpersville, Texas.		Harpersville, Texas.
11	Gaston	George	18		M	S	November 5th, 1899, Lakewood. Ill.		Shelfyville, Ill.
12	Stendardi	John	24		M	M	January 22nd, 1894, Wildwood Springs. Tenn.		Maryville, Tenn.
13	Riedy	Michael	25		M	S	APRIL 9TH 1891 Albany N.Y.		894, Livingston Ave, Albany, N.Y.
14	Hastings	Edgar	25		M	S	April 10th, 1893, Salisbury, Md.		Salisbury, Md.
15	Bounds,	Herman	27		M	S	Salisbury, Md.		Salisbury, Md.
16	Bassett	Ralph Ray	23		M	S	Williamsville, Ill.	U S Citizen	Patient U.S.A.
17	Haas	Raymond	22		M	S	NOV 20TH 1896 Jordan, Minn.		226, McCulloch St, Wheeling, W.Va.
18	Price	William	28		M	S	April 7th, 1896, Wheeling, W.Va.		PASSENGER INSANE ADDRESS UNKNOWN
19	Rucker	James	29		M	S	MAY 5TH 1889 MERNPHIS TENNESSE		1906, Church St, Greenville, S.C.
20	Martin	Leonard	23		M	M	August 13th, 1895, Elijay, Ga.		14', Pearl St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Flood	Thomas	19		M	S	November 6th, 1899, Brooklyn, N.Y.		Vno, Va.
22	Walls	Fred	26		M	S	Sept mber 9th, 189', Vno, W.Va.		137', Hamilton, Trenton, N.J.
23	Haas	Albert	30		M	S	JANUARY 14 1888, Trenton, N.J.		64, Chambers St, Elm Grove, W.Va.
24	Asbury	Russell	29		M	S	August, 1896, Jamsbury, Penn.	1816 (Date unknown) New York, N.Y. CITY HALL	734, Noyahita St, New York N.Y.
25	Hooly	Michel	41		M	M			Hot Springs, Va.
26	Gwin	Ralph	23		M	S	April 27th, 1895, Va.		Mahaning, Pa. Armstrong Co.
27	McAllister	Samuel	39		M	M	December 24th, 1876, Pittaning, Pa.		Export, Pa
28	Woods	Thomas	27		M	S	November 18th, 1890, Boyet, Pa.		140, 42nd St, Wheeling, W.Va.
29	Cotter	Edward	28		M	S	DECEMBER 30 1889 New York, N.Y.	AUGUST 15TH 1906 COURT OF KINGS COUNTY NEW YORK	1617, Linden Pl, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Strandberg	Martin	37		M	M			

Edward A Ruske

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 598-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 80

S. S. "LAPLAND" sailing from LIVERPOOL, OCTOBER 6th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. Oct 19, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ott	Joseph George	19	✓	M	S	January 23rd, 1899, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.Navy	
2	Meyer	Sylvester	24	✓	M	S	July 16th, 1894, St. Louis, Mo.	U.S.Nav	215, Walworth St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Conlin	James	21	✓	M	S	January 15th, 1898, New York, N.Y.	U.S.Navy	St Louis, Mo.
4	Kearney	Clarence	22	✓	M	S	June 19th, 1896, Washington, D.C.	U.S.Navy	224 West 122nd St, New York, N.Y.
5	Marsh	Charles	21	✓	M	S	March 31st, 1897, Utica, N.Y.	U.S.Navy	Official Duty.
6	Schuster	Frederick	27	✓	M	S	March 2nd 1891, Jermyn, Pa.	U.S.Navy	102, Union Ave, Utica, N.Y.
7	Hannaford	John	26	✓	M	S	December 28th, 1891, Chicago, Ill.	U.S.Navy	Dickson City, Pa.
8	Perkins	Adolph	19	✓	M	S	May 3rd, 1899, Rutherford, N.J.	U.S.Navy	Chicago, Ill.
9	Tupper	Max	24	✓	M	S	March 6th, 1894, Oregon City, Ore.	U.S.Navy	Rutherford, N.J.
10	Meyers	Forrest Reubin	23	✓	M	S	April 15th, 1895, Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.Navy	Box 82, Taft, Calif.
11	Lehmkuhl	John Bernard	19	✓	M	S	August 25th, 1899, Cincinnati, Ohio.	U.S.Navy	Philadelphia, Pa.
12	~~Loard~~	Ulmos	18		M	S	September 16th, 1900, Denton Co, Texas.		1113, Dehler St, Cincinnati, Ohio
13	Fortson	Ted	25	✓	M	S	September 7th, 1894, San Marcos, Texas.		Route 1, Argyle, Texas.
14	Kirkpatrick	Leon	32	✓	M	M	January 23rd, 1886, Minona Texas, Smith Co.		Carmel, Texas.
15	briggs	Robert Emmet.	35	✓	M	M			Minona, Texas, Smith Co.
16	Larkin	Thomas Jackson	[illegible]	✓	M	M	1862 [illegible]	[illegible] Court House. Chicago. Ill. 1902.	62 Broadway. New York
17	Greene	Henry P.	49	✓	M	S	Washington Pa. 1869.		Fairhope. Alabama. U.S.A.
18	Walsvik	Ole	30	✓	M			CAMP CURNEY JUNE 25 1918	Patient To U.S.A.
19	Kaiser	Joseph J	[illegible]	✓	M	S	Newark N.J. 1891		Tuneridge. N. Dak.
20	Fowler	Marshall C	[illegible]	✓	M	S	Elpin. W.S. Sept. [illegible] 189		[illegible] 10th St. East Newark. N.
21	McDonald	Albert L	25	✓	M	S	Portland Ore. Oct. 6th 189		Patient to U.S.A.
22	Brzezinski	Walter	3	✓	M	S	BUFFALO JUNE 5TH 1895		Patient U.S.A.
23	Baker	Adin L	27	✓	M	S	Lisle. N.Y. JUNE 26TH 1889		Orderly. to Patients U.S.A.
24	McNulty	Ray	21	✓	M	S	Swanwick [illegible] Perry Co. Ill. 189		Orderly to Patients U.S.A.
25	Begy	Frank [illegible].	32	✓	M	M	Sept 10th 1886. Chicago Ill.		[illegible] 11th St. East St. Louis Ill.
26	Van Brocklin	Ralph	21	✓	M	M	Crystal Valley. Mich. Sept. 10th 189		[illegible] S. Morgan St. Chicago. Ill.
27	Ancher	Archie	23	✓	M	S	Atlanta Ga, Sept. 6th 189		[illegible] Washington [illegible]. Chicago. Ill.
28	Jewell	Raymond G.	28	✓	M	S	Jan. 20th 1890 Philadelphia. Pa.		Shelby North Carolina.
29	Welman	Lion J.	22	✓	M	S	March 13. 1896. Perry. N.Y.		[illegible] Champlain Ave. Chicago. Ill.
30	Moran	John T.A.	24	✓	M	S	June 13th 189 . Old Forge. Pa.		Perry. N.Y.
									[illegible] Prospect [illegible] N.Y.

Edward A. Burke

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

27 [illegible]

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—607

Number 79

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "L A P L A N D" sailing from LIVERPOOL, OCTOBER, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
Not counted									
1	Sanders	Thomas. R.	43	✓	M	S	APR 14 1875 BLACKWELL OKLAHOMA	[illegible]	25, South Street. New York.
2	Sartin	Andrew B.	19	✓	M	S	Jan. 17th 1899. Texington. Kentucky	[illegible]	U.S. Navy
3	Thomas.	Albert L.	23	✓	M	S	Brooklyn. N.Y. December. [illegible]	[illegible]	U.S. Navy
4	Roberts	John L.	20	✓	M	S	New York City. March. 1st. 1898	[illegible]	U.S. Navy
5	Leibman	George J	20	✓	M	S	New York City. N.Y. March 2[illegible]th. 1898	[illegible]	U.S. Navy
6	Wetherell	William. De Caulier	55	✓	M	M	[illegible]	Supreme Court. City Hall. San Francisco. Cal. March. 18[illegible]	Manhattan Hotel. New York
7	Herring	Gus	25	✓	M	S	Houston. Texas. Aug. 25th 1893	[illegible]	U.S. Navy
8	Dodds	James E.	22	✓	M	S	Feb. 22. 1896. Lebanon. Md.	[illegible]	U.S. Navy
9	Sonders	Max. J	31	✓	M	S	[illegible]	Dec. 8th. 1909. Sup. Court. New York. Kings Co.	160. C Street. Brooklyn. N.Y.
Not counted	Ruiz	Eugene	19	✓	M	S	Ponce Playa. Porto Rico. Nov. 15. 1899.	[illegible]	25 South Street. New York.
11	James	Edmund	46	✓	M	Wd	Carson City. Nev. 18[illegible]2.	[illegible]	Carson City. Nev.
12	McGuire	Hugh	5	✓	M	M	[illegible]	Court House. 6th and Chestnut Streets. Philadelphia Pa. Feb. 3rd. 18[illegible]	2040. N. Park Avenue, Philadelphia. Pa.
Not counted	Johnson	Elmer H.	40	✓	M	S	Bellair. Ill. Nov. 24th 18[illegible].	[illegible]	[illegible] Nash Avenue. Newport News Va.
Not counted	Eastwood	William	4	✓	M	S	Wilmington. Del. Sept. 26th 1[illegible]1		Levering House Baltimore. Md.
Not counted	Roberts.	Wm H.	42	✓	M	S	Baltimore City. 8th October. 18[illegible].	[illegible]	[illegible] Front St. Baltimore City. Md.
Not counted	Perry	Geo. H.	21	✓	M	S	Dayton. Ky. March 1st. 18[illegible]	[illegible]	Dunlow. W. Virginia.
17	Holliday	Eugene	26	✓	M	S	Fayetteville N.C. Jan 12th 18[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Russel St. Fayetteville. N.C.
18	Macauley	Herbert Edward	24	✓	M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Nov. 2[illegible]th 18[illegible].	[illegible]	102, Portland Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.
19	Tucker	Frank Allen	26	✓	M	S	East Providence. R.I. June. 20th 18[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Phillips Street East Providence R.I.
20	Weldon	James Lawrence	35	✓	M	S	Dorchester. Mass. Aug. 1[illegible]th 18[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Eliot Street. Canton. Mass
21	McAvoy	Curt.	32	✓	M	S	Cloverdale. Ind. June 18th 18[illegible]	[illegible]	Cloverdale. Ind.
22	Brown	Everet Alton	2[illegible]	✓	M	S	Gloucester. Mass. Oct. 31st. 18[illegible].	[illegible]	[illegible] West Eagle St. Boston. Mass.
23	Hollister	Eugene Ellsworth	[illegible]	✓	M	S	Schofield. Marthon Co. Wisconsin.	[illegible]	1[illegible] 10th St. Wausau. Wisconsin.
24	Sullivan	Virgil Franklin	1[illegible]	✓	M	S	Farmer City. Ill. Dec. 2nd 18[illegible].	[illegible]	10[illegible] S. Vine St. Pana Ill.
25	Warner	Fergus Perry	23	✓	M	S	Philadelphia Pa. Oct. 2[illegible]th 18[illegible]	[illegible]	Philadelphia Pa.
26	McAndrew	Frank	1[illegible]	✓	M	S	Cleveland Ohio. Nov. 3rd. 1900	[illegible]	Cleveland Ohio.
27	Welch	James Henry	21	✓	M	S	Salem Mass. July 1[illegible]th 18[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Tremont St. Salem. Mass.
28	Heffner	Robert Jacob	3[illegible]	✓	M	S	Pottstown. Pa. July 2[illegible]th 18[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]. Walnut St. Reading Pa.
29	Scheu	John Henry	2[illegible]	✓	M	M	St. Louis Mo. Feb. 1[illegible]th 18[illegible].	[illegible]	[illegible] Bates St. Lexington. Mo.
30	Mc. Cormack	James	3[illegible]	✓	M	S	Garfield N.J. March. [illegible]th 18[illegible].	[illegible]	[illegible] Somerset St. Garfield. N.J.

Edward A. Zurbrick

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

24 aliens

11—611

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Master of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do
(Insert here Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas
Chief Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

Wm F Callaghan
Immigration Officer.

14—921

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER 19, 1915

78

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If yes—			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary presence in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Are in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no, what?)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously rejected within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																				
ALIEN Transit 1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	248, Laural Ave, West, Montreal, Que.	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Wellington
MIGRANT 2	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	(Friend. Wm. Hunt. New Westminster	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	black	brown	Little finger Right Hand off	England	Liverpool
3	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	WIFE- MRS CHARLES L- HIMPE- MAKINAH-MANITOBA	No	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	DARK BR-	NONE		BELGIUM	WEVELGHEM
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	wife Annie 1917 Linden St Brooklyn	No	12 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Red	Ham	Grey	Scar under [illegible]	Flanders	Elcholt
	5																									
	6																									
	7																									
	8																									
	9																									
	10																									
	11																									
	12																									
	13																									
	14																									
	15																									
	16																									
	17																									
	18																									
	19																									
	20																									
	21																									
	22																									
	23																									
	24																									
	25																									
	26																									
	27																									
	28																									
	29																									
	30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

←213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND" . *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL , OCTOBER 6th, , 191 8

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Toller	William Geo	54		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Father, E.Toller, 42, Springfield Rd, Wellington,	Que.	Montreal
2	TRANSIT	Aberdein	Charles	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Liverpool	(Father J.Averdein. 55, Russell Rd (Sefton Park, Liverpool	Somerset B.C.	New Westminster
3	TRANSIT	HIMPE	CHARLES LUIS	41		M	M	SOLDIER	YES-ENGLISH FRENCH-FLEMISH		YES	BELGIAN	FLEMISH	CANADA-MAKINAH MANITOBA		WIFE- MRS-CH-HIMPE-C/O JOHN ROSE-MAYOR-MAKINAH. Wife, same	MAN.	MAKINAH
4	CL. USC	Skandberg	Martin F.	37		M	M	Baker	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	191 Linden St	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

24

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Vandale, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

J. J. Vandale

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Marshal Collyer,
Deputy Com'r.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. J. Thomas Chief Mate, of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Insert whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

L J Thomas
Chief Mate ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 19 [illegible]

at NEW YORK

Max Pracher
Immigration Officer.

Mariano Barda

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th October, 1918

76

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.																		
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country from which he came, after temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free to practice or profession, or perform labor, or work for any person after arrival in the United States? If not, to which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why and when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	New Yk	OWN FIRM F THOMAS TEINTSIN N CHINA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Fair	Fair	None	Ireland	Dublin
"	2	Yes	Self	Yes	No			1902 C/O KOOSEIHA JAPAN	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Brown	Black	Black	None	Japan	Tokyo
"	3	No	Self	Yes	No			Father, Mr. Sturridge, Mandeville, Jamaica. B.W.I.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Jamaica	Mandeville
"	4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	in transit July.1918		HOME MOTHER LAURA WEIR BRONTE DONILGIDA.	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Australia	Yanko Station Yerilderie.
"	5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	in transit July.1918		SYDNEY NSW HOME CROYDON RD HURTSVILLE SYDNEY	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Australia	Sydney N.S.W.
"	6	Yes	Self	Yes	No			M.Koide 32 Ichibancho, Kojinachi.Tokyo.	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Black	Grey	None.	Japan	Tokyo
"	7	Yes	Father & self.	Yes	No			(Brother.R.W.P.Branford"Knighton" (Daceyville.Garden Suburb.Sydney	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No		2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Shrapnel wounds back & side	England	Narborough Nr.Leicester
"	8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit 1918		ADAIR GRAHAM & CO TIENTSIN N CHINA	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Brown	Dark Brown	None.	Scotland	Stranraer
"	9	Yes	Self	Yes	No			(Mother.Mrs. Jennings.103, (William Henry St.Ultimo Sydney				No	No	No		No		Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Dark Blue	None	Australia	Sydney
"	10	Yes	Employers	Yes	No			(Banque Belge pave l'Strange Shanghai	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Dark Hazel	None	Belgium	La Bouverie (Mons)
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	11	Yes	Relative	Yes	No			(Mother.Mrs.Butcher."Rushton" Lytton Rd.East Brisbane.Q'Land	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Australia	Brisbane.
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, OCTOBER, 191 8

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Thomas	Fred	43	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	China	Tientsin	Friend, Martha Lightfoot, "Lyndhurst", Christleton, Rd, Chester	Chili	Tientsin
2	TRANSIT	Sugisawa	Kumekichi	46	✓	M	M	Japanese Navy	Yes	English & Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Italy	Torino	Imperial Japanese Navy, Inspectors Office, Broadway, Westminster, London	Japan	Tokyo
3	TRANSIT	Sturridge	Hubert Beresford	24	✓	M	S	Overseer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Egypt	Alexandria	Dr. E.Sturridge, 29a Winpole St, London	Jamaica	Mandville
4	TRANSIT	Weir	Joseph Nathaniel Arnold	46	✓	M	S	Stock Inspector	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	ENGLISH British	Australia.	Deniliquin.	(Sister.Mrs.C.F.Brace.6[illegible], Bloxten Place.Portman Square.London)	Australia	Sydney
5	TRANSIT	Edwards	William Alfred	46	✓	M	S	Commercial Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	English	Australia	Hurstville Sydney.N.S.W.	(Sister.Annie Edwards.Hurstville. Sydney.N.S.W.	N.S.W.	Sydney
6	TRANSIT	Koide	Itsujiro	39	✓	M	M	Naval Clerk	Yes	English & Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	(H.Iida.24 Campden Hill Court. Kensington. London.	Japan	Tokyo
7	TRANSIT	Branford	Hugh	21	✓	M	S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Leicester	(Father.W.Branford.1[illegible] Victoria Road.Leicester.	N.S.W.	Sydney
8	TRANSIT	Adair	Ninian	48	✓	M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stranraer	(Mrs.N.Adair.Seacliffe. Stranraer.Scotland.	China	Tientsin
9	TRANSIT	Jennings	Ernest William	27	✓	M	S	Engineer's fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	England	Coventry	(Mother.Mrs.Jennings.103. William Henry St.Ultimo.Sydney	N.S.W.	Sydney
10	TRANSIT	Caudron	Gaston Felix	25	✓	M	S	Bank Secretary	Yes	French	Yes	Belgian	French	England	Isleworth	(Professor Andre Kayenberg. Spring Grove House Cottage. Isleworth	China	Shanghai
11	TRANSIT	Butcher	Norman	17	✓	M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain.	English	Australia	Brisbane	(Mrs.A.M Britten.11 Eccles Old Rd.Pendleton.Manchester.	Queensland	Brisbane
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Edward Burke

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

75

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I Teodarelli, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, Cunard Steamship Co., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Belgium University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Teodarelli

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK

Wm. H. Osborn

Examining Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—631

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, Master, of the LADLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A J Thomas

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK.

H. E. C. Lyon

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

74

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *19 October*, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within two years.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1915	San Francisco	Joining Sailing ship, Co "Wraycastle as Chief Officer	Yes	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	Tattoo both arms	England	Liverpool
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	8yrs	New Haven & Columbus	The Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Sallow	Grey	Brown	None	England	London
3	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	CHELSEA HOTEL 23RD ST NEW YORK FRIENDS	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sallow	Black	Brown	None	Madagascar	Antonanarivo
4	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	Brother, Patrick McMullan, 893, 38th St, Cakland, Calif.	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	9	Fresh	Black	Grey	None	Ireland	Leiter
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	26yrs	Los Angeles	Sister, Mrs Ellen Schultz, 923, East Vernon Ave, Los Angeles	Yes	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Grey	Grey	Hands and feet webbed	England	Stalybridge
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4mths	St.Louis	CHARLES J GREEN-STREET. 1602 BOATMAN BANK BLDG ST LOUIS	Yes	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Rochdale
7	Yes	Friend	Yes	No	-	-	Bishop Chas McDonnell, 367, Clermont Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Black	Grey	cut on forehead	Ireland	Mitchelstown
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Hotel Belmont, New York, N.Y.	Yes	3 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	wound in leg thro' war	5	8	Fresh	Dark Brown		Scars on cheek leg, & arm	England	London
9	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	Brother, Mr. P.McMullan, 893 38th St Cakland, Calif.	Yes	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Leiter
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	1914 Chicago	Aunt, Mrs Miller, Newark, N.J.	Yes	uncertain	unc.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Wart side of neck	England	W. Smethwick
11	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	3yrs	various Ports	Wife, Mrs Ormandy, 301, 73rd St, Brooklyn, N.Y. FRIENDS	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tattoo marks	England	Liverpool
12	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	2yrs	New Yk	161, 33rd St, New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	Tattoo	Sweden	Linkoping
13	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	24yrs	New York	301 WEST ST NEW YORK	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on nose	England	Plymouth
14	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	23yrs	New York	27 W 97th St, New York, N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Dark	Brown	Scar index finger.	Canada	Shedian, N.B.
15	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	2yrs	Baltimore		Yes	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	light	blue	Tatto right arm	Russia	Odessa
16	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	3mths	Baltimore New Yk	Friend, Mr. T.Bloom, 25, South St New York, N.Y.	Yes	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Brown	Mark right temple	Belgium	Louvain
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	11yrs	New Yk	Mother, Mrs E.Dow 279, 71st St, Bayridge, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	always	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8				Tattoo right arm	Scotland	Carnoustie
18	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	trading		279, 71st, St, Bayridge, Brooklyn, N.Y.	uncertain		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	Lost tips of fingers right hand.	Wales	Holyhead
19	No	Employers	Yes	Yes	3yrs	various places	Friend, Mr. Joseph Sanchez, 31 23rd St, Newport News, Va.	No	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	cut on right wrist.	Argentina	Gualequaychu
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1st	New Yk	Wife, Mrs J.N.Davis, Bristol Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Yes	6 mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Sligo
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Dr. Hanna, R.C.Archbishop of San Francisco. Calif.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Clonikilty
22	YES	SHIPPING CO	YES	YES			FRIEND COMMERCIAL STREET 165 NY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FRSH	BWN	BRWN	NONE	PORTUGAL	ALIVERIERA
23	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1915	N-Y-		YES	12 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	DK	BR	NONE	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character.

6—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, OCTOBER 6th, 191 8

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Kelk	William	59		M M	Mercantile Marine	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Birkenhead	Wife, Mrs E.Kelk, 454, Park Rd, N. Birkenhead England	N.Y.	New York
2		Davies	Arthur	51		M M	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Beckenham	Wife, Mrs A.E. Davies, 15, Downs Rd, Beckenham, Kent.	Ohio	Columbus
3		Barker	Edward Wilson	48		M M	Advertising Designer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	ENGLISH ~~British~~	England	Hove	Wife, Mrs Barker, Cambell House, 32, Boundery Rd, Hove.	Calif	San Francisco
4	REPORTED	McMullan	James Joseph	30		M S	~~WAS DISCHARGED~~ Joiner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Leiter	Father, John McMullan, Leiter, Kilcar, Co Donegal, Ireland	Calif	Cakland
5		Greenwood	Harold	57		M wd	Turner & Fitter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Stalybridge	Friend, Randall Ridgway, The Glent, Stalybridge, England.	Calif	Los Angeles
6		Jackson	William	64		M M	Oil Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Southport	Wife, Sarah Jackson, 5, Rutland Rd, Southport, Lancs.	Mo.	St Louis
7		Cox	James	26		M S	Priest	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Mitchellstown	Brother, Daniel Cox, Robert St, Mitchellstown, Co.Cork	N.Y	Brooklyn
8		Rodgers	Robert Alexander	27		M M	Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London.	Wife, Mrs S.E.Rodgers, 7, Coventry St, Brighton, Sussex	N.Y.	New York
9		McMullan	Dan	31		M S	Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Leiter	Father, Mr. John McMullan, Leiter, Kilcar, Co Donegal, Ireland	Calif	Cakland
10		Kerr	William	33		M S	Barman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Oldbury	Mother, Mrs Kerr, 141, Barker St, Oldbury, Worcester	N...	Newark
11		Crmandy	William	36		M M	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Wife, Mrs Crmandy, 361, 33rd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
12		Jacobson	John David	22		M S	Steward	Yes	English Swedish	Yes	-SWEDEN SWEDISH		U.S.A.	New York	161. 33rd St, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
13		Knight	George	41		M S	Ship's Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	None.	N.Y.	New York
14		Nickerson	Alonzo	37		M M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	U.S.A.	New York	None.	N.Y.	New York
15		Goncharoff	Ivan	39		M S	Fireman	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Russian	U.S.A.	Baltimore	Friend, Mrs Pratt, Sailors Bdg House, Broadway, Balt. Md.)	Md.	Baltimore
16	TRANSIT	Wets	Francois	44		M S	Fireman	Yes	French	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Holland	Rotterdam	Friend, Mr T.Bloom, 25, South St, New York N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
17	TRANSIT	Dow	James	34		M S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y	Mother, E.Dow, 279, 71st St, Bayridge, Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn,
18		Jones	Richard	33		M M	Master Mariner	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	Wales	Bethesda	J.E.Jones, Del y Bryn, Bethesda, N.Wales.	N.Y.	New York
19	TRANSIT	Loza	Adrian	29		M S	Fireman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Argentina	Spanish	U.S.A.	New Orleans	Friend, Mr Joseph Sauchez, 31 33rd St, Newport News, Va.	Va	Newport News
20		Davis	John Nelson	52		M M	Commercial Traveller	Yes	English Spanish Portugese	Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Foreign Countries.		Friend, J.Nathan, 204, Stretford Rd, Manchester, Eng.	N.Y.	New York
21		O'Hea	Dennis	25		M S	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Ireland	Carlow	Father, M. O'Hea, Woodfield, Slonakilty, Ireland	Calif	San Francisco
22	TRANSIT	Da Silva	Bernado Ferriero	56		M M	BAKER	YES	PORTUGESE	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGESE	USA	NEW YORK	NONE	N Y	NEW YORK
23		AGUIRRE	MICHAEL LUIS	22		M S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	CHILIAN	SPANISH ENGL	LONDON		FATHER -MICHEL AGUIRRE 6 PRINCE EDWARD MANSION BAYWATER-LONDON W-E-	CAL	S-FRANCISCO
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

22

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens 15
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

73

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G Vandacle, Surgeon of the FINLAND, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Province Belgium Province, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Vandacle

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1911

at NEW YORK.

Marshal Collector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavitof verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—431

Form 638
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 72 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "L A P L A N D". sailing from L I V E R P O O L., 6th. October, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York 16/10/18., 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	De Cernea.	Edward.	23	-	M	S	Philadelphia. Pa.	17/12/1894.	215, West 91st Street, New York.
2	Flynn.	Cornelius, W.	25	-	M	S	Somerville, N.J.	28/1/1893.	Navy Department, Washington. D.C.
3	Griffin.	Robert, M.	28	-	M	S	Washington. D.C.	23/5/1890.	Navy Department, Washington. D.C.
4	Whittaker.	Hugh.	31	-	M	S	Cincinnati. Ohio.	1/11/1887.	Navy Department, Washington. D.C.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master Steward
Edward A. Burkett

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "L A P L A N D". sailing from L I V E R P O O L., 6th. October., 19 18. Arriving at Port of New York 10/19, 19 18.

71

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Toklas.	Nathan, W.	42	✓	M	M	New York City.	13/11/1875. 15/160 Fanning.	253, Broadway, New York City.
2	Watkins.	William, Roger.	29	✓	M	S	Key West. Fla.	30/8/1889. U S Army orders.	On Duty. U.S.A.
3	Wyman.	Robert.	28	✓	M	M	Augusta. Maine.	4/8/1890. U S N orders.	Pittsfield, Mass. U.S.A.
4	Yarrus.	Gregory.	35	✓	M	M		District Court of U.S. New York. 9/11/1915.	51, Chambers Street, New York.
5	Fisher.	Roland, A.	27	✓	M	M	Germanstown. Pa.	19/3/1891. U S N orders.	R.F.D. 1. Duty.N.Y. U.S.A.
6	Moehren.	Walter.	26	✓	M	S	New York.	5/5/1892. U S N orders.	On Duty. U.S.A.
7	Mills.	Schuyler.	29	✓	M	S	Milwaukee. Wis.	2/11/1888. U S N "	On Duty. U.S. Navy.
8	Peterman.	Walter.	24	✓	M	S	New York City.	22/2/1894. U S Navy orders.	On Duty. U.S. Navy.
9	Saville.	Clark.	32	✓	M	S	Quincy. Mass.	25/8/1886. U S Navy "	On Duty. U.S. Navy.
10	Wambaugh.	Miles.	29	✓	M	S	Avondale. Ohio.	12/7/1889. U S Navy orders	On Duty. U.S. Navy.
11	Weber.	George, Karl.	24	✓	M	M	Erie, Penna.	13/6/1894. U S N orders.	41, Madison Street, Annapolis. Md.
12	DAUBIN	FREELAND A-	32	✓	M	M	LAMAR- MO-	6/2/1886 U S Navy orders	ON DUTY-U.S.-NAVY
13	FISHER	BUD	34	✓	M	S	VERMONT -ILLINOIS	3/4/1884 11013 Lansing	MAJESTIC HOTEL-NEW YORK
14	SPARROW	EDWARD	22	✓	M	M	PLATTSBURG-N-Y-	4/5/1896 U S Navy orders.	1015-COURT STR PORTSMOUTH
15	MELVILLE	JENNY VERNON	32	✓	F	S		U S Army Nurse TAKEN OATH AUG 1ST 1918	P-A-
16	SHANNON	HERREY L	39	✓	M		MCOFFEEVILLE MISS	4/10/1879 U S Army orders	4 WEST 92D STR- NEW YORK
17	PAUL	HERBERT ARTHUR	33	9	M	S	WING ILLINOIS	1/1/1885 3x203 Lansing.	ITTA BENA MISS
18	PORTER	FRANK T	43	7	M	M	BORDEN INDIANA	11/3/1875 19553 Lansing.	410F 8TH ST ALTON ILLINSIS
19	HECKMAN	JAMES CONRAD	41	✓	M	M	PHILLIPSBURG NJ	4/11/1877 U S Army orders	544 CENTER ST SALEM ORE
20									196 SOLDIERS PL BUFFALONY.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1900

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6713

Form 530
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4713

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

70

S. S. "L A P L A N D". sailing from L I V E RP O O L., 6th. October., 19 18., Arriving at Port of New York 10/10/11, 19 18.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Havemeyer.	James, Craig.	47	✓	M	M	New York.	28/8/1871.	7534 Lansing.		Marshfield Center, Mass. U.S.A.
2	Hilton.	Transf to alien manifest Vincent, King.	21	✓	M	S	New York.	4/12/1896.	"		"Fairmount Hotel", San Francisco.
3	Keough.	Charles, Augustine.	22	✓	M	S	Brooklyn. N.Y.	11/11/1895.	7065 Lansing.		560, Dean Street, Brooklyn. N.Y.
4	Bradley.	James, Frederick.	36	✓	M	M	La Porte. Ind.	13/11/1881.	3365 Lansing.		202, Lincoln Way, La Porte. Ind.
5	Brown.	John, Briscoe.	33	✓	M	S	Hutchinson. Kansas.	19/10/1884.	4945 Lansing.		719, W 17th Street, Oklahoma. Okla.
6	Hawes.	James Anderson.	44	✓	M		New York City.	30/7/1874.	1074 Lansing, 8287 London		30, West 44 Street, New York City.
7	Nelson.	Horatio, Whiteway.	51	✓	M	M			District Court of United States. at Philadelphia, Pa.	9/9/1915.	Home. Ardmore, Pa. U.S.A.
8	Pope.	Harold, Linder.	38	✓	M	M	Newton. Mass.	5/11/1879.	2669 Lansing.		Engineers Club. 32, West 40th Street, New York
9	Woodward.	Franklin, T.	36	✓	M	M	Washington. D.C.	15/9/1882.	16496 "		2, Spray Avenue, Ocean Grove, N.J.
10	Harmon.	Wistar.	21	✓	M	S	McCormick, S.C.	31/12/1896.	" Army orders.		Reporting to Commanding General. Hoboken. New Jersey. U.S.A.
11	Milligan.	Thomas.	38	✓	M	M	Vienna Austria		Hall of Records. Brooklyn. N.Y.	4/11/1915.	17, Horward Place, Brooklyn. N.Y.
12	Bogardus.	Washington. E.	22	✓	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1/1/1896.	U.S.N. orders		149, East 40th Street, New York.
13	Cranmer.	Clarkson.	23	✓	M	S	Somerville, N.J.	1/2/1895.	U.S.N. orders.		Home. Somerville, N.J. U.S.A.
14	Curtis.	Charles, Pelham. Jr.	27	✓	M	M	Boston. Mass.	3/5/1891.	U.S.N. "		6, West Hill Place, Boston. Mass.
15	Downing.	Richard, B.	23	✓	M	S	Binghamton. N.Y.	6/11/1894.	U.S.N. orders.		8, Pennsylvania Ave, Newark, N.J.
16	Darby.	John, D	30	✓	M	S	Busk Lodge, Md.	27/10/1888.	U.S.A. orders.		On Duty. U.S.A.
17	Dilzer.	Arnold, Kirby.	28	✓	M	S	Smyrna, Fla.	28/2 1890.	U.S.A. orders.		On Duty. Hoboken. N.J. U.S.A.
18	Fletcher.	Paul, Williams.	26	✓	M	M	Brooklyn. N.Y.	8/6/1892.	U.S.N. orders		Home. Warren. Rhode Island, U.S.A.
19	Griffin.	Martin.	27	✓	M	S	Boston. Mass.	31/3/1891.	U.S.N. orders.		58, Monument Avenue, Boston. Mass.
20	Howe.	Walden M.	24	✓	M	S	Newton. Mass	7/9/1894.	— 9 —		404, Farmington Avenue, Hartford.
21	Levinstein.	Edgar,	41	✓	M	M	Boston. Mass.	/6/1877.	3347 Lansing.		96, Bay State Rd, Boston. Mass.
22	Martin.	Thomas. L.	39	✓	M	S	Newport. R.I.	1878.	2162 Lansing.		"Hotel Sherman", Chicago. Ills.
23	Segelbaum.	Charles, S.	22	✓	M	S	Harrisburg, Pa.	1/8/1896.	U.S.A. orders		On Duty. U.S.A.
24	Steele.	Wilbur, Daniel.	32	✓	M	M	Greensboro, N.C.	17/3/1886.	8824 Lansing		Home. Provincetown. Mass. U.S.A.
25	Stern.	Edward. L.	25	✓	M	S	Brooklyn. N.Y.	11/7/1893.	U.S.Navy orders.		525, West End Avenue, New York.
26	Holcomb.	Guy.	29	✓	M	M	Milo, Iowa.	15/5/1889.	U.S. Army orders.		On Duty. U.S.A.
27	Kelly.	Lily, Eleanor.	32	✓	F	S	Baltimore. Md.	7/8 1886.	with 2/16 on father's		2142, Holline St, Baltimore. Md.
28	~~Brookes.~~	Florence, Mary.	45	—	F	S		31/1/1873.			~~On Duty. U.S.A.~~
29	St George.	James.	24	✓	M	S	Meriden. Conn.	13/1/1893.	U.S.Navy orders.		53, Maple Street. Meriden. Conn.
30	Tippett.	John, Dewey.	50	✓	M	M	Enfield, Ills.	14/1/1863.	now Lansing.		1600, Broadway. New York City.
	~~GRIFFIN~~	MARTIN	27	?	M	S			BOSTON MASS	31/3/1891	58 MONUMENT AV BOSTON MASS

28 cit

Edward W Locke

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4713

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas, Chief (Insert whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomas
Chief ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1918

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

(Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct. 17, 1918

69

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIENS

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Free in prison or almshouse, or public hos. for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	27 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	30 Height. Inches.	31 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	YES	BRITISH GOVT	YES	YES	2 WKS	IN TRANSIT	WIFE MRS EVA CARSON 207 LINCOLN ST PERTH AUSTRALIA	IN TSIT	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE	AUSTRALIA	WESTERN GUILDFORD
2	YES	BRITISH GOVT	YES	YES	1918 TSIT	IN	FRIEND EDWARD S CUNNINGHAM ARGUS OFFICE COLTON & ST MELBOURNE	IN TSIT	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE	AUSTRALIA	ECHESCE
3	YES	MNSTRY OF IMPORTN	YES	YES	WKS TSIT	2 IN	MRS P V KNIGHT THORN ST KANGAROO POINT BRISBANE	IN TSIT	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BRN	GREY	NONE	AUSTRALIA	
4	YES	BRITISH GOVT	YES	YES	1918 NY	WIFE	MRS C W EARLE WELLINGTON N ZEALAND	IN TSIT	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GREY	GREY	NONE	ENGLAND	HANLEY
5	YES	BRITISH GOVT	YES	YES	1897 TSIT	IN	WIFE MRS G FENWICK OTAGO DUNEDIN N ZEALAND	IN TSIT	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	MDM	BWN	BLUE	NONE	NEW ZEALAND	
6	YES	BRITISH GOVT	YES	YES	1918	NEW YORK	FRIEND HUGH R DENISON SUN OFFICE CASTLEREAGH STREET SYDNEY	IN TSIT	FEW DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	WELLINGTON SUNDERLAND
7	YES	BRITISH GOVT	YES	YES	1918 TSIT	IN	WIFE MRS A M PRIOR MOSMAN SYDNEY AUSTRALIA	IN TSIT	NO 3 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	YORK
8	YES	NZ GOVT	YES	NO			FATHER & MOTHER MRS W J GEDDIS 1 LIGHTHOUSE RD NAPIER NZ	IN TSIT	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	GREY	BROWN	NONE	AUSTRALIA	BRIGHTON
9																			5	7	FAIR	FAIR	BLUE	NONE	NEW ZEALAND	AUCKLAND
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

IN TRANSIT

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. LAPLAND. *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 6TH OCTOBER, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	CARSON	ALFRED	58	M	M	JRNLST	YES	ENGLISH & FRENCH	YES	BRITISH	BRITISH	AUSTRALIA	PERTH	WIFE EVA CARSON 207 LINCOLN ST PERTH WESTERN AUSTRALIA		
2	TRANSIT	MACKINTOSH	JOHN CAMPBELL	42	M	M	JRNLST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	BRITISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	FRIEND EDWARD S CUNNINGHAM ARGUS OFFICE COLLINS ST MELBOURNE AUSTRALIA	AUS	PERTH
3	TRANSIT	KNIGHT	JOHN JAMES	54	M	M	JRNLST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	BRITISH	AUSTRALIA	BRISBANE	HENRY MORBERTH QUEEN STREET BRISBANE	AUS	MELBOURNE
4	TRANSIT	EARLE	CHARLES W	47	M	M	JRNLST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND	WELLINGTON	SIR THOMAS MCKENZIE HIGH COMSN NEW ZEALAND THE STRAND LONDON	AUS	BRISBANE
5	TRANSIT	FENWICK	GEORGE	71	M	M	JRNLST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	NEW ZEALAND	DUNEDIN	JANE A FENWICK OTAGO DUNEDIN NEW ZEALAND	NEWZLND	WELLINGTON
6	TRANSIT	CAMPBELL-JONES	HERBERT	44	M	M	JRNLST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	FRIEND HUGH R DENISON SUN OFFICE CASTLEREAGH ST SYDNEY	NEW ZLND	DUNEDIN
7	TRANSIT	PRIOR	SAMUEL HENRY	49	M	M	EDITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	BRITISH MINISTRY OF INFORMATION	AUS	SYDNEY
8	TRANSIT	GEDDIS	CLIFTON STEUART	23	M	S	ARMY OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH	NEW ZEALAND	NAPIER	BROTHER PTE W GEDDIS NEW ZEALAND COY NZ MG FRANCE	NEW ZLD	NAPIER
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

18

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens 13
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—2xx

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Vandache, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, Sailing Thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y.S. Diploma of First Category, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. J. Vandache

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

at New York

Asst. Examining Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

68

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Chief, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible] or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien [illegible] Negro should be classified under this heading.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from [illegible] mixture of blood of the African

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, the name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States. show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, [illegible] relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of money shown*).—Money brought by the head of a family should (individual or family) the several members of the family. not be divided among [illegible] *before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether [illegible] (yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as [illegible] 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 10, 1918. 67

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going intends to return to the country whence he came after temporarily visiting the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or is a member of the Communist party or of any organization that advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 visit	In N.Y.	Ebbitt House Hotel, Washington	No	1/2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Grey	Hazel	Tattoo on left hand.	Wales	Newquay.
2	Yes	Employers	Yes	No	No	No	American Cellulose Co. 681, Fifth Avenue, New York.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brwn	Scars on left hand.	Switz-erland	Zurich.
3	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	NY	C/O BELGIAN CONSUL	NO	INDEFINITE	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BRN	GR	NONE	BELGIUM	LIEGE
4	YES	BRITISH WAR OFFICE	YES	YES	SHORT VISITS	NY	BY MADISON AV NY BY AUTHORITY OF WAR OFFICE	YES	ABOUT 14 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NORMAL	NO	5	11	FAIR	BLACK GREY		TATOO ON LEFT FORE ARM	IRELAND	LIMERICK
5	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NONE	YES	3MNTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		FAIR	LT BLUE		NONE	AUSTRALIA	MLBNE
6	Yes.	Self.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Father Francisco	Fairmont Hotel San Francisco	Yes	3 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	3	Fair	Fair	Brwn			
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

ALIENS.

S. S. "LAPLAND". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 6th. OCTOBER., 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																	
2		Jones.	David.	37		M M	Master Mariner	Yes	English Welsh.	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Newquay	Wife. Mrs M. P. Jones. Gelallt, Newquay, Cards.		
3		Zuppinger. 165652 4/20/16	August.	32		M S	Engineer	Yes	English French.etc	Yes	Switzerland	GERMAN	England	Derby	Capt. Lemaine. 26, Ashbourne Rd, Derby.	D.C. Washington.	
4		MOUREAU	LEONARD	36		M M	MARINER	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	BELGIAN	FRENCH	ENGLAND	SIDCUP	BR-I-LM-BODY 61 HATHERLEY ROAD-SIDCUP-KENT	N.Y. New York.	
5	N	MYLES	THOMAS	61		M M	SURGEON	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH	IRELAND	DUBLIN	WIFE LADY MYLES 33 MERRION SQUARE DUBLIN	NY NEW YORK	
6	CL USC	WILSON	ALFRED ERNEST	47		M S	LT COL RFA	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	WM H GALBRAITH 56 MOORGATE ST LONDON	NY NEW YORK	
7		Kellon	Vincent Kris	21		M S	Lt RAFC	English	yes	British	U.S.A	England	London		24 Lower Belgrave St London	Cal San Francisco	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

17

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, F. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. M.S. Ghent University Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

D.G. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

at New York

Mar Folsom

Commissioner

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Howard Locke, of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Howard Locke.
~~Chief Master Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., October 17, 1918.

65

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Error in prison or other institution, or public charge, or reason to believe likely to become such? If so, what?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	27 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	30 Height. Inches.	31 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Lotos Club, W.57 St, New York.	Yes	1yr. In- definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med	Grey	Blue	None	England	Watlington.
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Boston	Clark Hotel, Derby, Conn.	Yes	3	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None	England	Elmstrad.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	MINISTRY OF SHIPPING TRANSPORT DEPT-NEW YORK	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Rdy	Brwn	Grey	2 small scars on right cheek	England	Herts. Hatfield.
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	--DO-	Yes	6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Rdy	Dark	Grey	None	England	Melton Mowbray.
5	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Okmulgee	George Simons. Okmulgee, Okla. U.S.A.	Yes	About 6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England	London.
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	F. Brookliss. Ltd. 729, Seventh Ave. New York.	Yes	About 4 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Frsh	Grey	Blue	None	England	London.
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Parker House, Boston. Mass.	Yes	About 4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Rdy	Wht	Blue	None	England	Kendal.
8	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	British Embassy. Washington. D.C.	Yes	definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Wounded in left arm.	5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	S.Africa. Natal.	Durban.
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	Arizona	Colorado National Bank. Denver, Cola.	Yes	2/6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Blue	Dimple in chin	Ireland	Clogheen.
10	Yes	Firm.	Yes	No	No	No	C/o E. F. Drew & Co. Inc. 50. Broad Street, New York.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blck	Hazel	Birthmark under left shoulder	England	Cheshire. Marple.
11	N.Y.Employers		Yes	No	No	No	ON BUSINESS TOUR	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Frsh	Brwn	Blue	None	England	Mirfield.
12	Yes	Firm	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	C/o E. N. O'Connell & Co.. 15/21, East 22 St, New York.	Yes	2/3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Clear	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Glasgow.
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Boston	263, Summer St, Boston. Mass.	Yes	2 MTH	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None	England	Halifax.
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Marshall Field & Co., Chicago, Ills.	Yes	2 Blue weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Blck	Grey	None	England	Lancs. Failsworth
15	Yes	Government	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Wheat Export Co., Inc. 2/. Beaver Street, New York.	Yes	In- definite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	England	Wells. Somerset.
16	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	5/2, Broadway, New York City.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Frsh	Grey	Grey	None	Ireland	Belfast.
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	THE ESSEX-MADISON AVE AND 56TH STR NEW YORK	Yes	7 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Australia	Victoria.
18	N.Y	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Chicago	Carson Pirie Scott & Co. Adams Street, Chicago. Ills.	Yes	About 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None	Turkey	Smyrna
19	No	Self	Yes	Yes	7 yrs	Cranston	Father. Mr Curtis. 298, Doric Ave, Cranston. R.I.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Blck	Grey	Left thumb off	England	London.
20	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1915	Boston	C/o Boeme Scrymer Co., 80, South Street, New York.	Yes	2/6 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Plnd	Brwn	Brwn	Right ear turnes down	England	Eccles.
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1898	N.Y.	President. Warren L Green. American Bank Note Co. 70, Broad Street. New York.	Yes	About 2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Seaford.
22	Yes	Firm	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Holland House, New York.	Yes	About 6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Blue	Mole on left side of nose.	England	London.
23	Yes	Government	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	PRINCE GEORGE HOTEL New York.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	None	England	Colchester
24	Yes	Government	Yes	Yes	1912	N.Y.	Lotus Club, New York City.	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	Wound on cheek.	Ireland.	Dublin.
25	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Mass	Father. Mr Stansfield. 8, Elmwood St, Worcester. Mass	YES	2 WEEKS	YES	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar on left wrist.	England	Waterfoot
26	Yes	British Government	Yes	Yes	1906	Boston	On Duty. New York.	Yes	About 4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Frsh	Blck	Brwn	None	England	North Shields.
27	Yes	Ministry of Information	Yes	No	No	No	C/o British Bureau of Information. 5th Ave, New York.	Yes	About 6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Left Arm missing	5	11	Frsh	Fair	Blue	Left arm off	England	Elystock.
28	YES	BRITISH GOVT	YES	YES	4 WEEKS	N-Y-		YES	2 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FR	BR	HAZEL	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

TOURIST. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 6th. OCTOBER, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Barnes.	John, Henry.	58		M M	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	British	Eng British	England	London	Wife. Mrs Barnes. 53, Fordbook Ave, Ealing Comm,	N.Y.	New York.
2		Lillie.	Ernest, Alfred.	46		M M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Leicester	Wife. Mrs E. A. Lillie. er Onaway, Knighton Rise, Leicest	Conn.	Derby.
3	TRANSIT	Alexander.	George, Edward.	53		M M	Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Ernest Alexander. 19, Campden Grove, London. N.S	N.Y.	New York.
4	TRANSIT	Oldham.	Ernest, Fitzjohn.	48		M M	Solicitor	Yes	English French	Yes	British	English	England	London	Margaret Oldham. 16, Lancaster Gate, London.	N.Y.	New York.
5	TRANSIT	Sewell.	Henry.	51		M M	Director	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	London	Dr T. E. Fisher. 272, Wightman Rd, Hornsey. N.	Okla.	Okmulgee.
6		Wainwright.	John, George.	54		M M	Film Broker	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife. Elizabeth Wainwright 87, St Marks Rd, N.Kensington.	N.Y.	New York.
7	TRANSIT	Hargreaves.	John, Edward.	75		M M	Wool Broker	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Kendal	Wife. Mrs Hargreaves. Shortland, Kendal. Westmore'nd	Mass.	Boston.
8	DIPLOMAT	Emrys-Evans.	Paul, V.	24		M S	Temp Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Welsh	England	London	Aunt. Miss Evans. Nenadd, Menai Bridge, N.Wales.	D.C.	Washington.
9		Fleming.	John, Hubert.	46		M S	Rancher	Yes	English	Yes	British	IRISH	S.Africa. Buluwayo.	S.Rhodesia.	Brother. Major C Fleming. Irish Guards,	Mo.	Kansas City.
10	TRANSIT	Hague.	Fred.	41		M M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Marple	Wife. Mrs F Hague. Hatersiie, Marple, Cheshire.	N.Y.	New York.
11		Mellor.	Alfred.	37		M M	Rep'ive	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Dewsbury	Wife. Mrs E. C. Mellor. Holmleigh, Dewsbury, Yorks.	Canada and U.S.	
12		Readman.	William, Andrew.	54		M S	Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	James F Readman. 24, Hamilton Drive, Glasgow, N.	N.Y.	New York.
13	TRANSIT	Sutcliffe.	Francis, Lucas.	34		M M	Army Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Milton	Thomas Sutcliffe. Cliff Hill, Halifax, England.	Mass.	Boston.
14	TRANSIT	Thorpe.	Hilton.	38		M M	Ex-porter	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	New Malden	Wife. Mrs H Thorpe. New Mal Bon Accenil, Thehford Rd,-den.	Ills.	Chicago.
15		Tasker.	Herbert, B.	64		M M	Army Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Eltham	Wife. Mrs Tasker. Hillbrow, Farnborough, Hants.	N.Y.	New York.
16	TRANSIT	Woods.	James.	74		M M	Sales man.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife. Mrs Woods. 24, Wellesley Ave, Belfast.	N.Y.	New York.
17		Alexander.	Frederick, M.	49		M M	Author	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	LONDON	Edith Alexander. 16, Ashly Plain, London, S.W.	N.Y.	New York.
18	TRANSIT	Corsini.	Pietro, Ottavio.	41		M M	Agent	Yes	English French.etc	Yes	Italy	North Italian	England	Stockport	Wife. AliceCorsini. Moor. 13 Heaton Moor Rd, Heaton-	Ills.	Chicago.
19		Curtis.	Leonard, R.	22		M S	Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Friend. Mr H Green. 60, High Street, Harlesden, Ldn	R.I.	Cranston.
20	TRANSIT	Heaton.	Percy, R.	44		M M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Blackpool	Richard Heaton. 90, Acomb St, Manchester.	N.Y.	New York.
21	TRANSIT	Hendriks.	Henry, Leslie.	41		M M	Director.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Wife. M. P. Hendriks. The Old Well House, Wimbledon.	N.Y.	New York.
22		Horner.	William, R.	44		M M	Rep'ive	Yes	English French.etc	Yes	British	British	France	Asnieres (Seine)	Wife. Mrs W. R. Horner. 53 Av de Courbevoie, Seine.	N.Y.	New York.
23	TRANSIT	Parker.	Henry, B.	32		M S	Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Ardleigh Colchester	E. H. Parker. Ardleigh, Colchester. Eng.	N.Y.	New York.
24		Percy.	James, Campbell.	49		M M	Journalist.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Wife. Mrs J. C. Percy. ARDENVOHR COPPER ROAD	Dublin.	N.Y. New York.
25	TRANSIT	Stansfield.	Oliver, H.	29		M M	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	U.S.A.	Worcester	Mr George Taylor. 3, Annie St, Rawtenstall.	Mass.	Worcester.
26	TRANSIT	Turner.	George, Grey.	41		M M	Surgeon	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Newcastle on Tyne	Wife. Mrs Turner. The Hawthornes, Newcastle.	N.Y.	New York.
27		Walker.	Harold, Thomas, C	27		M M	Naval Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Crediton	Lady Walker. Palace Lodge, Crediton, Devon.	N.Y.	New York.
28	TRANSIT	GASK	GEORGE ERNEST	43	2	M M	SURGEON	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	WIFE MRS G E GASK CHANDLERS CROSS GREEN HERTS ENGLAND	CROKLEYNY	NEW YORK
29																	
30																	

16

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

5.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Vandale, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, Red Star Line, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State Govt. University Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Dr G Vandale

Sworn to before me this 12 day of October, 1908

at New York

New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

5.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Thomas Clerk of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Thomas
Clerk ~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

at Newfoundland

Wm. P. Lewis
Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., October 19, 1918. 63

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Are he polygamist, or believes in or practices polygamy? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See question 24 for full text of the question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Detroit	Father. Michael Healy. 153, St George St. Toronto. Ont	In Tsit	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Brwn	None	Canada	~~Ontario.~~ Smiths Falls.
2	Yes	British Admiralty	Yes	No	No	No	BRITISH ADMIRALTY-VANCOUVER- B-C-	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brwn	Hazel	Dragon on right forearm.	England.	Liverpool.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Father. W. H. Huntly. Room 212, Coristine Bldg. Mon- treal.	2/3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Frsh	Grey	Grey	None	England	London. Hackney.
4	Yes	Y.M.C.A.	Yes	Yes	1898	Mich.	Wife. Mrs Trivett. Wycliffe College, Toronto.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	Scar over left eye.	Alberta	Cmotene.
5	Yes	British Government	Yes	No	No	No		In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med	Brwn	Blue	None	England	London.
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Park Avenue Hotel, New York.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None	England	Herts. Bosbury.
7	N.Y	British Admiralty	Yis Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Father. Mr J. W. Beaty. 6, Crescent Rd, Toronto. Ont.	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Tan	Brwn	Brwn	None	Canada	Toronto
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	HOME Delburne, Alba.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	11	Rdy	Brwn	Blue	G.K.C. right forearm.	Argentine Republic.	Buenos Ayres.
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	Cal	Wife. Mrs H. H. Fitzsimmons Blairmont, Alberta.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	9	Med	Brwn	Brwn	Shot in right thigh	Canada	Brockville.
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	South Bend.	C/o Lang Tanning Co., Kitchener. Ont.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Blue	Small scar on forehead.	Canada	Kitchener.
11	Yes	British Ministry of Information	Yis Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	ON A LECTURING TOUR IN CANADA	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	None	Canada	Quebec.
12	Yes	British Admiralty	Yes	No	No	No	BRIT-ADMIRALTY Vancouver.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin.
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Iowa	C. R. Ord. Esq., Weston. Ontario. Canada.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	Scar left cheek.	Canada	Toronto
14	YES	SELF	YES		1918	N Y	72 WATMER ROAD-TORONTO RETURNING HOME MOTHER	YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GREY	BRN	NONE	CANADA	TORONTO
15	YES	SELF	YES		1917	TEXAS	MRS MAC LATCHY HANTSFORT NOVA SCOTIA -CANADA	YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	FR GREY		SCAR ON LEFT CHIN	CANADA	ST JOHN
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

←213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 6th. OCTOBER, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Healy.	Michael, C.	23	M	S	R.A.F.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Union Bank of Canada. 6, Princes Street, London.	Cada.	Ont.Toronto.
2	TRANSIT	Dovaston.	Frederic, William	39	M	M	AssistPay Mmaster	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	Liverpool.	107, Penny Lane, Wavertree. Arthur Dovaston.	Brit. Col.	Vancouver.
3	TRANSIT	Huntly.	Jesse, Albert.	47	M	S	SSalesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Menston	Windridge, Guiseley, Nr.Leeds, Wm. A Huntly.	Que.	Montreal.
4	TRANSIT	Trivett.	Alexander, C.S.	28	M	M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Epsom	24, Maddox Street, London, W.1 Col Birks.	Ont.	Toronto.
5	TRANSIT	Coates.	William, H. B.	34	M	M	Sub.Lt. R.N.V.R.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Father. Fletcher Coates. Broadwater, Beckenham. Kent.	Brit. Col.	Vancouver
6	TRANSIT	Dodd.	William.	53	M	M	Traveller	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Bristol	Wife. Kate E Dodd. 347, Gloucester Rd, Bristol.	Ont.	Toronto
7	TRANSIT	Beaty.	Harold, T.	26	M	S	Lieut. SP.N.V.R.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	H.M.S. "Implacable"		Father. Mr J. W. Beaty. 61, Crescent Rd, Toronto. Ont,	Ont.	Toronto.
8	TRANSIT	Colbourne.	Gilbert, K.	32	M	S	Army Officer	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Canada	English	On Active Service		Llanfair, Beckenham. Kent. L. Colbourne. Esq.	Alba	Delburne.
9	TRANSIT	Fitzsimmons.	Hugh. M.	31	M	M	R.A.F. Lt.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	England	London	Langham Hotel, London. Mrs F Beesley.	Alba.	Blairmore.
10	TRANSIT	Lang.	Jerome.	24	M	M	Manufacturer.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Kitchener	163, Strand, London. Col Ried.	Ont	Kitchener
11	TRANSIT	McKenzie.	Frederick. A.	40	M	M	Correspondent	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	London	Wife. Mrs McKenzie. 11a Torrington Place, London.	Canada.	
12	TRANSIT	Oloff de Wet.	Thomas.	49	M	M	Naval Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Southsea	British Admiralty.	Cada.	Vancouver
13	TRANSIT	Ord.	Garnet, L.	36	M	S	SSoldier	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Weston, Ontario, Canada. C. R. Ord.	Ont.	Toronto.
14	TRANSIT	DEFRIES	ROBERT LEO	49	M	M	BARRISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO	FRIEND - HUGH DENT- LONDON	ALDENE HOUSE BEDFORD ST ONT	TORONTO
15	TRANSIT	MACLATCHY	REGINALD SHAW	19	M	S	SOLDIER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	CANADA	HANTSFORT	MOTHER-MRS-MACLATCHY-HANTSFORT NOVA SCOTIA	N-S-	HANTSFORT
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, Lines Kenosha, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. U.S. Ghent
University Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918
at New York

Wm Frost
Commissioner of Immigration
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

62

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. J. Thomas Chief, (Give whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C J Thomas
Chief Steward ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

10—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., October 19, 1918. 61

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free by prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive had been previously deported under any law.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1901	In Transit	Wife. Mrs Fleming. C/o The West India Co. St Nicholus St, Montreal. Cada	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	Mole on back of neck.	Scotland	Bauffshire.
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Wife. Mrs Motogi. 11, Nakanocho, Azabuku, Tokio.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brwn	Blck	Blck	None	Japan	Fukui City.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Wife. Mrs Obara. Tokyo. 7-11, Nishinaka, Tsukishima.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Brwn	Blck	Blck	None	Japan	Tokyo.
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	War Office. Tokyo.	In TsitTransit	In	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ylw	Blck	Brwn	None	Japan	Tokio.
5	No	Lloyds Register of Shipping.	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.	KOREA Kenjiho,	Yes	A few weeks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Overtown.
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	N.Y.K. Yurakucho, Japan.	In TsitTransit	In	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brwn	Blck	Blck	None	Japan	Fukui.
7	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Naval Department. Tokio.	In Tsit	About 20 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brwn	Blck	Blck	None	Japan	Tokyo.
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	In Transit	Wife. Mrs Uchiyama. 37, Kuroecho Fukagawa. Tokio.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brwn	Blck	Blck	Scar 3rd finger left hand.	Japan	Tokio.
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	In Transit	Wife. Mrs Yamashita. 6-108, Soyama Minami, Tokyo.	In TsitTransit	In	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brwn	Blck	Blck	None	Japan	Tokyo.
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	St Raymonds, Unley Rd, Adelaide	In Tst	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None	Australia	Adelaide.
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	1, Fukuyoshi-cho, Akasaka. Tokyo.	No	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Blck	Blck	None	Japan	Tokyo.
12	Yes	Employers	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Plantation Leonora. Demerara, British Guiana.	No	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	None	Argentine Republic.	Monte Caseros.
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	86, Yedo Machi, Kobe, Japan.	In TsitTransit	In	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Frsh	Brwn	Brwn	None	England	Norwich.
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Oriental Hotel, Kobe, Japan.	In Tsit	A few days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Rdy	Dark	Brwn	None	England	Manchester.
15	Yes	Paterson Laing & Bruce.	Yes	1 Yes	mth	N.Y.	Paterson Laing & Bruce. Sydney. Aus.	Yes	About 1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Grey	Brwn	None	Ireland	Drogheda.
16	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Sun Pedro 663, Lima. Peru.	Yes	3/4 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Blck	Brwn	None	Peru.	Callao.
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	P.O. Box 222, Shanghai. China.	In TsitTransit	In	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Slw	Grey	Brwn	None	England	Manchester.
18	N.Y	British War Office	Yes	No	No	No	Mother. Mrs M Collymore. Dunsinane, Barbados, B.W.I.	No	About 10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	Wound scar on chin.	B.W.I. Barbados.	Bridgetow
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	/01, Culurella Chms, Sydney.	In TsitTransit	In	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	6	1	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	None	South Australia	Adelaide.
20	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Sathorn Road, Bangkok. Siam.	In TsitTransit	In	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None	England	Chatham.
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Father. Alex B Joske. Australian Club, Sydney. N.S.W	In Tsit	14 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Frsh	Brwn	Brwn	None	Fiji Is.	Suta.
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Father. W. C. Penfold. 183, Pitt Street, Sydney,	In TsitTransit	In	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Fair	Grey	Wound right cheek.	N.S.W.	Sydney.
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	In Transit	Wife. Mrs Scotson. Kalee Hotel, Shanghai. China	In TsitTransit	In	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brwn	Brwn	Vaccination on foreheai.	England	Manchester.
24	BRITISH YES GOVT	YESYES	1918	IN TRANSIT	WIFE BLYTHSWOOD	MRS SYME KEW VICTORIA AUSTRALIA	IN TSIT	IN TRANSIT	NONO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	MED	DARK BRWN	GREY	MOLE ON JAW	VICTORIA AUSTRALIA	ST KILDA
25	BRITISH YES GOVT	YESYES	1918	IN TRANSIT	WIFE 22	MRS E READING WEBB ST CHRISTCHURCH NEW ZEALAND	IN TSIT	IN TSIT	NONO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FRSH	GREY	GREY	NONE	ENGLAND	THAME
26	BRITISH YES GOVT	YESYES	1918	IN TRANSIT	WIFE DOUBLE BAY	MRS J O FAIREAX SYDNEY AUSTRALIA	IN TSIT	IN TSIT	NONO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
27	BRITISH YES GOVT	YESYES	1918	IN TRANSIT	WIFE 7	MRS R MACRCFTT MOEHAN ST AUCKLAND NEW ZEALAND	IN TSIT	IN TSIT	NONO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	DARK	HAZEL	NONE	SCOTLAND	PETERHEAD
28	BRITISH YES GOVT	YESYES	TWICE IN TSIT	WIFE	MRS W J GEDDIS LIGHTHOUSE RD NAPIER NEW ZEALAND	YES	1WEEK	NONO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE	IRELAND	BELGOST
29	BRITISH YES GOVT	YESYES	1918	IN TRANSIT	WIFE 169	AMY SIMMONDS DAVY ST HOBART TASMANIA	IN TSIT	1WEEK	NONO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BWN	HAZEL	SCAR UNDER LEFT JAW	ENGLAND	STOURBRID
30	BRITISH YES GOVT	YESYES	1918	IN TRANSIT	WIFE HINDFELL	AMY F HENEY WAHROONGA NEW SOUTH WALES	IN TSIT	1WEEK	NONO	NONO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	SLIGHTLY LAME	5	10	FAIR	BWN GREY	GREY	NONE	N S W	SYDNEY

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

IN TRANSIT.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "LAPLAND". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 6th. OCTOBER., 191 8.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Fleming.	John, Murdoch.	69		M M	Planter	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	British Guiana	Georgetown	Marjory Fleming. The Hermitage, Hadlow, Kent.	British Guiana.	Georgetown.
2	TRANSIT	Motogi.	Tadashi.	39		M M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Japanese English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Mitsui & Co Ltd., 31/33, Lime St, London. E.C.	Japan	Tokio.
3	TRANSIT	Obara.	Teijiro.	29		M M	Engineer	Yes	Japanese	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	Mitsui & Co Ltd., 31/33, Lime St, London. E.C.	Japan	Tokyo.
4	TRANSIT	Ohno.	Sohei.	40		M M	Major Army Officer	Yes	Japanese English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	War Office. Tokio.	Japan	Tokio.
5	TRANSIT	Robertson.	John, Frederick.	48		M M	Surveyor.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Rutherglen	Wife. Mrs A. G. Robertson. en. 53, Johnstone Drive, Rutherglen	Korea	Kenjiho.
6	TRANSIT	Seida.	Tomomoto.	48		M M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Japanese English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	N.Y.K. 4, Lloyds Avenue, London. E.C.	Japan	Tokyo.
7	TRANSIT	Suzuki.	Kishi.	33		M M	Naval Const. I.J.N.	Yes	English French.etc.	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Imperial Japanese Naval Inspectors Office. Broadway, Westminster. London.	Japan	Tokyo.
8	TRANSIT	Uchiyama.	Sokichi.	32		M M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Japanese English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Mitsui & Co Ltd., 31/33, Lime St, London. E.C.	Japan	Tokio.
9	TRANSIT	Yamashita.	Yoshihiko.	31		M M	Mechanical Engineer	Yes	Japanese English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokyo	31/33, Lime St, London. E.C.	Japan	Tokyo.
10	TRANSIT	Russell.	Ernest, A. H.	33		M S	Medical	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Australia	Adelaide	Friend. Hon E Lucas. Agent General for South Australia, Strand, London.	Aus.	Adelaide.
11	TRANSIT	Nakabayashi.	Mabuo. MESA	30		M S	Mechanical Clerk	Yes	Japanese English	Yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	Tokuji Takahashi. C/o Takata & Co. 57, Bishopsgate, London. E.C.	Japan	Tokyo.
12	TRANSIT	Morrish.	Francis, Edward.	25		M M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Brit.Guna. Demerara	Leonora.	Uncle. A. G. Morrish. 108, Duke Street, Liverpool.	Brit.Guina	Leonora. Demerara.
13	TRANSIT	Adams.	Ernest, Walter.	32		M M	Manager.	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Norwich	Wife. Mrs Adams. 171, Earlham Rd. Norwich.	Japan	Kobe.
14	TRANSIT	Edwards.	Henry.	58		M S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	London	Friend. R. A. Brangwin. 8, Chiswell St, London. E.C.	Japan	Tokyo.
15	TRANSIT	Davis.	James, C. P.	57		M S	Warehouseman	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	Australia	Sydney.	Blanche A Davis. Peel St, Bathurst, Australia.	Aus.	Sydney.
16	TRANSIT	Salomón.	Alberto.	37		M S	Solicitor	Yes	English French.etc	Yes	Peru	Spanish	Peru	Lima	Mr Oscar Salomón. Magdalena, South America.	Peru	Lima.
17	TRANSIT	Baddeley.	John.	59		M Wd	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Manchester	Daughter. Mrs Gray. 5, Kings Rd, Manchester. Eng.	China	Shanghai.
18	TRANSIT	Collymore.	Ernest, Allan.	25		M S	Army Capt.	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	London	Brother. 2/Lt E. C. Collymore Hampshire. England.	Barbados.	B.W.I Dunsinane.
19	TRANSIT	Denison.	Cecil, Herbert.	22		M S	Army	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	C/o B.A.T. Co., 7, Milbank, London.S.W.	N.S.W.	Sydney.
20	TRANSIT	Hare.	Christian, F.	46		M S	Civil Servant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Siam	Bangkok	Mrs E. M. Hare. Orleigh Mount, Lansdown. Bath.	Siam	Bangkok.
21	TRANSIT	Joske.	Clive, A. B.	21		M S	Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	Australia	English	Australia	Melbourne	Father. Alex B Joske. Australian Club, Sydney. N.S.W.	N.S.W.	Sydney
22	TRANSIT	Penfold.	Edwin, Thomas.	25		M S	Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Australia	Sydney	Father. W. C. Penfold. 185, Pitt Street, Sydney.	N.S.W.	Sydney.
23	TRANSIT	Scotson.	James.	39		M M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	China	Shanghai	Mrs Gamble. Manches 58, Northumberland Rd. -ter.	China	Shanghai.
24	TRANSIT	SYME	GODFREY	45		M M	JRNLST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	MRS VIOLET ADDISON SYME	AUS	
25	TRANSIT	READING	MARTIN LUTHER	49		M M	JRNLST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	NEWZLND	CHRISTCHURCH	BLYTHSWOOD KEW VICTORIA AUSTRALIA	VICTORIA	
26	TRANSIT	FAIRFAX	JAMES OSWALD	55		M M	JRNLST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	BRITISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	WIFE MRS ELLEN READING 22WEBB ST CHRIST- CHURCH NEW ZEALAND	NZ	CHRIST-CHURCH
27	TRANSIT	HACKET	ROBERT MUNDIE	50		M M	JRNLST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	SCOTCH	NEWZLND	AUCKLAND	MRS J O FAIRFAX DOUBLE BAY SYDNEY NSW		SYDNEY
28	TRANSIT	GEDDIS	WILLIAM JOHN	58		M M	JRNLST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	IRISH	NEW ZLND	NAPIER	BROTHER WILLIAM HACKETT OBSERVER OFFICE PETERHEAD SCOTLAND	NZ	AUCKLAND
29	TRANSIT	SIMMONDS	WILLIAM HENRY	58		M M	JRNLST	YES	ENGLISH FRENCH	YES	BRITISH	BRITISH	TASMANIA	HOBART	WIFE MRS W J GEDDIS 1 LIGHTHOUSE RD NAPIER NEW ZEALAND	NZ	NAPIER
30	TRANSIT	HENEY	THOMAS WILLIAM	55		W M	JRNLST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	AMY SIMMONDS 169 DARCY ST HOBART TASMANIA	TAS	HOBART
															AMY FLORENCE HENEY HINDFELL WAHROONGA NSWALES	AUS	SYDNEY

14

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 40

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

2

60

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. N.S. Board University Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr G Vandaele

Sworn to before me this 14 day of October, 1918.

New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

8

Laplan

Oct 21/18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr Oct 19/18

U.S. AND REGULAR												
51	1			52	84	131	1	1				65
93				98	38	128	1	1				19
4	1			142	122	264	1	2				87

28 Seamen deducted
1 Horsemen deducted

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	5	1	6
2nd Cabin		2	2
Steerage			
Total	2 3 141	2	4

	2 Total	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	54	61	115
2nd Cabin	37	90	127
Steerage			
Total	91	151	242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 19th, 1918 59

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If yes, explain.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Member of crew	$65.00	Seaman only				71 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Not always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Tracheoma	7	5½	Br.	Br.	none		Italy	Alghero
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—212

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Estrella" A-10. Passengers sailing from Gold Coast 13-14, July, 1918

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
[ADMITTED]	Muglia	Ernesto	20	3	M	S	Seaman	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Salvatore Muglia - father #33 Via Giovanni Gigante, Brooklyn N.Y.		

U.S.P.H.S. M.O. # 82,066, Ellis Is. N.Y. - 2 - 20 - 19

Medical Exam ~~2nd~~ Dr Warner.

Exd. Ward
Jos. Arguello
} Med. Exrs.

13a

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—430

58

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

_____

_____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the physical condition of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. In foreign countries consular officers are authorized to administer oaths.

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. _____ Sailing from _____ Date _____ 19

Article Number.	Name in Full. Surname.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport. Passport Description.	Discharge Book.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

58

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of ...

57

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

Supplementary

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Minnekahda Sailing from Liverpool Date Oct. 19

Article Number.	Name in Full. Surname.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport. Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
81	Pickles	Fred	4/11/77	Bradford	British	38 Bridgemuter R. Bradford	British	P.L. 10142	
	Liverpool								B 53064
							British		92680
							Texas		964529
87	Williams	John	4/8/88	St Jeone	British	17 Benson St. Liverpool	U.S.A.		
88	Dennigener	Robert	/97	Lima	Peru	6 Fredrick St.	British	R.L. 357682	
89	Lucas	Cecilo	/98	P. Rico	U.S.A.	Ditto			920110
90	Allid	Bienvohgaard	/93	Singapore	British	16 St. Georgis Sq.		R.L. 300074	
91	Young	Abraham	/81	Jamaica		Ditto			
92	Express	Dennis	25/11/94	Bermuda					

Supplementary list of Crew signed on the SS Minnekahda

T.H. Saunders
Oct 16/18 Supt

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

58

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Minnekahda Sailing from Liverpool Date 4 Oct 1918

56

Article Number.	Name in Full. Surname.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport. Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
1	Blease	William	16 3 01	Hoole	Brit	10 Oak Vale Old Swan	Brit	74 95 3	
2	Turner	Preston	20 12 98	Wales	Amer	2 Clarence St Hoole	Amer	3.1.10.U.S	961691
3	Bland	Lewis	20 2 01	Birkenhead	Brit	Station Rd Liscard	Brit	5.20.6	928774
4	Cutting	Edwin	17 1 83	"	do	5 Cleaveland St Liverpool		5.103	846725
5	Williams	Harold	7 5 83	"	do	8 Cranston Ave Wall Heath		5.146	1306536
6	Lennon	Thos	26 8 65	Wants	do	97 Blackstock St Liverpool		5.209	891691
7	Griffiths	Ramsden	24 12 73	Liverpool	do	2 Wesley Avenue Wales		15.256	972405
8	Tierney	Michl	16 5 02		do	4 Rumford St Liverpool			627042
9	Duel	Jno	20 1 75		do	5 Clarence St Egerton		6916	5795.15
10	Partington	Fred	12 3 76	Chester	do	43 Bostock Lane Cheshire		5194	971.16
11	Lynch	Jno	26 9 60	Liverpool	do	117 Scotland St Liverpool			960317
12	Hamilton	Thos	6 3 80		do	21 Grange Rd West Birkenhead		917	986762
13	Anderson	George	12 5 04		do	1 Chestnut St Liverpool		5.251	660645
14	Willett	Richard	20 6 07		do	45 Cromwell St Liverpool		15.257	972805
15	Thomas	Jno	24 7 07		do	9 Naylor St Liverpool		6918	835166
16	Rose	David	23 1 1900		do	74 Malcolm Liverpool			

The within mentioned Seamen have been duly engaged to serve in the ss Minnekahda

Wm Leslie
by Supt

SEEN.

3 - OCT 1918

J. H. McKittrick Jr.

J. H. McKITTRICK, Jr.
2nd Lt., Inf.,
Intelligence Officer.

U.S. INTELLIGENCE OFFICE OFFICIAL LIVERPOOL

U.S. M.I. OFFICE 3 OCT 1918 LIVERPOOL

American Consulate,
Liverpool, England. 3 - OCT 1918

SEEN: J. Watson

American Vice Consul,
Liverpool, England.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

58

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. _____ Sailing from _____ Date _____, 19 _____ 55

Article Number.	Name in Full. Surname.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport. Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									
61									
62									
63									
64									
65									
66									
67									
68									
69									
70									
71									
72									
73									
74									
75									
76									
77									
78									
79									
80									

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

11 58

11 1 January 9 1 19

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. "Winnekahda" Sailing from Liverpool Date 4th Oct 1918 54

Article Number.	Name in Full. Surname.	Name in Full. Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport. Passport Description.	Kind and Number of Passport. Discharge Book.
3	Lumley	William	14.4.56	Liverpool	British	10 Bigsby-Vale Fazakerley Liverpool			704312
4	Lowman	Herbert	15 1 [illegible]	Wem-	do	70 Wellbeck Road	"	5166	55-770
5	Peate	William		bridge	do	242 Cambridge Road	"	15-25-3	463467
6	Maddocks	[illegible]	7 4 74	Essex	do	31 Kingsley Road Seaforth	"	5220	05-15-07
7	Mullen	Joseph	7 11 77	London	do	3 Windsor Terrace St Helens Jnct	"	5-91[illegible]	707900
8	Roberts	Walter	19.3.95	Wrexham	do	16 Spring Head Rd Wallasey	"	5-103	814760
9	Curran	Hugh	2.11.76	Liverpool	do	20 Faraday St Liverpool	"	5-164	406676
10	Bourne	Robert	10 1 92	Bristol	do	27 Fernleigh Rd "	"	5-166	800960
11	Berrow	Percy	19 5 79	Southampton	do	540 Stanley St Bootle	"	5175	473071
12	White	[illegible]	16 11 96	Southampton	do	79 Duncan St Southampton	"	5-181	972400
13	Layden	Henry	21 6 88	London	do	64 Park St Westcliff on Sea	"		954950
14	Watterson	Ernest	7 9 70	Liverpool	do	Bainbridge Rd Liverpool	"		661642
15	Joyce	Edward	15 6 72	Holyhead	do	165 Vincent St Birkenhead	"	5176	661397
16	Bertram	Harold	11 [illegible] 72	Leeds	do	7 Johnson St Hull	"		943911
17	Watson	[illegible]	23 11 [illegible]	Liverpool	do	15 Whitland St Liverpool	"		906 17
18	Sutton	Henry	6 12 76	Kenmare	British Dominion	37 Talbenny St Liverpool	"	5172	354006
19	Larson	Carl	20 2 [illegible]	[illegible]	Swedish	7 Dial St Liverpool	Danish	Danish Con. 22985	632241
20	Miller	James	23 3 80	Liverpool	British	61 Regent St Liverpool	Russian	5174	062644
21	Leonard	Abel	9 2 79	Southampton	do	1 Johnston St Liverpool	"	5-[illegible]4	067306
22	Lewis	Llewellyn	2 9 [illegible]	Liverpool	do	29 Gladstone Rd Wallasey	"	5-[illegible]5	7175-7
23	Watson	William			do	140 Church St Liverpool	"	5177	731192
24	Baker	Samuel	29 5 75		do	1 Kidston St Liverpool	"	5144	780497
25	Williamson	Arthur	25 1 80		do	42 Grieve St Hamilton	"	5180	704215
26	Kirk	Norman	10 7 91		do	40 Holland St Blundellsands	"	15-2-14	471005
27					do				
28					do				
29					do				
30	Gutteridge	William	11 4 [illegible]	Liverpool	do	4 Coverdale Crescent	"	5197	692151
31	Todd	Reginald	20.2.84	"	do	95 Seaforth Rd Liverpool	"	5-199	772776
32	Lawson	Fred	13.7.80	"	do	54 Peel St Litherland	"		770642
33	Ivanchuff	Frederick	16 11 71	"	do	4 Ormskirk St Liverpool	"	180	5-[illegible]-[illegible]
34	Cousins	Ezra	19.11.87	"	do	24 Hepburn St Liverpool	"	5186	736151
35	Cox	George	5 2 65		do	44 Neilson St Carlisle	"		349450
36	Harwood	Charles	0 11 77		do	65 Bromley St Liverpool	"	5192	570092
37	Crawford	Edward	21 1 92		do	96 Bentinck St Bootle	"	1[illegible]2-[illegible]	972322
38	Cain	James	11 11 [illegible]		do	93 Gilbert St Birkenhead	"	5-[illegible]3	560[illegible]5
39	Quigley	Thomas	3 9 76		do	4 Abingdon St Hull	"	30832	
40	Williams	Charles	5-8-1900		do	6 Park St Liverpool	"		976464
41	Wise	Edward			do	Bankwar Glen Road	"	34[illegible]	[illegible]
42	Walker	Edwin	9 11 02		do	72 Sandhurst St Liverpool	"	5206	866141
43	Cronin	Simon	22.7.96		do				

Y. Wilcox Master

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

11 58

11

Eng

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. "Mauretania" Sailing from Liverpool. Date 4th October 1915 53

Article Number.	Name in Full. Surname.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport. Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
141	Thompson	John.	5.9.75	Liverpool	British	101 Forth St. Liverpool	British		B.6 7260
142	Gallagher	Pat.	2.12.79	do	do	302 Everton Rd Liverpool	"	1281	95 2481
143	Strange	John.	20.5.[illegible]	Crosby	do	19 Mill Rd. Crosby	"	6264	5062.92
144	Fisher	Jos	16.4.71	Lpl	do	125 Clarendon Rd Liverpool	"		95 1160
145	Smith	Thomas	27.9.96	Bootle	do	44 Hesketh Rd Bootle	"	6910.	95 2910
146	Gilbert	John	15.1.93	Lpl	do	312 Prescot Rd Liverpool	"	5449	54 7214
147	Grant-	Owen	30.9.98	Co Armagh	do	124 Regent Rd Bootle	"	6906	95 5675
148	Davies	Owen.	15.12.96	Lpl	do	5 Otterspool Lpool	"	6454	94 4040
149	Winters	Gabriel	25.5.92		do	117 Langton St.	"	5245.7.	92 6415
150	Courtney	Charles	10.1.97		do	24A Arthur Lpool	"	6913.	92 2810
151	Wright	Jos	2.2.73		do	56 Isaacs Rd.	"		97 2167
152	Black	John.	2.9.75		do	20 Bowland St. Lpool	"	6911	92 9218
153	Oborn.	William.	5.8.88		do	1 Nursery St Bootle	"	5.947	
154	Daley	James	23.11.89	Bootle	do	235 Derby Rd Bootle	"	30829	
155	Humphrey	Jos	4.6.03	Lpl	do	62 Canal St Lpool	"		
156	Dalton	John.	25.2.78		do	62 Canada "	"		
157	Carton	James	15.7.80		do	72 Leyton St Lpool	"		
158	Cook	Paul	31.10.96	Bootle	do	16 Sylvia St Lpool	"		56 2348
159	Sanders	Thomas	19.1.94	Lpl	do	13 Ellwood St Helens Eng	"	5447	8 14594
160	Jerom	Lewis	26.12.93	Dublin	do	23 Power Parkhurst Rd Bootle	"	34954	92 7804
161	Hughes	Jos	28.12.92	Caernarvon	do	134 Gt Homer St Lpool	"	6926	3741 09
162	Leonard	William.	25.12.90		do	40 Anderson St Lpool	"	5456	94 4405
163	Welsh	Thos.	4.11.90		do	44 Warwick St Lpool	"		01 9453
164	Stephens	John	24.6.74		do	39 Bayford St Lpool	"		93 1131
165	Cole	Jos	10.7.1900	Bootle	do	12 Walbutts St Lpool	B.		94 7032
166	Daley	Chas	5.5.01		do	32 Derby St Bootle	"		94 0364
167	Carlson	Chas	21.6.75	Lpl	do	58 Pembroke Rd Liverpool	"	6472	40 5075
168	Hayden	Henry	16.2.79	Ireland	do	58 Isaacs St Lpool	"	45.	83 0856
169	Sadler	Joseph	19.7.91	Liverpool	do	72 Percy Street "	"		97 2044
170	Edwards	Hubert	2.1.[illegible]	Bootle	do	50 Leeds St Bootle	"	6912	76 2215
171	Hudson-	Thos	14.8.[illegible]	Lpl	do	21 Everton Terrace "	"	13249	14 4 22
172	Dempsey	James	10.8.98		do	113 Jamaica St "	"	5150.	2 2 84
173	Sinclair	Alex.	24.9.[illegible]		do	510 Dearmans Pl Lpool	"	13250	96 1612
174	Jeffers	George	13.3.97	London	do	2 Hillsford St Everton "	"	13-2-41	73 2067
175	Mulgrew	William	12.7.91	Lpl	do	60 St Johns St Lpool	"		94 4617
176	Lyons	James	20.3.[illegible]		do	110 Kingsley St Lpool	"		91 2302
177	Lyons	Henry	22.5.1900	Bootle	do	9 Downs St Bootle Lpool	"		69 2285
178	Lakin	Chas	5.6.90	Lpl	do	15 Kent Square Lpool	"		94 3774
179	Geraghty	Henry	20.1.1900	Bootle	do	1 Ash St Bootle Lpool	"	5760	
180	~~Mulgrew~~ Lyons	Robert	17.2.03		do	172 Brunswick St Lpool	"	3495-6	

Correct. Wm

RECEIVED 20 OCT 1915 LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are fully correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

58

Eng Ppl.

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. "Manxmaid" Sailing from Liverpool Date 4th October 1918 No. 52

Article Number.	Name in Full. Surname.	Name in Full. Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport. Passport Description.	Kind and Number of Passport. Discharge Book.
1	Kehoe	Jas	24 11 72	Balt. U.S.A.	American	32 Scotson St Liverpool	Irish	15178 U.S.A.	515-412
2	Meldrum	Geo	19 11 81	Ireland	British	Seaforth Hospital	Scotch		767056
3	Barron	Garrett	26 11 82		do	4/3 Lincoln R. Peterborough	Northumberland	5112	767996
4	Savage	John	17 3 90	Portadown	do	Portadown Co Down	do		640364
5	Westbrook	Percy H	24 3 92	Sheffield	do	Bosher Villa London Rd Bognor Sussex			704493
6	Cully	Thomas	6 2 88	Armagh	do	Elmwood Wingrove S. Belfast	do		767675
7	Johnston	Jas	21 9 87	Belfast	do	41 Cromwell St Belfast	do		607414
8	Watson	Thomas	23 5 92	Scotland	do	116 Fruitstown Dundee	"		715238
9	Holmes	Fred	24 9 85	Cambridge	do	5 St Saviours Jer. Bath	"		521992
10	Rutter	Thomas	13 6 87	Eldon	do	54 John St Newcastle	"		767354
11	Mathews	Howard	8 11 94	NZ	do	53 Shirley Rd Southampton	"		644010
12	Cully	William	20 4 91	Ireland	do	Elm Wood Wingrove S. Belfast	"		551220
13	Garrett	Sherwin	22 1 98	Tyborough	do	14 Bedford St Peterborough	"		972321
14	Lindsay	Robert	4 7 94	Glasgow	do	10 Regent Mount St Glasgow	"	36836	976476
15	Brown	John	14 2 97	Sunderland	do	36 Woodhouse Rd S. Shields	"		972153
16	Baller	Arthur	8 11 96	Bristol	do	20 Edge Grove Toxteth	"		929612
17	Smith	Thomas	29 9 74	Liverpool	do	20 Lydston St Liverpool	"	5-140	652063
18	Smith	John	5 12 86	Liverpool	do	14 Pleasant View Prenton	"	5-141	652075
19	Michael	David	16 5 80	Switzerland	do	63 Derby St Liverpool	"	772	648205
20	Victorson	Jose	3 5 00	Mullsjo	Sweden	11 Wapping St Liverpool	Swedish	3702	649613
21	Cole	William	11 1 77	Liverpool	British	74 Cotterland St Liverpool	British	5142	916628
22	Shaw	William	15 [illegible] 94	Bootle	do	15 Trinity Place Bootle	"	5-142	641615
23	Simpson	Martin	9 10 76	Lpl	do	43 Arrol St Liverpool	"	15246	642320
24	Thomson	George	25 8 92	"	do	8 Cecil St Hotham Liverpool	"	5-144	600754
25	Riley	William	23 9 86	"	do	137 St Johns Rd Bootle	"	5-145	746402
26	Cunningham	John	9 2 86	"	do	9 Whitefield Rd Liverpool	"	5-147	5[illegible]27
27	Cuthbertson	Jas	9 6 75	"	do	93 Lightfoot Rd Liverpool	"	15-247	768705
28	Graham	James	24 9 87	Roscommon	Lpl	134 Lord St Southport	"	15-2405	749675
29	Gill	Alfred	17 12 85	Lpl	do	42 Regent St Liverpool	"	24	642295
30	Duncan	William	25 9 77	do	do	19 Standish St Liverpool	"	15-25-2	726647
31	Scanlon	Hugh	12 1 07	American	do	34 Redmonds St Liverpool	"		675760
32	Townsend	Edward	10 11 93	Lpl	American	28 Haddock St Liverpool	"	23	716027
33	Alexandra	Charles	25 1 92	"	Austrian	159 Brasenose Rd Liverpool	"	5-146	640572
34	Dunstan	Thomas	23 1 89	"	British	144 Gt Crosshall St Liverpool	"	6911	809830
35	Falstein	Alfred	19 2 05	"	do	55 Clevedon St Liverpool	"	6907	766979
36	Jones	John	4 11 94	"	do	57 Prescot St Liverpool	"	303	546691
37	Gibson	Thomas	14 2 79	Warrington	Lpl	6 Ivy St Vauxhall Liverpool	"	5130	502214
38	Cunningham	Jas	9 7 92	Bootle	do	40 Glenavon St Bootle	"		606225
39	Todd	William	4 6 96	Dublin	do	3 Evelyn	"	5465	926407

Cornell Wm

LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

58

Week Dep

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. "Ninevite" Sailing from Liverpool Date 4th October 1918. 51

Article Number.	Name in Full. Surname.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport. Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
41	Potter	Augusta	24 8 91	London	British	24 Longford St London N.	British	209293	543170
42	Hunter	Chas	4 2 87	Prestwich	do	Branch Sgt 22 P. Marine	of the War	6984	961241
43	Moore	James	16 2 73	Middlesex	do	1 Waterside NS Tce London	do	Summons	
44	Lobdell	Donald	1 7 78	Leeds	do	20 Conway St Fairfield	Leeds do	"	
45	Newland	Fred	22 1 97	Colne	do	22 Fulton R. Cudeston	do	"	
46	Lagoda	Chas	3 6 93	Jaroslaw	do	79 Belgrave Ave Hull	do	"	
47	Elliott	Clara G	9 10 96	London	do	2 A Clara Hall Place	British	"	
48	Lamlett	William	24 6 74	Lancaster	do	Wales N London	do	"	
49	Crowhurst	William	11 6 95	Eastbourne	do	12 Channel View W Eastbourne	do	"	
50	Rendle	Frederick	24 5 95	Italy		Pagewood St Lpl	(see below		604260
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									
61									

Correct list (Deck Dept) W. H. Marsh Capt

W. M. OFFICE - 2(X) 1918 LIVERPOOL

			Continuation of.	Engine	Dept			
81	Howard	John	12.12.1901	Liverpool	9 Court 2 Square Bramley St	Spool	British	897018
82	Gallagher	Henry	3.7.93	do	43 Barrington St Lpool		do	791415
83	Romeyne	John	8.9.93	do	26 A Queens Terrace St Spool		do	880109
84	Benedetto	Innocenzo	24.5.95	Italy	7 Pagewood St Lpl		Italian	Italian passport 169460
85	Critchley	Henry	4 6 71	Lpl	25 Desmond St Lpool		British	972806

Correct (Eng. Dept) W.H.M.

W. M. OFFICE - 2(X) 1918 LIVERPOOL

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

58

Greek Dept

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

50

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. "Mauretania" Sailing from Liverpool Date 4th October 1918.

Article Number.	Name in Full. Surname.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport. Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
1	Bates	Thomas		Suffolk	British	11 Manchester St Liverpool	British		
2	Stott	Charles	4/3/71	London	do	29 Birkland Ave E Croydon	do		65-96-20
3	Rivers	Jerry	21/7/83	Blythe	do	Lassender Mus Chmbrs Liverpool	do		83 909 7
4	Hodson	James	12	London	do	3 Standmore Rd W Gordon	do	5301	93 815 4
5	Grier	John	30/7/88	Aughnacloy	do	40 Ladysmith Ave E Horton	do		62 21 9 7
6	W. M. Carley	William	20/12/64	Liverpool	do	66 Castlereagh Belfast	Irish		3062 04 7
7	W. Carsley	William	12/11/94	Belfast	do				75-42-67
8	Hudson	Charles	20/4/96	Salford	do	33 Oak Rd Grays Essex	British		70 38 20
9	Taylor	James	19/9/82	Grays	do	20 Richmond Grays Essex	do		479 65 6
10	Hall	Harry	2/6/20	London	do	20 Rebecca Rd Liverpool	do	0906	76 80 40
11	Russell	John	1/2/78	Liverpool	do	164 Rupert St Liverpool	do		477 813
12	Sutherland	Thomas	29/6/88	Whitburn	do	43 Silcoates Wakefield	do	51 21	676602
13	Rayner	Alfred	2/5/87	Frodsham	do	41 Princes St Bootle Liverpool	do		356-70
14	Reid	George	5/2/50	Canada	Canadian	36 Anne St Liverpool	do		533 16
15	Cope	George	14/7/1900	Bootle	British	26 Hudson St Liverpool	do	51 29	1099 62
16	Salisbury	Arthur	20/2/99	Derby	do			51 31	02 259 1
17	Watson	William	5/1/84	Ireland	do	11 Lyons St Liverpool	do	51 20	92 92 4
18	Standing	Edward	11/10/90	Salford	do	26 Erskine St Liverpool	do	51 32	916 26
19	Stewart	Arnold	24/9/99	London	do	26 Hudson St Liverpool	do	51 32	D 9774
20	Lister	Walter	10/2/98	Bradford	do	93 Derbyshire St Liverpool	do	296	96710 6
21	Jewel	William	16/6/70	Portsea	U.S.A.	Gordon Smith & Liverpool	do	34945	
22	Campbell	Richard	12/4/44		do		do	74946	
23	Steele	John	21/5/84	London	do	26 Nelson St Liverpool	do	6133	55-9348
24	Thomson	William	14/1/95	"	do	Station Sedgeford Norfolk	do	5-126	85-63 25
25	Patterson	Caldwell	20/6/41	"	do	44 & 46 Carl Rose Chambers Liverpool	do	294	4240 64
26	Moore	Robert	21/12/97	Liverpool	do	17 Emerson St Liverpool	do		81967 0
27	Nicholls	Evan	7/9/1900	Liverpool	do	Leigh & Wickens	do	15-244	85-7207
28	Hewitt	John	10/5/1900	Liverpool	do	26 Nelson St Liverpool	do	5135	64 67 28
29	Haggard	John	13/9/74	St Helens	do	71 Gerson St Liverpool	do	6805	706 398
30	Jackson	Victor	3/4/1900	Liverpool	do	18 Russell St Liverpool	do	15-245	92 20 4 12
31	Bennett	Alfred	10/8/01	Pendleton	do	41 Barnes St Liverpool	do	247	82 35 20
32	Chapman	William	2/4/82	Portsmouth	do	Labourer Russell Mechanic	do		55 97 15
33	Buchan	Frederick	30/5/85	Wroxton	do	Robert St Liverpool	do	324495	
34	Mather	John	10/4/85	Liverpool	do	94 Ould St Liverpool	do	1224	77802
35	Baker	John	31/5/85	Kettlewood	do	8 Joseph Grace Copeland Islands	do		5475-55
36	Curtis	Patrick	20/11/94	Ireland	do	6 Foster St Liverpool	do	5495	
37	Doyle	Michael	27/9/1900	Ireland	do	4 Old Chapel Rd Co Wicklow Ireland	do		67456
38	Graham	Alexander	25/8/82	Scotland	do	9 Nelson St Liverpool	do		91 3527
39	Nelson	Cecil	20/9/1900	Liverpool	do	43 Ord St Grays Essex	do	5036	95 150 8
3	Freeman	Eric	9/7/07	"	do	71 Mt Pleasant London	do		97 2754

J. Stuart. ✓ Thomas

Correct Wm

SOCIETIES

Photos ① to 8. inclusive

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. F. Gates MASTER, of the MINNEKAHDA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Thos F Gates
Master, First or Second Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Oct, 1918
C F English
Immigrant Inspector.

21

56

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No EIGHT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

49

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEKAHDA, arriving at NEW YORK Oct 19 -, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL Oct 10-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Stewards Department												
1	HAYES	ALBERT	Engineers Boy	4/10/18	Liverpool	C — NO	16	M	English	British	5-7	138	
2	ADDISON	William H	Glory - hole Steward	11892-1			40		do	do	5-9	150	
3	DAWY	HENRY	DO do	✓	✓	C — /	43		Irish	do	5-7	165	
4	BLEASE	William	Asst Butcher	✓	✓	C — 2	17		English	do	5-7	130	
5	IRVING	Byron Coles	Asst Baker	✓	✓	C —	26		American	U.S.A	5-8	140	U.S. Army Ft Hamilton, NY
6	BLOUNT	JAMES	Bakers Boy	✓	✓	C — /	17		English	British	5-7	130	
7	CUTTING	E Quinn J	Asst Baker	11865-1	✓		16		do	do	5-4	125	
8	WILLIS	HAROLD	Deck Steward	✓	✓	C — /	35		do	do	5-10	140	
9	LEMMON	FRANK	Boots	✓	✓	C — /	50		do	do	5-4	120	
10	GRIFFITHS	DAVID	2nd do	✓	✓	C — 2	42		Welsh	do	5-3	126	
11	STARKEY	FREDERICK	Bell-boy	✓	✓	C — 3	16		English	do	4-7	80	
12	MC NEILL	DANIEL	Troop deck Steward	✓	✓	C — /	43		do	do	5-9	164	
13	DARLINGTON	FRED	do do do	✓	✓	C — /	32		do	do	5-8	230	
14	LYNCH	JOHN	Asst do do	✓	✓	C — /	49		do	do	5-4	130	
15	MOULTON	CHARLES	DO do do	✓	✓	C — /	29		do	do	5-11	150	
16	SANDERSON	GEORGE	do do do	11862-1	✓		17		do	do	5-3	118	
17	GILLETT	RICHARD	do do do	✓	✓	C — /	17		do	do	5-3	110	
18	MC NAMEE	JAMES	do do do	11861-1	✓		17		do	do	5-1	118	
19	ROSS	DAVID	do do do	✓	✓	C — /	17		do	do	5-1	128	
20	Rick	Robert	British Navy Signalman										
21	Fielding	Thomas	✓ ✓ ✓										
22	Total Crew.												
	227.												
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Chief Engineer
H. Newbury & Interpreter

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____*, of the*_____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____*, 191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 6N0
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. SEVEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

48

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEKAHDA, *arriving at* NEW YORK Oct 19—, 1918, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL Oct 10-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Stewards Department		11629-1										
1	MURPHY	JOHN	Scullion	4/10/18	Liverpool	NO	28	M	Irish	British			
2	LONGDEN	LLEWELLYN	Troop Cook				26		English	do	5-5	149	
3	MC NAMARA	EDWARD	do				38		do	do	5-8	150	
4	GOSNEY	WILLIAM S ~~WALTER~~	Asst do 11888-1				33		do	do	5-4	130	
5	SIMON	Albert	Asst do 11856-1				30		do	do	5-2	136	
6	YORK	T	do				38		do	do	5-7	150	
7	HOATHER	J	do				17		do	do	5-9	140	
8	PROCTOR	B	do				22		do	do	5-5	200	
9	GOODWIN	JAMES	11868-1 do				28		do	do	5-1	120	
10	SOUTHERN	GEORGE	Crew Cook				45		do	do	5-8	143	
11	RIMMER	George	11899-1 Asst do				18		do	do	5-11	134	
12	HOUSLEY	John	11890-1 Scullion				18		do	do	5-6	126	
13	BROOMFIELD	GEORGE	11626-1 Chief Butcher				34		do	do	5-9	158	
14	SILLITOE	WILLIAM	2nd do				25		do	do	5-4	168	
15	WARD	C	3rd do				17		do	do	5-4	140	
16	KAVANAGH	PATRICK	4th do				19		Irish	do	5-4	135	
17	GREY	ROBERT	Chief Baker				51		English	do	5-4	186	
18	AYRES	THOMAS	2nd do				25		do	do	5-11	130	
19	CORRIN	HERBERT	Extra 2nd Baker				42		do	do	5-5	135	
20	MC GORRIN	OWEN	3rd Baker 11867-1				50		do	do	5-4	126	
21	MORETON	Joseph	Asst do 11866-1				25		do	do	5-8	158	
22	MC DONALD	Irving	Asst do Boy 11627-1				16		do	do	5-6	130	
23	COX	EBENEZER	Officers Steward				48		do	do	5-3	150	
24	JONES	GEORGE	11887-1 Do				17		do	do	5-3	110	
25	POCKLEY	JOHN	Engineers Steward				19		do	do	6-0	154	
26	STEPHENSON	GEORGE	Do				17		do	do	5-5	135	
27	BLISS	HERBERT	11857-1 Do				17		do	do	5-6	145	
28	BALL	WILLIAM	Captains Steward				17		do	do	5-4	100	
29	ARMSTRONG	JOHN	Barber				54		do	do	5-6	150	
30	POTTER	WILLIAM	Troop Barber				35		do	do	5-6	154	

H. Nelson J. Inspector
G Engish

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____*, of the*_____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____*, 191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. SIX.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

47

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEKAHDA, arriving at NEW YORK Oct 19-1918, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL Oct 10-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Stewards Department												
1	WATSON	THOMAS	Steward	4/10/18	Liverpool	C NO /	53	M	English	British	5-5	165	
2	DUTTON	HARRY	do			C /	42		do	do	5-8	149	
3	LARSEN	CHARLES	do			C /	30		Scandinavian	Danish	5-6	130	
4	WITTER	JAMES	do			C /	38		English	British	5-9	147	
5	LEONARD	GILBERT	do	11869-1		C /	39		do	do	5-5	140	
6	HUGHES	RICHARD H.	do	11886-2			38		do	do	5-10	136	
7	MORETON	WILLIAM	do				33		do	do	5-5	126	
8	DAKIN	SAMUEL	do			C /	40		do	do	5-6	146	
9	ROGERSON	ARTHUR	do			C /	38		do	do	5-9	160	
10	VIRR	THOMAS	do			C /	27		do	do	5-9	150	
11	MC GUFFIE	WILLIAM	Bedroom do			C /	62		do	do	5-8	162	
12	STOCK	GEORGE	do			C /	34		do	do	5-8	162	
13	CLAWN	FREDERICK	do			C /	54		do	do	5-4	135	
14	MONCRIFFE	FREDERICK	do			C /	47		do	do	5-8	170	
15	CASSIN	JAMES	do 11859-1+				49		do	do	5-5	130	
16	COX	GEORGE	do			C /	53		do	do	5-4	152	
17	HARWOOD	JAMES	Hospital Steward 11864-4				40		do	do	5-8	130	
18	CRAWFORD	EDWARD	Bathroom do 11858-1+				26		W.Indian	do	5-9	145	
19	GREEN	JAMES	Pantry man			C /	45		English	do	5-6	180	
20	DONOGHUE	THOMAS	2nd do 11862-1+				42		do	do	5-6	136	
21	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	3rd do			C 2	18		do	do	5-4	110	
22	WALKER	EDWARD	Pantry Boy			C 2	15		do	do	5-0	94	
23	JONES	HAROLD	do			C 2	17		do	do	5-9	132	
24	CRONIN	JAMES	do			C /	22		do	do	5-9	154	
25	MILETTI	CARLO	Chief Cook			C /	47		Italian	Italian	5-7	196	
26	BARTLEY	GEORGE	2nd do	11872-1		C /	38		English	British	5-7	175	
27	HARRISON	WILLIAM	3rd do	11885-2+			45		do	do	5-6	138	
28	BATHOFNER	HENRY	Veg. do	11870-1			36		Swiss	Swiss	5-9	154	
29	SNAPE	VALENTINE alex	Asst do	11891-1			18		Irish	British	5-7	140	
30	MC KENNA	JOHN	Scullion				26		English	do	5-6	154	

H. Hebburn Jr - Inspector
C.E. England
14-1340

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FIVE. SIX.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEKAHDA, arriving at NEW YORK Oct 19, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL Oct 10-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Engine Department												
1	MC GLYNN	JAMES	Trimmer 10015-1	4/10/18	Liverpool	C—NO /	33	M	English	British	5-8	128	
2	POPE	THOMAS	do 10014-1				18		do	do	5-4	132	
3	TREELE	Charles	do 1246-1				19		do	do	5-5	140	
4	GREGGEM	HENRY	do 11630-1				18		do	do	5-4	139	
5	HOWARD	John	do 11900-1				17		do	do	5-10	140	
6	GALLAGHER	Arthur	do				25		do	do	5-7	157	
7	BENEDICT	INNOCENZIO	Greaser Deck Machy.& Diesel			C— 3	32		Italian	do	5-7	160	
8	CHRITCHLEY	J	do			C— 2	47		English	do	4-11	126	
9	IRELAND	W	Fireman			C— /	27		do	do	5-5	144	
10	WILLIAMS	John	do 10018-2				28		African	do	5-7	170	
11	HERMOGENES	ROBERT	do 10016-2				21		Peruvian	Peruvian	5-5	150	
12	PEREZ	CECILIO	do				20		Porto Rican		5-6	155	
13	IRVING	Abraham	do 10017-2				30		Jamaica	British	5-10	176	
14	Mahomed	Allie	do 10006-3				25		East Ind.	do	5-5	148	
15	HAYNES	DENNIS	Trimmer 10007-1 do				19		Bermuda	do	5-7	135	
16	**Stewards Department.**												
17	LAGDEN	H	Purser			C— /	30		English	British	5-10	160	
18	WARBURTON	SMITH	do Clerk			C—	48		do	do	5-8	168	
19	BISHEY	WILLIAM	Chief Steward			C— /	61		do	do	5-9	160	
20	BOORN	HERBERT	2nd do 11860-1			C— /	32		do	do	5-10	178	
21	PEATE	WILLIAM	S. Storekeeper				47		do	do	5-10	151	
22	FIELDHOUSE	BENJAMIN	2nd do			C— /	34		do	do	5-8	139	
23	MURCH	MATTHEW	3rd do			C— /	40		do	do	5-9	189	
24	BANKS	WALTER	4th do			C— /	23		do	do	5-10	183	
25	CURRAN	ROBERT	Saloon Steward			C /	38		Irish	do	5-9	182	
26	BOONE	JAMES R	2nd do			C— /	26		English	do	5-10	165	
27	BARROW	RICHARD	Steward			C— /	39		do	do	5-10	140	
28	WHITE	HENRY	do			C— /	27		do	do	5-5	127	
29	BYRNE	GEORGE	do			C— /	45		do	do	5-7	144	
30	BERTRAM	HORACE	do			C— /	30		do	do	5-9	145	

H. Newburn Jr. Inspector
C. E. England

14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

45

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEKAHDA, arriving at NEW YORK Oct 19, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL Oct 10-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Engine Department		10013-1										
1	FRANCE	John	Fireman	4/10/18	Liverpool	NO	30	M	English	British	5-5	146	
2	FISHER	Joseph	1247-1 do	✓			37		do	do	5-10	162	
3	SMITH	Thomas	10003-1 do	✓			22		do	do	5-6	140	
4	BIRCH	John	1239-1 do	✓			22		do	do	5-7	147	
5	GRANT	Owen	do	✓		C— 1	20		Irish	do	5-9	154	
6	DAVIES	THOMAS	11877-1 do	✓			22		English	do	5-7	144	
7	WINTENS	ROBERT	do	✓		C— 1	26		do	do	5-10	156	
8	COURTNEY	Richard	1237-1 do	✓			17		do	do	5-4	140	
9	BLACK	John	1245-1 do	✓			29		do	do	5-6	144	
10	O'BRIEN	WILLIAM	1244-1 do	✓			20		do,	do	5-9	158	
11	DALEY	John	do			C— 1	19		do	do	5-5	132	
12	MURPHY	JOHN	11871-3 do	✓			37		do	do	5-9	150	
13	DONNELLEY	JOHN	11875-2 do	✓			52		do	do	5-8	154	
14	CARTON	JAMES	10004-3 do	✓			29		do	do	5-4	154	
15	COLE	PAUL	11873-3 do	✓			22		do	do	5-9	168	
16	PENDER	Thomas	10012-1 do	✓			44		do	do	5-11	170	
17	HUGHES	Joseph	10005-1 do	✓			25		Irish	do	5-6	154	
18	JONES	John	11878-1 do	✓			24		English	do	5-6	154	
19	MURPHY	William	do	✓		C— 1	27		do	do	5-8	148	
20	COLE	William	do	✓			18		do	do	5-8	144	
21	DALEY	Charles	10008-1 Trimmer	✓			17		do	do	5-0	120	
22	BANKIER	Charles	do	✓		C— 1	25		do	do	5-9	155	
23	REDDIN	HENRY	do	✓			21		Irish	do	5-9	146	
24	LATHAM	John	do	✓		C— 1	19		English	do	5-8	147	
25	MC DONALD	Robert	1242-1 DO	✓			21		do	do	5-6	144	
26	ROBERTS	THOMAS	do	✓		C— 11	20		do	do	5-8	126	
27	DEMPSEY	JAMES	do	✓		C— 1	20		do	do	5-7	140	
28	EDWARDS	Albert	do	✓		C— 1	17		do	do	5-7	140	
29	JEFFRIES	George	10007-1 do	✓			30		do	do	5-6	144	
30	HERON	STEPHEN Lewis	11874-1 do	✓			25		Irish	do	5-8	154	

H. Norbury Inspector
C to E

14—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Three

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 44

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEKAHDA, arriving at NEW YORK Oct 19, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL Oct 10-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Engineer Dept.												
1	MATTHEWS	Howard	J. 4th. Engineer	4/10/18	Liverpool	C— NO /	23	M	Irish	British	5-10	160	
2	CULLEY	William J	S. 5th de			C— /	27		do	do	5-5	130	
3	GARRATT	Skerrett	J. 5th de			C— /	20		English	do	5-10	150	
4	LINDSAY	Robert	S.6th. de			C— /	24		Scotch	do	5-2	122	
5	BROWN	John V	J.6th de			C— /	21		Irish	do	6-0	150	
6	BALLER	Arthur H	Electrician			C— /	21		English	do	5-6	137	
7	SENIOR	Thomas	Storekeeper 12241-5			C— /	44		do	do	5-9	148	
8	SHAW	John	Ass t de				30		do	do	5-8	138	
9	MICHEL	George M	Ref. Greaser			C— /	30		Swiss	Swiss	5-8	138	
10	VUSTUCION	José	de de			Esse /	30		Philip (ino)	Phillipine	5-9	170	
11	SHAW	Wreeian	Elec. de			C— /	24		English	British	5-4	138	
12	FINNIGAN	Martin	de de			C— /	42		do	do	5-5	140	
13	GLENNON	George	Greaser			C— /	25		do	do	5-3	142	
14	RILEY	William	de 12240-1			C— 3	52		do	do	5-6	178	
15	SWEENEY	John	de				34		do	do	5-6	144	
16	DICKINSON	Joseph N.	de 11872-1				45		do	do	5-8	142	
17	MAHON	James	de			C— /	31		Irish	do	5-6	144	
18	TURNER	Robert	de			C— /	34		English	do	5-8	136	
19	GALL	Thomas	de 11882-1				41		do	do	5-5	140	
20	KINSELLA	William	de			U.S.C.	31		Further papers - American	U.S.A.	5-10	168	
21	KEEGAN	Paul	Leading Fireman			C— /	26		English	British	5-4	147	
22	MONAGHAN	Edward	de 11899-1				36		do	do	5-6	142	
23	MC GIVERSON	Thomas	de			C— 2	37		do	do	5-9	165	
24	ALEXANDER	Charles	Fireman 11876-1				29		do	do	5-6	140	
25	PALLSON	Albert	de			C— 2	26		do	do	5-6	146	
26	JONES	JOHN	de			C— 2	39		do	do	5-8	132	
27	CUNNINGHAM	JOHN	de 12243-1			C— /	26		do	do	5-4	144	
28	TODD	WILLIAM	de 1148-2				22		Irish	do	5-8	156	
29	THOMPSON	JOHN	de 10007-1				43		English	do	5-4	138	
30	GALLAGHER	PATRICK	de				39		do	do	5-10	157	

H. Neburn Master
C of Engineers

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____*, of the*_____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____*, 191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

43 Sheet No. TWO

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEKAHDA, *arriving at* NEW YORK Oct 19, 1918, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL Oct 10-1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1			11894—1										
2	B ENNETT	Alfred	Able Seaman	4/10/18	Liverpool	NO	17	M	English	British	5·8	156	
3	CHAPMAN	William	do			C /	36		do	do	5·6½	192	
4	MAHER	John	11880—1 do				23		do	do	5·8½	144	
5	SLATER	JOHN	do			C /	33		do	do	5·6	164	
6	HARKING	Patrick	11896—1 do				24		do	do	5·7	164	
7	HALL	MICHEAL	11893—2 do				17		do	do	5·7	126	
8	HOROBIN	Edward	1249—1 do				16		do	do	5·7	110	
9	NELSON	Cecil	Deck Boy			C /	16		do	do	5·9	134	
10	MANNING	Eric W.	do			C /	17		do	do	5·10	138	
11	POTTER	Frank W	Marconi			C /	27		do	do	5·6	160	
12	HUNTER	Charles E	do			C /	17		do	do	5·7	149	
13	MOORE	E J	Gunner				36		do	do	5·10½	190	
14	HEBDITCH	H	do				31		do	do	5·7	154	
15	TOGNOLA	C	do				25		do	do	5·7	140	
16	SMITH	F	do				24		do	do	5·9	154	
17	TEMLETT	W J	do				43		do	do	5·7	140	
18	CROWHURST	WILLIAM	do				23		do	do	5·10	154	
19	PICKLES	FRED	do				41		do	do	5·10	160	
20	ALLEN	WILLIAM	Surgeon				60		Scotch	do	5·10	180	
21			ENGINE DEPARTMENT.										
22	KEHOE	J. J.	Chief Engineer				46		American	U.S.A	5·8	150	
23	MELDRUM	George	S.2nd Engineer			C /	36		Scotch	British	5-10	196	
24	BARRON	Garrett	I.2nd do			C /	35		English	do	5-10	170	
25	SAVAGE	John	J.2nd do			C /	28		Irish	do	5-10	176	
26	WESTHORPE	Roland	S. 3rd do			C /	26		English	do	5-7	160	
27	CULLEY	THOMAS	I.3rd do			C /	30		Irish	do	5-6	140	
28	JOHNSTON	Ivan	J. 3rd do			C /	30		do	do	5-9	144	
29	WATSON	Thomas	S. 4th do			C /	26		Scotch	do	5-8	160	
30	HOLMES	Frederick G	I. 4th do			C /	33		English	do	5-11	160	
	RUTTER	Thomas	Extra 4th do			C /	31		do	do	5-10	150	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. Nathan & J. Inspectors

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____*, of the*_____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____*, 191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MINNEKAHDA OCT 19 1918

(8) Sheets in all

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 42 ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEKAHDA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, Oct 19, 1918, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL Oct 10 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GATES	THOMAS	MASTER	4/10/18	LIVERPOOL	NO	56	M	English	British	5.9	I90	
2	HUTT	Frederic C	CHIEF OFFICER			C— /	47		do	do	5.7	I80	
3	PEIRCE	HARRY	IST do			C— /	34		do	do	5.8	I65	
4	HODSON	Joseph	2nd do			C— /	45		do	do	5.II	I65	
5	GRIER	James Walker	3rd do			C— /	29		do	do	5.9	I59	
6	MC CARTHY	WILLIAM	Carpenter			C— /	54		do	do	5.6	I40	
7	MC CARTHY	William John	do Mate			C— /	25		do	do	5.7	I33	
8	NELSON	Charles	Boatswain			C— /	43		do	do	5.9	I56	
9	TYLER	Edwin J	do Mate			C— /	35		do	do	5.8	I60	
10	RUSSELL	John	Lamptrimmer			C— /	41		do	do	5.9	I80	
11	HALE	Henry	Q 'master			C— /	20		do	do	5.8	I40	
12	MULLARKEY	Thomas	do 11879— 1				31		do	do	5.9	I40	
13	RAYNER	Alfred	do 11898— 1				32		do	do	5.9	I54	
14	REED	George	do 1250— 1				30		Canada	do	5.9	I64	
15	COPE	George	Able Seaman			C— /	18		English	do	5.8	I48	
16	HAWKINS	Arthur	do			C— /	19		do	do	5.9	I68	
17	GIBSON	William	do			C— /	29		do	do	5.7	I60	
18	S TANDING	Edward	do			C— /	20		do	do	5.10	I57	
19	TOMSETT	Lionel	do 11895- 1				19		do	do	5.10	I45	
20	LISTER	Walter	do			C— /	20		do	do	5.8	I48	
21	FENNELL	William G	do			C— 2	28		S.Africa	do	5.10	I49	
22	CAMPBELL	Richard	do 11884— 2				24		do	do	5.8	I40	
23	REVELL	Charles	do			C— /	18		English	do	5.6	I40	
24	FRENCH	William	do			C— /	20		do	do	5.6½	I26	
25	ROBINSON	Albert	do			C— /	27		do	do	5.8½	I65	
26	MOORE	Robert	do 11883- 1				20		do	do	5.4	I31	
27	HITCHINGS	Victor J	do			C— /	18		do	do	5.8	I60	
28	HEWITT	Charles	do 11897— 1				18		do	do	5.6	I54	
29	LOGUE	John	do			C— 2	23		Irish	do	5.8	I64	
30	TOTMAN	William	do 11881— 1				18		English	do	5.6	I47	

English
F Newbart Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

56

MINNEKAHDA OCT 19 1918

(8) Sheets in all

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 42 ONE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEKAHDA, arriving at NEW YORK, Oct 19, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL Oct 10 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GATES	THOMAS	MASTER	4/10/18	LIVERPOOL	NO	55	M	English	British	5.9	I90	
2	HUTT	Frederic C	CHIEF OFFICER			C— /	47		do	do	5.7	I80	
3	PEIRCE	HARRY	IST do			C— /	34		do	do	5.8	I65	
4	HODSON	Joseph	2nd do			C— /	45		do	do	5.II	I65	
5	GRIER	James [illegible]	3rd do			C— /	29		do	do	5.9	I59	
6	MC CARTHY	WILLIAM	Carpenter			C— /	54		do	do	5.6	I40	
7	MC CARTHY	William John	do Mate			C— /	25		do	do	5.7	I33	
8	NELSON	Charles	Boatswain			C— /	46		do	do	5.9	I56	
9	TYLER	Edwin J	do Mate			C— /	35		do	do	5.8	I60	
10	RUSSELL	John	Lamptrimmer			C— /	41		do	do	5.9	156	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	Q 'master			C— /	20		do	do	5.8	140	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	do 11879— /				31		do	do	5.9	140	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	do 11898— /				32		do	do	5.9	154	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	do /				30		Canada	do	5.9	164	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			C— /	18		English	do	5.8	148	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			C— /	19		do	do	5.9	168	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			C— /	29		do	do	5.7	140	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			C— /	20		do	do	5.10	167	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				19		do	do	5.10	148	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			C— /	20		do	do	5.9	148	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			C— 2	28		S.Africa	do	5.10	149	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				24		do	do	5.8	140	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			C— /	18		English	do	5.6	140	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			C— /	20		do	do	5.2½	136	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			C— /	27		do	do	5.8½	165	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				20		do	do	5.4	121	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			C— /	18		do	do	5.9	160	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				18		do	do	5.6	154	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			C— 1.	23		Irish	do	5.9	154	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				18		English	do	5.6	147	

C. F. English
A Newbury Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

...ne of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

MINNEKAHDA OCT 19 1918

(8) Sheets in all

Sheet No. 42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEKAHDA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, Oct 19, 1918, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL Oct 10 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GATES	THOMAS	MASTER	4/10/18	LIVERPOOL	NO	55	M	English	British	5.9	I90	
2	HUTT	Frederic C	CHIEF OFFICER			C /	47		do	do	5.7	I80	
3	PEIRCE	HARRY	IST do			C /	34		do	do	5.8	I65	
4	HODSON	Joseph	2nd do			C /	45		do	do	5.II	I65	
5	GRIER	James [illegible]	3rd do			C /	29		do	do	5.9	I59	
6	MC CARTHY	WILLIAM	Carpenter			C /	54		do	do	5.6	I40	
7	MC CARTHY	William John	do Mate			C /	25		do	do	5.7	I33	
8	NELSON	Charles	Boatswain			C /	43		do	do	5.9	I56	
9	TYLER	Edwin J	do Mate			C /	35		do	do	5.8	I60	
10	RUSSELL	John	Lamptrimmer			C /	41		do	do	5.9	I65	
11	HALE	Henry				C /	20		do	do	5.8	I40	
12	MULLARKEY	T					31		do	do	5.9	I40	
13	RAYNER						32		do	do	5.9	I54	
14							30		Canada	do	5.9	I64	
						C /	I8		English	do	5.8	I48	
						C /	I9		do	do	5.9	I68	
						C /	29		do	do	5.7	I70	
						C /	20		do	do	5.10	I57	
							I9		do	do	5.10	I45	
						C /	20		do	do	5.8	I48	
						C /	28		S.Africa	do	5.10	I49	
							24		do	do	5.8	I40	
						C /	I8		English	do	5.6	I40	
						C /	20		do	do	5.3½	I36	
						C /	27		do	do	5.8½	I65	
							20		do	do	5.4	I31	
						C /	I8		do	do	5.9	I60	
							I8		do	do	5.6	I54	
						C /	23		Irish	do	5.8	I64	
							I8		English	do	5.6	I47	

C. Engineer
T. Rayner Asst Baker

...llars for each alien. See other side. 14—1240

56

CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

41

Date, 25/10/18, *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

COLE. Paul (Fireman)	Left in St Vincents Hospital suffering from Influenza

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Geo, Irving (asst Baker)	Deserted 21/10/18
G, Fernell (Seaman)	Deserted 24/10/18

E. W. Hogden

Purser of the Vessel MINNEKAHDA
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. H. Gates, of the master, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Thos H Gates

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Oct, 1918

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct 19th, 1918. — 40

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 How he pays or obtains the money for his passage; if by his own labor or previously earned money, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Canadian Government	Yes	Yes		Buffalo	Wife. Mrs Butler. 48, Yates St, St. Catharines.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dark	Blck Brwn	Mole on fore head.	N.Wales.	Wrexham
2	Yes	Government	Yes	No	No	No	Ottawa Ont.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Med	Hazel	Scar left wrist and nose.	Canada	Monte Bello
3	Yes	Canadian Government	Yes				66, Howland Ave, Toronto. Ont	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
4	Yes	Government	Yes	Yes			Wife. Mrs Cook. Ch town. P.E. Island.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blue	None	P.E.I.	Ch Town.
5	Yes	Canadian Government	Yes	Yes		Buffalo	Wife. Mrs Christie. 6604, Linden Avem Victoria. B.C	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blck Grey	G.S. Wound right arm.	Canada	Toronto.
6	Yes	Canadian Government						In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	½	Dark	Dark Brwn	None	Canada	Ottawa.
7	Yes	Canadian Government	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Wife. Mrs Emmerson. Dorchester, N.B. Canada.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark Grey	None	Canada	N.B. Dorchester.
8	Yes	Canadian Government						In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Dark	Dark Brwn	None	Canada	Hamilton.
9	Yes	Canadian Government	Yes	No	No	No	Wife. Mrs Grayston. 656, 13th Ave, E. Vancouver. B.C	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	9	Fair	Grey Blue	None	England	
10	Yes	Canadian Government	Yes	Yes	A few mths	N.Y.	Wife. Mrs Hethrington. 9, Dunbar Road, Toronto. Ont,	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Slw	Fair Hazel	None	Canada	Quebec.
11	Yes	Canadian Government	Yes				Mrs George Lang. Kitchener, Ontario, Canada.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Canada	Kitchener.
12	Yes	Canadian Government						In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brwn Brwn	None	Canada	Toronto.
13	Yes	Canadian Government	Yes				Mother. Mrs McLennan. 8, Cobalt Ave, Ottawa, Canada.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Med Blue	G.S. Wound right arm.	Canada.	Ottawa.
14	Yes	Canadian Government	Yes				Wife. Mrs Richards. Windsor, Ontario.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brwn Grey	None	Canada	Clifford.
15	Yes	Government	Yes	Yes	Many tims	Various	Government Duty.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med	Brwn Blue	Wound left hip and leg.	England	on Sea. Bexhill
16	Yes	Canadian Government	Yes				Wife. Mrs Walsh. Kingston, Ontario. Canada.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Med Blue	None	England	Accington.
17	Yes	Canadian Government	Yes	Yes	Many tims	Various	Wife. Marion Widdifield. Peterboro, Ontario, Canada.	Yes	1 week.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Frsh	Med Blue	None	Canada	Picton.
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—22

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

S. S. "MINNEKAHDA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL., 5th. OCTOBER, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Butler.	Alban, W. L.	35		M. M	Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	St Catharines	Mrs Butler. St. Catharines, Ontario. Can.	Cada. Ont.	St Catharines,
2		Byers.	Harry, W.	40		M. M	M.D.C.M	Yes	English French.	Yes	Canada	English	England	Seeford	Iona Byers.	Cada.	Ottawa.
3		Clark.	Gregory.	26		M. M	Major. C.E.F.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Toronto	Joseph T Clark. 66, Howland Ave, Toronto. Can.	Ont.	Toronto.
4		Cook.	William, C.	38		M. M	Photo-grapher	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Ch'town	Wife. Mrs W. C. Cook. Ch'town.		
5		Christie.	Albert, E.	57		M. M	Major C.F.A.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Victoria	Wife. Mrs M. Christie. 604, Linden Ave, Victoria. B.C	B.C.	Victoria.
6		Dick.	Russell, M.	28		M. S	Bar-rister	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Ottawa	George Dick. Ottawa, Ontario.	Cada.	Ottawa.
7		Emmerson.	Henry, Read.	34		M. M	Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Amherst	Wife. Mrs H. R. Emmerson Dorchester, N.B. Canada.	N.B.	Dorchester.
8		Emory.	Norman, Bruce.	24		M. S	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Hamilton	Dr C. N. Emory. 91, Barnsdale Blvd, Hamilton.	Ont.	Toronto.
9		Grayston.	Henry.	51		M. M	Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	Canada	Vancouver	Wife. Mrs N Grayston. 856, 13th Ave E. Vancouver. B.C	B.C.	Vancouver.
10		Hethrington.	Errol, Ashmead.	30		M. M	Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Toronto	Wife. Mrs Hethrington. 9, Dunbar Road, Toronto. Ont.	Ont.	Toronto.
11		Lang.	George, William.	22		M. S	Lieut. C.E.F.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Kitchener	Mrs George Lang. Kitchener, Ontario, Canada.	Cada.	Kitchener
12		Longmore.	Edward, C.	35		M. M	Lieut. C.E.F.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Mrs R. A. Longmore. Park Apartments, Windsor. Ont.	Ont.	Windsor.
13		McLennan.	Andrew, Gordon.	33		M. S	Major. C.E.F.	Yes	English French	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Carleton	Mother. Mrs McLennan. 8, Cobalt Ave. Ottawa, Canada.	Ont.	Ottawa
14		Richards.	Everiste, N.	36		M. M	Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Windsor			
15		Toogood.	Wilfrid, A.	25		M. S	Officer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Canada	Tillsonburg.	N. J. Toogood. Tillsonburg, Ontario, Canada.	Ont.	Tillsonburg.
16		Walsh.	Frederick.	41		M. M	Vet. Surgeon	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	Canada	Kingston.	Wife. Mrs Walsh. Kingston. Ontario. Canada.	Ont.	Kingston.
17		Widdifield.	Charles, R.	29		M. M	Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	England	Seeford	Wife. Marion Widdifield. Peterboro. Ontario. Canada.	Ont.	Peterboro.
18																	
19		all the above are British Army Officers															
20		are in uniform in transit															
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Now Inserted

13

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

39

I, William Allan, Surgeon of the Marine Kabda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. Edenburgh Scotland & California Medical board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be)

William Allan

Sworn to before me this 21st day of October, 1918

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

(3)

Winona

10/18/18

246
1642

RR 207-1M

FORM NO 21

Crew List of S.S. Winamac Voyage No. 14.

to Sailed at o'clock M 19

38

No on Art.	NAME		CAPACITY	SHIPPED PORT	SHIPPED DATE 1918	MONTHLY WAGES	OWNERS ADVANCES	ALLOTMENTS COMMENCE	ALLOTMENTS AMOUNT	ALLOTMENTS PAYABLE TO AND ADDRESS	Nationality	Age	REMARKS
1	Blay	J. E.	Master	Gilberg	Jan 2nd						British	54	
2	Redveley	R.	Chief Officer	"	" "	25 — —		Feb 1	12 — —	"		38	
3	Harvey	W.	2nd "	"	" "	19 10 —		" "	9 — —	"		30	
4	Rowe	E.	3rd "	"	" "	16 — —		" "	8 — —	"		22	
62	Coelho	L.	Carpenter	New York	April 24	$45					Portugese	24	
6	Warne	G.	Boy son	Gilberg	Jan 2nd	13 — —					British	45	
7	Mabey	S.	Lamps & AB	"	" "	12 — —	6 — —	" "	6 — —	"		38	
8	Ochsdon	S.	AB	"	" "	11 10 —	6 — —			"		21	
9	Docoria	H.	Seaman	"	" "	11 10 —	6 — —			"		21	
10	Mattison	W.	AB	"	" "	11 10 —	6 — —			"		25	Born in Lapeyrouse Charentes
11	Wilson	J.	Seaman	"	" "	11 10 —	5 — —	" "	3 10 —	"		19	
13	Dinsley	R.	AB	"	" "	11 10 —	5 15 —	" "	5 15 —	"		40	
16	Brubacher	E.	AB	New York	April 23	11 10 —				" N.B.S.		34	
15	Lon	W.	Seaman	Gilberg	Jan 2nd	11 10 —	5 15 —			St Helena		24	
18	Walker	R.	O.S.	"	" "	5 10 —	3 — —			British		16	
9	Perryman	W.	O.S.	"	" "	5 10 —	4 — —			"		14	
23	Gellanders	G.	1st Engineer	"	" "	33 — —		"	10 — —	"		38	
24	Brookbank	A.	2nd "	"	" "	25 — —		" "	12 — —	"		36	
25	Lawson	S.	3rd "	"	" "	19 10 —				"		26	
26	Smith	A.	4th "	"	" "	16 — —		"	6 — —	"		24	
27	Elliot	C.	5th "	"	" "	15 — —	4 10 —			"		19	
29	Smith	A.	Stores (From'td)	"	" "	12 10 —	6 5 —			"		23	
30	Sharp	G.	Pumps (")	"	" "	12 10 —	6 5 —	" "	3 — —	"		28	
31	Smith	W.	Greaser	"	" "	12 10 —	6 5 —	" "	6 5 —	"		24	
32	Colbert	W.	Fman & Trimmer	"	" "	12 — —	6 — —	" "	6 — —	"		27	
33	Messett	A.	"	"	" "	12 — —		"	6 — —	"		20	Charleroi & Eng
34	Ellingford	W.	"	"	" "	12 — —				"		21	
35	Beadle	G.	Greaser (From'td)	"	" "	12 — —	6 — —	" "	6 — —	"		33	
36	Parker	F.	" "	"	" "	12 — —	6 — —	" "	6 — —	"		25	
37	Bloomfield	W.	Fman & Trimmer	"	" "	12 — —	6 — —	" "	6 — —	"		34	
55	Lassy	H.	Steward	New York	April 24	19 — —		May 23	9 10 —	Belgian		54	
58	~~Kerfoot~~ Jones	J.	Cook	"	" 26	$80.			Menzies	~~American~~		24	
59	~~Hodgault~~ Jones	D.	2nd Cook	"	" 26	$65.				Uruguay		25	
63	Murphy	J.	2nd Steward	"	" 24	$45				American		34	
44	~~Baldy~~	W.	Fman & Trimmer	Gilberg	Jan 2nd	11 10 —		Feb 3rd	6 — —	British		25	
45	Urbahi	C.	Junior "	"	" "	5 — —	2 10 —			"		20	
46	Hall	F.	Ld. Seaman	"	" "	7 10 —				"		31	
47	Pallett	W.	Seaman	"	" "	7 — —				"		33	
48	Langridge	W.	"	"	" "	7 — —				"		45	
49	Monk	C.	Fman & Trimmer	"	" "	12 — —	6 — —			"		20	
50	Chase	F.	"	"	" "	12 — —	6 — —			"		20	
51	McLeod	H.	O.S.	Plymouth	" 4	7 — —	3 10 —			"		17	
53	Davis	R.	O.S.	"	" "	7 — —				"		17	
40	Shannon	F.	Pantryman	New York	April 24	$45				"		17	
56	Rees	H.	Mess R. Steward	New York	April 24	10 10 6				American		19	
	Prichard		Mess Boy	Gibraltar	Sept 15					British			

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kinamac, arriving at New York, Oct 18, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar Sept 29.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical peculiarities
1	Carter	Frederick	Fireman 8643	1918 Jan 1	London	No. 1	Yes	21	M.	Eng.	Eng.	5-8	165	
2	Bloomfield	Albert	" 8644	"	"	" 2	"	34	"	"	"	5-9½	180	
3	Monk	Chas	" 8644	"	"	No.	Yes	20	"	"	"	5-9	164	
4	Chase	Fred.	" 8647	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	149.	
5	Jasse	Henry	Coal Trimmer 1577	Apl 24	Ny.	Yes.	Yes	55	"	Danish	Belgium	5-11	175	Has 1
6	Murphy	Frank J.	" "	Apl 27	Ny.	Yes.	Yes	35	M.	Eng	U.S.A.	5-7	160	
7	Shannon	Thomas	Greaser	"	"	"	"	16	"	Irish	U.S.A. ~~England~~	5-3½	130	Red face
8	Rees	Hyrum	Eng Storekeeper	Apl 24	"	"	"	19	"	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-10	135	
9	Acuno	Rafael	Cook 6600	Apl 27	Italy	" 2	"	41	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-5	150	
10	Gomez	Espirina P.	Steward "	Apl 27	Italy	No. 3	No.	22	"	Uruguayan	Uruguay	5-9	154	B
11	Hall	Thomas H	Fireman	Jan 1	London	No	Yes	32	"	Eng	Eng.	5-7	160	British
12	Pallett	William	"	Jan 1	"	No.	Yes	34	"	Eng	Eng.	5-4½	137	"
13	~~Langridge~~ Pallett	William	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-4	150.	"
14	Pritchard	Reginald	Fireman	Jan 1	Gibraltar	C No 1	Yes	19	"	Eng	Eng.	5-8	145	
15	Ybani	Cyril	" 6574	Jan 1	London	No. 2	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	145	
16														
17	33 Cards issued													
18	2 Red cards.													
19	3 British Navy records.													
20	3 U.S. Citz													
21	2 - no p.p. or other official paper.													
22	2 - L C Cards.													
23	1 -													
24	All ordered held on board - no certified crew list from Consul available.													
25	Released on informing officer that other Crew Lists													
26	were given at Gibraltar Consul did not have													
27	that certified Crew List was required.													
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kinamac, arriving at New York, Oct 18, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar Sept 29, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Blay	Joseph E	6580 Master	1918 Jan	London	no.	1 yrs.	55	M.	Eng.	Eng.	6-0	154	
2	Eardley	Robert	1st Officer 6577	"	"	"	10 "	38	"	"	"	5-2	139	
3	Harvey	Ezra C	2nd " 6599	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	170	
4	Rowe	Ernest.	3rd 6598	"	"	"	"	73	"	"	"	5-8	140	
5	Coelho	Louis	Carpo. 6577	"	N.Y.	"	1 "	35	"	Portugese	Portugal	5-7	160.	
6	Harris	George A	Boson 8634	Jan	London	no	1 "	46	"	Eng	Eng	5-4	171	
7	Mabey	Sidney	A/B 6535	"	"	no	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	139	
8	Clendon	Sidney	8627	"	"	no	2 "	21	"	Eng	Eng	5-10	160	
9	Docwra	Herbert	6578	Jan	London	no.	yrs	22	"	Eng	Eng	5-8	155	
10	Matteson	William	8629	Jan	London	no.	"	22	"	Eng	Eng	5-8	155	
11	Wilson	David J.		"	"	"	"	25	"		Denmark	5-7	150	
12	~~Hinsley~~ Hinsley	Richard	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 8633	Jan 1	London	no	3 "	20	"	Eng	Eng	5-10	154	
13	Yon	Heinrich	8632	"	"	"	2 "	41	"	"	"	5-7½	145	
14	Brubacker	Ernest.		"	"	"	2 "	24	"	U.S.A.	St. Helena	5-6	140	
15	Walker	Robert	6544	Apr 3	N.Y.	yes	"	37	"	Colored	England	5-7	165	
16	Cerryman	Harry.	8630	Jan 1	London	no.	3 mo.	17	"	Eng	Eng	5-7	138	
17	Davis	Reginald	8631	"	"	no.	2 yrs.	18	"	"	"	5-0	135	
18	McLeod	H. Elton		"	Plymouth	no	2 "	18	"	"	"	5-4	130.	
19	Gillanders	George	8624	Jan 7	Plymouth	no	2 yrs.	19	"	Scot	Scot	5-6	147	
20	Brookbank	Alexander	1st Eng. 6578	Jan 1	London	"	1 "	39	"	"	"	5-8	155	
21	Dawson	Sidney	2nd 6579	Jan 1	London	no.	yrs.	21	M.	England	England	5-6	160	
22	Smith	Andrew	3rd 6577	"	"	"	1 "	26	"	"	"	5-7	145.	
23	Elliot	Leland	4th	"	ordered	"	2 "	25	"	Scot	Scot	5-6	130	
24	Smith	Arthur	8640 Storekeeper	"	"	"	1 "	20	"	Eng.	Eng.	5-10	132	no. fp
25	Sharp	Fredk	8637 8637	"	"	"	1 "	24	"	"	"	5-7	156	
26	Smith	Walter	8636 Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	140	
27	Colbert	William	Fireman 6575	"	"	"	1 "	25	"	"	"	5-3	138	
28	Thomas	Archie	X IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	N.E.	2 "	27	"	"	"	5-7	132	
29	Leighton	William	8639	"	"	"	3 "	19	"	Eng.	Eng.	5-8	154	
30	Seale	George	8638	"	"	"	1 "	22	"	"	"	5-9½	162	
							2 "	34	"	"	"	5-7	140.	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Standard Oil Co. N.Y.

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Winamac, arriving at New York, Oct 18, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar Sept 29, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Blay	Joseph E	Master 6580	1918 Jan	London	No.	Yes.	55	M.	Eng.	Eng.	6-0	154	
2	Eardley	Robert	1st Officer 6497	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	139	
3	Harvey	Frank C	2nd " 6599	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	170	
4	Rowe	Ernest	3rd " 6598	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	140	
5	Coelho	Louis	Purser 8677	"	"	"	"	25	"	Portugese	Portugal	5-7	160	
6	Yarns	George A	Boatswain 8634	"	"	"	"	46	"	Eng	Eng	5-4	171	
7	Matey	Sidney	A/B 6535	Jan	London	No	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	132	
8	Clendon	Sidney	" 8677	"	"	"	"	21	"	Eng	Eng	5-10	160	
9	Docwra	Herbert	" 6578	Jan	London	No.	yes	72	"	Eng	Eng	5-8	155	
10	Matteson	William	" 8629	"	"	"	"	75	"	Eng	Eng	5-7	145	
11	Wilson	Dav												
12	~~Hinsley~~ Hinsley	Rich												
13	Yon	Wm												
	Brubacker	Ern												
	Walker	Rob												
16	Perryman	Har												
	Davis	Reg												
18	McLeod	H. C												
19	Gillanders	Geo												
20	Brookbank	Alex												
21	Dawson	Sid												
22	Smith	Andr												
23	Elliot	Clar												
24	Smith	Arth												
25	Sharp	Fred												
26	Smith	Walt												
27	Colbert	Will												
28	Mossett	Arch												
29	E Cuigfort	Fulb												
30	Teale	Geo												

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Stanford & Co

14—1260

3 yrs. 40 " Eng Eng. 5-10 154

" " " " 5-7½ 152

" " " " 5-6 140

" " " " 5-3 138

" " " " 5-7 132

" " " " 5-8 158

" " " " 5-9½ 162

" " " " 5-7 140.

each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Winamac, arriving at New York, Oct 18, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar Sept 29, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Blay	Joseph E	Master 6580	1918 Jan	London	No. 1	Yes	55	M	Eng.	Eng.	6-0	154	
2	Cawley	Robert	1st Officer 6577	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	139	
3	Harvey	Frank	2nd " 6599	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	170	
4	Rowe	Ernest	3rd " 6598	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	140	
5	Coelho	Louis	Cook 8677	"	"	"	"	25	"	Portugese	Portugal	5-7	160	
6	Harris	George	Boy 8634	"	London	No. 1	"	46	"	Eng	Eng	5-4	171	
7	Mabey	Sidney	A/B 6575	"	"	No	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	132	
8	Clendon	Sidney	" 8677	"	London	No.	yes	21	"	Eng	Eng	5-10	160	
9	Docwra	Herbert	" 6574	Jan	London	No.	yes	21	"	Eng	Eng	5-8	155	
10	Matteson	William	" 8629	Jan	London	No.	"	22	"	Eng	Denmark	5-9	150	
11	Wilson	David J.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Ft Chanicar S Spain			
12	Hinsley	Richard	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Eng.	5-11	154	
13	Yon	Westwick	"	"	"	"	"	19½	"	"	"			
14	Brubacker	Ezra	"	"	"	"	"	19½	"	"	N. Helena	5-6	140	
15	Walker	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
16	Perryman	Harry	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Eng.	5-7	168	
17	Davis	Reginald	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
18	McLeod	H. C.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Eng.	5-7	138	
19	Gillanders	George	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	135	
20	Brookbank	Alex	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	130	
21	Dawson	Sidney	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Scot	5-6	147	
22	Smith	Andrew	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	155	
23	Elliot	Charles	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	England	5-6	136	
24	Smith	Arthur	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	145	
25	Sharp	Fred	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Scot	5-6	130	
26	Smith	Walter	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Eng.	5-10	132	no ffs
27	Colbert	William	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	156	
28	Messett	Arch	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	140	
29	Ellingford	Ryle	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	138	
30	Beadle	George	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	132	
											Scot.			
											Eng.	5-8	155	
											"	5-9½	162	
											"	5-7	140	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Standard Oil Co
14—1260

IN HOSPITAL DISCH'

862[illegible]

10/18 RECEIVED

CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, November 6th 1918. 1918

35

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

G. Wilkinson
G. Georgopulo
G. Jean
E. Woodward
R. O'Brien
D. Mc Gee
W. Kennedy
W. Kelly

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

F. Harvey ✓
E. Rowe ✓
S. Mabey ✓
D. Wilson ✓
A. Brookbank ✓
A. Messett ✓
W. Ellingford ✓

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

C. P. Gomez ✓

F. E. Blay
Master of the Vessel "WINAMAC"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 16—1245

C. P. Gomez was left behind at S. I. & provided with funds from other sources of Amb. Spring Bennison & England. ✓ 168 exted & deported from U.S.

or each alien. See other side.

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Kinamac, arriving at New York, Oct 18, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar Sept 29, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Blay	Joseph E	6580 Master	1918 Jan	London	No.	1 yrs.	55	M.	Eng.	Eng.	6-0	154	
2	Cawley	Robert	1st Officer 6497	"	"	"	10 "	38	"	"	"	5-2	139	
3	Harvey	Ezra C	2nd " 6599	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	170	
4	Rowe	Ernest	3rd " 6598	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	140	
5	Coetho	Louis	Purser 8634	1917 Nov	"	C	1 yrs.	25	"	Portugese	Portugal	5-7	160	
6	Harris	George A	Boson	1918 Jan	London	No	1 "	46	"	Eng	Eng	5-4	171	
7	Mabey	Sidney	A/B 8635	"	"	No	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	134	
8	C Kendon	Sidney	" 8617	"	"	No	"	21	"	Eng	Eng	5-10	160	
9	Docwra	Herbert	" 6578	Jan	London	No.	yrs.	21	"	Eng	Eng	5-8	155	
10	Matteson	William	" 8629	"	"	No.	"	22	"	Eng	Eng	5-7	154	
11	Wilson	Do												
12	~~Hinsley~~ Hinsley	Ro												
13	Jon	Ph												
14	Brubacker	Ed												
15	Walker	Ro												
16	Perryman	Ar												
17	Davis	Ro												
18	McLeod	Ar												
19	Gillanders	Ja												
20	Brookbank	Al												
21	Dawson	Ja												
22	Smith	Ch												
23	Elliot	Ch												
24	Smith	Ch												
25	Sharp	Fr												
26	Smith	Ha												
27	Colbert	H.												
28	Mosedale	Ch												
29	E Cingfort	Fr												
30	Jeeds	Ge												

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Standard Oil Co

14—1260

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1341

each alien. See other side.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Winamac, arriving at New York, Oct 18, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar Sept 29, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Blay	Joseph E	Master 6580	1918 Jan	London	No.	Yes	55	M	Eng.	Eng.	6-0	154	
2	Cawley	Robert	1st Officer 6497	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	139	
3	Harvey	Frank	2nd " 6599	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	170	
4	Rowe	Ernest	3rd " 6598	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	140	
5	Coelho	Louis	Carpo. 8677	"	N.Y.	"	"	25	"	Portugese	Portugese	5-7	160	
6	Harris	George A	Boson 8634	Jan	London	No.	"	46	"	Eng	Eng	5-4	171	
7	Mabey	Sidney	A/B 6535	"	"	No	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	139	
8	Clendon	Sidney	" 8677	"	"	"	"	21	"	Eng	Eng	5-10	160	
9	Docwra	Herbert	" 6574	Jan	London	No.	yes	21	"	Eng	Eng	5-8	155	
10	Matteson	Hallis	" 8629	Jan	London	No.	"	22	"	Eng	Denmark	5-9	154	Chancer of penis & C.D.
11	Wilson	Dave									Eng.	5-10	154	
12	Hinsley	Rich									"	5-11	155	
13	Yon	Peter									W. Africa	5-6	140	C was last heard of in U.S.A. or provides with him from date of [illegible] & string dermatitis & England. 5-7 168 entered & deported from U.S.
14	Brubacker	Ernest									Eng.	5-7	138	
15	Walker	Robt									"	5-0	135	
16	Cerryman	Harry									"	5-4	130	
17	Davis	Reg									Scot	5-6	147	
18	McLeod	H. C									"	5-8	155	
19	Gillanders	Geo									England	5-6	16	
20	Brookbank	Alex									"	5-7	148.	
21	Dawson	Sid									Scot.	5-6	13	
22	Smith	Andr									Eng.	5-10	132	no ff p
23	Elliot	Clar									"	5-7	156.	
24	Smith	Arth									"	5-6	140	
25	Sharp	Fred									"	5-3	138	
26	Smith	Hale									"	5-7	132	
27	Colbert	Will									Ger. SC. E.			
28	Mossett	Arch									Eng.	5-8	154	
29	Elmford	Robt									"	5-9½	162	
30	Seale	Geo									"	5-7	140.	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Stinson & Co
14—1240

34 RECEIVED

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1918 NOV M

Date, November 5th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
C P Gormey	about 5 feet 10 in dark complexion
	full round face brown eyes
	a native of Montevideo (Uruguay) cannot speak English

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

J E Blay
(Master, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Winamac

14—1244

each alien. See other side.

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Winamac, arriving at New York, Oct 18, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar Sept 29, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Blay	Joseph E	Master 6580	1918 Jan 1	London	no.	Yes.	55	M.	Eng.	Eng.	6-0	154	
2	Cawley	Robert	1st Officer 6497	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	139	
3	Harvey	Frank C	2nd " 6599	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	170	
4	Rowe	Ernest	3rd " 6598	"	"	"	"	73	"	"	"	5-8	140	
5	Coelho	Louis	Cook 6477	"	"	"	"	35	"	Portugese	Portugal	5-7	160	
6	Harris	George A	Boson 8634	"	London	no	"	46	"	Eng	Eng	5-4	171	
7	Mabey	Sidney	A.B. 6635	"	"	no	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	139	
8	Clendon	Sidney	" 8617	"	"	no	"	21	"	Eng	Eng	5-8	155	
9	Docwra	Herbert	" 6578	"	London	no.	yes	21	"	Eng	Eng	5-11	160	
10	Matteson	Hallie	" 6620	"	London	no.	"	22	"	Eng	Eng	5-8	155	
11	Wilson	David									Denmark	5-7	147	
12	Hinsley	Richard									Eng.	5-10	154	
13	Yon	Walter									"	5-11½	155	
14	Brubacker	Emma									U. States	5-6	140	
15	Walker	Robert									Eng.	5-7	138	
16	Perryman	Harry									"	5-9	135	
17	Davis	Peggy									"	5-4	130	
18	McLeod	H. E.									Scot	5-6	147	
19	Gillanders	Jno									"	5-8	155	
20	Brookbank	Alex									England	5-6	16	
21	Dawson	Sid									"	5-7	145	
22	Smith	Andr									Scot	5-6	130	
23	Elliot	Clar									Eng.	5-10	132	no fp
24	Smith	Arth									"	5-7	156	
25	Sharp	Fred									"	5-6	140	
26	Smith	Walter									"	5-3	138	
27	Colbert	Willie									"	5-7	132	
28	Moseth	Circh									Swed.	5-6	155	
29	Ericson	Tyler									Eng.	5-9½	162	
30	Beale	Geo									"	5-7	140	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Standard Oil Co

14—1240

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Winamac

Date, Oct 26th 1918

33

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
F. W. Harvey	Second Officer
A. Brookbank	Second Engineer

Master of the Vessel J. E. Blay

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—1243

* each alien. See other side.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Winamac, arriving at New York, Oct 18, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar Sept 29, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Blay	Joseph E	6580 Master	1918 Jan	London	No.	Yes.	55	M.	Eng.	Eng.	6-0	154	
2	Cawley	Robert	1st Officer. 6577	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	139	
3	Harvey	Frank	2nd " 6599.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	170	
4	Rowe	Ernest.	3rd " 6598	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	140	
5	Coelho	Louis	Carpo. 6577	"	Ny.	"	"	35	"	Portugese	Portugal	5-7	160.	
6	Harris	George A	Boson 8634	Jan	London	No.	"	46	"	Eng	Eng	5-4	171	
7	Mabey	Sidney	Ch. 6635	"	"	No.	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	139	
8	Clendon	Sidney	" 8677	"	"	No.	"	21	"	Eng	Eng	5-10	160	
9	Docwra	Herbert	" 6578	Jan	London	No.	yes	21	"	Eng	Eng	5-8	155	
10	Matteson	Hilli	" 6620											
11	Wilson	Dani												
12	~~Hensley~~ Hinsley	Rich												
13	Yon	Weto												
	Brubacker	Erm												
	Walker	Rob												
16	Terryman	Ha												
	Davis	Geo												
18	McLeod	H. E												
19	Gillanders	Geo												
20	Brookbank	Alex												
21	Dawson	Sid												
22	Smith	Andr												
23	Elliot	Clar												
24	Smith	Arth												
25	Sharp	Fred												
26	Smith	Hale												
27	Colbert	H. Ile												
28	Mossett	Arch												
29	E Clifton	Fulle												
30	Seale	Geo												

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents Standard Oil Co
14—1240

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
ELLIS ISLAND

32

October 24/1918

Memo for Brosky

All the men, you sent me to discharge a from the S.S. Winamac left the ship including Henry Tasse steward, Flemish Belg.

Inspector

Chemical of Penn Y.C.D.
Eng. 5-10 154
" 5-11½ 155
St. Helena 5-6 140
Eng. 5-7 138
" 5-0 135
" 5-4 130.
Greek 5-6 157
" 5-8 155
England 5-6 160
" 5-7 145.
Scot. 5-6 130
Eng. 5-10 132 no shoes
" 5-7 156.
" 5-6 140
" 5-3 138
" 5-7 132
Ger. or E.
Eng. 5-8 154
" 5-9½ 162
" 5-7 140.
Eng.

* each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Minamac, arriving at New York, Oct 18, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar Sept 29, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Blay	Joseph E	Master 6580	1918 Jan	London	No.	Yes.	55	M.	Eng.	Eng.	6-0	154	
2	Cawley	Robert	1st Officer 6497	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	139	
3	Harvey	Ezra C	2nd " 6599	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	170	
4	Rowe	Ernest	3rd " 6598	"	"	"	"	73	"	"	"	5-8	140	
5	Coelho	Louis	Carpo. 6577	Nov	"	"	"	35	"	Portugese	Portugal	5-7	160	
6	Harris	George A	Boson 8634	Jan	London	No	"	46	"	Eng	Eng	5-4	171	
7	Mabey	Sidney	A/B 6635	"	"	No	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	139	
8	McKendon	Sidney	" 8617	"	"	No	"	21	"	Eng	Eng	5-10	160	
9	Docwra	Herbert	" 6578	Jan	London	No.	yes	21	"	Eng	Eng	5-8	155	
10	Matteson	Hallie	Steward											
11	Wilson	Dani												
12	~~Hinsley~~ Hinsley	Rich												
13	York	Walt												
	Brubacker	Ern												
	Walker	Rob												
16	Berryman	Ha												
	Davis	Geo												
18	McLeod	H. C												
19	Gillanders	Geo												
20	Brookbank	Alex												
21	Dawson	Sid												
22	Smith	Andr												
23	Elliot	E Cla												
24	Smith	Arth												
25	Sharp	Fred												
26	Smith	Hall												
27	Colbert	H. Ille												
28	Mossett	Arch												
29	E Cuigfont	Felix												
30	Seale	Geo												

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Standard oil Co

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

31

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Minamac

Date, Oct 18 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Coelho, Louis	Carpenter
Brubacher, Ernest	A.B.
Tasser, Henry	Steward
Alamo, Rafael	Cook
(Frank Murphy	U.S. Cit.
Thos Shannon	" "
Hyram Rees	" "

Master of the Vessel Minamac

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—1243

Remark
Chancer ty porto Y.C.D.
Eng. 5-10 154
" 5-7½ 15[illegible]
[illegible] Atlanta 5-6 140
C was last last pass at S.I. & provides with pass from proper authority from U.S. giving permission to land. 5-7 168 enter & depart from U.S.
Eng. 5-7 158
" 5-9 135
" 5-4 130.
Scot 5-6 147
" 5-8 155
England 5-6 16
" 5-7 145.
Scot 5-6 130
Eng. 5-10 132 no ff
" 5-7 156.
" 5-6 140
" 5-3 138
" 5-7 132
Ger. Sc. E.
Eng. 58 154
" 5-9½ 162
" 5-7 140.

each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. Winamac, arriving at New York, Oct 18, 1918, from the port of Gibraltar Sept 29, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Blay	Joseph E	6580 Master	1918 Jan	London	No.	Yes.	55	M.	Eng.	Eng.	6-0	154	
2	Cawley	Robert	1st Officer.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	139	
3	Harvey	Ezra C	2nd " 6599.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	170	
4	Rowe	Ernest.	3rd " 6598	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	140	
5	Coelho	Louis	Carpo.	1917 Nov.		Yes.		35	"	Portugese	Portugal	5-7	160.	
6	Harris	George A	Asst Surg. 8634	Jan	London	No		46	"	Eng	Eng	5-4	171	
7	Mabey	Sidney	A.B. 6635	"	"	No		38	"	"	"	5-2	139	
8	McKendon	Sidney	" 8617	"	"	"		21	"	Eng	Eng	5-10	160	
9	Docwra	Herbert	" 6578	Jan	London	No.	Yes	21	"	Eng	Eng	5-8	155	
10	Matteson	Hilli	[illegible]			No.	"	33	"	Eng	Eng	5-9	150	
11	Wilson	Davi												
12	~~Hinsley~~ Hinsley	Rich												
13	Yon	Hen												
	Brubacker	Edw												
	Walker	Rob												
16	Perryman	Hen												
	Davis	Reg												
18	McLeod	H.C												
19	Gillanders	Geo												
20	Brookbank	Alex												
21	Dawson	Sid												
22	Smith	Andr												
23	Elliot	Cla												
24	Smith	Arth												
25	Sharp	Fred												
26	Smith	Walt												
27	Colbert	Hille												
28	Mossett	Arch												
29	E Cingfort	Hille												
30	Beadle	Geo												

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Standard etc Co

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel U.S. Winamac

Date, Monday Oct 21st 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge in this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
L. Coelho	Carpenter
E. Brobecker	A.B.
R. Acuno	Cook
G. P. Gomez	2° Cook

Master of the Vessel J. C. Blay

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Remarks
Chancer of penis to C.D.
Eng. 5-10 154
" 5-11½ 155
" Athena 5-6 140
To proceed to U.S. & provides with proper papers after return of Vessel to England 5-7 168 enter & depart from U.S.
Eng. 5-7 138
" 5-9 135
" 5-4 130.
Scot 5-6 147
" 5-8 155
England 5-6 16
" 5-7 145.
Scot 5-6 13-
Eng. 5-10 132 no ff
" 5-7 156.
" 5-6 140
" 5-3 138
" 5-7 132
her 2C. E.
Eng. 58 155
" 5-9½ 162
" 5-7 140.
Date
Eng.

each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Brauty Master, of the S/S "Amelia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Oct, 1918

G. Brauty
Master

Immigrant Inspector.

1

Amelia

10/18/18

1

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1780

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMELIA, arriving at New York, Oct 18, 1918, from the port of Port au Prince

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bratz	V.	Capt.	Oct 3/18	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	30	M	Scand.	Norway	5 9	153	
2	Van de Wyden	L S.	1st Officer			C	1	21		U.S.	U.S.	7	175	
3	Drawnich	Peter	2nd C			C	1	30		British	British	10	181	
4	Nelson	Alfred	3rd C			C	1	20		Scand.	Dane	8	155	
5	Eklund	C.	Boatswain					35		Finn	Russ	8	160	
6	Danberg	Ludwig	Seaman			C	2	34		Finn	Russ	7	148	
7	Nelson	Nils	C			C	2	32		Scand.	Dane	7	150	
8	Haggström	Bjarne	C			C	1	23		"	Swed	8	148	
9	Sunell	Chas	C			C	1	34		"	Norway	10	164	
10	Johansen	Erik	C			C	1	45		Scand	Norway	9	180	
11	Levinsen	Claus	Chief Engr.			C	1	38		Scand.	Dane	6	170	
12	Rotkenberg	Jos	1st Engr.			C	1	32		U.S.	Swed U.S.	6	158	
13	Haraghey	John	2nd C					41		"	U.S.	10		
14	Defanceski	Jos	3rd C			C	1	26		"	U.S.	8		
15	Parson	H E.	Cabin				1	36		"	"	8		
16	Frydenberg	Louis	C				1	19		"	"	10		
17	Strandvold	Axel	C			C	2	42		Scand.	Swed	7		
18	Ean	Fing	Fireman			C	3	26		Chinese	Chinese	7	158	
19	Lain	Lee	C			C	3	29				6	135	
20	Lang	Hew	C			C	3	34				6	133	
21	Finn	Chin	C			C	3	35				7	135	
22	Yee	Doo	16437				3	34				6	130	
23	Shaw	Lee	C			C	3	29				7	138	
24	Lueb	Sheong	Coal Passer	20470			3	28				6		
25	Suey	Chang		10438		C	3	32				7	145	
26	Chang Hew Jung			10439		C	3	30				8	127	
27	Leong	Dung Kung Chuck	Steward			C	1	38		U.S.	U.S.	7		
28	Low	Yang	Chief Cook			C	3	43		Chinese	Chinese	6		
29	Leong	Sung	2nd Cook			C	3	32				8		
30	Hang	Chang Yee	3rd Steward			C	3	28				6	13	
	Chin Look	Lee	C			C	3	33		Chinese	Chinese	6	137	
	Barnett	B. A.	Messman					34		U.S.	U.S.	6		
	Harding	A. E.	Wireless					24		U.S.	U.S.	6		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Schr. Felix, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

John H Jackson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1918

John A. Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Felix

10/18/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

agents Gibraltar & Jamaica

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Fred Schr. Felix, arriving at Eastpoint and Nfl, OCT 18, 1918, from the port of Gaspe - Sept 23 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to reau	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jacker	John E.	Master	aug 3 1918	N Y	2 [illegible]	Yes	62	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	140	
2	Taylor	Joseph E.	Mate	aug 13	"	Yes	"	[illegible]	M	U S Born	[illegible]	5 7½	145	Tatoo Fish [illegible]
3	Wilson	William	Cook	"	"	"	"	47	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	165	Tatoo left [illegible] Tatoo right [illegible]
4	Bartley	Andrew	A B Seaman	"	"	"	"	34	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	170	[illegible]
5	Mahoney	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	160	
6	Blair	Frank	"	"	"	2 [illegible]	"	36	M	Russ Finn	[illegible]	5 5	145	[illegible]
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

John a. Connor
Inspector
Dr. Canada

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

agents
Gilmartin & Trundy

Form 629
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schr. Felix, arriving at Gilgoland N.Y., Oct 18, 1918, from the port of Gaspe Sept 30 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jacker	John A.	Master	aug 3 1918	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	62	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	140	
2	Taylor	Joseph E.	Mate	aug 3	"	Yes	"	29	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Tatoo back forearm
3	Wilson	William	Cook	"	"	"	"	47	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Tatoo left forearm
4	Bartley	Andrew	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	34	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Tatoo right forearm
5	Mahoney	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	146	
6	Blom	Frank	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Negro	Finn	[illegible]	140	
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

John A. Connor
Master

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

dollars for each alien. See other side.

DANIEL T. GILMARTIN

RAYMOND P. TRUNDY

GILMARTIN & TRUNDY

VESSEL AGENTS

SHIP AND FREIGHT BROKERS

MARINE INSURANCE

77 BROAD STREET,

NEW YORK

CABLE ADDRESS
"TRUNDY, NEW YORK"

TELEPHONES
6491 BROAD
6492 "
6493 "
6494 "

27

December 12th, 1918

RECEIVED
DEC 16 1918
COMMISSIONER CLERK
ELLIS ISLAND
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Commissioner of Immigration
Ellis Island,
New York Harbor,

Sir:-

In regard to your letter of November 29th re: schooner "FELIX" we referred same to the master and he stated that he understood all of the crew were Americans and that he shipped them from New York and all hands returned.

Yours very truly,

Gilmartin & Trundy.

By William J. Kruger

W/C

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. A. HUFF MASTER, of the S.S. ESPERANZA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H A Huff
MASTER, ~~Mate, Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19 day of October, 1918

Epp Unit
IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

4

Esperanza

10/19/18

Form 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPERANZA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 1918, *from the port of* MEXICAN PORTS & HAVANA 26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	HUGHES	THOMAS	WAITER	SEPT 17	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	41	M		U.S.A.			
2	MADURO	LEONSITO	6 1	"	"	"	28	M	Afro Bl.	D.W.I.	5-11	154	
3	ROCHA	MANUEL	6 1	"	"	"	38	M	Portu.	PORTUGAL	5-5	140	
4	ESTEVEZ	EDUARDO B.	6-2	"	"	"	27	M	Span	SPAIN	5-6	135	
5	RUIZ	FRANCISCO	12471-6-I	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	140	
6	KIAULENS	ALBERT	12464-I	"	"	"	27	M	Scotch	F.P. RUSSIA	6-0	180	
7	HANSEN	CHRISTIAN	6 1	"	"	"	22	M	Scand.	DENMARK	5-7	140	
8	GRANO	ROQUE	12402-I	"	"	"	26	M	Span	SPAIN	5-5	142	
9	TORRELLA	DOMINGO	12472-2	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	132	
10	SARDINA	JOSE	12401-I	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	129	
11	SARDINA	THOMAS	12405-II	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-5	130	
12	ARCONADA	JOAQUIN		"	"	"	25	M		"			
13	ANGELOS		12469-I	"	"	"	32	M	Greek	F.P. GREECE	5-8	142	
14	BOUTHROP	HANS	6 1	"	"	"	43	M	Scand	F.P. DENMARK	5-4	125	
15	LORENZO	JOSE	6 II	"	"	"	41	M	Span	SPAIN	5-6	142	
16	LANFER	CHARLES OTTO	6-II	"	"	"	38	M		RUSSUA	5-8	140	
17	FLUERANGES	HENRIQUE	MESSMAN 2	"	"	"	32	M	Dutch	HOLLAND	5-10	158	
18	VALLEJOS	ENRIQUE	KITCHENHELPER 12406-2	"	"	"	42	M	Span	PERU	5-0	130	
19	TEGIERO LEIRA	JUAN	SEAMAN 12411-III	Oct 12	HAVANA	"	25	M	Span	SPAIN	5-6	135	
20	GARCIA	NICHOLAS	12410-II	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-5	142	
21	SOLANO	ERNESTO	12407-I	Oct 1	TAMPICO	"	27	M		MEXICO	5-6	142	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPERANZA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 1918, *from the port of* MEX. PORTS HAVANA & NASSAU

25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	PLA	GUSTAVO	COALPASSER	SEPT 17	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	25	M		MEXICO	5 9	152	
2	AROJA R.	NAZARIO	"	"	"	"	28	M		CHILE	5-6	135	
3	LOEDO (Gonzales)	MANUEL	MESSBOY	"	"	"	18	M		SPAIN	5 5	148	
4	MELMORE	JOHN J.	RESERVE ENGINEER	"	"	"	27	M		U.S.A.			
5	DALTON	JOHN J.	"	"	"	"	26	M		"			
6	MCNAMEE	FRANCIS	"	"	"	"	33	M		"			
7	NELSEN	LAWRENCE	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	49	M		"			
8	BOGETti	ANTHONY	SECOND "	"	"	"	28	M		F.P. ITALY	5 7	140	
9	CONLEY	THOMAS	THIRD "	"	"	"	36	M		F.P. GR.BRIT.	5 9	139	
10	O'CONNOR	AGNES	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	39	F		U.S.A.			
11	PINNETTI	DOMENICO	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	36	M		F.P. SWISS	5 4	135	
12	CORIGLIANO	PAUL	SECOND "	"	"	"	31	M		F.P. ITALY	5 7	141	
13	BASACHS	HENRY	THIRD "	"	"	"	35	M		SPAIN	5 5	135	
14	MIRAS	EDUARDO	FOURTH "	"	"	"	25	M		"	5 7	140	
15	~~BLANO~~	ANTONIO	SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	26	M		CUBA			
16	KAMPMANN	WILLEM	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	25	M		CURACAO	5 8	175	
17	DE WINDT	GILBERTO	2nd "	"	"	"	23	M		F.P. D.W.I.	5 10	160	
18	COHEN	BENJAMIN	3rd "	"	"	"	43	M		U.S.A.			
19	PEDERSEN	WALDEMAR	BUTCHER	"	"	"	42	M		"			
20	MARTINEZ	FORTUNERTO	BAKER	"	"	"	32	M		SPAIN	5 7	142	
21	GARCIA	MANUEL	INTER. STEWARD	"	"	"	34	M		"	5 5	142	
22	MONSANTO	CAMILLE	PORTER	"	"	"	28	M		CURACAO	5 11	170	
23	MC DONALD	JOHN	BARTENDER	"	"	"	32	M		U.S.A.			
24	GLASER	CHARLES	BARBER	"	"	"	54	M		"			
25	HENDERSON	ALBERT	DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	36	M		F.P. DENMARK	5 8	140	
26	KERWIN	JAMES	WAITER	"	"	"	38	M		F.P. BR.BRIT.	5 7	150	
27	PENA	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	32	M		F.P. PANAMA	5 6	156	
28	GILL	HAROLD	"	"	"	"	32	M		GR. BRIT	5 7	134	
29	BORCH	MARTIN	"	"	"	"	40	M		DENMARK	5 8	140	
30	JOHNSON	JOHN	"	"	"	"	42	M		F.P. GR.BRIT.	5 9	150	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 520
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPERANZA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 1918, *from the port of* MEX. PORTS HAVANA & NASSAU

25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	PLA	GUSTAVO	COALPASSER	SEPT 17	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	25	M		MEXICO	5 9	152	
2	AROJA R.	NAZARIO		"	"	"	28	M		CHILE	5-6	135	
3	LOEDO	MANUEL	MESSBOY	"	"	"	18	M		SPAIN		148	
4	MELMORE	JOHN J.	RESERVE ENGINEER	"	"	"	27	M		U.S.A.			
5	DALTON	JOHN J.	"	"	"	"	26	M		"			
6	MCNAMEE	FRANCIS	"	"	"	"	33	M		"			
7	NELSEN	LAWRENCE	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	49	M		"			
8	BOGETTI	ANTHONY	SECOND "	"	"	"	28	M		F.P. ITALY	5-7	140	
9	CONLEY	THOMAS	THIRD "	"	"	"	36	M		F.P. GR.BRIT.	5-7	139	
10	O'CONNOR	AGNES	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	39	F		U.S.A.			
11	PINNETTI	DOMENICO	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	36	M		F.P. SWISS	5 4	135	
12	CORIGLIANO	PAUL	SECOND "	"	"	"	31	M		F.P. ITALY	5 7	141	
13	BASACHS	HENRY	THIRD "	"	"	"	35	M		SPAIN	5-5	135	
14	MIRAS	EDUARDO	FOURTH "	"	"	"	25	M		"	5-7	140	
15	~~BLANO~~	ANTONIO	SCULLERYMAN	"	"	"	26	M		CUBA			
16	KAMPMANN	WILLEM	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	25	M		CURACAO	5 8	175	
17	DE WINDT	GILBERTO	2nd "	"	"	"	23	M		F.P. D.W.I.	5 11	160	
18	COHEN	BENJAMIN	3rd "	"	"	"	43	M		U.S.A.			
19	PEDERSEN	WALDEMAR	BUTCHER	"	"	"	42	M		"			
20	MARTINEZ	FORTUNERTO	BAKER	"	"	"	32	M		SPAIN	5 7	142	
21	GARCIA	MANUEL	INTER. STEWARD	"	"	"	34	M		"	5 7	14[illegible]	
22	MONSANTO	CAMILLE	PORTER	"	"	"	28	M		CURACAO	5 11	170	
23	MC DONALD	JOHN	BARTENDER	"	"	"	32	M		U.S.A.			
24	GLASER	CHARLES	BARBER	"	"	"	54	M		"			
25	HENDERSON	ALBERT	DECK STEWARD	"	"	"	36	M		F.P. DENMARK	5 8	14[illegible]	
26	KERWIN	JAMES	WAITER	"	"	"	38	M		F.P. BR.BRIT.	5	150	
27	PENA	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	32	M		F.P. PANAMA	5-6	156	
28	GILL	HAROLD	"	"	"	"	32	M		GR. BRIT	5 7	154	
29	BORCH	MARTIN	"	"	"	"	40	M		DENMARK	5 9	140	
30	JOHNSON	JOHN	"	"	"	"	42	M		F.P. GR.BRIT.	5-9	150	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H A Huff Master, of the Esperanza, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H A Huff
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918.

E P Ward
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPERANZA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER 19TH, *1918*, *from the port of* MEX. PORTS HAVANA & NASSAU 24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	VILLARADE	FRANK	JUNIOR ENGINEER	SEPT 17	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	38	M	Spain	U.S.A.	5-10	165	
2	NUNEZ	MANUEL	" "	"	"	"	32	M	"	SPAIN	5 8	150	
3	RIVERO	JOSE	" 12413-I	"	"	"	40	M	Spain	"	5 4	140	
4	PEREZ	JOHN	REFRIG. "	"	"	"	44	M	Mex	U.S.A.	Ok	—	
5	PEREZ	EMILIO	ASST " " 6-I	"	"	"	26	M	Spain	SPAIN	5-	152	
6	LEON	DOMINGO	OILER 46-II	"	"	"	43	M	Span	"	5 7	142	
7	ROJA	AUGUSTIN	" 6 2	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	135	
8	MARTINEZ	LUIS	" 12469-II	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	135	
9	WEBBER	EDWARD	"	"	"	"	18	M	—	U.S.A.	—	—	
10	SULLIVAN	WILLIAM	"	"	"	"	22	M	—	"	—		
11	BALDA	JUAN	" 6 II	"	"	"	29	M	Spain	SPAIN	5 9	149	
12	VIDAL	FRANCISCO	FIREMAN 6-II	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-3	150	
13	MORLAN	JOHN	" 6-III	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 4	125	
14	PEREZ	LORENZO	" 9-II	"	"	"	24	M	Mex	MEXICO	5-9	149	
15	GARRIDO	MANUEL	" 6 II	"	"	"	39	M	Spain	SPAIN	5 8	145	
16	BARBIERI	DAVID	" 6-I 12445	"	"	"	25	M	N. Sp	ITALY	5 6	142	
17	LOPEZ	SEGUNDIO	" 12403-III	"	"	"	21	M	Spain	SPAIN	5 6	138	
18	HADJANDRER	LUCAS	" 6 II	"	"	"	26	M	Greek	GREECE	5-6	135	
19	BIRBILER	NICHOLAS	" 6 II	"	"	"	21	M	Greek	"	5-6	142	
20	GARCIA	EGIDIO	" 4-II	"	"	"	24	M	Mex	MEXICO	5 6	145	
21	PASOS	DOMONGO	" 23-II	"	"	"	36	M	Spain	SPAIN	5 7	142	
22	BEITIA	ANTONIO	" 12402-III	"	"	"	24	M	Spain	"	5 6	146	
23	DOMETRELIS	LUCAS	" 6-I	"	"	"	29	M	Greek	GREECE	5 7	160	
24	LOPEZ	MANUEL	COALPASSER 6-II	"	"	"	25	M	Spain	SPAIN	5 5	150	
25	MONZO	SECUNDINO	" 16-II	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 4	141	
26	OTERO	DOMINGO	" 6-2	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5 7	124	
27	ROMERO	SEGUNDO	" 12447-II	"	"	"	19	M	Mex	MEXICO	5 6	125	
28	GALAN	MANUEL	" 6 III	"	"	"	39	M	Spain	SPAIN	5 5	141	
29	VITTE	HENDRICK	" 6-V	"	"	"	29	M	Dut	HOLLAND	5 8	171	
30	SIEGIDO	ANTONIO	" 6-II	"	"	"	26	M	Spain	Spain	5 5	125	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPERANZA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 1918, *from the port of* MEXICAN PORTS & HAVANA 23

ESPERANZA OCT 19 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	HUFF	HARRY A.	MASTER	SEPT 17	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	50	M		U.S.A.			
2	FARNHAM	HOWARD	FIRST OFFICER	SEPT 17	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	53	M		U.S.A.			
3	OFTEDAL	ALF	SECOND "	"	"	"	33	M	Norwegian	F.P. NORWAY	5-7	142	
4	NORDSHOG	JOHN	THIRD "	"	"	"	22	M		NORWAY			
5	VAN DE VELDE	HARRY	CARPENTER	"	"	"	42	M		CURACOA	5-11½	176	
6	DOROTHAL	GENARO	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5-11	170	
7	CROWDER	LIONEL	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	18	M		U.S.A.			
8	BREWSTER	THOMAS	"	"	"	"	24	M		"			
9	PIETERS	JOHN	SEAMAN	"	"	"	43	M		CURACOA	5-10	170	
10	DOALING	OLIVER	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	CURACAO	5-7	170	
11	~~MYERS~~	BRUNO	"	"	"	"	31	M		HOLLAND			DESERTEDAT VERA CRUZ
12	CURIEL	PEDRO	"	"	"	"	32	M		VENEZUELA	5-6	140	
13	~~EVERTEZ~~	JOHN L.	"	"	"	"	29	M		D.W.I.			DESERTED AT VERA CRUZ
14	DE JONGH	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	23	M		"	5-10	180	
15	TROMP	JOSE	"	"	"	"	24	M		"	5-2	120	
16	ANTHONE	LUIS	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	165	
17	SOLIANA	GONZALEZ	"	"	"	"	36	M		"	5-	148	
18	~~DAAL~~	MARTINUS	"	"	"	"	43	M		F.P. CURACAO			DESERTED AT VERA CRUZ
19	CERVANTES	FRANCISCO	DECK BOY	"	"	"	23	M		MEXICO	5-2	115	
20	WALSH	RICHARD A.	PURSER	"	"	"	24	M		U.S.A.			
21	RUDDY	JAMES T.	ASST. "	"	"	"	25	M		"			
22	FINSTERLE	GEORGE F.	JR. " "	"	"	"	17	M		"			
23	WHITEHEAD	RALPH M.	SURGEON	"	"	"	50	M		"			
24	MEYER	WILLIAM	WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	23	M		"			
25	HAMILTON	GEORGE	" "	"	"	"	20	M		"			
26	DODDS	ROBERT H.	RESERVE OFFICER	"	"	"	23	M		"			
27	GUSTAFSEN	HAROLD	" "	"	"	"	24	M		"			
28	VANN	WILLIAM J.	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	55	M		"			
29	COOK	WINFIELD	1st ASST "	"	"	"	31	M		"			
30	ERAGE	RAFAEL	2nd " "	"	"	"	26	M		NATZ. SPAIN			
	AZPELCUETA	JOSEPH	3rd " "	"	"	"	32	M		NATZ MEXICO			

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPERANZA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 1918, *from the port of* MEXICAN PORTS & HAVANA 23

ESPERANZA OCT 19 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	HUFF	HARRY A.	MASTER	SEPT 17	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	50	M		U.S.A.			
2	FARNHAM	HOWARD	FIRST OFFICER	SEPT 17	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	53	M		U.S.A.			
3	OFTEDAL	ALF	SECOND "	"	"	"	33	M		F.P. NORWAY			
4	NORDSHOG	JOHN	THIRD "	"	"	"	22	M		NATZ. NORWAY			
5	VAN DE VELDE	HARRY								CURACOA			
6	DOROTHAL									"			
7	CROWDER									U.S.A.			
8	BREWSTER									"			
9	PIETERS									CURACOA			
10	DOALING									CURACAO			
11	BEERS									HOLLAND			DESERTEDAT VERA CRUZ
12	CURIEL									VENEZUELA			
3	EVERTSZ												DESERTED AT VERA CRUZ
14	DE JONGH									D.W.I.			
15	TROMP									"			
16	ANTHONE									"			
17	SOLIANA									"			
18	DAAL									F.P. CURACAO			DESERTED AT VERA CRUZ
19	CERVANTES									MEXICO			
20	WALSH									U.S.A.			
21	RUDDY									"			
22	FINSTERLE									"			
23	WHITEHEAD									"			
24	MEYER									"			
25	HAMILTON									"			
26	DODDS									"			
27	GUSTAFSEN									"			
28	VANN									"			
29	COOK									"			
30	BRAGE									NATZ.			
	AZPELCUETA									SPAIN			
										NATZ.			
										MEXICO			

ALIENS CREW LIST. STEAMSHIP "ESPERANZA" OCTOBER 24,1918

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY	
HENRY VAN DE VALDE	CARPENTER	42	D. W. I.	
GERARDO DOROTHAL	BOTASWAIN	47	DUTCH	
JOHN GURROS	QT'MASTER	30	GREECE	
PEDRO GURASL	SEAMAN	33	VENZUELA	
JOHN PETERS	SEAMAN	44	D. W. I.	
GONSALEZ SALIANO	SEAMAN	36	D. W. I.	
NICKOLAS GARCIA	SEAMAN	23	SPAIN	
JUAN LEIRO	SEAMAN	25	SPAIN	
ERNEST SOLANO	SEAMAN	27	MEXICO	
JUAN BALLING	SEAMAN	28	D. W .I.	
LUIS ANTHONIA	SEAMAN	23	W. D. I.	
JOHINDIO SAGNA	SEAMAN	25	D. W. I.	
MANIAS DE JONGH	SEAMAN	23	D. W. I.	
FRANK VILLAVERDE	JUNR. ASST. ENG.	38	SPAIN	
MANUAL F. MUNIZ	JUNR. ASST. ENG.	32	SPAIN	
DOMINGO LEON	OILER	43	SPAIN	
AUGUSTIN ROCHE	OILER	24	SPAIN	
JOSE M. MARTINEZ	OILER	26	SPAIN	
ANTONIO BAITIA	FIREMAN	24	SPAIN	
SERAPHIN BARREIRO	FIREMAN	26	SPAIN	
FRANCISCO VIDAL	FIREMAN	26	SPAIN	
MANUEL G. LOPEZ	FIREMAN	40	SPAIN	
FRANCISCO GOMEZ	FIREMAN	46	SPAIN	
JUAN MORLAN	FIREMAN	29	SPAIN	
LORENZO PEREZ	FIREMAN	25	MEXICO	
JAMES M. MAILAN	FIREMAN	24	SPAIN	
ANTONIO RAMIS	FIREMAN	25	SPAIN	
DOMINGO PASSOS	FIREMAN	32	SPAIN	
GUSTAVO PLA	COAL PASSER	36	SPAIN	
HENRICK VITTE	COAL PASSER	25	MEXICO	
MANUEL GALON	COAL PASSER	28	CURACAO	
MANUEL LOPEZ	COAL PASSER	40	SPAIN	
SECUNDINO MONZO	COAL PASSER	28	SPAIN	
DOMINGO OLERO	COAL PASSER	26	SPAIN	
MANUEL GONSALES	COAL PASSER	19	SPAIN	
NAZARIO ARAYA	COAL PASSER	19	SPAIN	
FRANCISCO L. CERVANTES	MESSBOY	19	SPAIN	
ANTONIO BAGGETTE	2ND STEWARD	38	23 MEX.	
THOM S GORLEY	3RD STEWARD	36	ITALY	
D. PINNETTI	CHIEF COOK	37	ENGLAND	
PAUL CORIGLIANO	2ND COOK	31	SWITZERLAND	
ENRIQUE BARACHE	4TH COOK	35	ITALY	
FORTONATO MARTINEZ	BAKER	33	SPAIN	
EDUARDO MIRAS	KITCHEN HELPER	24	SPAIN	
HENRIQUE M. FLUERANGAS	MESSMAN	32	SPAIN	
JAMES KORVING	WAITER	38	CURACAO	
MARTIN BORCH	WAITER	40	ENGLAND	
ALBERT AYRES	WAITER	49	DENMARK	
CONSTANTINO ANGALO	WAITER	27	ENGLAND	
JORGE G. GALAS	WAITER	36	GREECE	
BERNARD SHERRY	WAITER	38	DENMARK	
JAMES MORRISON	WAITER	44	ENGLAND	
MANUEL PENA	WAITER	32	ENGLAND	
HAROLD GILL	WAITER	29	PANAMA	
Louis H Baptiste	waiter	44	BARBADOS	
ALBERT KRALING	WAITER	27	RUSSIA England	
RUDOLF NEUMAN	WAITER	37	D. W. I.	
CHRISTIAN HANSEN	WAITER	22	DENMARK	
THOMAS SARDINA	WAITER	28-	SPAIN	
OTTO LAUFER	WAITER	38	RUSSIA	
FRANK MANESCA	WAITER	36	ITALY	

*See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furnish

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPERANZA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 1918; *from the port of* MEXICAN PORTS & HAVANA

23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	HUFF	HARRY A.	MASTER	SEPT 17	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	50	M		U.S.A.			
2	FARNHAM	HOWARD	FIRST OFFICER	SEPT 17	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	53	M		U.S.A.			
3	OFTEDAL	ALF	SECOND "	"	"	"	33	M		F.P. NORWAY	5-7	142	
4	NORDSHOG	JOHN	THIRD "	"	"	"	22	M		NORWAY			
5	VAN DE VELDE	HARRY								CURACOA	5-11½	175	
6	DOROTHAL									"			
7	CROWDER									U.S.A.			
8	BREWSTER									"			
9	PIETERS									CURACOA	5-11	156	
10	DOALING									CURACAO	5-7	170	
11	EMERS									HOLLAND			DESERTEDAT VERA CRUZ
12	CURIEL									VENEZUELA	5-6	140	
13	EVERTSZ												DESERTED AT
14	DE JONGH									D.W.I.			VERA CRUZ
15	TROMP									"	5-10	180	
16	ANTHONE									"	5-2	120	
17	SOLIANA									"	5-8	160	
18	DAAL									"	5-7	148	
19	CERVANTES									F.P. CURACAO			DESERTED AT VERA CRUZ
20	WALSH									MEXICO	5-11		
21	RUDDY									U.S.A.			
22	FINSTERLE									"			
23	WHITEHEAD									"			
24	MEYER									"			
25	HAMILTON									"			
26	DODDS									"			
27	GUSTAFSEN									"			
28	VANN									"			
29	COOK									"			
30	BRAGE									NATZ.			
	AZPELCUETA									SPAIN			
										NATZ			
										MEXICO			

*See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furnish

ESPERANZA OCT 18 1918

ALIENS CREW LIST. STEAMSHIP "ESPERANZA" OCTOBAR 24,1918

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
HENRY VAN DE VALDE	CARPENTER	42	D. W. I. DUTCH

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ESPERANZA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 1918, *from the port of* MEXICAN PORTS & HAVANA 23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	HUFF	HARRY A.	MASTER	SEPT 17	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	50	M		U.S.A.			
2	FARNHAM	HOWARD	FIRST OFFICER	SEPT 17	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	55	M		U.S.A.			
3	OFTEDAL	ALF	SECOND "	"	"	"	33	M		F.P. NORWAY	5-7	142	
4	NORDSHOG	JOHN	THIRD "	"	"	"	22	M		NATZ. NORWAY			
5	VAN DE VELDE	HARRY								CURACOA			
6	DOROTHAL									"			
7	CROWDER									U.S.A.			
8	BREWSTER									"			
9	PIETERS									CURACOA	5-10	190	
10	DOALING									CURACAO	5-7	170	
11	EMERS									HOLLAND			DESERTED AT VERA CRUZ
12	CURIEL									VENEZUELA	5-6	140	
13	EVERTSZ									D.W.I.			DESERTED AT VERA CRUZ
14	DE JONGH									"	5-10	180	
15	TROMP									"	5-2	120	
16	ANTHONE									"	5-8	160	
17	SOLIANA									"	5-	148	
18	DAAL									F.P. CURACAO			DESERTED AT VERA CRUZ
19	CERVANTES									MEXICO	5-2	110	
20	WALSH									U.S.A.			
21	RUDDY									"			
22	FINSTERLE									"			
23	WHITEHEAD									"			
24	MEYER									"			
25	HAMILTON									"			
26	DODDS									"			
27	GUSTAFSEN									"			
28	VANN									U.S. cit			
29	COOK									"			
30	BRAGE									U.S. cit			
	AZPELCUETA									"			
										U.S. cit			
										"			
										NATZ.			
										SPAIN			
										U.S.A. NATZ			
										MEXICO			

*See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furnish

ESPERANZA Oct 19 1918

4.

ALIENS CREW LIST. STEAMSHIP "ESPERANZA" OCTOBER 24,1918

22

NAME CAPACITY AGE NATIONALITY

FRANK MANESCA WAITER 36 ITALY

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

21

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October 24, 1918, *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

CREW PAID OFF BY THE U. S. SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

CREW PAID OFF BY THE U. S. SHIPPING COMMISSIONERS.

[illegible] Mail Steamship Company,

C. G. Lake
Agent

Owner of the Vessel ESPERANZA
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1346

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, OCT. 13TH, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 20, 19 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1 Void	RIDDLE	WILLIAM L.	25		M	S	11 OCT 1893 GENTRY COUNTY MO.		PORTSMOUTH N. H.
2	~~BAGLEY~~	~~HARRY.~~	~~50~~		M	M	~~8 AUG 1868~~ NEW JERSEY.		~~654 ELLENDON WEST NEW YORK.~~
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Ellis Road
R. Wagley Inspectors

1 Cit

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	SPANISH	YES	6 mos	NO	NO	NO
2	FRENCH	YES	TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO
3	SPANISH	YES	6 mos	NO	NO	NO
4	SPANISH	YES	6 mos	NO	NO	NO
5	SPANISH	YES	6 mos	NO	NO	NO
6	SPANISH	YES	6 mos	NO	NO	NO
7	SPANISH	YES	6 mos	NO	NO	NO
8	SPANISH	YES	6 mos	NO	NO	NO
9	ENGLISH	YES	6 mos	NO	NO	NO
10	ENGLISH	YES	6 mos	NO	NO	NO
11	ENGLISH	YES	6 mos	NO	NO	NO
12	ENGLISH	YES	6 mos	NO	NO	NO
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, H.A. HUFF MASTER, of the SS ESPERANZA from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether master, first or second officer.) DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H A Huff

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

at Newyork

Edward

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 11

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 19, 1918 19

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
																25	26	27				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF ✓	YES	YES	1916	Octbr 1916	Antonio Ferreiro Torrino for here													
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK. ✓ FRIEND CANCHAINS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	19 STATE ST. NEW YORK. ✓ FRIEND AVELINO NOVO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	FRANCE	ORVAL
4	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	156 CHRISTOPHER ST. NEW YORK ✓ FRIEND AVELINO NOVO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	SANTA CRISTINA
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	156 CHRISTOPHER ST. NEW YORK. ✓ FRIEND ALEJANDRO SUAREZ	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	173 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK. ✓ FRIEND PERFECTO LOSADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	CAGUEDO
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	1219 MAYFIELD ST. CLEVELAND OHIO. ✓ FRIEND FELAUGIO FARRER	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	LOBOSANDO
8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	MEADOWBROOK VA. FRIEND RAFAEL ROSADA	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	CAA
9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	69 MAIN ST. WESTFIELD MASS. ✓ BROTHER IN LAW CHARLES BURRY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	SPAIN	SAN VICENTE
10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	179 CIDER AVE VIRGINIA BROTHER CHARLES BURRY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN		NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	179 CIDER AVE VIRGINIA UNCLE CHARLES BURRY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIRLIGHTBROWN		NONE	JAMAICA	ST ANDREW W
12	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	MR. MENDEZ	YES	NO	NO	NO	179 CIDER AVE VIRGINIA. FRIEND CHARLES BURRY	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIRLIGHTBROWN		NONE	JAMAICA	ST ANDREW
13									179 CIDER AVE VIRGINIA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		BLACKBLACKBLACK		NONE	JAMAICA	ST ANDREW W
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

4—211

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, OCT. 15TH, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of: Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			MARTINEZ	AVELINO	23	✓	M	S	MECHANIC	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ANDRES PRIETO 134 ST. VEDADO HAVANA CUBA.
2		TRANSIT	NICOLLER	VICTOR	35	✓	M	S	SAILOR	YES	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND E. GAYE FRENCH S.S. LINE HAVANA CUBA.
3			DOMINGUEZ	BERNARDO	40	✓	M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JUAN GARCIA MIJES 14 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA CUBA.
4			VILLAR	BALBINO	28	✓	M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JUAN GARCIA 14 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA CUBA.
5			GOMEZ	RAMON	34	✓	M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND TOMAS NUNEZ 12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
6			VAZQUEZ	ANTONIO	36	✓	M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND FLORENTINO ARAUJO 143 SAN RAFAEL ST. HAVANA CUBA.
7			BARRAJO	CELESTINO	29	✓	M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTIAGO	FRIEND JUAN COBOS CENTRAL MIRANDA ORIENTE CUBA.
8			CALLEJO	ELISIO	39	✓	M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND ALVARO CORRALES 106 INFANTA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
9			MENDEZ	HEADLEY M.	24	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND E.A. SILVERA 81 EGIDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
10			MENDEZ	GLADYS M. DE	22	✓	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND E.A. SILVERA 81 EGIDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
11	UNDER 16		MENDEZ	WILLIAM M. child		11	M	S	NONE	NO	NO	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND E.A. SILVERA 81 EGIDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
12			HARRISON	LEACH VICTORIA	32	✓	F	S	NURSE	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND E.A. SILVERA 81 EGIDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 12

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—21a

List

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, R. M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 18

R M Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

at New York

E P [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Spanish	Yes	2 mos	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19..., at _____

_____ Officer.

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, H. A. HUFF MASTER (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the SS ESPERANZA from PROGRESO, MEXICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H A Huff

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K, OCTOBER 19, 191 8.

17

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	***	****	Faustino Yerves, (Brother) General Delivery Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. E S P E R A N Z A sailing from PROGRESO, MEXICO 3-9, OCTOBER 8TH, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Yerves	Jáse	28		M	S	Clerk	Yes Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Filomena Mariaga (Mother) La Industrial, Merida, Mex.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

E P A Mod Inspector

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

16

I, R. M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R M Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1908

at Newyork

E P Ross

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	4-3624					
1	SPANISH	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, H. A. HUFF MASTER (State whether master, first or second officer.) , of the SS ESPERANZA from VERA CRUZ , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 19, 1918

14—213

15

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether able to read or write any language, (Whether able to read or write, or both, any language, or which not?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Sheet																		
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	List #3	YesNo	--	---	With Ontonio Castro Leal Sheet No. List #3	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mexico	D.F.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, SEPTEMBER 29TH, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.							Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Jaimes	Maria	19		F	S	SERVANT	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mex. City	With Castro family Sheet Number / List Number 3
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

SPANISH / Mexican

9

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R M Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

S.S. Esperanza October 21/1918

Arr October 19/1918

Ast. 4 Rev
Al. Et. Tot.
14 1 15
12 and 16.
1 Transit

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, Oct. 13TH, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK October 19TH, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BAGLEY	HARRY	50		M	M	AUGUST 2, 1868 NEW JERSEY	P.P. 303, 5 Jan	645 FILLMORE PL. WEST N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edwards Inspector

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. HUFF MASTER, of the S.S. ESMERANZA, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.A. Huff
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

4. List on this form only United States [illegible]

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 19, 1918

12

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Is he a prisoner or shackman, or a public charge (or supported by charity)? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See full text of this question.)	Whether coming for reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	YES	SELF		YES	YES 1917	N.Y.	FRIEND FRANK TRIGO 339 E. 66 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	OVERLMOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	VILLA FRANCA
2	NO	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND FRANCISCO RODRIGUEZ HARTFORD CONN.	NO	OVERLMOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	TERRO- LLEDA
3	NO	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND DAREA MULLER 6711 LINCOLN DRIVE PHILA PA.	NO	OVERLMOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	WEST- MORLAND
4	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND HARRY A. TAYLOR 218 W. ST. NEW YORK.	NO	OVERLMOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
5	YES	HUSBAND		YES	YES 1917	N.Y.	FRIEND JOSE SANJURJO 253 W. 68 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	OVERLMOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LUGO
6	YES	SELF		YES	YES 1917	N.Y.	FRIEND JOSE SANJURJO 253 W. 68 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	OVERLMOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
7	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK.	NO	FRANCE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	FRANCE	PUYOLST
8	YES	SELF		YES	YES 1915	N.Y.	FRIENDSARAH BONIS 132 WEST 1 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	OVERLMOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
9	YES	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND ALFREDO MARTINEZ 447 HOWE AVE SHELTON, CONN.	NO	OVERLMOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CANDIA
10	NO	HUSBAND		YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND PEDRO CAMBA 90 MICHIGAN ST. NEW YORK.	NO	OVERLMOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTA LEOCADIA
11	NO	SELF		YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND PEDRO CAMBA 90 MICHIGAN ST. NEW YORK.	NO	OVERLMOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	RIVAL- DARIA
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA. Passengers sailing from HAVANA 69, OCT 15TH, 1918

1	2	3 8		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ZAREGANO	FLORENCIO	31	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND FRANCISCO VICENTE 18 SAN IGNACIO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		GONZALEZ	SEGUNDO V12-951-315	18	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MANUEL ALVAREZ 35 OBISPO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	CONN.	HALFORD
3		PATTERSON	ALITHEA H.	25	✓	F	S	SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MANUEL MANAJAIR 213 COMPOSTELA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	PA	PHILADELPHIA
4	TRANSIT	MULLER	CHARLES	25	✓	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND G.A. SELVERA 81 EGIDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5		RUIZ	RAMONA M. DE	54	✓	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND AMADOR OSORIO 6 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6		RUIZ	JOSE	52	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND AMADOR OSORIO 6 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7	TRANSIT	FONTABELLES	LUISE H.	27	✓	F	S	ARTIST	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MARIA BARRONS 14 COMPOSTELA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8	62 Reg 10410	MC KENSIE	ALICE L.	29	✓	F	S	MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND J.E. GREEN 10 SAN FRANCISCO ST. MARIANAO CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9		BLAY	LUIS	21	✓	M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND SARRA HOUSE TENIENTE REY & COMPOSTELA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
10	242904	REY	MARINA P. DE	20	✓	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND CESAR PARADA AGUIAR & MURALLA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	BUFFALO	NEW YORK
11	242905	REY 740493 5/13/35	MANUEL	25	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND CESAR PARADA AGUIAR & MURALLA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	BUFFALO	NEW YORK
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

(2)

11

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R M Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Oct, 198

at New York

E P A Wood

US Immig Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Number 6

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

10

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA, OCT 15, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SACK	FRANCIS M.	7		M	M	15 JUNE 1889 WHITE STONE L.I.	P.P. 1484	F.D.E. HOUSE 124W 121 ST.N.Y.
2	SACK	BLOSSOM F.	20		F	M	2 AUG 1898 TAMPA FLA.	P.P. 1024	F.D.E. HOUSE 124W 121 ST.N.Y.
3	BRAGE	MARIA BOSTEIRO DE	27		F	M	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN.	P.P. 1022	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.
4	KISSAM	LAURA A.	39		F	M	19 AUG 1879 NEWPORT KY.	P.P. 2795	85 W. 103 ST. NEW YORK.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Examined } Inspector

4 Cut

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

7

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. [redacted] sailing from [redacted], [redacted] 1, 1919., Arriving at Port of [redacted] 9, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]		M	S	[redacted] June 10, 1888	N. 1847 Kings	[redacted] 8 West 72nd St. N.Y.C.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. A. Ward Inspector
Aug 19

1 Cit

5

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. HUFF MASTER, of the S.S. ESMERANZA, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.A. Huff
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918
at New York

E P Wood
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1 2

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 19, 1918

8

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	$50	Yes	1909	Conn.	New Haven, Sister, Mrs. Ellen Connell. 62 Clifton Street, New Haven, Conn	Yes	one year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	D.Brown	Blue,	None	Bahama s	Terpum Bay Eleuthera.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA. Passengers sailing from NASSAU N. P. BAHAMAS., OCTOBER 14th, 1918., 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
C																	
1	—	Culmer	Margaret	58	✓	F	S	House-keeper.	Yes	Yes	Grt.Britain	West Indian.	[illegible]	Governor's Harbour	Brother, Joseph S. Culmer, Governor's Harbour, Eleuthera, Bah.	Conn.	New Haven
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

E P A Ward Inspector

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R M Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

at New York

Edward

U.S. Immig. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

7

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.A. HUFF MASTER, of the S.S. ESPERANZA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H.A. Huff

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

at New York

E P Hart

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 19, 1918 — 6

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came (the answer to this question is ordinarily in the affirmative).	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES 1915	YES	N. Y.		FRIEND JOHN GILBERT WESTERN ELECTRIC NEW YORK.	TRANSIT FRANCE	YES	OVER 6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	FRANCE	LOUVIERS
2	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND A.M. CAPUS 60 PEARL ST. NEW YORK.		YES	OVER 6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	SAGUA
3	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1914	N.Y.	FRIEND JOHN CALLOBRE 2799 AVE NEW YORK.		YES	OVER 6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	SANJOSE
4	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	N.Y.	FRIEND JOHN CALLOBRE 2799 AVE NEW YORK.		YES	OVER 6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
5	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1914	N.Y.	FRIEND EDUARDO VERDES 34 LIBERTY ST. NEW YORK.		YES	OVER 6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
6	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913	N.Y.	SISTER, AURA WOODIN 143 E. 26 ST. NEW YORK.		YES	OVER 6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIRBLONDGREEN	NONE	IOWA	ADEL
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Form 809
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA, Passengers sailing from HAVANA 6-9, OCT 13TH, 1918

4

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	KARMAN	ROBERTO	41	✓	M M	MERCHANT	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND CHARLES THRALL 1 NEPTUNO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		MARTINEZ	MARIANO P.	31	✓	M S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SAGUA LA GRANDE	FRIEND CONRADO MARTINEZ 109 CCMA REVALTA SAGUA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3		ARMAS	MARIA ROJAS DE	29	✓	F M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NATIONAL BANK OF CUABA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4		ARMAS	PLACIDO	25	✓	M M	CHAUFFER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND CARLOS DIAZ NATIONAL BANK OF CUBA. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5	CL. CUBAN	GARCIA	JUAN	54	✓	M S	PAINTER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE DE ESTRAMPES 1 VIRTUDES ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6		SARMIENTO	EDITH W. DE	33	✓	F M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	VENZUELA	SPANISH AMERICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	HUSBAND ISSAC SARMIENTO 30 LUZ ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7																	
8																	
9															EPK Mco Inspector		
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. M. WHITEHEAD, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R M Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

at New York

Edwin A

U.S. Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* [redacted], *from* [redacted], *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [redacted] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H. A. Huff

[redacted] OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* October, 1918

at New York

EDITH

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class [redacted] ally listed and the master or [redacted] each vessel carrying [redacted] passengers [redacted] upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCTOBER [redacted] 19, 191 8.

4

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes—			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes after temporarily in following pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Does he believe in or is he opposed to organized government, or has he ever been a member of any organization entertaining such belief, or advocating or teaching the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character? (If so, explain fully.) (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																				
							La Balsa(BoardingHouse)																			
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	***	*****	131 West 72nd St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
							Santiago Herrera(Uncle)																			
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	***	*****	131 West 72nd St N.Y.C.	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
							Jame Azar(Brother)																			
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	B'klyn	1701 Court St, BKlyn	Yes	6 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	None	Syria	Mt.Libano
					1916		Selin Barson Co. (Friends)																			
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	60 Washington St. N.Y.C.	Yes	1 mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Br	Br	None	Syria	Mossul
							La Perla (Boarding House)																			
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	***	*****	66 West 68th St. N.Y.C.	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	MO	5	6	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Campeche
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Intransit to London	Yes	Intransit	No	No	Bo	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	None	England	Penorth
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Hotel Sevilla, N.Y.C.	Yes	1 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico
							Pedro Mendoza (Friend)																			
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	**	*****	122 West 71st St., N.Y.C.	Yes	1 yr	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
					2 mos		W. M. Smith (Friend)																			
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		Pa.	27 Cedar St. N.Y.C.	Yes	3 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	Bo	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
							Antonio Cerceres (Brother)																			
10	Yes	Self	Yes	No	**	****	120 Broadway, N.Y.C.	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
							Felipe Rivero J (Friend)																			
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	N.Y.	Hotel Sevilla, N.Y.C.	Yes	2 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List X

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [redacted] Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, MEXICO 7-12, OCTOBER 8TH, 191 8.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Nunez Manzanilla	Joaquin	20		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Miguel Nunez (Father) 462 62nd St., Merida, Mexico.	M.Y.	Poughkeepsie
2	CL. MEX.	Gomez	Manuel	34		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Jacinto Escalante(Bro-in-law) 577 65th St., Merida, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
3	CL. MEX.	Azar	Phillippe	42		M	M	Merchant Commiss.	Yes	Syrian	Yes	Syria	Syrian	Mexico	Merida	Jose Cura (FRIEND 452 63rd St., Merida, Mexico	N.Y.	New York
4	CL. MEX.	Achach	Daminix	49		M	M	Merchant Dry Goods	Yes	Syrian	Yes	Syria	Syrian	Mexico	Merida	Naman Bros (Friends) 507 50th St., Merida, Mexico	N.Y.	New York
5		Barrera C.	Andres	44		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Ezequiel Barrera(Brother) % Agustin Bros, Merida, Mex	N.Y.	New York
6	TRANSIT	Colley	Charles J. 7/28/31	31		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gr.Brit.	English	Mexico	Merida	Planta Electrica Merida, Mexico	England	London
7	CL. MEX.	Rivero	Felipe	42		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	RESIDENCE 460 55th St., Merida, Mexico	N.Y.	New York
8		Gonzalez	Antonio R.	46		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Andres Lopez FRIEND 420 52nd St., Merida, Mexico	N.Y.	New York
9		Manzanilla	Pedro J.	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	RESIDENCE 545 59th St. Merida, Mexico	Pa.	Philadelphia
10		Caceres	Felipe	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Antonio Caceres (Father) 504 65th St., Merida, Mexico	N.Y.	New York
11	TRANSIT	Rodriguez	Macedonio	37		M	S	Surgeon	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Manuel Rodriguez (Father) 477 57th St., Merida, Mexico	N.Y.	New York
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

EXTRA -

Inspector

2

Total passengers 11

U. S. citizens . . . . . [illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R M Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

at New York

[redacted]

U.S. Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—60

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

at New York

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever cl[redacted] fully listed and the master [redacted] of each vessel carrying [redacted] passengers [redacted] deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct 19, 1918 — 2

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States. / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read and write the English or some other language? (If so, what?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. / Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
					C. Bellon(Brother-in-law)	TRANSIT TO FRANCE														
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1912 N.Y.	216 Denman St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Blk	None	Mexico	Mexico D.F.
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1918 N.Y.	Rafael Hernandez Perez (Friend) 2076 Seventh Ave. N.Y.C.	Yes	3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mexico	Campeche
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No -- - --	Antonio Castro (Father) 227 West 116 St. N.Y.C.	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mexico	San Luis Potosi
4	Yes	Bro. #3	Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y.	With brother #3	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mexico	D.F.
5	Yes	Bro. #3	Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y?	With brother #3	yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mexico	D.F.
6	Yes	Bro. #3	Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y.	With brother #3	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mexico	D.F.
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1917 Detroit	Thomas Ontiviros (Husband) 569 W 139th St., N.Y.C.	Yes	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mexico	Campeche
8	Yes	Mother #7	No	Yes 1917 Detroit	With mother #7	Yes	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mexico	D.F.
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1918 N.Y.C.	Fordham University New York City	Yes	10 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Mexico	VeraCruz
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [redacted] Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEXICO, SEPTEMBER 29TH, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Olivier	Aguste	39		M	S	Merchan	Yes	French	Yes	France	Frennh	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Carlos Olivier (Brother) Oaxaca, Mexico	N.Y.	New York
2	TO MEX.	Hernandez	Rogelio	30		M	S	DRYGOODS Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Rafael Hernandez (Brother) Vicario 31, Vera Cruz, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
3		Castro Leal	Antonio	23		M	S	Student of Law	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Maria Sandoval (Grandmother) Chaupetepec #336, Mex. D.F.	N.Y.	New York
4		Valle de Castro	Isuara	31		F	M	House-wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	With brother #3	N.Y.	New York
5	UNDER 16	Castro	Antonieta	9	6	F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	With brother #3	N.Y.	New York
6	UNDER 16	Castro	Eurea	7	6	F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	With brother #3	N.Y.	New York
7		Ontiviros	Carmen de	19		F	M	House-wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Aurelia Alvarez (Mother) 20 Columbia St., Mex. D.F.	N.Y.	New York
8	UNDER 16	Ontiviros	Pablo E.	2		M	S	None	No	None	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	With mother #7	N.Y.	New York
9	[illegible]	Firrentini	John	17		M	S	Student	Yes	Italian	Yes	Itlay	Italian	U.S.A.	New York	Father Aquila #44, Vera Cruz, Mex.	N.Y.	New York
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

1

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R M Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 19th day of October, 1918

at Liverpool

[redacted]

US Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

October 21/1918

on October 19/1918

(6)

1



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

18—63

	27	5	32
	11	1	12
	38	6	44

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6088

Oct 18-20-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....

day of DEC 15 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 15 1943
Date

Joyce Lesemann
Camera Operator

VOLUME NO. 6088.

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS AND CREW LISTS.

From October 18 1918 to October 20 1918.

Date	Vessel	Port	Sheets
Oct 18 1918.	Esperanza ✓	Havana, Vera Cruz Progresso	16
	Schr. Felix ✓	Gaspe	1
	Amelia ✓	Port Antonio	1
	Winamac ✓	Gibralter	3
Oct 19 1918.	Minnekahda ✓	Liverpool	17
	Estrella ✓	Gold Coast	1
	Lapland ✓	Liverpool.	34
	Cape Henry ✓	La Pallice	2
	Bellitrix ✓	Cette	4
	Sally Wren ✓	Barbados B.W.I.	2
	Orca ✓	Liverpool	8
	City of Birmingham ✓	St Lucia W.I.	4
	Cretic ✓	Liverpool	18
	Transvaal ✓	Cristobal	2
	Schr D.W. B. ✓	St Johns N. B.	1
	Samoena ✓	Acera	1
Oct 20 1918	Metagama ✓	Glasgow	22
	Socony 83 ✓	Tampico, Mexico	1
	Anna Maersk ✓	Guayabal	2
	Mentor ✓	Glasgow	4
	Teiresias ✓	Liverpool	4
	Helenus ✓	Liverpool	8

6088

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6087
Oct 15-18-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of DEC 15 1943....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 15 1943.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Schr Wm S Manuel do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Hugh Saunders
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Oct, 1918

Thos A Carr
Immigrant Inspector.

Wm S. Manuel
10/18/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

...3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen ...nifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac... the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota... ...uld be made upon the manifest.

...granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have ... of liability to the administrative fine prescribed ...ing been served, the deposit specified

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

273

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schr W.S. Manuel, arriving at City Island, N.Y. Oct 18, 1918, from the port of St Johns N.B. via Gloucester Sept 20-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
														Essex Co Gloucester Mass Oct 19-1893
1	Quinlen	Aylett	Master	Apr 26 1917	Halifax	No	Yes	49	M	U.S.	Citizen	5 6	175	Discharged from U.S. Vessel at Gloucester
2	Chagnon	Louis	Mate	aug 31 1918	U.S. Gloucester	Yes	Yes	31	M	U.S. Born		5 7	150	
3	Duffy	Leonard	Cook	Oct 12 1918	U.S. N.Y.	Yes	Yes	65	M	U.S. Born		5 4	140	
4	Canning	Thomas	A.B. Seaman	aug 7 1918	U.S. N.Y.	Yes	Yes	37	M	English		5 8	150	
5	Moller	Arlind	" "	aug 14 1918	U.S. N.Y.	Yes	Yes	53	M	Norwegian		5 8	170	Disc 2 Pr
6	Ackerstrom	Ernest	Steward	aug 17 1918	U.S. N.Y.	Yes	Yes	36	M	Swedish		5 7	150	Disc 2 Pr
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

John A. Connor
Inspector
D. Lawrence

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fi

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch Maud S, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O F Lubrecht
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1918

John A Carr
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Maud S.
10/18/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

30 *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen ...ted on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac... ...ms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota... ...made upon the manifest.

... vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have ... to the administrative fine prescribed

Line ..... served, the deposit specified

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Agents
Howard Patten Jr
N Y

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sch. Maud. S., arriving at City Island N.Y. Oct 18, 191, from the port of Apple River N.S. via Lunenburg N.S. Oct 15

272

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Church	Oliver F	Master	Apl 1918	Lunenburg N.S.	No	Yes	48	M	W	B on N S	5 7	149	
2	Searey	George W	Mate	"	"	"	"	32	M	W	B on N S	5 6	145	
3	Stover	John D	Cook	Oct 1918	"	"	"	62	M	W	B on N S	5 4	152	
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Lima Comm
Inspector
Dr. Lunenburg

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—7240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punis[illegible]

(4)

Cantal

10/18/18

Line

Owners

Local Agent

Last info

- S. Cantal -

Noms et Prénoms	Grade	Nationalité	Date et lieu de Naissance	Domicile ou résidence	Dernier Domicile
[illegible]	[illegible]	Français	14 mai 18[illegible] Fonchèvres	[illegible]	[illegible]
Demitre Jean	2ème Capitaine	"	12 juin 1884 Cambernon (Manche)	"	Cambernon (Manche)
Perault Raymond	1er Lieutenant	"	14 juillet 1892 Le Havre	"	3 Avenue des Tilleuls - Le Havre
Jourdan Joseph	1er Lieutenant	"	20 Décembre 1879 St Pierre Auberon	"	Pré-Vinclo (Morbihan)
Certain	Chef Mécanicien	"		"	
Tételas Jean	2ème Mécanicien	"	7 Décembre 1868 Granville (Manche)	"	58 rue Raspail Le Havre
Gralet Auguste	3 "	"	21 janvier 1883 Saint Nazaire	"	49 rue du Dolmen - Saint Nazaire
Perri Jean	4ème "	"	2 juillet 1893 Paris	"	à bord Cantal
Le Terre Laurent	Maître d'Equipage	"	18 Novembre 1876 Tréffignoussse (C du N)	"	Tréffignoussse - Côtes du Nord
Fleury François	Matelot	"	14 mai 1879 Lanvéas	"	101 rue de la République Marseille
Corbe Ambroise	"	"	11 Novembre 1882 Camors (Morbihan)	"	Camors (Morbihan)
Lemen Joseph	"	"	21 juin 1873 Locqueudé	"	Rue Marie Thérèse Le Havre
Alfani Pascal	"	"	26 Avril 1874 Calvi (Corse)	"	5 rue des Marins - Nice
Carthon Louis	"	"	3 juin 1900 Pourquessant	"	
Raulé Clement	"	"	12 Février 1872 Trigavian	"	86 Bd Lomaya Marseille
	"	6		"	
	"	6		"	
[illegible] Edmond	Novice	"	17 avril 1901 Plomeur Bodieu (Côtes du Nord)	"	Plomeur Bodieu (Côtes du Nord)
	Graisseur	"		"	
Degnaert Arthur	Graisseur	"	3 mars 1895 Valenciennes	"	26 Avenue Pierre Marchesseau
Feran Michel	"	"	7 janvier 1878 Prayssac Dordogne	"	Prayssac Dordogne
Geffroy Albert	"	"	26 Décembre 1878 Guingamp	"	rue Traine Ord. Le Havre
[illegible]	[illegible]	"		"	
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	23 [illegible] 1889 Varnes	"	20 rue Duguesclin Le Havre
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	8 [illegible] 1878 [illegible]	"	[illegible] Le Havre
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible] janvier 81 [illegible]	"	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]

[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
Diohé Koumba	Soutier	"	28 juin 1883 [illegible] (Morbihan)	"	14 rue du Rocher Le Havre
	"		1891 Koungani Sénégal	"	Dispensé
Dreano René	"	"	22 juin 1900 Danyan (Morbihan)	"	[illegible]
	"				
Moussa Fatouma	"	"	[illegible] Bako Anglais)	"	[illegible]
Bré Maurice	"	"	[illegible] juin 4 [illegible] 1901	"	2 Quai Cantal
Gorny Alexis	Restaurateur	"	31 mai 1866 Alger	"	18 rue de l'Eveché Marseille
Nguyen van Hien	Cuisinier	"	13 août 1880 Haiphong	"	" " "
Le Buanec Yves	Boulanger	"	2 juillet 1881 Quimper	"	" "
Bari Maurice	Garçon	"	23 mai 1902 Marseille	"	38 Bd [illegible] Marseille
Daublet Louis	aide de Cuisine	"	1 août 1902 Rouen	"	Rue Edouard Corneille Le Havre
Simon Hugues	Mécanicien	"	1er janvier 1871 Lunéville (Meurthe)	"	Entre 4 Bd Magenta Marseille
Taudic Pierre	Chauffeur	"	10 août 1900 Landéda	"	" " "
Harel Robert	"	"	29 mai 1898 Honfleur	"	" " "
Briand Alphonse	"	"	23 juin 1881 Languenan (C du N)	"	" " "
[illegible] De Vasconcellos Antonio	"	"	28 Septembre Portugal (Europe)	"	" " "
Merrie Marcel	"	"	24 août 1898 Rambouillet	"	" " "
Bizzare Paul	"	"	26 Avril 1899 St Brieuc de Talensac (Ille et Vil)	"	" " "
Collardant Maurice	"	"	22 Septembre 1900 Saigon (Extrême Orient)	"	" " "

Seen
American Consulate General
SEP 21 1918
MARSEILLE, FRANCE.
James P. Davis
Consul
Service No. 789

Marseille le 21 Septembre 19[illegible]

Le Capitaine

[illegible] of the United States of America.

Compagnie Générale Transatlantique — Liste d'Equipage (Suite) — SS Cantal

Noms et Prénoms	Nationalité	Grade	Date et Lieu de Naissance	Nationalité du Père	Dernier Domicile
Le Maigne Jean Marie	Français	Matelot	9 août 1891 Pluzei	Français	Centre A. M. B. C Marseille
Mariani Francois	"	"	16 janvier 1894 Brando	"	" " "
Mangiante Jules	"	Chauffeur	27 Novembre 1892 Marseille	"	" " "
Perrel Félix	"	Soudeur	8 juillet 1892 Lyon (Rhône)	"	" " "
Rigault Jean	"	"	10 juillet 1893 (Marseille)	"	" " "

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
SEP 23 1918
MARSEILLE, FRANCE
Seen
James B. Davis
Consul

Le Capitaine

AMERICAN CONSULATE
28 SEP. 1918
GIBRALTAR, SPAIN.

U.S. Consul of the United States of America

Marseille le 23 Septembre 1918

Dréano René	"	"	22 juin 1900 Dangan (Ille & Vilaine)	"	Dangan
Moussa Fatouma	"	"	1891 Bône (Algérie)	"	Bône (Algérie)
Baré Maurice	"	"	Ajaccio 4 décembre 1901	"	1 Quai Lunel
Gorny Alexis	Restaurateur	"	31 mai 1866 Alger	"	13 rue de l'Evêché Marseille
Nguyen van Khen	Cuisinier	"	13 août 1880 Haiphong	"	
Le Buanec Yves	Boulanger	"	2 juillet 1884 Quimper	"	
Baré Maurice	Garçon	"	23 mai 1902 Marseille	"	38 bis rue de Lodi Marseille
Doublet Louis	aide de Cuisine	"	1 août 1902 Rouen	"	Rue Sénac Caserne de Bonne
Lemon Hugues	Garçon	"	1er janvier 1891 Smyrne (Turquie)	"	Caserne 141e B.I. Marseille
Taudec Pierre	Lavonnier	"	10 août 1900 Lanloup	"	" " "
Harel Robert	"	"	29 mai 1898 Honfleur	"	" " "
Briand Alphonse	"	"	23 juin 1891 Langueux (Côtes du N.)	"	" " "
Madame De Navaria Antonia	"	"	28 septembre Portagaudem (Russie)	"	" " "
Nerre Marcel	"	"	24 août 1898 Rambouillet	"	" " "
Bizzarc Paul	"	"	26 Avril 1899 Ste Livia de Talon (Corse)	"	" " "
Collodant Maurice	"	"	22 septembre 1900 Saigon (Cochinchine)	"	" "

Seen
American Consulate General
SEP 21 1918
MARSEILLE, FRANCE.
James B. Davis
Consul
Service No. 789

Marseille le 21 Septembre 19

Le Capitaine

ATE
of the United States of America.

Compagnie Générale Transatlantique — Liste d'Equipage (Suite) — SS Cantal

Noms et Prénoms	Nationalité	Grade	Date et Lieu de Naissance	Nationalité du Père	Dernier Domicile
Maigne Jean Marie	Français	Matelot	9 août 1891 Pluzei	Français	Centre A. M. B. C Marseille
Varèni Francois	"	"	16 janvier 1894 Brando	"	" " "
Mangiante Jules	"	Chauffeurs	27 Novembre 1892 Marseille	"	" " "
Perrel Félix	"	Soudeur	8 juillet 1892 Lyas (Ardèche)	"	" " "
Rigault Jean	"	"	9 juillet 1893 (Marseille)	"	" "

Mai mise 1918

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is pun[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/ Capitol, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P. Quinn
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Oct, 1917

C F English
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

269

French Vessel Cantal, arriving at New York 18th October, 1918, from the port of Marseille

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Dreano	René	Coal Man	12 Mars 18	La Palice	No	17	Marcal	French	French	1.70	71k	
32	Moussa	Fatouma	795-3	8 August 18	Marseille	"	27	"	African	"	1,63	54	
33	Berti	Maurice	795-4	5 Sept 18	Marseille	"	17	"	French	"	1.70	73	
34	Gorby	Alexis	Keeper	5 August 18	Marseille	"	52	"	"	"	1,58	85	
35	Sciarli	Joseph	Cook	23 Sept 18	Marseille	"	49	"	"	"	1,40	86	
36	Le Buannec	Yves	Baker	31 August 18	Marseille	"	29	"	"	"	1,54	66	
37	Bori	Maurice	795-2 Waiter	31 August 18	Marseille	"	16	"	"	"	1,35	45	
38	Doublet	Louis	Waiter	7 juin 18	Haver	"	16	"	"	"	1.58	59	
39	Ramon	Jacques	Quarter Master	21 sept 18	Marseille	"	27	"	"	"	1,72	67	
40	Zoudic	Pierre	Gunner	16 juin 18	Haver	"	18	"	"	"	1.64	65	
41	Harel	Robert	" "	5	Haver	"	20	"	"	"	1.62	58	
42	Briant	Alphonse	" "	21 sept 18	Marseille	"	24	"	"	"	1,68	72	
43	Lubrano di Vavaria	Antoine	" "	5	Marseille	"	20	"	"	"	1,65	72	
44	Massé	Marcel	" "	16 juin 18	Haver	"	19	"	"	"	1,71	65	
45	Bizzari	Paul	" "	21 sept 18	Marseille	"	19	"	"	"	1,62	65	
46	Colladant	Maurice	" "	5		"	18	"	"	"	1,61	75	
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

P. Guérin
master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18—4360

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martin ..., of the S/S Caribe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P. Guérin
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Oct, 1915

(illegible)
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

French Vessel Cantal, arriving at New York 18th October, 1918, from the port of Marseilles, Dep 24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Guérin	Louis	Captain	10 May 17	Marseille	C — No	40	Male	French	French	1.68	90k	
2	Lemaitre	Jean	Second Captain	10 May 17	Marseille	C —	34	"	"	"	1.69	70	
3	Renault	Raymond	First Lieutnant 11610	4 June 18	Haver	"	26	"	"	"	1.68	68	
4	Jourdan	Joseph	Second Lieutnant	6 March 18	La Palice	C —	38	"	"	"	1.65	90	
5	Certain	Auguste	Chief Engeener	20 Sept 18	Marseille	C —	41	"	"	"	1.63	70k	
6	Hervé	Jean	Second Engeener 11613	20 Sept 18	Marseille	"	25	"	"	"	1.65	62	
7	Gratas	Auguste	Third Engeener	5 Sept 18	Nantes	C "	35	"	"	"	1.78	85	
8	Crotabas	Jean	Fourth Engeener 11607	17 juin 18	Haver	"	50	"	"	"	1.82	75	
9	Diendonné	Jean	Wireless Operator	17 juin 18	Haver	C — "	25	"	"	"	1.71	72	
10	Leferre	Laurent	Bossman	10 Mai 17	Marseille	C — "	41	"	"	"	1.70	75	
11	Alfonsi	Pascal	Tailor 797	15 Sept 18	Marseille	"	24	"	"	"	1.76	75	
12	Fleury	François	797 bis	5 Sept 18	Marseille	"	39	"	"	"	1.75	72	
13	Lorho	Ambroise	— 5e —	10 July 17	Marseille	C —	30	"	"	"	165	75	
14	Lenen	Joseph	— 5e —	4 Sept 17	Nantes	C "	45	"	"	"	1.60	75	
15	Lanthoen	Louis	— 5e —	17 juin 18	Haver	C —	18	"	"	"	1.64	72	
16	Rault	Clément	799 5e	6 Sept 18	Marseille	"	39	"	"	"	1.65	65	
17	Le Moigne	Jean Marie	11601 5e	23 Sept 18	Marseille	"	27	"	"	"	1.64	63	
18	Mariani	François	566 5e	5 Sept 18	Marseille	"	27	"	"	"	1.67	65	
19	Le Goic	Edmond	apprenti 794 Novice	15 juin 18	Haver	"	16	"	"	"	1.64	64	
20	Becquaert	Arthur	11602 Oil Man	17 juin 18	Haver	"	21	"	"	"	172	70	
21	Feran	Michel	Oil Man	11 March 18	La Palice	C — "	26	"	"	"	1.71	70	
22	Geffroy	François	Oil Man	15 June 18	Haver	"	40	"	"	"	1.66	65	
23	Mangianti	Jules	791 Coal Man	25 Sept 18	Marseille	"	26	"	"	"	1.60	58	
24	Guégan	Albert	11605 — 5e —	17 juin 18	Haver	"	29	"	"	"	1.65	64	
25	Guennec	François	11612 — 5e —	15 juin 18	Haver	"	39	"	"	"	1.64	62	
26	Allain	Pierre	798 — 5e —	12 march 18	La Palice	"	36	"	"	"	1.72	62	
27	Bernard	Marcel	789 — 5e —	6 June 18	Haver	"	19	"	"	"	1.64	63	
28	Derrien	Jean	793 11604	14 Sept 18	Marseille	"	35	"	"	"	1.64	75	
29	Dioher Koumba		— 5e —	6 March 18	La Palice	"	27	"	African	"	1.75	80	
30	Perrel	Félix	— 5e — 676	23 Sept 18	Marseille	C —	26	"	French	"	1.72	75	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. B. Sorley, of the S.S. Col. E. L. Drake, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. B. Sorley
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Oct, 1918

W. Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Col. E. L. Drake
10/18/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

267

Vessel Col E. L. Drake, arriving at New York, Oct 17, 1918, from the port of Ft Wm Italy

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Shepard	Morris	✓ Yeoman 1075,6-1	1 Aug 18	NY	yes	yes	18	m	U S born		5-7	130	
2	Schwartz	Sam	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	Russian	Russia	5-5	135	
3	~~E. B.~~													
4	Sorley	E. B.	✓ Master	"	"	no	yes	39	"	U. S. born		5-10	210	
5						Wm Alexander	Inspector	4 with cards						
6														
7	also 27 members in Gun crew U.S. Navy													
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ed P. L. Drake, arriving at New York, Oct 17, 1918, from the port of Leghorn Italy

266

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where*	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Holland	John	Chief Officer	1 Aug 18	NY	yes	yes	46	m	U States		5-3	130	
2	Cordis	Rudolph	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S. born		5-8	180	
3	Bullers	Bart	3rd "	"	"	"	yes	26	"	U.S. born		5-8½	145	
4	Boeniger	Edward	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	39	"	do"		5-4	164	
5	Nielsen	Christ.	1074852-1 Pumpman	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scan.	Danish	5-8	196	
6	Gosk	Hatojens	1076868-1 A/B	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	160	
7	Nielsen	Nels	10765-1 "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6	215	
8	Stautzman	Harold	" -1 "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	200	
9	Sorensen	Emil	" -1 "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	175	
10	Geyer	Fred	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S. born		5-8	150	
11	Bendixen	Gilbert	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	U.S. born		5-8½	152	
12	Hedrick	Guy	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	U.S. born		5-5	140	
13	Sorensen	Hejman	10766-1 "	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scan	Denmark	5-7	200	
14	Kelly	John	Chief Eng	"	"	"	"	31	"	U.S. born		5-9	175	
15	Burke	Thos	1st asst	"	"	"	"	60	"	U.S. born		5-11	200	
16	Wm Walters	William	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	do"		5-9½	160	
17	Larratee	Ludl.	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S. born		6	200	
18	Nystrom	Victor	10767-1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scan	Swedish	5-9	157	
19	Haakensen	Harold	10753-1 "	"	"	"	"	37	"		Norwegian	5-8	140	
20	Folli	Ernest	10763-1 "	"	"	"	"	30	"	N.	Italian	6	175	
21	Van Gelder	Andr	Fireman	"	"	"	"	19	"	Dutch	Hollander	5-9	157	
22	Jonson	Edward	10762-1 "	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scan	Swedish	6	153	
23	Mendez	Manuel	10757-2 "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Mex	Mexican	5-6	140	
24	Estrada	Rogelio	3 "	"	"	"	no	24	"	Span Am	Columbian	5-3	150	
25	Negidez	Gunnar	"	"	"	"	no	30	"	U.S. Cst	Co. Ts Rican	5-7	145	
26	Shioto	Matsumi	10754-3 Steward	"	"	"	yes	40	"		Japanese	5-2	110	
27	Suzuki	Isburo	10755-3 "	"	"	"	"	42	"		"	5-6	140	
28	Yshida	Hipsuki	10761-3 "	"	"	"	yes	36	"	Japan	"	5	130	
29	Furio	Manuel	1 "	"	"	"	"	19	"	Span	Spanish	5-6		
30	Oka	Takejiro	10769-3 Messman	"	"	"	"	30	"		Japanese	5-3	130	
	Suga	Kyuichi	10760-3 "	"	"	"	"	39	"		"	5-2	135	

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Col E L Drake, arriving at New York, Oct 17, 1918, from the port of Leghorn Italy

266

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where *	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Holland	John	Chief Offic	Aug 18	NY	yes	yes	46	m	U States	U S	5-3	130	
2	Cordis	Rudolph	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S. born		5-8	180	
3	Bullock	Bart	3rd "	"	"	"	yes	26	"	U.S. born		5-8½	145	
4	Boenger	Edward	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	39	"	do.		5-4	164	
5	Nielsen	Christ.	107652-1 Philippinean	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scan.	Danish	5-8	196	
6	Gosk	Hals Jens	10768-1 A.B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	160	
7	Nielsen	Nels	10765-1	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6	215	
8	Stautzman	Harold	10[illegible]-1	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	200	
9	Sorensen	Emil	[illegible]-1	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	175	
10	Geyer	Fred												U. S. born 5-8 150
	Bendixen	Gilbe												S born 5-8½ 152
12	Hedrick	Guy												S. born 5-5 140
13	Sorensen	Hagu												n Denmark 5-7 200
14	Kelly	John												S. born 5-9 175
15	Jacks	Fred												S. born 5-11 200
16	Mc Walters	Wille												do " 5-9½ 160
17	Larraten	Lee												S. born 6 200
18	Nystrom	Ch												n Swedish 5-9 157
19	Haakensen	Han												Norwegian 5-8 140
20	Foltz	E												Italian 6-175
	Van Gelder	G												tch Hollander 5-9 157
22	Jonson													an Swedish 6-153
	Mendez													ex Mexican 5-6 140
	Espejo	Ro												Am Columbian 5-3 150
	Mendez	Ge												Porto Rican 5-7 145
26	Shoto	Ma												Japanese 5-2 110
27	Suzuki													" 5-6 140
28	Yoshida													Japan " 5-3 130
29	Furo													an Spanish 5-6 [illegible]
30	Oka													Japanese 5-3 130
	Suga	K												Am " 5-2 135

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S.S. Col E L. Drake

Date, Oct 16, 1918

265

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
All Members of crew to be discharged at this port	

Master of the Vessel G. B. Sorby
Col E L Drake

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

ne of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 10, 1918 264

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he comes, after transitory visit to United States, or intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to citizenship of the United States.	If in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, state which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																				
1																										
2	no	Member Crew	$28	yes	as sailor 2.5	Sailors' Home South St, NYC	no always	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8¾	fair	Br	Blue	Tattoo on left forearm + flower on right	Anchor	Lithuania	Stuyvesant Soderhamn
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4 Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Tank
S. S. Col. E L Drake. Passengers sailing from Genoa, Sept 28, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS, (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	NAME IN FULL. Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		~~Nystr~~															
2		Nystrom Victor		34	m s		marine Oiler	yes	1-4586 Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stugsund Soderhamn	mother August Nystrom Stugsund Soderhamn - Sweden	N.Y.	NYC
3																	
4																	
5		Head Tax Paid															
6		P.O. Money Order 799317. Nov. 21. 1918													J B Fitzgerald } Insps.		
7															P A Drumrich		
8															Medical O.K. by Dr. Turnipseed		
9		Above relinquishes calling															
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

59

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

263

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19..

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Samuel Olsen

..... *First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

2

Niels Nielsen

10/18/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

262

Vessel Niels Nielsen arriving at NY, Oct. 18, 1918, from the port of Havre

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Salas	Eleuto	✓ Steward	9-8-18	Havre	yes	yes	35	M	Span Am	Chile	5-5	145	
2	Kelland	Gunnar	✓ Steward	" "	"	yes	"	23	"	Scan	Norway	5-9	165	
3	Oberg	Erik	✓ Fireman	9-8-18	"	"	"	31	"	"	Sweden	5-9	167	
4	Klein	Bror	✓ C — 1	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	155	
5	Lundgren	Edwin	✓ C — "	"	"	yes	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	145	
6	Stark	Martin	✓ Oiler	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	170	
7	Soelsen	Gustav	✓ C — 1	"	"	yes	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	170	
8	Sjögren	Gotfrid	✓ C — "	"	"	yes	"	23	"	"	"	5-5	125	
9	Storm	Skael	✓ Fireman	"	"	yes	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	140	1st papers
10	Takvam	Martin	✓ 12624-1 Fireman	"	"	no	"	25	"	"	Norweg	5-6	150	
11	Chang	Ching	✓ 12619-3 Cook	22-6-17	Kantang	no	"	43	"		China	5-4	130	
12	Luk	Fang	✓ 12618-3 2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	126	
13	Fai	Wang	✓ 12621-3 Mestman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-4	140	
14	Fai This	Ah Pat	✓ 12623-3 "	"	"	no	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	140	
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1580

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Niels Nielsen do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

O. N. Brandstad
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Oct, 1918

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

37 members of crew. 2 sheets.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

261

Vessel S/S Niels Nielsen, arriving at New York October 18th, 1918, from the port of Rouen.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Brandal	Hermod	12601-1 ✓ Steward	25-6-18	Seattle	No	Yes	45	M.	Scan.	Norw.	5-11	165	
2	Olsen	Carsten	12606-1 ✓ Chief Cook	29-8-18	Rouen	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	160	
3	Brandy Berwick	Oskar	12620-1 ✓ 2nd "	18-9-18	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	160	
4	Askdal	Ingvald	12625-1 ✓ 3rd "	29-8-18	Rouen	no	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	155	
5	Nilsen	Hans	✓ Boatswain	1-7-18	Seattle	yes	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	145	
6	Lunde	Gabriel	✓ Chief Engineer	9-10-18	Rouen	no	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	170	
7	Engström	Karl	✓ 2nd "	9-8-18	Norfolk	yes	"	42	"	"	"	5-5½	140	will remain aboard
8	Knudsen	Rikhard	✓ 3rd "	9-8-18	"	yes	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	160	
9	Walter	Ivan	✓ "	" " "	"	yes	"	25	"	"	Swede	5-9	160	
10	Johannessen	Adolf	12622-1 ✓ Assistant Engineer	Aug 29 1918	Norway	no	"	30	"	"	Norway	5-5	150	
11	Stubberud	Nils	12613-1 ✓ "	Sept/11	Havre	no	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	145	
12	Pedersen	Lars	12602-1 ✓ Donkeyman	29 Aug 1918	Norway	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	160	
13	Pettersen	Nils	✓ C. " 1	Aug 9/18	Norfolk	yes	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	160	
14	Nylund	Alfred	✓ Pantryman 1	9 Aug 18	Norfolk	yes	"	25	"	"	Finland	5-8	160	
15	Olsen	Hans	✓ C. " 1	9 Aug 18	Norfolk	yes	"	22	"	Scan.	Norway	5-10	170	
16	Kallin	Karl	✓ C. " 1	" " "	"	yes	"	20	"	"	Sweden	5-10	150	
17	Persan	Karl A.	✓ C. " 1	" " "	"	yes	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	150	
18	Falk	Gustav	✓ C. " 1	" " "	"	yes	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	150	
19	Olsen	Petter	✓ C. " 1	July 1918	Norfolk	yes	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	168	
20	Lindström	Oscar	✓ C. " 1	Aug "	"	yes	"	34	"	"	Sweden	5-8	170	
21	Olsen	Lars Olai	✓ C. " 1	July 1918	"	yes	"	20	"	"	Norway	5-10	170	Loss of r. eye
22	Greirsen	Christian	✓ C. " 1	July 1918	Norfolk	yes	"	24	"	"	Danish	5-9	180	
23	Anderson	Gunnar	✓ C. " 1	Aug 1918	"	yes	"	27	"	"	Norway	6	172	
24			Wm Alexander Inspector.											12 without cards 25 with cards
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

To be manifested

Line .....
Owners Holt, Nilsen, Haugerson Norway
Local Agents Farniss, Withey
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

37 members of crew. 2 sheets.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

261

Vessel S/S Niels Nielsen, arriving at New York October 18th, 1918, from the port of Kaare.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Brandal	Osmund	✓ Master 12601-1	25-6-18	Seattle	No	Yes	45	M.	Scan.	Norw.	5-11	165	
2	Olsen	Carneo	✓ Chief officer 12606-1	29-8-18	Kaare	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	160	
3	Brodick Brodwick	Ottar	✓ 2nd " 12620-1	18-9-18	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	160	
4	Askdal	Ingvald	✓ 3rd " 12625-1	29-8-18	Kongsvinger	no	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	155	
5	Nilsen	Hans	✓ Boatswain	1-7-18	Seattle	yes	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	145	
6	Lunde	Gabriel	✓ Chief Engineer	9-10-18	Kongsvinger	no	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	170	
7	Engström	Karl	✓ 2nd "	9-8-18	Norfolk	yes	"	42	"	"	"	5-5½	140	will remain aboard
8	Knudsen	Rikhard	✓ 3rd "	9-8-18	"	yes	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	160	
9	Walter	Ivar	✓ 4th "	"	"	yes	"	25	"	"	Swede	5-9	160	
10	Johannessen	Adolf											150	
11	Stubberud	Nils										5-6	145	
12	Pedersen	Lars										5-7	160	
13	Pettersen	Nils	✓									"	160	
14	Nylund	Alfred	✓									5-8	160	
15	Olsen	Hans	✓									5-10	170	
16	Kallin	Karl										5-10	150	
17	Persen	Karl A.										5-4	150	
18	Falk	Gustav	✓									5-6	150	
19	Olsen	Petter	✓									5-9	168	
20	Lindström	Oscar										5-8	170	
21	Olsen	Lars Olaf										5-10	170	Loss of r. eye
22	Greierson	Christian										5-9	180	
23	Anderson	Gunnar										6	172	
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

To be manifested at Norfolk

Line
Owners Stolt, Nilsen, Haugerson
Local Agents Garniss, Withey
14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

260

Name of vessel Niels Nielsen

Date, Oct 18, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NY

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Nielsen, Hans, Boatswain	Salas, Elento, sailors' messboy
Engstrom, Karl, 2nd Engineer	Helland, Gunnar, firemen's messboy
Knudsen, Rikhard, 3rd "	Oberg, Eric, fireman
Walter, Ivar, 4th "	Arden, Bror, "
Pettersen, Nils, Donkeyman	Lundgren, Edwin, "
Nyland, Alfred, Sailor	Joelson, Gustav, oiler
Olsen, Hans, "	Sjogren, Gottfried, "
Kallin, Karl, "	Stohm, Ekbel, wiper
Person, Karl A. "	
Falk, Gustaf, "	
Olsen, Petter "	
Lindstrom, Oscar "	
Olsen, Lars Olaf "	
Greierson, Christian "	
Anderson, Gunnar "	

O. P. Brandal
Master of the Vessel L. L. Nielsen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 11—1243

ach alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. N. Card, of the Br Barge Plymouth, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. N. Card
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1918

Wm A. Comon
Immigration Inspector.

Plymouth
10/18/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Agents E. F. Whitney & J. F. Whitney

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

City Island N.Y.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

259

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Barge Schr Barge Plymouth, arriving at New York Oct 18th, 1918, from the port of Windsor N. S. Sept 29-18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Card	Edgar Nelson	Master	7/4/18	Boston	No	53		White	British	5-5½	170	Tatoo left forearm None
2	Lockhart	Arthur	Mate	17/4/18	Boston	No	46		Dis Mem —	Canadian	5-8	190	Tatoo Dis 2 Tatoo left fore arm
3	Card	Harold L.	Sailor	27/7/18	Hartford Conn	"	17		"	"	5-5	145	None
4	Rolf	Albert Le	Cook	1/23/18	Windsor N.S.	"	46		"	"	5-11	180	Tatoo left hand None
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

John A. Connor
Inspector
Dr. Lawrence

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Tug J.A. Mumford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C H Baird
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1918

John A. Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

J. A. Mumford
10/18/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

258

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British Str J A Brumford, arriving at Ellis Island New York Oct 18, 1918, from the port of Hantsport Nova Scotia. Oct 8th 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival (Write "Yes" or "No")	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Baird	Charles W	Master	June 1st	Hantsport N.S.	Yes	48	male	Anglo Saxon	Canadian British	5.7	168	
2	~~Harry~~ Lockhart	Harry	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	~~52~~ 53	"	"	"	5.8	179	
3	Gibson	Andrew	" Mate	July 1st	"	"	55	"	"	"	5.9½	140	Tattoo right forearm
4	Baird	Leonard H	2nd	Sept 6th	"	"	~~52~~ 53	"	"	"	5.8	184	
5	Manuel	Allen	2nd Engineer	June 1st	"	"	~~65~~ 67	"	"	"	5.8	162	Dr. 3
6	Lockhart	Andrew	Cook	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.10	206	Dr. 2 Scuttle finger and missing
7	Sanford	Arthur	Seaman	Aug 13	"	"	~~64~~ 63	"	"	"	5.7	169	Dr. 3
8	Balon Barros	~~Louis~~ Adelio	"	Oct 3	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.11	170	Deformed thumb left hand
9	George	Robert	Fireman	" 6	Parrsboro	"	yes 18	"	"	"	5.4	135	
10	Lavers	Fred	"	Sept 30	Hantsport	"	yes 29	"	"	"	5.8	118	Tattoo right & left forearm
11	Barkhouse	Frank	"	" 8	"	"	yes 25	"	"	"	5.8	165	Island left eye
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John A Connor
Inspector
Dr. Lawrence

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10—4200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch. Seth N. Smith, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

I P. H Kay
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1918

John A. Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

Seth N Smith
10/18/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

agents — Norman & Prudhomme

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

257

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schr Seth W. Smith, arriving at City Island N.Y., Oct 18, 1918, from the port of Point Wolf via Rockland Me N.B. Sept 6-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Keay	Richard H	Master	July 1915	Eastport Me.	no	yes	53	M	Canadian		5 6/12	170	Top fingers right hand missing
2	Clark	Rufus	Mate	aug 27 1918	" " "	no	yes	51	M	N. S. Negro		5 6/12	170	Negro mate
3	~~Leonard~~	~~John~~	~~A.B. Seaman~~	~~July 1918~~	~~"Eastport Me~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~50~~	~~M~~	~~Negro~~		~~5 11/12~~	~~175~~	
4	Keay	Murray	Seaman	July 1918	"Eastport Me"	no	yes	15	M	Canadian		5 6/12	138	
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Canadian Commr Dispatch Dr Lawson

No 3 to remain in U.S. see alien passenger manifest Lac —

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Sch. Sir W. Smith from Point Wolf N.B., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

+ Richard McKay +
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1918

at N.Y.

John A. Connor
Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

256

Arriving at Port of City Island, N.Y., Oct 18, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Time or period of years.	Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
RANT ALIEN 1	—	former member of Crew	175	Yes	48 yrs	NY	Friend James Gallagher. Bangor. Me	W Life	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Brn	Blue	-2 yrs - woman on right arm	Ireland	Tipperary
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List of Aliens employed by Thomas Puddington 81 Wall St NYC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. Sch Seth W. Smith 9/10 Passengers sailing from Point Wolf N.B. via Rockland Me. 6/14, Sept 6, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Leonard	John	55	M	S		Laborer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish	Irish	U S	Bangor	Brother Thomas Leonard. Lamont	Mass	Lawrence
2																		
3												Irish						
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Memor alien to above alien's calling relinquish his calling as seaman on arrival in U.S. Alien stated he arrived in U.S. about 4 years ago

Dr Patrick John a Conny
Dr Lawrence

58

NON IMM. C

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—233

255

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Sch Seth W Smith

Oct 19/18

1 alien Mem crew

ar Oct 18/18

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—451

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Aliens delivered at Ellis Island 10/18/18-3.22 PM.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

254

S. S. Rochambeau arrived October 17, 1918, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	Clemont, Jeanne F. II cdt.	2	29		1	To meet fiancee	To husb. George Valmont, of Compagnie Generale d'Ottoman Orient (marriage performed in Italy) Shanghai, China.	The Kee	10/18/18	3.30 PM.	—	—	—	4
2	Enastigny, Marie				1	admitted by Board 10/18/18 Too late to proceed	To proceed to destination	S. A. Smith	10/19/18	10 A.M.	1	—	1	2½
3	Haid, Lina to Ellis Island 10/19	3	25		1		To Mrs. Fernand Baldensperger, 798 Manhattan Ave, Bklyn.	Johnson	10/18/18	4.20 PM	—	—	—	4
4	Finkelstein, Seraphina & 2 children (Two children in hosp. to Ellis Island 10/19	3	3/7	- 3		Must to wait	Wife to father 10/20/18 - 11.15 AM	Meeks	11/23/18	11 AM	11	9	12	2½
							To father Wolf 593 Prospect Ave Bklyn.	P. Bellet			~~11~~	~~9~~	~~12~~	
5	Spiegeland, Sarah & child.	3	23/25	1	1	Must to wait	to ~~Typhus~~ Abram 146 W. 14 St. N. Y.	Evacuee	11/24	4.15	10 ~~8~~	10 ~~8~~	12 ~~10~~	2½
6	Mendes, Virginia	4	30	16		Too late to proceed Waiting for correct address	Detained by order of U. S. Public Health Service pending transmittal to destination	S. A. Smith	10/19/18	9 A.M.	1	0	1	2½
7	Guimares, Francesca	3	23	28			To Mr. Thos. A. Gay, Travelers Bldg 50 Church St. N. Y. C. Notified by telephone	Lathrop	10/24/18	12 M.	0	1	0	4½
8	Spiegeland, Charles & Bro	5	24/26	1	1	Hospital	To father Abram 146 W. 14 St. N. Y.				0	0	2	4
9	Finkelstein, Teresa	3	6			To E. I.	To father Wolf 593 Prospect Ave Bklyn. N.Y.	Bellet	10/24/18	3.50 PM	0	0	0	4
11	Maria	3	7			10/23/18 - 3.15 PM					4	20	24	

9-9-8
1-1
1-1

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
26—677

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 253

S. S. Rochambeau (French) arrived October 18, 1918, M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
					E.I. 10/20 10 25																		36	80	57
19 m 26	Leopaldi, Napoleon	4	10	1	L.P.C.	Johnson Di Nicoli	10/21	147	715				10/23	108	AR 2-10		(Duch)						3	8	4
45 f 27	De Conciers, Magna	2	10	1	Wants Read "LPC" (E.I. 10/22 - 11:30 am)	Di Nicoli Schantz							10/22	77	JS 2-10								—	1	—
																							79	05	90

Rochambeau 10/17

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Rochambeau (French) arrived Oct. 17, 1918., 191, M., from 252

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		(To Ellis Island 10/18/18-3 PM.)																								
64 F	1	Lelanne, Caroline,	2 Cab	5	8	1	LPC; Hostile E.A. Cert.	Arachtinge Mailens	10/17	83	2P							10/23	V20	Landed 4.35 pm					5 5 5	
23 F	2	Cazazian, Eugenie,	2 Cab	2	7	1	LPC (A.M. Susp)	King O'Connor	10/18	83	2P							10/23	Landed 11 pm						4 4 4	
14 F	3	Ranty, Henriette A. L.,	2 Cab	6	22	1	LPC & C 16	do	10/17	81	2P			10/19	89	2P	10.20								1 — 1	
30 F	4	Emategny, Marie L.,	2 Cab	3	2	1	Illiterate	Arachtinge Mailens						10/18	91	2P	4.50									
27 M	5	Grima, John	2 Cab	3	20	1	No. 228 A. LPC	do	10/17	76	2P							10/23	Landed 4 pm						4 4 4	
22 M	6	Fericelli, Victor L.	2 Cab	3	6/6	2	LPC and under 16	do						10/19	85	2P	10.20								2 — 2	
15 M		" Jacoby																								
		(On SS. Rochambeau)																								
42 F	7	Grieland, Clara	2	20/21	2	LPC; [illegible]	Inspector Abbott							10/19	81	2P	1.10									
13 F		" Alice																								
		(On SS. Rochambeau)																								
60 F	8	Abramovitz, Sima	1	4/6	3	LPC; under 16 yrs	do							10/19	85	2P	1.20									
38 F		" Emma																								
9 M		" Daniel																								
		(To E.I. 10/19/18-1?0 PM)																								
26 M	9	Coulieu, Jules Chas	1	26	1	LPC; Not Immed Rel	do	10/19	82	Chile	10/21	150	NS													Dec 12/13 13 Nov 6 6 5
		(To E.I. 10/19-180 PM)																								
16 M	10	Mendes, Joaquim	4	?C	1	Und 16 yr	do	10/19	88	Chile				10/21	75	2S	2.50								2 3 2	
		(E.I. 10/19-180 PM)																								
24 F	11	Das Gastos Pereira, Amelia	2	19/19	2	LPC; Married Rel	do	10/19	87	Chile				10/4	101	2P	11.25								4 4 4	
1 M		" Pereira																								
		(E.I. 10/19-170 PM)																								
24 M	12	Ameel, Achille Leon	2 Cab	1	1	1	LPC Physical Def	King O'Connor	10/19	73	Chile			10/25	&	Fr.	3.50								6 6 6	
		(E.I. 10/19-170 PM)																								
13 M	13	Vial, Paul	6	1	1	Und 16 yrs	Inspector Abbott	10/19	77	Chile				10/23	108	QP	2.10 (Disch)								4 5 4	
		(E.I. 10/19-170 PM)																								
17 M	14	Larcoforchiro, Erasme	4	15	1	Und 16 yrs	do	10/19	76	Chile				10/23	108	QP	2.10 (Disch)								4 5 4	
		(E.I. 10/19-180 PM)																								
12 M	15	Dormier, Fernand J.	2	15	1	LPC & Und 16	do	10/19	79	Chile				10/23	105	QP	2.10 (Disch)								4 4 4	
		(E.I. 10/19-170 PM)																								
27 M	16	Huynh, Juduc	2	20	1	LPC; Barred Zone	do	10/19	78	Chile				10/23	108	QP	2.10 (Disch)								4 5 4	
		(E.I. 10/19-1?0 PM)																								
28 M	17	Nguyen, Van Don	5	2	1	LPC; Barred Zone	do	10/19	78	Chile				10/23	108	QP	2.10 (Disch)								4 5 4	
		(Broad St. Local) (Med Hold on ship)																								
19 M	18	Lebesche, Louis M.	4	4	1	LPC; Unable to read Brit ED 10/20 — 2 pm	do	10/19	75	Chile				10/23	117	QP	(Disch)								—	
18 M	19	Chollet, Francois	"	1	27	1	LPC Med Hold (on Ship)	do	10/19	74	Chile			10/30	88	NS	2.50								—	
20 M	20	Delbreil, Philippe Maurice	2	12	1	LPC Med Hold (on Ship) Brit ED 10/19 — 2.30 pm	do	10/19	73	Chile				10/23	105	QP	2.00 (Disch)								—	
31 M	21	Moulet, Marius	"	4	23	1	LPC Med Hold (on Ship)	do	10/19	77	Chile			10/30	88	NS	2.50								—	
		(E.I. 10/19/18-180 PM)																								
9 F	22	~~Gancelito~~ Perez, Maurice	2	11	1	LPC E.D. 10/18-3 pm	do	10/21	25	Boo				10/23	77	M	2.40								3 3 3	
18 M	23	Lebrimnic, Felix	6	8	1	LPC (Norwegian) E.D. 10/18-3 pm	do											10/23	Rochambeau						5 5 5	
15 M	24	Bron, Marcel	6	7	1	LPC Under 16 yrs Etranger E.D. 10/20 11 AM	do											10/23	Rochambeau						5 5 5	
29 M	25	Martins, Paul	2nd Cab	V	28	1	"	Johnson Ellis Island	10/21	143	NS			10/23	108	2P	2.10 (Disch)								3 4 3	
		Pas [illegible]																							6 8 0	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer *, of the* " ROCHAMBEAU *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

H. Dubroc
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Oct *, 191*

E. D. Sanborn
Immigrant Inspector.

9

Rochambeau

10/17/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel " ROCHAMBEAU " *, arriving at* NEW-YORK *,* October 16th *, 191* 8 *, from the port of* BORDEAUX 251

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DELATTE	Pierre	✓ Steward - C-1	3/6/18	Bordeaux	No	16	m	French	French	5.3	100	None
2	DESCHAMPS	Andre	w N.Y. 905 returned. -d- I	4/10/18	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	124	-d-
3	MERCIER	Andre Robert	w N.Y. 9052 ins'd /	-d-	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	109	-d-
4	BAILLON	Leopold	✓ N.Y. 9043 ins'd -d- III	-d-	-d-	no	~~17~~	m	-d-	-d-	5~~4~~-10	89	-d-
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total crew - 244; allowed cards (other men) except those Exchanges.

H. L. Watson, } Im. Insps.
C. Lizon }

10/18/1918.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1849

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer *, of the* " ROCHAMBEAU " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Oct *, 1918*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

250

Vessel ROCHAMBEAU, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 18th, 1918, *from the port of* BORDEAUX

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	FORREST	Georges	Steward C-	3/7/17	Bordeaux	No	40	m	English	British	5.7	I30	None
2	LE CONNIAT	Louis Marie	-d- C-1	I8/5/I5	-d-	No	36	m	French	French	5.7	I59	-d-
3	LE MEUR	Joseph	-d-	22/8/18	-d-	no	26	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	I38	-d-
4	GERIN	Adolphe	-d- C-1	23/8/I8	-d-	no	49	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	I48	-d-
5	LE ROUZIC	Jules Marie	-d- C-1	24/9/I7	-d-	no	43	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	I52	-d-
6	VERNET	Paul	-d- C-3	I3/II/I7	-d-	no	64	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	I30	-d-
7	OISEAU	Auguste	-d- C-1	25/5/I8	-d-	no	I7	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	I30	-d-
8	NAZER	Charles	-d- C-1	23/8/I8	-d-	no	I7	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	I24	-d-
9	ILLIEN	Francois	-d- C-1	5/8/I7	-d-	no	I7	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	I20	-d-
10	BOURHY	Louis	-d- C-1	II/6/I8	-d-	no	50	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	I50	-d-
11	AIMINGOL	Jesus Malo	-d- C-1	30/3/I7	-d-	no	25	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	I04	-d-
12	DUHAMEL	Rene Frederic	-d-	2/I0/I8	-d-	no	51	m	French	French	5.7	I60	-d-
13	HOURCARIE	Calixte	-d-	4/I0/I8	-d-	no	25	m	-d-	-d-	5.I	I30	-d-
14	CLAUDE	Theodore Louis	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	23	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	I30	-d-
15	RAFFIN	Henri	-d- C-1	-d-	-d-	no	I7	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	I04	-d-
16	FAUCHE	Guillaume	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	I7	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	I00	-d-
17	PEULIER	Eugene	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	I6	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	I00	-d-
18	RAUBAUD	Jean	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	I6	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	96	-d-
19	EVEILLE	Rene Abel	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	I8	m	-d-	-d-	5.11	I22	-d-
20	SAILLOT	Edilbert	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	20	m	-d-	-d-	6.1½	I34	-d-
21	NOUAILLES	Emilien	-d- C-1	5/5/I8	-d-	no	I8	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	I26	-d-
22	POULIT	Eugene	-d- C-1	-d-	-d-	no	34	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	I30	-d-
23	ROUSSILLE	Etienne	-d- C-2	20/7/I8	-d-	no	I6	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	II6	-d-
24	BAGET	Jean Edouard Rene Henri	-d- C-1	-d-	-d-	no	I6	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	I00	-d-
25	LARREGUE	Jean Jules Michel	-d- C-1	-d-	-d-	no	I8	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	I04	-d-
26	BEYNAC	Jean	-d-	IIE/I0/I8	-d-	no	I5	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	I00	-d-
27	LACROIX	Camille	-d- C-2	23/8/I8	-d-	no	I6	m	-d-	-d-	5.-	I08	-d-
28	RACLET	Roger	-d- C-2	-d-	-d-	no	I9	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	I34	-d-
29	ERASQUIN	Jose	-d- C-1	-d-	-d-	no	28	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	I30	-d-
30	GUILLET	Jacques Andre	-d- C-2	-d-	-d-	no	I6	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	I30	-d-

W. S. Watson } Insp.

10/18/18.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer *, of the* " ROCHAMBEAU " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from dhy port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Oct *, 191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

243

Vessel ROCHAMBEAU, *arriving at* NewYork, October 18th, *191* 8, *from the port of* BORDEAUX

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	PEDRON	Francois	Asst Chief Steward C-/	I8/5/I5	Bordeaux	No	46	m	French	French	5.7	I40	None
2	PEULIER	Edouard	Store Keeper C-/	I2/II/I7	-d-	No	25	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	I32	-d-
3	CHEVALLIER	Elisee	Steerage Chief C-/	I8/5/I5	-d-	No	50	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	I26	-d-
4	BERNARD	Rene	Steward C-/	-d-	-d-	No	26	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	II4	-d-
5	MICHEL	Guillaume	-d- C-/	-d-	-d-	no	44	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	I40	-d-
6	CHARLES	Jean	-d- C-/	-d-	-d-	no	44	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	I38	-d-
7	BLASINI	Pierre Edouard	-d- C-/	-d-	-d-	no	56	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	I30	-d-
8	CURRET	Jean	-d- C-/	-d-	-d-	no	48	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	I36	-d-
9	VALLIN	Joseph Emile	-d- C-/	20/3d/I7	-d-	no	51	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	I30	-d-
10	JAMET	Francois	-d- C-/	I6/3/I6	-d-	no	38	m	-d-	-d-	5.I	I24	-d-
11	RIDOUX	Amedee bro. 9=1/17	-d- C-/	I5/5/I5	-d-	no	32	m	-d-	-d-	5.I	I56	-d-
12	CORNALY	Eugene Auguste	-d- C-/	I8/9/I7	-d-	no	32	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	I25	-d-
13	BERREST	Alexis Jean	-d- C-/	I8/5/I5	-d-	no	35	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	I24	-d-
14	OLLIVIER	Jean	-d- C-/	-d-	-d-	no	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	I40	-d-
15	HERY	Jean Marie	-d- C-/	-d-	-d-	no	32	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	I20	-d-
16	-d-	Jean-Louis bro.	-d- C-/	-d-	-d-	no	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	I50	-d-
17	GAUDU	Arsene	-d- C-/	I3/I2/I7	-d-	no	45	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	I28	-d-
18	LOUVET	Joseph Henri	-d- C-/	I8/5/I5	-d-	no	60	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	I20	-d-
19	PERON	Joseph Leo.	-d- C-/	-d-	-d-	no	3I	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	I40	-d-
20	POILPOT	Yves bro. 9=23.	-d- I	4/I0/I8	-d-	no	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	I36	-d-
21	LE BRUN	Yves	-d- C-/	5/5/I7	-d-	no	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	I36	-d-
22	LARRIEU	Jean	-d- C-/	-d-	-d-	no	43	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	I28	-d-
23	POILPOT	Francois bro 9=20	-d- C-/	I8/5/I5	-d-	no	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	I30	-d-
24	LECOINTE	Francois	-d- C-/	I5/2/I8	-d-	no	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	I30	-d-
25	PELLETER	Joseph Marie	-d- C-/	I8/5/I5	-d-	no	39	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	I48	-d-
26	BUISAN	Denis	-d- C-/	3/6/I8	-d-	no	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.I	I00	-d-
27	LOPEZ - Romero	~~Romero~~ Manuel	-d- C-/	7/5/I7	-d-	no	26	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	I26	-d-
28	VAREILLE	Jean	I.F. paid to III	I/I0/I8	-d-	no	59	m	French	French	5.4	I40	-d-
29	HAVY	Eugene	-d- C-/	I8/5/I5	-d-	no	40	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	I30	-d-
30	BOEZENNEC	Louis	-d- C-/	-d-	-d-	no	47	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	I30	-d-

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer *, of the* " ROCHAMBEAU " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

A Dubroc

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Oct *, 191*

A E Bundley

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", *arriving at* NEW-YORK, October 15th, 1918, *from the port of* BORDEAUX

248

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	DELANOS	Alexandre	✓ Printer	C-/ 25/9/17	Bordeaux	No	35	m	French	French	5.3	I60	None
2	GUITTARD	Casimir	✓ Chief Cook	C-/ 26/5/15	-d-	no	51	m	-d-	-d-	6.-	I70	-d-
3	CARRENO	Bernard	✓ 2nd -d-	C-/ 3/II/15	-d-	no	36	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	I20	-d-
4	BASTID	Louis Maria Joseph	✓ N.Y. 90144 issd. 3rd -d-	I/ 1/10/18	-d-	no	18	m	French	French	5.6	I44	-d-
5	PRADEAU	~~Louis~~ Jean Georges	✓ 4th -d-	C-2 7/6/18	-d-	no	16	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	II6	-d-
6	ROYO - Fernandez	Eusebio Cristobal	✓ N.Y. 9056 5th -d-	/ 3/10/18	-d-	no	24	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.5	II6	-d-
7	VICTORINO	Bernardo	✓ Helper Cook	C-/ 23/4/16	-d-	no	38	m	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.2	I20	-d-
8	LESGOURGES	Pierre	✓ -d-	C-2 23/8/18	-d-	no	27	m	French	French	5.7	I36	-d-
9	STRAUSS	~~Frédéric~~ Albert	✓ N.Y. 9287 issued	/ 3/10/18	-d-	no	25	m	~~Swiss~~ German	Swiss German	5.6	I28	-d-
10	GUASTUCCI	Emile	✓ -d-	C-/ -d-	-d-	no	28	m	~~French~~ It. - to - French	French	5.4	I26	-d-
11	FAUGERAS	Robert Jean	✓ N.Y. 9032 issued	/ -d-	-d-	no	16	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	I70	-d-
12	LIZARRALDE	Prudencio	✓ N.Y. 2847 issd.	/ -d-	-d-	no	25	m	Spanish	Spanish	~~4.9~~ 5.3	I24	-d-
13	LANCHERE	Leon	✓ Cook	C-/ 26/I/18	-d-	no	40	m	French	French	5.4	I20	-d-
14	CRUELLAS - Vivez	~~Vivez~~ Lorenzo	✓ -d-	C-/ 6/6/18	-d-	no	23	m	Spanish	Spanish	5.4	I30	-d-
15	RICHARD	Ayme Pierre	✓ 1st Butcher	C-/ 18/5/15	-d-	no	43	m	French	French	5.7	I34	-d-
16	REVERSADE	Abel	✓ 2nd -d-	C-/ 12/10/16	-d-	no	42	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	I42	-d-
17	KIENNE	Charles	✓ 1st Baker	C-/ 18/5/15	-d-	no	33	m	~~Alsacian~~ French	French	5.6	I44	-d-
18	PETIT	Abel	✓ 2nd -d-	C-/ 24/8/18	-d-	no	22	m	French	-d-	6.-	I30	-d-
19	MEYNARD	Guillaume Albert	✓ ~~3rd~~ N.Y. 9044 issd. -d-	I/ 4/10/18	-d-	no	~~17~~ 16	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	II0	-d-
20	PORTARRIEU	Joseph	✓ N.Y. 9028 issd. 4th -d-	Z -d-	-d-	no	17	m	-d-	-d-	~~4.5~~ 5.5	II2	-d-
21	LE BLOND	Louis	✓ Store Keeper	C-/ 18/5/15	-d-	no	41	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	170	-d-
22	PERRIN	Augustin	✓ -d-	C-/ 18/8/17	-d-	no	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	I40	-d-
23	BENARD	George Maurice	✓ Asst Surgeon	C-/ 18/5/15	-d-	no	32	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	I84	-d-
24	GUERRI	Maria	✓ Nurse	C-/ 25/1/18	-d-	no	29	f	Italian	Italian	5.3	I20	-d-
25	ALEXANDRE	Marie Joseph Claude Antoine Catharine	✓ Hair Dresser	C-/ 16/5/18	-d-	no	25	m	French	French	5.5	I20	-d-
26	STERCKEMAN	Jules	✓ Cabinetmaker	C-/ 3/6/18	-d-	no	40	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	II6	-d-
27	LOR FAUCON	Marthe	✓ Stewardess	C-2 18/5/15	-d-	no	59	f	-d-	-d-	5.2	I32	-d-
28	BISSON	Adele	✓ -d-	C-/ -d-	-d-	no	50	f	-d-	-d-	5.5	II6	-d-
29	ROBILLON	Georges	✓ Chief Steward	/ 12/4/18	-d-	no	41	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	I96	-d-
30	LE GAC	Jean Marie	✓ Asst -d- -d-	C-/ 3/8/16	-d-	no	34	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	I76	-d-

H. S. Watson, Jas. Davis.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer *, of the* " ROCHAMBEAU " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

L. Dubroc

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Oct *, 191*

H. E. Landry

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", *arriving at* New-York, October 17th, 191 8 *from the port of* Bordeaux

247

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GELARD	Francois	✓ Coal Trimmeur C-2	15/4/18	Bordeaux	No	18	m	French	French	5.1	116	None
2	GOARIN	Isidore	✓ -d- C-1	1/6/18	-d-	no	17	m	-d-	-d-	5.1	124	-d-
3	PARATHOEN	Francois	✓ -d- C-1	4/6/18	-d-	no	17	m	-d-	-d-	4.11	110	-d-
4	COLENO	Joseph	✓ -d- C-1	13/6/18	-d-	no	17	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	126	-d-
5	THOMAS	Yves	✓ -d- C-1	-d-	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.1	116	-d-
6	LE BIHAN	Francois	✓ -d- C-1	16/3/18	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	120	-d-
7	LEVESQUE	Joseph	✓ N.Y. 9022 dis'd	/	1/10/18	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	140	-d-
8	GUILLOU	Laurent	✓ -d- C-1	7/10/18	-d-	no	19	m	Frehch	French	5.3	130	-d-
9	LE GALLOUDEC	Laurent Leon	✓ N.Y. 9038 dis'd	/	6/10/18	-d-	no	27	m	-s-	-s-	5.3	116	-d-
10	MORVAN Louis	Louis	✓ N.Y. 9011 -d-	I	18/9/18	-d-	no	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	140	-d-
11	YANDE	Soumare	✓ " 9020 d- "	III	10/3/18	-d-	no	29	m	African	French Sub.	6.1	160	-d-
12	BOULAYE	Doukoure	✓ " 9012 d- "	III	-d-	-d-	no	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	150	-d-
13	AMADI	Fili	✓ -d- C-3	-d-	-d-	no	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	144	-d-
14	LEYSS	Gomis	✓ -d- C-3	-d-	-d-	no	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	150	-d-
15	FARA	Sar	✓ -d- C-3	-d-	-d-	no	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	160	-d-
16	BISSENTY	Mendy	✓ -d- C-3	17/4/18	-d-	no	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	140	-d-
17	LAURENS	Gomis	✓ -d- C-3	16/6/18	-d-	no	26	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	136	-d-
18	LALY	Koumba	✓ -d- C-3	23/5/18	-d-	no	28	m	-d-	-d-	6.1	180	-d-
19	DEMBA	Diarre	✓ -d- C-3	22/7/18	-d-	no	27	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	140	-d-
20	SANA	Mandy	✓ -d- C-3	17/6/18	-d-	no	27	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	144	-d-
21	FODE	Gaba	✓ -d- C-3	25/8/18	-d-	no	26	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	120	-d-
22	BOUBAKAR	Fajenke	✓ N.Y. 9022 dis'd	III	3/10/18	-d-	no	21	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	120	-d-
23	HAMED Ben ~~AMER~~ Amar		✓ " 9044 d- "	III	1/10/18	-d-	no	25	m	Sarakolé	-d-	5.5	140	-d-
24	PREIRA	Antoine	✓ N.Y. 9026 dis'd	III	-d-	-d-	no	20	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	116	Scar on Temple.
25	ABDOULAYE	Amar	✓ " 9044 d- "	II	-d-	-d-	no	25	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	126	-d-
26	GANO	Gueye	✓ -d- C-3	-d-	-d-	no	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	140	-d-
27	MAUDUIT	Leon Henri	✓ N.Y. 9033 dis'd Post-Master	I	8/10/18	-d-	no	37	m	French	French	5.5	136	-d-
28	DELAMARE	Marie Arsene Joseph	✓ Chief Store Keeper C-1		4/10/18	-d-	no	27	m	-d-	-d-	6.-	140	-d-
29	FAY	Lucien	✓ 1st Clerck C-		-d-	-d-	no	19	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	120	-d-
30	LANSAC	Henri	✓ 2nd -d- C-2	24/8/18	-d-	no	17	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	130	-d-

(Visa for round-trip (renewal) - H. Friedman Ordered 5 Sep.)

W. S. Watson
Commissioner of Immigration
10 Sept 18

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer *, of the* " ROCHAMBEAU " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

L. Dubroc

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Oct *, 191*8

H. E. Carling

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

246

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", *arriving at* New-York, October 17th, 1918, *from the port of* Bordeaux

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	POMADE	Maurice	w ✓	Fireman	C-1 7/6/18	Bordeaux	No	31	m	French	French	5.9	148	None
2	PEZRON	Baptiste	✓	-d-	C-1 7/6/18	-d-	no	48	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	134	-d-
3	L'HERMEC	Louis	w ✓	-d-	C-1 12/7/18	-d-	no	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	146	-d-
4	DIMECH	Albert	w ✓	-d-	C-1 16/6/18	-d-	no	26	m	-d-	-d-	5.1	110	-d-
5	HILARION	Georges	✓	-d-	C-1 30/7/91	-d-	no	26	m	-d-	-d-	5.11	170	-d-
6	RENAULT	Francois	w ✓	-d-	C-1 4/7/14	-d-	no	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	134	-d-
7	MERLIG	Lucien	✓	-d-	C-1 28/5/18	-d-	no	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	112	-d-
8	BOMBEZIN	Mathieu	w ✓	-d-	C-1 17/6/18	-d-	no	38	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	145	-d-
9	DREZEN	Jean	w ✓	-d-	C-2 -d-	-d-	no	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	140	-d-
10	LOZACH	Desire	w ✓	-d-	C-1 -d-	-d-	no	27	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	134	-d-
11	SALIES	Jean	w ✓	-d-	C-1 24/7/18	-d-	no	40	m	-d-	-d-	5.1	142	-d-
12	GAFFRIC	Francois	✓	-d-	C-1 -d-	-d-	no	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	160	-d-
13	BROUDIC	Francois	✓	-d-	C-1 -d-	-d-	no	37	m	-d-	-d-	5.10	166	-d-
14	BARON	Augustin	w ✓	-d-	C-1 24/8/18	-d-	no	38	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	136	-d-
15	ELGUE	Francois	w ✓	-d-	C-2 25/8/18	-d-	no	25	m	-d-	-d-	5.1	120	-d-
16	BIDEGAIN	Raymond	w ✓	-d-	C-2 -d-	-d-	no	43	m	-d-	-d-	5.1	126	-d-
17	ROSIERE	Gerard Charles	w N.Y. 9015 issd	-d-	I 3/10/18	-d-	no	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.1	124	-d-
18	DUBOURG	Jean	w N.Y. 9046 "	-d-	/ 2/10/18	-d-	no	38	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	162	-d-
19	GUILLOU	Louis	✓ N.Y. 9046 issd		I 1/10/18	-d-	no	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	136	-d-
20	DUMESNIL	Henri	w ✓ " 9024 "	-d-	I 6/10/18	-d-	no	38	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	80	-d-
21	GOLA	Amadou	w ✓	-d-	C-3 9/6/17	-d-	no	28	m	Black	French subject	6.	156	-d-
22	~~BANDISSUYOU~~ Bandiougou	Lissoko	w ✓	-d-	C-3 11/6/18	-d-	no	25	m	-d-	-d-	6.2	150	-d-
23	TAMBA	Joseph	w ✓	-d-	C-3 14/12/17	-d-	no	27	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	142	-d-
24	BAIDARAN	Fall	w ✓	-d-	C-3 15/4/18	-d-	no	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	138	-d-
25	SOULE	Mory	✓	-d-	C-3 17/4/18	-d-	no	32	m	-d-	-d-	6..	170	-d-
26	ALLI	Elmi	w ✓	-d-	C-3 -d-	-d-	no	24	m	-d-	-d-	5.1	118	-d-
27	SAINT-PRIX	Louis	w N.Y. 9026 issd	-d-	I 3/10/18	-d-	no	34	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	144	-d-
28	ALTUNA	Dominique	w ✓	Coal Trimmeur	C-1 18/11/18	-d-	no	42	m	~~Spanish~~ French	~~Spanish~~ French	5.1	120	-d-
29	QUERNEC	Yves	w ✓	-d-	C-1 20/1/17	-d-	no	19	m	French	French	5.1	104	-d-
30	PEDRON	Lucien Leonard	✓	-d-	C-1 9/6/17	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	146	-d-

W. B. Watson, Jr. Immigrant Inspector.
10/18/1918

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer *, of the* " ROCHAMBEAU " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* Oct *, 191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

245

Vessel "R O C H A M B E A U" *, arriving at* New-York *,* October 17th *, 191* 8 *, from the port of* Bordeaux

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	KERNINON	Francois	Oiler C-2	8/3/18	Bordeaux	no	42	m	French	French	5.6	150	None
2	COY	Pierre	-d- C-1	19/9/18	-d-	no	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	158	-d-
3	LAFOURCADE	Joseph	-d- C-1	10/6/18	-d-	no	44	m	-d-	-d-	5.1	128	-d-
4	GONZALES	Pierre	-d- C-1	17/6/18	-d-	no	43	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	140	-d-
5	DORTHE	Charles	-d- C-1	22/7/18	-d-	no	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	142	-d-
6	LE BROUDER	Jean-Marie	-d- C-1	22/6/14	-d-	no	46	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	130	-d-
7	MONTAIGNE	Emile Henri	U.S.A. 2245 cit. C-1	6/10/18	-d-	no	23	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	114	-d-
8	WESTRELAIN	Gustave	U.S.A. 2023 cit. I	-d-	-d-	no	24	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	126	-d-
9	QUEFFELOU	Yves	1st Fireman C-1	16/8/11	-d-	no	42	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	168	-d-
10	CORREA	Jose Soares	-d- C-1	3/3/14	-d-	no	42	m	Portugue-se	Portuguese	5.6	140	-d-
11	URVOAZ	Francois	-d- C-1	21/7/14	-d-	no	40	m	French	French	5.6	138	-d-
12	TUCOULET	Martin	-d- C-1	25/9/17	-d-	no	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	212	-d-
13	LEPECHEUR	Adolphe	-d- C-1	20/3/13	-d-	no	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	174	-d-
14	THOMAS	Eugene	-d- C-1	21/7/14	-d-	no	25	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	124	-d-
15	GONERY	Simon	Fireman C-1	7/5/12	-d-	no	38	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	74	-d-
16	BALVAY	Francois	-d- C-1	29/7/13	-d-	no	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	142	-d-
17	SERGENT	Yves	-d- C-1	21/7/14	-d-	no	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	144	-d-
18	MENOU	Francois	-d- C-1	-d-	-d-	no	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	120	-d-
19	MARECHAL	Gaston	-d- C-1	4/7/14	-d-	no	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	138	-d-
20	VAILIANT	Jean Marie	U.S.A. 2958 cit. C-1	21/7/14	-d-	no	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	156	-d-
21	LE ROY	Mathurin	-d- C-1	27/9/14	-d-	no	35	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	140	-d-
22	CASEMAJOR	Pierre	-d- C-1	12/4/16	-d-	no	34	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	134	-d-
23	LESBATS	Louis	-d- C-1	14/8/16	-d-	no	35	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	148	-d-
24	JOUSSENET	Auguste	-d- C-1	8/3/18	-d-	no	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	136	-d-
25	PIGUE	Theophile	-d- C-1	13/3/18	-d-	no	41	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	136	-d-
26	KERMAGORET	Jean	-d- C-1	21/5/18	-d-	no	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	140	-d-
27	ARTOLA	Martial	-d- C-1	22/5/18	-d-	no	35	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	144	-d-
28	BIES	Pierre	-d- C-1	1/6/18	-d-	no	27	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	136	-d-
29	LE CORRE	Pierre	-d- C-1	26/9/14	-d-	no	38	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	144	-d-
30	NEVILYS	Clement Eugene	-d- C-1	18/9/17	-d-	no	20	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	142	-d-

Capt. U.S.A. Ambulance (vaccinated) - Dr. Friedman, Contrôleur des Ports.

W. S. Watson } 2nd Asst.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer *, of the* " ROCHAMBEAU " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Oct *, 191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", *arriving at* New-York, October 17th, 191 8 *from the port of* Bordeaux 244

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	MOREL	Joseph	Seamen C-/	22/7/18	Bordeaux	no	33	m	French	French	5.1	100	None
2	LUCAS	Francois	-d- C-/	16/1/17	-d-	no	34	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	156	-d-
3	HERRI	Francois	-d- C-/	26/9/15	-d-	no	38	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	160	-d-
4	QUELENNEC	Emmanuel	N.Y. 9025 ind. /	13/11/17	-d-	no	35	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	120	-d-
5	L'ANTHOEN	Jean-Marie	-d- C-/	4/2/18	-d-	no	42	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	130	-d-
6	DONNART	Jean	-d- C-/	7/3/1918	-d-	no	35	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	120	
7	BAHOLET	Gabriel	-d- C-/	11/4/18	-d-	no	40	m	-d-	-d-	5.1	128	-d-
8	UHEL	Leon	-d- C-/	16/4/18	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-	5..	84	-d-
9	GODEAU	Georges Jules Marcel	-d- C-/	16/4/18	-d-	no	20	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	160	-d-
10	GUEZENGAR	Clement	-d- C-/	19/5/18	-d-	no	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	134	-d-
11	LE HENAFF	Auguste	-d- C-/	19/5/18	-d-	no	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	136	-d-
12	DUPUCH	Jean	-d- C-/	31/5/18	-d-	no	45	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	140	-d-
13	BILLIEN	Jacques	-d- C-/	18/11/15	-d-	no	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	170	-d-
14	LE FILOUX	Yves	-d- C-/	20/7/18	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	130	-d-
15	DAUSSET	Henri	-d- C-/	25/3/18	-d-	no	26	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	132	-d-
16	COURREGES-Carron	Alphonse	-d- C-2	23/8/18	-d-	no	18	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	110	-d-
17	RIDOUX	Jean	N.Y. 9034 Sea-Apprentice /	7/11/18	-d-	no	17	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	128	-d-
18	LEBARBIER	Andre	N.Y. 9030 ind. III	8/11/18	-d-	no	16	m	-d-	-d-	5..	80	-d-
19	EXPERT	Guillaume	" -9031- III	5/11/18	-d-	no	14	m	-d-	-d-	5..	98	-d-
20	BOUEDO	Joseph	N.Y. 9033 (Vice Consul Nancy) I Gunner	2/11/18	-d-	no	25	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	158	-d-
21	MADEC	Gabriel	-d- C-/	12/11/17	-d-	no	27	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	138	-d-
22	TRAOUEZ	Corentin	-d- C-/	4/2/18	-d-	no	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	136	-d-
23	LE GOASDUFF	Jean-Louis	-d- C-/	12/11/17	-d-	no	20	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	130	-d-
24	LE GUEN	Jacques	-d- C-/	14/11/17	-d-	no	20	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	130	-d-
25	GODET	Arthur	-d- C-/	24/8/18	-d-	no	19	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	120	-d-
26	BERTHELET	Jean	-d- I	2/10/18	-d-	no	19	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	128	-d-
27	LOHER	Francois	-d- - do. >	2/10/18	-d-	no	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	136	-d-
28	ROSSIGNOL	Jean	-d- < do. >	8/10/18	-d-	no	19	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	110	-d-
29	LORGET	Francois	Oiler C-/	23/12/13	-d-	no	35	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	120	-d-
30	LE GAC	Joseph	-d- C-/	26/11/14	-d-	no	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	160	-d-

W. S. Watson } Masters

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer, *of the* " ROCHAMBEAU ", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Oct, *191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(9 sheets)

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Crew inspected Oct. 18, 1918.

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", arriving at New-York, October 17th, 191 8 from the port of Bordeaux

243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	JUHAM	Dominique	Capitain C-/	26/9/15	Bordeaux	No	52	m	French	French	5.2	166	None
2	DE LANLAY	Rene Adolphe Louis Marie	Mate C-/	12/8/18	-d-	no	39	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	146	-d-
3	DUBROC	Denis	1st Lieutnant C-/	20/8/17	-d-	no	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	138	-d-
4	PERRON	Abel F.M.	2nd -d- C-/	1/10/18	-d-	no	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	128	-d-
5	GAUBERT	Francois	3nd -d- C-/	24/8/18	-d-	no	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	120	-d-
6	LANNE	Louis	Chief Engineer C-/	18/9/17	-d-	no	45	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	180	-d-
7	MIOSSEC	Yves	2nd Engineer C-/	25/9/14	-d-	no	38	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	134	-d-
8	LEGENDRE	Leon	3rd N.Y. 9012 -d-	I	6/10/18	-d-	no	35	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	140	-d-
9	PITTOORS	Charles Leopold	4th -d- C-/	14/1/16	-d-	no	34	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	156	-d-
10	MIGNERAT	Cyprien Ed. D.	5th -d- C-/	10/3/18	-d-	no	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	136	-d-
11	GREVILLOT	Joseph	Assistant Engineer C-/	26/9/14	-d-	no	42	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	130	-d-
12	DOUAUD	Ernest	N.Y. 9016 -d-	I	5/10/18	-d-	no	32	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	148	-d-
13	MOREAU	Eugene	" 9018 -d-	I	5/10/18	-d-	no	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	140	-d-
14	DAVY	Eugene	N.Y. 9017 -d-	I	5/10/18	-d-	no	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	160	-d-
15	DIVIES	Guillaume	Purser C-/	I/10/18	-d-	no	54	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	165	-d-
16	DE COMBES	Gaston	Surgeon C-/	12/12/18	-d-	no	52	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	216	-d-
17	CATEL	Maurice	Wireless Operator C-/	I/10/18	-d-	no	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	190	-d-
18	FOREST	Lucien	-d- C-/	17/6/18	-d-	no	20	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	116	-d-
19	TAILLY	Francisque	Boatswain C-/	16/8/11	-d-	no	43	m	dd-	-d-	5.6	150	-d-
20	LE BIGOT	Emile Jean Francois	Carpenter C-/	30/8/13	-d-	no	35	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	146	-d-
21	LE BRIAND	Francois	2nd Boatswain C-/	22/7/12	-d-	no	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	120	-d-
22	DUEDAL	Joseph	Master at armes C-/	23/1/13	-d-	no	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	148	-d-
23	CLEMENT	Joseph	2nd Boatswain C-/	17/11/16	-d-	no	40	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	168	-d-
24	BLANVILLE	Joseph	Seamen C-/	17/8/17	-d-	no	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	150	-d-
25	LORRE	Alexandre	-d- C-/	26/12/12	-d-	no	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	126	-d-
26	GAUDIN	Marie Jean Pierre	-d- C-/	7/8/14	-d-	no	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	138	-d-
27	LE TIEC	Ernest	-d- C-/	26/8/14	-d-	no	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	160	-d-
28	DAULT	Auguste	-d- C-/	29/8/15	-d-	no	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	130	-d-
29	REDON	Jean-Marie	-d- C-/	19/9/15	-d-	no	44	m	-d-	-d-	5.1	140	-d-
30	LE MANCHEC	Joseph	-d- C-/	9/11/15	-d-	no	37	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	128	-d-

W. D. Nolan, U.S. Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(9 sheets) Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", arriving at New-York, October 17th, 191 8 from the port of Bordeaux

Crew inspected Oct. 18, 1918.

243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	JUHAM	Dominique	w Capitain C-	26/9/15	Bordeaux	No	52	m	French	French	5.2	166	None
2	DE LANLAY	Rene Charles Louis Marie	w Mate C-	12/8/18	-d-	no	39	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	146	-d-
3	DUBROC	Denis	w 1st Lieutnant C-	20/8/17	-d-	no	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	138	-d-
4	PERRON	Abel F.M.	w 2nd -d- C-	1[illegible]10/18	-d-	no	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	128	-d-
5	GAUBERT	Francois	w 3md -d- C-	24/8/18	-d-	no	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	120	-d-
6	LANNE	Louis	w Chief Engineer C-	18/9/17	-d-	no	45	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	180	-d-
7	MIOSSEC	Yves	w 2nd Engineer C-	25/9/14	-d-	no	38	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	134	-d-
8	LEGENDRE	Leon	w 3rd [illegible] -d-	6/10/18	-d-	no	35	m	-d-	-d-	5.[illegible]	140	-d-
9	PITTOORS	Charles Leopold	w 4th -d- C-	14/1/16	-d-	no	34	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	156	-d-
			[illegible] C-	10/3/18	-d-	no	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	136	-d-
						no	42	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	130	-d-
						no	32	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	148	-d-
						no	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	140	-d-
						no	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.[illegible]	160	-d-
						no	54	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	165	-d-
						no	52	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	216	-d-
						no	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.7	190	-d-
						no	20	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	116	-d-
						no	43	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	150	-d-
						no	35	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	146	-d-
						no	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	120	-d-
						no	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	148	-d-
						no	40	m	-d-	-d-	5.2	168	-d-
						no	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	150	-d-
						no	30	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	126	-d-
						no	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	138	-d-
						no	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.8	160	-d-
						no	36	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	130	-d-
						no	44	m	-d-	-d-	5.1	140	-d-
						no	37	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	128	-d-

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

[illegible] each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(9 sheets)

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU", arriving at New-York, October 17th, 191 8 from the port of Bordeaux

Crew inspected Oct. 18, 1918.

243

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	JUHAM	Dominique	Capitain C-/	26/9/15	Bordeaux	No	52	m	French	French	5.2	166	None
2	DE LANLAY	Rene Adolphe Louis Marie	Mate C-/	12/8/18	-d-	no	39	m	-d-	-d-	5.9	146	-d-
3	DUBROC	Denis	1st Lieutnant C-/	20/8/17	-d-	no	31	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	138	-d-
4	PERRON	Abel F.M.	2nd -d- C-/	1/10/18	-d-	no	33	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	128	-d-
5	GAUBERT	Francois	3nd -d- C-/	24/8/18	-d-	no	29	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	120	-d-
6	LANNE	Louis	Chief Engineer C-/	18/9/17	-d-	no	45	m	-d-	-d-	5.5	180	-d-
7	MIOSSEC	Yves	2nd Engineer C-/	25/9/14	-d-	no	38	m	-d-	-d-	5.4	134	-d-
8	LEGENDRE	Leon	3rd Engineer I	6/10/18	-d-	no	35	m	-d-	-d-	5.10	140	-d-
9	PITTOORS	Charles Leopold	4th -d- C-/	14/1/16	-d-	no	34	m	-d-	-d-	5.3	156	-d-
10	MIGNERAT	Cyprien Ed. D.	5th -d- C-/	10/3/18	-d-	no	28	m	-d-	-d-	5.6	136	-d-
11	GREVILLOT	Jo	C-/						-d-	-d-	5.6	130	-d-
12	DOUAUD	Er							-d-	-d-	5.3	148	-d-
13	MOREAU	Eug							-d-	-d-	5.5	140	-d-
14	DAVY	Eug							-d-	-d-	5.7	160	-d-
15	DIVIES	Guil							-d-	-d-	5.6	165	-d-
16	DE COMBES	Gast							-d-	-d-	5.8	216	-d-
17	CATEL	Mav							-d-	-d-	5.7	190	-d-
18	FOREST	L							-d-	-d-	5.4	116	-d-
19	TAILLY	Fr							dd-	-d-	5.6	150	-d-
20	LE BIGOT	Fr							-d-	-d-	5.5	146	-d-
21	LE BRIAND	Fra							-d-	-d-	5.4	120	-d-
22	DUNDAL	Jos							-d-	-d-	5.6	148	-d-
23	CLEMENT	Jos							-d-	-d-	5.2	168	-d-
24	BLANVILLE	Jos							-d-	-d-	5.8	150	-d-
25	LORRE	Ale							-d-	-d-	5.3	126	-d-
26	GAUDIN	Mar							-d-	-d-	5.3	138	-d-
27	LE TIEC	Fra							-d-	-d-	5.8	160	-d-
28	DAULT	Aug							-d-	-d-	5.6	130	-d-
29	REDON	Jea							-d-	-d-	5.1	140	-d-
30	LE MANCHEC	Jos							-d-	-d-	5.4	128	-d-

*See list of races on back hereof
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full e

14—1240

16/17

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, October 24th, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

242

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Canalia Joseph, Baker — Max Salomen, Steward
Garner David, Cook —
Alexander Mills, Cook —
Lorenzo Pasquinucci, Steward —

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Neligh Lucien, Coal Trimmeur — Fauchi Guillaume, Steward
Lanchera Leon, Cook — Raclet Roger, Steward
Cruelas Laurent, Cook —
Batarriau Joseph, Baker —
— —

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

— —
— —
— —
— —

[signature]
Master of the Vessel "ROCHAMBEAU"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

No. 1

ORTED. MEALS.

HIP. | OFFICER. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER.

555
444
1-1
444
2-2
444
444
666
454
454
444
454
454
Oct 12 13 13
Nov 1 1 5
232
444
333
555
555
340
7640

(Arbeit) Sheet No. .....

Form 620 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 241

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, October 8th, 19 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 18th, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
								Cour RP. Paris #2546	
1	CHASSEIUT	Adrien	65	-	m	s	----------	Court of Johnston N.Y. March 1st 1897 US RP 18668 9/23/4	160 W. 35th Street New-York City
2	OBLANDER	Georges	21	-	m	s	----------	Francfort s/ Main, September 28th 1915 US RP 4146	209 Ave. Napple, Enid Oklahome
3	NITTING	Germaine	23	-	f	m	----------	By marriage, April 8th 1916 US RP. 4145	Hotel Lafayette, Bouquet Bros 546 W. Broadway, New-York City
4	-d-	Rose	21	-	f	m	----------	-d- -d- March 24th 1917	-d- -d- -d- -d-
5	-d-	Georges	2	-	m	s	----------	By father papers, Born at Fleurier June 21st 1916	-d- -d- -d- -d-
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Allen Abbott } Inspectors

5 ait

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", from BORDEAUX, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 19[illegible]
at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 18th, 1913

240 |

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the country (whether to remain permanently or temporarily) to which he comes in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in person or and property, or has ransom, or expected by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	yes	French Gov His Capt.	no	-	-		Schooner No 6 San-Francisco	yes	Sailor	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	Brown	Brown	Ches	None	France	Marseilles
2	yes	Himself	yes $50	no	-	-	Wife, Mrs Vissers, 181 Rue Cadieux, Montreal	yes	Soldier	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Clear	-d-	Gray	-d-	Belgium	Wuestwezel
3	yes	-d-	yes $50	no	-	-	-d- Mrs Vroman, Rout I Box 66 A, Hayward. Wisc.	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Isigemgh
4	yes	-d-	$100	no	-	-	Brother in law, Ste Adelaide de Pabos (Canada)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	France	Berville
5	yes	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	1	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
6	yes	-d-	$25	no	-	-	Cousin, Mr Gede Feliciane at Waterbury Conn.	yes 3	Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Portugal	Lisbonne
7	Steerage																	5	8	Med	Br	Br		France	Paris
8	6																	5	6	"	"	"		"	Jersey
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" 19 Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX 9-11, October 8th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
	ADMITTED Not admitted																	
1		VIAL	Paul	14		m	s	Sailor	yes	4-4624 French	yes	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Mother, 44 Rue Bon Pasteur Marseilles	Cal	S-Francisco
2	TRANSIT	VISSERS	Martin	35	10	m	m	Soldier	Yes	4-5624 -d-	yes	Belgian	-d-	-d-	-d-	Friend, Mr Liefooghe, 8 Rue Ste-Comme, Orleans	Canada	Montreal
3		VROMAN	Odille	40		m	s	-d-	yes	4 4624 -d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Belgian Army, France	Wisc.	Hayward
4	TRANSIT	VANDEINDRIECHS	Blanche	28		f	w	Workwoman	yes	4 3624 -d-	yes	French	-d-	-d-	Paris	Father in law, Mr Vandeindrie chs 58,R. d'Avron, Paris	Canada	Ste Adelaide de Pabos
5	UNDER 16	-d-	Cidrisse	8		f	s	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
6	DEPORTED	DA SOUSA	Jose	24		m	s	Workman	yes	4-3624 Portuguese	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbonne	Cousin, Mr Julio Paulo at Lisbonne	Conn	Waterbury
7	DEPORTED	BRON	Marcel	15	6	m	s	Student	yes	4-4624 French	yes	French	French	France	Tenay	Father, Mr Bron at Tenay	N-Y	New-York
8		LABRUNIE	Felix	16	6	m	s	Engineer	yes	4-5624 -d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	-d- , Mr Labrunie, 3 Rue Boulitte, Paris	-d-	-d-
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Aboudaret Serfie 99378/138 Gonzale March 1920

Mrs Delahaye
Edouard

56

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

239

I, DE COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the " ROCHAMBEAU ", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr J de Combes

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 19/

at Paris

J H Senner

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—671

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer, *of the* " ROCHAMBEAU " *, from* BORDEAUX *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Oct *, 19*1

at Phila

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

238

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 18th, 1918

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free or in person or any persons, or from any society, association, or corporation, and if so, from whom?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously been deported and if so, when and why?	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	Himself	$30	no	-	-	Brother, 322 Cambridge Street E. Cambridge Mass	yes	3 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	Black	Black	None	Portugal	Carapinha
2	-d-	FrenchGov Capt	no	-	-	-	Schooner No IO San-Francisco Cal	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Yellow	-d-	-d-	Tatooing	Cochinchine	Saigon
3	yes	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- No IO	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Clear	-d-	Ches	None	France	Marseilles
4	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- No 8	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	-d-	Black	-d-	Algerie	Alger
5	-d-	Himself	$30	no	-	-	Friend, Mr Marques, 717 E. 6th Street, 8th Bethleem Pa	yes	3 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	Portugal	Prissos
6	-d-	FrenchGov Capt	no	-	-	-	Schooner No I8 San-Francisco Cal	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	Fair	Fair	Blue	-d-	France	Vatteville la Rue
7	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- No I8	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	ggood	no	5	3	Ches	Ches	Gray	-d-	-d-	Bordeaux
8	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- No IO	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Clear	Ches	Gray	-d-	-d-	Le Havre
9	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- No IO	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	Black	Ches	Tatooihg	Corse	Ajaccio
10	-d-	-d-	-d-	Yes	Several		-d- No 8	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	Black	None	France	Marseilles
11	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- No 6	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
12	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- No 6	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
13	no	Himself	$40	yes	I9I2	Washington	Mother, Mrs Ponsart at Frank (Canada)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	Clear	Ches	Gray	Scar right eye	Belgium	Mont sur Marchiennes
14	no	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- in law	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	France	Longueville
15	yes	FrenchGov Capt	Yes	Several			Schooner No I8 San-Francisco Cal	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	Fair	Fair	Gray	-d-	-d-	Plurien
16	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- No I8	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	St Martin de Hdix
17	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- No 6	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Br.	Brown	Brown	-d-	-d-	Corso
18	-d-	Himself	Yes	no	-	-	Cousin, Mr Manoel F. Cautuip 572 Baldwin Str. Waterbury N.J.	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Portu-gal	St Braz d'Alporte
19	-d-	-d-	$50	no	-	-	Y.M.C.A. Carney Pont (N.J)	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Portugal	Vila Velha de Rodama
20	-d-	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Cousin, Mr A. Das Neves, 24 Scovilt Str. Waterbury N.J.	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	-d-	dd-	-d-	Portugal	St-Braz d'Alporte
21	-d-	FrenchGov Capt	no	-	-	-	Schooner No IO San-Francisco Cal	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Clear	Fair	Blue	Tatooing	France	Dunkerque
22	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- No IO San-Francisco	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	Ches	Ches	None	-d-	Marseilles
23	-d-	Himself	$30	no	-	-	Husband, Mr Spiegeland, 246 W. I4th Str. New-York	no	For ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	Russia	Festar
24	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	Father	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	France	Paris
25	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
26	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
27	-d-	FrenchGov Capt	His	yes	I9I6	N-York	Schooner No 7 San-Francisco Cal	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Brown	Ches	Tatooing	France	Corse
28	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- No IO	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	-d-	Black	Black	None	-d-	Marseilles
29	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- No 6	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Spain	Mahon
30	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- No 8	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Corse	Ajaccio

From Hospital 10/24 1918 2.15 P.M.

From Hospital 10/24 1918 2.15 P.M.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

←218

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU". Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX, October 8th, 1918

13

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		MORGADO	Jose	41	8	m m	Workman	Yes	Portuguese	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbonne	Home, 55 Rua dos Bacalhoeiros Lisbonne	Mass	Cambridge
2	ADMITTED	NGUYEN VAN BAN	—	23	8	m s	Sailor	No	No	No	French	Yellow	France	Marseilles	Home, Nguyen; Rue, Cattinat Saigon	Cal.	S-Francisco
3		ORSINI	Julien Vincent	17		m s	-d-	yes	French	yes	-d-	French	-d-	-d-	Mother, I rue St-Thome at Marseilles	-d-	-d-
4		OUCHEBARA	Mohamed	22		m s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	African	-d-	-d-	Father, Mr Ouchebara, II Rue Centaure, Alger	-d-	-d-
5		OLIVEIRA	Antonio	27	5	m m	Workman	yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbonne	Home, I8 F. Nazareth, Lisbonne	Pa.	Sth Bethlem
6		PREVOST	Henri Fernand	18	10	m s	Sailor	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Father, Mr Prevost, Aizier	Cal	S-Francisco
7		POUSTIS	Andre Joseph	27	1	m s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-, Mr Poustis, I27Bis Chemin Lamothe, Le Bouscat	-d-	-d-
8		PELLAN	Louis Roger	16	7	m s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Father, Mr Pellan, 23 Rue Amiral Courbet, Le Havre	-d-	-d-
9		PETRONI	Jean Cesar Mathieu	42		m s	-d-	yes	yes	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home, 45 Chemin de Montalivet Marseilles	-d-	-d-
10		POUCHIN	Desire	36		m s	-d-	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-, 3 Rue Port-Said at Marseilles	-d-	-d-
11		POGGI	Roch	18		m s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bordeaux	Mother, 34 Montee des Accoudes, Marseilles	-d-	-d-
12		PIERLOMINI	Armand	16		m s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, 56 Bd de Strasbourg Marseilles	-d-	-d-
13	TRANSIT	PONSART	Edmond	30		m m	Miner	yes	-d-	yes	Belgian	-d-	-d-	Rouen	Home at Longueville	Canada	Frank
14	TRANSIT	-d-	Valentine	20		f m	House wife	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
15		RAULT	Eugene	37		m s	Sailor	yes	-d-	yes	French	-d-	-d-	Bordeaux	Mother, at Erquy	Cal.	S-Francisco
16		RUPERT	Pierre	30		m s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home at St Martin de Huix	-d-	-d-
17		ROGHI	Jacques	24		m s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, 2 Rue des Phoceens Marseilles	-d-	-d-
18		ROMNAS	Joaquin	31		m m	Merchant	Yes	Portuguese	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	St-Braz d'Alporte	Father, St Braz d'Alporte	N.J.	Waterbury
19		RODRIGUEZ MARQUEZ	Juan	21		m s	Workman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Vida Velha de Rodam	-d- , Vila Velha de Rodam	N.J.	Carney-Pont
20		RONNAS	Vicente	25		m s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Braz d'Alporte	-d- , St Braz d'Alporte	-d-	Waterbury
21		SPINNERUYN	Julien Maurice	35		m s	Sailor	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Dunkerque	Home, 5 Rue des Trois Soleils Marseilles	Cal.	S-Francisco
22		STRIXANO	Aime Jules	31		m s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Father, I3 Rue des Gassins Marseilles	-d-	-d-
23		SPIEGELAND	Sarah	33		f m	Dress maker	no	no	no	Russian	Russian	France	Paris	Father in law, Mr Orkes, Paris	N.Y	New-York
24	UNDER 16	-d-	Caskel	11	6	m s	None	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d-		
25	UNDER 16	-d-	Anna	10		f s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d-		
26	UNDER 16	-d-	Haimann	8		m s	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d- -d-		
27		TOSI	Noel	52		m s	Sailor	no	no	no	French	French	France	Marseilles	Home, 3 Rue Balthazar Montreux Marseilles	Cal.	S-Francisco
28		TOMASINELLI	Jean Charles	18		m s	-d-	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father, 7 Rue Castillon, Marseilles	-d-	-d-
29		TORTOSA	Joseph	25		m s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	Spanish	Spanish	-d-	-d-	-d- , 8 Rue Sadi Carnot Alger	-d-	-d-
30		VOLPI	Pierre	38		m m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	French	French	-d-	-d-	Wife, 60 Bld de Roux, Marseilles	-d-	-d-

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

237

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the * ROCHAMBEAU *, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr f de Combes

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DURROC Denis, Second Officer, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

.....

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 19/8

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 18th, 1918

236

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public charge (or care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity)? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever before refused admission to the United States or deported (and if so, when and why).	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	yes	Himself	yes	yes	1913 1917	Superior-Wife; 220 Daubs Ave, Superio	yes	Soldier	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Br.	Brown	Gray	None	Belgium	Staden
2	yes	FrenchGov.	His Capt	no	no	-	Schooner No 18 San Francisco Cal.	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Feuesmat
3	yes	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 18	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	Ches	Ches	Tatooing	-d-	Montech
4	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 18	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	None	-d-	Limoges
5	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 18	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Brown	Gray	-d-	-d-	Plumergat
6	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 8	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	-d-	Black	Black	-d-	-d-	Lorient
7	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 10	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	Gray	Ches	-d-	-d-	Marseilles
8	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 10	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-	Tarnos
9	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 6	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Velet
10	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 8	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	Black	Black	-d-	Corse	Zolana
11	-d-	Himself	$200	no	-	-	Home, Azenmove, Canada	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Brown	Gray	-d-	Belgium	Tarciennes
12	-d-	-d-	-	no	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	France	Paris
13	-d-	-d-	-	no	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	I	White	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Calais
14	-d-	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Cousin, Mr Jose Brit Caden, 124 Servill Str. Waterburn	yes	L.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	-d-	-d-	-d-	Portugal	St-Braz d'Alporte
15	-d-	FrenchGov.	His Capt	no	-	-	Schooner No 8 San-Francisco Cal.	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-d-	Ches	Black	-d-	France	Marseilles
16	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 6	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Corse	Sainturi
17	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 8	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	France	Marseilles
18	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 8	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	Black	Black	-d-	-d-	St Jean de Luz
19	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 18	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	Keryado
20	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 18	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	-d-	-d-	Black	-d-	-d-	Lannebert
21	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 10	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Gray	Ches	-d-	-d-	Marseilles
22	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 10	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-	Perpignan
23	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 8	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Black	Black	-d-	-d-	Marseilles
24	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 8	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Gray	-d-	-d-	Corse	Bastia
25	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 9	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	Black	Blue	-d-	France	Ste-Anne
26	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 6	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Corse	Rejano
27	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	No 8	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	-d-	Gray	Ches	-d-	Italy	Pianno di Sorrenti
28	-d-	Himself	$30	yes	1912	Livarne Wife, 27 New-Street, Calgary Canada	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Clear	Ches	Gray	-d-	Belgium	Hantem
29	-d-	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Brother il law, Mr Motta, 21 Hall Str. New-Bradford mass.	yes	3 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	Brown	Brown	-d-	Portugal	St-Braz d'Alporte
30	-d-	-d-	$30	no	-	-	Father, Mr Joao Mendes, W.4th Str. Black Pollafield mass	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	Conveia

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX, October 8th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	HUGHE	Alidor	34	7	m	m	Soldier	yes	French	yes	Belgian	French	France	Bordeaux	Mother, Mrs Huyghe at Dussy	Wisc.	Superior
2		JEZEQUELLOU	Jean-Louis	24	VI	m	s	Sailor	yes	-d-	yes	French	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, Mrs Jezequellou at Cap Coz	Cal.	S-Francisco
3		LAPARRE	Roger Raymond P.	I7	V-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Toulouse	Mother, Mrs Laparre, 7 Rue Champetre, Toulouse	-d-	-d-
4	ADMITTED	LABERCHE	Louis Marcel	I8	V-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bordeaux	-d- Mrs Laberche, 57 Rue Aigueperche, Limoges	-d-	-d-
5		LE NOCHER	Laurent Suzanne	M42	I0	m	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife, at Saint-Philibert	-d-	-d-
6		LE SCOURZEC	Francois	48	V-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Home at Lorient	-d-	-d-
7		LEDUC	Eugene	52	V4	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Brother, Mr Henri Leduc, Senay	-d-	-d-
8		LUC	Joseph	30	V-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	Boucau	Mother, Mrs Luc, Boucau	-d-	-d-
9		LAMBERT	Paul	I8	V-	m	s	-d-	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bordeaux	Father, Mr Lambert, Valet	-d-	-d-
10	ADMITTED	LEOPOLDI	Napoleon	I9	V-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	-d- Mr Leopoldi, Bastia	-d-	-d-
11	TRANSIT	LEMOINE	Albin	36	V-	m	m	Farmer	yes	-d-	yes	Belgian	-d-	-d-	Aubervillers	Home at Aubervillers	Canada	Azermoor ON IMMIGRATION
12	TRANSIT	-d- with	Henriette	24	V-	f	m	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
13	UNDER 16	-d- child	Gillette	-	I0	f	s	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
14		LUZ GALLEGO	Jose	33	V-	m	s	Workman	yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	St Braz d'Alporte	Father, Mr Da Luz, St Braz d'Alporte	N.J	Waterburn
15		MARCOTORCHINO	Erasme	I3	V-	m	s	Sailor	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Marseilles	Father, 25 Rue St Laurent Marseilles	Cal.	S-Francisco
16		MATTEI	Jean	I8	V-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bordeaux	Home, Rue Ste Ponse IO Marseilles	-d-	-d-
17		MUCETTI	Raymond Raphael	I9	V-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Home, Rue Bernard du Biere Marseilles	-d-	-d-
18		MACATZAGUA	Jose Maria	34	V-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bordeaux	Father, at St Jean de Luz	-d-	-d-
19		MERDY	Francois Armand	27	V-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home, I64 Rue de Belgique Keryado	-d-	-d-
20		MONJARET	Jean Francois	I8	V-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lannebert	Mother, Mrs Monjaret, Lannebert	-d-	-d-
21		MALESSON	Francois Pierre	47	V-	m	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Wife, Mrs Malesson, 7 Rue Hoche, Marseilles	-d-	-d-
22		MILLA	Georges Joseph	I7	V-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, Mrs Milla, Route de Prades, Perpignan	-d-	-d-
23	ADMITTED	MOULET	Marius	3I	V-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father, Mr Moulet, 32 Place Desmoulins, Marseilles	-d-	-d-
24		MORI	Philippe	49	V-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home, I4 Rue de l'Etoile Endoume-Marseilles	-d-	-d-
25		MORVAN	Yves	32	V-	m	m	Fireman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ste-Anne	Wife, Mrs Morvan, Ste-Anne	-d-	-d-
26		MARIANI	Toussaint	I8	V-	m	S	Sailor	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bordeaux	Mother, Mrs Mariani, 42 Rue Sainte-Francoise, Marseilles	-d-	-d-
27		MARESCA	Salvatore	54	V-	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	no	Italian	Italian-N	France	Marseilles	Mother, Mrs Maresca, Pianno di Sorrente (Italy)	-d-	-d-
28	TRANSIT	MONS P-1175440-5/6/38	Joseph	3I	V-	m	m	Workman	yes	English	yes	British	Canadian	France	Paris	Home at Paris	Canada	Calgary
29		MATHIAS MURUB	Manoel	3I	V-	m	m	Carpenter	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	St Braz d'Alporte	Father, Mr Mathias Manoel at Saint-Braz-d'Alporte	Mass.	New-Bedford
30	STAOW	MENDES	Joaquin	I5	V-	m	s	Workman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Gonveia	Mother, Mrs Mendes, Gonveia	-d-	Black Pellefield

54

No 10 - inspected by Johnson

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—211

235

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE COMBES Gaston, *Surgeon of the* "ROCHAMBEAU," (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Twenty-four *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Faculte of Paris, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

A. f de Combes

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Oct, *19*

at [illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DURROC Denis, Second Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the " ROCHAMBEAU ", from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 18 16, 191 8

234

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	27 Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	30 Height. Inches.	31 Complexion.	32 Color of— Hair.	32 Color of— Eyes.	33 Marks of identification.	34 Place of birth. Country.	34 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no																									
	yes	himself	yes	yes	4 Y.	Daubury	Hemp/55 Elm Street, Daubury	yes	3 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Br.	Br. Brown	None	Portugal	Lamsa
2	-d-	-d-	$30	no		-	Brother, Box 553, Rumford.	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pinhancos
3	yes	-d-	yes	no		-	Husband, Mr Wolf Finkelstein 975 Westchuter Ave, New-York	-do	For ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	Black	Black	-d-	Palestine	Jerusalem
4	-d-	-d-	-d-	no		-	Father	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Turquia	Constantinople
5	-d-	-d-	-d-	no		-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
6	-d-	-d-	-d-	no		-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Paris
7	-d-	-d-	-d-	no		-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	-d-	Brown	Brown	-d-	-d-	-d-
8	-d-	-d-	-d-	no		-	Friend, Mr Joaquin Altes Barata, 392 Court Str. Plymouth	Yes	3 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	Portugal	Pedrogrand grande
9	-d-	French Gov	no	no		-	Schooner No 10 San-Francisco	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Brown	Black	Tatooing	Corse	Bastia
10	-d-	-d-	no	no		-	-d-	No 10	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	Ches	Ches	None	-d-	Ersa
11	-d-	-d-	no	no		-	-d-	No 8	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	France	Logonna Daoulas
12	-d-	-d-	no	no		-	-d-	No 18	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Abzac
13	-d-	-d-	no	no		-	-d-	No 18	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	White	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Leuhan
14	-d-	-d-	no	no		-	-d-	No 10	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Gray	Blue	-d-	Corse	Rapali
15	-d-	-d-	no	no		-	-d-	No 8	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Black	Black	-d-	-d-	Seria
16	no	Himself	yes	no		-	Husband, 372, 6th Ave. Rosemont, Montreal (Canada)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	Gray	Blue	-d-	France	Roubaix
17	-d-	-d-	yes	no		-	Father,	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-	-d-
18	-d-	-d-	yes	no		-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
19	-d-	-d-	yes	no		-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Croix
20	yes	-d-	yes	no		-	Daughter, Mrs Horschorin 2027 Bathgate, New-York		yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	Russie	Schekanovice
21	-d-	-d-	-d-	no		-	Sister	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Paris
22	yes	-d-	$30	no		-	Friend, Mr Luz Antunes, 17 Denght Street, Chicopt		yes	3 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Black	Black	-d-	Portugal	Fandelh
23	-d-	-d-	$30	no		-	-d- Mrs Maria Cerinho		yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	Lisbonne
24	yes	-d-	$30	no		-	Friend, Manuel Lopez, Box 60 Pennagrove.		yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Black	Black	-d-	-d-	Ranquerrecao
25	-d-	-d-	$30	no		-	-d- Antonio Portana, 8th Street, Pellsfield		yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	ho	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Gonviers
26	yes	-d-	yes	no		-	Mother in law at Morgantown		yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	Left Finger Missing	Belgium	Gosselies
27	-d-	-d-	-d-	no		-	Mother	-d-	-d-		yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Ches	Ches	None	-d-	Dannemy
28	-d-	-d-	-d-	no		-	Grand-Mother	-d-	-d-		yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Gosselies
29	-d-	-d-	-d-	no		-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Jumet
30	yes	French Gov	no	no		-	Schooner No 10 San-Francisco		yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		-Yell.	Black	Black	-d-	Tonkin	Guy-Thu

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU", Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX, October 8th, 1938

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		FRANCISCO	Miguel	23	10	m	s	Workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbonne	Brother, 80 Rue d'Achada Lisbonne	Conn	Daubroy
2		PERREIRA MARTIN	Eugenio	21	5	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father, 99 Rua da Prata Lisbonne	Maine	Rumford
3		FINKELSTEIN	Seraphine	42		f	m	Merchant	yes	~~Turkish~~	yes	Turkish	~~Turkish~~	France	Paris	Home, 9 Rue d'Orsel, Paris	N.Y	New-York
4	UNDER 16	-d-	Ida	16		f	s	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
5	UNDER 16	-d-	Rosalie	13		f	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
6	UNDER 16	-d-	Therese	10		f	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
7	UNDER 16	-d-	Marie	8		f	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
8		FRANQUELINDE JESUS	Caetanheira de Pe[illegible]ra	29		m	m	Workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbonne	Brother, 12 Largo de L. Miguel Lisbonne	Mass	Plymont
9		GRISONI	Paul Louis	35		m	s	Sailor	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Marseilles	Father, 44 Rue d es Ferrats Marseilles	Cal	S-Francisco
10		GIULI	Gaspard	25		m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home, 49 Rue Plumier, Marseilles	-d-	-d-
11		GUERMEUR	Michel Marie	44		m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home, 78 Grand'Rue, Marseilles	-d-	-d-
12		GABORIAUD	Jacques	31	10	m	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife, Mrs Gaboriaud, Coutras	-d-	-d-
13		GUYON	Jean Francois	28		m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Leuhan	Home, Bourg de Leuhan	-d-	-d-
14		GAGLIARDI	Jean Baptiste P.	57		m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Home at Marseilles	-d-	-d-
15		GUIDICELLI	Pierre	19		m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father, Rue de la Conception Bastia	-d-	-d-
16	Tr. in Group	GOETHALS	Marie	44		f	m	None	no	no	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	Boulogne s/ Seine	Son, 64, Rue des Tilleuls Boulogne s/ Seine	Canada	Montreal
17	TRANSIT	-d-	Julie	19		f	s	Workwoman	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Brother,	-d-	-d-
18	UNDER 16	-d-	Estelle	15		f	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
19	UNDER 16	-d-	Emilienne	8		f	s	None	no	no	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
20		GRINLAND	Clara	42		f	m	Workwoman	no	no	no	Russian	Russian	-d-	Paris	Home at Paris	N.Y	New-York
21	UNDER 16	-d-	Alice	13		f	s	None	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
22		GONZALES SIMOES	Antonio	24	6	m	m	Workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbonne	Friend, Mr A. Silva, 21 F Hor-ta Lisbonne	Mass	Chicopee
23		GUIMARES	Francisca	28		f	s	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	~~Husband~~, 96 Casbes, Lisbonne	-d-	New-Redford
24		GOMEZ	Joao	32	10	m	m	Workman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Friend, Mr Gabriel Luis, R-S. Juliac 32. Lisbonne	Mass	Pennsgrove
25		GOMEZ LOPEZ	Jose	25		m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father, Mr Gomez Lopes, Arcoia	Mass	Pellafield
26		HENNAUT	Adolphe	39		m	m	Workman	yes	French	yes	Belgian	French	France	Courselles s/ Mer	Friend, Mr Lesparre, 23 Rue Vergniaud, Bordeaux	N.J.	Morgantown
27		-d-	Adeline	41		f	m	House wife	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
28		-d-	Jeanne	20		f	s	Clerck	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
29		-d-	Arthur	16		m	s	Turner	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
30		HUYNH	Vu Duc	27		m	m	Cook	yes	-d-	yes	Fr[illegible]nch	Yellow	-d-	Marseilles	House, 13 Rue de la Belgique Haiphong	Cal	S-Francisco

Total passengers 53
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 46

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

233

I, DE COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the * ROCHAMBEAU *, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—631

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DURROC Denis, Secobd Officer *of the* "ROCHAMBEAU" *, from* BORDEAUX *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

.....

SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Oct *, 19* .

at Tel

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 18th, 1918

232

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after visiting temporarily in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to maintain a claim of the United States.	22 For in prison or other institution, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	27 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	30 Height. Inches.	31 Complexion.	32 Color of— Hair.	32 Color of— Eyes.	33 Marks of identification.	34 Place of birth. Country.	34 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	French Gov	His Capt.	no	-	-	Schooner No 8 San-Francisco Cal	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Wh.	Gray	Ches	None	Corse	Ersa
2	yes	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- No 10 -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ajaccio
3	yes	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- No 8 -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Black	Black	-d-	Italy	Arraghena
4	no	himself	$300	Yes	Transit		Home at Montinez (Mexico)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	Ches	Brown	-d-	France	Savines
5	no	-d-	-	yes	-d-		-d- -d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	Gray	-d-	-d-	Mexico	Cadereyta
6	yes	-d-	$30	no	-	-	Friend, Mr Antonio Mendes, Columbia Street, 69, Fall River Mass	yes	3 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Br.	Black	Black	-d-	Portugal	Villarinho
7	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Cousin, Jacinthe Motta, 21 Hall Str. New-Bedford Mass	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Bruz d'Alporte
8	yes	-d-	$40	no	-	-	Friend, Mrs Maria Paulo, 213 Coggeshall Str. New-Bedford	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mafra
9	yes	-d-	-	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Coibra
10	yes	-d-	$30	no	-	-	Husband, 233 Coggershall Str. New-York	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	Vieira
11	yes	-d-	-	no	-	-	Father, -d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lisbonne
12	yes	French Gov	no	no	-	-	Schooner No 18 San-Francisco Cal	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	France	Bordeaux
13	yes	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- No 18 -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Saumur
14	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	Home at Oak Lake, Canada	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	-d-	Belgium	Monceau
15	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Father, 75 Luxton City, Winipeg	Yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Van ber Rosiere
16	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	-d- , 1230, Rue Messier at Montreal	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	-d-	St-Gilles
17	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Home, Taunton (Mass)	yes	5 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Br.	Br.	Br.	-d-	Portugal	Orveivera
18	yes	-d-	$50	no	-	-	Husband, 26 Cherry Str. Plymouth	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	Black	Black	-d-	-d-	Albergaria
19	yes	-d-	-	no	-	-	Father, -d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	1	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
20	yes	-d-	$30	no	-	-	Friend, Mrs Maria Pereira 903 Warren Str, Fall River Mass	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	Penalda Castello
21	yes	-d-	$30	no	-	-	Brother, Box 177, South Bethleem Pa	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Br.	Black	Black	-d-	-d-	Paran
22	yes	-d-	$30	no	-	-	Home, 233 Coggeshall Street New-Bedford Mass	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lisbonne
23	yes	-d-	$30	no	-	-	Brother, 294 Heden Street Fall River Ma	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Castello Branco
24	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	-d- , 84 Oak Street, at Taunton Mass	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Brown	Gray	-d-	-d-	Alvars
25	yes	French Gov	no	no	-	-	Schooner No 6 San-Francisco Cal	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	Brown	Gray	-d-	Corse	Bastia
26	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	Wife, Pictou County, Novia Scotia Canada	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	Fair	Gray	-d-	Belgium	Liege
27	yes	French Gov	no	no	-	-	Schooner No 18 San-Francisco Cal	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Ches	Ches	-d-	France	Lapouge
28	yes	-d-	no	no	-	-	-d- No 8 -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	Fair	Black	-d-	-d-	Marseilles
29	yes	-d-	no	no	-	-	-d- No 8 -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	Black	Black	-d-	Corse	Pietracorbaca
30	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Wife at Papeete (Tahiti)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Ches	Brown	-d-	France	Nimes

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

—218

Form 500-D
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU". Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX, October 8th, 191 8

14—212

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1																	
2		CASTAGNIERI	Michel	39		m	Seamen	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Marseilles	Wife, Mrs Castagnieri, 51 Rue de la Major, Marseilles	Cal.	S-Francisco
3		CAIRE	Barlandino	38		m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, Mrs Caire, I bd du Roi Jerome, Ajaccio	-d-	-d-
4	TRANSIT	CORDA	Antonio	31		m	-d-	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	-d-	-d-	Mother Mrs Corda, Sta Maria Arreghena (Italy)	-d-	-d-
5		CATIER	Jules	53		m	Merchant	Yes	French	yes	French	French	-d-	-d-	Brother, Mr Alphonse, Pertuis	Texas	Laredo
6	TRANSIT	-d-	Jeanne	53		m	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	Mexican	-d-	-d-	Brother in law -d-	-d-	-d-
7		CORREIA	Manoel	29		m	Workman	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbonne	Father, Mr Correia , Lisbonne	Mass.	Fall River
8		CARVALHO	Joaquin	38		m	Carpenter	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St Braz d'Alporte	Wife, Mrs Carvalho at St-Braz d'Alporte	Mass.	New-Bedford
9	UNDER 16	DA CONCEICAO	Maria	41		f	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lisbonne	Mother, Mrs Vicente, Lisbonne	-d-	-d-
10		-d- -d-	Maria-Jose	14		f	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Grand Mother -d-	-d-	-d-
11	ADMITTED UNDER 16	DA CONCEICAO	Magna	45		f	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, Mrs Delfeira, Lisbonne	-d-	-d-
12			America	9		f	s -d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Grand Mother -d-	-d-	-d-
13		DELBREIL	Maurice Philippe	20		m	s Sailor	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Home, 208 Bd de la Liberte Agen	Cal.	S-Francisco
14		DORNIER	Fernand Joseph	12		m	s -d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father, 28 Rue Peaugas at Bordeaux	-d-	-d-
15	TRANSIT	DECROLIERE	Victor	24		m	s Soldier	yes	-d-	yes	Belgian	-d-	Belgian Army	Belgian Army, France		Canada	Oak Lake
16	TRANSIT	DENIS	J.A.	25		m	s -d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	Winipeg
17	TRANSIT	DECHEF	Henri	25		m	s -d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home, 20 Rue Richer, Paris	-d-	Montreal
18		DAS NEVES GUSMAO	Jose Carlos	26		m	s Workman	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbonne	Father, R. d'Achara 74 at Lisbonne	Mass	Taunton
19	ADMITTED UNDER 16	DOS SANTOS PEREIRA	Amelia	25		f	m Wife	no	No	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	Albergaria	Home, Albergaria	-d-	Plymouth
20		-d- -d- -d-	Pereira	1	8	m	s -d-	no	No		-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d-	-d-	-d-
21		DA SOUZA	Guilhermina	26		f	s -d-	Yes	Prtuguese	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lisbonne	Father, Rua Thomas Roberto 2 Lisbonne	-d-	Fall River
22		DA CRUZ	Jose	25		m	s Workman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Friend, Lopez da Sylva, Paran	Pa.	Sth-Bethleem
23		DAS NEVES RUIVO	Palmira	36		f	m None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, Mrs Das Neves, Lisbonne	Mass	New-Bedford
24		DA SILVA	Daniel	29	4	m	s Workman	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Friend, Antonio Lona at -d-	Mass	Fall River
25		DA SILVA	Alvaro Jose	25		m	s -d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Brother, 74 Rua d'Achada at Lisbonne	-d-	Taunton
26	TRANSIT	ERSA	Pierre	39		m	s Sailor	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Bordeaux	Mother, 4 Rue Colonel, Bastia	Cal	S-Francisco
27		EVRARD	Julien Joseph	28		m	m Fireman	yes	-d-	yes	Belgian	-d-	Canada	Montreal	Belgian Army, France	Canada	Novia Scotia
28		FARRAND	Jean	30		m	s Sailor	yes	-d-	yes	French	-d-	France	Bordeaux	Sister, Miss Farraud, 49 Cours Cice, Bordeaux	Cal.	S-Francisco
29		FERREOL	Marius	35		m	s -d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Mother, Mrs Ferreol, 136 Rue de Crimee, Marseilles	-d-	-d-
30	TRANSIT	FRANCESHI	Felix Mathieu	42		m	s -d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father, Mr Franceshi, Bld National 356, Marseilles	-d-	-d-
	TRANSIT	FONTAINE	Albert Cesar	47		m	m Clerck	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Tahiti	Papeete	Mother, Mrs Fontaine, Tornai	Tahiti	Papeete

52

(No. 10 by Howard & Gray)

Total passengers 32
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

231

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the * ROCHAMBEAU *, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Combes

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S/S "ROCHAMBEAU" *, from* BORDEAUX *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Six *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Oct *, 19* 1

at ....

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York October 18th, 1918

230

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to join a relative in the country, temporarily or permanently, in the United States	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive and here previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	French Gov	His Capt.	no	-	-	Schooner No 8 San Francisco	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	France	Marseill
2	yes	Himself	$35	yes	1911	N-York	Aunt, Mrs Kubanye, 708 St-Nicolas Ave. New-York	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Br	Ches	Ches	None	-d-	Toul
3	yes	-d-	$150	yes	1911	-d-	"Jeanne d'Arc House" 250 W. 24th Street, New-York	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Br.	Gray	Ches	None	-d-	Ployard
4	yes	-d-	$120	no	-	-	Son, Mr Albert Abramovitz 10 E. 15th Str. New-York	no	Per ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Gray	Gray	-d-	Russia	Riga
5	yes	-d-	-	no	-	-	Brother, -d- -d- -d-	no	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-	-d-
6	yes	-d-	-	no	-	-	Father, -d- -d- -d-	no	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Paris
7	yes	-d-	$50	no	-	-	Husband, Mr Francisco Rudedo Spring Street, 326 N.York	yes	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Br.	Black	Black	-d-	Portugal	Estarreja
8	Yes	-d-	$30	no	-	-	Friend, Joao Antonio Berreira Box 32 at North Dighton	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Montulezre
9	yes	French Gov	no	no	-	-	Schooner No 6 San-Francisco	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	Brown	Ches	-d-	Switzerland	Geneve
10	yes	-d-	no	no	-	-	-d- No 18 -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Gray	gray	Tatooing	France	Caudeker que
11	yes	-d-	no	no	-	-	-d- No 18 -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	Ches	Gray	None	-d-	La Foret
12	yes	-d-	no	no	-	-	-d- No 18 -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	Black	Blue	-d-	-d-	Montoir de Bretagne
13	yes	-d-	no	no	-	-	-d- No 18 -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	Br.	Ches	-d-	-d-	Longuy Bas
14	yes	-d-	no	no	-	-	-d- No 6 -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Algerie	Gastonville
15	yes	-d-	no	no	-	-	-d- No 8 -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Ches	Ches	-d-	Corse	Ersa
16	yes	-d-	no	no	-	-	-d- No 10 -d-	yed	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Wh.	Ches	Blue	Tatooing	-d-	Luri
17	yes	-d-	no	no	-	-	-d- No 10 -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	-d-	Ches	None	France	Marseilles
18	yes	-d-	no	no	-	-	-d- No 6 -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown	-d-	-d-	-d-	Guadeloupe	Saiute
19	yes	-d-	no	no	-	-	-d- No 6 -d-	yes	-d-	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	Algerie	Alger
20	yes	-d-	no	no	-	-	-d- No 8 -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	White	Fair	Blue	-d-	France	Lyon
21	yes	-d-	no	no	-	-	-d- No 6 -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Br.	Ches	-d-	-d-	Cagnes
22	yes	-d-	no	no	-	-	-d- No 6 -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Libourne
23	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	Cousin, Mr Jono Rosa, Mul St. 322, Waterbury	yes	3 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Br.	Br.	Br.	-d-	Portugal	St Braz d'Alporte
24	yes	-d-	$60	no	-	-	Y.M.C.A. Carney Pont N.J.	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Wh.	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	Vila Velha de Rodana
25	yes	-d-	$30	no	-	-	Friend, Antonio Domingos Martino, Box 553, Rumford Maine	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Br.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lagharinos
26	yes	-d-	$80	no	-	-	American Army, H.Q. New-York	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Yel.	Black	Black	-d-	Tonkin	Hanoi
27	yes	French Gov	no	no	-	-	Schooner No 18 San-Francisco	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Br.	Ches	Ches	-d-	France	Dinan
28	yes	-d-	no	no	-	-	-d- No 8 -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Corse	Tonnino
29	yes	-d-	no	no	-	-	-d- No 10 -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	France	Lyon
30	yes	-d-	no	no	-	-	-d- No 10 -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	Green	-d-	-d-	Marseilles

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—218

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU". Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX, October 8th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
Not Counted		ANTOINE	Rene	17		m	s Sailor	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Marseille	Father, 89 Cours Lieutaud Marseille	Cal	San-Francisco
2		ABT	Louis Eugene	23		m	s Steward	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	Algerie	Miliana	Brother, Mr Emile Abt, Sapeur Ile Genie. S.P. 103	N.Y.	New-York
3		ASDERY	Berthe	49		f	m House wife	yes	-d-	yes	Greek	Greek	France	Paris	Daughter, Miss H. Asdery, Paris.	N.Y	-d-
4		ABRAMOVITZ	Sirs	60		f	w None	no	no	no	Russian	Russian	-d-	-d-	Cousin, Mrs Skolinke at Paris	N.Y	-d-
5		-d-	Emma	32		f	s Dressmaker	yes	Russian	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d-	N.Y	-d-
6		-d-	Daniel	9		m	s None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
7		AUGUSTA	Carolina	26		f	m -d-	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Estarreja	Friend, Mr Silva at Estarreja	-d-	-d-
8		ANNES	Joao	30		m	m Workmanyes		-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lisbonne	Friend, Patrouilla Jeves at Lisbonne	Mass	North Dighton
9		BERCET	Auguste	24		m	s Firemanyes		French	yes	Swiss	Russian	France	Bordeaux	Friend, Mr Ambroggi, 38 quai du Port at Marseilles	Call	S-Francisco
10		BYL	Pierre Jacques	59		m	d Sailor			no	French	French	-d-	-d-	Home, Quai de Bacalan, Bordeaux	-d-	-d-
11		BELLEC	Yves Jean	24		m	s -d-	yes	French	yes	French	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, Village de Lagonneau	-d-	-d-
12		BLOYET	Emile	18		m	s -d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, 41 R. Delalande, at Bordeaux	-d-	-d-
13		BERTRAND	Paul Maxence	17	10	m	s -d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- 25 Ave, Gambetta at Choisy le Roi	-d-	-d-
14		BELHAFI	Mohamed	29		m	s -d-			no	-d-	African	-d-	-d-	-d- 7 R. Prudent, Constantine	-d-	-d-
15		BERNARDI	Francois	31		m	m -d-	yes	French	yes	-d-	French	-d-	-d-	Wife, 42, Rue Plumier at Marseilles	-d-	-d-
16		BARATRA	Dominique	19		m	s -d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, at Marseilles	-d-	-d-
17		BATTISTINI	Emile Jean B.	17		m	s -d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- Bd de Strasbourg, Marseilles	-d-	-d-
18		BARATHON	Raphael	33		m	s -d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Home, Quai de Bacalan, Bordeaux	-d-	-d-
19		BRUNASSO	Louis	25		m	s Carpenter	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, Avenue des Consulats Alger	-d-	-d-
20		BARRINNOWSKI	Leon	17		m	s Sailor	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- 68 Bd de la Corderie Marseilles	-d-	-d-
21		BAYLET	Pierre	27		m	s Firemanyes		-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- I Rue Carnot Cannes	-d-	-d-
22		BONNEMAISON	Paul	32		m	s Sailor	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Od-	-d- 44 Quai Carrier at Bordeaux	-d-	-d-
23		BELCHIOR	Manoel	43		m	m Workmanyes		Portuguese	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	S. Braz d'Alportis	Wife at S. Braz d'Alportie	NJ	Waterbury
24		BELO	Agostinho	42		m	m Laboreryes		-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Vila Velha de Rodana	Father, Vila Velha de Rodana	N.J.	Carney Port
25		BERNARDO DOS SANTOS	Manuel	27		m	m Workmanyes		-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lisbonne	Friend, Mr Ferreira, Lisbonne	Maine	Rumford
26		COULIER	Jules Charles	23		m	s Clerck	yes	French	yes	French	Yellow	France	Limoges	Father, 29 Bd Paul Bert at Haiphong	N.Y	New-York
27		CHOLLET	Francois	18		m	s Sailor	Yes	-d-	yes	-d-	French	-d-	Dinan	Mother, at Dinan	Cal.	S-Francisco
28		CORSI	Nicolas	34		m	m -d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Wife, Mrs Corsi at Marseilles	-d-	-d-
29		CRABOT	Pierre	31		m	m -d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife, Mrs Crabot at	-d-	-d-
30		CIMIELLI	Alfred Vincent	16	2	m	s -d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, I R. du Tresor at Marseilles	-d-	-d-

51

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

229

7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the S/S "ROCHAMBEAU", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S/S Rochambeau

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

PASSED
UNITED STATES
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OCT 19/18

ars Oct 18/18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Act + Rev
act - T T
85
act
80

15 Under 16
8 Spanish Engl.
16 Turkish -
1 Syrian
78 Steerage
2 Stowaways inc

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 228

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from Bordeaux, October 8th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New-York, October 18th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	REED	Morton Wales	58	-	m	w	Richmond Va, May 10th 1860		525 W. 25th Str, New-York
2	RUDOLPHI	Khaterine	52	-	f	m		By husband papers, Naturalized In 1883 at Brooklyn (N-Y)	20, Christopher Str, Montcl
3	ROUGEAU	William Henri	55	-	m	m	Wankeeshem Wis. January 29 th 1863		17 Battery Place, New-York
4	-d-	Amelia	40	-	f	m			
5	-d-	John	16	-	m	s		Born in Fraserville Canada, March 12-1872	-d- -d- -d- -d-
6	-d-	Marcelle	15	-	f	s		-d- at Clamart France, Jan. 2nd 1902	-d- -d- -d- -d-
7	RUTHERFORD	Forrest S.	37	-	m	m	La Grange Farm, Va, April 23rd 1881	-d- -d- -d- -d-, August 17th 1903	-d- -d- -d- -d-
8	-d-	Alther	46	-	f	m	Greenville N.J. October 26th 1871		1321, E. 12th Ave. Denvir Col
9	SOLLY	Morgan G.	47	-	m	m	Frankford Philadelphia, Penn. Jan, 17th 1872		-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-
10	SMITH	Rest	48	-	m	m	Brooklyn N-Y, May 8th 1870		Main Str, Berlin, Camden Co
11	SHAW	Sydney C.	36	-	m	m	Guadalajara de Zacatica Mexico July 31st 1882		179, Halsted St, E. Orange N.J
12	SINCLAIRE	Reginald	25	-	m	m	Corning N-Y August 30th 1893		914 Seminary Ave. Richmond
13	STIRES	Ernest M	52	-	m	m	Nofolk Va, May 20th 1866		201 Pine Str. Corning
14	SCHUSTER	Joseph	24	-	m	s	Brooklyn N-Y, March 21st 1892		3 W. 53rd Str. New-York-City
15	STRAUS	Milton	33	-	m	s	New-York January 22nd 1883		La Salette College, Hartford
16	SULLIVAN	Jas S.	40	-	m	m	St-Louis February 1st 1878		16 W. 22nd Str. New-York
17	SHEDD	Charles Gale	53	-	m	m	Wallingford Detroit May 18th 1865		Tribune Bldg Room 502 Chicago
18	SHINNER	John J.	21	-	m	s	New-York N-Y August 19th 1897		Keezie, New-Hampshire
19	SEVIER	Nike G.	23	-	m	s	Waverly Ill. Jan. 11th 1889		J.J Shinner, 14 W. 105th Str. New-York
20	SYKES	Elisabeth	39	-	f	w	Nashville Penn August 25th 1880		504 N. Water Str. Jefferson-City
21	SINK	Herbert O.	32	-	m	s	Thro, Davidson Co, Nth Carolina July 6th 1879	US Born	Memphis Tenn. 392 Lquderdale Str.
22	TRAUB	Frank M.	45	-	m	m	Bloomsburg, Pa, Oct. 4th 1873		U.S. Senate, Washington D.C
23	-d-	-d-	42	-	f	m	Cataurasa, Pa December 3th 1871		Bloomsburg, Pa
24	WEMPLE	Sophie	26	-	f	m	Pittsburg Penn. February 16th 1892		-d- -d-
25	WORLEY	Harry Francis	45	-	m	m	Manchester Indiana, February 9th 1873		246, 15th Str. Bay Bridge
26	WHITE	Norman	19	-	m	s	New-Rochelle N-Y January 27th 1899		44 You Str. N.N. Washington
27	WELLMAN	Katharine	32	-	f	m	Frankfort Ky. December 29th 1886		East Juirtt, Greene Co N-Y
28	WEIL	Ethelynde	38	-	f	s	Philadelphia Penn. August 18th 1880		Ritz Hotel, New-York
29	WHITEHURST	Delany	35	-	m	m	Juka, Miss. December 15th 1882		212 West Washington Square Philadelphia
30	WIGHT	Daniel	41	-	m	m		Court of Kenoska, Wisc, May 24th 1898	Greenville, Hunt Co, Texas
									256, 6th Str. Dubuque.

29 Lty

10/22/18 no. 21 my D. Coleworth Insp

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—31

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 227

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" sailing from BORDEAUX, October 8th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 18th, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	HARD	Charles C.	30	-	m	m	Millwaukee, Wis. September 15th 1888		Duncan Wisconsin
2	HOBAN	Fred H Jr	44	-	m	m	Ellicott City Md. January 31st 1874		1523, Z Str. Washington D.C.
3	HOMILLER	Thomas C.	43	-	m	m	Georgetown Colo. March 20th 1875		231 Taylor Str. Washington
4	HIRSCH	Morton Toch	22	-	m	s	New-York, N-Y October 23th 1896		219 W. 81 Str. New-York City
5	HARSCH	Paul A.	45	-	m	m	Bellevue, May 12th 1873 See File 93:118/159		813 Madison Avenue, Toledo
6	HUTT	Roy	33	-	m	s	Chicago Ill. October 4th 1885		3316 Adams Str, Chicago
7	JOHNSON	Douglas	39	-	m	m	Parkersburg W. Va. November 30th 1878		99, Claremont Ave. New-York
8	JACOB	Anna Gertrude	45	-	f	s		Supreme Court od New-York March10th 1916	6-13, Hollis Court Boulevard Queens New-York
9	KOENIG	Bertha M.	34	-	f	s	Hanover, Kansas, January 16th 1884		Hanover, Kansas
10	KNIGHT	Samuel H.	26	-	m	m	Laramie, Wyo, July 31st 1892		University of Wyo, Laramie
11	KONZ	Oscar F.	26	-	m	s	Toledo Ohio, November 17th 1892		852 E. 141 Str. Cleveland
12	KIRKPATRICK	David	22	-	m	s	Nemark, N-J, February 6th 1896		185 Christipher Str, Montclair
13	KREAMER	Laura	34	-	f	s	Arkansas City, Kansas, April 10th 1883		117 N. 3rd Str, Arkansas City
14	KNUDSON	Lewis	33	-	m	m	Milwaukee, Wis, October 15th 1884		Cornell University, Ithaca
15	LEWIS	Joseph	26	-	m	m	Quincy Ill. May 23rd 1892		1113, Richfield Str. Liberty
16	LABROUSSE-SHARP	Mary	41	-	f	w		By Marriage, Born in France at Lavelanet July 3rd 1877	Prado 81, Habana, Cuba
17	LAKIN	Harry M.	29	-	m	s	Alverton Pa February 20th 1889		211 W. Newton Ave. Greensburg
18	MAC BEAN	Atholl	39	-	m	m	San-Francisco Cal. Feb. 11st 1879		3742, Washingtin Str, S-Francis co
19	MACK	Helen	35	-	f	s	Rochester N.Y December 26th 1883		334, 5th Ave, New-York-City
20	MIRRICLMES	Doris	32	-	f	s	Council Bluffs Iowa, December 1st 1885		28 Greenwood Ave. Chicago
21	MAY	Lodise Copper	50	-	f	s		Born in Paris France Born of American Parents	222 Malborough Str. Boston
22	MOUNS	Albert	24	-	m	s	Chicago Ill. January 22nd 1894		3332 Park Ave. Chicago
23	MASTERSON	Harris	37	-	m	s	Brazoria Texas, September 7th 1881		3702, Burlington Ave, Houston
24	MILLION	Elmer Clark	52	-	m	m	Argyle Wisc. May 8th 1866		Mac Alester Oklahoma
25	NAGEL	Fred	33	-	m	m	Hoboken N.J. March 18 th 1885		Podd Place, Ossining
26	NORTON	Julia P.	44	-	f	s	Toledo Ohio, April 27th 1874		2437 Monroe Str. Toledo
27	PONTIUS	John W.	35	-	m	m	Chicora, Pa, February 15th 1883		Upper Arlington, Columbus
28	PREVERT (PHILLIPS)	Carolyn	39	-	f	m	Madison Indiana, May 4th 1878		119 E. 19th Str. New-York
29	PATTERSON (WHITEHEAD)	Ruth	25	-	f	M	New-York, N-Y, May 4th 1893		Hotel Belmont, New-York-City
30	PERKINS	Edward	24	-	m	s	OMAHA, Nebraska, June 10th 1894		34 W. 44th Str. New-York-City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—607

8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

S. S. ROCHAMBEAU sailing from BORDEAUX, October 8th 1918, Arriving at Port of New-York, October 18th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ADAMS	John Trear	26	-	m	m	New-York City September 28 th 1891		33, Kensington Pa, Garden City
2	BELDEN	Charles M.	61		m	m	White Plains, September 3rd 1857		c/o Mrs S.S. Stocking, 34 Clinton Ave. Jamaica L.I
3	-d-	Sarah W	60	-	f	m	Danbury, August 25th 1858		-d- -d- -d-
4	-d-	Margaret L.	25	6	f	s	Astoria, May 16th 1893		-d- -d- -d-
5	-d-	Elsa M.	23	6	f	s	-d- , March 11st 1895		-d- -d- -d-
6	BRILL	Leighton	25	-	m	s	New-York City, June 3rd 1893		I66 w. 87th Str. New-York-C
7	BENNHOFF	Arthur E.	26	-	m	s	Cleveland, May20th 1892		7619 Ottowa, Cleveland
8	BATES	Elizabeth Broolie H	42	-	f	m	Albany March 3rd 1876		738, Whitney Ave. New-Haven
9	BEARDSLEY	Sterling	41	-	m	m	Cleveland, 3rd November 1876		210, Riverside Drive, New-York
10	BULL	Harry	33	-	m	m	May 30 th 1885, Keeseville		Ithaca, N-Y
11	CROXDALE	James H.	44	-	m	s	Tazewell, August 16th 1874		Washington D.C
12	CHAPPELL	Franklin	44	-	m	s	Whiteland, November 7th 1878		402 Walker Building, Louisville
13	COOPER	Hugh	53		m	m	Sheldon, April 28th 1865		101, Park Ave. New-York-Cy
14	CLARK	Charles Lyman	20	-	m	s	Cleveland, May 27th 1898		1859, Wymore Ave. E. Clevelan
15	CLARK	Charles	39	-	m	s	Philadelphia, June 24th 1879		374, Cimminwealth Ave. Boston
16	CAMPBELL	Wm Francis	51	-	m	s	Brooklyn Nov: 7th 1867		394, Clinton Ave. Brooklyn
17	COALFLEET	Clarence	34		m	m		Supreme Court of New-York, March 12 1906	1793 Montgomery Ave, New-York
18	CAMPHOR	Alexandre P.	53		m	m	New-Orleans, August 9th 1865		Oakwood Ave, 120, Orange
19	CAMPHOR	Mamie A.R	49		f	m	Woodville, November 27th 1869		120, Oakwood Ave. Orange
20	DODDS	Arthur Chamburlin	38		m	s	Cincinnati, November 24th 1879		28 E. 52th Str. New-York
21	DURKEE	Caroline J.	57		f	s	Marlow October 26th 1860		American Red Cross, New-York
22	DROLET	Godias J.	36		m	m		Supreme Court of New-York, Feb. 24th 1904	52 Toledo Str. Elmhorst
23	ELMORE	Carl	40		m	m	Morrysville, November 13 1878		Briorcliff Manor, New-York
24	EDWARDS	Georges A.	39		m	m	Worcester Mass. September 12th 1879		152, Warren Ave. Boston
25	FLECK	Charles	39		m	s	Austin Minn. February 22th 1879		247, 5th Ave. New-York-City
26	GADDIS	James P.	44		m	m	Washington D.C November 21st 1873		225, Aet St. Washington
27	GEBHARDT	Charles H.	58		m	s		Court of New-Brunswick November 15th 1907	Hotel Navarre, New-York
28	GUGGENHEIM	Robert	33		m	m	New-York, May 17th 1885		Bahylan, Long Island
29	GERSBACK	E. Charles	35		m	m	Toms River, N.J. May 31st 1883		152 Dyckman Str. New-York
30	GRAY	Harold	24		m	s	Dorchester Mass. 1st June 1894		Goodyear Fire & Rubber Co Akron (Ohio)

30 City

10/22/18 no 11 by Delaware Dup

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

7

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer, *of the* " ROCHAMBEAU" *, from* Bordeaux *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Oct *, 19*13

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

16—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 18 16, 1918

225

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Error in prison or abode, or in giving him for care and treatment of insane, or likely to become a public charge. (Is he, and if so, by whom supported?)	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	27 Whether alien had been previously deported and if so, when and why.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	30 Height. Inches.	31 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN																									
1	yes	Mr Kume	$50	no	-	-	Maid of Mrs Kume at Yokohama	no	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Yellow	Black	Bl.	None	Japan	Fon Moker
2	No	French Gov	$50	no	-	-	Ecole Superieure de Commerce Springfield Mass	yes	2 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	Clear	Ches	Blue	-d-	France	Paris
3	no	Himself	no	no	-	-	Maison de la Congregation N.D de Sion, Marshall	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Molsheim
4	yes	-d-	$200	yes	1915	N-York	Athens Hotel, 42nd Str. at New-York	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Brown	Brown	-d-	Greece	Sphakia
5	-d-	-d-	-	no	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Syra
6	yes	P.Ditis-heim S.A	yes	yes	1908	So-Bend	Home, Wall Street, 36, New-York	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Switzerland St-Imier
7	yes	Himself	$600	yes	1917	N-York	French Embassy, Washington	yes	2 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	France	Lille
8	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	French Mission, New-York	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Br.	Gray	Brown	-d-	-d-	Paris
9	yes	French Gov	yes	no	-	-	Ecole Superieure de Commerce Springfield Mass	yes	2 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d-	-d-	-d-
10	yes	Himself	yes	yes	1913	N-York	Brother, Mr Tobler, Great Neck, Long Island NY	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Clear	Fair	Blue	-d-	Switzerland	St-Gall
11	no	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Schooner No 1 San-Francisco	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	Black	Ches	-d-	France	Marseilles
12	no	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Cornell College, Mount-Vernon	yes	1 Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-	La Mans
13	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1894	N-York	Home, 114 E. 28th Str. New-York	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-d-	Gray	Green	-d-	-d-	Lyon
14	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	U.S.A	New-Orleans
IMMIGRANT ALIEN																									
15	no	-d-	$100	no	-	-	Royal Victoria College at Montreal	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	Fair	Brown	-d-	France	Bousquet
16	yes	-d-	$100	yes	1900	-d-	Father, Mr Toba, 53 Kaube, Isa-	no	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Black	Black	Black	-d-	Japan	Yokohama
17	yes	-d-	-	-	-	-	-d-	in law	-d-	-d-	Japan	no	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
18	yes	-d-	-	-	-	-	Grand-Father,	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
19	yes	-d-	-	-	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
20	yes	Cat Aff. Americaines	Fr-	yes	no	-	-	Friend, Mr Hoover, Food Administrator, Washington	yes	3 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Brown	Brown	Brown	-d-	Baviere	Munich
21	no	Himself.	yes	no	-	-	Sister, Mrs Mayer, 467 Birch Str. South-Bethleem Penn.	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Clear	Black	Black	-d-	France	Paris
22	yes	French Gov	yes	no	-	-	Schooner No 6 San-Francisco Cal	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	Fair	Ches	-d-	-d-	Marseilles
23	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1913	S-Franc.	French Consulate, Sydney Australia	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	Gray	Gray	-d-	-d-	Nirkheim
24	yes	Himself	$50	no	-	-	French Mission, New-York	yes	Mission	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	Brown	Black	-d-	-d-	Avesnes
25	yes	-d-	$50	no	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	Auberviliers
26	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Friend, Mr Laroque, 33 Rosemont Ave. Montreal	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Clear	Black	Ches	-d-	-d-	Sezanne
27	yes	French	Gov	yes	no	-	-	Ecole Superieure de Commerce Springfield Mass	yes	2 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	Ches	Green	-d-	-d-	Nice
28	yes	-d-	$100	yes	Several	Schooner No 1 San-Francisco Cal	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Brown	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-	Ingenville
29	no	Himself	yes	yes	1916	Hartford	Wife, Mrs Wright, 56 Barker Str. Hartford Conn.	no	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	Brown	Gray	Scar on right wrist	England	Birmingham
30	yes	-"-	yes	yes	1917	Coming	Wife Mrs Sinclaire at Corning NY	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	Clear	Fair	Blue	None	U.S.A	Coming

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *ROCHAMBEAU*. Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX, October 8th, 191[illegible]

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1	TRANSIT	SATO	Fuyo	46	8	f	s	Maid	yes	French	yes	Japanese	Japanese	France	Lyon	Served by Mrs Kieme as Maid	Japan	Yokohama
2		STRAUSS	Denise Berthe	17	-	f	s	Student	yes	French	yes	French	French	-d-	Paris	Father, Mr Strauss, 44 Rue Rue Marcel, Paris	Mass.	Springfield
3		SCHALCK	Celestine	53	5	f	s	Sister	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Friend, Mrs Gonzales, 61 Rue N-D des Champs, Paris	M.O	Marshall
4		STAVROUDIS	Emmanuel	42	-	m	m	Captain	yes	French-Engl.	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Brother, Mr Stavroudis, II Kydathineon, Str. Athens	N-Y	New-York
5		-d-	Aspasia	24	-	f	m	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- im law -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
6		SCHWAB	Robert	27	-	m	s	Watchmaker	yes	-d-	yes	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Geneve	Father, Mr Schwab, 8 Ave. Pictet de Rochemont, Geneve	-d-	-d-
7	DIPLOMAT	SAVY	Alfred	52	-	m	m	Officer	yes	-d-	yes	French	-d-	France	Paris	Wife, Mrs Savy, 68 Bis Bld Maillot, Neuilly	D.C	Washington
8	TRANSIT	AVRIL DE Ste-CROIX	Ghenia Adrienne	60	-	f	m	None	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father in law, Mr Avril, Lyon	N-Y	New-York
9		THIEURY	Germaine Alice	17	-	f	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father and Mother, Mr & Mrs Thieury, 5 R. du Jura, Paris	Mass.	Springfield
10		TOBLER	Walter Rodolphe	24	3	m	s	Merchant	yes	-d-	yes	Swiss	Canadian	Switzerland	Hom	Mother, Mrs Tobler at Hom	N-Y	Long-Island
11		TURION	Louis Jean Laurent	18	-	m	s	Sailor	yes	-d-	yes	French	French	France	Marseilles	Father, Mr Turion, 3 Rue Bugeaud, Marseilles	Cal.	San-Francisco
12		THIRY	Blanche Marguerite	19	7	f	s	Student	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Le Mans	Mother, Mrs Thiry, 7 R. de la Pelouse, Le Mans	Iowa	Mount-Vernon
13		TREVOUX	Antoine Francois	48	-	m	m	Agent	yes	French-Engl	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Mother in law, Mrs Caron, 130 Ave. Mozart, Paris	N-Y	New-York
14		-d-	Georgette	47	-	f	m	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
15	TRANSIT	TOUREN	Lucie Louise	31	3	f	s	Teacher	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Tornac	Brother, Mr J. Tourem, Tornac	Canada	Montreal
16	TRANSIT	TOBA	Soji	42	-	m	m	Merchant	yes	Japanese	yes	Japanese	Japanese	-d-	Lyon	Home, 48 Rue Vendome, Lyon	Japan	Ise
17	TRANSIT	-d-	Mei	28	-	f	m	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
18	UNDER 16	-d-	Kimiko	7	6	f	s	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
19	UNDER 16	-d-	Masako	3	-	f	s	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
20	DIPLOMAT	SAINT-RENE TAILLANDIER	Marianne	29	-	f	s	-d-	yes	French-Engl.	yes	French	French	-d-	Paris	Brother, 11 R. Sedillot, Paris	D.C.	Washington
21		THIBAUD	Marie Florentine	75	-	f	m	-d-	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Cousin, Mrs L. Thibaud, 21 Ave. Niel, Paris	Penn.	Bethleem
22		TRAVE	Paul	29	-	m	m	Sailor	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Wife, Mrs Trave, 9 Traverse Perier, Marseilles	Cal.	S-Francisco
23	DIPLOMAT	THOMSEN	Joseph Paul	49	6	m	m	Sculptor	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Dranc il	Wife, Mrs Thomsen, Chateau de Dranc il, Dranc il	Australie	Sydney
24	DIPLOMAT	VANNEUFVILLE	Gaston	27	9	m	m	Captain	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Father, Mr Vanneufville, 9 R. Lachaise, Rambouillet	N-Y	New-York
25	DIPLOMAT	-d-	Claire	28	8	f	m	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father in law -d- -d- -d- -d-		
26	TRANSIT	VALLEE	Augustine	33	-	f	s	Dressmaker	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, Mrs Vallee, 15 Rue Laulnier, Paris	Canada	Montreal
27		VASSELIN	Blanche Louise	20	7	f	s	Student	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father, Mr Vasselin, 4 Place du Trocadero, Paris	Mass,	Springfield
28		VASSE	Louis	35	1	m	s	Sailor	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Dujyne	-d-, Mr Ch. Vasse, 18 R. de la Rade, Dujyn	Cal	S-Francisco
29		WRIGHT	Herbert Edward	49	4	m	m	Engineer	yes	English	yes	British	English	Spain	Oviedo	Hotel Colunguessa, Oviedo	Conn	Hartford
30	TRANSIT	Lindaire	Reginald	25	-	m	m	Soldier	yes	French-English	yes	French	English	France	Paris	French Army France	NJ	Conning

Total passengers 47
U. S. citizens 47
Aliens 47

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

224

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the * ROCHAMBEAU *, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. de Combes

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 1918

at Yoko

H. C. Kindley

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer, of the S R O C H A M B E A U S, from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 19 1

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 18th, 1918

223

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily residing in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in prison or almshouse, or institution (for care and treatment of the insane), or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with his own consent.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Cousin Gal dec	Yes	no	-	-	Friend, Mr Hoover, Food Administrator, Washington	yes	3Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Clear	Fair	Brown	None	France	Nice
2	yes	French Gov	yes	yes	1912	Cal. S-Franc.	Schooner No 18 San-Francisco	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Gray	Ches	-d-	-d-	Kerity
3	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- No 18	-d-		yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Brown	Blue	-d-	-d-	Plourivo
4	yes	-d-	$80	no	-	-	-d- No 18	-d-		yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	-d-	Beguey
5	no	Himself	yes	no	-	-	Home, at Guadalajara, Mexico	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Clear	-d-	Brown	-d-	Mexico	Guadalajam
6	no	-d-	yes	no	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	France	Gentilly
7	yes	-d-	$200	Yes	1915	Transit	Friend, Mr Burns, at Calgary Canada	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Sandy	Dark	Brown	-d-	Canada	Befford
8	yes	Self	$50	yes	1908	N-York	Hotel Knickerboker, New-York	yes	1 Month	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	good	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Belgium	Denee
9	no	-d-	$80	yes	1910	Jacksonville	Friend, Mrs Chase, 1357 Riversade Ave, Jacksonville	yes	I Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Brown	Brown	-d-	-d-	France	Ste-Bazeille
10	no	Himself Bruskinski	yes	no	-	-	Sister, Mrs Bruzinski, 5008 Sunsed Ave, Los Angeles Cal.	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Clear	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	Paris
11	No	Himself	$ 70	no	-	-	Brother, Mr Pouey, French Inspector, 683 N.15th St, Philadelphia	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	-d-	Black	Ches	-d-	-d-	Tarbes
12	No	French Gov	yes	yes		Transit	Mother in law, Mrs Lequerre at Papeete (Tahiti)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	Ches	Blue	-d-	-d-	Hitte
13	No	-d-	-d-	-d-		-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Tahiti	Papeete
14	No	-d-	-d-	-d-		dd-	Grand-Mother	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
15	No	-d-	-d-	-d-		-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
16	No	-d-	-d-	-d-		-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
17	No	Himself	-d-	no	-	-	Universite of Michigan, Ann Arbor mich	Yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Clear	Ches	Gray	-d-	France	Le Chatelet
18	yes	-d-	$50	yes	1901	N-York	Friend, Mr Stewrd Davis, 156 E. 79th Str. New-York	yes	I Month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Brown	-d-	Black	-d-	-d-	Bizonne
19	No	French Gov	$40	no	-	-	Ecole des Hautes Etudes Commerciales, Springfield mass	yes	2 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Bourges
20		Himself	$17	No	-	-	College Francais, R.R. F. Assomptionistes, Worcester mass	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	Sanvaudan
21	no	-d-	yes	yes	1917	Boston	Stand. Mic. C.P. Wingon, Pilgrin Road, Boston mass	yes	I Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	Brown	Brown	-d-	-d-	Paris
22	yes	-d-	$10	yes	1905	Gloversville	Father, Mr Randy, 9 Beach Str. Gloversville	No	Indefinate	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-	Cholet
23	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Daughter, Mrs Ossaye, Finca Venecia, Mazatenango (Guatemala	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	Gray	Blue	-d-	-d-	Tonnerre
24	yes	-d-	$50	no	-	-	Friend, Mr Savage, 143 Riverside Drive, New-York	yes	2 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	War woun.	5	8	-d-	Brown	Blue	War wounded	-d-	Paris
25	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Haut Commissariat de France Washington	yes	6 -d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Clear	Ches	Ches	None	-d-	-d-
26	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1917	Transit	Cousin, Mr Audiffred at Melbourne Australia	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	Dk	Brown	-d-	-d-	Euchastraye
27	yes	-d-	$200	no	-	-	Friend, Mrs Love 8 t-Mark Appt Mexico	yes	I Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown	Ches	Blue	-d-	-d-	Paris
28	yes	French Gov	yes	yes	Several		Schooner No 6 San-Francisco Cal.	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Clear	Ches	Gray	-d-	-d-	Warseilles
29	no	Himself	yes	yes	Transit		Banking Corporation at Shangai china	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	-d-	Black	Blue	-d-	Switzerland	St-I...
30	no	-d-	yes	yes	-d-		-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—218

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU" Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX, October 8th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	NOETINGER	HEDWIGE	27	9	f	s	None	yes	French-English	yes	French	French	France	Vannes	Father, Mr Noetinger, Rue Jeanne d'Arc, Vannes	D.C.	WASHINGTON
2		OLLIVIER	Francois Antoine	41	5	m	s	Sailor	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Aunt, Mrs Vinze Feutren at Paimpol	Cal	S-Francisco
3		OLLIVIER	Jacques	40	11	m	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Plourivo	Wife, Mrs Ollivier, Plourivo	-d-	-d-
4		PEL	Charles	31	-	m	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bordeaux	-d- , Mrs Pel, 97 R.Barreyre Bordeaux	-d-	-d-
5	TRANSIT	PALOMAR-Y ARIAS	Juan	24	4	m	m	None	yes	Spanish-Fr.	yes	Mexican	Mix-Amer.	-d-	Paris	Mother in law, Mrs Loriot, 21 R. Damremont, Paris	Mexico	Guadalajara
6	TRANSIT	LORIOT DE PALOMAR	Genoveva	22	1	f	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	French	-d-	-d-	Mother, -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
7		PRATT	Louis	58	4	m	m	Trozem Meats	yes	French-Engl.	yes	British	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife, Mrs Pratt, 20 Ave de la Tenasse, Juvisy s/ Orge	Canada	Calgary
8		PIETTE	Olivier	48	3	m	s	Engineer construction	yes	French	yes	Belgian	-d-	-d-	-d-	Belgian Embassy at Paris	N-Y	New-York
9		PARRE	Lucie	29	9	f	s	Teacher	yes	French-Engl.	yes	French	-d-	-d-	Ste-Bazeille	Mother, Mrs Parre, Ste-Bazeille	Fla	Jacksonville
10		PREVOST	Denise	22	8	f	s	Clerk Dressmaker	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Aunt, Mrs Guinault, I Rue Grange Bateliere, Paris	Pa Cal	Philadelphia Los Angeles
11		POUEY	Marie Amelie	29	5	f	s	Dressmaker	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St-Gaudens	Brother, Mr Pouey, I4 R. Mathe Saint-Gaudens	Pa.	Philadelphia
12	DIPLOMAT	PAMBRUN	Eugene	43	10	m	m	Functionary	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Tarbes	Brother, Mr Pambrun, at Hitte	Tahiti	Papeete
13	DIPLOMAT	-d-	Virginie	38	-	f	m	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- in law	-d-	-d-
14	DIPLOMAT	-d-	Aime	16	3	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Uncle	-d-	-d-
15		-d-	Georges	12	4	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
16		-d-	Ernest	7	2	m	s	-d-	no	np	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
17		PETIT	Jean Eugene Leon	31	6	m	m	Teacher	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bouzais	Father, Mr Petit at Bouzais	Mich	Ann Arbor
18	TRANSIT	PENE	Rosa	38	3	f	s	Maid	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Labarthe de Veste	-d- , Mr B.Pene at Lourdes	N-Y	New-York
19		PERICARD	Alice Augustine M.	18	2	f	s	Student	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	-d- Mr M. Pericard, I64, R. Jeanne d'Arc, Paris	Mass	Springfield
20		PHILIPPE	Antoine Marie	27	8	m	s	Teacher	yes	French-Engl.	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lanvaudan	Father, Mr Philippe at Lanvaudan	-d-	Worcester
21		PIERRARD	Lucie	45	-	f	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Mother, Mrs Pierrard, 3 R. d'Eglantine, Paris	Mass	Boston
22		RANTY	Henriette Anne-M.	14	9	f	s	None	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	St-Avertin	Aunt, Mrs M. Ranty, 20 Rue Muarice, St-Avertin	"	Gloversville
23	TRANSIT	REIGNARD	Henriette	50	10	f	w	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Sister, Mrs G. Gruest, Rue de la Poterne, Briennon	Guatemala	Mazatenango
24	TRANSIT	RIMBAUD	Louis Cesar E.A.	50	10	m	m	Agent Purchasing Diplomatic P.P.	yes	French-Engl.	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Boulogne s/ Seine	Father & Mother, Mr & Mrs Rimbaud, 56 R. Jouffroy, Paris	N.Y	New-York
25	DIPLOMAT	ROUFFIE	Marcel	38	7	m	m	Fresburer	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Wife, Mrs Rouffic, I4 Ave du Maine, Paris	D.C	Washington
26	TRANSIT	REYNAUD	Victor Francois	37	4	m	s	Merchant Millinery	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Cousin, Mr Audiffred, 7 Avenue Matignon, Paris	Mexico	Morelia
27		RENSSEN	Helene	35	2	f	s	Teacher	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, Mrs Renssen I Rue de Chaillot, Paris	N.J	New-Brigton
28		ROUQUET	Francois	37	10	m	m	Captain	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bordeaux	Mother, Mrs Rouquet, 5 Rue de la Douane, Cette	Cal	S-Francisco
29	TRANSIT	ROSSELET	Georges Arnold	24	8	m	m	Travel Salesman Merchant	yes	French-Engl.	yes	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Bienne	Father, Mr J. Rosselet, 31, Quai du Bas, Bienne	China	Shangai
30		-d-	Marie Lucie	23	7	f	m	None	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father in law, -d-	-d-	-d-

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

222 6

I, DE COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-your years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr de Combes

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer, of the * ROCHAMBEAU *, from Bordeaux, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Dubroc

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 1918

at Lille

L Pendley

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 18th, 1916

221

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after visiting, temporarily or laboring permanently in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or elsewhere, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	27 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	30 Height. Inches.	31 Complexion.	32 Color of— Hair.	32 Color of— Eyes.	33 Marks of identification.	34 Place of birth. Country.	34 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	French Gov	$50	no	-	-	Ecole Superieure de Commerce Springfield mass	yes	2 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	White	Brown	Green	None	France	Remy
2	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Schooner No 8 San-Francisco	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	Gray	Gray	-d-	-d-	Hennebont
3	yes	-d-	$ 80	yes	1910	Seattle	-d- No 8 -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-	Nantes
4	yes	Himself	yes	yes	1915	N-York	Father in law, Mr W.N.Crocker 420, Park Ave, New-York	yes	Mission	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	Ches	Black	-d-	-d-	Vannes
5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father, -d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	U.S.A	S-Francisco
6	no	French Gov	yes	no	-	-	Schooner No 18 San-Francisco cal.	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Br.	Gray	Gray	-d-	France	La Teste de Buch
7	no	-d-	$80	no	-	-	-d- No 18 -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	Clear	Ches	Gray	-d-	-d-	Cancale
8	Yes	Himself	yes	no	-	-	Daughter, Mrs Delandes 226 E. 53th Str. New-York	no	For ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	White	Blue	-d-	Wurtemberg	Brannsbach
9	No	-d-	yes	yes	1915	N-York	Soeurs du Sacre Coeur, R.Main Ottowa	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	-d-	Black	Gray	-d-	France	Thehillac
10	no	-d-	yes	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-	Carentois
11	yes	Capt.Jarroson	no	no	-	-	Teacher of family Jarroson	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Brown	Gray	-d-	-d-	Lancuveville s/Chatenais
12	no	Himself	yes	no	-	-	French High Commission, Washington Universite de Yale at New-Haven Conn	Yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	Black	Black	-d-	-d-	Paris
13	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1914	Transit	Friend, Mr Laroque, 33 Rosemont Ave. Montreal	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	Clear	Ches	Ches	-d-	Belgium	Spa
14	no	French Gov	no	no	-	-	Ecole Superieure de Commerce Springfield mass	yes	2 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	-d-	-d-	Green	-d-	France	Reims
15	No	Himself	yes	yes	1903	Columbus-Home	635 E. Rich Str. Columbus	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-	Audincourt
16	yes	-d-	$50	yes	1913	N-York	Wife, Mrs de Magnin, French Mission, Washington	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Black	Gray	-d-	-d-	Vernoux
17	no	Greek Gob	yes	yes	1894	-d-	Greek Consulate at New-York	yes	Mission	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Clear	Gray	Ches	-d-	Grece	Lefalonie
18	yes	Himself	yes	yes	1915	N-York	Friend, Mr L. Calvocoressit II William Str. New-York	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	English Indies	Bombay
19	yes	Himself	yes	no	-	-	Home, 499 Dorchester Street Montreal	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	France	Paris
20	no	-d-	no	no	-	-	Maison de la Congragation, Warwick Bd, 36th Str. Kansas-City	yes	I.d.k	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Essonnes
21	No	-d-	$800	no	-	-	Husband, Mr Meyeris, Winslow Bros Co, 4600W. Harrison Str. Chicago	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Brown	Brown	Black	-d-	-d-	Nimes
22	No	-d-	-	no	-	-	Father -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	bo	good	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Switzerland	Lausanne
23	No	-d-	-	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
24	No	-d-	-	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Lyon
25	No	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Schooner No 8 San-Francisco	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Clear	Fair	Gray	-d-	-d-	Paris
26	yes	Himself	yes	yes	1916	N-York	Hotel Vanderbilt, New-York	yes	4Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d-	-d-	Chabin
27	no	Roberto Dulton & Co	yes	no	-	-	Friend, MMr Dulton & Co Port au Prince	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	Brown	Gray	-d-	Belgium	Burnd
28	no	French Gov	$50	no	-	-	Schooner No 6 San-Francisco cal	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Black	Black	-d-	France	Narbonne
29	no	-d-	$80	no	-	-	-d- No 10 -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	Ches	Green	-d-	-d-	Ruelle s/ Touvre
30	yes	Himself	$200	no	-	-	Friend, Mr Du Vivier, 5 Cedar Street, New-York	yes	I Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d-	-d-	Pont Favergier

Special 10/20/16

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—218

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *ROCHAMBEAU*. Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX, October 8th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		LECLERC	Germaine	21	6	f s	Student	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Remy	Mother, Mrs Leclerc, Valmy School, Charenton	Mass.	Springfield
2		LE MERLE	Claude Louis	37	4	m m	Engineer	Yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Hennibont	Wife, Mrs Le Merle, Hennibont	Cal.	S-Francisco
3		LEMERLE	Charles	36	-	m s	Sailor	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Uncle, Mr Lemerle, 47 Bld Saint-Aignan, Mantes	-d-	-d-
4	DIPLOMAT	DE LIMUR	Andre Marie	28	-	m m	Aviator	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Home, 8 Cite Martignac, Paris	N-Y	New-York
5	DIPLOMAT	-d-	Pthel Mary	26	-	f m	None	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	American	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
6		LESBORDES	Jean	40	-	m m	Engineer	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	French	-d-	Bordeaux	Wife, 19 Cours Victor-Hugo Begles	Cal.	S-Francisco
7		LAMY	Jean	42	-	m m	Sailor	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Cancale	-d-, at La Houle, Cancale	-d-	-d-
8	ADMITTED	LALANNE	Caroline	64	-	f m	None	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	German	-d-	Paris	Son in law, Mr Delandes, Adjudant-Interprete, Fleury s/Aisne	N*Y	New-York
9	TRANSIT	MOISSARD	Emilie Marie	34	10	f s	Sister	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	French	Canada	Ottowa	Father, Mr Moissard at Thebillac	Canada	Ottowa
10	TRANSIT	MESNY	Marie	21	6	f s	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	St-Jacut	-d-, Mr Mesny at Carentoir	-d-	-d-
11		MATHIEU	Marie-Therese	19	9	f s	Teacher	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Mother, Mrs Mathieu, 7 Rue Gerunuy, Mirecourt	D.C	Washington
12		MAIRE	Raymond	25	-	m s	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father, Mr J. Maire, 4 Rue de Passy, Paris	N-Y	New-York
13		MULLER	Maria	50	-	f m	Dressmaker	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Husband, Mr Muller, 19 Quai de Grenelle, Paris	Canada	Montreal
14		MONBEIG-ANDRIEU	Blanche Marie J.	23	-	f s	Teacher	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, Mrs Monbeig, 6 Rue de Peirre, Paris	Mass.	Sprinfield
15		MONNIER	Lina Louise	37	6	f s	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	U.S.A	Colombus	Father, Mr Monnier, 2 R. Viette-Ohio Valentigney	Colombus	
16		DE MAGNIN	Henri	46	5	m m	Engineer	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	New-York	Brother, Mr P. de Magnin, 9 Bd Perrein, Paris	D.C	Washington
17		METAXA	John	57	-	m m	Ministre	-d-	Greek	-d-	b Greek	Greek	France	Marseilles	Wife, Mrs Metaxa, 26 Rue Grignan, Marseilles	N-York	New-York
18		METAXAS	Georges	29	7	m s	Attache	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	England	London	Father, Mr Metaxas, 98 Westbourne Terrace, London	-d-	-d-
19	TRANSIT	DOMERGUE (MARSOLL)	Lucie	42	-	f s	Artist	-d-	French	-d-	French	French	France	Paris	Friend, Mr L. Cosset, 106 Rue de Rennes, Paris	Canada	Montreal
20		MASSOL	Marthe	20	11	f s	Teacher	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-, Mrs Gonzales, 61 Rue Notre Dame des Champs, Paris	M.O	Kansas City
21		MEYERIE	Charlotte	47	-	f m	None	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lyon	Daughter, Miss Meyerie, 25 BisQuai de la Bibliotheque, Lyon	Ill.	Chicago
22		-d-	Ludien	17	-	m s	Workman	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Sister -d- -d- -d- -d-		
23	UNDER 16	-d-	Helena	14	-	f s	None	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-		
24	UNDER 16	-d-	Marguerite	12	-	f s	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d- -d-		
25		MARON	Rene Georges	33	-	m s	Officer	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Mother Mrs P. Baudet, 132 Rue Perronnet at Neuilly	Cal	S-Francisco
26	DIPLOMAT	DE MARTONNE	EMMANUEL	45	6	m m	Teacher	-d-	French-Engl.	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Wife, 248 Bld Raspail, Paris	N.y	New-York
27	TRANSIT	MULERTZ	Marcel, Charles, L	23	-	m s	Clerck	-d-	English	-d-	Dane	Scandinavian	-d-	-d-	Uncle, Mr G. Misson, 96 Rue Lafontaine, Paris	Haiti	Port au Prince
28	ADMITTED	MARTRES	Paul	29	4	m m	Engineer	-d-	French	-d-	French	French	France	Marseilles	Wife, Mrs Martres, 47 Grande Rue, Cette	Cal	S-Francisco
29		MOUNIER	Rene Auguste	35	6	m m	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bordeaux	Wife, Mrs Mounier, Cours Desbiez Arcachon	-d-	-d-
30		NOLIN	Fulgence Albert	45	10	m m	Chief	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	-d-, Mrs Nolin at Ambouray	N-Y	New-York

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 23
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—211

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the " ROCHAMBEAU ", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr f de Combes

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 1915

at Paris

H B Gatling

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

5

220

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer, *of the* "ROCHAMBEAU", *from* BORDEAUX, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Oct, *19*18

at Pier

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 18th, 1918

219

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and by what authority.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	Himself	yes	no	-	-	French Mission, Washington	yes	Mission	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Brown	Black	Black	None	France	Pilliu x
2	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Clear	Ches	Blue	-d-	-d-	Clermont Fd
3	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	-d-	-d-	Black	-d-	-d-	Collonges
4	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Lyon
5	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
6	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris
7	yes	Brother	yes	no	-	-	Brother, Director of The L. Wankovic' Cy Woolworth Build. New-York	yes	2 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	Barcelonnette
8	yes	Roberts Dus-ton	no	no	-	-	House Roberts Duston & Co, Port-au-Prince, Haiti	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Serbie	Les Rovatz
9	yes	Himself	yes	yes	1915	Austria	House, Mrs Bennett Tarlton Co 68, Broadstreet, New-York	yes	3Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	Danmark	Copenhagen
10	yes	-d-	$400	no	-	-	Friend, Mr L.Love at New-Brig-ton	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dead	Brown	Brown	-d-	France	Le Havre
11	yes	-d-	-	no	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Clear	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	Paris
12	yes	-d-	-	no	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
13	yes	French Gov	yes	no	-	-	French Mission, Baltimore	yes	Mission	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
14	yes	Himself	$1000	Yes	1912	N-York	Home at Yokohama (Japan)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	White	Ches	-d-	-d-	Canville les 2 Eglises
15	yes	-d-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Yellow	Black	Black	-d-	Japan	Yokohama
16	yes	-d-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Nagano
17	yes	-d-	-	no	no	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
18	yes	-d-	-	no	no	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
19	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Hotel Lafayette at New-York	yes	For ever	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Clear	Ches	Green	-d-	France	Bordeaux
20	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1903	N-Y	Haut Commissariat de la Republique Francaise, Washington	yes	2 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	Gray	Ches	-d-	-d-	Chateau Chinon
21	no	Association Expansion Economique	$70	no	-	-	Ecole des hautes Etudes Commerciales, Springfield mass	yes	2 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris
22	yes	Himself	$300	no	-	-	Brother, Mr Kaiser, 253 Lafayette Ave, Passaic nj	yes	I	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Br.	Brown	Gray	-d-	Switzerland	Bale
23	yes	-d-	$50	no	-	-	Husband, Mr Liegard, 65 Broadway, New-York	yes	I	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	-d-	Black	Blue	-d-	France	Paris
24	yes	-d-	-	no	-	-	Father,	--d-	-d-	yes	I	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
25	yes	-d-	-	no	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	I	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
26	yes	-d-	Yes	yes	1916	Transit-	Home at Puerto Contes (Honduras)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	Clear	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	Dax
27	no	-d-	yes	yes	Birth	We	Aunt-Sister Miss Swayne at Shimecock Hills.-	no	I.d.k	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dkar	Ches	Gray	-d-	U.S.A.	Toledo
28	no	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	Washingt.	Aunt	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Washington
29	no	-d-	yes	yes	-d-	Baltimore	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Baltimore
30																												

GRANT ALIEN (rows 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30)

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU", Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX, October 8th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	DIPLOMAT	JARROSSON	Gabriel	40	6	m	m	Captain	Yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Paris,	Brother, 18 Rue Lafont, Lyon	D.C.	Washingtn
2	DIPLOMAT	-d-	Jeanne	38	6	f	s	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- in law, -d- -d-	dd-	-d-
3	DIPLOMAT	-d-	Renee	15	2	f	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Uncle, -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
4	DIPLOMAT	-d-	Germaine	13	6	f	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
5	DIPLOMAT	-d-	Maurice	11	6	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
6	DIPLOMAT	-d-	Genevieve	5	9	f	s	-d-	no	nO	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
7	TRANSIT	JAUBERT	Theophile Adrien	16	7	m	s	Student	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Barcelonnette	Father, Mr Jaubert, St Pons Barcelonnette	Mexico	Morelia
8		JANKOVITCH	Dimitri	22	-	m	s	-d-	yes	Servian	yes	Servian	Servian	-d-	Paris	-d-, Mr Jankovitch, Rue Cujas 18, Paris	N-y	New-York
9	TRANSIT	JAHNSEN	Knud	25	7	m	s	Clerck	yes	Dane	yes	Dane	Scandinavian	France	-d-	Friend, Mr Chopard, 35 R. des Trois Dames, Paris	P-au Prince	Haiti
10		JACQUEY	Lucien Rene	28	5	m	s	Agent	yes	French	yes	French	French	-d-	Le Havre	Father, Mr Jacquey, 179 Bld de Strasbourg, Le Havre	N-y	New-York
11		JOMAT	Louise Mathilde	39	10	f	m	Dressmaker	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Sister, Mrs Femeau, 53 Rue Custine, Paris	N-Y	New-Brigtn
12	UNDER 16	-d-	Jacques	8	-	m	s	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Aunt, -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
13	UNDER 16	-d-	Pierre	3	-	m	s	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
14	DIPLOMAT	JULIEN	Eugene Louis E.	62	9	m	s	Bishop	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Boulogne s/ Mer	Home, 22 R. St-Martin, Boulogne s/ Mer	Md	Baltimore
15	TRANSIT	KUME	Matazo	41	7	m	m	Merchant	yes	Japanese	yes	Japanese	Japanese	-d-	Lyon	Friend, Mr Yanrada, 11 Rue de la gare, Lyon	Japan	Yokoham
16	TRANSIT	-d-	Kaoru	30	1	f	m	None	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
17	UNDER 16	-d-	Kazouko	7	3	f	s	-d-	no	no	nO	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
18	UNDER 16	-d-	Foshiro	5	4	m	s	-d-	no	no	no	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
19	UNDER 16	-d-	Fakeo	2	7	m	s	-d-	no	nO	no	-d-	-d-d	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
20		KARLSEN	Josephine	26	8	f	m	-d-	yes	French	yes	Norwegian	French	-d-	Marseilles	Aunt, Miss Maiserim, 8 Ave. du Cheval Marin, Marseilles	N*Y	New-York
21	DIPLOMAT	KLEIN	Felix	56	-	m	s	Clergym.	yes	French-Engl.	yes	French	-d-	-d-	Neuilly s/ Seine	Mother, Mrs Klein, 3 R. Fauveau Clamart	D.C	Washington
22		KOCH	Marguerite	18	2	f	s	Student	yes	French	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Father, Mr Koch, 20 R. St-Jean Paris	Mass.	Spring-field
23		KAISER	Helen	38	-	f	s	None	yes	-d-	yes	Swiss	-d-	-d-	-d-	Cousin, Mr Kilchsperger, 22 R. Andre del Sarte, Paris	N-Y	PASSAIC
24		LIEGARD	Alice Julie	38	-	f	m	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	French	-d-	-d-	Vincennes	Home, at Monitay-sur-Allier	-d-	New-York
25	UNDER 16	-d-	Marie-Louise	15	6	f	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
26	UNDER 16	-d-	Simone Clementine	11	10	f	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
27	TRANSIT	LEGLIZE	Marie	34	2	f	s	Clerck	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Asnieres	Mother, Mrs Leglise, 22 Rue du Maine, Asnieres	Honduras	Puerto-Cortes
28		LOMAS	Virginia	41	6	f	w	None	yes	French-Engl.	yes	British	English	-d-	Nice	Hotel Villa Marina, 77 Promenade des Anglais, Nice	Conn.	Darien
29	UNDER 16	-d-	Virginia	14	7	f	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
30	UNDER 16	-d-	Elaine	12	6	f	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-

917/671-8/15/25 74

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—210

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

218

I, DR COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Combes

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 19

at Le Ha

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

3.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer, *of the* " ROCHAMBEAU " *, from* Bordeaux *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature]

SECOND *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* Oct *, 19*15

at NY

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 18th, 1918

217

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes—Year or period of years.	18 If yes—Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, which? Supported by charity? If so, which?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	FrenchGov	yes	no	-	-	Albion College, Albion mich	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	White	Brown	Black	None	France	Freycinet de St-Jeure
2	yes	Himself	yes	no	-	-	Cousin, Mrs Lorda, Box 52 Caolinga Fresno Co	yes	2 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Br.	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-	Osses
3 GRANT ALIEN	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	French Mission, New-York	yes	4Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	Levallois-Perret
4	yes	FrenchGov	yes	no	-	-	Schooner No 10 San-Francisco Cal.	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	Black	-d-	-d-	Chambery
5	yes	Himself	yes	no	-	-	Father, 122 W. 79th Street New-York	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	Black	Blue	-d-	Venezuela	Aunddui Bolivas
6	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d- -d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
7 GRANT ALIEN	yes	Y.M.C.A.	$200	no	-	-	National Board of Y.M.C.A. 600 Lexington Ave. N.York	yes	3Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	-d-	Brown	Brown	-d-	Alsace	Wintzenheim
8 GRANT ALIEN	-d-	FrenchGov	yes	yes	1917	N.Y	French Mission, New-York	yes	Mission	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	War woun.	5	4	Clear	Ches	Blue	Left hand wounded	France	Lure
9 GRANT ALIEN	YES	Himself	yes	yes	Several		Plaza Hotel, New-York	yes	3 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fine	Grey	Brown	None	France	Paris
10	yes	-d-	$120	yes	1914	N-York	French Mission, Baltimore	yes	2 -d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Br.	Brown	Blue	-d-	-d-	Loss
11	yes	-d-	yes	yes	Several		Friend, Mr Dikran Kelekian 709, 5th Ave. New-York	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Br.	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	Paris
12	yes	Mrs Castaldi	yes	no	-	-	Mrs Castaldi, Hotel Baltimore New-York	yes	I Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Fair	Fair	Ches	-d-	-d-	Niort
13 GRANT ALIEN	-d-	Himself	yes	yes	Several		Husband, Mr Cleizes, 719, Pelhamdale Ave. Pelham ny.	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	-d-	ches grey	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris
14 GRANT ALIEN	yes	FrenchGov	yes	yes	-d-		Schooner No 8, San-Francisco Cal.	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Br.	Ches	Black	-d-	-d-	Pleurtuit
15 GRANT ALIEN	yes	Himself	$100	no	-	-	Knickerbaker Hotel, New-York	yes	2Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	White	Ches	Brown	-d-	Belgium	Wowre
16 GRANT ALIEN	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Soeurs du Sacre-Coeur, R.Chain Ottawa	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	Black	Black	-d-	France	Thehillac
17	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1878	Dallas	Home, at Dallas (Texas)	no	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Brown	Gray	Brown	-s-	-d-	Lauterbourg
18 GRANT ALIEN	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1903	N-York	Sister, Miss Guthrie, 8 Cumberland Str. Boston mass.	no	For everyes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	White	Brown	Brown	-d-	New-Zeland	Dunedin
19	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1882	-d-	Wife, Mrs Giepin, 164 Prospect park West Brooklyn	nos	-d-	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Hazee	Bald Clean Shaven	England	Cannock
20 GRANT ALIEN	yes	-d-	yes	-	-	-	Hotel Queen, Montreal	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	-d-	Black	Black	None	Malta	Tlonans
21 GRANT ALIEN	no	-d-	yes	yes	1918	N-York	Soeurs du Sacre Coeur, Rue Chain, Ottowa	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	White	Black	Black	-d-	France	Ploneous lanvern
22 GRANT ALIEN	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Betrothed, Lieutnant Carlier Cornell University, Ithaca N.Y	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	-d-	Brown	Brown	-d-	-d-	Matongues
23 GRANT ALIEN	yes	Mrs	yes	no	-	-	Husband, Mr Haussmann at Canton China	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Ches	Brown	-d-	-d-	Forcalquier
24 GRANT ALIEN	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Father, -d- -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	-	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ste Adresse
25	yes	-d-	$20	yes	1917	N-York,	Mrs Baldensperger, 298 Manhattan Ave. New-York City	yes	I year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	Alsace	Wasselonne
26 GRANT ALIEN														no	no	no									Switzerland	Lucerne
27	yes	FrenchGov	yes	no	-	-	Schooner No 6 San-Francisco Cal.	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Clear	Ches	Ches	None	France	Lebon
28 GRANT ALIEN	yes	Himself	$210	no	-	-	-d- No 6 -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	Black	Blue	-d-	-d-	Matignon
29 GRANT ALIEN	yes	-d-	$120	no	-	-	French Mission to Australia Sidney N.S.W.	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	mp	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Ches	Gray	-d-	-d-	Arudan
30	no	-d-	yes	yes	1910	Chicago	Master, Mrs Clemsut, Peterboro	yes	10 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	-s-	-d-	Vaux la Douce

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU". Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX, October 8th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		EXTRAYAT	Lydie Esther Th.	23	-	f	s	Student	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Preycinet de St-James	Father, Mr Extrayat, Preyci- net de St-James	Mich.	Albion
2	ADMITTED DIPLOMAT	EMATEGUY	Marie Baptiste	50	10	f	s	Maid	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Dosses	Uncle, Mr Arnaud, Dellge, Osses	Cal.	Stockton
3	Deported	FLYNN	Patrice	44	2	m	s	Clergym.	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Suresnes	Brother, Mr Flynn, 50 Rue de Menilmontant, Paris	N.Y	New-York
4	ADMITTED	FUTGRAFF	Sylvain	41	8	m	m	Sailor	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Wife, Villa Marquette Beau Sejour, La Milliere, Marseilles	Cal	S-Francisco
5	ADMITTED	PERICELLI	Victor Miguel	22	-	m	s	Student	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Le Puy	Friend, Mr Tomasi, 2 Avenue de la Gare, Le Puy	N-Y	New-York
6		-d-	Jocelyn	16	m	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
7		FUCHS	Elisabeth Emma	52	-	f	s	Secretary	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
8	DIPLOMAT	FLORY	Charles Louis	28	-	m	s	Lieutnant	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Father Mr Flory at Lure	-d-	-d-
9		GREBER	Jacques Auguste M.	36	2	m	m	Architect	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife, Mrs Greber, 8 Rue de Sfax, Paris	-d-	-d-
10	DIPLOMAT	GUILLEMANT	Charles	53	7	m	s	Clergym.	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Boulogne s/ Mer	Brother, Mr A. Guillemant at Beuvrequin	Maryland	Baltimore
11		GURDJIAN	Satinig Chahine	22	6	f	s	Repres.	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Father, Mr A. Gurdjian, 77 Bd Montmorency, Paris	N-Y	New-York
12		GABORIEAU	Renee Marie	22	6	f	s	None	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, Mrs Saborieau, 58 R. Gay Lussac, Paris	-d-	-d-
13	Deported	CLEIZES	Juliette Marie L.	34	I	f	m	Painter	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father, Mr Roche, 84 Bls des Batignolles, Paris	-d-	Pelham
14		GAUDU	Joseph Francois	44	I	m	w	Engineer	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Pleurtuit	Mother in law, Mrs Joly at Pleurtuit	Cal	S-Francisco
15	TRANSIT	GOFFART	Paul	38	-	m	m	-d-	yes	French	-d-	Belgian/ Flemish	-d-	-d-	Paris	Wife, Mrs Goffart, Heromville	N.Y	New-York
16	TRANSIT	GERVOT	Bernadette	21	6	f	s	Sister	yes	-d-	-d-	French	French	-d-	St-Jacut	Father, Mr P. Gervot at Saint-Cleir	Canada	Ottowa
17		GRUMBACH	Max	64	I	m	s	Merchant	Yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Father, Mr P. Gervot at Thehillac	Texas	Dallas
18		GUTHRIE	Ernest Graham	38	9	m	s	Clergym.	yes	English	-d-	British/ Scotch	U.S.	-d-	Boston	Sister, Mrs J. Lyon, I Rue Alphonse Daudet, Paris	Mass.	Boston
19		GIEPIN	William Bernard	67	9	m	m	Agent	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	English	Italy	Genoa	American Field Service Club 21, R. Raymouard, Paris	N-Y	Brooklyn
20	ADMITTED TRANSIT	GRIMA	John	27	-	m	s	Com. Trav.	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	Maltese	France	Bordeaux	Friend, Mr Giepin, Via Casaregio 53, Genoa	Canada	Montreal
21	TRANSIT	HEMON	Marie-Louise	39	II	f	s	Sister	yes	French	-d-	French	French	Canada	Ottowa	Hotel Beelli, Bordeaux	-d-	Ottowa
22		HENTGEN	Marguerite Annette	34	7	f	w	None	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Paris	Father, Mr Hemon at Ploneour-Lanvern	N-Y	Ithaca
23	TRANSIT	HAUSSMANN	ALICE	24	-	f	m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Ste-Adresse	Friend, Mr CARLIER, I7 Bld des Batignolles, Paris	China	Canton
24	UNDER 16	-d-	Jacques	I	6	m	s	-do-	no	-no	-no	-do-	-do-	-d-	Ste-Adresse	Father in law, Mr Haussmann IO, R. des Bains, Ste-Adresse	-d-	-d-
25		HAID	Lina	27	-	f	s	Maid	yes	French	Yes	Aldacian	Aldacian	-d-	Paris	Grand-Father, -d-, -d-	-d-	-d-
26	DIPLOMAT	HAEFLIGER	Anselm	32	-	m	w	Diplomat	yes	-d-	-d-	Swiss	-d-	Switzerland	Lucerne	Friend, Mr Bonzon, 9 R. Adolphe Yvon, Paris	N-Y	New-York
27	Deported	HERVOT	Francois	37	5	m	m	Engineer	Yes	French	-d-	French	French	France	Dinan	-d-	N.Y	-d-
28		HELEUX	Alexandre Simon	50	6	m	m	Sailor	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Marseilles	Wife, Mrs Hervot, I6 Grande Rue at Dinan	Cal	S-Francisco
29	DIPLOMAT	HODDE	Adolphe Rene	30	-	m	m	Horticul turist	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Wife, Mrs Heleux, 60 Ave. du Prado, Marseilles	-d-	-d-
30		JOBERT	Marie Augustine	51	-	f	w	Owner.	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-, Mrs Hodde, I23, Rue de Grenelle, Paris	Australia	Sydney
																Friend, Mr Garnier, Villars St-Marcelin	N.H	Peterboro

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens 26

AR.....

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—213

3

216

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the "ROCHAMBEAU", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr f de Combes

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", from BORDEAUX, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 1918
at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age.)—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex.)—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each person arrived, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between laborers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money chosen, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should place "Cancellation" on the manifests, and entry Cons should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and cashiers during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or dialect)?" In answering this question the language or dialect in which an alien can read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people. See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish German or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 18th, 1918. 215

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether able to read or not (whether can or cannot read).	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, or encouraged, by payment of a person or corporation, or agent thereof, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, temporarily or permanently to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN																									
1	yes	Y.M.C.A.	yes	no	no	no	Head Quarters of Y.M.C.A. 600 Lexington Ave, New-York	yes	6Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	Gray	Blue	None	England	London
2	was	himself	yes	yes	1911	Wise River	Cousin Mr Jac Maurice at Wise-River mont.	yes	5 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	Fair	-d-	-d-	France	Sauxillanges
3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	Grey	Ches	-d-	-d-	Toul
4	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	-d-	Fair	Blue	-d-	-d-	Paris
5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	1916	Phila.	French High Commission, 65, Broadway, New-York	-d-	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Montfort l'Amaury
6	-d-	French Gov	-d-	-d-	-d-	Several	Schooner No 18 San-Francisco Cal.	-d-	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Ches	Gray	-d-	-d-	Iannenacq
7	-d-	Himself	-d-	no	-	-	Brother, Mr Zareh Cazazian 44, Cliff Str. New-York	-d-	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	Black	Black	-d-	Turquie	Ak-Chejr
8	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	1907	N-York	Son in law, Mr Freiman, 61 Ildiandale, Detroit mich.	-d-	Pres.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Clear	Ches	Blue	-d-	Switzerland	Coire
9	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Paris
GRANT ALIEN	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	Several		Haut Commissariat Francais Washington	-d-	5 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	Gray	Brown	-d-	-d-	Orsan
11	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d-	Belgium	Bruxelles
GRANT ALIEN	no	-d-	-d-	yes	1916	Baltimore-Home	1203 N. Charles Street Baltimore	-d-	7 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Gray	Brown	-d-	France	Maetjezat
13	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	2 yrs	N-York	Daughter, Mrs Ribras, 854 Bronx Park South, New-York	-d-	6	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	St Martin de Nigell
14	No	French Gov	$50	no	-	-	Ecole Superieure de Commerce Springfield mass.	-d-	2 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Brown	Black	Black	-d-	-d-	Dreux
15	yes	Mrs Limur	-d-	-d-	1918	N-York	Mrs Comtesse Limur, 420 Park Ave. New-York City	-d-	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Italy	Ruffano
GRANT ALIEN	-d-	himself	yes	no	-	-	Husband, Mr Chapeaux, Shangai China	-d-	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	-d-	Ches	Ches	-d-	France	Lons le Saulnier
17	-d-	Self	$100	yes	1912	-d-	Friend, Miss E. Ward, 327 W. 85th Str. New-York	-d-	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	Brown	Blue	-d-	-d-	Nantes
18	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Father, General Chaudon, French Military Mission, Washington	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	Paris
19	-d-	-d-	yes	yes	1917	Washington,	Husband, French Military Mission, Washington	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Clear	Ches	Blue	-d-	Austria	Vienne
20	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father,	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	9	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
21	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	1910	Mt Wilson.	French Mission, Washington.	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	France	Paris
22	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	-d-	Brown	Black	-d-	-d-	Castres
23	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	3	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris
24	-d-	French Gov	yes	no	-	-	Schooner No 18 San-Francisco Cal.	-d-	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	Brown	Blue	-d-	-d-	Brest
GRANT ALIEN	-d-	Himself	yes	yes	1917	N-York	French Military Mission at Washington	-d-	Mission	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	-d-	Ches	Blue	-d-	-d-	Roubaix
26	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	-d-	-d-
27	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	-d-	-d-
28	-d-	French Gov.	yes	no	-	-	Comite Franco-Americain, N-York	-d-	I Month	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	Brown	Brown	-d-	-d-	Paris
29	Mrs.	Himself	yes	no	-	-	Betrothed, Mr Valmont at Shangai China	-d-	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	ggod	no	5	I	-d-	-d-	Black	-d-	-d-	Pouilly s/Charlin
30	no	French Gov.	$20	no	-	-	Schooner No 18 San-Francisco Cal	-d-	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	Bordeaux

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "ROCHAMBEAU". Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX, October 8th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		BERNARD	Ada Whisstock	56		f	m	None	Yes	French	yes	French	English	France	Paris	Brother in law, Mr Bernard 21, Rue de Londres, Paris	N.Y	New-York
2		BASTIDE	Louis Rene Leo.	50		m	m	Clerck	yes	-d-	yes	-d-	French	-d-	-d-	Cousin, Mr Caron, 3 Rue de la Grande Chaumiere, Paris	Mont.	Wise River
3		-d-	Jeanne Alberting	42		f	m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
4	UNDER 16	-d-	Marguerite Suz.	12		f	s	None	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
5	DIPLOMAT	BERCIOUX	Eugene	45	5	m	s	Missionyes		-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Sister, Mrs Deve, 51 Rue Cler Paris	N.Y	New-York
6		CARDOUAT	Jean	58		m	m	Engineeryes		-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bordeaux	Wife, 223 Rue Judaique at Bordeaux	Cal.	S-Francisco
7	ADMITTED	CAZAZIAN	Eugenie	23		f	s	Studentyes		-d-	-d-	Armenian	Armenian	Switzerland	Geneve	Friend, Chemin des Chenes, 3 Geneve	N.Y	New-York
8		CAFLISCH	Jean Lucien	44	8	m	m	None	yes	-d-	-d-	Swiss	French	France	Nice	Mother in law, Mrs Chartier	Mich.	Detroit
9		-d-	Marie Alexandrine	46	8	f	m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
10	DIPLOMAT	CHEVRILLON	Louis	51	8	m	s	Engineeryes		-d-	-d-	French	-d-	-d-	Paris	Brother, 26 Rue Dailly at Saint-Cloud	D.C	Washington
11		WIENER DE CROISSET	Francis	40		m	m	Missionyes		-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother in law, Mrs de Chevigne 10 Rue d'Anjou, Paris	-d-	-d-
12		CEYTTE	Antonia	44	I	f	s	Teacheryes		-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Madjezat	Mother, at Maitjezat	M.d.	Baltimore
13		PIEBOURG CALANDRE	Pauline	50		f	w	None	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Niece, Mrs Calondre, 24 Rue de Varennes, Paris.-	N.Y	New-York
14		COURRIER	Jeanne-Marie	18	IX	f	s	StudentYes		-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bordeaux	Mother, 269 Rue Turenne Bordeaux	Mass.	Springfield
15		CORSANO,	Ficrina B.	22		f	s	Maid yes		Italian	-d-	Italian	Italian	-d-	Paris,	Aunt, Mrs Corsano, 24 Rue Saint-Charles, Paris	N.y	New-York
16	TRANSIT	CHAPEAUX	Marianne	31		f	m	None	yes	French	-d-	French	French	France	Lyon	Sister, Mrs Rousset, 61 rue de Seze, Lyon	China	Shangai
17		CRETAUX	Anne Marie Nancy	26		f	s	Teacheryes		-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Nantes	Brother, 2 Place Graslin Nantes	N-Y	New-York
18		CLAUDON	Charlotte Germaine	16	VI	f	s	None	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Grenoble	Mother, 28 Rue de l'Universite, Paris	D.C	Washington
19	DIPLOMAT	CREQUI MONTFORT DE COURTIVRON	Helene Anne, Agnes	32	3	f	m	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Neuilly sur Seine	-d- ,Princesse Camille de Polignac, 38 Bd Vr Hugo, Paris	-d-	-d-
20	DIPLOMAT	-d- -d-	-d-Camille Marie Georges	7		m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Grand-Mother, -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
21	DIPLOMAT	CHRETIEN	Henri	39		m	m	Officeryes		-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	St-Cloud	Mother, 23 Rue Preschez at Saint-Cloud	-d-	-d-
22		-d-	Madeleine	40		f	m	None	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- in law -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
23		-d-	Yvonne	12		f	s	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Grand Mother, -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
24		COSTARD	Louis	30		m	m	Engineeryes		-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Brest	Wife, 2, Rue Bouillon, Brest	Cal.	S-Francisco
25	DIPLOMAT	DUTHOIT	Eugene	49	3	m	m	Captain	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Neuilly sur Seine	Brother in law, Mr Wattinne Bossut, 7 Rue Scribe, Paris	N-Y	New-York
26		-d-	Laure	43	5	f	m	None	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	dd-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d- -d-	N.Y	-d-
27		-d-	Jean	12	4	m	s	-d-	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Uncle, -d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
28	TRANSIT	DUVAL	Alfred Pierre	44	3	m	m	SurgeonYes		-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Wife, Mrs Duval, 110 Rue de Lille, Paris	-d-	-d-
29		DEMONT	Jeanne Francoise	29		f	s	None	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Father, 141 Avenue Malakoff Paris	China	Shangai
30		DELETAGE	Maurice	27		m	m	EngineerYes		-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bordeaux	Wife, 109 Rue Delbos at Bordeaux	Cal	S-Francisco

Excepted #10 Mary Richard, Ethel King, Wm T. Dunn

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 27
Al . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

2

214

I, DE COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the " ROCHAMBEAU ", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DY de Combes

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct, 19 15

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, DUBROC Denis, Second Officer, of the "ROCHAMBEAU", from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

SECOND Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 1918

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, October 18th, 1918

213 /

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Note.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously been in the United States.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	Himself	yes	no	-	-	Brother, Argentine, Kansas R.R. No 2, Box 10	yes	2 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	War Wound	5	5	Clear	Ches	Blue	One lef Missing	Belgium	Swevezeele
2	yes	French Gov	$200	yes	Several	Schooner No 6 San-Francisco	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	White	-d-	None	France	Vertay
3	-d-	-d-		yes	no	-	-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Br.	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	Bessan
4	yes	By owner	yes	yes	yes	Several	House, Emm Fostinis, "The Standard Shipyards, Wiscasset	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	Black	Gray	-d-	Grece	Cyclades
5	yes	Himself	yes	no	-	-	Husband, French Mission, 65 Broadway New-York	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	nno	4	9	Clear	Fair	Gray	-d-	France	Paris
6	yes	-d-	$160	yes	1914	Phila.	Husband, 214 Evergren Ave Philadelphia Pa	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Brown	Ches	-d-	-d-	Italy	Armeno
7	yes	-d-	-	yes	-d-	-d-	Father, -d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	France	Belfort
8	yes	French Gov	$200	no	-	-	Schooner No 6 San Francisco	yes	Seamen	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Black	-d-	Corse	Ersa
9	no	Himself	yes	no	-	-	Commissariat des Affaire Franco-Americaines, Baltimore	yes	2 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	-d-	Qd-	Blue	-d-	France	Paris
10	no	Association Nationale	$40	no	-	-	Ecole des hautes Etudes Commerciales at Springfield	yes	2 Years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Clear	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bollene
11	yes	Y.M.C.A	yes	no	-	-	Mission, 600 Lexington Ave. New-York City	yes	2 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	Brown	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	St Pierre les Nemans
12	yes	Himself	yes	yes	$100	N-York	Home, 427 Park Ave. N-York	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-d-	-d-	Brown	-d-	-d-	Louvement
13	yes	-d-	yes	yes	1915	-d-	Brother, Sound Beach (Conn.)	no	Allways	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Gray	Brown	-d-	Scotland	Edinburgh
14	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- in law -d- -d-	no	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-
15	no	-d-	yes	no	-	-	University of Minneapolis	yes	6 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	np	good	no	5	1	Brown	Brown	Brown	-d-	France	Paris
16	yes	-d-	$600.	yes	yes	1912	N.York	Q.W.R. Grace & Co 7, Hanover Squ. New-York	yes	3 -d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Clear	Ches	Blue	-d-	Switzerland	Colombier
17	no	-d-	$25.	yes	no	-	-	Friend, Mrs Geiller, 338 Queen Street Germantown, Phila.	Yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Clear	Ches	Green	-d-	France	Aix les Bains
18	no	-d-	$50.	yes	no	-	-	Boston Symphony at Boston	yes	6 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	War wound	5	2	-d-	-d-	Ches	War wounded	-d-	Orleans
19	yes	-d-		yes	no	-	-	Swiss Legation, Washington	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	-d-	-d-	Brown	None	Switzerland	Bale
20	yes	-d-	300	yes	yes	1914	Transit	Husband, at Chicacao (Guatemala)	yes	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	Fair	Gray	-d-	Belgium	Yves-Gozemes
21	yes	-d-	-d-	-d-	-	-	Father, -d-	-d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Guatemala	Chicacao
22	yes	-d-	-	no	-	-	-d-	-d- -d-	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	-	-d-	-d-	Blue	-d-	France	Montargis
23	Yes	Red Cross	yes	no	-	-	Friend, Miss A. Hood, 434 W. 120th Street, New-York	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	England	Droitinch
24	no	Himself	yes	no	-	-	Teacher at Bryn-Mawr College Philadelphia Pen.	yes	I Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	Ches	-d-	Poland	Varsovie
25	yes	-d-	$100.	yes	no	-	-	Brother, Emile Bovey, Lynste Street, Greenville	yes	-d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Ches	Ches	-d-	Switzerland	Monda
26	no	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Husband, Haut Commissariat de la Republique Francaise, Washington	yes	I.d.k.	no	no	no	no	no	ho	no	good	no	5	3	-d-	Brown	Green	-d-	France	Paris
27	yes	French Gov	yes	no	-	-	Comite Franco-Americain at New-York	yes	I Month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	Ches	Ches	-d-	-d-	Somaid
28	yes	Himself	yes	yes	1915	N-York	Hotel Manhattan, New-York	yes	3 -d-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	-d-	-d-	Gray	-d-	-d-	Paris
29	yes	-d-	yes	no	-	-	Home, Wellesley College at Wellesley	no	For ever	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	--d-	Brown	Brown	-d-	-d-	La celle St-Cloud
30	yes	-d-	$108.	yes	no	-	-	French Mission, New-York	yes	3 Months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	-d-	-d-	Green	-d-	-d-	Thonon

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ROCHAMBEAU". Passengers sailing from BORDEAUX, October 8th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single. Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	S I ADMITTED	AMEEL	Achiel	24	9	m	s Cultivator	yes	yes	French 4-0596	Belgian / Flemish	France	Port Villez		Friend, Mr Victor de Lodder Cultivator, Bonneuilles	Miss.	Kansas City
2	not counted	AGUESSE	Gustave	38	5	m	m Sailor	yes	yes	-d- 4-5596	French	French	-d-	Marseilles	Wife, 149, Bld de la Blancarde Marseilles	Cal.	S-Francisco
3		ASSIE	Ferdinand	29	3	m	s -d-	yes	yes	-d- 4-1596	-d-	-d-	-d-	Bordeaux	Mother, Mrs Assie, 11 R. d'Aix Marseilles	-d-	-d-
4		ANGELIS	Georges	40	-	m	s -d-	yes	yes	Greek 5-4596	Greek / Greek	-d-	Marseilles		Friend, Mr Kyprianidis, 4 Rue Suffren, Marseilles	Maine	Wiscasset
5		AUDOUIN	Magdeleine, Louise	32	7	f	m None	yes	yes	French 4-2596	French	French	-d-	Paris	Father in law, Dr Audouin Villa Flore, Royan	N.Y	New-York
6		BOECHAT	Louise	34	-	f	m -d-	yes	yes	Italian 4-0596	Italian / Italian	Switzerland	Miecourt		Sister in law, Mrs Choulat Miecourt	Pen.	Philadelphia
7	UNDER 16 not counted	-d-	Auguste	11	-	m	s -d-	yes	yes	-d-	-d- / -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
8		BONAVITA	Dominique	27	-	m	s Sailor	yes	yes	French 4-3596	French	France	Marseilles		Aunt, Mrs Sanginetti, 67 Rue de la Republique, Marseilles	Cal	S-Francisco
9	TRANSIT	BAUDRILLART	Alfred Henri M.	59	9	m	s Clergyman	yes	yes	-d- 4-1596	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Brother, 25 R. Neuve, Versailles	Md.	Baltimore
10		BAUTHIAUX	Simone M.M.	18	-	f	s Student	yes	yes	-d- 4-0596	-d-	-d-	-d-	Massy	Father, 29 R. de la Mairie, Massy	Mass.	Sprinfield
11		BOURAT	Marguerite Louise	43	4	f	s Surveyor	yes	yes	-d- 4-2596	-d-	-d-	-d-	Paris	Ministere du Travail, 127 Rue de Grenelle, Paris.-	N.Y	New-York
12	415290-8-27-18-20M.	DE BONNECAZE MARIVETZ	Marguerite	8.49	3	f	w None	yes	yes	-d- 4-3596	-d-	-d-	-d-	Toulon	Son in law, Mr Giachetti, 4 4 Quai Cronstadt, Toulon	-d-	-d-
13	415289-8-27-18-20M.	BLADWORTH	William	64	-	m	m -d-	yes	yes	English 3-0596	British / Scotch	-d-	Monte Carlo		Home, Villa des Fleurs at Monte-Carlo	Conn	Sound Beach
14		-d-	Eleane	51	-	f	m -d-	yes	yes	-d- 3-1596	-d- / -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	-d-
15		BERTILLON	Jacqueline	21	-	f	s Advocate	yes	yes	French 4-5596	French	France	Paris		Father, 26 Ave. Marceau, Paris	Min.	Minneapolis
16	TRANSIT	BARRELET DE RICON	Alfred Emmanuel	36	3	m	m Agent	yes	yes	-d- 4-3596	Swiss / -d-	-d-	Boulogne sur Seine		Wife, 131 Grande Rue, Boulogne Sur Seine	N.Y.	New-York
17		BORDE	Marie	27	5	f	s Teacher	yes	yes	-d- 4-2596	French	-d-	-d-	Paris	Father and Mother, 24 R. Taine Paris	Pen.	Philadesphia
18		BARRIER	Claude Ludovic H.	30	6	m	s -d-	yes	yes	-d- 4-1596	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Mother, 116 R. de Tocqueville		Boston
19		BURKHARDT	Bunny	25	5	f	s Clerck	yes	yes	French-German 4-3596	Swiss / German	Switzerland	Bale		-d- , 31, Eulerste, Bale	D.C	Washington
20	TRANSIT	BRICHAUX	Eugenie	34	1	f	m None	yes	yes	French	Belgian / French	France	Paris		-d- , Mrs Sauvage, 24 Rue de la quintaine, Montargis		
21	UNDER 16	-d-	Charles	5	-	m	s -d-	no	no	no	-d- / -d-	-d-	-d-	Grand-Mother	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	
22	UNDER 16	-d-	Marix	3	-	m	s -d-	no	no	no	Odd / -d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d- -d- -d-	-d-	
23	TRANSIT	BALE	Katharine	41	4	f	s Teacher	yes	yes	English 4-1596	English / English	-d-	-d-		Brother, Stroud d'Angleterre	N.Y	New-York
24		BEULIN	Alice Hedwige	36	5	f	d -d-	yes	yes	French 4-1596	French	French	-d-	-d-	Home, at Montlhery	Pen.	Philadelphia
25		BOVEY	Helene	37	2	f	d -d-	yes	yes	-d- 4-0596	Swiss / -d-	Switzerland	Lausanne		Father & Mother, at Paudex	S.C	Greenville
26	TRANSIT	BENUREAU	Louise	42	-	f	m None	yes	yes	-d- 4-2596	French	-d-	France	Paris	-d- -d- Mr Caillavet, 11 Bd de Marne, La Vareane St Hilaire	D.C.	Washington
27		BECLERE	Henri	38	-	m	m Surgeon	yes	yes	-d- 4-3596	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife, Mrs BECLERE, Villa Foncillon, Royan	N.Y	New-York
28		BAILLEUX	Rene	46	7	m	m Engineer	yes	yes	-d- 4-1596	-d-	-d-	-d-	-d-	Wife, 20 Rue Herold, Paris	-d-	-d-
29		BOYER	Marthe Alexia	37	-	f	s Teacher	yes	yes	-d- 4-0596 1-596	-d-	-d-	-d-	Le Puy	Mother, Mrs Boyer, Bd Jourde Le Puy	Mass	Wellesley
30		BUTTS	Marie Charlotte E.	48	2	f	s Clerck	yes	yes	French-English	Yes English / English	-d-	Paris		Home at Paris, 33 Rue Caumartin Paris	N.Y	New-York

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

Thos R Reilly
John F Dunn } Inspectors

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DE COMBES Gaston, Surgeon of the " ROCHAMBEAU ", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty-Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 1918, at [illegible]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Rochambeau

October 19/1918

or October 18/1918

212

10

40

18 149 13 275 7

84 42

24 Sea. deducted

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	186	89	275
Steerage			
Total	186	89	275

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			

X
h8

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet ma
be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 18, 1918

211 1

14	15	16	17	18			19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came of his own free will or compelled by others.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Member Crew	$25 m					Room 55½ Mercer St. Jersey City NJ										5	11½	fair	Dk	Blue		England	Liverpool
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—613

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

1st Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Manchester Mariner 9.10 13.11 Passengers sailing from Portland Eng, Sept. 19, 1918 This (white) sheet is for the listing of

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
	Conlin	James	23	8	M	S	fireman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Br.	Irish	England	Liverpool	aunt, Mary Conlin 11 William Henry St Liverpool Eng	NJ	Jersey City

P.O. Money Order $15174 Jan 29, 1919

Medical Exam. O.K. by Dr Ebersole

P J Fitzgerald
John A. N. Richardson
Imm Insps.

40

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

.....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... contain full and correct answers to all questions according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the said aliens, and each and every one of them, and of the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban)

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, ... mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

210

6087

January 30/14

Jan Oct. 18/1918

Additional Crew List s/s "Joh. Ludw. Mowinckel"

Full Name	Present Nationalit	Date, Place, & Country of Birth	Nationality of the Father	Last place of Residence
Lindgren, Gustaf Alfred	Swedish	10/23=86 Monkarbo, Gob, Upsala Sweden.	Swedish	Cafe Dronning Maud, Boca. B. Air
Friskman, Karl Albin	"	3/20=92 Skudskar, Sweden	"	" " " " "

209

S. Borge.
Master.

(3)

~~Ludin~~

Joh. Ludw. Mowinckel

10/18/18

11/18

Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Servian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
German.	Portuguese.	

16—43°

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Original.

Crew List of the Norwegian S/S "Johan L. Mowinckel".-

208

No.	Full Name	Present Nationality	Date, Place & Country of Birth	Nationality of the father	Last Place of Residence.-
1	Borge, Ewert	Norwegian	8-1-81, Bergen Norway	Norwegian	Bergen, Norway
2	Olaig, Thor	-"-	12-14-91, Kragerö -"-	-"-	Christiania -"-
3	Bakkiansen, Georg	-"-	11-8-92, Bergen -"-	-"-	Bergen -"-
4	Taskinen, Carl	Finn	12-27-74, Abo Finland	Finn	Sailors Home South Street 25 New York
5	Berg, Axel	Swedish	7-3-86, Lysekil, Sweden	Swedish	La Madrid 788, Boca, Buenos Aires
6	Andersen, David	-"-	9-8-98, Ystby, -"-	-"-	-"- -"- -"-
7	Haugström, Albert	-"-	1-8-93, Göteborg -"-	-"-	-"- -"- -"-
8	Karlsen, Edvard	-"-	3-7-85, Norrköping -"-	-"-	-"- -"- -"-
9	Antonsen, Laurits	Norwegian	8-27-87, Sverberg Norway	Norwegian	B-2nd Place, Brooklyn, New York.
10	Pedersen, Peder Ernst Bryggve	-"-	2-8-98, Arendal -"-	-"-	La Madrid 788, Boca, Buenos Aires
11	Dahlbjelm, Ferdinand	Swedish	6-4-92, Stockholm Sweden	Swedish	Boardinghouse "Sönderjylland" -"-
12	Christensen, Nicolai	Danish	2-4-98, Vendsted Danmark	Danish	Café "Danmark" -"-
13	Olsen, Ole	Norwegian	1-17-98, Bergen Norway	Norwegian	Solumsviken, Bergen, Norway
14	Johnsen, Magnus	-"-	8-7-83, -"- -"-	-"-	-"- -"-
15	Lunde, Ingvar	-"-	10-31-88, Stavanger -"-	-"-	Stavanger -"-
16	Andreassen, Andreas	-"-	9-2-78, Bergen -"-	-"-	Annunciation Street 1001 New Orleans
17	Larsen, Fabald	-"-	10-3-78, Sem -"-	-"-	Café "Svea" Boca, Buenos Aires
18	Byström, Nils	Swedish	12-10-92, Hjorsted Sweden	Swedish	Boardinghouse "King Oscar" Boca, B. Aires
19	Olsen, Einar	Norwegian	12-31-94, Romö Norway	Norwegian	-"- "Bronberg" -"- -"-
20	Johnsen, Oswald	-"-	12-28-93, Vardö -"-	-"-	-"- "Blue Bell" -"- -"-
21	Holmist, Carl	Swedish	4-12-92, Skara, Sweden	Swedish	Annunciation Street 1001 New Orleans
22	Vangeebosch, Antoni	Belgian	1-20-93, Fernas, Belgium	Belgian	Café "Svea" Boca, Buenos Aires.
23	Eduardo, Francisco	Peruvian	15-10-87, Peru	Peruvian	"La Madrid" 788 Boca B. Ayres.
	Abrahamsen, John	Norwegian	30-10-87, Stavangel, Norway	Norwegian	Cafe Svea, Boca, Buenos Aires.

SEP 11 1918

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES ARGENTINA

Peter W. Peterson

Changes in lines 21 and 24 O.K.
W. Peterson

E. Borge
Master.

Cuban.	Japanese.	Servian.
Dalmatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dutch.	Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
East Indian.	Magyar.	Spanish.
English.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
Finnish.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Flemish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
French.	Pacific Islander	Welsh.
German.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban)
	Portuguese.	

14—4[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s „Joh. Ludw. Mowinckel", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L. Borge.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1.8.12 day of Oct, 191[illegible]

C. T. English
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board
at NEW YORK until called for
by Immigration Officer.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
FORM 590

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Joh. Ludw. Mowinckel." *, arriving at* New-York *,* October 15 *, 191*8 *, from the port of* Buenos Aires *on or about* 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Borge	Sivert	Master	6/9=14	Bergen	C No 1	37	M	Scand	Norwegian	5-10	170	
2	Orvig	Thor	1st Officer	10/22=17	Kristiania	C Yes 1	27		"	= " =	5-7	165	
3	Bastiansen	Gjorg	2nd ""	6/24=17	Bergen	C " 1	26		"	= " =	5-8	150	
4	Kaskinen	Carl	Baadswain 11611-2	8/27=18	New York	" No	48		Fin	Finland	5-7	150	
5	+ Berg	Axel Wilhelm	Sailor 11620-2	8/25=18	Buenos Air	" Yes	32		Scand	Swedish	5-8	150	
6	Andersen	David H.	= " =	8/27=18	= " =	C Yes 1	20			= " =	5-7	160	
7	Haugstrøm	Albert Ivar	11623-2 = " =	8/27=18	= " =	" No	25			= " =	5-5	146	
8	Karlson	Halvord	= " =	8/27=18	= " =	C No 1	33			= " =	5-7	165	
9	Antonsen	Lauritz	= " =	8/25=18	New York	C Yes 1	31			Norwegian	5-9	150	
10	Pedersen	Peder, Enok, Trygve	= " =	8/27=18	Buenos, Aire	C Yes 1	20			= " =	5-7	148	
11	Dahlhjelm	Bror. David. F.	11625-2 Steward	8/26=18	= " =	" No	26			Swedish	5-9	160	
12	+ Christensen	Nicolai	11624-2 Cook	9/2=18	= " =	" Yes	20			Danish	5-8	145	
13	Olsen E.I. Reg. 35058	Ole	Messboy	8/26=18	New York	C " 1	20			Norwegian	5-7	148	
14	Johnsen	Magnus	1st Engineer	8/24=15	Bergen	C " 1	35			= " =	5-7	140	
15	Sunde	Ingvar	2nd 11619-2 = " =	6/23=18	New York	" No	30			= " =	5-7	170	
16	Andreassen	Andreas	3rd = " =	8/13=18	New Orlean	C No 2	40			= " =	5-9	150	
17	+ Larsen	Harald	11618-2 Donkeymand	8/27=18	Buenos, Aire	" "	40			= " =	5-6	155	
18	Bystrøm	Nils	Fireman	9/2=18	= " =	C No 1	26			Swedish	5-6	150	
19	Vanzeebrock	Antoni	11617-2 = " =	8/29=18	= " =	" Yes	25			Belgium	5-9	175	
20	Difranco	Eduardo	11614-2 = " =	9/10=18	= " =	" "	31			Peruvian	5-4	155	working
21	Abrahamsen	John	11615-2 = " =	9/12=18	= " =	" "	32			Norwegian	6-1	185	
22	+ Friskman	Karl Albin	11622-2 = " =	9/14=18	= " =	" No	26			Swedish	5-7	148	
23	Lindgren	Gustaf Alfred	11621-2 = " =	9/14=18	= " =	" No	34			= " =	5-9	170	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

C. Borge
Master

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Jobst Steamship Knowmble, from B. Aires Arg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Borges
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of Oct, 1918
at NY

Frank E. Sweetzer
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, NY, Oct. 18th, 1918

206

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Can he read and write the language of the country whence he came, or reported by others as able?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1				Yes or No. / If yes— Year or period of years. / Where?																			
ALIEN		Self	No	No	Bro. Adf. Orig. Bergen, Nor.	Mr. Grant	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Gray	None.	Nor.	Bergen
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Nor. Amer. Line

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Johan Ludvigsen Nowinkle. Passengers sailing from B. Aires, Arg. 3-7, Sept 5, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Arvig	Thor	26	M	S.	Officer	Yes	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scand.	Nor.	Christiania	Bro. Olaf Arvig Bergen, Nor.	Nor.	Bergen
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Presented for examination at Room 210 Barge Office New York City Oct 23, 1918 Mem. crew disch. S.T. ~~to be detained~~

Examined by Dr. Wildman

Dyche

Chas. Montgomery Inspector

39

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—451

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11 (1)

205

S/ John Ludwig Howard

October 24/18

an October 18/18

1 Alien
1 Manual

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 204

S.S. Eboe (D. Bacon & Co) arrived Oct 18, 1918, M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
54m	1 Coke, Arthur E.S.	1	61	1	LPC (no 228) Cert	E D 11/15 10:30 am Cowen & McGovern							11/15	100	CEL	11:55									

Com 11/15

TOTALS

No. _____

	MEALS.			
TED.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
F.				
				—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Lawson, Master, of the U.S. Ebol, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. H. Lawson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of October, 1918.

Edward A. Burke
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

J.C. Halliday 2nd Officer 30 Oct 18. for the Master

N380 | Number of
N361 | cards
N378 | issued
N864 | Oct 30
N379 | Burke
1464 | Insp

Ebol

(2)

Oct 30/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1 only

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Ebol, arriving at New York, 18 October, 1918, from the port of La Leone, W. C. Africa

203

NO.

MEALS. Officer. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

EBOL OCT 18 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lawson	Jas. Henry	Master	May 1918	N.Y.		44	m	Scotch	Brit.	5.7	180	not on board
2	Maddock	George. J.	Chief Officer 9668	23:3:18	Lagos. W.C.A.		1 44	Male	English	British	5.6	160	
23	Halliday	Frederick C.	2nd do	19:10:17	La Leone.		1 22		Scotch		5.7	154	
3	Cockburn	Joshua	3rd do	31:8:18	Lagos.		1 41		West-Indian		5.8	162	resident for
5	Gilbert	2	Carpenter	29:12:16	Liverpool	Yes	26		English		Died at Sea		
46	Gray	Henry	Boatswain	22:7:18	Lagos.		45		Scotch		5.10	168	
7	Cassia	Antonio	Q. M. + A.B. 7897	29:12:16	Liverpool		3 57		Maltese		5.4	132	
58	Chapple.	Henry	do do	29:12:16		c	1 30		English		5.6	145	
9	Pickering	Edward	do	29:5:18	New York	Yes	1 32				5.7	148	resident for
10	Smith	Thorville	do do	20:7:18	Lagos. W.C.A.		19		American	American			
7	Ruddy	John	do	20:7:18			44		English	British	5.9	120	
71	Bos	Henry G.	Seaman 9680	13:5:18	New York.	Yes	1 21		Dutch	Hollander	5.8	145	resident for
8	Jagan	John	do.	29:5:18	do	c Yes	1 39		Irish	British	5.10	160	resident for
9	Hanson	11378 James	Sailor	24:9:18	La Leone.		2 36		African		5.9	180	
6	George.	York.	do	24:9:18			3 31		do		5.8	150	
16	Owen	John E.	Chief Engineer 9669	29:1:18	Secondee		42		Welsh		5.6	196	
17	Anderson	Jas Foster	2nd do	29:12:16	Liverpool	c	1 25		Scotch		5.5½	133	
10	8 Cowell	Wm	3rd 9673 do	18:7:18	Accra		31		English		5.6½	148	
19	McLachan	James	4th 9673 do	15:7:18			38		Scotch		5.3	120	
11	Roberts	Arthur	4th 9673 do	15:7:18			22		English		5.8	140	pockmarked
21	Grant	Thomas McD	Greaser + Fireman	11:8:17	La Leone		3 26		African		5.7	165	
12	Farley	John	Greaser	26:9:18	do	c	3 26				5.5	140	
23	Smart 15380	Tom		26:9:18	do		3 24				5.5	150	
24	Williams 15864	George		26:9:18	do		3 26				5.7	155	
25	Tom Smart.	Dan.	Fireman	26:9:18	do		3 23				5.5	140	in hosp.
26	~~George~~ Dixon	George.	do	19:10:17	do		3 26				5.6	165	
27	Grant.	George.	do	19:10:17	do	c	1 26				5.3	145	
215	6 Roberts.	Chas. D.	do	24:1:18	do		3 22				5.7	155	
29	Roberts.	John.	do	26:9:18	do		3 20				5.2	130	
30	Williams	John	do	26:9:18	do		3 26				5.8	160	
31	Nelson.	Jabez	do	26:9:18	do		3 22				5.6	140	
17	Newman	Tom	Trimmer	28:3:18	Accra		3 25				5.4	135	
38	Newman	William	do	4:7:18	La Leone		3 29				5.5	130	
19	Lewis.	John	do	9:4:18	do		3 24				5.7	140	
35	Brown	Davy	do	26:9:18	do		3 26				5.11	170	
206	Barkley	George	do	26:9:18	do		3 26				5.6	155	
37	Walker	Tom	do.	26:9:18	do		3 28				5.8	160	
21	38 McCauley	Vigal	do	29:9:18	do		3 20				5.7	140	
39	Beamner.	Joseph H	Asst. Steward	24:9:18	do		1 37		English	British	5.8	210	
22	40 Ford 14654	Thos	2nd do 9667	30:8:18	Lagos.		1 24				5.5	160	
41	Eager.	William	Steward 9678	3:7:18	La Leone		21				5.6	140	
23	4 McGuire	Frank.	do	27:5:18	New York		18		American	American			
43	Brandeur	Jules	do 9674	27:5:18	do	yes	23		Belgium	Belgium	5.7	135	resident for right index finger missing
24	44 Martin Martyn	Jim	do. 9676	29:6:18	La Leone		24		African	British	5.3	170	
45	Wesley	John	do	26:9:18	do		3 18				5.3	118	
25	46 Wear 15381	James. D.	do	24:9:18	do		3 28				5.6	125	
47	Cole. Joh	Johannes.	do	24:9:18	do		3 20				5.8	122	
26	48 Pee	John	do	24:9:18	do		3 17				5.5	118	
49	Smith.	George.	Trimmer do	24:9:18	do		3 18				5.4	122	
27	50 Toby	Tom	Scullion	24:9:18	do		3 24				5.9	135	
51	Wilhelmo	William	Asst. Cook.	30:12:16	Liverpool	c	1 56		English		5.6½	168	
28	52 Chaptick	John Lowe	Butcher	30:12:16	do	c	1 29				5.8	164	
53	Harrison	Edgar	Snr. Marconi Opt.	26:2:18	Calabar	c	1 23				5.7	149	
29	54 Pigott	Harry Willis	9675	22:5:18	New York		18				5.7	150	
55	Mackey.	Ernest H.	Purser. 9671	7:1:18	Dakar		32				5.7	150	
30	56 Ledden	Walter Horatio	Asst. Purser	7:1:18			22				5.5	112	
57	Crichton	Andrew	Head Gunner	28:9:18	La Leone				Scotch				
58	Boaler.	Reggie	Gunner.	28:9:18	do								
30	Held under Pres. Proclamation												

all but Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(OVER)

14—1240

TOTALS

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Ebor OCT 19 1918

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Ebor, arriving at New York, 18 October, 1918, from the port of La Leone, W.C. Africa

203

MEALS.

No.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lawson	Jos. Henry	Master	May 1918	N.Y.		44	M	Scotch	Brit.	5.7	180	
2	Maddock	George. F.	Chief Officer	22.3.18	Lagos. W.C.A.		44	Male	English	British	5.6	160	
23	Halliday	Frederick	2nd do	19.10.17	La Leone.		22	✓	Scotch	✓	5.7	154	
4	Cockburn	Joshua	3rd do	31.8.18	Lago.		41	✓	West-Indian	✓	5.8	162	resolute for
5	Gilbert	2	Carpenter	29.12.16	Liverpool	Jos	26	✓	English	✓	Died at Sea		
16	Gray	Henry	Boatswain						Scotch	✓	5.10	168	
7	Gaedia								Maltese	✓	5.4	132	
58	Chaplen.								English	✓	5.6	145	
9	Pickering									✓	5.7	148	resolute for
60	Smith.								American.	American			
61	J. Ruddy								English	British	5.2	120	
71	Bos.								Dutch	Hollander.	5.8	145	resolute for
8	Fagan								English	British.	5.10	160	resolute for
9	Hanson								American	✓	5.9	180	
10	George.								do	✓	5.8	150	
11	Owen								English	✓	5.6	196	
12	Anderson								Scotch	✓	5.5½	133	
13	Bowell								English	✓	5.9½	148	
14	McLachan								Scotch	✓	5.3	120	
15	Roberts.								English	✓	5.8	140	pockmarked
16	Grant.								African	✓	5.7	165	
17	Farley								✓	✓	5.5	140	
18	Smart								✓	✓	5.5	150	
19	Williams	15864							✓	✓	5.7	155	
20	Smart.								✓	✓	5.5	140	in hosp.
21	Dixon								✓	✓	5.6	165	
22	Grant.								✓	✓	5.3	145	
23	Roberts.								✓	✓	5.7	155	
24	Roberts.								✓	✓	5.2	130	
25	Williams								✓	✓	5.8	160	
26	Nelson.								✓	✓	5.6	140	
27	Newman								✓	✓	5.4	135	
38	Herman								✓	✓	5.5	130	
39	Lewis.								✓	✓	5.7	140	
35	Brown								✓	✓	5.10	170	
36	Barkley								✓	✓	5.6	155	
37	Walker								✓	✓	5.8	160	
38	McBauley								✓	✓	5.7	140	
39	Beaumier.								English	British	5.8	210	
40	Ford	14654							✓	✓	5.5	160	
41	Cager.								✓	✓	5.6	140	
23	McGuire								American	American			
43	Beaudoin								Belgium	Belgium	5.7	135	resolute for right index finger & small finger missing
24	Martin Martyn								English	British	5.3	170	
45	Wesley								✓	✓	5.3	118	
25	Wear.	15381							✓	✓	5.6	125	
47	Cole. Joh								✓	✓	5.8	155	
26	Pee								✓	✓	5.5	118	
49	Smith.								✓	✓	5.4	122	
27	Joby.								✓	✓	5.9	135	
51	Wife do								English	✓	5.6½	165	
28	Chaplick								✓	✓	5.8	164	
52	Harrison								✓	✓	5.7	147	
29	Pigott								✓	✓	5.7	150	
53	Mackey.								✓	✓	5.7	150	
30	Fedden								✓	✓	5.5	112	
54	Fairchild												
56	Boaler.												
30	Held under Pres.												

* See list of races on back here

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full

(OVER)

TOTALS

Ebor
10/20/18

14—1240

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Eboe OCT 19 1918

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

NO.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Eboe, arriving at New York, 18 October, 1918, from the port of Sa Leone, W.C. Africa

203

MEALS.
Officer. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lawson	Jos. Henry	Master	May 1918	N.Y.		44	m	Scotch	Brit.	5.7	160	not on boa
2	Maddock	George H.	Chief Officer	23.3.18	Lagos W.C.A.		44	Male	English	British	5.6	160	
23	Halliday	Frederick	2nd do	19.10.17	Sa Leone.		22		Scotch		5.7	154	
3	Cockburn	Joshua	3rd do	31.8.18	Lago.		41		West-Indian		5.8	162	reshipt for
4	Bilbeat		Carpenter	29.12.16	Liverpool	Jas	26						
5	Gray	Henry									Died at Sea.		
6	Cassia	Antonio									5.10	168	
7	Sharples.	Henry									5.4	132	
8	Pickering	Edward									5.6	145	
9	Smith.	Thomas									5.7	148	reshipt for
10	Ruddy	John											merican
11	Bos.	John											ritish 5.2 120
12	Jagan	John											London. 5.8 145 reshipt for
13	Hanson	Edward											British. 5.10 160 reshipt for
14	George.	Henry									5.9	180	
15	Owen	John									5.8	150	
16	Anderson	Jas									5.8	196	
17	Bowell	Wm									5.5½	133	
18	McLachan	James									5.9½	148	
19	Roberts.	Arthur									5.3	120	
20	Grant.	Thomas									5.8	140	pockmarked
21	Farley	John									5.7	160	
22	Smart	Tom									5.5	140	
23	Williams	George									5.5	150	
24	Smart.	Dan.									5.7	155	
25	Dixon	George									5.5	140	in hosp.
26	Grant.	George									5.6	165	
27	Roberts.	Chas.									5.3	145	
28	Roberts.	Joseph									5.7	155	
29	Williams	Joseph									5.2	130	
30	Nelson.	Isabel									5.8	160	
31	Newman	Tom									5.6	140	
32	Newman	William									5.4	135	
33	Lewis.	John									5.5	130	
34	Brown	Danty											
35	Barkley	George									5.7	140	
36	Walker	Tom									5.10	150	
37	McCauley	Vidal									5.6	155	
38	Brammer.	Joseph									5.8	160	
39	Ford	Thos									5.7	140	
40	Eager.	William									5.8	210	
41	McGuire	Frank									5.5	160	
42	Brandon	Jules									5.6	140	
43	Martin	Jim											
44	Wesley	John											
45	Wear.	James. A.											
46	Cole.	Johannes											
47	Pee	John											
48	Smith.	George											
49	Joby.	Tom											
50	Wilson	William											
51	Hendrick	John											
52	Harrison	Geo											
53	Pigott	Hon. Willi											
54	Mackey.	Ernest H.											
55	Ledden	Walter Horace											
56	Heriehlon	Andrew											
57	Boaler.	Reggie											
30	Held under Pres. Proclamation												

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

(OVER)

TOTALS

List of Crew S/S Eboe 202

NAME	Nationality	Born	Date	Father	Last Residence
B Wackes	Kroo	Liberia	1892	Kroo	Sa Leone
J Lewis	"	"	1895	"	"
J Todd	British	Liverpool	24/3/95	British	Liverpool
W Cages	"	London	2/1/94	French	London
J Newett	"	Kayton	22/2/99	British	Liverpool
J McGuire	American	N York	22/1/1901	USA	N York
J Brasseur	Belgian	Maitland	17/3/95	Belgian	N York
J Martin	British	Sa Leone	28/11/94	British W.I	Sa Leone
C Brown	Kroo	Liberia	1894	Kroo	"
W Windsor	British	Liverpool	4/9/61	British	Liverpool
J Soares	Kroo	Liberia	1896	Kroo	Sa Leone
H Capstick	British	Kirkby	5/1/84	British	Liverpool
G Harrison	"	Barnsley	9/12/93	"	Leeds
H Pigott	"	Cromes	9/1/1900	"	Sheringham
R Mackey	"	Liverpool	20/10/85	"	Liverpool
W Ledden	"	Walleasy	17/2/96	"	Walleasy
G Ferrel	"	Pontardulais	29/7/95	"	CHMS
C Bell	"	Glasgow	30/10/92	"	- - -

American Consulate-General
Sanmina, Liberia
Sept. 20. 1918.

"Seen"
Richard C. Bundy
Vice-Consul of the U.S.

R Th Mackey
Master.

14—1240

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Ebor OCT 19 1918

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

NO.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Ebor, arriving at New York, 18 October, 1918, from the port of Sa Leone, W.C. Africa

203

MEALS. Officer. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lawson	Jas. Henry	Master	May 1918	N.Y.		44	M	Scotch	Brit.	5.7	180	
2	Maddock	George. T.	Chief Officer	22:3:18	Lagos. W.C.A.		44	Male	English	British	5.6	160	
23	Halliday	Frederick G.	2nd do	19:10:17	Sa Leone.		22		Scotch		5.7	154	
4	Cockburn	Joshua	3rd do	31:8.18	Lagos.		41		West-Indian		5.8	162	
5	Gilbert		Carpenter	29:12:16	Liverpool	Jos	26		English		Died at Sea		
46	Gray	Henry	Boatswain	22:7:18	Lagos.		45		Scotch		5.10	168	
7	Cassia								alese		5.4		
5	Sharples								glish		5.6	145	
9	Pickering										5.7	148	
50	Smith								merican	American			
1	Ruddy								ish	British	5.7	120	
71	Bos								ch	Hollander	5.8	145	
8	Jagan								ish	British	5.10	160	
9	Hanson												
1	George								pican			180	
16	Owen								do			150	
17	Anderson										5.8	196	
10	Cowell								otch		5.5½	133	
19	McLechan								glish		5.9½	148	
1	Roberts								otch		5.3	120	
2	Grant								glish		5.8	140	
12	Farley								ican		5.7	165	pockmarked
23	Smart										5.5	140	
24	Williams										5.5	150	
25	Smart										5.7	155	
26	Dixon										5.5	140	in hosp.
27	Grant												
28	Roberts										5.6	165	
29	Roberts										5.3	145	
30	Williams										5.7	155	
31	Nelson										5.2	130	
12	Newman										5.8	160	
33	Newman										5.6	140	
34	Lewis										5.4	135	
35	Brown										5.5	130	
36	Barkley												
37	Walker										5.7	140	
38	McCauley										5.10	170	
39	Beaumont										5.6	155	
40	Ford										5.8	160	
41	Eager										5.7	140	
42	McGuire								English	British	5.8	210	
43	Brandeur										5.5	160	
44	Martin										5.6	140	
45	Wesley												
46	Wear								American	American			
47	Cole								Belgium	Belgium	5.7	135	right index & right little finger missing
48	Pee								African	British	5.3	170	
49	Smith										5.3	118	
50	Joby										5.6	125	
51	Wilson										5.8	125	
52	Capstick										5.5	108	
53	Harrison										5.4	122	
54	Pigott										5.9	135	
55	Mackey								English		5.6½	168	
56	Ledden										5.8	164	
57	Crichton										5.7	143	
58	Boaler										5.7	150	
30	Held under Pre										5.7	150	
									Scotch		5.5	112	

* See list of races on

NOTE.—Failure to fur

(OVER)

14—1240

List of Crew 5/5

Monrovia
20/11/01

NAME	Nationality	Born	Place of Birth	Father	Last Residence
H Lawson	British		Glasgow	British	Birkenhead
G Thaddock	" "	25/3/94	St Helens	"	Liverpool
H Halliday	" "	20/8/95	Cullyenramm Scotland	"	Lothbattie
J Cockburn	" " W.I		Nassau	W.I	Lagos
J Gilbert	" "	26/6/69	Portsmouth	"	Belfast
N Gray	" "	15/4/72	Glasgow	"	Liverpool
A Cassia	maltese	14/3/59	Malta	"	"
H Sharples	" "	29/5/66	Blackpool	"	"
J Pickering	" "	2/2/86	Blackburn	"	H Barwen
J Ruddy	" "	6/4/72	Liverpool	"	Liverpool
J Smith	American		Crowley Tx	USA	Liverpool
H L Bos	Hollander	26/12/96	Harlem	Hollander	Holland
J Jagan	British	27/9/78	Freetown	British	Liverpool
J E Owen	"	26/12/78	Anglesey	"	Anglesey
J F Anderson	"	6/4/91	Dundee	"	Dundee
Wm Cowell	"	21/5/84	Liverpool	"	Liverpool
J McLechan	"	27/11/80	St Glasgow	"	"
A Roberts	"	13/7/96	Seaforth	"	Salford
J H Grant	Kroo	1891	Liberia	Kroo	Liberia
J Barney	"	1895	"	"	"
Jon Joby	"	1889	"	"	"
J Samson	"	1894	"	"	"
G Grant	"	1891	"	"	"
G Kisson	"	1892	"	"	"
H Walker	"	1895	"	"	"
J Walker	"	1896	"	"	"
J Johnson	"	1895	"	"	"
J Brown	"	1893	"	"	"
J Smith	"	1894	"	"	"
J Roberts	"	1891	"	"	"
J Newman	"	1894	"	"	"
W Newman	"	1889	"	"	"

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Ebor OCT 19 1918

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

NO.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Eboe, arriving at New York, 18 October, 1918, from the port of Sa Leone, W.C. Africa

203

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Lawson	Jas. Henry	Master	May 1918	N.Y.		44	m	Scotch	Brit.	5.7	180	not on board				
2	Maddock	George. F.	Chief Officer	23.3.18	Lagos W.C.A.		44	male	English	British	5.6	160					
3	Halliday	Frederick.	2nd do	19:10:17	Sa Leone.		22		Scotch		5.7	154					
4	Cockburn	Joshua	3rd do	31:8.18.	Lago.		41		West-Indian.		5.8	162	resolute for				
5	Gilbert		Carpenter	29:12:16.	Liverpool	Jos	26		English		Died at Sea.						
46	Gray	Henry	Boatswain	22:7:18	Lagos.		45		Scotch		5.10	168					
7	Cassia								Native		5.4	132					
8	Chapple.								Native		5.6	145					
9	Pickering										5.7	148	resolute for				
50	Smith.									American							
1	Ruddy									British	5.7	120					
71	Bos.									Hollander	5.8	145	resolute for				
2	Jagan									British	5.10	160	resolute for				
3	Hanson										5.9	180					
4	George.										5.8	150					
5	16 Owen										5.8	196					
6	Anderson										5.5½	133					
10	Cowell										5.9½	148					
19	Mc Lechan										5.3	120					
12	Roberts.										5.8	140	pockmarked				
21	Grant.										5.7	165					
12	Farley										5.5	140					
23	Smart										5.5	150					
24	Williams										5.7	155					
25	Smart.										5.5	140	in hosp.				
26	Dixon										5.6	165					
27	Grant.										5.3	145					
28	Roberts.										5.7	155					
29	Roberts.										5.7	130					
30	Williams										5.8	160					
31	Nelson.										5.6	140					
32	Newman										5.4	135					
33	Newman										5.5	130					
34	Lewis.																
35	Brown										5.7	140					
36	Barkley										5.10	170					
37	Walker										5.6	155					
38	Mc Bauley										5.8	160					
39	Brannen.										5.7	140					
40	Ford	146								British	5.8	210					
41	Eager.										5.5	160					
42	Mc Guire										5.6	140					
43	Brannen									American							
44	Martin Martin									Belgium	5.9	135	resolute for right index & little finger missing				
45	Wesley									British	5.3	170					
46	Wear.	153									5.3	118					
47	Cole.	Joh									5.6	125					
48	Pee										5.8	175					
49	Smith.										5.5	118					
50	Jobey.										5.4	122					
51	Wm do										5.9	135					
52	Capstick										5.6½	168					
53	Harrison										5.8	164					
54	Pigott										5.7	149					
55	Mackey.										5.7	150					
56	Ledden										5.7	151					
57	Fabrichin										5.5	112					
58	Boaler.																
30	Held under Pro																

* See list of races on

NOTE.—Failure to fur

(OVER)

DANIEL BACON

NEW YORK AGENT FOR
ELDER, DEMPSTER & CO. LTD.
WEST AFRICA LINES

NEW YORK AND HAVANA
26 BEAVER STREET

WATKINS, A. B. C., SCOTTS, LIEBERS CODES
CABLE ADDRESS "CERTAINLY"
TELEPHONE 4800 BROAD

NEW YORK October 22nd, 1918.

200

Survey of Customs,
Port of New York.

Sir:-

Will you kindly deliver to bearer, the Purser of the British S/S "EBOE", forty (40) sets of blank Forms "L" passes to be issued on this vessel to cover sailors and officers of the steamer who are all British subjects.

Yours very truly,

DANIEL BACON,

By ----------

FLW:M

1 Sc
1 Fm

Oct 30 11 Bk
Oct 30 1918

J Smith		1894			
C Roberts		1891			
J Newman		1894			
W Newman		1869			

14—1240

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

NO.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Ebor, arriving at New York, 18 October, 1918, from the port of Sa Leone, W.C. Africa

203

MEALS. Officer. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lawson	Jas. Henry	Master	May 1918	N.Y.		44	m	Scotch	Brit.	5.7	180	not on bon
2	Maddock	George F.	Chief Officer	23.3.18	Lagos W.C.A.		44	male	English	British	5.6	160	
23	Halliday	Frederick	2nd do	19:10:17	Sa Leone.		22	✓	Scotch	✓	5.7	154	
3	Hockburn	Joshua	3rd do	31:8.18	Lagos.		41	✓	West-Indian	✓	5.8	162	reshipped for
5	Gibbert	2	Carpenter	29:12:16	Liverpool	Jos	26	✓	English	✓	Died at Sea		
46	Gray	Henry	Boatswain	22:7:18	Lagos.		45	✓	Scotch	✓	5.10	168	
7	Gaccia								Italian	✓	5.4	132	
5	Chapples								Irish	✓	5.6	145	
9	Pickering									✓	5.7	148	reshipped for
8	Smith									American			
	J. Ruddy									British	5.7	120	
7	Bos.									Hollander	5.8	145	reshipped for
6	Jagan									British	5.10	160	reshipped for
	Hanna										5.9	180	
	George.										5.8	150	
16	Owen										5.8	196	
17	Anderson										5.5½	133	
10	Bowell										5.9½	148	
19	McKechan										5.5	120	
18	Roberts										5.8	140	pockmarked
21	Grant										5.7	165	
12	Farley										5.5	140	
23	Smart										5.5	150	
24	Williams										5.7	155	
25	Smart										5.5	140	in hosp.
26	Dick										5.6	165	
27	Grant										5.3	145	
28	Roberts										5.7	155	
29	Roberts										5.5	130	
30	Williams										5.8	160	
31	Nelson.										5.6	140	
32	Newman										5.4	135	
33	Newman										5.5	130	
34	Lewis.												
35	Brown										5.7	140	
36	Barkley										5.10	170	
37	Walker										5.6	155	
38	McBaule										5.8	160	
39	Beamyn										5.7	140	
40	Ford									British	5.8	210	
41	Cager.										5.5	160	
42	McGuire										5.6	140	
43	Brannel												
44	Martin M									American			
45	Wesley												
46	Wear.									Belgium	5.7	135	right index finger missing
47	Cole.									British	5.3	120	
48	Pee										5.3	118	
49	Smith.										5.6	125	
50	Jobey										5.8	135	
51	Wilde										5.5	118	
52	Capstick										5.4	122	
53	Harrison										5.9	135	
54	Pigott										5.6½	168	
55	Mackey.										5.8	164	
56	Ledden										5.7	147	
57	Brichlin										5.7	150	
58	Boaler.										5.7	150	
30	Held under Pre										5.5	112	

* See list of races on b
NOTE.—Failure to furn

(OVER)

Form 689

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

193

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Ebor.

Date, Oct. 18 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
J Jagan	Quarter master	
J Pickering		
Thorlie Smith		(American)
H C Bos	Seaman	
J McGuire	Steward	(American)
Jas Brannen	Steward	
J Lockburn	Trimmer	

J H Lawson
Master of the Vessel Ebor.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

J Smith	✓	1194	✓		
T Roberts	✓	1194	✓		
J Newman	✓	1190	✓		
W Newman	✓	1189	✓		

14—1240

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OCT 19 1918

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Ebor, arriving at New York, 18 October, 1918, from the port of Sa Leone, W.C. africa

203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lawson	Jas. Henry	Master	May 1918	N.Y.		44	m	Scotch	Brit.	5.7	180	
2	Maddock	George F.	Chief Officer	22.3.18	Lagos W.C.A.		44	Male	English	British	5.6	160	
23	Halliday	Frederick G.	2nd do	19.10.17	Sa Leone		22		Scotch		5.7	134	
3	Cockburn	Joshua	3rd do	31.8.18	Lagos		41		West-Indian		5.8	162	resides for
5	Gilbert		Carpenter	29.12.16	Liverpool	Yes	26		English				Died at Sea.
16	Gray	Henry	Boatswain	22.7.18	Lagos				Scotch		5.10	168	
7	Cassia										5.4	132	
58	Sharples										5.6	145	
9	Pickering										5.7	148	resides for
50	Smith									American			
17	Ruddy									British	5.2	120	
71	Bos									Hollander	5.8	145	resides for
8	Sagan									British	5.10	160	resides for
4	Hanco										5.8	180	
6	George										5.6	150	
16	Owen										5.6	196	
17	Anderson										5.5½	133	
10	Cowell										5.9½	148	
19	Mc Lachan										5.5	120	
12	Roberts										5.8	140	pockmarked
21	Grant										5.7	165	
22	Farley										5.5	140	
23	Smart										5.5	150	
24	Williams										5.7	155	
25	Smart										5.5	140	in hosp.
26	Dixon										5.6	165	
27	Grant										5.3	145	
28	Roberts										5.7	155	
29	Roberts										5.7	130	
30	Williams										5.8	160	
31	Nelson										5.6	140	
12	Newman										5.4	135	
38	Newman												
34	Lewis										5.5	130	
35	Brown												
36	Barkley										5.7	140	
37	Walker										5.10	170	
38	Mc Cauley										5.6	155	
39	Brannen										5.8	160	
40	Ford										5.7	140	
41	Eager									British	5.8	170	
42	Mc Guire										5.5	160	
43	Brannen										5.6	140	
44	Martin									American			
45	Wesley									American			
46	Wear									Belgium	5.7	135	resides for right to under Royal Swiss Navy
47	Cole	John								British	5.3	170	
48	Pee										5.3	168	
49	Smith										5.6	125	
50	Toby										5.8	122	
51	Wilson										5.5	118	
52	Harrison										5.4	122	
54	Pigott										5.9	135	
55	Mackey										5.6½	168	
56	Fedden										5.8	164	
57	Brichton										5.7	149	
58	Boaler										5.7	150	
											5.7	150	
											5.5	112	
30	held under Pro												

* See list of races on
NOTE.—Failure to furn

(OVER)

N. Y. Form 179
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

191

MEMORANDUM

FOR INFORMATION DIVISION OF CABIN PASSENGERS DETAINED.

Steamer Ebor Oct 20, 1918.

NAME	TEMP. DET. OR S. I.
No Official papers.	
Smith George W. R. Steward	
George, Harry K.	Sailor
Grant, Thomas	Fireman
Smart, Dan	"
Dixon George	"
Roberts, Chas D	"
Roberts, John	"
Williams, John	"
Nelson, Jaleth	"
Newman, Tom Trimmer	"
Newman, Willion	"
Lewis, John	"
Brown, Darby	"
Barkley, George	"
Walker, Tom	"
Mc Cauley, Neil	"
Brannen, Joseph H. Steward	
Wesley, John Steward	
Johanns Cole	
Pee John	
Toby Tom Seaman	

14—339

Inspector.

LIEN MEMBER OF CREW

OR

191

1918

ion Act of February 5, 1917, which
of intention to pay off or discharge
mes are shown below, and request
d by the Immigration Regulations.

OCCUPATIONS.

Chief

(American)

the

(American)

Vessel Ebor

UARY 5, 1917.

ng section to pay off or discharge any alien
rt or place, unless duly admitted pursuant
Provided, That in case any such alien intends
ll be allowed to land for the purpose of so
event aliens not admissible under any law,
y be paid off, discharged, and permitted to
ry notwithstanding, provided due notice of
al immigration officer in charge at the port

mber of names.

14—1243

T Smith		1894			
C Roberts		1891			
T Newman		1894			
W Newman		1869			

14—1240

Ebor Oct 19 1918

Form 556
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

NO.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Ebor, arriving at New York, 18 October, 1918, from the port of Sa Leone, W.C. Africa 203

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Lawson	Jas. Henry	Master	May 1918	N.Y.		44	M	Scotch	Brit.	5.7	160	not on boa				
2	Maddock	George F.	Chief Officer	23.3.18	Lagos W.C.A.		44	male	English	British	5.6	160					
3	Halliday	Frederick G.	2nd do	19.10.17	Sa Leone.		22		Scotch		5.7	154					
4	Hockburn	Joshua	3rd do	31.8.18	Lagos.		41		West-Indian		5.8	162	reshipd for				
5	Gilbert		Carpenter	29.12.16	Liverpool	Jas	26		English		Died at Sea.						
6	Gray	Henry	Boatswain	22.7.18	Lagos				Scotch		5.10	168					
7	Cassia								alese		5.4	130					
8	Sharples								lish		5.6	145					
9	Pickering										5.7	148	reshipd for				
10	Smith												American				
11	J. Ruddy										5.7	120					
12	Bos.										5.8	145	reshipd for				
13	Jagan										5.10	160	reshipd for				
14	Hanco																
15	George.										5.9	180					
16	Owen										5.8	150					
17	Anderson										5.8	196					
18	Cowell										5.5½	133					
19	McLechan										5.6½	148					
20	Roberts.										5.5	120					
21	Grant.										5.8	140	pockmarked				
22	Bailey										5.7	165					
23	Smart										5.5	140					
24	Williams										5.5	150					
25	Smart										5.7	155					
26	Dixon										5.5	140 in hosp.					
27	Grant.										5.6	165					
28	Roberts.										5.3	145					
29	Roberts.										5.7	155					
30	Williams										5.7	130					
31	Nelson.										5.8	160					
32	Newman										5.6	140					
33	Herman										5.4	135					
34	Lewis.										5.5	130					
35	Brown																
2036	Barkley										5.7	140					
37	Walker										5.10	170					
21 38	McBailey										5.6	155					
39	Beaumont										5.8	160					
2240	Ford										5.7	140					
41	Eager.																
2342	McGuire								British		5.8	210					
43	Brander										5.5	160					
2444	Martin	Mat									5.6	140					
45	Wesley																
2546	Wear.	John							American								
47	Cole.	Joh							Belgium		5.7	135	reshipd for right under eyelid small finger thing				
2648	Pee								British		5.3	170					
49	Smith.										5.3	118					
2750	Jobey										5.6	125					
51	Wm. do										5.8	125					
2852	Chaplick										5.5	108					
53	Harrison										5.4	122					
2954	Pigott										5.9	135					
55	Mackey.										5.6½	168					
3056	Ledden										5.8	164					
57	Brichton										5.7	145					
58	Boaler.										5.7	150					
											5.7	155					
30	Held under Pre										5.5	112					

* See list of races on
NOTE.—Failure to furn

(OVER)

14—1240

N. Y. Form 172
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MEMORANDUM

FOR INFORMATION DIVISION OF CABIN PASSENGERS DETAINED.

Steamer Ebor Oct 30, 1918.

NAME	TEMP. DET. OR S. I.
Paid off	
Cockburn Joshua 3rd Off.	
Mc Guire, Frank Asst Steward	
	197

14—339

Inspector.

LIEN MEMBER OF CREW

193

OR

1918

ion Act of February 5, 1917, which
of intention to pay off or discharge
ames are shown below, and request
d by the Immigration Regulations.

OCCUPATIONS.

(American)

(American)

essel

RUARY 5, 1917.

ng section to pay off or discharge any alien
ort or place, unless duly admitted pursuant
Provided, That in case any such alien intends
all be allowed to land for the purpose of so
revent aliens not admissible under any law,
ay be paid off, discharged, and permitted to
ary notwithstanding, provided due notice of
pal immigration officer in charge at the port

mber of names.

14—1243

F Smith	1	1894		
E Roberts	1	1894		
J Newman	1	1894		
W Newman	1	1869		

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Ebol, arriving at New York, 18 October, 1918, from the port of Sa Leone, W.C. Africa

203

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIPS COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lawson	Jas. Henry	Master	May 1918	N.Y.		44	m	Scotch	Brit.	5.7	180	
2	Maddock	George. F.	Chief Officer	23:3:18	Lagos. W.C.A.		44	male	English	British	5.6	160	
23	Halliday	Frederick G.	2nd do	19:10:17	Sa Leone.		22		Scotch		5.7	154	
4	Cockburn	Joshua	3rd do	31:8.18	Lago.		41		West-Indian		5.8	162	
5	Gilbert	2	Carpenter	29:12:16	Liverpool				English		Died at Sea.		
6	Gray	Henry	Boatswain						Scotch		5.10	168	
7	Cassia										5.4	132	
8	Chapple										5.6	145	
9	Pickering										5.7	148	
10	Smith												
11	Ruddy												
12	Bos.												
13	Jagan												
14	Hano												
15	George.												
16	Owen												
17	Anderson												
18	Cowell												
19	McCecha												
20	Roberts												
21	Grant.												
22	Farley												
23	Smart												
24	Williams												
25	Smart												
26	George												
27	Grant.												
28	Roberts.												
29	Roberts.												
30	Williams												
31	Nelson.												
32	Newman												
33	Newman												
34	Lewis.												
35	Brown												
36	Barkley												
37	Walker												
38	McBailey												
39	Beaumont												
40	Ford												
41	Eager.												
42	McGuire												
43	Brandon												
44	Martin												
45	Wesley												
46	Wear.												
47	Cole.												
48	Pee												
49	Smith.												
50	Jobey												
51	Wright												
52	Chaplick												
53	Harrison												
54	Pigott												
55	Mackey.												
56	Fedden												
57	Fairclough												
58	Boaler.												
30	Held under Pre												

* See list of races on b
NOTE.—Failure to furni

(OVER)

14—1240

N. Y. Form 172
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MEMORANDUM

FOR INFORMATION DIVISION OF CABIN PASSENGERS DETAINED.

Steamer Ebor Oct 30, 1918.

NAME	TEMP. DET. OR S. I.
on shore ~~on pt off~~	
Lawson Jos Henry. Capt.	
Gay. Henry Boss	
Pickering Edward 2nd Master	
Smith Thorville asst	
Ruddy, John 2nd Master	

(1)

S/S Ebro

Oct 19/18

ar Oct 18/18

~~Oct~~

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—606

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1 First.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

195

S. S. Ebor sailing from Sierre Leone W. C. Africa, 29th Sept.; 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 18, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Yorton	Florence Mary.	46	✓	F.	S.	July 9th 1872. Higginsville, Oneida Co.	From 2 257, Consular Cert. of Registry Dakar Senegal Apr 1/18 New York Col. Secy Sierre Leone	Sister, Miss Nellie Rockett, 401 4th Ave Olean, NY.
2	Tanner	Lucu	42	✓	F.	S.	April 20th 1876. Freetown. Cortland Co	New York. Registered as citizen pp. 44034 1/29/15, Approved by Dept of State Cumberland) Br. Con. Sierre Leone Sept 24/18	Houghton, New York
3	Hoerner	Jessie Emma	30	✓	F.	S.	Nov. 27th 1887 Carlisle, Pa: (Southmiddletown)	pp 49687 2/4/15 Morgan Br. Con. Sierre Leone Sept 24/18	Houghton, New York
4	Akin	Angie Eliza	39	✓	F.	S.	April 19th 1879. Cascade, Wisconsin.		Carlisle, Pa: R# 6.
5	Hobby Williams	Walter Frederick	49	✓	M.	Widower.	17th Jan; 1869 Chicago, Ill	pp 56198 6/19/17 Lansing Br. Con. Sierre Leone, Colonial Secy	2108 W 93rd St; Cleveland, Ohio.
Board of Appeals 6	Sauls	Sam	28	✓	M.	S.	1890, Irvine, Kentucky	pp 47157 2/8/17 Br. Con. West Province Secondee 9/20/18	27 Cedar # 1803 Escanaba, Mich: 708 Ludington St.
7	Johnson	Franklin. B.	26	✓	M.	S.	Dec. 26th; 1891. Binghamton, New York.	pp 61250 8/3/17 Lansing, 2 pages	Portland, Oregon. % C. C. Mengel Bro's Louisville, Kentucky.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 out

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Lawlor, Master, of the S. S. Ebol, from W. C. Africa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,~~ ~~in number, and that from the report of said surgeon~~ and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer)

J. H. Lawlor
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1918.

at Key

F. Cyrus
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2[6], if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1 Final.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 October, 1918. 191

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when and why?	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.	33
1	No	Sudan Interior Mission	Yes	Yes	8	Perry New York	Sisters. Miss L. McIntosh 67. Hess St. N. Hamilton. Ont. Canada.	En Route to Final Destination	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Canada W. Africa	Costorville. Eg te	
2	No	do	Yes	Yes	2	New York		do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 6	Fair	Brown Dark	Blue Dark	None	England	London	
3	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	2	New York	wife husband 2d officer on ship	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Sound Vet.	No	5	4	Dark	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	4 moles on right Cheek	West Indies Bahamas	Nassau	
4																										
5	No	Mission Board	Yes	Yes	2	Chicago	Parents - 996 St Clarens Ave. Toronto.	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Excellent	No	5	8	Dark	Dark Curly	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto	
6	No	Millers Ltd 4 C. Colony	Yes	Yes	6	Colorado + New Mexico, + California	Rested on Jr Alexander		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good out of joint	6 —	Florid	Grey Dark	Brown	Shorter than left	Right leg 1½"		Jamaica	Mandeville	
7	No	No.	No	—	No	—	Died at Sea 12/10/18.	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	W. Africa	Lagos	
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 1 Final. D Bacon & Cockcroft

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. "Eboe" 9-10. Passengers sailing from W. C. Africa, 13-14, 29th Sept, 1918.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT UNDER 14	Titcombe	Ethel Titcombe (Tucker)	37		F	M	Missionary	yes	English	yes	Canada	Canadian	Nigeria W. Africa	Egbe		Ontario	
2	TRANSIT	Titcombe	Florence Gertrude	10	m	M							English					
3	TRANSIT		Thomas.	37		M	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Mrs. E. F. Lang, Patigi, Nigeria.	Canada.	Hamilton ONTARIO IMM
4	TRANSIT	~~Bethel~~ Cockburn	Paulina Teresa Cockburn	25		F	M	NiL	yes	do	yes	British Bahamas	West Indian	W. Africa	Lagos.	Rev. E. F. Lang	do	do. do do
5	TRANSIT	Davis.	Norman Wilfred Densley	32		M	S	minister Gospel	yes	do	yes	Canada	Canadian	N. Nigeria W. Africa	Ilorin	Alice McEwen, Lagos, do Bahamas.	NASSAU	
6	SUBMITTED TRANSIT	Toke.	Arthur Edward Seymour	54		M	D	Merchant	yes	do	yes	England	English	Ashanti W. Africa	Coomassie	W. Playfair, Esqr, Ilorin Nigeria	Canada.	
7		Cockburn	Joshua, Servant	24		M	S	—	—	—	—	Bahamas	W. Indian	W. Africa	Lagos	F. B. Fuller, Esq. C.M.G. Coomassie, Ashanti. W. Africa.	Jamaica	
8																Alice Mc Ewan Lagos Nigeria	Bahamas	Nassau
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

38

Total passengers . . . . 13.
U. S. citizens . . . . 7.
Aliens . . . . 6.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

193

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Empress

Oct 19/18

arr Oct 18/18

	7		1	8	5	13
TOTAL	7		1	8	5	13

5

5

Asst 4 Rec

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Class	6	7	13
2nd Class			
Steerage			
Total	6	7	13

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Class			
2nd Class			
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

5

Manchurian Prince

10/17/18

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE,

PLYMOUTH, ENGLAND.

Date .....

LIST OF CREW of British S.S. Manchurian Prince submitted for examination at the American Consulate, PLYMOUTH, ENGLAND.

The British Mercantile Marine Office at PLYMOUTH certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Names in full.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. *If some other document, describe it.*	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. *Country.*		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in.
Russell:	Robt.	Brit:	Discharge Book	94632	England	3/9/7	Jamaica	British	22 Hamilton St- Camden Town London
Rawlings	C.	Brit:	(Naval Rating)			8/2/75	Chippenham. England.	British	4. The Avenue Newton Abbot Devon.

Seen at the American Consulate at Plymouth, England on Sept 29, 1918

Thos Jolley Lt Com. R.N.R. Vice Consul. J R Stubbs Master.

The total of the Roll of Sheet should not be 45.

Thos Jolley Lt Com. R.N.R. Vice Consul.

Chas D Turner. Master.

Visual copy of
crew list

Sheet II

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 26th Sept 1918

LIST OF CREW of British S.S. Manchurian Prince submitted for examination at the American Consulate, Weymouth, England.

The British Mercantile Marine Office at Weymouth, England, certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. *If some other document, describe it.*	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. *Country.*		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in. 191
	Reg 9185. 4-6-31								
Babb	Lester	British	Iden. Cert.	29795	America	25.1.91	Br. Guiana	British	1044, Fulton St., Brooklyn, U.S.A.
Newman	Percival	do.	Passport.	6535	Jamaica	8.2.86	Jamaica	do.	128, W 131st St., New York, U.S.A.
Wually	Joseph	do.	Discharge Book	917872	England	8.11.88	Sierra Leone	do.	203, Bute Road, Cardiff.
Jones	Clarence	do.	do.	888323	do.	17.3.88	do.	do.	213, Bute Road, Cardiff.
Hannabus	Charles H.	do.	do.	816416	do.	25.2.86	Cape Town S. Africa	do.	141, London Square, Cardiff.
Cullen	Richard Joseph	do.	do.	886220	do.	19.1.00	Waterford Ireland	do.	1, Newport Lane, Waterford, Ireland
Doran	Patrick	do.	do.	881092	do.	31.3.92	Waterford Ireland	do.	28, Costello's Lane, Waterford, Ireland
Bowen	Jonathan	do.	do.	821865	do.	17.8.88	Cardiff Wales	do.	19, Burnaby St., Cardiff.
Woodward	Arthur	do.	Iden. Cert.	24,887	do.	28.5.91	Rugby England	do.	66, Saltmead Rd, Cardiff.
Sullivan	Edward	do.	{Discharge Book Iden. Cert.	123303} 268019	do. America	1.2.87	Clonakilty Ireland	do.	2, Notte St., Plymouth.
Naylor	Frank	do.	Official No.	P.Z. 3506	Br. Navy	21.9.96	Hull England	do.	174, Woodhead Rd, Hornsfirth, Yorks.
Groves	Alfred	do.	do. do.	A. 3279	do.	14.1.94	London, Eng.	do.	24, Salamanca St, St. Georges, London
~~Foster~~	Frederick	do.	do. do.	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	London, Eng.	do.	29, Gilbey Rd, Tooting London
Goh Ah	Yow	Chinese	Discharge Book	473326	England	8.1.83	Singapore China	Chinese	25, Frederick St, Liverpool
Lee Tai Kheng		do.	do.	946971	do.	10.6.90	Hainan China	do.	do. do.
Mac Yow		do.	Passport.	S 15714	China	4.9.99	Hainan China	do.	do. do.
Lee Kee Tai		do.	Passport Iden. Cert.	S 5721 A 366451	do.	20.11.78	Hainan China	do.	do. do.
Yet Tan		do.	Discharge Book	844291	England	17.2.01	Singapore China	do.	10, Frederick St, Liverpool

I certify that the above Lists (two) appear to be a correct List of the Crew of the S/S Manchurian Prince according to the Articles of Agreement.

Chas. V. Turner.
Master

H. M. CUSTOMS AND EXCISE
26 SEP. 1918
WEYMOUTH

A. C. Platt
27 Sept M.M.

UNITED STATES CONCULATE AT
WEYMOUTH, ENGLAND.

SEEN: John C. Wiggins
American Vice Consul.

September 26th, 1918.

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE.

Date 25th September 1918.

LIST OF CREW of British S.S. Manchurian Prince. submitted for examination at the American Consulate, Weymouth, England.

The British Mercantile Marine Office at Weymouth, England, certifies that the particulars contained herein are as obtained by the British Board of Trade.

NAME.		NATIONALITY.	IDENTIFICATION.			BIRTH.		NATIONALITY OF FATHER.	RESIDENCE.
Surname.	Christian Name and Initials.		State whether Passport Discharge Book or Temporary Certificate. *If some other document, describe it.*	Number of Passport or Document.	Country Issued by.	Date.	Place. *Country.*		Permanent, or if none, Country last lived in 190
Turner	Chas David	British	F.O. Passport	169297.	England.	20/12/85	Lowestoft Eng.	British	1. Stanley Rd Eastbourne
Cooper.	Harry S	do.	Iden Cert.	12497.	"	5/11/69	Sunderland Eng.	"	53 Menai Rd Bootle
Hall.	Robert Stanb...	do.	Dis Book.	870086	"	23/2/95	London Eng.	"	6 Milbain Terrace Newcastle
Duncan.	Henry Sydney.	do.	do.	670253.	"	21/8/95	So Shields Eng.	"	92 Roman Rd So. Shields
Mc Gill	William	do	do.	179587.	"	10/7/67.	Aberdeen Scot.	"	24 Kirkgate, Irvine N.B. ~~3 Scott Street~~
Smith.	James.	do	do.	708319.	"	23/7/89.	Newcastle Eng.	"	3 Scott Street Newcastle
Kirkwood.	James Lumbell	do	do.	4067.48.	"	13/7/84.	N. Shields Eng.	"	111 Bell St Newcastle
Bayley.	Samuel Roland	do.	do.	915544.	"	14/4/96.	Hull Eng.	"	37a Trevithian Rd Brockley London.
Hubble.	Kenneth L.	do	do.	955535	"	22/3/99.	Scalgon Eng.	"	Valley Stores Elham Nr Canterbury.
Grant.	Thos Cecil	do	Wireless Certificate	1064	"	26/5/01.	Reading Eng.	"	The Mount Hurst Nr Ivyford
Brown.	Robert Leslie	do.	Temp Iden Cert.	24888.	"	20/4/01.	Brixham Eng.	"	Rua Bury N 8 Brixham.
Burman.	John Harris	do.	do.	24740	"	20/4/01.	Brixham Eng	"	54 Bolton St Brixham
Lyle.	William	do.	do.	24737.	"	22/9/99.	Cranock Scot.	"	53 Holmecroft St Cranock N.B.
Wheaton	Samuel Algar.	do	do.	24889.	"	11/3/01.	Devonport Eng.	"	5 Bella Vista Brixham
~~Willcocks~~	~~Charles.~~	~~do.~~	~~Dis Book.~~	~~573582~~	~~"~~	~~21/5/78.~~	~~Plymouth Eng~~	~~"~~	~~38 Cranock Rd Plymouth~~
Kittle	John.	do	do.	689227.	do	9/12/77.	Plymouth Eng.	"	3 Sanders Place Plymouth.
Brumwell.	Peter Johan	W. Indies	Passport Iden Cert	1041. 28863.	" American	9/2/92	St Thomas W Ind	West Indies	St Thomas Danish W. Indies
✓Sherwood.	Chas. V.	British.	Iden Cert.	122081.	"	2/2/87.	Jamaica	British	171 Johnson St Brooklyn. U.S.A.
Panaghiotis	Isanas.	Greek	~~Iden Cert~~ Registration Certificate	13457.	England.	15/8/88	Greece.	Greek.	6. Cherry St N. York U.S.A.
✓Pandelicos.	Constantinos.	do.	Iden. Cert. Regis Cert.	4666. 389704	France. American	10/9/86.	Piraeus Greece.	Greek.	66 Madison St N. York. U.S.A.
James.	Hy. Benjamin.	W.I. Indies	Cert of Citizenship	11887.	America	15/11/86	St Croix West Indies	West Indies	226. W 64th St. N York U.S.A.
Anderson.	Edwin. G.	Brit.	Dis Book.	567943.	England.	28/1/90.	Plymouth Eng.	British	14 Bedford Park Plymouth
Hamilton.	John.	do	do.	698522.	do.	4/5/86.	Glasgow Eng.	do.	Sailor's Home Cardiff.
O'Connell.	Richard.	do	do.	959048.	do.	16/2/85.	Castletown Eng.	do.	50 Cornwall St. Devonport
Cousins	Horace E.	do	do	957702.	do	8/4/99.	Gillingham Eng.	do	2 Abbey Place Plymouth.
Hornby.	Alfred.	do	do.	43095	do	1/1/72	Ramsgate Eng.	do	11. Belmont St Plymouth
~~Denham~~	~~Thomas~~	~~do~~	~~Iden Cert~~	~~24886~~	~~do~~	~~10/12/71~~	~~Plymouth Eng.~~	do	13 Willow St Plymouth
✓Sato	Sadoriche	Japanese	Dis Book.	908719.	do.	12/8/87.	Kobe Japan	Japanese	187. Bute Rd Cardiff

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas D Turner. , of the "Manchurian Prince" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Chas D Turner.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October. , 1918.

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Manchurian Prince

P D

10/17/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1149

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

189

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Manchurian Prince, arriving at New York, October 1st, 1918, from the port of Portland England

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
✓	31	Jones.	Clarence.	✓ Fireman.	23/7/18.	Plymouth	C No.	28.	M.	African.	British.	5-11.	170.	
	32	Hannabus.	Chas. H.	✓ " 4032	23/7/18	Plymouth	No.	32	M.	English	British.	5-8.	160.	
✓	33	Cullen.	Richard J.	✓ "	29/7/18.	Plymouth	C No.	18.	M.	Irish.	British	5-7.	154.	
✓	34	Doran.	Patrick.	✓ "	29/7/18	Plymouth	C No.	35	M.	Irish	British	5-6	154.	Port of Pearing
✓	35	Bowen.	Jonathan.	✓ "	29/7/18	Plymouth	C No.	30.	M.	Welsh	British	5-6	140.	" "
✓	36	Woodward	Arthur.	✓ "	29/7/18	Plymouth	C No.	27.	M.	English	British	5-7	151.	
✓	37	Sullivan	Edward.	✓ "	24/7/18	Plymouth	C No.	40.	M.	Irish	British	5-10	168.	
	38	Rawlings.	Chas. R.	✓ Runner.	28/9/18.	Plymouth	No.	43.	M.	English	British	5-9	170.	
	39	Naylor.	Frank.	✓ "	23/7/18.	Plymouth	No.	23.	M.	English	British	5-6	150	
	40	Groves.	Alfred	✓ "	23/7/18.	Plymouth	No.	23	M	English	British	5-6	150.	
✓	41	Goh. Ah.	Lon.	✓ C/steward.	24/7/18.	Plymouth	C No	35	M.	Chinese	British	5-5	130.	
✓	42	Wee. Lew.	Kheng.	✓ 2/steward	24/7/18.	Plymouth	C No	28.	M.	Chinese	Chinese	5-6	140.	
✓	43	Hae	Son.	✓ M.R. Steward	24/7/18.	Plymouth	C No	19.	M.	Chinese	Chinese	5-7	135	
✓	44	Wee Kee	Tai.	✓ C/cook.	24/7/18.	Plymouth	C No	40.	M.	Chinese	Chinese	5-4	168.	
✓	45	Set.	San.	✓ 2/cook.	26/7/18.	Plymouth	C No.	28	M.	Chinese	British	5-7	160.	
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

P. Cowen Dm. Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

A 1 7.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chas D Turner. , of the A S Hanchuman Prince, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Chas D Turner.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October. 1918.

P. Cowen
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

British Vessel Manchurian Prince, arriving at New York, October 17th, 1918, from the port of Portland England.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height ft in	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Turner.	Chas. David.	✓ Master	25/9/18.	Portland.	C No. 1	32.	M.	English	British	5-9.	150.	
2	Cooper.	Harry. S.	✓ C/officer.	25/9/18.	Portland.	C No. 1	48.	M.	English	British	5'6½	148.	
3	Hall.	Robt Stanley.	✓ 2/officer	23/7/18.	Plymouth.	C No. 1	23.	M.	English	British	5-8.	140	
4	Duncan.	Aty. Sydney.	✓ 3/officer.	23/7/18.	Plymouth	C No. 1	22.	M.	English	British	5-8.	140.	
5	Mc Gill	William.	✓ C/engineer.	24/7/18.	Plymouth	C No. 1	50.	M.	Scottish	British	5-6.	168.	
6	Smith.	James.	✓ 2/engineer.	23/7/18.	Plymouth	C No 1	29.	M.	English	British	5-5	133	
7	Kirkwood.	James Turnbull.	✓ 3/engineer.	23/7/18.	Plymouth	C No 1	34.	M.	English	British	5-11.	154.	
8	Bayley.	Samuel Rowland	✓ 4/engineer.	23/7/18	Plymouth	C No. 1	22.	M.	English	British	5-6	156.	
9	Hubble.	Kenneth. L.	✓ Wireless operator	30/7/18.	Plymouth	C No 1	19.	M.	English	British	59	158	
10	Grant	Thos. Cecil	✓ Wireless operator	30/7/18	Plymouth	C No. 1	17.	M.	English	British	5-6½	133.	
11	Brown.	Herbert Leslie.	✓ Apprentice	23/7/18.	Plymouth	C No. 1	17.	M.	English	British	5-11	150.	
12	Burman.	John Harris.	✓ Apprentice	23/7/18	Plymouth	C No 1	17.	M.	English	British	5-7.	132.	
13	Tyfe.	William.	✓ Apprentice 4035	23/7/18.	Plymouth	No 1	18	M.	Scottish	British	5-5	150.	
14	Wheaton	Samuel. Algar	✓ Apprentice	23/7/18	Plymouth	C No 1	17.	M.	English	British	5-6	126	
15	Little Kittle	John.	✓ Boy'n 4034	24/7/18	Plymouth	No. 1	39.	M.	English	British	5-5	153.	
16	Brunwald	Peter Johan.	✓ Sailor. 4036	19/8/18	New York.	Geo. 1	26.	M	W. Indian	Danish	5-5	143	resh's for wear for hair & back of head
17	Sherwood.	Chas. V.	✓ "	19/8/18.	New York.	C Geo. 1	31.	M	W. Indian	British	5'8"	132	resh's for.
18	Paraghiotis	Isanas.	✓ "	28/8/18.	New York	Geo. 1	30.	M	Greek	Greek	5'7"	165	" "
19	Pandelicos.	Constantinos.	✓ "	28/8/18.	New York	Geo. 3	32.	M	Greek	Greek	5'4"	150	resh's for.
20	James.	Aty. Benjamin.	✓ " 4037	19/8/18	New York	Geo. 1	30.	M	W. Indian	British	5'6½"	165	" "
21	Anderson.	Edwin. P.	✓ "	24/7/18.	Plymouth	C No. 2	28.	M.	English	British	5-0	126	
22	Hamilton	John	✓ " 4040	31/7/18	Plymouth	No 2	6½.	M.	Scottish	British	5-4½	160.	
23	O'Connell	Richard.	✓ "	24/7/18.	Plymouth.	C No. 2	33.	M.	Irish	British	5-9	143	
24	Cousins.	Horace. E.	✓ "	24/7/18.	Plymouth	C No	1	19.	M.	English	British	5-8	140.
25	Hornby.	Alfred.	✓ Donkeyman.	24/7/18.	Plymouth	C No.	1	46.	M.	English	British	5-9.	134.
26	Sato	Sadoide. 4038	✓ Greaser. 4038	23/7/18.	Plymouth	No	3	30	M.	Japanese	Japanese.	5-3.	120.
27	Russell.	Robert.	✓ DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL	29/9/18.	Plymouth	No	3	31.	M.	W. Indian	British	5' 11½	145	chancroid & bronchitis
28	Babb. 99153-3/27/13	Lester.	✓ " 4034	19/8/18.	New York.	Geo.	3	27.	M.	W. Indian	British	5 9¾	149	resh's for.
29	Newman	Percival	✓ Fireman.	19/8/18	New York	C Geo.	1	32.	M.	W. Indian	British	5-10½	155	" "
30	Whalley.	Joseph.	✓ " 4033	23/7/18	Plymouth	No.	3	28.	M.	African	British	5-7.	160	

A. Cowie
Jun. 1919.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1249

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

British Vessel Manchurian Prince, arriving at New York, October 17th, 1918, from the port of Portland England.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height ft in	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Turner.	Chas. Wm.				N	22	M	English	British	5-9.	150.	
2	Cooper.	Harry. L.								British	5 6½	148.	
3	Hall.	Robt Stan								British	5-8.	140.	
4	Duncan.	Hy. Lyda								British	5-8.	140.	
5	Mc Pill	Willia								British	5-6.	168.	
6	Smith.	James								British	5-5	133.	
7	Kirkwood.	James.								British	5-11.	154.	
8	Bayley.	Samuel								British	5-6	156.	
9	Hubble.	Kenneth								British	59	158.	
10	Grant	Thos.								British	5-6½	133.	
11	Brown.	Herbert								British	5-11	150.	
12	Burman.	John								British	5-7.	132.	
13	Lyfe.	Wells								British	5-5	150.	
14	Wheaton	Sam								British	5-6.	126	
15	Little Kittle	Ja								British	5-5	153.	reship for sea for their 4 week of leave
16	Brumwell	Pete								Danish	5-5	143	
17	Sherwood.	Chas								British	5'8"	132	reship for.
18	Panaghiotis	Isan								Greek	5'7"	165	" "
19	Pandelicos.	Consta								Greek	5'7"	150	reship for.
20	James.	Hy.								Danish	5'6½	165	" "
21	Anderson.	Edwin								British	5-0	126	
22	Hamilton	Jol								British	5-4½	160.	
23	O'Connell	Rich								British	5-9	143	
24	Cousins.	Horace								British	5-8	140.	
25	Hornby.	Alfre								British	5-9.	134.	
26	Sato	Sadoide. 4038	✓	Greaser.	DISCHARGED TO HOSPITAL	23/7/18.	Seymour			Japanese	5-3.	120.	
27	Russell.	Robert. ✗✓				29/9/18.	Plymouth	No	3 31.	M.	W. Indian	British	5 11½	145	chancroid & bronchitis
28	Babb. 99153-3/27/13	Lester.	✓	"	4034	19/8/18.	New York.	Geo.	1 27.	M.	W. Indian	British	5 9¾	149	reship for.
✓ 29	Newman	Percival.	✓	Fireman.		19/8/18	New York	Geo.	1 32.	M.	W. Indian	British	5 10½	155	" "
30	Whalley.	Joseph.	✗	"	4038	23/7/18	Plymouth	No.	3 28	M.	African	British	5-7	160	

P. Colvin
Imm. Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S.S."MANCHURIAN PRINCE"

Date, October 17th., 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

187

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Peter.Brumwell.	Sailor
Henry.James.	Sailor
Charles.Sherwood.	Ordinary Seaman
Percival.Newman.	Fireman
Lester.Babb.	Fireman
Constantinos.Pandelico.	Sailor
Isanas.Panaghiosis.	Sailor

Chas. D. Jones.
Master of the Vessel "Manchurian Prince"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1241

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. I

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

(3)

Nor Jackdaw

10/17/15

Form 630
RTMENT OF LABOR
IGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

		Nationality		Last Residence		Nationality — Father	Last Residence	
[illegible]		British	1873	Norwich (Eng)		British	Norwich	
[illegible]		"	1880	Palmadoe "		"	Palmadoe	186
George	Anderson	"	1895	Hull "		"	Hull	
[illegible]		"	1890	Manchester "		"	Manchester	Left at St. Nazaire
Frederick	Anchidge	"	1886	Lillehampton "		"	W. Hartlepool	
George	Campbell	"	1878	Dublin "		"	S. Shields	
Patrick	Driscoll	"	1876	Cork "		"	"	
Karl	Berleteen	Norwegian	1898	Moss (Norway)		Norwegian	"	
Victor	Lager	Swede	1899	Sweden		Swedish	"	
Steve	Verkenco	Russian	1884	Odessa (Russia)		Russian	"	
Chas.	Dobson	British	1883	W. H'pool Eng.		British	W. Hartlepool	
James	Carboni	"	1870	Gibraltar		"	"	
Leonard	Murray	"	1886	Wigan Eng.		"	"	
John	Bartlett	"	1898	W. H'pool "		"	"	
J. W.	Comey	"	1866	" "		"	"	
John	Robson	"	1882	Durham "		"	"	
Arthur	Dennis	"	1886	Sydney (Aust.)		French	S. Shields	
Moses	Freeman	"	1887	S. Leone (Br.)		British	"	
Chas.	Skipper	"	1890	Turk's Isl "		"	"	
Samuel	Gland	"	1873	S. Leone "		"	"	
William	Jones	"	1882	Mindi "		"	"	
John	Williams I	"	1892	S. Leone "		"	"	
John	Wilhams II	"	1890	" "		"	"	
Jack	Stampson	"	1893	" "		"	"	
Black	Thomas	"	1886	Sherbro "		"	"	
Thos.	Paul	"	1893	S. Leone "		"	"	
David	Coker	"	1897	Sherbro "		"	"	
James	Greenwell	"	1902	Spennymoor (Eng)		"	W. H'pool	
J. E.	Robson	"	1900	U. S. A.		"	"	
John	Brown	"	1902	Crook "		"	"	
R. W.	Stewart	"	1892	L'pool "		"	Westmoreland	
John	Miller	"	1886	Dorset "		"	Dorset	
A. A.	Wheele	"	1898	Barking "		"	Barking	
N. A.	Robson	"	1902	Gateshead "		"	Whitley Bay	
Hor.	Blyth	"	1900	N'castle "		"	Newcastle	
Francis	Rhodes	"	1903	Hull "		"	Hull	
Chas.	Woodford	"	1904	" "		"	"	
Robt.	Bligg	"	1895	Thorne "		"	Goole	
J. W.	Reed	"	1899	S. Shields "		"	Peterhead	
F. A.	Kirby	"	1877	Plymouth "		"	Plymouth	
S. J.	Pardle	"	1867	" "		"	~~New York~~	
Said	Hashan	"	1890	Aden "		"	~~New Orleans~~ New York	
N. T.	Chai	Annamese	1895	Annam (France)		Annamese	St-Nazaire	
Vicki	Schetchenka	Russian	1895	Moscow (Russia)		Russian	"	
H. Ben	Hassen	Tunisian (French)	1895	Morocco. Tunis		Moroccan	"	
J.	Marshall	British	1871	Seaton Eng.		British	W. H'pool	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. Wills, Master, of the Br. S/S Wm Jackdaw, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wills
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1918

Thos J Conroy
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Agents Furness Withy & Co

Sheet No. Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel War Jackdaw, arriving at New York, 17th October, 1918, from the port of St. Nazaire, France

185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Miller	Joseph John	✓ Gunner	29/5/18	W. Hartlepool	NC-1	32	male	British	Eng	5-6	140	
2	Wheele	alfred	✓ "	29/5/18	do	4 C-1	20	"	British	England	5-6	125	
3	Robson	norman	✓ Wireless Operator	3/6/18	do	4 C-1	17	"	British	Eng	5-8	140	
4	Blyth	Herbert	✓ " "	3/6/18	do	4 C-1	18	"	"	"	5-5	126	
5	Rhodes	Francis A	✓ Apprentice	28/5/18	do	" C-3	16	"	"	"	5-1	125	
6	Woodford	Charles H	✓ "	28/5/18	do	" C-3	15	"	"	"	5-3	125	
7	Briggs	Robert	✓ Gunner	27/6/18	Plymouth	" C-1	23	"	"	"	5-11½	170	
8	Reeds	John Wm	✓ "	27/6/18	do	" C-1	29	"	"	"	5-6	150	
9	Kirby	Frederick Henry	✓ Seaman	10/7/18	do	" C1	41	"	Irish	Ireland	6-00	163	
10	Rendle	Samuel J.	✓ Chief Steward	12/7/18	do	- C-1	51	M	British	Eng	5-4	140	
11	Hashara	Said	✓ Fireman	14/8/18	New York	" C-3	28	M	Arabian	British	5-4	135	Detained aboard - Repatriated to Constantinople
12	Chai	Ng She 7899	✓ Cook	13/9/18	St. Nazaire	" C-3	26	M	Japanese	Japanese Chinese	5-2	135	
13	~~Tchatchoba~~ Tchetchouline	Victor 7895	✓ Seaman	18/9/18	do	" C-2	23	M	Russian	Russia	5-7	165	
14	Hassen	~~Hassen~~ Ahmed Ben 7896	✓ "	18/9/18	do	" C-3	24	M	Arabian	Moroccan	5-8	179	
15	Marshall	John 7898	✓ Carpenter	3/6/18	W Hartlepool	" C-2	49	M	British	Eng	6-2	185	
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Hugh Henry Hughes

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Curtis Master, of the Br. S/S War Jackdaw, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Curtis
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1918

Thos J Conroy
Immigrant Inspector.

61

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel War Jackdaw, arriving at New York, 17th Oct, 1918, from the port of St Nazaire 181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wills	Claude	✓ master C-1	3/6/18	W'Hpool	No C-1	45	Male	Br.	England	5 7½	160lb.	nil.
2	Evans	Ellis	✓ 1st Officer	3/6/18 ~~3/5/18~~	do	" C-1	38	"	Welsh ~~Br~~	English	5 10	175.	
3	Anderson	George	✓ 2nd "	3/6/18	"	" C-1	23	"	British	"	5 7	140	
4	Ansbridge	Frederick 7897	✓ Seaman	3/6/18	"	" C-2	30	"	"	"	5 8	165	
5	Campbell	George	✓ "	3/6/18	"	" C-2	40	"	Irish	Ireland ~~English~~	5 8	168	
6	Driscoll	Patrick	✓ Boatswain	3/6/18	"	" C-1	42	"	"	"	5 7	175	
7	Bertelsen	Karl C	✓ Seaman	3/6/18	"	" C1	20	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5 9	180	
8	Lager	Per Victor	✓ "	3/6/18	"	" C-1	19	"	"	Sweden	5 9	180	
9	Ivskenco	Steven	✓ "	3/6/18	"	" C-2	33 ~~34~~	"	Russian	Russia	5 9	185	
10	Dobson	Charles	✓ Chief Engineer	3/6/18	"	" C-1	35	"	British	England	5 6½	155	
11	Carboni	James	✓ 2nd "	3/6/18	"	" C-1	48	"	British	~~Gibraltar~~ England	5 10	170	
12	Murray	Leonard	✓ 3rd "	3/6/18	"	" C-1	32	"	British	England	5 8	153	
13	Bartels	John	✓ 4th "	3/6/18	"	" C-1	21 ~~20~~	"	"	"	5 5½	120	
14	Cooney	John William	✓ Greaser	4/6/18	"	" C-3	55 ~~52~~	"	"	"	5 8	168	Blind left eye
15	Robson	John	✓ " Donkeyman	3/6/18	"	" C-1	36	"	"	"	5 4	136	
16	De meur	Arthur	✓ " "	3/6/18	"	" C-1	32	"	"	Australia	5 9	140	
17	Freeman	Moses	✓ Fireman & Trimmer	3/6/18	"	" C-3	31	"	Af Blk	British S Leone	5 11	175	
18	Skipper	Charles	✓ " "	3/6/18	"	" C-3	28	"	Af Blk	Br W.I. Link Island	5 9	140	
19	Grant	Samuel	✓ " "	3/6/18	"	" C-3	~~45~~ 35	"	Af Blk	~~Sherbro~~ British Mendi	5 6	135	
20	Jones	William 7886	✓ " "	3/6/18	"	" C-3	36	"	"	Mendi	5 8	168	
21	Williams	John (1)	✓ " "	3/6/18	"	" C-3	28	"	"	British S Leone	5 6	153	
22	do	do (2)	✓ " "	3/6/18	"	" C-3	28 ~~25~~	"	"	British	5 7	150	
23	Sampson	Jack	✓ " "	3/6/18	"	" C-3	25	"	Af Blk	British	5 5	143	
24	Thomas	Black	✓ " "	3/6/18	"	" C-3	32	"	Af Blk	British ~~Sherbro~~	5 1	138	
25	Paul	Thomas	✓ " "	3/6/18	"	" C-2	25	"	African Blk	British ~~S Leone~~	5 8	145	
26	Coker	David 7900	✓ " "	3/6/18	"	" C-3	21	"	"	British ~~Sherbro~~	5 6	140	
27	Greenwell	James	✓ Mess Rm Steward	3/6/18	"	" C-1	17 ~~18~~	"	British	England	5 4	112	
28	Robson	Thomas E	✓ Asst "	3/6/18	"	" C-1	18	"	~~American~~ British	~~Liverpool~~ England	5 5	122	
29	Brown	John	✓ " Book	3/6/18	"	" C-1	17 ~~18~~	"	British	England	5 4	125	
30	Stewart	Registered ~~Robert~~ W.	✓ Gunner	29/5/18	"	" C-1	26	"	"	"	5 9	160	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Vindal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Octobr, 1918

EP Abbott
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]
Master, First or Second Officer.

(1)

Vindal

10/17/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

183

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vindal —, arriving at New York, Oct. 17, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires, Arg. 10/1/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Karl R.	C 772 1 Captain	Sep. 20	New York	"	37	Mal	Scand.	Norwegian	5-9	170	Rectmp fm
2	Danielsen	Hans J.	C 2294 1 Chief Mate	20	"	Paid off	33	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
3	Lindvist	Fedor G.	C 2nd 1344 "	20	"	"	34	"	"	U.S. Cit	6.1	170	
4	Holdstad	Gustav A.	C 3rd 217 "	20	"	"	28	"	"	Norway	5.9	175	Rectmp fm
5	Stahlin	Arvid	C A. B. Seaman 2276 1	21	"	"	23	"	"	Swedish	5.9	160	"
6	Amundsen	Oscar	C 417 "	20	"	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	5.8	148	"
7	Widell	Karl	C 12439 1	21	"	"	49	"	"	Swedish	5.7	148	"
8	Haasionson	George	C 420 1 Norfolk	25	Norfolk	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
9	Vandegoog Jakz	Jo. Heinrich	C 2620 1 Norfolk	22	New York	"	25	"	Holl.	Holl.	5.9	155	"
10	Bergren	Carl.	C Chief Engineer 1339	20	"	"	54	"	Scan.	Swedish	5.11	170	
11	Dahlstad	Oscar	C 1st Asst Eng. 1336	21	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.8	170	
12	Anderson	Eric	C 2nd 1337 "	21	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.10	160	
13	Erikson	Axel	C 3rd 1340 "	20	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8	170	
14	Jordfald	Ludvig	C Oiler 12460 1	20	"	"	30	"	"	Norwegian	5.8	156	Rectmp fm
15	Jorson	Victor	C " 220 1	20	"	"	18	"	"	Swedish	5.8	170	"
16	Pettirson	Charly	C " 221 1	20	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.9	210	"
17	Svensen	Olf	C Fireman 6574 1	21	"	"	19	"	"	Norwegian	5.8	150	"
18	Lie	Torleif	C " 657 1	21	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
19	Strömberg	Emil	C " 219 1	20	"	"	20	"	"	Swedish	5.8	160	"
20	Knoff	Helge	C " 1720 1	20	"	"	25	"	"	Norwegian	5.8	137	"
21	Johansen	Otto	C " 720 1	20	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	176	"
22	Knudsen	Fredman	C " 1401 1	20	"	"	23	"	Russ	Russ	5.8	170	"
23	Hayes	Frank	C Steward 1334 1	21	"	"	37	"	N. Y.	American	5.8	170	
24	Powers	James	C Cook 1335 1	21	"	"	37	"	Mass.	"	5.4	130	
25	Van Tuyl	E. H. van	C Messboy 1336 1	21	"	"	30	"	Iowa	"	5.6	150	
26	Da Silva	Luiz D.	C " 820 1	21	"	"	24	"	Port	Port	5.8	155	Rectmp fm
27													
28													
29													
30													

E P Wood Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

Owner Reg
A.O. Anderson
Supt

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

183

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vidal —, arriving at New York, Oct. 17, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires, Arg., 9/21/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Karl R.	C 772 1 Captain	Sep. 20	New York	"	37	Male	Scand.	Norwegian	5.9	170	Reshp fm
2	Danielsen	Hans J.	2 Cl Cook	20	"	Paid off	33	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
3	Lindvist	Peder G.	C 1344 2nd	20	"	"	34	"	"	U.S.A.	6.1	195	
4	Holdstad	Gustav A.	C 417 3rd	20	"	"	28	"	"	Norway	5.9	175	Reshp fm
5	Stahlin	Arvid	C 6226 A. B. Seaman	21	"	"	23	"	"	Swedish	5.9	160	"
6	Amundsen	Omar	C 917 1	20	"	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	5.8	148	"
7	Widell	Karl	C 12459 1	21	"	"	49	"	"	Swedish	5.7	148	"
8	Haakonson	George	C 420 1 Norfolk	25	Norfolk	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
9	Vandegoog Jake	Jo. H. Jr. d.	C 2630 1 Norfolk	22	New York	"	25	"	Negro	Negro	5.9	155	"
10	Bergren	Cash.	C 1339 Chief Engineer	20	"	"	54	"	Scan.	Swedish	5.11	170	
11	Dahlstad	Oscar	C [illegible]								5.8	170	
12	Anderson	Eric									5.10	160	
13	Erikson	Axel									5.8	170	
14	Jordfald	Ludvig								Norwegian	5.8	156	Reshp fm.
15	Jorson	Victor								Swedish	5.8	170	"
16	Pittirson	Charly									5.9	[illegible]	"
17	Svensen	Olf								Norwegian	5.8	150	"
18	Lie	Torleif									5.8	155	"
19	Strömberg	Emil								Swedish	5.8	160	"
20	Knoff	Helge								Norwegian	5.8	138	"
21	Johansen	Otto									5.8	176	"
22	Mantey	Ferdinan									5.8	[illegible]	"
23	Hayes	Frank C									5.8	150	"
24	Powers	James									5.7	125	"
25	Van Tines	E. H.									5.6	[illegible]	"
26	Da Silva	Luiz D.									5.8	155	Reshp fm.
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct infor

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

183

Name of vessel Vidal

Date, Oct. 17, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
all	
except	
Steward	

Master of the Vessel [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Owner Reg.
A.O. Anderson

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 183

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vinidal, arriving at New York, Oct 17, 1918, from the port of Puerto Barbq. 10/1/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be said off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Karl R.	C 772 1 Captain	Sep. 20	New York	"	37	Male	Scand.	Norwegian	5-9	170	Rectng fin
2	Danielsen	Hans J.	C 22 Chief Cook	20	"	Paid off	33	"	"	"	5-8	133	"
3	Lindset	Peder G.	C 2nd 1344 "	20	"	"	34	"	"	U.S. Cit	6.1	181	
4	Holdstad	Gustav A.	C 3rd 217 1	20	"	"	28	"	"	Norway	5-9	142	Rectng fin
5	Stahlin	Arvid	C 226 A.B. Seaman	21	"	"	23	"	"	Swedish	5-9	160	"
6	Amundsen	Omar	C 417 " 1	20	"	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	5-8	148	"
7	Widell	Karl	C 12459 1	21	"	"	49	"	"	Swedish	5-7	148	"
8	Haakonson	George	C 420 Norfolk 1	25	Norfolk	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	146	"
9	Vandegoog Jakey	Jo. H. Ferd.	C 2630 Norfolk 1	22	New York	"	25	"	Negro	Negro	5-9	155	"
10	Biggun	Carl	C 229						Scand.	Swedish	5-10	150	
11	Dahlstad	O.								U.S. Cit	5-8	170	
12	Anderson	E.								"	5-10	160	
13	Erikson	G.								"	5-8	170	
14	Jordfald	L.								Norwegian	5-8	136	Rectng fin.
15	Torson	Ve.								Swedish	5-8	170	"
16	Pettirson	Ch.								"	5-9	170	"
17	Svensen	G.								Norwegian	5-8	130	"
18	Lie	Tor.								"	5-8	130	"
19	Strömberg	Er.								Swedish	5-8	160	"
20	Knoff	Hal.								Norwegian	5-8	137	"
21	Johansen	Otto								"	5-8	176	"
22	Enerberg	Fred.								Swedish	5-8	150	"
23	Hayes	Thos.								U.S. Cit	5-8	150	
24	Powers	James								"	5-7	130	
25	Van Tuyes	E. H.								"	5-6	130	
26	De Silva	Luis								"	5-8	135	Rectng fin.
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

183

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Vindal —, arriving at New York, Oct. 17, 1918, from the port of Puerto Barbq. 10/1/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hansen	Karl R.	C 772 1 Captain	Sep. 20	New York	"	37	Mak	Scand.	Norwegian	5-9	170	Rechtsfu
2	Danielsen	Hans J.	C 229 1 Chief Cook	20	"	Paid off	33	"	"	"	5-8	155	"
3	Lindset	Peder G.	C 2nd 1344 "	20	"	"	34	"	"	U.S. Cit	6.1	185	
4	Holdstad	Enstav G.	C 3rd 217 "	20	"	"	28	"	"	Norway	5.9	145	Rechtsfu
5	Stahlin	Arvid	C 226 1 A. B. Seaman	21	"	"	23	"	"	Swedish	5.9	160	"
6	Andersen	Oscar	C 917 "	20	"	"	21	"	"	Norwegian	5.8	148	"
7	Wiall	Karl	C 12459 1 "	21	"	"	49	"	"	Swedish	5.7	148	"
8	Haarlonson	George	C 420 1 Norfolk	25	Norfolk	"	42	"	"	"	5.7	156	"
9	Vandegoog Jake	Jo. Hamet	C 2630 1 Norfolk	22	New York	"	25	"	Holl.	Holl.	5.9	157	"
10	Bjugum	Cash.	C 1329 Chief Engineer	20	"	"	54	"	Scan.	Swedish	5.9	15[illegible]	
11	Dahlstad	Oscar									5.8	170	
12	Anderson	Eric									5.10	160	
13	Erikson	Peter									5.8	170	
14	Jordfald	Ludvig									5.8	136	Rechtsfu.
15	Torson	Victor									5.8	170	"
16	Pettirson	Charly									5.9	210	"
17	Svensen	Olf									5.8	150	"
18	Lie	Torleif									5.8	155	"
19	Strömberg	Emil									5.8	160	"
20	Knoff	Helge									5.8	135	"
21	Johansen	Otto									5.8	176	"
22	Kuetzy	Fridman									5.8	[illegible]	"
23	Hayes	Frank									5.8	150	
24	Powers	James									5.7	150	
25	Van Tuyes	E. H. Va									5.6	[illegible]	
26	De Silva	Luiz [illegible]									5.8	155	Rechtsfu.
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in

U.S. Form 684

15/17

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

181

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Nov 1st 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Norfolk.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Kristen Jensen
A. Johansen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Oliver Hansen — 50 Nat — New York — 10/1918
Orel Andersen — 33 Norwegian — " — 10/28-18

K. L. Hansen of the Vessel Vindal
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1243

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT J. JOHNSTONE. COMMANDER, of the KURSK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. J. Johnstone
Master, ~~Purser or Chief Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this OCT 17 1918 day of 191

W. Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

5

Kursk

10/17/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KURSK, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCT 16 1918, *191* , *from the port of* BREST VIA LISBON. 180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	PAULSEN.	ANSGAR	C — 1 SEAMAN	13/9/18	NEWPORT NEWS.	YES.	21	MALE	DENMARK	SCANDINVN	5 9	154	NIL.
2	CRAVEN.	HENRY P.	10897 — 1 SEAMAN	do.	do.	do.	47	do.	U. S. A.	ENGLISH	5 10	175	TATTOOED ANCH -OR LEFT ARM.
3	HANSEN.	VILLY	10895 — 1 SEAMAN	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	NORWAY.	SCANDINVN	5 6	135	NIL
4	IGLESIAS.	JUSTO M.	10898 — 2 SEAMAN	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	ARGENTINE.	SPANISH AMERICAN	5 6	148	NIL
5	PEREZ.	EULOGIO	10891 — 2 SEAMAN	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	DO.	DO.	5 7	147	NIL
6	BANTISTA.	SASTRES	10889 — 2 SEAMAN	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	SPAIN	SPANISH	5 6	152	NIL
7	LAKOS.	THEOPHILOS	C — 3 SEAMAN	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	GREECE	GREEK	5 9	194	NIL
8	SCARCHERI.	DOMINIGO	C — 1 SEAMAN	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	ARGENTINE	SPANISH AMERICAN	5 7	159	NIL
9	CHRISTIANSEN.	ALBERT	C — 1 SEAMAN	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	DENMARK	SCANDINVN	5 9	150	NIL
10	SORENSEN.	EILER	C 1 CHIEF TROOP COOK	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	DO.	DO.	5 6	135	NIL
11	OPIE.	JAMES	C BUTCHERS ASST. 1	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	BRITISH	ENGLISH	5 6	136	NIL
12	H. Jones	Morgan J	10890 — 1 Ships Sergeant major. Brit. Army	11 March 1914	Liverpool	no	43	m	Welsh	G. B.	5 7½	196.	
13			W. Alexander. Inspector				12						
14													

126 with cards
8 without "

U.S. NAVY & ARMY FORCES ATTACHED TO ABOVE TRANSPORT.

16	LIEUTENANT	DOUGLAS C. WOODWARD	U. S. NAVY.	24
17	QUARTERMASTER	JOHN CANNON.	"	19
18	SEAMAN	LONNIE HUTTO.	"	19
19	"	STEVE HITRITZ	"	19
20	"	ROY CORBETT.	"	21
21	"	JOHN CARLISLE.	"	20
22	1st LIEUT.	HARRY C. MERKEL.	MEDICAL CORPS.	27
23	"	TOLLAND F. SWAIN.	TRANSPORT Q.MASTER Q.M.C.	26.
24	"	ANDERSON.	CHAPLAINS CORPS.	44
25	SECRETARY	A.LEE HAMPTON.	Y. M. C. A.	34
26	MED.SERGT.	JOHN L. FRAZIER	MEDICAL CORPS.	26.
27	PRIVATE	JOHN KEARNS.	Q.M.C.(EMBALMER)	28
28				
29				
30				

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT J. JOHNSTONE. COMMANDER, of the KURSK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R J Johnstone
Master, ~~Purser or Superintendent~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KURSK, *arriving at* ....., ..., 191 , *from the port of* BREST, VIA LISBON. 179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	HILDAGE.	CECIL	✓ C SCULLION 1	25/5/18	BREST	NO.	17	MALE.	WELSH	BRITISH	5 2	105	NIL.
2	WHELAN.	PETER	✓ C SCULLION 1	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	ENGLISH	do.	4 10	91	do.
3	COLDBECK.	JAMES.	✓ C WAITER — 1	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5 5	110	do.
4	WILLIAMS.	WILLIAM	✓ C WAITER 1	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5 9	150	do.
5	PERRY.	JAMES	✓ C WAITER — 1	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5 2	112	do.
6	X BROWN.	JAMES.	✓ 10888 — 1 ASST. COOK.	31/7/18	NEWPORT NEWS.	YES.	35	do.	do.	do.	5 2	123	do. Harelip
7	X FOX.	THOMAS.	✓ 10883 — 1 SEAMAN.	13/9/18	NEWPORT NEWS.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5 8	163	do.
8	MOORE.	BEN	✓ FIREMAN	do.	do.	YES. ✓	30	do.	U.S.A. AMERICAN	U.S.A. born	5 4	139	COLOURED
9	YATES.	WILLIAM	✓ 10869 — 2 FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	AFRICAN.	BRITISH	5 7	165	do.
10	DICKERSON.	CHARLES	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	53	do.	AFRICAN	U.S.A. born.	5 5	133	do.
11	WELCH.	REGINALD	✓ FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	W.INDIAN	U.S.A.	5 6	140	do. born St Thomas
12	GEORGE	TOM	✓ 10878 — 3 FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5 9	175	do.
13	MARINO.	SATURNIO	✓ 10880 — 2 FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	SPANISH	SPAIN	4 8	160	NIL
14	SILVA.	MATHIAS	✓ C FIREMAN — 1	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	PORTGSE.	PORTUGAL	5 4	154	do.
15	ULLO[illegible]	VTTTORIO	✓ 10882 — 2 FIREMAN 1	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	SOUTH ITALIAN	ITALY	5 3	148	do.
16	CROW.	JAMES	✓ C FIREMAN 3	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5 8	175	COLOURED
17	* Strong TRANGE	K.	✓ 10873 — 3 TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	E.INDIAN	DO.	5 0	116	do.
18	CASSIN.	ABDOOL	✓ 10874 — 3 FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	DO.	DO.	5 2	125	do.
19	SNEAD.	WILLIAM	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	AFRICAN	U.S.A.	5 6	140	do.
20	DE LUZ.	JOHN	✓ 10870 — 2 TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	PORTGSE.	PORTUGAL	5 9	154	do.
21	SPENCER	SILVA	✓ 10875 — 2 TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	DO.	DO.	5 9	150	do.
22	FERNANDEZ.	CONSTANCIO	✓ 10881 — 2 TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	DO.	DO.	5 6	148	do.
23	SARMIENTO.	JOSE	✓ C FIREMAN — 1	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	AMERICAN	PANAMA	5 0	125	do.
24	LARIAT.	FRED	✓ C FIREMAN — 1	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	W.INDIAN	BRITISH	5 6	168	do.
25	GONSALEZ.	JOSE	✓ 10871 — 2 TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	SPANISH	SPAIN	5 2	133	NIL
26	JACKSON.	CLIFTON.	✓ FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	AFRICAN	U.S.A. born	5 10	180	COLOURED
X 27	ARCHERAL.	DAVID Hospital	✓ FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	W.INDIAN	BRITISH	5 6	148	do.
28	ANDERSON.	RYLAND	✓ TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	AFRICAN	U.S.A. born.	5 6	110	do.
29	SILVA.	RAUL	✓ C SEAMAN — 1	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	PORTGSE.	PORTUGAL	5 7	161	TATT.ANCHOR LEFT ARM
30	PACINI.	ALFREDO	✓ C SEAMAN 1	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	ITALIAN	ITALY	5 5	169	NIL.

Except #27. in Ship's hospital. #6+7 ordered held aboard for papers 7 without

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT J. JOHNSTONE COMMANDER, of the KURSK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. J. Johnstone
Master ~~or Commanding Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 17 day of 191

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and; in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KURSK, *arriving at* NEW YORK, , 191 , *from the port of* BREST, VIA LISBON. 178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	MC KAY.	WILLIAM	CH.3RD CL. STEWARD	27/2/18	LIVERPOOL.	NO.	27	MALE.	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5 10	164	NIL
2	ORME.	ALEXANDER W.	BARKEEPER.	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5 11	175	do.
3	CASTLE. JOHN B.	LINENKEEPER	LINENKEEPER	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5 10	161	do.
4	LLOYD.	WILLIAM	SALOON PANTRYMAN	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5 9	205	do.
5	MUSKER.	GEORGE	SALOON STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5 8	186	do.
6	MC LEOD.	WILLIAM E.	WAITER	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do.	5 6	116	do.
7	UTTINGER.	HENRY	BEDROOM STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	French Cross	do.	5 7	140	do.
8	MC CARTHY.	THOMAS.	CHEF	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	English British	do.	5 7	166	do.
9	PATON.	ROBERT	CHIEF BAKER	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5 10	230	TATTOOED "R.P" RIGHT ARM.
10	ROBERTS	FRED	CHIEF BUTCHER	do.	do.	do.	37	do.	do.	do.	5 8	143	NIL
11	YORKE.	GEORGE.	WAITER	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5 6	120	do.
12	JEVONS.	HERBERT A.	BEDROOM STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5 2	112	do.
13	THORPE.	THOMAS	SECOND COOK	25/5/18	BREST	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5 8	168	do.
14	LEONARD.	ROBERT	SHIPS COOK	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do.	do.	5 4	164	do. Cataract L Eye
15	THOMPSON.	GEORGE	SECOND BAKER	do.	do.	do.	54	do.	do.	do.	5 5	133	do.
16	WESTLAKE	JAMES	ASST.PANTRYMAN	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5 7	136	WOUND SCARS
17	ALLAN.	WILLIAM	BEDROOM STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5 8	142	Hold F. all NIL
18	LETMAN.	CHARLES E.	WAITER	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5 5	136	do.
19	RAMSAY.	ROBERT	WAITER	10896	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5 2	126	do.
20	BOYD.	HUGH	STOREKEEPER	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5 6	126	do.
21	LINTON.	WILLIAM	WAITER	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5 5	140	do.
22	CURRIN.	FRED	WAITER	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5 5	126	do.
23	HINDLE.	JAMES	WAITER	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5 7	133	do.
24	TAYLOR.	SAMUEL	WAITER	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5 3	116	do.
25	PRITCHARD.	WILLIAM	ENGRS?STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5 11	147	do.
26	DAVIES.	JOHN E.	ASST.ENGRS.STEWARD	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5 6	126	do.
27	HENDY.	THOMAS.	NIGHT WATCHMAN	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5 8	154	do.
28	GOODRIDGE.	HUGH H.	3RD CL. PANTRYMAN	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5 8	152	do.
29	WILKINSON.	JAMES.	CABIN PANTRYMAN	10900	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5 9	182	do.
30	JONES.	ALBERT	SCULLION.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5 3	112	do.

#17 ordered to hospital.

30 months c

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side

16—1264

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT J. JOHNSTONE. COMMANDER, of the KURSK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R J Johnstone
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this OCT 17 1916 day of ....., 191

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

177

Vessel KURSK, *arriving at* [illegible], *191*, *from the port of* BREST, VIA LISBON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BOLTON.	ARTHUR E.	✓ C — 1 SIXTH ENGINEER	27/2/18	LIVERPOOL.	NQ.	34	MALE.	G.B. ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 6	147	NIL.
2	MORRIS.	WALTER	✓ C — 1 SEVENTH ENGINEER	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5 11	174	do.
3	FURNESS.	JAMES MC K.	✓ C — 1 ELECTRICIAN	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5 8	136	do.
4	WILLIAMS.	ALFRED	✓ C — 1 BOILERMAKER	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do	do	5 10	174	do
5	BARRY.	WILLIAM	✓ ~~1098~~ 10894 — 1 DONKEYMAN	5/5/18	BREST.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5 4	135	✓ do.
6	WILLIAMS.	RICHARD	✓ 10886 — 1 ENGINEERS STOREKPR.	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5 10	168	do.
7	DOHONEY.	NORMAN J.	✓ C 1 GREASER	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5 9	160	do. ✓
8	DITTMAN.	JOHN	✓ C 1 GREASER	do.	do.	do.	49	do.	do.	do.	5 11	148	do.
9	MURRAY.	GEORGE	✓ C 1 GREASER	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5 4	155	do.
10	MOORE.	JOHN	✓ C 1 GREASER	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do	5 6	146	do.
11	ORME.	JAMES	✓ 10892 — 1 GREASER	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5 9	196	do.
12	DAVIES.	EDWARD	✓ 10893 — 1 GREASER	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5 5	154	do.
X 13	KNOWLES.	WILLIAM	✓ FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5 3	144	Lt Cut Thumb Rt Hand
14	JONES.	ROBERT	✓ 10879 — 1 TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5 3	136	do.
15	WRIGHT.	ROBERT	✓ 10877 — 1 TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5 6	136	do.
16	SLATER.	WILLIAM	✓ 10887 — 1 TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	39	do.	do.	do	5 5	126	do
17	SIDAWAY.	THOMAS	✓ C 1 FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5 1	116	do.
18	CANOVAN.	BERNARD	✓ C 1 TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	IRISH	5 5	132	do.
19	FLYNN.	THOMAS	✓ C — 1 TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	ENGLISH	5 5	126	do.
20	CAREY.	GEORGE	✓ C 1 TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5 8	140	✓ do.
21	DENNISS.	FRANK	✓ C — 1 FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5 5	132	do.
22	BRADY.	DANIEL	✓ C 1 FIREMAN	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5 5	126	do.
23	MOORE.	JAMES	✓ C 10899 — 1 FIREMAN	do.	do.	do. ✓	25	do.	do.	do.	5 8	140	✓ do.
24	MILLER.	WILLIAM H.	✓ C — 1 TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5 5	132	do.
25 X	MC BRIDE.	PATRICK	✓ ~~10884~~ FIREMAN 10884 — 1	13/9/18	NEWPORT NEWS.	do.	19	do.	do.	IRISH	5 6	130	do.
26 X	MC CARTHY.	THOMAS.	✓ FIREMAN 10872 — 1	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	ENGLISH	5 7	133	do.
27	FRANCIS.	BIJOU	✓ 10876 — 3 TRIMMER	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	E.INDIAN	5 6	130	do.
28	BENSTON.	~~ARTHUR~~ DAVID	✓ C — 1 CHIEF STEWARD	27/2/18	LIVERPOOL.	do.	44	do.	English G.B.	ENGLISH	5 6	157	do.
29	HEALEY.	ARTHUR E.	✓ C — 1 SECOND "	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5 9	140	do.
30	JONES.	ALBERT E.	✓ C — 1 CH.2 CL. "	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5 11	169	do.

#13 ordered to hospital.
#25/26 ordered held aboard for papers.

29 with c.
1 without

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ROBERT J. JOHNSTONE. COMMANDER, of the KURSK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R J Johnstone
Master, [redacted].

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [redacted], 191

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

132 members of crew. ~~13~~ 5 sheets.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

178

Vessel KURSK, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCT 14 1918, 191, *from the port of* BREST, VIA LISBON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
—	JOHNSTONE	ROBERT JOHN	✓ MASTER c — 1	29/9/18	BREST.	NO.	41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	140	NIL.
2	STEELE.	GEORGE	✓ CHIEF OFFICER c — 1	27/2/18	LIVERPOOL.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5 9	196	do.
3	TAYLOR.	EDWIN H.	✓ FIRST OFFICER c — 1	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5 7	143	do.
4	SCHOLFIELD.	SAM	✓ SECOND OFFICER c — 1	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5 8	154	do.
5	HODGSON.	THOMAS N.	✓ THIRD OFFICER c — 1	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5 11	178	do.
6	PERCIVAL.	WILLIAM	✓ CARPENTER c — 1	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	SCOTCH	do.	6 0	170	do.
7	DURNEY.	PATRICK	✓ BOATSWAIN c — 1	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5 6	140	do.
8	HUGHES.	ALFRED	✓ BOSNS. MATE c — 1	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5 6	147	do.
9	DRAPER.	PERCY	✓ PURSER c 1	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5 7	150	do.
10	GERSON.	WILLIAM ROBERT	✓ ASST. PURSER c 1	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	6 3	196	do.
11	PARR.	WILLIAM HENRY	✓ SURGEON. c 1	do.	do.	do.	52	do.	do	do	5 6	148	do.
12	PARSONS.	THOMAS	✓ SEAMAN. c — 1 Brit Navy	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5 8	187	do.
13	SLATER.	FRED	✓ WIRELESS OPERATOR c 1	do.	do.	do. ✓	31	do.	do.	do.	5 11	165	do.
14	ROBINSON.	PEET	✓ WIRELESS OPERATOR c 1	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5 9	150	do.
15	THOMPSON.	ALEXANDER	✓ SEAMAN. c 1 Brit Navy	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5 9	182	do.
16	THOMPSON.	ALEXANDER	✓ Q.M. & A.B. c — 1	do.	do.	do.	43	do	ENGLISH	do.	5 10	130	TATTOOED BOTH ARMS.
17	JACKSON.	ROBERT	✓ LAMPS. c — 1	do.	do.	do.	44	do	do	do	5 7	245	NIL.
18	HACKETT.	FREDERICK	✓ A. B. c — 1	do.	do.	do.	19 ✓	do.	do	do.	4 10	146	TATTOOED LEFT ARM.
19	MC SHANE.	JOHN	✓ SEAMAN. c 1	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do	do.	5 6	133	TATTOOED BOTH ARMS.
20	MC DONALD.	DONALD	✓ A. B. c 1	do.	do.	do.	59	do.	SCOTCH	do.	5 6	136	NIL.
21	DUNN.	HENRY	✓ A. B. c — 1	do.	do.	do.	35	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5 4	126	do.
22	DESMOND.	JOHN	✓ A. B. c 1	do.	do.	do.	56	do.	do.	do.	5 7	142	do.
23	CRAY.	THOMAS.	✓ A. B. c IN HOSPITAL 2	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do	do	5 11	147	Dk Lgt Gon & Tattooed
24	ISAACS.	THOMAS	✓ A. B. c — 1	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	W.INDIAN	do.	5 7	161	COLOURED.
25	CHILDS.	WILLIAM H.	✓ SEAMAN. 10885 c — 1	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5 7	154	NIL.
26	CAMPBELL.	ROBERT	✓ CHIEF ENGINEER c — 1	do.	do.	do.	48	do.	do.	do.	5 7	140	do.
27	SHORE.	CLAUDE H.	✓ SECOND " c — 1	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5 7	182	do.
28	ROWLANDS.	COLIN H.	✓ THIRD " c — 1	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5 10	159	do.
29	FAIRGRIEVE.	WALTER H.	✓ FOURTH " c — 1	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do	do.	5 7	150	do.
30	MORRISON.	WILLIAM HENRY.	✓ FIFTH " c — 1	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do	do.	5 10	168	do.

#23 ordered to hospital. 30 mth c

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

132 members of crew. ~~13~~ 5 sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

178

Vessel KURSK, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCT 16 1918, 191, *from the port of* BREST. VIA LISBON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	JOHNSTON	ROBERT JOHN	C — 1 ✓ MASTER	29/9/18	BREST.	NO.	41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	140	NIL.
2	STEELE.	GEORGE	C — 1 ✓ CHIEF OFFICER	27/2/18	LIVERPOOL.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5 9	196	do.
3	TAYLOR.	EDWIN H.	C — 1 ✓ FIRST OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5 7	143	do.
4	SCHOLFIELD.	SAM	C — 1 ✓ SECOND OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5 8	154	do.
5	HODGSON.	THOMAS N.	C — 1 ✓ THIRD OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5 11	178	do.
6	PERCIVAL.	WILLIAM	C — 1 ✓ CARPENTER	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	SCOTCH	do.	6 0	170	do.
7	DURNEY.	PATRICK	C — 1 ✓ BOATSWAIN	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5 6	140	do.
8	HUGHES.	ALFRED	C — 1 ✓ BOSNS. MATE	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5 6	147	do.
9	DRAPER.	PERCY	C — 1 ✓ PURSER	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5 7	150	do.
10	GERSON.	WILL							do.	do.	6 3	196	do.
11	PARR.								do	do	5 6	148	do.
12	PARSONS.								do.	do.	5 8	187	do.
13	SLATER.								do.	do.	5 11	165	do.
14	ROBINSON.								do.	do.	5 9	150	do.
15	THOMPSON.									do.	5 9	182	do.
16	THOMPSON.								LISH		5 10	130	TATTOOED BOTH ARMS.
17	JACKSON.									do	5 7	246	NIL.
18	HACKETT.								do	do.	4 10	146	TATTOOED LEFT ARM.
19	MC SHANE.									do.	5 6	133	TATTOOED BOTH ARMS.
20	MC DONALD.								CH	do.	5 6	136	NIL.
21	DUNN.								ISH	do.	5 4	126	do.
22	DESMOND.										5 7	142	do.
23	CRAY.									do.	5 11	147	do.
24	ISAACS.								DIAN		5 7	161	COLOURED.
25	CHILDS.								ISH	do.	5 7	154	NIL.
26	CAMPBELL.									do.	5 7	140	do.
27	SHORE.									do.	5 7	182	do.
28	ROWLANDS.									do.	5 10	159	do.
29	FAIRGRIEVE.									do.	5 7	150	do.
30	MORRISON.										5 10	168	do.

#23 ordered to hospit

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct i

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel KURSK (CONTINUED #1)

Date, OCT 16 1918 *191* 178

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
ANSGAR PAULSEN	SEAMAN	
FRED LARIAT	FIREMAN	
JOSE GONSALEZ	TRIMMER	
CLIFTON JACKSON	FIREMAN	
ARCHERAL.DAVID	FIREMAN	
ANDERSON.RYLAND	TRIMMER	
SILVA RAUOL	SEAMAN	THESE EIGHTEEN(18) MEN
PAGINI ALFREDO	SEAMAN	WERE SIGNED AT NEWPORT
HENRY P. CRAVEN	SEAMAN	NEWS. VA. SEPTEMBER 14th
VILLY HANSEN	SEAMAN	1918 TO BE DISCHARGED
JUSTO M. IGLESIAS	SEAMAN	IN THE U.S. AMERICA.
EULOGIO PEREZ	SEAMAN	
SASTRES BANTISTA	SEAMAN	
THEOPHILOS LAKOS	SEAMAN	
DOMINGO SCARCHERRI	SEAMAN	
ALBERT CHRISTIANSEN	SEAMAN	
EILER SORENSEN	CH.TROOP COOK	
JAMES OPLE	BUTCHERS ASST	

R. J. Johnston

Master of the Vessel KURSK

Dr. Capt Jon E Thalcroid

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

132 members of crew. ~~13~~ 5 sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

178

Vessel KURSK, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCT 18 1918, 191, *from the port of* BREST. VIA LISBON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	JOHNSTONE	ROBERT JOHN	C — 1 ✓ MASTER	29/9/18	BREST.	NO.	41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	140	NIL.
2	STEELE.	GEORGE	C — 1 ✓ CHIEF OFFICER	27/2/18	LIVERPOOL.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5 9	196	do.
3	TAYLOR.	EDWIN H.	C — 1 ✓ FIRST OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5 7	143	do.
4	SCHOLFIELD.	SAM	C — 1 ✓ SECOND OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5 8	154	do.
5	HODGSON.	THOMAS N.	C — 1 ✓ THIRD OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5 11	178	do.
6	PERCIVAL.	WILLIAM	C — 1 ✓ CARPENTER	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	SCOTCH	do.	6 0	170	do.
7	DURNEY.	PATRICK	C — 1 ✓ BOATSWAIN	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5 6	140	do.
8	HUGHES.	ALFRED	C — 1 ✓ BOSNS. MATE	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5 6	147	do.
9	DRAPER.	PERCY	C 1 ✓ PURSER	do.	do.	do.	33	do.	do.	do.	5 7	150	do.
10	GERSON.	W							do.	do.	6 3	196	do.
11	PARR.	W							do.	do.	5 6	148	do.
12	PARSONS.	T							do.	do.	5 8	187	do.
13	SLATER.									do.	5 11	165	do.
14	ROBINSON.	P								do.	5 9	150	do.
15	THOMPSON.	A								do.	5 9	182	do.
16	THOMPSON.	A							H		5 10	130	TATTOOED BOTH ARMS.
17	JACKSON.									do.	5 7	245	NIL.
18	HACKETT.	E								do.	4 10	146	TATTOOED LEFT ARM.
19	MC SHANE.	J									5 6	133	TATTOOED BOTH ARMS.
20	MC DONALD.	D							I	do.	5 6	136	NIL.
21	DUNN.	H							SH		5 4	126	do.
22	DESMOND.	JO									5 7	142	do.
23	CRAY.	TH								do.	5 11	147	Dr Capt Gow & Thatcroid
24	ISAACS.	TH							IAN		5 7	161	COLOURED.
25	CHILDS.	W							SH	do.	5 7	154	NIL.
26	CAMPBELL.	RO								do.	5 7	140	do.
27	SHORE.	C								do.	5 7	182	do.
28	ROWLANDS.	C								do.	5 10	159	do.
29	FAIRGRIEVE.	W								do.	5 7	150	do.
30	MORRISON.										5 10	168	do.

#23 ordered to hospital

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or co

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel KURSK

Date, OCT 18 1918 OCT 1 1130 1918 174 *191*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
BEN MOORE	FIREMAN	
WILLIAM YATES	FIREMAN	
CHARLES DICKERSON	TRIMMER	
REGINALD WALSH	FIREMAN	
TOM GEORGE	FIREMAN	
SATURNIO MARINO	FIREMAN	
MATHIAS SILVA	FIREMAN	
VITTORIO ULLI	FIREMAN	THESE SIXTEEN(16) MEN
JAMES CROW	FIREMAN	WERE SIGNED AT NEWPORT
K. THRANY	TRIMMER	NEWS.VA.SEPTEMBER 14th
ABDODL CASSIN	FIREMAN	1918 TO BE DISCHARGED
WILLIAM SNEAD	TRIMMER	IN THE U.S. AMERICA
JOAS DE LUZ	TRIMMER	
SILVA SPENCER	TRIMMER	
CONSTANCIO FERNANDEZ	TRIMMER	
JOSE SARMIENTO	FIREMAN	

R. J. Johnstone

Master of the Vessel KURSK

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

132 members of crew. ~~12~~ 5 sheets.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

178

Vessel KURSK, *arriving at* NEW YORK, [illegible], 191, *from the port of* BREST. VIA LISBON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	JOHNSTONE	ROBERT JOHN	✓ MASTER C — 1	29/9/18	BREST.	NO.	41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	140	NIL.
2	STEELE.	GEORGE	✓ CHIEF OFFICER C — 1	27/2/18	LIVERPOOL.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5 9	196	do.
3	TAYLOR.	EDWIN H.	✓ FIRST OFFICER C — 1	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5 7	143	do.
4	SCHOLFIELD.	SAM	✓ SECOND OFFICER C — 1	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5 8	154	do.
5	HODGSON.	THOMAS N.	✓ THIRD OFFICER C — 1	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5 11	178	do.
6	PERCIVAL.	WILLIAM	✓ CARPENTER C — 1	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	SCOTCH	do.	6 0	170	do.
7	DURNEY.	PATRICK	✓ BOATSWAIN C — 1	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5 6	140	do.
8	HUGHES.	ALFRED	✓ BOSNS. MATE C — 1	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do	5 6	147	do.
9	DRAPER.	PERCY	✓ PURSER C 1	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do	do	5 7	150	do.
10	GERSON.	WILL							do.	do.	6 3	196	do.
11	PARR.								C	do	5 6	148	do.
12	PARSONS.								o.	do.	5 8	187	do.
13	SLATER.									do.	5 11	165	do.
14	ROBINSON.	P								do.	5 9	150	do.
15	THOMPSON.	A								do.	5 9	182	do.
16	THOMPSON.	A							I		5 10	130	TATTOOED BOTH ARMS.
17	JACKSON.	RO								do	5 7	245	NIL.
18	HACKETT.	F								do.	4 10	146	TATTOOED LEFT ARM.
19	MC SHANE.	JO								do.	5 6	153	TATTOOED BOTH ARMS.
20	MC DONALD.	DO								do.	5 6	136	NIL.
21	DUNN.	HE								do	5 4	126	do.
22	DESMOND.	JOH									5 7	142	do.
23	CRAY.	THOM								do.	5 11	147	Dr Earl Gow Chatsworth
24	ISAACS.	THOM									5 7	161	COLOURED.
25	CHILDS.	WILL								do.	5 7	154	NIL.
26	CAMPBELL.	ROBE								do.	5 7	140	do.
27	SHORE.	CLAU								do	5 7	182	do.
28	ROWLANDS.	COLI								do.	5 10	159	do.
29	FAIRGRIEVE.	WALT								do.	5 7	150	do.
30	MORRISON.	WILL								C	5 10	168	do.

#23 ordered to hospital.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

132 members of crew. ~~13~~ 5 sheets.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

178

Vessel KURSK, *arriving at* NEW YORK, [illegible], 191, *from the port of* BREST. VIA LISBON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	JOHNSTONE	ROBERT JOHN	✓ MASTER c — 1	29/9/18	BREST.	NO.	41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	140	NIL.
2	STEELE.	GEORGE	✓ CHIEF OFFICER c — 1	27/2/18	LIVERPOOL.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5 9	196	do.
3	TAYLOR.	EDWIN H.	✓ FIRST OFFICER c — 1	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5 7	143	do.
4	SCHOLFIELD.	SAM	✓ SECOND OFFICER c — 1	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5 8	154	do.
5	HODGSON.	THOMAS N.	✓ THIRD OFFICER c — 1	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5 11	178	do.
6	PERCIVAL.	WILLIAM	✓ CARPENTER c — 1	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	SCOTCH	do.	6 0	170	do.
7	DURNEY.	PATRICK	✓ BOATSWAIN c — 1	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5 6	140	do.
8	HUGHES.	ALFRED	✓ BOSNS. MATE c — 1	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do	5 6	147	do.
9	DRAPER.	PERCY	✓ PURSER c 1	do.	do.	do			do	do	5 7	150	do.
10	GERSON.	WIL								do.	6 3	196	do.
11	PARR.									do	5 6	148	do.
12	PARSONS.									do.	5 8	187	do.
13	SLATER.									do	5 11	165	do.
14	ROBINSON.	F								do.	5 9	150	do.
15	THOMPSON.	A								do.	5 9	182	do.
16	THOMPSON.	A									5 10	130	TATTOOED BOTH ARMS.
17	JACKSON.	R								do	5 7	245	NIL.
18	HACKETT.	Fr								do;	4 10	146	TATTOOED LEFT ARM.
19	MC SHANE.	JC								do.	5 6	133	TATTOOED BOTH ARMS.
20	MC DONALD.	DO								do.	5 6	136	NIL.
21	DUNN.	HE									5 4	126	do.
22	DESMOND.	JOH									5 7	142	do.
23	CRAY.	THOM								do	5 11	147	Dr. Capt Gow & Shadcroft
24	ISAACS.	THOM									5 7	161	COLOURED.
25	CHILDS.	WILL								do.	5 7	154	NIL.
26	CAMPBELL.	ROBE								do.	5 7	140	do.
27	SHORE.	CLAUI								do.	5 7	182	do.
28	ROWLANDS.	COLI									5 10	159	do.
29	FAIRGRIEVE.	WAL								do.	5 7	150	do.
30	MORRISON.	WIL									5 10	168	do.

#23 ordered to hospit[al]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or corre[ct] info[rmation]

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

173

Date, 28th October, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

R. Monteith.
W. Houghley
V. Keary
W. Cooke
E.G. Edom
Jas Hall
H.J. De Bory.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Draper for Master
Purser of the Vessel Kursk
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

132 members of crew. ~~13~~ 5 sheets.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

178

Vessel KURSK, *arriving at* NEW YORK, OCT 14 1918, 191, *from the port of* BREST. VIA LISBON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	JOHNSTONE	ROBERT JOHN	MASTER	29/9/18	BREST.	NO.	41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	140	NIL.
2	STEELE.	GEORGE	CHIEF OFFICER	27/2/18	LIVERPOOL.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5 9	196	do.
3	TAYLOR.	EDWIN H.	FIRST OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5 7	143	do.
4	SCHOLFIELD.	SAM	SECOND OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5 8	154	do.
5	HODGSON.	THOMAS N.	THIRD OFFICER	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5 11	178	do.
6	PERCIVAL.	WILLIAM	CARPENTER	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	SCOTCH	do.	6 0	170	do.
7	DURNEY.	PATRICK	BOATSWAIN	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5 6	140	do.
8	HUGHES.	ALFRED	BOSNS. MATE	do.	do.	do.	34	do	do.	do	5 6	147	do.
9	DRAPER.	PERCY		do	do.	do.		do.	do	do	5 7	150	do.
10	GERSON.	WILL								do.	6 3	196	do.
11	PARR.	W.								do	5 6	148	do.
12	PARSONS.	T								do.	5 8	187	do.
13	SLATER.									do.	5 11	165	do.
14	ROBINSON.	PE								do.	5 9	150	do.
15	THOMPSON.	AL								do.	5 9	182	do.
16	THOMPSON.	AL									5 10	130	TATTOOED BOTH ARMS.
17	JACKSON.	RO								do	5 7	245	NIL.
18	HACKETT.	FR								do;	4 10	146	TATTOOED LEFT ARM.
19	MC SHANE.	JO								do.	5 6	133	TATTOOED BOTH ARMS.
20	MC DONALD.	DO								do.	5 6	136	NIL.
21	DUNN.	HE								do	5 4	126	do.
22	DESMOND.	JOH									5 7	142	do.
23	CRAY.	THOM								do	5 11	147	Dr Earl Cox & Thatcroid
24	ISAACS.	THOM									5 7	161	COLOURED.
25	CHILDS.	WILLI								do.	5 7	154	NIL.
26	CAMPBELL.	ROBE								do.	5 7	140	do.
27	SHORE.	CL								do.	5 7	182	do.
28	ROWLANDS.	CO								do.	5 10	159	do.
29	FAIRGRIEVE.	W								do.	5 7	150	do.
30	MORRISON.	W									5 10	168	do.

#23 ordered to hospi.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

132 members of crew. ~~13~~ 5 sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

178

Vessel KURSK, arriving at NEW YORK, OCTOBER 28, 191, from the port of BREST. VIA LISBON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	JOHNSTONE	ROBERT JOHN	√ MASTER C — 1	29/9/18	BREST.	NO.	41	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5 5	140	NIL.
2	STEELE.	GEORGE	√ CHIEF OFFICER C — 1	27/2/18	LIVERPOOL.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5 9	196	do.
3	TAYLOR.	EDWIN H.	√ FIRST OFFICER C — 1	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5 7	143	do.
4	SCHOLFIELD.	SAM	√ SECOND OFFICER C — 1	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5 8	154	do.
5	HODGSON.	THOMAS N.	√ THIRD OFFICER C — 1	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5 11	178	do.
6	PERCIVAL.	WILLIAM	√ CARPENTER C — 1	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	SCOTCH	do.	6 0	170	do.
7	DURNEY.	PATRICK	√ BOATSWAIN C — 1	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	ENGLISH	do.	5 6	140	do.
8	HUGHES.	ALFRED	√ BOSNS. MATE C — 1	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5 6	147	do.
9	DRAPER.	PERCY	√ PURSER C 1	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5 7	150	do.
10	GERSON.	WILLIAM								do.	6 3	196	do.
11	PARR.	WILL								do.	5 6	148	do.
12	PARSONS.	THOM								do.	5 8	187	do.
13	SLATER.	FRED								do.	5 11	165	do.
14	ROBINSON.	PE..								do.	5 9	150	do.
15	THOMPSON.	ALEX								do.	5 9	182	do.
16	THOMPSON.	ALEX									5 10	130	TATTOOED BOTH ARMS.
17	JACKSON.	ROBE								do	5 7	245	NIL.
18	HACKETT.	FRE								do.	4 10	146	TATTOOED LEFT ARM.
19	MC SHANE.	JOHN									5 6	133	TATTOOED BOTH ARMS.
20	MC DONALD.	DONAL								do.	5 6	136	NIL.
21	DUNN.	HENRY								do	5 4	126	do.
22	DESMOND.	JOHN								do.	5 7	142	do.
23	CRAY.	THOMA								do.	5 11	147	Dr. Earl Gow & Halcrow
24	ISAACS.	THOMA									5 7	161	COLOURED.
25	CHILDS.	WILLI								do.	5 7	154	NIL.
26	CAMPBELL.	ROBER								do.	5 7	140	do.
27	SHORE.	CLAUD								do.	5 7	182	do.
28	ROWLANDS.	COLIN								do.	5 10	159	do.
29	FAIRGRIEVE.	WALTE								do.	5 7	150	do.
30	MORRISON.	WILLI								do.	5 10	168	do.

#23 ordered to hospital

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct i

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 28th October 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

G. Hallam.	Jose Garcia	Abdool Cassin	Nat Wilson
Matt Forbes	A. Hooper.	Jas Bailey	Jas Logan
J.D. Bullin	M. Home	T.H. Cowan	H. Parry
W.Robinson	Chas Walker	R. May	W. Thomas
John O'Donnell	J. Spiers.	M. Sheppard	Jas Davoun
J. Byers	J. Gallagher	H. Loveridge	E. Gunsen
W.Sarchfield	Thos Hurst	H. Thraney	A. Lindsay.
R.Jevinin	E. Burke.	Jas McKeown	H. Moss

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D. Scatheri	Jas Westlake	V. Ullio	V. Hansen
A.Christiansen	W. Allan	Jas Crow	F. Mayo
F.Lariat	W Linton	John De Luz	E. Perez
J. Gonzalez	J. Hindle	S. Spencer	B. Sastre
C. Jackson	W.Healey	C. Fernandez	T. Lakos
R. Anderson	W. Yates	Jase Sarmiento	
B. Moore	R. Welch	R. Silva	
W. Yates	T. George	A. Pacini	
A. Hughes	S. Marino	A. Poulsen	
W. Gerson	M. Silva	Hy Craven	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Purser for Master Kursk
of the Vessel
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1248

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.O.Barratt, Master, *of the* Steamship ZACAPA, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

W. O. Barratt
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* October, *1918*

Allan Le Cato
Immigrant Inspector.

4

Zacapa

10/17/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

171

Vessel S.S.ZACAPA, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., October. 17th., *1918*, *from the port of* Cristobal,C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918									
1	Gutierrez	Carlos	✓ Asst. Steward 1714	Sept.25	New York	© Paid Off /	33	M	Span.Am.	Peru	5' 7"	135	
2	Larrinaga	James	✓ do 534	do 25	do	© do /	32	M	do	Argentine	5' 5"	1 27	—
3	Ayres	Albert	✓ do 1194	do 25	do	© do /	49	M	English	British	5' 6"	140	—
4	Hansen	~~Charles~~ Carlos	✓ do 1810	do 25	do	© do /	29	M	Scand.	Denmark	5' 7"	140	—
5	Hoyfeldt	Axel	✓ do 1019	do 25	do	© do /	25	M	do	do	5'11"	154	—
6	Saunders	Claud A.	✓ do 2154	do 25	do	© do /	40	M	English	British	5'10"	194	—
7	Gonzales	Antonio	✓ do 2111	do 25	do	© do /	24	M	Cuban	Cuba	5' 7"	167	—
8	Holt	John	✓ do 1266	do 22	do	© do /	42	M	British	Australia	5' 6"	13 0	—
9	Kasanof	Wolf	✓ do 1370	do 26	do	© do —	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	154	11. S ©.
10	Van Loon	Hugo	✓ do 1662	do 25	do	© do	22	M	Dutch	Holland	6' 0"	170	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1249

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.O.Barratt, Master, *of the* Steamship ZACAPA, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

W.O.Barratt

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 *day of* October, *1918*

Mar Pe[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

170

Vessel S.S. ZACAPA, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., October. 17th., *1918*, *from the port of* Cristobal, C.Z.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Reed	Harold G.	✓Chief Steward	1918 Sept.22	New York	@ Paid Off /	34	M	British	Australia	5'11"	150	—
2	Dackson	Davis	✓2nd do 707	do 22	do	@ do /	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5' 8"	128	—
3	Grey	Kate	✓Stewardess 1131	do 22	do	@ do /	52	F	Scotch	British	5' 7"	160	—
4	Garay	Albert	✓Chief Cook 1534	do 22	do	@ do /	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5' 5"	162	—
5	Elloriaga	Eugenio	✓2nd. do 2177	do 22	do	@ do /	20	M	do	do	5' 7"	158	—
6	Lopatigui	Julian	✓Fry do 1961	do 22	do	@ do /	19	M	do	do	5' 7"	145	
7	Mora	Raul	✓Ships do 1862	do 22	do	@ do /	22	M	Span.Am.	CostaRica	5' 9"	145	
8	Chavez	Camilio	✓Veg. do 1779	do 22	do	@ do /	35	M	do	Ecuador	5' 6"	110	—
9	Cabezas	Rigoletto	✓Lard do 1963	do 26	do	@ do /	30	M	do	Nicaragua	5' 6"	158	—
10	Pilliner	Herbert,	✓Cooks Mate —	do 25	do	@ do /	39	M	B.W.I.	British	6' 2"	160	
11	Arnellas	Pedro	✓ do 1902	do 25	do	@ do /	24	M	Span.Am.	Peru	5' 6"	150	—
12	Barnes	Richard	✓ do 1734	do 26	do	@ do /	42	M	B.W.I.	British	5' 6"	140	—
13	Van Oss	Henriquez	✓Butcher —	do 23	do	— do /	26	M	Dutch	Holland	5' 6"	180	—
14	Castro	Juan M.	✓Baker 1117	do 25	do	@ do /	23	M	Span.Am.	CostaRica	5' 7"	140	—
15	Lawler	Frank	✓2nd. Baker —	do 25	do	@ do /	46	M	Irish	British	5' 5"	145	—
16	Lauro	Giovanni	✓Pantryman 2117	do 25	do	@ do 2	39	M	Italian	Italy	5' 4"	125	
17	Cabezas	Louis	✓Messman 1167	do 25	do	@ do /	22	M	Span.Am.	Ecuador	5' 5"	130	—
18	Getchell	George	✓Storekeeper —	do 22	do	— do —	51	M	American	U.S.A.	5' 3"	116	U S @
19	O'Connor	Elisha	✓Asst. do 1611	do 25	do	@ do /	37	M	B.W.I.	British	5' 6"	150	—
20	Benham	William	✓Printer	do 22	do	@ do /	54	M	English	do	5'10"	130	
21	Brown	Marcellus	✓Checker 1016	do 22	do	@ do —	18	M	American	U.S.A.	5' 9"	135	U S @
22	Harding	William	✓Deck Steward 1141	do 24	do	@ do /	21	M	English	British	5' 8"	130	
23	Fillipo	Ralph	✓Barber 1119	do 25	do	@ do —	24	M	Italian	Nat.Am.	5' 6"	150	—
24	Gahan	Michael	✓Asst. Steward —	do 22	do	@ do /	43	M	Irish	British	5' 9"	155	
25	Callow	John	✓ do 1303	do 25	do	@ do /	50	M	English	do	5' 8"	134	—
26	Espana	Pedro	✓ do —	do 25	do	do /	40	M	Spanish	Spain	5' 7"	145	
27	Cronin	Edward M.	✓ do 1013	do 25	do	@ do —	18	M	American	U.S.A.	5' 9"	135	— U S @
28	Burke	Sydney	✓ do 1000	do 25	do	@ do /	32	M	Irish	British	5' 4"	145	—
29	Chavez	Justo	✓ do 1113	do 25	do	@ do /	25	M	Span.Am.	Ecuador	5' 4"	140	—
30	Morrison	Robert	✓ do 1911	do 26	do	@ do /	40	M	Irish	British	5' 8"	139	—

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.O.Barratt, Master, *of the* Steamship ZACAPA, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

W.O. Barratt

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 *day of* October, *1918*

Illegible

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S.ZACAPA, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., October 17th., 1918, *from the port of* Cristobal,C.Z.

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918									
1	Keller	Werner	✓ 3rd. Asst. Engr.	Sept.24	New York	Paid Off	31	M	American	Born U.S.A.	5'10"	150	
2	McCracken	Herbert	✓ Deck do	do 22	do	do	27	M	do	Born do	5' 9"	150	
3	Albert	John M.	✓ Res. do	do 22	do	do	24	M	do	Born do	5' 8"	155	
4	Hunter	William	✓ Chief Refr. do	do 23	do	C / do	26	M	Scotch	1st Subs British	5' 5"	125	
5	Belin	Strike	✓ 1752 - 1 2nd do do	do 22	do	do	22	M	Roumanian	Roumania	5' 8"	148	
6	Jansemns	Edward	✓ 3rd. do do	do 22	do	C / do	20	M	Flemish	Belgium	5' 8"	165	
7	Vidal	Daniel	✓ Storekeeper	do 22	do	C 2 do	35	M	Spanish	Spain	5' 3"	155	
8	Blanco	Jose	✓ Donkeyman	do 22	do	C 2 do	42	M	do	do	5' 4"	155	
9	Penas	Jose +	✓ Oiler	do 22	do	C 2 do	23	M	do	do	5' 9"	150	
10	Fuentes	Ceasar	✓ 1752 - 2 do	do 23	do	do	23	M	do	do	5' 6"	130	
11	Barcia	Jose	✓ 1502 - 1 do	do 22	do	do	42	M	do	do	5'10"	170	
12	Barrenechia	Guillermo	✓ 1782 - 1 do	do 22	do	do	33	M	Span.Am.	Peru	5' 6"	170	
13	Penas	Manuel +	✓ Do. [illegible] addition of [illegible]	do 22	do	C 2 do	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5' 8"	160	
14	Perez	Joseph	✓ do	do 26	do	do	32	M	do	U.S.A.	5' 8"	145	
15	Pazos	Jose	✓ Fireman	do 22	do	C 3 do	27	M	do	Spain	5' 6"	145	
16	Lopez	Jesus	✓ 1757 - 3 do	do 22	do	do	19	M	do	do	5' 9"	165	
17	Bustillo	Victorian	✓ 3135 - 2 do	do 26	do	do	25	M	do	do	5' 8"	140	
18	Rodriguez	Angelo	✓ do	do 22	do	C 3 do	41	M	do	do	5' 6"	165	
19	Mendez	Antonio	✓ 1902 - 2 do	do 26	do	do	33	M	do	do	5' 9"	160	
20	Rivas	Antonio	✓ do	do 22	do	C 2 do	30	M	do	do	5' 5"	150	
21	Gordoy	Telesfero	✓ 1514 - 1 do	do 22	do	do	23	M	SPAN.AM.	Panama	5' 8"	150	
22	Lezama	Vito	✓ do	do 22	do	C 2 do	34	M	Mexican	Mexico	5' 5"	155	
23	Mendez	Jacinto	✓ 1319 - 2 do	do 26	do	do	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5'10"	165	
24	Aresti	Felix	✓ Coal Passer	do 22	do	C / do	21	M	do	do	5' 6"	140	
25	Molis	Antonio	✓ 10567 - 1 do	do 22	do	do	26	M	Mexican	Mexico	5' 7"	150	
26	Gremon	Domingo	✓ do	do 22	do	C 2 do	19	M	Spanish	Canary Is.	5' 7"	140	
27	Leiva	Andres	✓ do	do 22	do	C 2 do	39	M	do	Spain	5' 7"	150	
28	Lopez	Bonificio	✓ 1209 - 1 do	do 22	do	do	35	M	do	do	5' 5"	145	
29	Alvarez	Cipriano	✓ do	do 22	do	C 2 do	25	M	do	do	5' 3"	130	
30	Johnson	Stanley	✓ Eng.Messboy	do 26	do	C 2 do	19	M	B.W.I.	British	5' 3"	130	

15 with from 6.55
10 with in I.
2 Nais. U.S. 24
24 [illegible]
1 Nurse and wife
40 total

V. Viaggio [illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. O. Barratt, *Master, of the* Steamship ZACAPA, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

W. O. Barratt
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* October, *1918*

William Fellstrines
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S.ZACAPA, *arriving at* NEW YORK? N.Y., October, 17th., 1918, *from the port of* Cristobal,C.Z. 168

ZACAPA OCT 17 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Barratt	Walter O.	✓ Master 496 —	1918 Sept.22	New York	Paid Off	45	M	English	N.Y. 7/8/15 Nat.U.S.	5' 6"	177	
2	Hansen	Soren	✓ 1st.Officer 585	do	do	do	32	M	Scand.	n.y. 7/29/18. do	5' 7"	172	
3	Whiteside	Fred	✓ 2nd. do 636 -	do	do	do	27	M	American	U.S.	5' 7"	172	
4	Ostermann	Oscar	✓ 3rd do 552 -	do	do	do	38	M	Scand.	Nat.U.S.	5'11"	182	
5	Ellis	Edward H.	✓ Res. do	Sept.26	do	do	29	M	American	U.S.	5' 9"	152	
6	Ryerse	Herbert G.	✓ Res. do 645.	do 22	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'11"	155	
7	Rannanen	Emil	✓ Quartermaster 1758 /	do 22	do	do	27	M	Russian	Russia	5' 8"	165	
8	Norton	George	✓ do 526 -	do 22	do	do	38	M	Scand.	Nat.U.S.	5' 6"	175	
9	Hansen	Henry	✓ do 1270 - /	do 22	do	do	24 ✓	M	do	Norway	5' 7"	168	
10	Sonesson	Adolf	✓ Carpenter 1234 — /	do 22	do	do	43	M	do	Sweden	5' 7"	158	
11	Enberg	John	✓ Boatswain	do 22	do	C do /	28	M	do	do	5' 6"	170	
12	Pettersen	Sven	✓ A.B.Seaman 1154 — 2	do 22	do	do	27	M	do	do	5'11"	155	
13	Anderson	Charles	✓ do 1306 - /	do 24	do	do	29	M	~~Russian~~ Polish	Russia	5' 7"	135	
14	Karlson	Ernest	✓ do 1182 - /	do 22	do	do	21	M	Scand.	Sweden	5' 6"	140	
15	Salminen	Elis	✓ do 1142 -	do 22	do	do	26	M	Finnish	Rus.Finn	5' 9"	165	
16	Hanson	Emil O.	✓ do 1808 1102 - /	do 26	do	do	39	M	Scand.	Norway	5' 4"	150	
17	Perox	Jesus	✓ do 1174 — /	do 22	do	do	38	M	Spanish	Spain	5' 8"	165	
18	Crespo	Jose	✓ do	do 26	do	C do 2	34	M	do	do	5'10"	1682	
19	Hill	Thomas	✓ do	Oct. 7	Pt.Limon.	C do /	55	M	British	N.Found.	5' 5"	150	
20	Ball	Harold	✓ Ord. Seaman	Sept.22	New York	do	21	M	American	U.S.A.	6' 0"	146	
21	Dapontes	Walter	✓ do	do 22	do	do	22	M	do	do	5' 5"	135	
22	Wisdom	Cyril	✓ Deck Messboy	do 22	do	C do 2	26	M	B.W.I.	British	5' 6"	144	
23	Martens	Louis D.	✓ Purser 573	do 23	do	do	47	M	American	U.S.A.	5' 7"	150	
24	Robertson	Harry J.Jr.	✓ Asst. Purser 515	do 26	do	do	29	M	do	do	5' 3"	120	
25	Bodine	Louis A.S.	✓ Doctor	do 25	do	do	44	M	do	do	6' 2"	173	
26	Potts	Jerome	✓ Chief Radio 179-	do 24	do	do	28	M	do	do	5' 8"	134	
27	Emmeluth	James L.	✓ Asst. do 1178.	do 22	do	do	23	M	do	do	5' 9"	153	11 '5 @
28	Crumley	Ronald	✓ Chief Engineer 638-	do 22	do	do	35	M	Irish	Natt U.S.	5' 6"	160	
29	Mitchell	James	✓ 1st.Asst. do	do 22	do	C do /	32	M	Scotch	British	5'11"	150	
30	Magnussen	Oscar	✓ 2nd. do do	do 22	do	C do /	33	M	Scand.	Norway	5' 7"	147	

6 Mess from 685
20 Mess from 24 & K.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBE

gress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any arrival at a port of the United States.

APA ....., *arriving at* NEW YORK? N.Y., October, 17th., *191*8, *from the port of* Cria

FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
	496 —	1918					
alter O.	✓ Master	Sept.22	New York	Paid Off	45	M	English
	585						
oren	✓ 1st.Officer	do	do	do	32	M	Scand.
	636-						
red	✓ 2nd. do	do	do	do	27	M	American
	5542-						
scar	✓ 3rd do	do	do	do	38	M	Scand.
	✓						
dward H.	✓ Res. do	Sept.26	do	do	29	M	American
	695.						
erbert G.	✓ Res. do	do 22	do	do	27	M	do
	1758 /						
ail	✓ Quartermaster	do 22	do	do	27	M	Russian
	536-						
orge	✓ do	do 22	do	do	38	M	Scand.
	1770- /						
nry	✓ do	do 22	do	do	24 ✓	M	do
	1234— /						
olf	✓ Carpenter	do 22	do	do	43	M	do

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
- 10 -

Date, October 17th, *191*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

167

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Claude Saunders	Asst.Steward
Antonio Gonzales	do
John Holt	do
Hogo Van Loon	do

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBE

gress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any arrival at a port of the United States.

APA ....., *arriving at* NEW YORK? N.Y., October, 17th., 191 8, *from the port of* Cris

FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
	496 —	1918					
alter O.	✓ Master	Sept.22	New York	Paid Off	45	M	English
	585						
oren	✓ 1st.Officer	do	do	do	32	M	Scand.
	634 -						
red	✓ 2nd. do	do	do	do	27	M	American
	552 -						
scar	✓ 3rd do	do	do	do	38	M	Scand.
	✓						
lward H.	✓ Res. do	Sept.26	do	do	29	M	American
	695.						
rbert G.	✓ Res. do	do 22	do	do	27	M	do
	1758 /						
ail	✓ Quartermaster	do 22	do	do	27	M	Russian
	526 -						
orge	✓ do	do 22	do	do	38	M	Scand.
	1220 - /						
nry	✓ do	do 22	do	do	24 ✓	M	do
	1234 — /						
olf	✓ Carpenter	do 22	do	do	43	M	do

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

- 9 -

Date, October 17th, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

160

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Ludwig Birke	Asst.Steward
Justo Chaves	do
Robert Harrison	do
Carlos Gutierrez	do
Juan Larrinaga	do
Albert Agnew	do
Charles Hansen	do
Axel Hojfeldt	do

Master of the Vessel Capt.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBE

gress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any arrival at a port of the United States.

APA ....., *arriving at* NEW YORK? N.Y., October, 17th., *191*8, *from the port of* Cris

FULL	(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*
		When	Where				
alter O.	✓ Master 496 —	1918 Sept.22	New York	Paid Off	45	M	English
oren	✓ 1st.Officer 585	do	do	do	32	M	Scand.
red	✓ 2nd. do 636-	do	do	do	27	M	American
scar	✓ 3rd do 552-	do	do	do	38	M	Scand.
lward H.	✓ Res. do	Sept.26	do	do	29	M	American
rbert G.	✓ Res. do 645.	do 22	do	do	27	M	do
il	✓ Quartermaster 1758 /	do 22	do	do	27	M	Russian
orge	✓ do 536-	do 22	do	do	38	M	Scand.
nry	✓ do 1770 — /	do 22	do	do	24 ✓	M	do
olf	✓ Carpenter 1234 — /	do 22	do	do	43	M	do

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

- 8 -

Date. October 17th *191* 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge.

Port of New York 165

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Louis Cabezas	Fireman
Elsha O'Connor	Asst.Steward
William Benham	Waiter
William Harding	Cook & Steward
Ralph Phillips	Barber
Michael Cahill	Asst.Steward
John Cullen	"
Pedro Lopaza	do

Master of the Vessel [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBE

gress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any arrival at a port of the United States.

APA ....., *arriving at* NEW YORK? N.Y., October, 17th., *191*8, *from the port of* Cris

FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
	496 —	1918					
alter O.	✓ Master	Sept.22	New York	Paid Off	45	M	English
	585						
oren	✓ 1st.Officer	do	do	do	32	M	Scand.
	636 -						
red	✓ 2nd. do	do	do	do	27	M	American
	5542 -						
scar	✓ 3rd do	do	do	do	38	M	Scand.
ward H.	✓ Res. do	Sept.26	do	do	29	M	American
	695.						
rbert G.	✓ Res. do	do 22	do	do	27	M	do
	1758 /						
il	✓ Quartermaster	do 22	do	do	27	M	Russian
	536 -						
orge	✓ do	do 22	do	do	38	M	Scand.
	1770 - /						
nry	✓ do	do 22	do	do	24 ✓	M	do
	1234 — /						
olf	✓ Carpenter	do 22	do	do	43	M	do

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
- 7 -

Date, ... October 17th *191*8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

161

Port of ..... New York .....

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Rigoletto Labisar	Lard, Cook
Herbert Williams	Cooks mate
Pedr. Arvellad	do
Aleiard Bruno	do
Emmanuel Van Ose	Butcher
Juan Castro	Baker
Frank Lawlor	Ord. Sa.
Giovanni Lauro	Mess Room

Master of the Vessel [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of name

...R MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBE

...s of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any ... arrival at a port of the United States.

..... *arriving at* NEW YORK? N.Y. , October, 17th. , 191 8 , *from the port of* Cria...

...LL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
	496 —	1918					
...er O.	✓ Master	Sept.22	New York	Paid Off	45	M	English
	585						
...n	✓ 1st.Officer	do	do	do	32	M	Scand.
	636 -						
...a	✓ 2nd. do	do	do	do	27	M	American
	552 -						
...r	✓ 3rd do	do	do	do	38	M	Scand.
...rd H.	✓ Res. do	Sept.26	do	do	29	M	American
	645.						4
...ert G.	✓ Res. do	do 22	do	do	27	M	do
	1758 /						
...n	✓ Quartermaster	do 22	do	do	27	M	Russian
	536 -						
...ge	✓ do	do 22	do	do	38	M	Scand.
	1220 - /						
...y	✓ do	do 22	do	do	24 ✓	M	do
	1234 — /						
...?	✓ Carpenter	do 22	do	do	43	M	do

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

- 6 -

Date, ... October 17th 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of ..... New York 162

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Stanley Johnson	Fireman's ...
Harold ...dell	Chief Steward
Kate Gray	Stewardess
Albert Gary	Chief Cook
Eugenio Alberigo	Oil ... do
Julian Lepetigue	Dry ... do
Raul Mora	Ships ... do
Candido Chiffi	Veg. ... do

Master of the Vessel ...

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEM ..R

gress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of ... arrival at a port of the United States.

APA ....., *arriving at* NEW YORK? N.Y., October, 17th., *191*8, *from the port of* Cr

FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
	496 —	1918					
alter O.	✓ Master	Sept.22	New York	Paid Off	45	M	English
	585						
oren	✓ 1st.Officer	do	do	do	32	M	Scand.
	636 -						
red	✓ 2nd. do	do	do	do	27	M	America
	552 -						
scar	✓ 3rd do	do	do	do	38	M	Scand.
dward H.	✓ Res. do	Sept.26	do	do	29	M	America
	645.						
erbert G.	✓ Res. do	do 22	do	do	27	M	do
	1758 /						
hil	✓ Quartermaster	do 22	do	do	27	M	Russian
	536 -						
eorge	✓ do	do 22	do	do	38	M	Scand.
	1770 — /						
enry	✓ do	do 22	do	do	24 ✓	M	do
	1234 — /						
olf	✓ Carpenter	do 22	do	do	43	M	do

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

- 5 -

Date. October 17th *191* 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

162

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Vito Lozana	Fireman
Jacinto Hendez	do
Felix Aresti	Coal passer
Antonio Kalis	do
Domingo Cervera	do
Andres Leiva	do
Bonifacio Lo...	do
Cipriani alvarez	do

Master of the Vessel [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of name

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBE

gress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any arrival at a port of the United States.

APA ....., *arriving at* NEW YORK? N.Y., October, 17th., *191*8, *from the port of* Cria

FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
	496 —	1918					
alter O.	✓ Master	Sept.22	New York	Paid Off	45	M	English
	585						
oren	✓ 1st.Officer	do	do	do	32	M	Scand.
	636 -						
red	✓ 2nd. do	do	do	do	27	M	American
	5542 -						
scar	✓ 3rd do	do	do	do	38	M	Scand.
lward H.	✓ Res. do	Sept.26	do	do	29	M	American
	695.						
rbert G.	✓ Res. do	do 22	do	do	27	M	do
	1758 /						
il	✓ Quartermaster	do 22	do	do	27	M	Russian
	526 -						
orge	✓ do	do 22	do	do	38	M	Scand.
	1270 - /						
nry	✓ do	do 22	do	do	24 ✓	M	do
	1234 — /						
olf	✓ Carpenter	do 22	do	do	43	M	do

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

- 4 -

Date. October 17th *191* 8

161

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Joseph Perez	Oiler
Jose Ruiz	Fireman
Jesus Lopez	do
Victorian Bustillo	do
Angelo Rodriguez	do
Antonio Hevia	do
Antonio Rivas	do
Telesforo Gordoy	do

Master of the Vessel [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of name

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBE

gress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any arrival at a port of the United States.

APA ....., *arriving at* NEW YORK? N.Y. , October, 17th. , 191 8, *from the port of* Cris

FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
	496 —	1918					
alter O.	✓ Master	Sept.22	New York	Paid Off	45	M	English
	585						
oren	✓ 1st.Officer	do	do	do	32	M	Scand.
	636 -						
red	✓ 2nd. do	do	do	do	27	M	American
	552 -						
scar	✓ 3rd do	do	do	do	38	M	Scand.
ward H.	✓ Res. do	Sept.26	do	do	29	M	American
	695.						
rbert G.	✓ Res. do	do 22	do	do	27	M	do
	1758 /						
il	✓ Quartermaster	do 22	do	do	27	M	Russian
	536 -						
orge	✓ do	do 22	do	do	38	M	Scand.
	1220 - /						
nry	✓ do	do 22	do	do	24 ✓	M	do
	1234 — /						
olf	✓ Carpenter	do 22	do	do	43	M	do

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

- 7 -

Date. October 17th 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

160

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Edward Jansenre	3rd Asstgr.Engineer
Jose Blanco	Deckhand
Daniel Vidal	Mess keeper
Jose [illegible]	Oiler
Ceasar Fuentes	do
Jose Garcia	do
Guillermo Barroneche	do
Manuel Penas	do

Master of the Vessel [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBE

gress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any arrival at a port of the United States.

APA ....., *arriving at* NEW YORK? N.Y., October, 17th., 191 8, *from the port of* Cria

FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
	496 —	1918					
alter O.	✓ Master	Sept.22	New York	Paid Off	45	M	English
	585						
oren	✓ 1st.Officer	do	do	do	32	M	Scand.
	636 -						
red	✓ 2nd. do	do	do	do	27	M	American
	552 -						
scar	✓ 3rd do	do	do	do	38	M	Scand.
dward H.	✓ Res. do	Sept.26	do	do	29	M	American
	695.						
erbert G.	✓ Res. do	do 22	do	do	27	M	do
	1758 /						
ail	✓ Quartermaster	do 22	do	do	27	M	Russian
	536 -						
orge	✓ do	do 22	do	do	38	M	Scand.
	1770 - /						
nry	✓ do	do 22	do	do	24 ✓	M	do
	1234 — /						
olf	✓ Carpenter	do 22	do	do	43	M	do

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

- 2 -

Date, ... Octobar 17th 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge, 159

Port of ...New York.....

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Emil Hanson	A.Bamemen
Josa Crespo	do
Jesus Perez	do
Cyril Wisdom	Deck Mcnchey
James Mitchell	1st Assistant Engineer
Oscar Magnusson	2nd do do
William Hunter	Chief Refrig. do
Striw Nelin	2nd do do

Master of the Vessel ... [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBE

gress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any arrival at a port of the United States.

APA ....., *arriving at* NEW YORK? N.Y., October, 17th., *191*8, *from the port of* Cria

FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
	496 —	1918					
alter O.	✓ Master	Sept.22	New York	Paid Off	45	M	English
	585						
oren	✓ 1st.Officer	do	do	do	32	M	Scand.
	636 -						
red	✓ 2nd. do	do	do	do	27	M	American
	552 -						
car	✓ 3rd do	do	do	do	38	M	Scand.
	695.						
ward H.	✓ Res. do	Sept.26	do	do	29	M	American
	1758 /						
rbert G.	✓ Res. do	do 22	do	do	27	M	do
	536 -						
il	✓ Quartermaster	do 22	do	do	27	M	Russian
	1770 - /						
orge	✓ do	do 22	do	do	38	M	Scand.
	1234 - /						
nry	✓ do	do 22	do	do	24 ✓	M	do
olf	✓ Carpenter	do 22	do	do	43	M	do

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

- 1 -

Date, ... October 17th *19*8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

158

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Emil Rannenon	Quartermaster
Henry Hansen	do
Adolf Sonneson	Carpenter
John Enberg	Boatswain
Sven Pettersen	A.B. Seaman
Charles Anderson	do
Ernest Karlson	do
Elis Salminen	do

Master of the Vessel Alaska

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

157

11—4712

S. S. ZACAPA sailing from CRISTOBAL? C.Z. October 9th., 1918, Arriving at Port of New York October, 17th., 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Adamson	Charles	31	10	M	M	Jan. 13th. 1887 Carrollton Ga.		17 Battery Pl. New York City
2	Adamson	Isabel	20	11	F	M	Dec. 26th. 1897 Washington D.C.		17 Battery Pl. New York City
3	Adamson	Ellen		10	F	S	Dec. 26th. 1917 Colon Panama.		17 Battery Pl. New York City
4	Doyle	Hugh M.	21	2	M	S	Aug. 16th. 1897 New York City		171 Beckwith St. Providence R.I.
5	Helmer	Joseph H.	44	7	M	M	Mch. 9th. 1874 Camden N.Y.		Int. Rev. Office, Detroit Mich.
6	Helmer	Josephine	46	3	F	M	Jul. 4th. 1872 Lyons Falls N.Y.		315 W. James St. Rome N.Y.
7	Kline	Mary E.	25	8	F	S	Jul. 20th. 1873 Philadelphia P.A.		4445 Wyer St. Philadelphia Pa.
8	O'Hara	James F.	34	10	M	M	Dec. 3rd. 1883 New York City		25 Beaver St. New York City
9	O'Hara	Maria	31	2	F	M	Aug. 16th. 1887 Port Alegre Brazil		25 Beaver St. New York City
10	Rainey	Dessa	23	8	F	S	Feb. 23rd. 1895 Westover Pa.		Huntingdon Pa.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Master.

27

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.O.BARRATT (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *Master, of the* Steamship ZACAPA, *from* Pt.Limon,and Cristobal, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* [illegible], *19*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 17th, 1918.

15c

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If yes—Year or period of years. Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive, had been previously deported, and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	No	Self NY	$50.	No	In transit to England	No 1 week	No	No	No	No	NC	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brn	Brn	None	Argentina	Buenis Aires
GRANT ALIEN 2	No	Self NY	$50.	No	In transit to England	No 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brn	Brn Grn	None	Scotland	Arbroath
GRANT ALIEN 3	No	Self NY	$50.	No	In transit to England	No 15 days	NO	NO	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Br	Brn	Scar left palm	Argentina	Buenis Air
4	No	Self NY	$15.	No	In transit to England	No 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brn	Gray	None	Scotland	Glasgow
5	No	Brit.Govt	$40.	Yes 1913 N.Y. Yes 14 days.	In transit to England	No 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brn	Gray	None	England London	London
6	No	Brit.Govt	$50.	No	In transit to England	No 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Brn	Gray	None	Chili	Valparise
7	No	Brit.Govt.	$30.	No	In transit to England	No 1 week	No	No	No	No	no	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Blk	Hazel	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
8	No	Brit.Govt	$50.	No	In transit to England	No 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brn	Gry	None	Peru	Arequipa
9	No	Brit.Govt	$20.	No	In transit to England	No 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brn	Gry	None	Peru	Mollindo
10	No	Brit.Govt	No	No	In transit to England	No 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Gry	Tat marked	England	Cornwall
11	No	Brit.Govt	$40	No	In transit to England	No 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Blk	Brn	[illegible]	Peru	Mollindo
12	No	Self NY	$53.	Yes 1910 N.Y.	In transit to England	No 3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Lt.	Gry	Blue	None	England	Leeds
13	No	Brit.Govt	$20.	No	In transit to England	No 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blk	Brn	Mole	Peru	Callao
14	No	Self NY	$50.	No	In transit to France	No 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	France	St.Laurice
15	No	Mother	No	No	In transit to France	No 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	6	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	Equator	Quito
GRANT ALIEN 16	No	Mother	No	No	In transit to France	No 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	-	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	France	Paris
GRANT ALIEN 17	No	Self N.Y.	50.	No	In transit to France	No 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Palestine	Jaffa
18	Yes	Self	50.	Yes 1908 Lehigh 1912 Pa. Apr.	Bro.Consul,17 Battery Pl.N.Y. Friend Gustave Ieasa	Yes 1 year	No	NO	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Ecuador	Guayaquil
GRANT ALIEN 19	No	Self N.Y.	50	Yes 1918 N.Y.	In Transit to France	No 3 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	France	Toulouse
20	Yes	Self	1000.	No	Staten Island N.Y. Friend Ricardo Geraldo	Yes 2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Peru	Callao
21	Yes	W.R.Grace	50	Yes 1914 N.C. 1917 N.Y.	W.R.Grace & Co.Hanover Sq.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fairbald	Blue	None	Holland	The Hague
22	Yes	Husband	50	Yes 1917 N.Y.	W.R.Grace & Co.Hanover Squ.	No Permanent	Yes	No	NO	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Blk	Brn	None	Belgium	Leige
GRANT ALIEN	No	Self N.Y.	50	No	In Transit to France	No 1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brn	Brn	None	France	Marseilles
24	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1917 N.Y.	Bro.Consul 17 Battery Pl N.Y. Friend Gustave Ieasa	No Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brn	None	Peru	Callao
GRANT ALIEN 25	Yes	U.F.Co.	No	Yes 1918 N.Y.	445 Baltic St. Brklyn.N.Y. Bro.C.Iederman	No Join Ship	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brn	Blk	Tattoo L.Arm	Norway	Bergen
GRANT ALIEN	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Fidanque Bros.& Comp 9/10 Bridge St.N.Y.City	Yes 6 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Blk	Blk	Scar in Chin	Peru	Callao
27	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1915 N.Y.	Bro.Consul 17 Battery Pl. N.Y. Friend Gustave Ieasa	Yes 3 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Peru	Callao
28	Yes	Husband	50	No	Bro.Consul 17 Battery Pl.N.Y. Friend Gustave Ieasa	Yes 3 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Blk	Brn	None	Peru	Callao
29	Yes	Father	-	No	Bro.Consul 17 Battery Pl N.Y. Friend Gustave Ieasa	Yes 3 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Peru	Callao
GRANT ALIEN	No	L.Levitt	30	Yes 1913 N.Y.	A.Lenchek,65 Cherry St.N.Y.	1	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Br	Br	None	Russia	Odessa

No.30 Deported from Cristobal,C.Z. By order of Quarantine Officer as Smarter; Liable to become a public charge.

Bro. Submitted Special Receipt C. Tutter,

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZACAPA 6-10. Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z. 7-14, October 9th., 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Bonkier	David Robertson	28		M	S	Merch.	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Uruguay	Montevideo	Friend, R. Linn, Rincon 669	Eng.	London
2	TRANSIT	Christie	John	30		M	M	Mch. Engr.	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Uruguay	Montevideo	Wife, Rita Christie, Larranaga 11, Montevideo	Eng.	London
3	TRANSIT	Corbett	George Edward L.	42		M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Wife, Mrs. Corbett, Callao 1720 Buenos Aires, Arg.	Eng.	London
4	TRANSIT	Howie	Alexander A.	22	VI	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Bolivia	Uyuni	Friend, Thos. Mason, Uyuni, Bol.	Eng.	London
5	TRANSIT	Madgwick	Graham	24		M	S	Radio	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Falkland Is.	Pt. Stanley	Friend, J. R. Crawford, Pt. Stanley	Eng.	London
6	TRANSIT	Moffett	Arthur W.	25	VI	M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Peru	Mollendo	Uncle, J. I. Moulande, Mollendo, P.	Eng.	London
7	TRANSIT	Masson	James R.	33		M	S	Engr.	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Bolivia	La Paz	Friend C. Maggard, La Paz	"	"
8	TRANSIT	Nicholson	Jaimie	19		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Peru	Arequipa	Father Walter Nicholson Arequipa, Peru	Eng.	London
9	TRANSIT	Crams	Thomas E.	18		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Peru	Mollendo	Father Thomas Crams Mollendo	Eng.	London
10	TRANSIT	Penhale	Hedley John D.	24		M	S	Mg. Engr.	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Bolivia	Oruro	Friend Andrew Rogers Oruro	Eng.	London
11	TRANSIT	Robilliard	John G.	37		M	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Peru	Mollendo	Wife Estela Robilliard Moll.	Eng.	London
12	TRANSIT	Usher	Harry	52		M	M	Sy. Mgr.	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Friend John Liddell 73 Florida Buenos Aires	Eng.	London
13	TRANSIT	Wilcox	Thomas C.	24		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	Peru	Barranco	Friend 364 Wilcox Callao, Per.	Eng.	London
14	TRANSIT	Vinueza	Madeline E.	27		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	Span. Am.	Ecuador	Quito	Friend Dr. De La Torre Quito	France	Paris
15	UNDER 16	Vinueza	Monique		2	F	S	Infant	No	-	No	Ecuador	Span. Am.	Ecuador	Quito	Friend Dr. De La Torre Quito	France	Paris
16	UNDER 16	Vinueza	Mario	1	8	M	S	Infant	No	-	No	Ecuador	Span. Am.	Ecuador	Quito	Friend Dr. De La Torre Quito	France	Paris
17	TRANSIT	Tabah	Philippe	23		M	S	Merch.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Syria	Syrian	Ecuador	Quit	Friend Jr. Nogue Quito	France	Paris
18		Gallardo	Carlos A.	34		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	Span. Am.	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Malecon 814 Guayaquil Father N. Gallardo	N.Y.	New York
19	TRANSIT	Guilhem	Laure	40	7	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	French	Yes	France Argentine	French	Argentine	B. Aires	Uruguay 1043 Buenos Aires Friend M. Labadie	France	Paris
20		Gimoye	Pedro	25		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Span. Am.	Peru	Piseo	Brother R. Gimoye Piseo	N.Y.	New York
21		Lange	Robert John	47	7	M	M	Mch. Engr.	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Chile	Iquique	Friend J. Lelorrain Iquique	N.Y.	New York
22		Lange	Marie Josefa	48	2	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	Flemish	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Chile	Iquique	Friend J. Lelorrain Iquique	N.Y.	New York
23	TRANSIT	Maurenig	Eugenio A.	26		M	S	Merch.	Yes	French	Yes	France	Syrian	Ecuador	Quito	Friend Jos. Nogue Quito	France	Paris
24		Maruri	Eduardo	24		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	Span. Am.	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Apartado 878 Guayaquil Father Aquiles Maruri	N.Y.	New York
25	TRANSIT	Pedersen	Sigurd	17		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Panama	Colon	Friend Jos. J. Duque Cristobal	Conn.	New Haven
26		Recuero	Jose Gabriel	31		M	S	Merch.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Panama	Span. Am.	Panama	Panamanality	19 15th St. Panama City Mother Angelica Tejada	N.Y.	New York
27		Valle	Pablo F.	28		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	Span. Am.	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Friend M. Cabrera Guayaquil	N.Y.	New York
28		Valle	Filomena	26		F	M	H. Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuador	Span. Am.	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Friend M. Cabrera Guayaquil	N.Y.	New York
29	UNDER 16	Valle	Alicia	1	6	F	S	Infant	Yes	-	No	Ecuador	Span. Am.	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Father N. Valle Guayaquil	N.Y.	New York
30	TRANSIT	Montero	Andres	39		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	Friend 10 Bowling Green New York	N.Y.	New York

36

Total passengers 36
U. S. citizens 16
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

155

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, LOUIS BODINE, Surgeon of the S.S. ZACAPA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Louis C. L. Bodine M. D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 19 13

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N.O.BARRATT *Master, of the* Steamship ZACAPA *, from* Pt.Limon and Cristobal *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

[signature]

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* Oct *, 19* 11

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 17th., 1918

154

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	130.	No	-	-	Brooklyn, N.Y. Friend Juan Pastor 180 14th.St.	Yes	5 Years	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Dark	Brown	Br.	None	Spain	Burgos
2	Yes	Self	50.	No	-	-	164 W.122nd.St. N.Y.City Son Arturo Lutschannig	No	Permanent	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Blk.	Br.	None	CostaRica	San Jose
3	Yes	Mother	50.	No	-	-	164 W.122nd.St. N.Y.City Brother Arturo Lutschannig	No	Permanent	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Br.	None	CostaRica	San Jose
4	Yes	Mother	50.	No	-	-	164 W.122nd.St. N.Y.City Brother Arturo Lutschannig	No	Permanent	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Br.	None	CostaRica	San Jose
5	Yes	Self	50.	No	-	-	17 Battery Pl. N.Y.City Friend Henry H.Keith	Yes	1 Year	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Br.	None	CostaRica	San Jose
6	Yes	Self	50.	No	-	-	2 Rector St. N.Y.City Husband Juan J.Murillo	Yes	1 Year	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Dark	Blk.	Br.	None	Costa Rica	San Jose
7	Yes	Mother	-	No	-	-	2 Rector St. N.Y.City Father Juan J.Murillo	Yes	1 Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	1	6	Dark	Blk.	Br.	None	CostaRica	San Jose
8	Yes	Mother	-	No	-	-	2 Rector St. N.Y.City Father Juan J.Murillo	Yes	1 Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	9	Dark	Brown	Br.	None	CostaRica	San Jose
9	Yes	Self	50.	No	-	-	1993 7th. Ave. N.Y.City Friend John M.Esquirol	Yes	1 Year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Blk.	Br.	None	CostaRica	San Ramon
10	No	To N.Y.	50.	Yes	1916	N.Y.	In Transit to Canada	Yes	1 Day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	Ontario	San. Brussels
11	Yes	Father	50.	Yes	1903	S.Fco.	17 Battery Pl. N.Y.City Friend W.S.Valentine	Yes	6 Mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Br.	Br.	None	CostaRica	San Jose
12	Yes	Self	50.	Yes	1908	N.Y.	217 Broadway N.Y.City Cluett Peabody & Co.	Yes	3 Mos.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Br.	Grey	None	Peru	Lima
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NT ALIEN

In transit
Can.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—313

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 6-8

S. S. ZACAPA. Passengers sailing from PORT LIMON C.R., October 8th. 1918., 191

1	2	3	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Alonso	(Ruperto)	22	✓	M	S.	Carpenter March.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Costa Rica	Cartago	Friend Cipriano Herrera	Jose N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Lutschannig	Clotilde	50	✓	F	W.	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	CostaRica	Span.Am.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Friend Fidel Tristan	San Jose N.Y.	New York
3		Lutschannig	Maria Aurelia	24	✓	F	S.	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	CostaRica	Span.Am.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Friend Fidel Tristan	San Jose N.Y.	New York
4		Lutschannig	Clotilde	18	✓	F	S.	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	CostaRica	Span.Am.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Friend Fidel Tristan	San Jose N.Y.	New York
5		Montealegre	Raul	28	✓	M	S.	Farmer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	CostaRica	Span.Am.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Friend Dr. Jorge Lara	San Jose N.Y.	New York
6		Murillo	Julia	28	✓	F	M.	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	CostaRica	Span.Am.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Friend Antonio Esparza	San Jose N.Y.	Wilmington
7	UNDER 16	Murillo	Carmen	1	11	F	S.	Infant	No	—	No	CostaRica	Span.Am.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Friend Antonio Esparza	San Jose N.Y.	Wilmington
8	UNDER 16	Murillo	Francisco	5	10	M	S.	Infant	No	—	No	CostaRica	Span.Am.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Friend Antonio Esparza	San Jose N.Y.	Wilmington
9		Saenz	Marco Julio	30	✓	M	S.	Merch.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	CostaRica	Span.Am.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Friend Manuel S. Riffarg	San Jose N.Y.	New York
10	TRANSIT	Smith	Peter Ferguson	35	✓	M	M.	Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Costa Rica	San Jose	Friend G.V. Jones, Royal Bank	Dessent. Hamilton	ONT. Canada
11		Veiga	Daisy	23	✓	F	S.	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Costa Rica	San Jose	Father Manuel Viega	San Jose N.Y.	New York
12		Wheelock	Milford	41	✓	M	M.	Merch.	Yes	English	Yes	England	[illegible]	Nicaragua	Managua	Friend A.J. Martin,	Managua N.I.	New York
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29			35															
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . N
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

153 3

I, LOUIS BODINE, Surgeon of the S.S.ZACAPA, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University of New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Louis S. Bodine, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 1918

at Mobile

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

S/S Zacapa Oct 18/18

arr Oct 17/18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	U.S. and Return													
1st Cabin	10				5	15	37	52						20
2nd Cabin														
Steerage														20
TOTAL.	10				5	15	37	52						

Act & Rev

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	42	10	52
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	42	10	52

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 152

S. S. Heredia (United Fruit) arrived Oct 17, 1918, 191, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
35f	1	Parra, Elisa	1st Cat	6	1	1 LPC (Ellis Island 10/17 - 5 pm)	Dyches Zahajsky	10/17	76	AR								Land 10/21 - 4 pm						4	5	4

13 meals

Heredia 10/17

TOTALS.

No. _____

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		45	42

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H.Birks Master, of the S.S."Heredia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A.H.Birks Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Heredia

10/17/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTALS.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Four

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

151

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HEREDIA", *arriving at* New York.N.Y., October 18th, 1918, *from the port of* Santa Marta,Colombia.Kingston,Ja. Cristobal,C.Z. Puerto Colombia,Colombia.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Evans	Russell	Gun Crew Mess	Sept.20	New York	Discharged	22	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-7	———	
2	Seales	Hubert	" "	" 24	"	"	18	M	African	British	5-7	135	
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

ED. MEALS. Officer. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

4542

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No.

E.D.	MEALS.			
	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
				45 42 4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H.Birks Master, of the S.S."Heredia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A H Birks Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Three

NO.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 150

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HEREDIA", *arriving at* New York,N.Y., October 18th, 1918, *from the port of* Cristobal,C.Z. Puerto Colombia,Col. Santa Marta,Col.Kingston Jamaica.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	De Vries	Hendrik	Ships Cook	Sept.20	New York	Discharged	42	M	Dutch	Holland	5-8	135	
2	Deneve	August	Fry Cook	" 23	"	"	53	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-6		
3	Castillo	Jose	Veg.Cook	" 24	"	"	30	M	Spanish American	Costa Rica	5-6	135	
4	Sieven	Morris	Cooks Mate	" 24	"	"	19	M	Russian	Russia	5-6		
5	Filippi	Alexander	"	" 24	"	"	24	M	Spanish American	Panama	5-7	149	
6	Feinen	George	"	" 24	"	"	21	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-10		
7	Hannan	James	Storekeeper	" 23	"	"	32	M	Irish	British	5-10	160	
8	McManus	Edward	Cold Meat Man	" 23	"	"	24	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-10		
9	Keller	Gottfried	Baker	" 20	"	"	32	M	Swiss	Swiss	5-6	145	
10	Seelter	Ernest	2nd Baker	" 23	"	"	19	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-8		
11	Labernadie	Jean	Butcher	" 23	"	"	63	M	French	French	5-7	155	
12	Caswell	Milan	Pantryman	" 24	"	"	25	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-10		
13	Goldberg	Abraham	Messman	" 23	"	"	21	M	English	British	5-9	140	
14	Loftus	Ralph	Checker	" 23	"	"	22	M	Mexican	Mexico	5-8	154	
15	Guasch	Juan	Ass't Steward	" 20	"	"	22	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	126	
16	de Graaff	John	"	" 23	"	"	44	M	Dutch	Holland	6-0	170	
17	Di Palma	Dominick	"	" 23	"	"	24	M	Italian Nat.	American	5-8		
18	Hitchen	Martin	"	" 22	"	"	24	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-10		
19	Buff	Charles	"	" 23	"	"	25	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-9		
20	Schmidt	Rupert	"	" 23	"	"	28	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-9	144	
21	Martin	Henry	"	" 23	"	"	28	M	Irish	British	5-10	164	
22	Kantrowitz	Harris	"	" 23	"	"	20	M	English	British	5-5	134	
23	Madden	Dan	"	" 23	"	"	55	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-5		
24	Foreman	Arnold	"	" 24	"	"	26	M	West Indian	British	6-0	170	
25	Collins	Andrew	"	" 24	"	"	33	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-7		
26	McCabe	Hugh	"	" 23	"	"	26	M	Scotch	British	5-10	170	
27	Hegney	Percival	"	" 23	"	"	46	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-9		
28	Rosenstand	Conrad	"	Oct. 8	Santa Marta	"	21	M	Spanish American	Colombian	5-6		
29	Shea	Alfred	Deck Messboy	Sept.24	New York	"	21	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-8		
30	Salas	Rafel	Engine Messboy	" 23	"	"	27	M	Spanish American	Costa Rica	5-4		

MEALS. OFFICERS. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

4542

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H.Birks Master, *of the* S.S."Heredia", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

A.H.Birks Master

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* October, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

41—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

No.

TED.	MEALS.		
	Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

4544

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. Two

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HERREDIA", *arriving at* New York.N.Y., October 18th., *1918*, *from the port of* Cristobal.C.Z. Puerto Colombia,Colombia, Santa Marta,Colombia,Kingston Jamaica.

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Bermudez	Francisco	✓ Oiler, M.E. 1356 1	Sept.20	New York	Discharged	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	149					
2	Caamano	Manuel	✓ " 31 " 2	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	130					
3	Soto	Salvador	✓ " " 1 11	" 24	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	142					
4	Herrera	Gregerio	✓ Fireman 1356-I	" 20	"	"	41	M	Spanish American	Peruvian	5-9	141					
5	Barros	Bernado	✓ " 1359 I 111	" 20	"	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	138					
6	Taibo	Juan	✓ " 8834 1356 I 8834 I 1359 I 111	" 20	"	"	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	141					
7	Seaone	Vicente	✓ " 8832 2	" 21	"	"	34	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	139					
8	Vega	Lusie	✓ " 6-1	" 24	"	"	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	132					
9	Remis	Antonio	✓ " 6-2	" 24	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-3	128					
10	Vara	Jose	✓ " 6 2	Oct.4	Cristobal	"	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	138					
11	Falcon	Jose	✓ " 1	" 4	"	"	25	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	140					
12	Gordon	David	✓ " 6 11	" 10	Kingston	"	43	M	African	British	5-10	190					
13	Zunigs	Vicente	✓ Coalpasser 1366-2	Sept.20	New York	"	24	M	Spanish American	Chilean	5-6	137					
14	Torres	Santiago	✓ " 1361-2	" 20	"	"	22	M	Spanish American	Colombian	5-10	145					
15	Leire E	Emilie	✓ " 8833-3	" 24	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	135					
16	Farguharsen	William	✓ " 8837 111	Oct 10	Kingston	"	22	M	African	British	5-6	200					
17	Fergusen	Alfred	✓ " 6-11	" 10	"	"	28	M	African	British	5-5	147					
18	Bailey	William	✓ " 8838 111	" 10	"	"	44	M	African	British	5-7	149					
19	Hart	Harry	✓ Reserve Engineer 1143-I	Sept.20	New York.	"	27	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-9						
20	Johnston	William	✓ 1st Refg.Engineer	" 24	"	"	24	M	Scotch	British	5-4	142					
21	Duppe	Joseph	✓ 2nd " " 1143-II	" 24	"	"	23	M	West Indian	British	5-8	135					
22	Macdonald	Charles	✓ 3rd " "	" 24	"	"	18	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-7						
23	Ferez	Joaquin	✓ Refg.Oiler	" 24	"	"	21	M	Spanish	Spain	5-9	140					
24	Gomez	Manuel	✓ " " 135 2	" 20	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	145					
25	Fernandez	Pedro	✓ " " 4 1 3101 1	" 20		"	53	M	Spanish	Spain	5-3		Mut. Cert.				
26	Goddard	Thomas	✓ Chief Steward	" 20	"	"	38	M	English	British	5-9	152					
27	Swift	Edward	✓ 2nd Steward	" 21	"	"	35	M	English	British	5-9	149					
28	Burgess	Mae	✓ Stewardess	" 24	"	"	37	F	Born U.S.A.	American	5-4						
29	Mirandou	Jean	✓ Chief Cook 1195-I	" 21	"	"	53	M	French	French	5-8	215					
30	Lajeus	Remain	✓ 2nd Cook 882 III	" 23	"	"	55	M	French	French	5-4	135					

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

No._____

MEALS.			
Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
			45 44 4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H.Birks Master, *of the* S.S.Heredia, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

A H Birks

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* October, *1918*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

148

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HEREDIA", arriving at New York,N.Y., October 18th, 1918, from the port of Cristobal,C.Z. Puerto Colombia,Col. Santa Marta,Col. & Kingston,Jamaica.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Birks	Alexander	✓ Master Cert. 520	Sept.26	New York	Discharged	35	M	English	American	5-8		
2	Card	Wilbert	✓ Chief Officer Cert. 392	do	do	do	31	M	Canadian Nat.	American	5-8		
3	McRae	Clare	✓ 2nd Officer	do	do	do	28	M	Canadian Nat.	American	5-8		
4	Junkerman	William	✓ 3rd Officer	do	do	do	37	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-9		
5	Hendriksen	Anton	✓ Carpenter 3120 1	Sept/20	do	do	25	M	Russian Estonian	Russia	6-2	195	
6	Greenwood	William	✓ Bos'n Cert. 391	do	do	do	31	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-4		
7	Smith	Robert	✓ Quartermaster Cert. 448	do	do	do	20	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-6		
8	Le Cain	Thomas	✓ " 3125-1	do	do	do	20	M	English	British Canada	5-8	148	
9	McConnell	Daniel	✓ " 3118-1	do	do	do	42	M	Irish	British	5-9	140	
10	Hartstrom	John	✓ Seaman A.B 3121 1	do	do	do	20	M	Scand'n	Sweden	5-8	151	
11	Gailunas	Auton	✓ " 3124-1 "	do	do	do	24	M	Lettish Russian	Russia	5-7	145	
12	Soderberg	Howard	✓ " 6 " 1	do	do	do	20	M	Scand'n	Sweden	5-8	148	
13	Hansen	Willie	✓ " 417- "	do	do	do	37	M	Scand'n Nat.	American	5-9		
14	Durivou	Johanson	✓ " 3127 "	do	do	do	22	M	Dutuch	Holland	5-8	144	
15	Thomsen	Constantine	✓ " "	do	do	do	35	M	Russian Nat.	American	5-8		
16	Powers	Frank	✓ Cert 411 " Ord	do	do	do	23	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-8		
17	Ball	Van	✓ Cert 503 " "	do	do	do	21	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-9		
18	Beisle	Jacob	✓ Cert 517- " "	do	do	do	21	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-9		
19	Reinertsen	Lauritz	✓ Reserve Officer	do	do	do	28	M	Scand'n Nat.	American	5-7		
20	Whitford	Thomas	✓ Cert. 446- " "	do	do	do	28	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-8		
21	Benson	Edwin	✓ Purser	do	do	do	26	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-7		
22	Wellington	Alexander	✓ Ass't Purser Cert 454	Sept,24	do	do	25	M	English	British	5-8	141	
23	Peters	Martin	✓ Doctor	" 20	do	do	45	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-8		
24	Boyd	William	✓ Chief Engineer	" 21	do	do	37	M	Irish Nat.	American	5-7		
25	Hughes	Patrick	✓ 1st Ass't "	" 20	do	do	33	M	Irish Nat.	American	5-7		
26	Dowse	John	✓ 2nd " 3130 1 "	" 20	do	do	25	M	English	British	5-6	140	
27	Doris	Patrick	✓ 3rd " 1033 1 "	" 24	do	do	24	M	Irish	British	6-0	158	
28	Farrell	John	✓ Deck Engineer Cert 500	" 23	do	do	20	M	Born U.S.A.	American	5-9		
29	Mereire	Jose	✓ Donkeyman 3131 1 "	" 20	do	do	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5-5	135	
30	Orellano	Juan	✓ Storekeeper 88 "	" 24	do	do	26	M	Mexican	Mexico	6-0	145	

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

No.

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

147

S. S. "HEREDIA" sailing from SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA, OCTOBER 8th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., OCTOBER 18th 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Murphy	Jennie	46		F	S	Febuary 10th 1871, Fall River, Mass.	68854 Taunton	103 Whipple St. Fall River, Mass.
2									
3							Dyckes		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 lit

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

146

S. S. "HEREDIA" sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA, OCTOBER 7th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y. OCTOBER 18th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ball	Blaine	39		M	S	July 13th 1879, Rushville, Ind.	28129	613 N.Jackson St. Rushville, Ind.
2	Browning	Webster	49		M	M	April 14th 1869, Brownsville, Wis.	166 Montevideo	25 Madison Ave. New York City
3	French	Will	47		M	S	June 17th 1871, Randolph, Wis.	75208 Fanning	Santa Cruz, Cal.
4	Langan	Arthur	43		M	M	August 26th 1885, Deadwood, So. Dakota		67 Riverside Drive, New York City
5	Michelle	Charles	28		M	M	January 3rd 1890, Richland, Mo.	2944 Aug 31/16 1390	Polar Bluff, Mo.
6	Ovalle	Nestor	31		M	M	August 27th 1887, San Jose, Costa Rica	Father an American Citizen	230 W. 79th St. New York City
7	Sayer	Florence	27		F	S	March 21st 1891, Chicago, Ill.	Emergency 574 Barranquilla 10/5/18	Box 122, Nashville, Ind.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Dyaker
Cashier, Mayo

7 list

83

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

145

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "HEREDIA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE, OCTOBER 5th, 1918., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., OCTOBER 18th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Archibald	William	27		M	S	January 26th 1891, New York City		Haines Park, Mamaroneck, N. Y.
2	Armstrong	James	24		M	S	January 16th 1894, New York City		New Fairfield, Conn.
3	Baumer	Charles	27		M	S	Febuary 7th 1890, Syracuse, N. Y.		900 N. Alvord St. Syracuse, N. Y.
4	Carriker	John	30		M	S	March 7th 1888, Omaha, Nebraska		National City Bank of New York
5	Clark	Horace	30		M	S	January 19th 1888, Andover, Mass.		Dunbar Hall, Exeter, N. H.
6	Claudet	Jules	56		M	M		Supreme Court, New York City, Sept. 1893	145 Woodland Ave. New Rochelle
7	Downing	Robert	25		M	S	July 17th 1893, Meadville, Pa.		560 Walnut Park, Meadville, Pa.
8	East	John	30		M	S	Febuary 27th 1888, Rising City, Neb.		1137 Vine St., Denver, Col.
9	Eberhart	William	62		M	M	September 6th 1857, Baltimore, Md.		1015 Filmore St. Lynchburg, Va.
10	Lilly	Lewis	38		M	S	November 4th 1879, Pomona, Mo.		1872 Missouri Ave, Springfield, Mo.
11	McInturf	Charles	40		M	M	October 11th 1878, Serena, Ill.		621 E. 17th Ave., Denver, Col.
12	Robey	Lloyd	41		M	S	January 19th 1877, Aledo, Ill.		1045 S. Ogden, Denver, Col.
13	Simpson	Ernest	31		M	M	July 9th 1887, Cloverdale, Cal.		4104 Auga Vista St. Fruitvale, Cal.
14	Henry	William	29		M	S	Febuary 27th 1889, New York City		405 W. 123rd St. New York City
15	Thompson	Warren	36		M	S	June 7th 1882, St. Louis, Mo;		333 Commonwealth Ave. Boston, Mass.
16	Weeks	George	42		M	M	April 8th 1876, Port Chester, N. Y.		Greenwich, Conn.
17	Weeks	Mary	45		F	M	Febuary 8th 1875, Oswego, N. Y.		Greenwich, Conn.
18	Wolff	Solomon	26		M	M	September 13th 1892, New York City		38 Pine St. New York City
19	Wolff	Anna	26		F	M	January 31st 1892, New York City		38 Pine St. New York City
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H.Birks *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* Master, *of the* S.S."Heredia", *from* Kingston,Jamaica., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.H.Birks

Master~~of Vessel~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* October, *1918*

at New York.N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

144

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. N.Y., OCTOBER 18th, 191 8

14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Law in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?																			
					1906 1909 1915																				
ANT ALIEN 1	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1916 1917	N.Y.	Washburn Crosby, Co. 17 Battery Place, N.Y.	Yes	2 Mons.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None	Kingston, Jamaica	
2	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	do	N.Y.	Washburn Crosby Co. 17 Battery Place, N.Y.	Yes	2 Mons.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr.	Bk.	Bk.	None	Kingston, Jamaica	
3	No	Father	Yes	Yes	do	N.Y.	St. Margaret's College 144 Bloor Street, Toronto, Can.	In transit to Canada		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Bk.	Bk.	None	Kingston, Jamaica	
4	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Washburn Crosby, Co. 17 Battery Place, N.Y.	Yes	2 Mons.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None	Kingston Jamaica	
5	No	Father	Yes	No	---	----	St. Margaret's College 144 Bloor St. Toronto, Canada.	In transit to Canada.		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	None	Kingston Jamaica	
6	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	---	----	Mrs. Desler, Friend 16 Prospect Park, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	2 Mons.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Dk.	Dk.	None	Kingston Jamaica	
7	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	Jan. 1917	N.Y.	Dr. C.G.T. Brandon, Brother Ford Park. Baltimore, Md.	Yes	2 Mons.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Bk.	Bk.	Tatoo Marks on Arms	Old Harbor. Jamaica	
8	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1914 1918	N.Y.	Mr. M.P. Cotter, Brother Ernescliffe Apt, Sherbourne St Toronto, Canada.	In Transit to Canada		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Br.	Bl.	None	Rockfield St, Anns Bay, Jamaica	
9	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1913 1914	N.Y.	Mr. M.P. Cotter, Brother Ernescliffe Apt. Sherbourne St. Toronto, Canada.	In Transit to Canada		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None	Rockfield St, Anns Bay, Jamaica	
10	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Mr. W.E. Wood, Son % Independent Ice. Co. Boston, Mass	In Transit to Canada		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	Gr.	Gr.	None	Banffshire, Scotland	
11	No	Myself	Yes	No	---	----	W.H. Ellis, Friend 165 Madison Ave, N.Y.	In Transit to Mexico		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	Scar on right hand	Kingston Jamaica	
12	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1893 1912 1915	N.Y.	Dr. F.de L. Myers, Cousin The Evanstone, Cor. West End Ave & 90th Street, New York. N.Y.	Yes	2 Mons.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Br.	Gr.	Mark on right thumb	Kingston Jamaica	
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HEREDIA" 5-10 . Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA 39, OCTOBER 10th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Myers	Horace	41	8	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Hebrew	Jamaica	Kingston	A.De C.Myers,Brother Oxford Road,Kingston Jamaica	Ont.	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	Myers	May	43	4	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	British	Hebrew	Jamaica	Kingston	A.DE C.Myers,Brother-In-Law Oxford Road,Kingston Jamaica	Ont.	Toronto
3	TRANSIT	Myers	Elsie	17	11	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Hebrew	Jamaica	Kingston	A.De C.Myers,Uncle Oxford Road,Kingston Jamaica	Ont.	Toronto
4	UNDER 16	Myers	Eustace	14	9	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	Hebrew	Jamaica	Kingston	A.De C.Myers,Uncle Oxford Road,Kingston Jamaica	Ont.	Toronto
5	TRANSIT	Alexander	Edna	13	6	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	V.C.Alexander,Father Kingston Jamaica.	N.Y.	New York.
6	—	Aarons	Constance	27	10	F	S	Stenographer	Yes	English	Yes	British	Hebrew	Jamaica	Kingston	Alfred Aarons,Father 79 Hanover St,Kingston,Ja.	N.Y.	New York.
7	—	Brandon	Horace	39	8	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Hebrew	Jamaica	St.Andrew	Mrs Ethel Brandon,Wife St.Andrews.Jamaica	Ja.	Kingston
8	TRANSIT	Cotter	Gladys	26	6	F	S	Librarian	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr.S.Cotter,Father St.Anns Bay,Jamaica.	Ont.	Toronto
9	TRANSIT	Cotter	Dorothy	21	9	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	St.Anns.Bay	Mr.S.Cotter,Father St.Anns Bay,Jamaica.	Ont.	Toronto
10	TRANSIT	Wood	George	68	8	M	M	Agent	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Nova Scotia	Halifax	Mrs Anna P.Wood.Wife 278 Robie Street,Halifax,N.S.	N.S	Halifax
11	TRANSIT	Nethersole	Everard	29	7	M	M	Agent	Yes	English	Yes	British	African Black	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs Lillian Nethersole 47 James St,Kingston Jamaica.	Mex.	Puerto Mexico
12	TRANSIT	Ashenheim	Lewis	45	5	M	M	Solicitor	Yes	English	Yes	British	Hebrew	Jamaica	St,Andrew Half Way Tree	Mr.J.L.Ashenheim,Father Merchants Exchange,Kingston, Jamaica	Ja.	Kingston
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

31

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Martin Peters, Surgeon of the S. S. Heridian Sailing Herewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas and ~~twenty two other States, by reciprocity~~, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin Peters M.D

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 19 15

at Bay

Thomas Dyches

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

143

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—43

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H.Birks *Master, of the* S.S."Heredia" *, from* Santa Marta,Colombia. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

A.H.Birks

Master

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* October *, 19* 18

at New York.N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

142

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., OCTOBER 18th, 191 8

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	July 1918 N.Y.	Mr. Leopoldo de Arestian, Frd. Tel. Broad 1815, New York	NO	1 year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Colombia	Bogota
2	NO	Self		Yes	Yes	1915 N.Y.	De Lima, Correa, Cortissoz Co. Friends 8-10 Bridge St. New York	NO	1 mon.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None	Panama	Colon
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HEREDIA" . Passengers sailing from SANTA MARTA? COLOMBIA, OCTOBER 8th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	SI	Parra	Elisa	16		F W	Modiste	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Daniel Gaitan, Brother Bogota, Colombia	N.Y.	New York
2		Santo Domingo	Luis	26		M S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Colombian	Sp.Amer.	Colombia	Barranquilla	J. M. Santo Domingo, Brother Barranquilla, Colombia	Haiti	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

30

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Martin O Peters, Surgeon of the S S Numidian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas and twenty two other States, by reciprocity, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Martin O Peters M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 1918

at Ny

J Mc Dyche

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—43

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H.Birks Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S."Heredia" *, from* Puerto Colombia,Colombia *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C.H.Birks

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* October *, 19* 18

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., OCTOBER 18th, 1918

140

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	NO	Self	Yes	NO	---	------	National City Bank, Friends New York City	NO	1 month	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Lt.	Gr.	Br.	None	Spain	Eibar
2	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	---	------	Saul Garcia, Friend 110 W. 64th St. New York	NO	3 years	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Colombia	Bucaramanga
3	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	---	------	Dolcez Casas, Friend 27 Lawrence St. New York	NO	6 mons.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Colombia	Ibague
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Sept. 1917	N.Y.	Wm. Wrigley, Friend 87 35th St. Brooklyn	NO	6 mons.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Dk.	Br.	Gr.	None	Mexico	Tobasco
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	May 1914	N.Y.	Daisy Price, Daughter 790 Riverside Drive, N. Y.	NO	3 mons.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Lt.	Gr.	Gr.	None	Curacao	
6	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	May 1914	N.Y.	Daisy Price, Daughter 790 Riverside Drive, N. Y.	NO	3 mons.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6½	Lt.	Br.	Br.	None	Venezuela	Caracas
7	NO	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Anna Pollock, Mother-in-law 55 North Clinton St. Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	NO	6 mons.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None	Cuba	Manzanillo
8	NO	Husband	Yes	Yes	Born U. S.		Anna Pollock, Mother	NO	6 mons.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Lt.	Br.	Br.	None	No. Car.	Goldsboro
9	NO	Self	Yes	Yes	July 1911	N.Y.	None	NO	1 month	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None	Colombia	Sesquile
10	NO	Father	Yes	NO	---	------	None	NO	1 month	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None	Colombia	Gachancipa
11	NO	Father	Yes	NO	---	------	None	NO	1 month	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None	Colombia	Gachancipa
12	NO	Self	Yes	NO	---	------	C. T. Mason, Friend 2428 64th St. Brooklyn	NO	1 month	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Dk.	Bl.	Br.	None	Spain	Barcelona
13	NO	Self	Yes	NO	---	------	R. del Castillo & Co. Frds. 24 State St. New York City	NO	20 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Italy	Morana
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HEREDIA" Passengers sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA 6-7, OCTOBER 7th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Anitua	Tiburcio	50		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Colombia	Barranquilla	Banco Dugand, Friends Barranquilla, Colombia	Colo.	Barranquilla
2		Bueno	Alfonso	21		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp. Amer.	Colombia	Bucaramanga	B. Bueno, Father Bucaramanga, Colombia	N.Y.	New York
3		Caicedo	Pedro	49		M	S	Dentist	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp. Amer.	Colombia	Barranquilla	Domingo Licona, Friend Barranquilla, Colombia	N.Y.	New York
4		Melendez	Leandro	38		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Mexican	Sp. Amer.	Colombia	Barranquilla	Carlos Upreta, Friend Barranquilla, Colombia	N.Y.	New York
5		Price	Henry	62		M	M	Manager	Yes	English Dutch	Yes	Dutch	Dutch	Colombia	Bogota	Frank A. Koppel, Friend Bogota, Colombia	N.Y.	New York
6		Price	Rosa	40		F	M	None	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Dutch	Sp. Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	Frank A. Koppel, Friend Bogota, Colombia	N.Y.	New York
7		Rivero	Rodolfo	26		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Colombia	Cartagena	Antonio Bonilla, Friend Cartagena, Colombia	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
8		Rivero	Hazel	26		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Cuban	American	Colombia	Cartagena	Antonio Bonilla, Friend Cartagena, Colombia	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie
9	TRANSIT	Rodriguez	Adolfo	56		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp. Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	M. Rodriguez, Wife 432 13th St. Bogota, Colo.	Colo.	Bogota
10	TRANSIT	Rodriguez	Rosa	20		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp. Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	M. Rodriguez, Mother 432 13th St. Bogota, Colo.	Colo.	Bogota
11	TRANSIT	Rodriguez	Ines	18		F	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombian	Sp. Amer.	Colombia	Bogota	M. Rodriguez, Mother 432 13th St. Bogota, Colo.	Colo.	Bogota
12	TRANSIT	Bofill	Manuel	30		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Colombia	Barranquilla	Alzamora Palacio & Co. Barranquilla, Colombia	Spain	Barcelona
13	TRANSIT	Vitola	Nicola	54		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian Spanish	Yes	Italian	South Italian	Colombia	Barranquilla	J. Vitola, Son Barranquilla, Colombia	Italy	Morana
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

29

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Martin O. Pelton, Surgeon of the S.S. Floridian, sailing therewith (Insert "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas and Territory of the States by reciprocity, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin O. Pelton MD

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Oct, 1918

at Key West

Wm. Hedgcock

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

139

October 18/1918

or October 17/1918

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—671

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.H.Birks (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, *of the* S.S."Heredia", *from* Cristobal,C.Z., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.H.Birks

Master [illegible].

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* October, *1918*

at New York,N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List 2 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., OCTOBER 18th, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	YES	Self	Yes	NO	---	------	Luis Garrido, Friend 66 W. 71st St. New York	NO	year or more	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Lt.	Br.	Bl.	None	Spain	Elche
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HEREDIA" Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE 7-14, OCTOBER 5th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Feuoll	Jose	26	M		S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Arg.Rep.	Tucuman	A. Alberti, Friend Tucuman, Arg. Republic	N.Y.	New York
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

28

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Martin O. Peters, Surgeon of the S. P. Virginia, Sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Kansas and twenty-two other States by reciprocity, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Martin O. Peters M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1918

at Galveston

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred or been found in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

137

October 18/1918

Jan October 17/1918

Asst Clerk

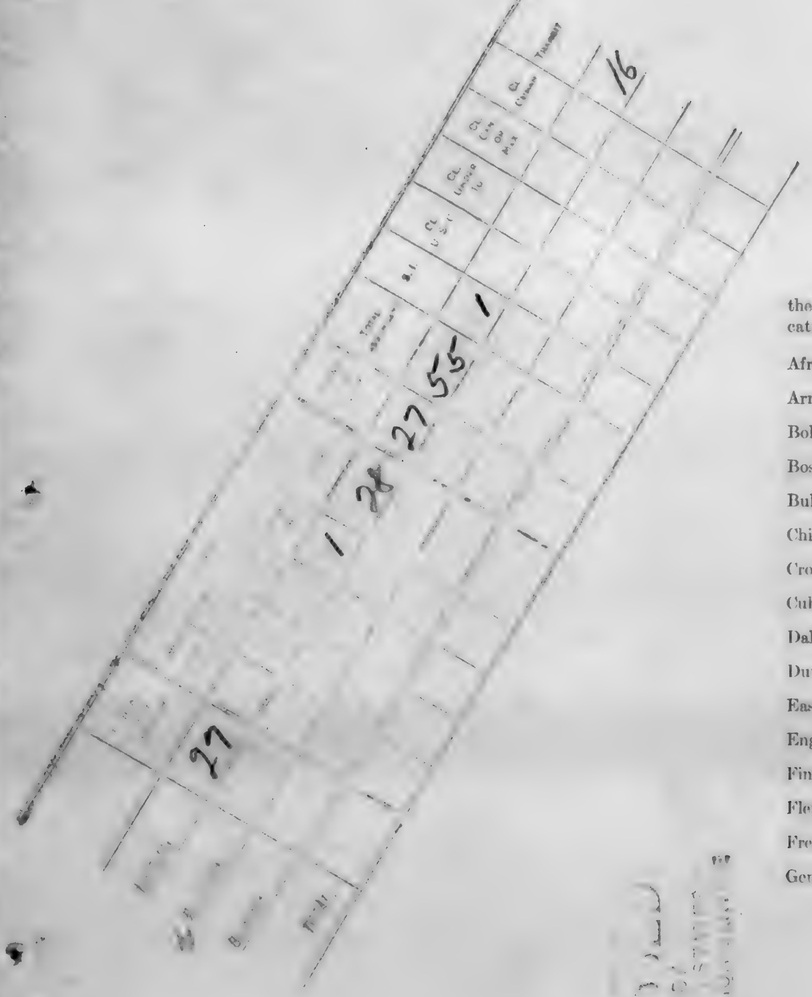
Aliens U. S. Tons

a Cabin 28 27 55

2nd Cabin

Steerage

Total 28- 27- 55



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—431

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David Todd, of the Am. S. Tahiti, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D Todd
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1918

E P Dixon
US Immigrant Inspector.

4

Tahiti
10/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Tahiti, arriving at New York, 15th October, 1918, from the port of Plymouth 136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pierce	David	C 9535 1 Asst Sta	6-7-18	Portchalmers	No.	Yes.	46	Male	English	British	5-4½	200	Tattoo left arm
2	Gray	Harry	C 9533 1 2nd Cook	.	.	.	.	24	.	.	.	5-5½	180	
3	Farahaw	Frank R	C 9535 1 Chief Cook	.	.	.	.	34	.		"	5-11¾	184	
4	Magee	John J	C 9637 1 II	.	.	.	.	29	.	Irish	.	5-4	140	Tattoo left arm
5	Caddie	Ronald L	C 9940 1 III	.	.	.	.	28	.		"	5-6	126	right.
6	Jones	William V	Asst Stwd 16407	.	.	.	.	14	.		.	6	170	left.
7	Bayne	Walter J	C 9947 1 Scullery	.	.	.	.	18	.		.	5-4	135	. .
8	Connon	John S	C 9942 1 Butcher	.	.	.	.	28	.	English	.	5-4	140	
9	Green	William	C 9943 1 Asst	.	.	.	.	29	.		.	6	182	.
10	Jenkinson	John S	C 9944 1 Baker	.	.	.	.	31	.	Scot	.	5-4	195	Tattoo right arm
11	Johnson	Frederick Wilfred	C 9945 1 Asst Sta	.	.	.	.	25	.	English	.	5-6	135	. . left arm
12	Pascoe	John	C 9946 1	.	.	.	.	29	.	-	.	5-11	154	
13	Meehan	Thomas	C 9947 1	.	.	.	.	19	.	Irish	.	5-10	168	Tattoo left right arm
14	Davies	Percivas A	mc C 2 16404	.	.	.	.	33	.	English	.	5-9	154	
15	Campbell	John S	mc C 2 Scullery 16409	.	.	.	.	23	.	Scot	.	5-9	146	
16	Beavill	Roy	mc C 2 16418	.	.	.	.	19	.	English	.	5-5	145	
17	Adams	Archibald J	mc C 2 Baker 16410	.	.	.	.	29	.	"	"	5-4	140	
18	Hill	Percy H	mc C 2 II Cook 16411	.	.	.	.	26	.	English	.	5-9	168	Tattoo right left arm
19	Wood	Albert E	mc C 2 III 16413	.	.	.	.	45	.	"	.	5	150	
20	Crawford	Daniel	mc C 2 Asst Pantry 16414	.	.	.	.	20	.	-	.	5-6	140	Tattoo right arm
21	Karsen	Edward	mc C 2 Asst Sta 16415	.	.	.	.	14	"		.	5	110	
22	Swartz	John	mc C 2 16416	.	.	.	.	16	.		.	5-4	120	
23	Richmond	Fred	mc C 2 16417	.	.	.	.	18	.		.	5-3	115	Tattoo on left arm
24	Connock	Ralph H	mc C 2 16425	.	.	.	.	14	.	English	.	5-6	160	
25	Lambert	Fred	mc C 2 III Cook 16419	.	.	.	.	37	.	.	.	5-2	150	
26	Coley	Harold	mc C 2 Asst Baker 16420	.	.	.	.	14	.		.	5-6	133	Tattoo left arm
27	Huggins	Hugh W	mc C 2 Scullery 16421	.	.	.	.	21	.	apbe	.	5	120	
28	Penaluna	William H	mc C 2 Asst Baker 16422	.	.	.	.	14	.	English	.	5	133	
29														
30			Total without Doctor					26						
			" with "					90						
			Asst Surgeon					2						
								118 Total						

16 without doctor
12 with doctor
Total 28

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
18—1740

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David Todd, of the A.M.S. Tahiti, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

David Todd
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1918

E O W Ross
N.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel H.M.S. Tahiti, arriving at New York, 15th October, 1918, from the port of Plymouth 135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Steen	Bernard	C 10481 Fireman	6-7-18	Port Chalmers	No.	Yes	28	Male	Irish	British	5 3	140	Tattoo on left arm
2	Glidle	Harry	C 9528	3-10-18	Plymouth			25		English		5-9	160	Pimple
3	McCleary	Robert	C 10492 Trimmer				No	19		Irish		5-5	150	
4	Potter	George	C 10477 Fireman				Yes	36		English		5-8	182	Tattoo on left forearm
5	Parkes	James	C 10483 Trimmer	6-7-18	Port Chalmers			19				5-8	156	
6	Jones	Richard	C 10475					38		English		5 7	154	
7	Davis	John	C 10482					40				5 4	175	
8	Mishart	Allan	C 10481					19				5 4	150	
9	Underwood	John E	C 10494	3-10-18	Plymouth			14		English		5 4	155	placed in St Vincents Hosp
X 10	Rundle	James R						30				5 6		Tattoo on left arm
11	Thomas	William	C 10499					38				5 5½	154	right arm
12	Cooksley	Thomas	C 9543					19				5-5	135	Scar on back of head
13	McCarthy	William S	C 10496					18				5-8	126	
14	Hart	Walter R	C 10498					29				5 4	140	Tattooed on arms
15	Boynes	Samuel	C 10500					36				5 3½	124	Tattoo on right wrist
16	Neary	William	C 9530					28				5 5½	130	
X 17	Carr	Septimus R						29		Welsh		5 5		Tattoo left hand
18	Osman	Thomas H	C 10495					21		English		5-6	128	right arm
19	Grove	Ernest	C 9531					19		England		5-6	140	
20	Munday	George	C 9529 3					14				5-6	142	~~handkerchief pantryman~~
~~21~~	Sandford	Alfred	C 9527					40				5-6	147	
22	Moss	Reginald	C 10495 1					24				5-7	144	
23	Francis	George W	2nd C 2 16423 Chief Steward	b-9-18	Port Chalmers			30				5 2	126	
24	Cullen	John J	C 9537 II					30		Irish		5 4½	130	
25	Titheridge	Ernest E	C 9532 1 Storekeeper					34		English		5 5½	135	
26	Menton	John G.	2nd C 164031 Pantryman					44				6	200	Tattoo on left arm
27	Blythe	Ernest R	2nd C 16412 Asst Steward					30				5-8	148	
28	Kinney	Harry	NC C-1 16605					30				5-3	130	
29	Lyons	James	NC 16402 1 C-1					46				5-6½	145	
30	Fitzsimmons	Harold E	NC 16401 1 C-1					19				5	141	

#10 to 17 placed in St Vincents Hosp.

~~24 Hands on board~~

Line ..... Sept 1918

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1750

6 white - crew
22 with - do
Total 28

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David Todd, of the Str Tahiti, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

David Todd
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1918

E P [illegible]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

134

Vessel Am. S. Yakiti, arriving at Newyork, 15th October, 1918, from the port of Plymouth

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McCaig	David	Chief Eng C 95-245	6-4-18	Portchalmers	No.	Yes	44	Male	Scot	British	6'	184	
2	Gillanders	John	2nd C 95-46	10-18	Plymouth			35				5-6	165	
3	Macdonald	David	3rd C 95-44	6-4-18	Portchalmers			31				5-4	135	
4	Smith	Alfred B	4th C 95-87					25				5-8	145	
5	Shacklock	Henry A	5th C 95-191					26				5-8	145	
6	Tarbain	John L	6th C 95-20					26				5 11	140	
7	Reynolds	John C	7th C 95-21					36				5 8	148	
8	Carl	Thomas A	8th C 95-22					23				5-6		Tattoo on right arm
9	Mills	William S	9th C 95-23					24		Scot		5-10	140	
10	Mitchell	David	Electrician C 95-24					21				5-7	140	Tattoo on left arm
11	Armstrong	Joseph	Storekeeper C 104886					20		Scot		5-11	145	
12	Fraser	Hugh	Greaser C 104716					33				5-4	133	Tattoo on left arm
13	Ewart	James	C 95-45					39		English		5-6	13-4	
14	Wildig	Albert	C 101855					31				5-8	15-4	Tattoo on left arm
15	Sherrington	George	C 104891					31				5-4	160	
16	Rennie	Alexander	C 104871					31				5-4	175	
17	Wilman	Ernest W	C 104861					33				5-8	182	Tattoo on chest & both arms
18	Read	Alfred J	C 104801 Fireman					25		English		5-4	165	Tattoo on left arm
19	Moore	Frank	C 104781					29				5-9	155	
20	Wilson	William Jr.	C 95-261					43				5-2½	178	Tattoo on left arm
21	Wales	Harold	C 104691					18				5-4	140	
22	Gray	Daniel	C 104721					24		Scot		5-8	182	
23	Scott	Archibald	C 104711					24				5-4	147	Tattoo on left arm
24	Driver	Arthur	C 104841					35				6-0	168	
25	Pollock	Angus	C 104741					33				5-6½	152	Tattoo on both left arm
26	Elbon	William	C 104733					41		English		5-6½	147	
27	Mann	Henry H.	C 104704					42				5-4	175	
28	Donaghue	Cornelius	C 104798					36				5-5	156	
29	Gaynor	Henry	C 104901					32				5-6½	144	Tattoo on [illegible]
30	McGreavy	John	C 2					24				5-8	146	chest

* Ordered to Brook St Hosp for observation on arrival

Line
Owners
Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ~~ten dollars~~ for each alien. See other side.

Total 30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, David Todd, of the Am. Schr. Lakeside, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

D Todd
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of October, 1918.

Ephraim
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cubar)

Tahiti British Registry White Star Line

OCT 16 1918

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel H.M.S. Tahiti, arriving at New York, 15th October, 1918, from the port of Plymouth 133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Todd	David	C 104512 Master	Portchalmed 6-4-18	Portchas	No.	Yes	52	male	English	British	5'10"	154	—
	McDonald	Donald	C 104601 Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scot	"	5'8"	160	—
3	Arnold	John	C 104604 III	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'8"	157	
4	Smith	Daniel Frederick	C 104671 III	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'½"	161	
5	Mercer	Alexander	C 104611 III	Chas 10-4-18	Wellington	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5½"	130	Tattoo on Right arm
6	Cooke	Philip Bryan	C 104681 Capt 2nd Off	6-4-18	Port Chas	"	"	32	"	English	"	6'	168	
7	Lamb	Henry M	C 104501 Miles Obsv	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	130	
8	Norman	Cyril C.	C 104191 Asst	7-10-18	Plymouth	"	"	18	"	English	"	5'11	140	
9	Colthorpe	James	C 104671 Carpenter	6-4-18	Port Chas	"	"	24	"	Scot	"	5'6"	135	
10	Matheson	William	C 104691 Boatswain	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11	180	
11	Mateds	Charles	C 104571 R.P.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11½		
12	Miller	Eric	C 104641	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scandinavia	"	5'10½	146	
13	Miller	Gustave	C 104631	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10	145	
14	Lovell	Ronald	C 104481	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	5'4"		
	McLean	Hugh	C 104551	"	"	"	"	44	"	Scot	"	5'11	190	
16	Mackinnon	Alexander	C 104531	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	180	
17	Campbell	Neil	C 104561	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	160	
18	Foy	Samuel	C 104571	20-9-18	Plymouth	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'3	135	
19	Colyer	Albert E	C 104541	30-9-18	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4½	159	
20	Wilcocks	Chas	C 104551	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5½	154	
21	Pikis	Fred	C 104623	10-8	"	"	"	24	"	Russian	"	5'5"	164	
22	Warfield	Alfred	C 104621	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'5"	134	
23	Prince	Harry J	C 104651	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'3½	120	
24	Boyer	George W	C 104570	6-4-18	Port Chas	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	150	
25	McLucas	Harry S	C 104591	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	135	
26	Yeaman	Jack C	C 104661	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5	100	
27	Kreig	Arthur	C 104931	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8	145	
28	Jago	John	Gunner	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	154	Member of British Navy
29	Reis	David J.	C	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	150	" "
30	Brissett	Alexander	C	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4	171	Member of British Navy

Union SI

Line

Owners

Local Agents

3 [illegible]
17 [illegible]
For 20

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Tahiti British Registry White Star Line

OCT 18 1918

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

133

Vessel H.M.S. Tahiti, arriving at New York, 15th October, 1918, from the port of Plymouth

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Todd	David	C 10452 Master	6-4-18	Portchester	No	Yes	52	Male	English	British	5'10"	154	—
	McDonald	Donald	C 10460 Male	"	"			33		Scot		5'8"	160	—
3	Arnold	John	C III 16604	"	"			29		English		5'8	157	
4	Smith	Daniel Frederick	C III 10467	"	"			29		"		6-2½	161	
5	Mercer	Alexander	C III 10461 Clerk	10-4-18	Wellington			25		"		5 5½	150	Tattoo on Right arm
6	Cooke	Philip Bryan	C 10468 Captain Off.	6-4-18	Portchester			32		English		6	168	
7	Lamb	Henry M	C 10450 Miles Clerk	"	"			23		"		5-8	150	
8	Norman	Cyril C.	C 10419 Asst	7-10-18	Plymouth			18		English		5-11	140	
9	Colthorpe	James	C Engr Lt	6-4-18	Portchester			24		Scot		5-6	133	
10	Matheson	William										5-	180	
11	Mates	Charles										5	11½	
12	Miller	Eric	C									5	10½ 146	
13	Miller	Gustave	C									5-10	145	
14	Lovell	Ronald										5	½	
	McLean	Hugh										5-11	190	
16	Mackinnon	Alexander										5-11	180	
17	Campbell	Neil										5	8 160	
18	Foy	Samuel										5-3	135	
19	Colyer	Albert E										5	½ 159	
20	Wellcocks	Chas										5	5½ 154	
21	Dickis	Fred										N.K.S.	164	
22	Harfield	Alfred										5=5	154	
23	Prince	Harry J										5	32 120	
24	Boyes	George W										5	8 150	
25	McLucas	Harry S										5-8	155	
26	Yeatman	Jack C										5	5 100	
27	Kreig	Arthur										5	145	
28	J G 90	John										5-5	154	Member of British Navy
29	Rees	David										5-5	150	"
30	Brisset	Alexander										5-4	171	Member of British Navy

Union S.S. Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

132

Name of vessel Tahiti

Date, Oct 16, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
The remainder of Crew To be discharged	

Master of the Vessel David Todd

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel H.M.S. Laurentic, arriving at New York, 15 October, 1918, from the port of Plymouth

British Registry
White Star Line

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Todd.	David	C 10452 Master	6-4-18	Portchalmers	No.	Yes	52	male	English	British	5'10"	154	—
2	McDonald.	Donald.	C 10460 Mate.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scot.	"	5'8"	160	—
3	Arnold.	John	C III 16404	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'8	157	
4	Smith.	Daniel Frederick	C 10467 III	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'	161	
5	Mercer.	Alexander	C III 10461 Engr.	10-4-18	Workington	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 5½	150	Tattoo Right arm
6	Cooke	Philip Bryan	C 10468 Coy's Offr.	6-4-18	Portchalmers	"	"	32	"	English	"	6'	168	
7	Lamb.	Henry. W.	C 10450 Wireless Optr.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	150	
8	Norman	Cyril C.	C 10419 Asst.	2-10-18	Plymouth	"	"	18	"	English	"	5-11	140	
9	Colthorp.	James.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	24	"	Scot.	"	5-6.	135	
10	Matheson	William										5-[illegible]	180	
11	Wakely.	Charles										5-11½		
12	Miller	Eric										5-10½	146	
13	Miller	Gustave										5-10	145	
14	Lovell.	Ronald.										5-[illegible]	[illegible]	
	McLean	Hugh										5-11	190	
16	Mackinnon	Alexander										5-11	180	
17	Campbell	Neil										5 8	160	
18	Foy	Samuel.										5-3	135	
19	Colyer.	Albert E										5. ½	159	
20	Wilcocks	Chas										5-5½	154	
21	Pitkin	Fred										[illegible]	164	
22	Hanfield	Alfred										5-5	154	
23	Prince	Harry J										5 3½	120	
24	Boyel	George W										5-8	150	
25	McLucas	Harry S										5-8	155	
26	Yeatman	Jack C										5-5	100	
27	Kreeg	Arthur										5-[illegible]	145	
28	Jago.	John										5-5	154	member of British Navy
29	Reis	David										5-5	150	"
30	Brisset.	Alexander										5-4	171	member of British Navy

Line Union S.S. Co.

Owners

Local Agents

14—1240

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

lien. See other side.

Tahiti British Registry White Star Line

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel H.M.S. Tahiti, arriving at New York, 15th October, 1918, from the port of Plymouth

133

OCT 19 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Todd.	David.	C 10452 1 Master.	6-4-18	Portchester	No.	Yes	58	male	English	British	5'10	154	—
2	McDonald.	Donald.	C 10460 1 Mate.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scot.	"	5'8	160	—
3	Arnold.	John	C 16404 1 II	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'8	157	
4	Smith.	Daniel Frederick	C 10467 1 III	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6.2	161	
5	Mercer.	Alexander	C 10468 1 III	10-7-18	Wellington	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 5½	150	Tattoo on Right arm
6	Cooke	Philip Bryan	Capt's Clerk	6-4-18	Portchester	"	"	32	"	English	"	6-0	168	
7	Lamb.	Henry.	C 10450 1 Miles Clerk	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	150	
8	Norman	Capt C.	C 10419 1 Steward	2-10-18	Plymouth	"	"	18	"	English	"	5-11	140	
9	Colthorp.	James.	C 1. L. 1	6-4-18	Portchester	"	"	24	"	Scot.	"	5-6.	133	
10	Matheson	William										5-11	180	
11	Mates.	Charles										5.11½		
12	Miller	Eric										5 10½	146	
13	Miller	Gustave	C									5-10.	145	
14	Lovell.	Ronald.										5-4	14	
	McLean	Hugh										5-11	190	
16	MacKinnon	Alexander										5-11	180	
17	Campbell	Neil										5 8	160	
18	Foy	Samuel.										5-3	135	
19	Colyer.	Albert E										5.4½	159	
20	Willcocks	Edgar										5-5½	154	
21	Erikis	Fred										NK 5	164	
22	Hanfield	Alfred										5-5	134	
23	Prince	Harry J										5 3½	120	
24	Boyer	George W										5 8	150	
25	McLucas	Harry S										5-8	155	
26	Yeaman	Jack C										5 5	100	
27	Kreig	Arthur										5 8	145	
28	Jago.	John										5-5	154	Member of British Navy
29	Reis	David										5-5	150	"
30	Brisset.	Alexan										5-4	171	Member of British Nav

Union S

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14—7260

Form 688

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

131

Name of Vessel H.M.Y. Tahiti

Date 26th October, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
dford. A.	40	England	Plymouth	Newyork	Plymouth

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) _____ (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

H.M.T. Tahiti (Ship)

6—1244

such alien. See other side.

Tahiti British Registry White Star Line

OCT 16 1918

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Hm S. Tahiti, arriving at New York, 15th October, 1918, from the port of Plymouth 133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Todd	David	C 104512 Master	6-4-18	Portchalmers	No	Yes	52	male	English	British	5'10	154	—
2	McDonald	Donald	C 104760 Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scot	"	5'8	160	—
3	Arnold	John	C III 166404	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'8	157	
4	Smith	Daniel Frederick	C 104672 III	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-½	161	
5	Mercer	Alexander	C III 104561 Cook	10-4-18	Wellington	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 5½	130	Tattoo on Right arm
6	Cooke	Philip Bryan	C 104668 Carpenter	6-4-18	Portchalmers	"	"	32	"	English	"	6-	168	
7	Lamb	Henry	C 104750 Wireless Oprt	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	150	
8	Norman	Cyril C.	C 104419 Asst	7-10-18	Plymouth	"	"	18	"	English	"	5-11	140	
9	Colthorp	James						24		Scot		5-6	155	
10	Matheson	William										5-	180	
11	Mates	Charles										5-11½		
12	Miller	Eric										5-10½	146	
13	Miller	Gustave										5-10	145	
14	Lovell	Ronald										5-4		
	McLean	Hugh										5-11	190	
16	Mackinnon	Alexand										5-11	180	
17	Campbell	Neil										5 8	160	
18	Foy	Samuel										5-3	135	
19	Colyer	Albert E										5-½	139	
20	Wilcocks	Chas										5-5½	154	
21	Pikis	Fred										"	164	
22	Hanfield	Alfred										5-5	137	
23	Prince	Harry J										5 3½	120	
24	Boyer	George W										5-5	150	
25	McLucas	Harry S										5-8	153	
26	Yeatman	Jack C										5-5	100	
27	Kreig	Arthur										5-8	145	
28	Jago	John										5-5	154	Member of British Navy
29	Reis	David										5-5	150	"
30	Brissett	Alexand										5-4	171	Member of British Navy

Line Union SS Co

Owners

Local Agents
14—1760

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

h alien. See other side.

Tahiti British Registry
White Star Line

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel H.M.S. Tahiti, arriving at New York, 15th October, 1918, from the port of Plymouth

133

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Todd	David	C 10452 1 Master	6-4-18	Portchalmers	No.	Yes	52	male	English	British	5'10"	154	—
2	McDonald	Donald	C 10460 1 Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scot	"	5'8"	160	—
3	Arnold	John	C 16404 II	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'8"	157	
4	Smith	Daniel Frederick	C 10467 III	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'½"	161	
5	Mercer	Alexander	C 10469 1 Cook	10-7-18	Wellington	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5½"	130	Tattoo on Right arm
6	Cooke	Philip Bryan	C 10468 1 Carpenter	6-4-18	Portchalmers	"	"	32	"	English	"	6'	168	
7	Lamb	Henry	C 10450 1 Wireless Optr.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	130	
8	Norman	Cyril C.	C 10419 1 Asst.	7-10-18	Plymouth	"	"	18	"	English	"	5'11"	140	
9	Colthorpe	James						24		Scot		5'6"	135	
10	Matheson	William										5'11"	180	
11	Mates	Charles										5'11½		
12	Miller	Eric										5'10½	146	
13	Miller	Gustave										5'10	145	
14	Lovell	Ronald										5'7	14[illegible]	
	McLean	Hugh										5'11	190	
16	MacKinnon	Alexander										5'11	180	
17	Campbell	Neil										5'8	160	
18	Foy	Samuel										5'3	135	
19	Colyer	Albert E										5'4½	139	
20	Wellcocks	Chas										5'3½	154	
21	Pikis	Fred										N[illegible]5'7	164	
22	Hanfield	Alfred										5'5	134	
23	Prince	Harry J										5'3½	120	
24	Boyes	George W.										5'8	150	
25	McLucas	Harry S										5'8	153	
26	Yeatman	Jack C										5'5	100	
27	Kreig	Arthur										5'8	145	
28	Jago	John										5'5	154	member of British Navy
29	Reis	David										5'5	150	"
30	Brisset	Alexander										5'4	171	member of British Navy

Union SS Co

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—7240

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

130

Date, October, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. Painter Trimmer
E. L. Hawkins Waiter
E. Pinto Waiter
H. B. Fitzgibbons Asst Std

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

S. R. Carr Trimmer DIED IN Hospital

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Sandford Trimmer
J. A. Ruddle Lieut. St Vincent Hospital

.....of the Vessel Tahiti
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

ch alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Charles Stanley, of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W Stanley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

6

Leicestershire

10/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leicestershire arriving at New York Oct 1918, from the port of London. 129

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Neasarallee		11960-3 ✓Trimmer	12-7-18	Liverpool	no	23	M	East Indian	British	5-6	130	
2	Hamidalla		11961-3 ✓	"	"	no	25	M	"	"	5-2	110	
3	Mohleralle		11963-3 ✓	"	"	no	22	M	"	"	5-6	110	
4	Rustomallee		11940-3 ✓	"	"	no	24	M	"	"	5-8	110	
5	Abdool Lutiff		11950-3 ✓	"	"	no	36	M	"	"	5-9	130	
6	Abdool Currim		11947-3 ✓	"	"	no	22	M	"	"	4-10	95	
7	Mabaralallee		11951-3 ✓	"	"	no	20	M	"	"	5-3	115	
8	Abdool Jubbar	Jubbar	11952-3 ✓	"	"	no	24	M	"	"	5-1	135	
9	Nozeballee		11946-3 ✓	"	"	no	28	M	"	"	5-6	130	
10	Abdool Mozid		11964-3 ✓	"	"	no	32	M	"	"	5-4	132	
11	Khoosidallee		11965-3 ✓	"	"	no	26	M	"	"	5-2	110	
12	Sk Guffoor		11944-3 ✓Bhandarry	"	"	no	45	M	"	"	5-2	110	
13	Birzoo		10995 ✓2nd cook	"	"	no	40	M	"	"	5-3½	115	
14	Babo Lall		10994 ✓3rd "	"	"	no	21	M	"	"	5-3½	145	
15	Fresneth Borookh		11935-3 ✓Pantry boy	"	"	no	33	M	"	"	5-6	135	
16	Banay		10945 ✓Scullion	"	"	no	23	M	"	"	5-4	125	
17	Abdool Gaffoor		10997 ✓Baker's Mate	"	"	no	38	M	"	"	5-2	110	
18	Hoosenee		11944-3 ✓Butcher's "	"	"	no	45	M	"	"	5-11½	122	
19	Phillip Fernandez		10947 ✓Messroom Boy	"	"	no	47	M	"	Goanese	5-5	150	
20	A Pereira	Antonio	✓Captain's	"	"	no	23	M	"	"	5-8	125	
21	Phir Bux		10914 ✓Barber	"	"	no	35	M	"	British	5-6	132	
22	Salim		11956-3 ✓Pantry Mate	"	"	no	23	M	"	"	5-4	126	
23	B. F Fernando		10948 ✓Messroom Asst.	"	"	no	23	M	Anglo Europe	"	5-2	100	
24	P. I Dabare		10985 ✓General Servant	"	"	no	23	M	"	"	5-6	120	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

25

E Gannon
Inspector

Total crew 179"

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Charles Stanley, of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W Stanley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian,
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leicestershire arriving at New York, Oct 1918, from the port of London

128

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Abdool	Rahoman	Fireman's Crany 10988	12-7-18	Liverpool	no	36	M	East Indian	British	5-8	125	
2	Osmanallee		1st Fireman 10994	12-7-18	"	no	36	M	"	"	5-8	115	
3	Sciunderallee		2nd " 10993	"	"	no	24	M	"	"	5-4	123	
4	Akmulallee		Coaler 10995	"	"	no	24	M	"	"	5-6	105	
5	Khoorsidallee		3rd Fireman 10991	"	"	no	26	M	"	"	5-3½	120	
6	Alfisallee		Donkeyman 10940	"	"	no	28	M	"	"	5-6	120	
7	Wassil		Greaser 11936-3	"	"	no	21	M	"	"	5-5	125	
8	Kotie		" 10999	"	"	no	45	M	"	"	5-3	100	
9	Rassidallee		Fireman 11967 3	"	"	no	45	M	"	"	5-5	100	
10	Farzanali	Abroo Meah	" 10989 11945- 3	"	"	no	24	M	"	"	5-7	130	
11	Sozjatallee		" 10987	"	"	no	45	M	"	"	5-3	115	
12	Rizonallee		11937- 3	"	"	no	28	M	"	"	5-3	120	
13	Moorakiballee		" 11953- 3	"	"	no	31	M	"	"	5-4	110	
14	Hatimali		" 11957- 3	"	"	no	23	M	"	"	5-3	115	
15	Azoreulla		11958- 3	"	"	no	31	M	"	"	5-4	112	
16	Katone		11938- 3	"	"	no	24	M	"	"	5-1	85	
17	Mgbaruchallee		11942- 3	"		no	36	M		"	5-3	116	
18	Sooroozallee		11943- 3	"	"	no	26	M	"	"	5-6½	125	
19	Wahadallee		11944- 3	"	"	no	31	M	"	"	5-3	105	
20	Watir Meah		11941	"	"	no	28	M	"	"	5-3	100	
	Azoreallee Hurmoozallee		~~11942- 3~~ Greaser	"	"	no	22	M	"	"	5-1	110	
21	Azoreallee		Fireman 11939 3	"	"	no	28	M	"	"	5-8½	110	
22	Jasinallee		11954- 3	"	"	no	26	M	"	"	5-3½	120	
23	Nassarallee		~~11949- 3~~	"	"	no	28	M	"	"	5-4½	120	
24	Izzutallee		Trimmer 11959- 3	"	"	no	45	M	"	"	5-8	110	
25	Sooroozallee		11955- 3	"	"	no	20	M	"	"	5-4	110	
26	Arzidallee		11970- 3	"	"	no	20	M	"	"	5-8	120	
27	Azoriallee		11966- 3	"	"	no	20	M	"	"	5-6	120	
28	Sk Konir		11962- 3	"	"	no	18	M	"	"	5-4	110	
29	Boterallee		11948- 3	"	"	no	20	M	"	"	5-3	118	
30	Sumzidallee		[redacted] 10987 "	"	"	no	20	M	"	"	5-6	120	

32

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Charles Stanley, of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W Stanley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

127

Vessel Leicestershire arriving at New York, Oct. 1918 from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Abdool	Aziz	Deck Serang 11907 - 3	12-7-18	Liverpool	no	45	M	East Indian	British	5-2	94	
2	Janoo		1st Fireman 11908 - 3	"	"	no	29	M	"	"	5-8	128	
3	Somrez		2nd " 11907 - 3	"	"	no	49	M	"	"	5-4	100	
4	Abdool	Azi[illegible]	Steward 11906 - 3	"	"	no	39	M	"	"	5-5	115	
5	Jalalb	Hamid	11902 - 3	"	"	no	28	M	"	"	5-6	132	
	Abdool												
6	Ismail		11903 - 3	"	"	no	27	M	"	"	5-4½	120	
7	Anwaralle		11915 - 3	"	"	no	21	M	"	"	5-3	103	
8	Abdool	Gaffoor	11916 - 3	"	"	no	20	M	"	"	5-5	110	
9	Godiat	Jama	11917 - 3	"	"	no	28	M	"	"	5-4½	95	
	Hodoge	Hemon											
10	Moharuckalle		11918 - 3	"	"	no	25	M	"	"	5-2½	95	
11	Matia	Rohoman	11919 - 3	"	"	no	23	M	"	"	5-3	128	
12	Bosso	Meah	11905 - 3	"	"	no	23	M	"	"	5-2	105	
13	Jacoobali		11904 - 3	"	"	no	26	M	"	"	5-2	105	
14	Ismail		11901 - 3	"	"	no	26	M	"	"	5-3	140	
15	Aminoody		11911 - 3	"	"	no	22	M	"	"	5-3	125	
16	Sultan	Box	11912 - 3	"	"	no	30	M	"	"	5-7	142	
17	Sk	Ahonda	11913 - 3	"	"	no	30	M	"	"	5-6	135	
18	Mahomed	Meah	11914 - 3	"	"	no	25	M	"	"	5-6	120	
19	Fazoodin		11921 - 3	"	"	no	18	M	"	"	5-2	110	
20	Atmutalle		11923 - 3	"	"	no	23	M	"	"	5-6	132	
	Hazimalle												
21	Dooda	Meah	11910 - 3	"	"	no	24	M	"	"	5-3	105	
22	Jitoo	Meah	11922 - 3	"	"	no	22	M	"	"	5-2	108	
23	Nozirah	Hawk	11924 - 3	"	"	no	20	M	"	"	5-5	130	
24	Abdool	Lander	11925 - 3	"	"	no	20	M	"	"	5-2½	110	
25	Lokiotalle		11946 - 3	"	"	no	20	M	"	"	5-6½	145	
26	Mahd	Hossien	11927 - 3	"	"	no	19	M	"	"	5-4	100	
27	Kangale		11928 - 3	"	"	no	21	M	"	"	5-3½	102	
28	Edoo		11929 - 3	"	"	no	16	M	"	"	5-5½	125	
29	Abdool	Currim	11930 - 3	"	"	no	15	M	"	"	5-5	112	
30	Kramath		11931 - 3	"	"	no	43	M	"	"	5-2	95	
			11933 - 3	"	"	no	32	M	"	"	5-4½	105	
			11934 - 3	"	"	no	33	M	"	"	5-0	98	
						no	30	M	"	"	4-10	92	

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 191...

Master, First or Second Officer.

I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

I, ... do declare that ... of the crew ... all the crew ... arriving at ... 191... from the port of ...

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and the capacities in which they were respectively shipped or engaged, and describing those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and also the name of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, within twenty-four hours after the same shall be discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, the port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either list or any part thereof in the case of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor pay to the collector of the customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning which correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability of the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Charles Stanley, of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W Stanley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of October, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leicestershire from New York, U.S.A. to London 126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
P 1	Padgham	Walter	1st Asst Steward 10923	12-9-18	London	Ne	no	15	M	English	British	5-6	128	
R 2	Redfearn	Godfrey	2nd " 10902	10-4-18	Lpool	Ne	no	38	M	"	"	5-10½	188	
3	Radford	William	Cook. 10943	10-4-18	"	Ne	no	25	M	"	"	5-3¼	161	
4	Ryecroft	James A	B.R. Steward 10903	10-4-18	"	Ne	no	26	M	"	"	5-10½	182	
5	Robinson	Gordon	Asst " 10934	2-9-18	"	Ne	no	17	M	"	"	5-3½	116	
6	Ramsay	Montague W	Surgeon 10901	14-8-18	London	Ne	no	30	M	"	"	5-7	240	
7	Rogers	Frank	Asst Steward 10935	12-9-18	"	Ne	no	17	M	"	"	5-7½	128	
8	Smith	John A	" 10908 "	10-4-18	Liverpool	C	no	32	M	"	"	5-10½	147	
9	Shyner	Herbert	Barber	10-4-18	"	C	no	39	M	"	"	5-2	119	
10	Stanley	George	Stewards Boy 10938	1-7-18	"	Ne	no	17	M	"	"	5-4	128	
11	Stanley	Walter C	Master 10940	28-6-18	"	Ne	no	55	M	"	"	5-7	182	
12	Sansbury	Thomas	Quartermaster 10952	10-4-18	"	Ne	no	38	M	"	"	5-9	160	
13	Sandringham	Robert	" "	19-7-18	"	C	no	20	M	"	"	5-6	146	
14	Short	Robert	Deck Boy 10941	28-6-18	"	Ne	no	18	M	"	"	4-10½	78	
15	Stanley	John H	Saloon Steward 10944	10-4-18	"	Ne	no	44	M	"	"	5-6	144	
16	Siban	George	Asst " 10937	28-8-18	London	Ne	no	24	M	"	"	5-4	125	
17	Scutt	Clement	" 10951	12-9-18	"	Ne	no	30	M	"	"	5-10½	154	
18	Scrivener	Alfred	Quartermaster 10955	13-9-18	"	Ne	no	39	M	"	"	5-9½	144	
19	Sharp	Ernest	Asst Steward	11-9-18	"	Ne	no	23	M	"	"	5-8	130	
20	Thomas	Percy. O.	Troop's " 10904	18-7-18	Liverpool	C	no	44	M	"	"	5-9	183	
21	Williams	Alfred	Asst " 10941	10-4-18	"	C	no	28	M	"	"	5-7	140	
22	Winter	Arthur	" 10948 "	10-4-18	"	C	no	25	M	"	"	5-4	132	
23	Whysall	Herbert	R. Navy Gunner	10-4-18	"	C	no	35	M	"	"	5-7	154	
24	Wright	Josiah	Purser	17-5-18	C	C	no	56	M	"	"	5-8½	146	
25	Wilton	Fred	Cook. 10911	10-4-18	Ne	Ne	no	23	M	"	"	5-6	145	
26	Warne	Ernest	Asst Steward 10928	28-8-18	London	Ne	no	23	M	"	"	5-9	145	
27	Walter's	William	" 10914 "	12-9-18	"	Ne	no	15	M	"	"	5-8	151	
28	Smith	Frederick	Ships R.N.R.C.	10-8-18	New York.		no	31	M			5-7	144	
29														
30														

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

English. Scotch. Irish. Welsh. Manx. Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes). German. Dutch (Flemish). French. Spanish. Portuguese. Italian (south). Italian (north). Hebrew. Russian. Polish. Bohemian. Slovak. Croatian. Dalmatian. Bulgarian. Servian. Roumanian. Greek. Syrian. Turkish. Armenian. Lithuanian. Finnish. Slovenian. Magyar. Mexican. Montenegrin. Moravian. Cuban. Pacific Islander. Spanish American. West Indian (except Cuban). Japanese. Hindu. Korean. Chinese. African (black).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively occupy in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and a like list of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, stating the position they respectively occupied, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall in respect of each alien concerning whom correct information is not given pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct information is not given as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance papers from the duly authorized officer of the port until the payment of such fine or the giving of a bond for the payment thereof to the satisfaction of the collector of customs of the district, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leicestershire New York, Oct 1918 from the Port of London

126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
P 1	Padgham	Walter	Asst Steward	12-9-18	London	no	15	M	English	British	5-6	128	
R 2	Redfearn	Godfrey	2nd "	10-4-18	Lpool	no	38	M	"	"	5-10½	188	
3	Radford	William	Cook	10-4-18	"	no	25	M	"	"	5-3¼	161	
4	Ryecroft	James A	B.R. Steward	10-4-18	"	no	26	M	"	"	5-10½	182	
5	Robinson	Gordon	Asst "	2-9-18	"	no	17	M	"	"	5-3½	116	
6	Ramsay	Montague W	Surgeon	14-8-18	London	no	30	M	"	"	5-7	240	
7	Rogers	Frank	Asst Steward	12-9-18	"	no	17	M	"	"	5-7½	128	
8	Smith	John A	"	10-4-18	Liverpool	no	32	M	"	"	5-10½	147	
9	Shyner	Herbert	Barber	10-4-18	"	no	39	M	"	"	5-2	119	
10	Stanley	George	Stewards Boy	1-7-18	"	no	17	M	"	"	5-4	128	
11	Stanley								"	"	5-7	182	
12	Sansbury								"	"	5-9	160	
13	Sandringham								"	"	5-6	146	
14	Short								"	"	4-10½	78	
15	Stanley								"	"	5-6	144	
16	Seban								"	"	5-4	125	
17	Scutt								"	"	5-10½	154	
18	Scrivener								"	"	5-9½	144	
19	Sharp								"	"	5-8	130	
20	Thomas								"	"	5-9	183	
21	Williams								"	"	5-7	140	
22	Winter								"	"	5-4	132	
23	Whysall								"	"	5-7	154	
24	Wright								"	"	5-8½	146	
25	Wilton								"	"	5-6	145	
26	Warne								"	"	5-9	145	
27	Walter's								"	"	5-8	151	
28	Smith								"	"	5-4	132	
29													
30													

*See list of races on

NOTE.—Failure to

Form 689

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Leicestershire 125

Date, Oct 16th 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
No aliens to be discharged in N.Y.	

Master of the Vessel W. Stanley

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—1243

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leicestershire from New York, Oct 1 to London

126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
P 1	Padgham	Walter	Asst Steward	12-9-18	London	Yes	No	15	M	English	British	5-6	128	
R 2	Redfearn	Godfrey	2nd "	10-4-18	Lpool	Yes	No	38	M	"	"	5-10½	188	
3	Radford	William	Cook.	10-4-18	"	Yes	No	25	M	"	"	5-3¼	161	
4	Ryecroft	James A	B.R. Steward	10-4-18	"	Yes	No	26	M	"	"	5-10½	182	
5	Robinson	Gordon	Asst "	2-9-18	"	Yes	No	17	M	"	"	5-3½	116	
6	Ramsay	Montague W	Surgeon	14-8-18	London	Yes	No	30	M	"	"	5-7	240	
7	Rogers	Frank	Asst Steward	12-9-18	"	Yes	No	17	M	"	"	5-7½	128	
8	Smith	John A	"	10-4-18	Liverpool	Yes	No	32	M	"	"	5-10½	147	
9	Shyner	Herbert	Barber	10-4-18	"	Yes	No	39	M	"	"	5-2	119	
10	Stanley	George	Steward's Boy	1-7-18	"	Yes	No	17	M	"	"	5-4	128	
11	Stanley									"	"	5-7	182	
12	Sansbury									"	"	5-9	160	
13	Sandringham									"	"	5-6	146	
14	Short									"	"	4-10½	78	
15	Stanley									"	"	5-6	144	
16	Seban									"	"	5-4	125	
17	Scutt									"	"	5-10½	154	
8	Scrivener									"	"	5-9½	144	
19	Sharp									"	"	5-8	130	
20	Thomas									"	"	5-9	163	
21	Williams									"	"	5-7	140	
22	Winter									"	"	5-9	132	
23	Whysall									"	"	5-7	154	
24	Wright									"	"	5-8½	146	
25	Wilton									"	"	5-6	145	
26	Warne									"	"	5-9	145	
27	Walter's									"	"	5-9	150	
28	Smith									"	"	5-9	132	
29														
30														

*See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furn

3733

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leicestershire from New York, Oct 1918 to London

126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
P 1	Padgham	Walter	Asst Steward	12-9-18	London	NE no	15	M	English	British	5-6	128	
R 2	Redfearn	Godfrey	2nd "	10-4-18	L'pool	NE no	38	M	"	"	5-10½	188	
3	Radford	William	Cook	10-4-18	"	NE no	25	M	"	"	5-3¾	161	
4	Ryecroft	James A	B.R. Steward	10-4-18	"	NE no	26	M	"	"	5-10½	182	
5	Robinson	Gordon	Asst "	2-9-18	"	NE no	17	M	"	"	5-3½	116	
6	Ramsay	Montague W	Surgeon	14-8-18	London	NE no	30	M	"	"	5-7	240	
7	Rogers	Frank	Asst Steward	12-9-18	"	NE no	17	M	"	"	5-7½	128	
8	Smith	John A	"	10-4-18	Liverpool	C no	32	M	"	"	5-10½	147	
9	Shyner	Herbert	Barber	10-4-18	"	C no	39	M	"	"	5-2	119	
10	Stanley	George	Stewards Boy	1-7-18	"	NE no	17	M	"	"	5-4	128	
11	Stanley	Wal								"	5-7	182	
12	Sansbury	Fr								"	5-9	160	
13	Sandringham	Ro								"	5-6	146	
14	Short	Rob								"	4-10½	78	
15	Stanley	J								"	5-6	144	
16	Seban	Geo								"	5-4	125	
17	Scutt	C								"	5-10½	154	
8	Scrivener	Alf								"	5-9½	144	
19	Sharp	Ern								"	5-8	130	
20	Thomas	R								"	5-9	183	
21	Williams	Alf								"	5-7	140	
22	Winter	H								"	5-4	132	
23	Whysall	Lle								"	5-7	154	
24	Wright	Jos								"	5-8½	146	
25	Wilton	Fred								"	5-6	136	
26	Warne	Ern								"	5-9	145	
27	Walter's	Wil								"	5-8	154	
28	Smith	Fred								"	5-9½	144	
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish further

10/16

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

121

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Oct 2 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Thomas Kemp — Wireless Operator

Mrs Annie Warburton (known) 242 W. 47th Broadway, Stewardess

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. T. Moore — Wireless Operator — Arrived 10/16/18

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Stanley of the Vessel LEICESTERSHIRE
(Owner, agent, master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Charles Stanley, of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W Stanley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct., 1918

C E Cannon
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Leicestershire, from New York, Oct 8/18, for London. 123

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
H	1	Hays	William	3rd Mate	20-5-18	Lpool	C no	24	M	English	British	5-10	136	
	2	Howson	Walter J	3rd Engineer	30-6-18	"	C no	26	M	"	"	5-11½	158	
	3	Hall	James	4th "	10-4-18	"	C not	31	M	"	"	5-10	132	
	4	Hore	Charles	B.R. Steward	10-4-18	"	NE not	39	M	"	"	5-6½	132	
	5	Homer	William	Deck Boy	17-4-18	"	NE not	17	M	"	"	5-2	130	
J	6	Jones	John	Quartermaster	10-4-18	"	NE not	36	M	Welsh	"	5-6	134	
	7	Johnson	Robert	1st Steward	2-9-18	"	NE not	18	M	English	"	5-7½	131	
H	8	Hart	Ernest	"	10-4-18	"	NE not	17	M	"	"	5-3	112	
L	9	Lyon	Hugh	1st Mate	10-4-18	"	C not	44	M	Scotch	"	5-7½	160	
	10	Lloyd	James A	R. Navy Gunner	10-4-18	"	not	20	M	English	"	5-4	154	
	11	Leech	Charles	R. Navy "	10-4-18	"	not	33	M	"	"	5-3½	147	
	12	Leighton	Charles	Chief Book	10-4-18	"	C not	58	M	"	"	5-8¾	196	
M	13	~~Watford~~ Melton	Arthur	1st "	11-9-18	London	NE not	28	M	"	"	5-7	140	
	14	Murison	William	" Steward	3-9-18	"	NE not	50	M	"	"	6-2	157	
	15	McLeod	John	"	11-9-18	"	NE not	17	M	Australian	"	5-7½	127	
	16	Moore	James	Marconi Operator	10-4-18	Liverpool	C not	19	M	"	"	5-3	126	
	17	Minnis	John L	4th Engineer	10-4-18	"	C not	23	M	"	"	5-6	134	
	18	Maddock	Ernest	3rd " "	10-4-18	"	C not	22	M	"	"	5-9	146	
	19	McMahon	James	Storekeeper	10-4-18	"	NE not	40	M	"	"	5-6	176	
	20	Mooney	William	3rd Steward	10-4-18	"	NE not	35	M	"	"	5-5	126	
	21	McLeod	Johnstone	Cabin "	10-4-18	"	NE not	35	M	"	"	5-7½	126	
	22	Mackay	Robert	Gunner R. Navy	22-5-18	"	NE not	26	M	English	"	5-6	150	
N	23	Narr	Francis	"	10-4-18	"	NE not	28	M	"	"	5-6	140	
O	24	Owen	Owen	2nd Engineer	10-4-18	"	C not	32	M	Welsh	"	5-8	160	
P	25	Peck	Benjamin	Butcher	10-4-18	"	C not	31	M	English	"	5-8½	148	
	26	Potts	George H	Bath Steward	10-4-18	"	NE not	35	M	"	"	5-7½	136	
	27	Perkins	Thomas	3rd "	10-4-18	"	NE not	35	M	"	"	5-7½	136	
	28	Phillips	David J	Carpenter	25-6-18	"	C not	41	M	Welsh	"	5-6	140	
	29	Parr	William	3rd Engineer	30-6-18	"	C no	22	M	English	"	5-9½	130	
	30	Parkinson	James	3rd Butcher	19-7-18	"	C not	32	M	"	"	5-9½	148	
		Pankhurst	Frank	Chief Steward	12-9-18	London	C not	21	M	"	"	5-10½	154	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Charles Stanley, of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W Stanley
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel "LEICESTERSHIRE" arriving at New York, Oct 1, 1918, from the port of London.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
B	1	Bayham	Jamis J.	Pantryman 10940	10-4-18	Lpool	no	43	M	English	British	5-4	136	
	2	Bennison	George	Asst Steward 10945	"	"	no	26	M	"	"	5-7	140	
	3	Baker	Cole	2nd Mate 10957	16-9-18	London	no	50	M	"	"	5-8	240	
	4	Benjamin	Ben	Asst Baker	30-8-18	"	no	30	M	Hebrew	"	5-7	140	
	5	Bedford	Sidney	" 10956 Steward	3-9-18	"	no	29	M	"	"	5-5½	157	
	6	Butler	Jack	" 10907 "	"	"	2 no	17	M	"	"	5-10	128	
	7	Bugler	Alec.	" 10917 "	9-9-18	"	2 no	17	M	"	"	5-10	130	
	8	Birchall	Samuel.	Deck Boy 10950	10-4-18	Lpool	no	16	M	"	"	4-10½	96	
	9	Bloomfield	John	Asst 10942 Steward	"	"	2 no	34	M	"	"	5-6¾	140	
	10	Brown	Joseph	" 10917 "	"	"	2 no	18	M	"	"	5-10½	154	
	11	Barrett	Henry	" 10921 "	"	"	no	18	M	"	"	5-8	126	
C	12	Clarke	Alfred	" 10924 "	30-6-18	"	no	14	M	"	"	5-2	126	
	13	Cardwell	Samuel R	Chief	10-4-18	"	no	43	M	"	"	5-7	145	
	14	Cunningham	Thomas	Storekeeper	10-4-18	"	no	40	M	Irish	"	5-9½	182	
D	15	Dundas	Charles H	Chief Engineer 10944	30-6-18	"	no	39	M	Scotch	"	5-5½	135	
	16	Duncan	John	" 10904 Baker	10-4-18	"	no	54	M	English	"	5-8½	180	
	17	Dumbleton	Frank	Asst 10941	10-4-18	"	no	18	M	"	"	6-0	168	
	18	Dow	John	B.R. Steward 10911	10-4-18	"	no	41	M	"	"	5-9	146	
	19	Deakin	Ernest	Asst Baker 10947	28-8-18	London	no	18	M	"	"	5-6	125	
E	20	Edgar	Robert	" 10913 Steward	21-5-18	Liverpool	no	26	M	"	"	5-8	143	
	21	Elliott	Jack	" 10934 "	11-9-18	London	no	16	M	"	"	5-6½	120	
D	22	Dundas	Stuart	4th Mate 10958	"	London	no	25	M	Scotch	"	6-2½	153	
F	23	Fitton	Frank	Marconi Operr	10-4-18	Lpool	no	26	M	English	"	5-11½	140	
	24	Forshaw	James	Smoke-rm Std 10925	10-4-18	"	no 2	47	M	"	"	5-5½	142	
G	25	Gill	John	B.R. 10944 Steward	10-4-18	"	no	61	M	"	"	5-7	160	
	26	Geary	Harry	Artmaster 10951	11-5-18	"	no	23	M	"	"	5-8½	155	
	27	Gow	Andrew	6th Engineer	10-4-18	"	no	23	M	Scotch	"	5-6	140	
	28	Gilbert	Fred	Asst Butcher	19-7-18	"	no	31	M	English	"	5-8	156	
	29	Gawpe	John	" 10919 Baker	23-5-18	"	no	34	M	Manx	"	5-3½	136	
H	30	Hatton	George	" Steward	4-7-18	"	no	45	M	English	"	5-9	147	
		Heritage	George	" Cook	18-7-18	"	no 2	39	M	"	"	5-7	140	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo Fuhr, of the Am. Sch. Augusta A. Snow, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Geo Fuhr
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1918

Thos Flonry
Immigrant Inspector.

Augusta N Snow
10/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Booth Line
17 Battery Place

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Augusta W. Snow, arriving at New York, Dec 16, 1918, from the port of Para, Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mohr	George	Master	March 1915	Boston	Yes	Yes	53	M	German	U.S.	5 6	162	
2	Shields	James	1 Mate	July 9/18	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	Celt	U.S	5 9	165	
3	Roberts	Chas W.	Cook	July 8/18	New York	Yes	Yes	53	M	Eng	U.S	5 6	148	nat. Dec 13 1886.
4	Barrett	Joseph N. 7889	Seaman	July 4/18	"	Yes C-2	Yes	37	M	Af Black	Bld. I	5 6	175	1st papers.
5	Thilman	Paul 7890	"	July 10/18	"	Yes C-2	Yes	26	M	"	D W I	5 10	165	
6	Merotal	Jose Maria D	"	July 9/18	"	Yes C-1	Yes	25	M	"	"	5 4	145	
7	Proterstan	Alexander L 7891	"	" "	"	Yes C-2	Yes	33	M	"	"	6	185	
8	Bowman	Jasper W 7892	"	" 12/18	"	Yes C-2	Yes	22	M	"	Blk. I.	5 10	154	
9	Boturao	Francisco Jose A. 7893	"	Sept 12/18	Para, Brazil	Yes C-2	Yes	50	M	Port	Portugal	5 10	175	Re ship foreign
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Thos J Conry Insp r

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14 1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Booth & Co
17 Battery Place

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Augusta W. Snow, arriving at New York, Oct 16, 1918, from the port of Para, Brazil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mohr	George	Master	March 1915	Boston	Yes	Yes	58	M	German	U.S.	5 6	162	
2	Shields	James	1 Mate	July 9/18	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	Celt	U.S	5 9	165	
3	Roberts	Chas W.	Cook	July 8/18	New York	Yes	Yes	53	M	Eng	U.S	5 6	148	Nat. Dec 13 1886.
4	Barrett	Joseph N 7889	Seaman	July 4/18	"	Yes C-2	Yes	37	M	Black	BW.I	5 6	175	1st papers.
5	Thilman	Paul 7890	"	July 10/18	"	Yes C-2	Yes	25	M	"	DWI	5 10	165	
6	Herotal	Jose Maria D	"	July 9/18	"	Yes C-1	Yes	25	M	"	"	5 4	145	
7	Groterstan	Alexander L 7891	"	" "	"	Yes C-2	Yes	33	M	"	"	6	185	
8	Bowman	Jasper W 7892	"	" 12/18	"	Yes C-2	Yes	22	M	"	BWI	5 10	154	
9	Boturao	Francisco Jose A. 7893	"	Sept 12/18	Para, Brazil	Yes C-2	Yes	50	M	Port	Portugal	5 10	175	Reship foreign
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

11—524

Shipping Commissioner.

Form 710 B

This list should be attached to the Original Crew List and delivered to the Boarding Officer at the final port of discharge in the United States.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

OFFICE OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER,
PORT OF New York
Oct. 16, 1918

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the Am. (Insert rig) called the Augusta W. Snow (Insert name of vessel)
of Boston, Mass. (Insert hailing port) bound for New York, whereof Geo Lohz is master.

120

NAME OF SEAMAN.	RESIDENCE, OR ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN.	BIRTHPLACE.	NATURALIZED (Yes or No).	AGE.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	In.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	WAGE PER MONTH.	IN PLACE OF—
James Shields		do		35	5	9	Dark	D. Kln			
Chas. Roberts		Canada		52	5	6	Light	Lt Kln			
Jose Herotalva		Spain		25	5	4	Dark	D. "			
Alexandr Groterstan		Russia		33	6	00	"	" "			
Paul Heilman		" " "		25	5	10	"	" "			
Joseph Barrett		B W.I.		36	5	6	"	" "			
J. W. Bowman		" " "		22	5	10	"	" "			
Fr. J. A. Boturao		Portugal		48	5	8	Brown	Dk Blue			

Geo Lohz
Master

11—524

Shipping Commissioner.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

***Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 16, 1918

115

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging in work for which he has been induced to come to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a prostitute, or has been for any length of time supported by the proceeds of prostitution, or has been within the past year?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		money order				Room — 965-57 St Brooklyn NY	no	Always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	Blue			Sweden	Jönköping
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

←213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Carlsholm Q-10. Passengers sailing from Falkenbergen 13-14, April, 1918

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Forsberg	Karl A.	27	m.		m.	Cook	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Falkenberg	wife Signe Falkenberg, Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2																		
3		P.O.M.O. #80677 - Dec 20-1918																
4																		
5		Medical Exam. by Dr. Mullen																
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. B. Fitzgerald } Insp. Insp.
A. B. Bragg }

27

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—913

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

118 1

S/S Carolyn Dec 21/16

NW Oct 16/18

1 alien Mund crw 1st Bd

6087

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—451

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lusd. Bk. Garitza, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. H. Redin
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1918

V. Piaggio
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

Garitza
10/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bk Laritza, arriving at New York, Oct. 16, 1918, from the port of La Plata Aug 23. 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rediv	John a.	✓ Master	28/5 18	New York	C No 2	40	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5' 10"	168	
2	Hansen	Gottlieb L.	✓ I Mate 6039	" "	"	Pass'aff.	39	"	"	Denmark Faroe Islands	5' 10"	185	8/9/17: Ankle 3/4 Rubber fing
3	Salmela	Rafael	✓ II Mate	13/5 .	"	C Yes 1	37		Finnish	Finland	6' 0"	186	Rubber fing
4	Linder	Karl H.	✓ A.B. 6036	22/5 .	.	Yes	30		"	"	5-6	170	Rubber fing
5	Svensson	Albert	✓ Carpenter	24/1 17	Göteborg	C No 2	27		Scandinav	Swedes	5-7	160	
6	Lindberg	Carl E.	✓ Steward.	11/5 18	New York	C Yes 1	31		"	"	5-8	175	Rubber fing
7	Björklundh	Erik E.	✓ A.B.	21/5 .	"	C . 1	23		"	"	5-8	160	" "
	Carlsson	Martin	✓ 6038 "	22/5 .	"	.	21		"	"	5-9	158	" "
	Johansson	Olaf	✓ .	" .	"	C . 1	26		"	"	5-6	140	" "
	Andersson	Carl	✓ O.S.	21/5 .	"	C . 1	20		"	"	5-6	135	" "
11	Wallberg	Julius	✓ 6035 A.B.	21/8 .	B. Aires	"	24		"	"	5-9	175	Rubber fing
12	Andersson	Gustaf	✓ 6037 "	" .	"	"	28		"	"	5-9	170	" "
13	Pettersen	Edvard	✓ .	. .	"	C . 1	26		"	Norway	5-4	"	" "
14	Rasmussen	Valdemar	✓ .	. .	.	C . 1	24		"	Danes	5-7	150	. .
15	Luttenberg	Arie Floris	✓ Mess Boy	23/5 .	New York	C . 1	17		Dutch	Dutch	5-3	122	Rubber fing
16													
17			10 With Cards from 685										
18			5 New Cards issued from L.										
19			15 all told										
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

V. Peraggio
Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bk Laritza, arriving at New York, Okt. 16, 1918, from the port of La Plata Aug 23. 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Redin	John a.	✓ Master	28/5 18	New York	C No	40	M	Scandinavian	Swedes	5' 10"	164	
2	Hansen	Gottlieb L.	✓ I Mate 6039	" "	"	Paid off	39		"	Danes	5' 10"	185	8/9/17: Oblm 3/4 Rechts fing
3	Salmela	Rafael	✓ II Mate	13/5 "	"	C Yes	37		Finnish	Russian	6' 0"	186	Rechts fing
4	Linder	Karl H.	✓ A.B. 6036	22/5 "	"	Yes	30		"	"	5-6	170	Rechts fing
5	Svensson	Albert	✓ Carpenter	26/ 11 17	Göteborg	C No	27		Scandinav.	Swedes	5-7	160	
6	Lindberg	Carl	✓ Steward	11/5 18	New York	C Yes	31		"	"	5-8	178	Rechts fing
7	Björklundh	Erik E.	✓ A.B.	21/5 "	"	C "	23		"	"	5-8	160	" "
8	Carlsson	Martin	✓ 6038 "	22/5 "	"	"	21		"	"	5-9	158	" "
9	Johansson	Olof	✓ "	" "	"	C "	26		"	"	5-6	140	" "
10	Andersson										5-6	135	" "
11	Wallberg										5-9	175	Rechts fing
12	Andersson										5-9	170	" "
13	Pettersen									Norwegian	5-4		" "
14	Rasmussen									Danes	5-7	150	" "
15	Luttenberg								Dutch	Dutch	5-3	122	Rechts fing
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on ba

NOTE.—Failure to furni

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Laritza 116

Date, Okt 16 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Wallberg Julius	A.B.
Andersson Gustaf	"
Pettersen Edvard	"
Rasmussen Walter B.N.	"
Luttenberg, Chris Elonis	Mess Boy.

J. A. Redin
Master of the Vessel Laritza

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bk Laritza, arriving at New York, Okt. 16, 1918, from the port of La Plata Aug 23. 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Redin	John a.	✓ Master	28/5 18	New York	C No	40	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5' 10"	164	
2	Hansen	Gottlieb. E.	✓ I Mate 6039	" "	"	Pat Waff.	39		"	Danish	5' 10"	185	8/9/17 Kenton Ohio. Blkbn 3/4" Rechts fuss
3	Salmela	Rafael	✓ II Mate	13/5 "	"	C Yes	27		Finnish	Finnish	6' 0"	186	Rechts fuss
4	Linder	Karl. H.	✓ A.B. 6036	23/5 "	"	" Yes	30		"	"	5.6	170	Rechts fuss
5	Svensson	Albert	✓ Carpenter	24/1 17	Göteborg	C No	27		Scandinav.	Swedes	5-7	160	
6	Lindberg	Carl	✓ Steward	11/5 18	New York	C Yes	31		"	"	5-8	175	Rechts fuss
7	Björklunth	Erik. E.	✓ A.B.	21/5 "	"	C "	23		"	"	5-8	160	" "
8	Carlsson	Martin	✓ 6038 "	22/5 "	"	" "	21		"	"	5-9	155	" "
9	Johansson	Olaf	✓ "	" "	"	" C "	26		"	"	5-6	140	" "
10	Andersson								"	"	5-6	135	" "
11	Wallberg								"	"	5-9	175	Rechts fuss
12	Andersson C								"	"	5-9	170	" "
13	Petersen								"	Norwegian	5-4		" "
14	Rasmussen								"	Danish	5-7		" "
15	Luttenberg								Irish	Dutch	5-3	122	Rechts fuss
16													
17		10											
18		5											
19		15											
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on ba
NOTE.—Failure to furn

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

115

Name of vessel Laritza

Date, Okt. 16 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Hansen Gottlieb	1 Mate
Salmela Rafael	II "
Linder Karl H	A.B.
Lindberg Carl	Steward
Björklunth Erik E	A.B.
Carlsson Martin	"
Johansson Olaf	"
Andersson Carl	a.s.

J. A. Redin
Master of the Vessel Laritza

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bk Zaritza, arriving at New York, Oct. 16, 1918, from the port of La Plata Aug 23. 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Redin	John a.	Master	28/5 18	New York	C No	40	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5' 10"	167	
2	Hansen	Gotlieb S.	I Mate 6039	" "	"	Paid off	39		"	Danish	5' 10"	185	Stanton Pass. 8/9/17
3	Salmela	Rafael	II Mate	13/5 "	"	C Yes	27		Finnish	Finnish	6' 0"	186	
4	Linder	Karl H.	S.B. 6225	22/5 "	"	"	30		"	"	5-6	170	
5	Svensson	Albert	Carpenter	26/ 11 17	Göteborg	C No	27		Scandinav	Swedes	5-7	160	
6	Lindberg	Carl	Steward	11/5 18	New York	C Yes	31		"	"	5-5	170	
7	Björklundh	Erik E.	A.B.	21/5 "	"	C "	23		"	"	5-8	160	
	Carlsson	Martin		22/5 "	"	"	21		"	"	5-9	158	
	Johansson	Olaf					26		"	"	5-6	140	

Form 599

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO D...

Page 2. **DESERTING SEAMEN.—(Continued.)**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Page 3. **SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
2 Off. W.K.Gorgensen	22	Danish	A.B. Olaf Nickelsen	18	Norwegian
S. F.Karspronins	27	Finnish	A.B. Rob. Brodin	23	Swedish
A.B. Sven Soderstrom	25	Swedish			
A.B. Lv. Rosendalh	23	"			
A.B. S.Ribberson	18	Norwegian			
Sail Nils Gensen	24	Danish			
A.B. John Nordsen	19	Norwegian			
A.B. P.Olsen	18	"			
A.B. T.C.deClark	21	Holland			
M.B. C.H.Carlson	18	Norwegian			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1612

Standard Shipping Co. Inc
For *Master.*

[OVER]

Form 000
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bk Zaritza, arriving at New York, Oct. 16, 1918, from the port of La Plata Aug 23. 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rediv	John a.	√ Master	28/5 18	New York	C No	40	M	Scandinavian	Swedes	5' 10"	168	8/9/17: Pain 3rd
2	Hansen	Gottlieb S.	√ I Mate 6839	" "	"	Pat Off.	39	"	"	Danes	5' 10"	185	Rheum. fever
3	Salmela	Rafael	√ II Mate	13/5 "	"	C Yes	37	"	Finnish	Russian	6' 0"	186	Rheum. fever
4	Linder	Karl H.	√ A.B. 6936	22/5 "	"	" Yes	30	"	"	"	5.6	170	Rheum. fever
5	Svensson	Albert	√ Carpenter	24/1 17	Göteborg	C No	27	"	Scandinavian	Swedes	5'	163	
6	Lindberg	Carl	√ Steward	11/5 18	New York	C Yes	31	"	"	"	5' 6"	175	Rheum. fever
7	Björklundh	Erik E.	√ A.B.	21/5 "	"	C "	23	"	"	"	5.8	160	" "
	Carlsson	Martin	√	22/5 "	"	" "	21	"	"	"	5.9	153	" "
	Johansson	Olof					26	"	"	"	5.6	140	" "
											5.6	135	

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 689.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

114

PORT OF New York.

January 8, 1919, 191

I, master of the ..... (Nationality.) S. S. "Zaritza"

from port of La Plata, Argentine, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival ..... Number of seamen deserted .....

Number of seamen discharged ..... Seamen left in hospital (or died) .....

Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date .....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port October 15, ..., 1918, consigned to Swift & Co. ....., is now lying at Red Hook Flats ..... and is expected to sail Dec. 29 ....., 1918, for Lisbon, Portugal.

via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States this voyage was .....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

14—1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch. E. Marie Brown, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

John Brown
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1915

Wm A. Comer
Immigrant Inspector.

E. Marie Brown
10/16/15

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

agents
for Ellis

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel Sch. E. Marie Brown, arriving at City Island, N.Y. oct 16, 1918, from the port of Watton N.S. oct 5 - 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
											coast comPlan	N.Y.	DEC 13-1886	
1	Brown	John	Master	oct 26 1916	Miami	No	Yes	57	M	N.S citizen		5 7/12	160	
2	Kenney	Ennis J	Mate	aug 27 1918	N.Y.	No	Yes	33	M	N.S Born		5 9/12	160	
3	Frimingham	Christ	Cook	aug 28 1918	N.Y.	"	Yes	63	M	Brit. Am.		5 11/12	200	Dr 2
4	Magnuson	Hans	Seaman	Sept 6	N.Y.	Yes	"	32	M	Norwegian		5 11/12	150	Re-Dr 5
5	Lee	Martin	"	"	N.Y.	Yes	No	41	"	Finnish	Russian	5 7/12	[illegible]	Dr 3
6	Pays	Jacob	"	"	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	34	"	Russian Jew	Russian	5 7/12	170	Re-Dr 7
7	Johnson	Carl	"	"	N.Y.	Yes	"	27	"	Norwegian		5 6/12	161	Re-Dr 7
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Wm A. Connor
Inspector
Dr. Brooks -

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Str. Samuel Hart, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Julius F Swenson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of October, 1918

John A. Comer
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Samuel Hart

10/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

agents
Homan + Pratt

Form 548
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sch. Samuel A. Pettit, arriving at City Island, OCT 16, 1918, from the port of Wallace N.S. 7 - 112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
										O.N. 230618 - Enrolled N.J. - Sept 14 1911				
1	Julius F.	Swinson	Master	aug 24 1917	N.Y.	No		25	M	U.S. Citizen		5-11	130	
2	Thomas	Caswell	Cook	"	"	Yes	Yes	59	M	U.S. Born		5-4	160	
3	Lynn	Stockman	Mate	Sept 6 1915	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	50	M	U.S. Born		5-11	175	
4	John	Hanson	Seaman	Sept 7 1915	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	Norway		5-8	170	
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

John A. Comer
Inspector
Dr. Brooks

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Schr. Geo D. Edmands, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B. P. Clemmer X
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of October, 1918

John A. Connor
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Geo. D. Edmonds
10/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

agents
N.E. Cockle Co
N.Y.

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

111

Vessel Schr George D Edmands, arriving at City Island N.Y. Oct 16, 1918, from the port of Windsor N.S. Oct 2-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Coleman	Bennett D	Master	1915	NS	no	yes	49	M	NS	Born	5 6"	145	
2	Mense	Ben V	Mate	Sept 10 1918	Portland me	"	Yes	48	M	"	"	5 7"	180	
3	Higgins	Everett L	Cook	"	"	"	Yes	57	M	"	"	5 2"	145	
4	Hutchenson	Ernest A B	"	"	"	"	yes	50	M	"	"	5 7"	157	
5	Moberg	Chas	"	"	"	"	Yes	39	M	Swedish	"	5 7"	135	R-Ship 7
6	Thansen	Carl Johan	"	"	"	"	Yes	47	M	"	"	5 6"	145	" " "
7	Mattson	Ed	"	"	"	"	Yes	42	M	"	"	5 8"	170	" "
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

John A. Connor
Inspector

D. Brooks -

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1280

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Anten, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. Rosengren.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1918

C. F. English
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Anten

10/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 110

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Rotterdam, arriving at New York, N.Y. Oct 16, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam Sept 21-1918,

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rosengren	Nils Ernst	Captain	Sept 1918	Gothenburg	C No 1	41	M	Scand	Swede	5-7	160	
2	Rydberg	Nils Tycho	1st Officer 6175-1	"	"		32			"	5-6	150	
3	Boogren	Eric	2nd 6174-1	"	"		37			"	5-6	200	
4	Nordensson	Harry	3rd 780-1	"	"		25			"	5-8	157	
5	Akerman	Lorentz	Chief Engineer 6173-1	"	"		28			"	5-5½	165	
6	Anderson	Magnus	2nd 6176-1	"	"		24			"	5-6	14[illegible]	
7	Jönsson	Gustaf	3rd 6177-1	"	"		28			"	5-5	164	
8	Svensson	Benoni	Steward 778-2	"	"		37			"	5-4½	130	
9	Bos	Nils	Cook 788-2	"	"		32		Dutch	Hollander	5	160	
10	Anderson	Carl	Messboy 787-2	"	"		17		Scan	Swede	5-9	155	
11	Lund	Gustaf	A.B. 6180-2	"	"		23			"	5-10	160	
12	Larsson	Sigfrid	6179-2	"	"		36			"	5-7	145	
13	Olsson	Anders L.	776-2	"	"		28			"	5-9	170	
14	Laksell	Johan A.	777-2	"	"		26			"	5-6	152	
15	Andersson	Ernst	775-2	"	"		24			"	5-9	1[illegible]	
16	Berg	Roy H.E.	779-2	"	"		17			"	5-6	135	
17	Jonsson	Gunnar	Fireman 781-2	"	"		19			"	5-6	142	
18	v. Sydow	Karl Oskar	" 782-3	"	Rotterdam		54			"	5-5	160	
19	Jensen	Olof	"	"	"	C	1 23			Norwegian	5-7	153	
20	Fieten	Cornelis	785-2	"	"		28		Dutch	Hollander	5-6	145	
21	van Deurzen	Hendrikus	"	"	"	C	1 27			"	5-4½	145	
22	de Vier	Josefus J.	784-1	"	"		42			"	5-4	169	
23	Mischler	Fredrick	" 785-2	"	"		19		Swiss	Swisse	6ft	165	
24	Lokker	Petrus	" 783-2	"	"		50		Dutch	Hollander	5-3	145	
25			Ch. English Disch										
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1500

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 110

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Anten, arriving at New York, N.Y. Oct 16, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam Sept 21-1918,

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rosengren	Nils Ernst	Captain	Sept 1918	Gothenburg	C No 1	41	M	Scand	Swede	5-7	160	
2	Rydberg	Nils Iycho	1st Officer 6175-1	"	"	"	32			"	5-6	150	
3	Boogren	Eric	2nd 6174-1	"	"	"	37			"	6	200	
4	Nordensson	Harry	3rd 780-1	"	"	"	35			"	5-8	157	
5	Akerman	Lorentz	Chief Engineer 6173-1	"	"	"	28			"	5-6	165	
6	Andersson	Magnus	2nd 6176-1	"	"	"	24			"	5-6	160	
7	Jonsson	Gustaf	3rd 6177-1	"	"	"	28			"	5-5	164	
8	Svensson	Benoni	Steward 778-2	"	"	"	37			"	5-4	130	
9	Bos	Niels	Cook 785-2	"	"	"	32	Dutch	Hollands		5	160	
10	Andersson	Carl	782-2	"						de	5-	150	
11	Lund	Gustaf								"	5-	160	
12	Larsson	Sigfrid								"	5-	165	
13	Olsson	Anders								"	5-	170	
14	Lokvell	Johan								"	5-	150	
15	Andersson	Ernst								"	5-	[illegible]	
16	Berg	Roy H. E.								"	5-	135	
17	Jonsson	Gunnar								"	5-	142	
18	v. Sydow	Karl Oskar								"	5	160	
19	Jensen	Olof								vegian	5-	150	
20	Sieders	Cornelis								Finder	5-	165	
21	van Deurzen	Hendrikus									5-	145	
22	de Sier	Josefus									5-	149	
23	Mischler	Fredrich								se	6	165	
24	Lokker	Petrus								Finder	5-	149	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Anten

Date, Oct 16, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y. 109

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.

No one to be paid off.

E. Rosengren.
Master of the Vessel Anten.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1243

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lt Edgar Jones, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct, 1918

Arthur W. Simmons
Master, First or Second Officer.

F. J. Morrison
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

E. Stanley Jones
10/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sch "E Starr Jones", arriving at New York, Oct 16, 1918 from the port of Rio Janeiro Sept 20/18.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Simmons	Arthur W.	Master	May 14/18	Rio	Yes	Yes	43	M	Dutch	U.S.C.			10775. Seaman's Cert.
2	Berg	Georg	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	34	"	Germany	Nor			945. " "
3	Levan	Joseph H.	Steward	"	"	"	"	64	"	Virgin Is.	U.S.C.			2029. " "
4	Linder	Gustav A.	Engr. 6337	"	"	"	Sup	Cont	"	Cabo Md.	Mex 3/4	5'0+		2202 " "
5	Linzey	Eric	A.B.	"	"	1	"	1	"	22	"	of Bk Dutch	Holl.	5/9	140	
6	Gordon	John	6349 "	"	"	1	"	3	No	45	"	of Bk Dutch	Holl	5/8	160	
7	Mejia	Eleudro	6336 "	"	"	1	"	1	Yes	23	"	of Bk	Honduras	5/7	155	
8	Antonia	Jose	"	"	"	1	"	3	No	28	"	Dutch	Half D.W.I.	5/6	135.	
9						Morrison Imp.										
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16—1240

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S. Pangim, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1918

V Pangim
Immigrant Inspector.

João Borges d'Canto
Master, First or Second Officer.

4

Pangim
10/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

107

Vessel Penguin, arriving at N.Y., Oct 16, 1918, from the port of Glasgow - Sept 25/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Joonmun		✓ 2.o Cook 6041	26/6/918	Calcutta	Ivan	30	Ma	Hindu	Br. Brit East Indian	5-8	126	
2	Dall	Imoni	✓ 6049 - 3 Boy				29				5-6	118	
3	Imahd	Hus	✓ 6048 - 3				30				5-6	118	
4	Hamid	Imahd	✓ 6050 - 3				45				5-7½	151	
5	Sk. Farrash	"	✓ 6043 - 3				25				5-4	116	
6	Dhomodo	"	✓ 6047 - 3				18				5-5	110	
7	Yabbus	Abdool	✓ 6042 - 3				32				5-6	142	
8	Dhomode	"	✓ 6046 - 3				31				5-2	120	
9	Gorib	"	✓ 6045 - 3				60				5-5	122	
10													
11			94 Asiatic Cards			1 Stowaway Jap - 6055							
12			1 Arab Card for										
13			4 B. A. Lascars										
14			99 Total										
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1449

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Campina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1918

Luiz Borges do Canto
Master, First or Second Officer.

V Puaggio
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bangiaw, *arriving at* ....., ..., 191 , *from the port of* .....

108

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Shahibulla		✓ 10537-3 Fireman	26/6/18	Calcutta	Yes	Yes	21	M.	[illegible]	East Indian	5-5	116	
2	Comiulla		✓ 10541-3					27				5-7	122	
3	Ansurbulla		✓ 10540-3					60				5-5	110	
4	Allee	Holander	✓ 10544-3					20				5-5	120	
5	Araballee		✓ 10548-3 Trimmer					19				5-7	131	
6	Fooroozalla		✓ 10551-3					21				5-7	142	
7	Entozalla		✓ 10539-3					20				5-7	131	
8	Fayebollaa		✓ 10546-3					24				5-8	139	
9	Ofozishk		✓ 10545-3					20				5-8	136	
10	Ensibulla		✓ 10541-3					30				5-6	126	
11	Inozsealla		✓ 10563					24				5-7	132	
12	Gasunberallee		✓ 10556-3					20				5-8	142	
13	Harsonealle		✓ 10557-3					18				5-6	130	
14	Jorrickulla		✓ 10558-3					21				5-7	117	
15	Allear	Arbroo	✓ 10555-3					20				5-7	160	
16	Hoomanulla		✓ 10553-3					20				5-8	142	
17	Ismail Hossain	Mollar	✓ 10554-3					21				5-5	140	
18	Jatulla		✓ 10564-3					20				5-	106	
19	Safiekulla		✓ 10560-3					18				5-6	115	
20	Corbonulla		✓ 10561-3					22				5-6	120	
21	Imamsoorallee		✓ ~~10559-3~~ 10565-3					22				5-6	110	
22	Jabirulla		✓ 10566-3					24				5-2	120	
23	Emmepbulla		✓ 10549-3					45				5-7	130	
24	Gunny	Okoman	✓ 10550-3					18				5-6	132	
25	Joenorlla		✓ 10552-3					23				5-5	112	
26	Imozaffer		✓ 10562-3					18				5-7	128	
27	Dalisroody		✓ 9618-3 Seaman					15				5-	112	
28	Abdullulla		✓ 9624-3					24				5-4	140	
29	Salie Hook	Meah	✓ 10546-3 Trimmer 6640-3					08				5-6	112	
30	Rustom		✓ Cook					38				5-6	130	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S. Virginia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

João Borges da Costa
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 191 6

V Puggia
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel Lawada, arriving at ....., ..., 191 , from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Emaptoli	Ibrahimed	Seaman 9644-3	26/6/18	Calcutta	Has	Yes	31	M	Hindu	Br. Ind.	5-5	125	
2	Mohadollee		9649-3	"	"	"	"	27				5-1	131	
3	Aslim	Abdool	9611-3	"	"	"	"	14				5-6	124	
4	Fozallkeem	Mahomed	9654-3	"	"	"	"	16				5-5	115	
5	Komode	Abdool	9657-3	"	"	"	"	23				5-5	115	
6	Jowa	Bachist	9647-3	"	"	"	"	25				5-8	145	
7	Kuwarallee		9627-3	"	"	"	"	20				5-7	115	
8	Jomeerody		9623-3	"	"	"	"	23				5-6	120	
9	Mabarueck		9616-3	"	"	"	"	23				5-7½	131	
10	Hussonallee		9633-3	"	"	"	"	20				5-7	116	
11	Meabd	Hosin	9630-3	"	"	"	"	23				5-7	126	
12	Meamoody		9650-3	"	"	"	"	25				5-5	120	
13	Bragwandal		9622-3	"	"	"	"	22				5-6	135	
14	Barmanjo		9619-3	"	"	"	"	38				6--	160	
15	Ah. Long		6044-3 Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30		Chinese	Chinese	5-6	130	
16	Mangluttoo		9628-3 Cascar	"	"	"	"	25		Br. Indian	Br. Ind.	5-6	140	
17	Adumaly		9636-3	"	"	"	"	20				5-10	135	
18	Abassallee		10527-3 Serang.	"	"	"	"	57				5-5	121	
19	Meahn	Mmoo	10528-3 Fireman	"	"	"	"	22				5-6	130	
20	"	Emmsoo	10529-3	"	"	"	"	23				5-10	135	
21	Osmatalla		10530-3	"	"	"	"	30				5-4	132	
22	Israitallee		10531-3	"	"	"	"	35				5-6	120	
23	Joinoody		10533-3	"	"	"	"	34				5-6	116	
24	Mossiballa		10532-3	"	"	"	"	27				5-7	132	
25	Mabaruchulla		10535-3	"	"	"	"	23				5-7	150	
26	Mabaruck		10534-3	"	"	"	"	30				5-6	125	
27	Abdoolgoomos		10536-3	"	"	"	"	26				5-7	134	
28	Mromodulla		10538-3	"	"	"	"	48				5-6	115	
29	Aslubalta		10542-3	"	"	"	"	22				5-8	135	
30	Mdulmoffulla		10540-3	"	"	"	"	29				5-7	130	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Pangim, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

João Borges do Canto
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1918

V Braggio
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Dawsam", arriving at New York Oct. 16, 1918, from the port of Glasgow - Scotland 9/23/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Borges Pinto	João	9625-1 Cadrião	9/18/17	Liverpool Hull	João	Yes	42	M.	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	155	
2	Benevenuto Inacio	Joaquim	9641-1 Imediato	17/3/918	London	"	"	30	"	White	Portuguese	5-9	150	
3	Feijoto da Porta	Amandio	2° Official	8/3/918	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	140	
4	Henriques de Moraes	João	9652-1 3° "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	125	
5	Encarnação Fayoeiro	Antonio	9644-3 Cozinheiro	17/3/918	Barry Dock	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-7	175	
6	Lloyd	Walter	9624-1 1° Maquinista	16/3/918	London	"	"	40	"	Welsh	English	5-9	180	
7	Stibboom	Richard	9629-1 2° "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	"	5-9	145	
8	Whitworth	George Henry	9655-1 3° "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Eng	"	6-1	190	
9	Dorado Frijo	Eduardo José	9646-1 4° "	8/3/918	"	"	"	37	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-4	130	
10	Sau Ana Estevinho	Alvaro	9651-1 5° "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	145	
11	Double	Frederick	9653-1 1° Marconi	9/1/17	Hull	"	"	31	"	Eng	English	6-	154	
12	Donnelly	John E.	9656-1 2° "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	147	
13	Pontuaes da Costa	Augusto	9658-1 Desenhista	23/2/918	Gibraltar	"	"	28	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-6	135	
14	Nicholson	Forsay	Gunner	20/2/918	Glasgow	"	"	25	"	Eng	English	5-7	172	
15	Creath	Alex	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	140	
16	Dean	John	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	141	
17	Williams	Lewelin	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	150	
18	Quonny	Abdool	9628-3 Amassinheiro	22/2/918	Calcutá	"	Não	33	"	Black	Indian. British	5-6	122	
19	Inzafferalee	Inzafferalee	9626-3 Creaturo	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	114	
20	Nowabalee		9629-3 "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6		
21	Fayezoody		9632-3 "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	145	
22	Imaleck	Abdool	9631-3 Creaturo	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	160	
23	Rahamoan	Abdool	9635-3 Creaturo	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	130	
24	Jubburalee		9634-3 "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	140	
25	Cader		9637-3 "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	132	
26	Barrick	Abdool	9638-3 "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	110	
27	Jeeratalee		9640-3 "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	145	
28	Rahamoan	Imaklos	9642-3 "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	130	
29	Palamutalla		9639-3 "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	130	
30	Esahoulee		9643-3 "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	131	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Mate, of the Sch Starlite 10/16/18, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Chief Mate
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of Oct, 1918

[illegible]
US Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Starlite
10/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Amer Reg's Province
Standard Oil Co.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "STARLITE", *arriving at* New York, Oct 16, 1918, *from the port of* Santos, Brazil. 8/3/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sandstrom	Henry	C 12448 1 3d Mate	May 15,	New York	Paid Off	24	Male	Finnish	Finn	5' 5"	150	Woman's head and Finn Coat of Arms on right forearm
2	Granberg	Wilhelm	C 12449 1 Carpenter	" 17,	" "	" "	26	"	Finnish	Finn	5' 6"	168	None
3	Olsen	John W.	C 12450 1 Able Seaman	" 17,	" "	" "	34	"	Scandi-navian	Sweden	5' 10	180	Loss of 2nd finger on left hand
4	Ohrling	John	C 12451 1 " "	" 17,	" "	" "	21	"	Finnish	Finn	5' 10	174	Amer. and English flags crossed on right wrist
5	Thoren	Conrad	C 12452 1 " "	" 17,	" "	" "	27	"	Scandi-navian	Sweden	5' 9"	198	Amer. and Swedish flags crossed on left forearm
6	Holmgren	William	C 12453 1 " "	" 22,	" "	" "	28	"	Finnish	Finn	5' 6"	150	Woman on left forearm
7	Westergren	Chas.	C 12454 1 " "	" 18,	" "	" "	30	"	Scandi-navian	Sweden	5' 8"	175	British and Norwegian flags on left forearm
8	Bergstrom	Oscar	C 12455 1 " "	" 17	" "	" "	36	"	Scandi-navian	Sweden	5' 9"	170	Lan and woman on left forearm
9	Mon	Mg Ah	C 12457 3 Steward	" 15,	" "	" "	51	"	Chinese	Chinese	5' 4"	134	Wart on right side of face
10	Yei	Ching	C 12458 3 Cook	" 15,	" "	" "	34	"	Chinese	Chinese	5' 8"	110	None
11	Prins	Carsteanus	C 12456 1 Donkeyman	" 17,	" "	" "	39	"	Holand	Holand	5' 8"	165	Anchor on right [illegible]
12	Clement	Walter	C 1326 wireless	" 18	" "	"	20	"					U S cit 5-11 130
13	Siemon	Julius 7	C 1327 1st asst Eng.	" 15	" "	"	29	"					US cit 5-5½ 141
14	Cutler	Horace	C 1328 Mess boy	" "	"	"	16	"					US cit 4-3 119
15	Strout	Elmore	C 1329 2d mate	" "	"	"	52	"					US cit 5-9 175
16	Haun	John	C 1330 Donkeyman	" "	"	"	41	"					US cit 5-8 152
17	Tredup	Albert	C 1331 Chief Mate	" "	"	"	55	"					US cit 5-6 146
18	Thom John	John	C 1332 Asst Eng.	" "	"	"	31	"					US cit 5-9½ 162
19	Allen	Joseph	C 1333 Ch Eng	" "	"	"	37	"					US cit 5-9½ 210
20	McKay	A. J.	Master	"	"	"	54	"					USA
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

E P W Nott
Inspector

Crew 20 total with cards 19.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Amer Reg's Stanstead Boarder

Form 702

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "STARLITE", *arriving at* New York, Oct 16, 1918, *from the port of* Santos, Brazil. 8/3/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sandstrom	Henry	C 12448 1 / 3d Mate	May 15,	New York	Paid Off	24	Male	Finnish	Finn	5' 5"	150	Woman's head and Finn Coat of Arms on right forearm
2	Granberg	Wilhelm	C 12449 1 / Carpenter	" 17,	" "	" "	26	"	Finnish	Finn	5' 6"	168	None
3	Olsen	John W.	C 12450 1 / Able Seaman	" 17,	" "	" "	34	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5' 10	180	Loss of 2nd finger on left hand
4	Ohrling	John	C 12451 1 / " "	" 17,	" "	" "	21	"	Finnish	Finn	5' 10	174	Amer. and English flags crossed on right wrist
5	Thoren	Conrad	C 12452 1 / " "	" 17,	" "	" "	27	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5' 9"	158	Amer. and Swedish flags crossed on left forearm
6	Holmgren	William	C 12453 1 / " "	" 22,	" "	" "	28	"	Finnish	Finn	5' 6"	15[illegible]	Man and woman on left forearm
7	Westergren	Chas.	C 12454 1 / " "	" 18,	" "	" "	30	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5' 2"	17[illegible]	Swedish and Norwegian flags on left forearm
8	Bergstrom	Oscar	C 12455 1 / " "	" 17	" "	" "	36	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5' 8"	170	Man and woman on left forearm
9	Mon	Ng Ah									5' 4"	134	Wart on right side of face
10	Yei	Ching									5' 8"	110	None
11	Prins	Carsteanus	C								5' 8"	165	Anchor on right hand
12	Clement	Waller	C								5-11	130	
13	Siemon	Julius 7	C								5-5½	141	
14	Cutler	Horace	C								5-3	119	
15	Strout	Elmore	C								5-9	175	
16	Haun	John	C								5-8	152	
17	Tredup	Albert	C								5-7	146	
18	Thom John	John	C								5-9½	162	
19	Allen	Joseph H	C								5-9½	210	Anchor
20	McKay	W. F.											
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in co

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Starlite

Date, October 16 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York 102

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
All Members	to be Discharged

Master of the Vessel W. F. McKay
F. McAllen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Amer Reg's Stanland Bureau

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "STARLITE" *, arriving at* New York *,* Oct 16 *, 19*18 *, from the port of* Santos, Brazil. 9/3/18 103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
			C 12448 1										
1	Sandstrom	Henry	3d Mate	May 15,	New York	Paid Off	24	Male	Finnish	Finn	5' 5"	150	Woman's head and Finn Coat of Arms on right forearm
			C 12449 1										
2	Granberg	Wilhelm	Carpenter	" 17,	" "	" "	26	"	Finnish	Finn	5' 6"	168	None
			C 12450 1						Scandi-				Loss of 2nd finger on left hand
3	Olsen	John W.	Able Seaman	" 17,	" "	" "	34	"	navian	Sweden	5' 10	180	
			C 12451 1										Amer. and English flags crossed on
4	Ohrling	John	" "	" 17,	" "	" "	21	"	Finnish	Finn	5' 10	174	right wrist
			C 12452 1						Scandi-				Amer. and Swedish flags crossed on
5	Thoren	Conrad	" "	" 17,	" "	" "	27	"	navian	Sweden	5' 9"	190	left forearm
			C 12453 1										Man and woman on
6	Holmgren	William	" "	" 22,	" "	" "	28	"	Finnish	Finn	5' 6"	158	left forearm
			C 12454 1						Scandi-				Swedish and Norwegian flags on
7	Westergren	Chas.	" "	" 18,	" "	" "	30	"	navian	Sweden	5' 8"	170	left forearm
			C 12455 1						Scandi-				Man and woman on
8	Bergstrom	Oscar	" "	" 17	" "	" "	30	"	navian	Sweden	5' 8"	170	left forearm
9	Mon	Ng Ah									e 5' 4"	134	Wart on right side of face
10	Yei	Ching									e 5' 8"	110	None
11	Prins	Carsteanus									5' 8"	165	Anchor on right hand
12	Clement	Muller											C 5-11 130
13	Siemon	Julius 7											3-5½ 141
14	Cutler	Horace											5-3 119
15	Strout	Elmore											C 5-9 175
16	Haun	John											C 5-8 152
17	Tredup	Albert											C 5-6 146
18	Thom John	John											C 5-9½ 162
19	Allen	Joseph H											C 5-8½ 210 above
20	Mc Kay	A. J.											
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in col

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1368

Amer Reg's
Standard Oil Co

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "STARLITE" *, arriving at* New York *,* Oct 16 *, 1918 , from the port of* Santos, Brazil. 9/3/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
			C 12448 1										
1	Sandstrom	Henry	3d Mate	May 15,	New York	Paid Off	24	Male	Finnish	Finn	5' 5"	15[illegible]	Woman's head and Finn Coat of Arms on right forearm
			C 12449 1										
2	Granberg	Wilhelm	Carpenter	" 17,	" "	" "	26	"	Finnish	Finn	5' 6"	16[illegible]	None
			C 12450 1						Scandi-				Loss of 2nd fin-
3	Olsen	John W.	Able Seaman	" 17,	" "	" "	34	"	navian	Sweden	5' 10	180	ger on left hand
			C 12451 1										Amer. and English
4	Ohrling	John	" "	" 17,	" "	" "	21	"	Finnish	Finn	5' 10	174	flags crossed on right wrist
			C 12452 1						Scandi-				Amer. and Swedish
5	Thoren	Conrad	" "	" 17,	" "	" "	27	"	navian	Sweden	5' 9"	19[illegible]	flags crossed on left forearm
			C 12453 1										Man and woman on
6	Holmgren	William	" "	" 22,	" "	" "	28	"	Finnish	Finn	5' 6'	15[illegible]	left forearm
			C 12454 1						Scandi-				English and Swe-
7	Westergren	Chas.	" "	" 16,	" "	" "	30	"	navian	Sweden	5' 8"	17[illegible]	dish flags on left forearm
			C 12455 1						Scandi-				Man and woman on
8	Bergstrom	Oscar	" "	" 17	" "	" "	36	"	navian	Sweden	5' 6"	170	left forearm
9	Lon	Ng Ah									5' 4"	134	Wart on right side of face
10	Yei	Ching									5' 8"	110	None
11	Prins	Carsteanus									5' 6"	165	Anchor on right hand
12	Clement	Walter									5'11	130	
13	Siemon	Julius 7									5-5½	141	
14	Cutler	Horace									5-3	119	
15	Strout	Elmore									5-9	175	
16	Haun	John									5-8	152	
17	Tredup	Albert									5'6	146	
18	Thom John	John									5'9½	162	
19	Allen	Joseph H									5'8½	210	Anchor
20	McKay	A. J.											
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is a crime.

Form 684

10/16 RECEIVED

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, December 4 *,* 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

101

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

A Coors — H Larsen
A Lapsen — A Dos
P Roderik
J Coorne —
J Rigel
B Santiago —
P Cardoza
A Faria —

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J Wallson
J Ohrling
J W Nielson —
C Thom —
O Bergstrom
Wm McGinnes —
G Paulson —
W Granberg

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

O. T. WARDEN
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Starlite

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1348

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Barbuck Master, of the Amer. S/s "Standard", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S Barbuck
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1918

Hugh Conry
Immigrant Inspector.

V

Standard

10/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Barbuck Master, of the Amer. S/s Standard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S Barbuck
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1918

Hugh Conry
Immigrant Inspector.

V

Standard

10/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. One

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Standard, arriving at New York, Oct. 16th, 1918, from the port of Tuxpam Mexico

100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bernabella	~~Theofilo~~ Thomas	Bosun	23/9/18	N.Y.	C-2 1547	27	M	African	Br.W.I.	5.9	175	
2	Mac Namara	Martin	Carpenter	do	do	C-2 1812	29	"	~~English~~	British	5.9	160	
3	Torrente	Jose	Pumpman	do	do	C-2 1701	49	"	Spanish	Spain	5.5	155	
4	Rossario	Mathias	Sailor	do	do	C-2 1707	34	"	African Blk	Br.W.I.	5.9	160	
5	Muralino	John	do	do	do	C-2	27	"	do	do	5.8	153	
6	~~Boomba~~	John	do	do	do	C-3 1655	36	"	"	"	5.8	170	
7	Daal	Robert	"	"	"	C-3 1559	22	"	"	"	5.10	163	
8	Morgan	Obeda	"	"	"	C-2 1843	34	"	"	B.W.I.	5.10	175	
9	Shafe	Fred	"	"	"	C-2 1731	40	"	"	B.W.I.	5.6½	140	
10	Heyer	Charles	"	"	"	C-2 1732	37	"	"	Br.W.I.	5.8	160	
11	Marshall	Peter	"	"	"	C-2 1742	35	"	"	B.W.I	5.10	170	
12	Emers	Chris	"	"	"	C-2 1789	24	"	"	Br.W.I.	5.9	165	
13	Perez	Sebastian	Oiler	"	"	C-1	39	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7	160	
14	Zacharie	Zacharee	"	"	"	C-2 1351	34	"	Greek	Greek	5.11	160	
15	Ponte	Antonio	Fireman	"	"	1139 C-2	24	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6	158	
16	Diaz	Jose	"	"	"	C-3 1552 1728	33	"	"	"	5.7 ~~5.6~~	150	
17	Soulo	Remon	"	"	"	C-1	33	"	"	"	5.7	147	
18	Olivo	Francisco	"	"	"	C-2 1146	38	"	"	"	5.7	145	
19	Castro	Julio	Wiper	"	"	C-2 1727	18	"	"	"	5.6	140	
20	Diaz	Manual	"	"	"	C-3 1728	19	"	"	"	5.6		
21	Conchero	Jose	"	"	"	C-3 1729	20	"	"	"	5.8	150	
22	Barrero	Florencio	"	"	"	C-2 1730	17	"	"	"	5.6		
23	Yizanij	Augusto	Cabin Muso.	"	"	✓	23	"	"	Porto Rican	5.7		U.S.Cit
24	Juristo	Julian	Engineers Muso.	"	"	C-2 1657	23	"	"	Spain	5.0	120	
25	Noguero	Alfonso	Firemen "	"	"	C-2 418	24	"	"	"	5.6	125	
26	Vernon	William	Seamen "	"	"	C-2 1823	20	"	African Black	B.W.I.	5.5	140	
27	Marchena	Benacio	Sailor	"	"	C-2 1842	22	"	"	Br.W.I.	5.8	150	
28	Antonio	Isabella	3rd cook	"	"	✓	36	"	Philipine	Philipine	5.0	—	P.I.S.Cit
29	Renee	Louis	3rd "	"	"	C-2 7888	19	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.5	145	
30													

Thos J Conroy Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

Agents; D. T. Warden
26 Broadway
N.Y. City.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Barbuck Master, of the Amer. S/S "Standard," do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Barbuck
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1918

Thos Conry
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Standard

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1 of 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel S/S Standard, arriving at New York, Oct. 16th, 1918, from the port of Lunpaw Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be said off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Barbuck	Samuel	Master	23/9/18	N. Y	Yes	48	M		Amer.			
2	Hobbs	Francis J.	✓ 1st " Male 978	do	do	"	49		Eng.	do			Hab. abt 20/07
3	Hullgren	Frank T.	✓ 2nd " " 979	do	do	"	30		Swed	U.S. do	5ft	150	
4	Grontoft	William	✓ 3rd " " 980	do	do	"	32		Dane	U.S. do			
5	Shafford	John P.	✓ Chief Engineer 987	do	do	"	46		Eng	U.S. do			
6	Galloway	Roy V.	✓ 1st " Asst. Eng. 981	do	do	"	33		Scotch	U.S. do			
7	Curtin	Joseph	✓ 2nd " " 982	do	do	"	40		Eng	U.S. do			
8	Norlin	John	✓ 3rd " " "	do	do	"	37		Swed	U.S. do			Ret Sept 14/16 Phila
9	Ketteramer	Joseph	✓ Oiler 337	do	do	"	20		German	U.S. do			
10	Corson	Donald M	✓ Jr. Engineer	do	do	"	35		Eng.	do			
11	Schomp	Walter R	✓ " " 993	do	do	"	35		Holland	U.S. do			
2	Byrne	John R	✓ " " 988	do	do	"	19		Irish	U.S. do			
13	Ingram	A	✓ Chief Steward	do	do	"	34		W.I.	do			RBh 10/7/18 D.O.
14	McMullen	William	✓ 3rd " 559	do	do	"	19		Irish	do			
15	Kluge	Max A	✓ Chief Cook	do	do	"	40		German	U.S. Citizen do	5 3½	120	nat. Sept 19, 1908 Texas
16	Conover	Garrett	✓ Gunnus 984 Mess 986	do	do	"	19		Swed	U.S. do			
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Thos F Conroy Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Standard

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 108

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel S/S Standard, arriving at New York, Oct. 16th, 1918, from the port of Tuxpam Mexico

OCT 16 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Barbuck	Samuel	Master	23/9/18	N. Y	Jno	48	m		Amer.			
2	Hobbs	Francis J.	✓ 1st " Male 978	do	do	"	49		Eng.	do			Hab. apl 20/07 Salem
3	Hullgren	Frank T.	✓ 2nd " " 979	do	do	"	30		Sland	U.S.	5ft	150	
4	Grontoft	William	✓ 3rd " " 980	do	do	"	32		Dane	U.S.C. Do			
5	Stafford	John P.	✓ Chief Engineer 987	do	do	"	46		Eng	U.S. Do			
6	Galloway	Roy V.	✓ 1st " Asst. Eng. 981	do	do	"	33		Scotch	U.S. Do			
7	Curtis	Joseph	✓ 2nd " " 982	do	do	"	40		Eng	U.S.C. Do			
8	Norlin	John	✓ 3rd " " "	do	do	"	37		Swed	U.S.C. Do			Ned Sept 16/16 Phila
9	Ketteramer	Joseph	✓ Oiler 337	do	do	"	20		German	U.S. Do			
10	Corson	Donald M	✓ Jr. Engineer	do	do	"	35		Eng.	do			
11	Schomp	Walter								U.S.G. Do			
2	Byrne	John								U.S.G. Do			
13	Ingram	A								do			RBk 10/7/18 B.O.
14	McMullen	Willie								do			
15	Kluge	Max								U.S.Citizen			Nat. Sept 19, 1908 Tacoma
16	Conover	Garre								do	5 1/2	130	
17										do			
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct inf

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1348

Standard

OCT 16 1918

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1 of 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel S/S Standard, arriving at New York, Oct. 16th, 1918, from the port of Lusitania Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Barbuck	Samuel	Master	23/9/18	N. Y	Yes	48	M		Amer.			
2	Hobbs	Francis J.	1st " Male 978	do	do	"	49		Eng.	do			Hab. apl 20/07 Seattle
3	Hultgren	Frank T.	2nd " " 979	do	do	"	30		Swed	U.S.	5ft	150	
4	Grontoft	William	3rd " " 980	do	do	"	32		Dane	U.S.C. Do			
5	Stafford	John P.	Chief Engineer 987	do	do	"	46		Eng	U.S. Do			
6	Galloway	Roy V.	1st " Asst. Eng. 981	do	do	"	33		Scotch	U.S. Do			
7	Cartin	Joseph	2nd " " 982	do	do	"	40		Eng	U.S.C. Do			
8	Norlin	John	3rd " " "	do	do	"	37		Swed	U.S.C. Do			Ret. Sept 22/16 Phila
9	Ketteranes	Joseph	Oiler 337	do	do	"	20		Norman	U.S. Do			
10	Corson	Donald M	Jr. Engineer	do	do	"	35		Eng				
11	Schomp	Walter								do			
12	Byrne	John								do			
13	Ingram	A								do			Rpt 10/17/18 B.O.
14	McMullen	Willi								do			
15	Kluge	Max								Citizen	5½	130	Nat. Sept 19, 1908 Tacoma
16	Conover	Gard								do			
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct inform

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1918 OCT. 17

Date, October 16, 1918

98

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J Izuarry	B Murdaun
J Burnett	
A Noriguez	
J Antonio	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ryke	P W Short
A Madura	J Isianamoto
F Vesser	
D Gomez	
Petro del Rio	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D. T. WARDEN

Warner Shelvey
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Standard

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1348

Standard

OCT 16 1918

Standard

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OCT 16 1918

Sheet No. 108

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel S/S Standard, arriving at New York, Oct. 16th, 1918, from the port of Lutpaan Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Barbuck	Samuel	Master	2[illegible]/9/18	N. Y	Yes	48	M		Amer.			
2	Hobbs	Francis J.	✓ 1st " Male 978	do	do	"	49		Eng.	do			Hab. apl 20/07 Indian
3	Hullgren	Frank T.	✓ 3rd " " 979	do	do	"	30		Sland	U.S.	5 9	150	
4	Grontoft	William	✓ 3rd " " 980	do	do	"	32		Scand	U.S.A.			
5	Stafford	John P.	✓ Chief Engineer 987	do	do	"	46		Eng	U.S.A.			
6	Galloway	Roy V.	✓ 1st " Asst. Eng. 981	do	do	"	33		Scotch	U.S.A.			
7	Curtin	Joseph	✓ 2nd " " 982	do	do	"	40		Eng	U.S.A.			
8	Norlin	John	✓ 3rd " " "	do	do	"	37		Scand	U.S.A.			Ref. Sept 12/16 Okla
9	Ketterauer	Joseph	✓ Oiler 337	do	do	"	20		German	U.S.A.			
10	Corson	Donald M	✓ Fireman	do	do	"	35		Eng.	do			
11	Schomp	Walter R											
12	Byrne	John R											
13	Ingram	A											
14	McMullen	William											
15	Kluge	Max A											
16	Conover	Garrett											
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

RBh 10/7/18 B.O.

5 3½ 130 Nat. Sept 19, 1908 Tacoma

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1945

Standard OCT 16 1918

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1 of 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

99

Vessel S/S Standard, arriving at New York, Oct. 16th, 1918, from the port of Tuxpam Mexico

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Barbuck	Samuel	Master	2/9/18	N. Y	Yes	48	M		Amer.			
2	Hobbs	Francis J.	✓ 1st " 978	do	do	"	49		Eng.	do			Nat. apld 20/04 Salem
3	Hultgren	Frank T.	✓ 2nd " 979	do	do	"	30		Sand	U.S. Do	5ft	150	
4	Grontoft	William	✓ 3rd " 980	do	do	"	32		Saved	U.S.C. Do			
5	Stafford	John P.	✓ Chief Engineer 987	do	do	"	46		Eng	U.S.G. Do			
6	Galloway	Roy V.	✓ 1st " Asst. Eng. 981	do	do	"	33		Asstd	U.S.G. Do			
7	Curtin	Joseph	✓ 2nd " " 982	do	do	"	40		Eng	U.S.C.G. do			
8	Norlin	John	✓ 3rd " " "	do	do	"	37		Swed	U.S.C.G. do			Red Left Arm Ohio
9	Ketteranes	Joseph	✓ Oiler 337	do	do	"	20		German	U.S.G. Do			
10	Corson	Donald M	✓ C										
11	Schomp	Walter R											
12	Byrne	John R											
13	Ingram	A											
14	McMullen	William											
15	Kluge	Max A											
16	Conover	Garrett											
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in c

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OCT 16 1918 M

Date, October 16, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

97

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Louis Madsen — J. McNamara
K. P. Mortenson — E. A. Heevas
H. P. Schagen — John Kane
P. Knudstad — M. Jones

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

G. Mendanna — B. Abudema
Harry Lee — N. Hironopolus
C. Otto — John Thurcon
P. Mockler — D. Hennrietta
V. Ojalo — N. Olleson

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D. T. WARDEN
Barney Mehrn
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Standard

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Rpt 10/17/18 B.O.

5 3½ 130 Nat. Sept 19, 1908 Texas

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Armstrong, of the S.S. "Saxon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Geo W Armstrong
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct, 1918

V. J. Jankowski
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

9

Saxon

10/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Saxon", arriving at New York, Sept: 16th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

96

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
163	1	Clark	Francis	Troop cook	9.6.18	Liverpool	C	1	31	Male	English	British	5-11½	154 Dragon right arm
166	2	Lawson	John	A. Ships cook	"	"	C	1	54	"	Scotch	"	5-9¾	180 Anchor & crown r. arm
167	3	Davey	John	Stds: Boy	"	"	C	1	17	"	English	"	5-4	112
168	4	Dewey	Ernest	T. Asst: Baker	"	"	C	1	24	"	"	"	5-10½	168
170	5	Jocelyn	Edwin	R. Asst: Troop & Stwd.	"	"	C	1	18	"	"	"	5-5	126
173	6	Clark	George		"	"	C	1	17	"	"	"	5-9	145
174	7	Constance	Walter	Asst: Troop cook	"	"	C	1	37	"	"	"	5-8	140
176	8	Shean	Stanley	T. Asst: Pantryman	"	"	C	2	20	"	"	"	5-8	127
178	9	Marsh	Charles	Asst: Steward	"	"	C	1	18	"	"	"	5-2	128
2/1	10	Nicholls	Richard	Ex Troop cook	"	"	C	1	38	"	"	"	5-4	145
26/72	11	Kettyle	Stanley	Asst: Butcher	"	"	Elsewhere	1	17	"	"	"	5-7	143
2/2	12	Hendry	John	Asst: Steward	23/7/18	Glasgow	C	2	28	"	Scotch	"	5-9	150
	13	Winter	Thos. H.	British Army Sergeant.										
	14	Mc Cormack	Gharson	" " Signal.										
	15													
	16			Dr. Marshall										
	17			No cards	1									
	18			with "	238									
	19			Visit.	2									
	20			Unrecorded	8									
	21			Total	249									
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

L. Jankowski Asst Surgeon

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4350

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G W Armstrong, of the S/S "Tascon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G W Armstrong
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 1918

I. A. Jurkovsky
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Saxon", arriving at New York, Sept: 6th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 95

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
2/11	1	Schofield	Charles	Capts: Steward	5.9.18	Liverpool	C	2	25	Male	English	British	5-2	136	
2/12	2	Keal	Archibald	Troop Deck Stwd	"	"	C	1	41	"	"	"	5-4½	147	Faith hope & Charity at arm. Gird & 2 flags left arm
2/13	3	Harvey	Arthur	Asst: Steward	"	"	new	1	17	"	"	"	5-9	147	
2/14	4	Axten	Ernest	"	"	"	new	1	17	"	"	"	5-7	130	
2/15	5	Evans	Harry	"	"	"	C	1	41	"	Belgian	Belgian	5-7½	190	Hands arms rt. arm & the sea
2/16	6	Pearson	Jasma	Sal: Boy	"	"	new	3	15	"	English	British	5-0	112	
2/17	7	Benson	Frederick	W. Printer	"	"	C	1	41	"	"	"	5-7½	120	
2/18	8	Watt	Peter	B. Asst: Troop Deck Stwd.	"	"	new	1	41	"	Scotch	"	5-6	160	
2/19	9	Kinsman	Thomas	do	"	"	"	1	17	"	English	"	5-3	112	
2/20	10	Barker	Walter	"	"	"	new	1	17	"	"	"	5-10	136	
2/21	11	Murphy	Chas:	J. Troop Deck Stwd.	"	"	new	1	39	"	"	"	5-7	147	Scar left cheek
2/22	12	Benson	Frank	Troop Deck Boy	"	"	new	3	15	"	L'pool	"	5-0	75	
2/23	13	Gillmore	Walter	"	"	"	new	1	17	"	"	"	5-7	122	
~~2/24~~	14	~~Wilson~~	~~Harry~~	~~Troop Cook~~	"	"				"	"	"			Failed to join ship
2/25	15	Gibbons	William	Scullery Boy	"	"	new	2	16	"	"	"	5-0	76	
2/26	16	Bulman	James	Night Watchman	"	"	C	1	50	"	"	"	5-1½	119	
2/27	17	Dalton	John	Scullery man	"	"	C	1	40	"	"	"	5-0	112	Scar neck
2/28	18	Hodson	Harold	Asst: Steward	"	"	C	1	17	"	Isle of Man	"	5-10	155	
2/29	19	Murphy	Alfred	"	"	"	new	1	22	"	English	"	5-8½	140	Scar rt. wrist
2/30	20	Hurst	James	R. "	"	"	new	1	35	"	"	"	5-1	116	Scar on rt. cheek
2/31	21	Parsons	Frank	Asst: Troop Cook	"	"	new	2	17	"	"	"	5-9	140	
2/32	22	Koon	John	Asst: Ships Cook	"	"	new	3	15	"	"	"	5-1	105	Scar right wrist
2/33	23	Sutton	John	Butchers Boy	"	"	new	2	16	"	"	"	5-0	84	
2/34	24	Duncan	James	Asst: Steward	"	"	C	1	38	"	"	"	5-6	140	
S.I. See manifest	25	Peters	Frank	Stowaway	3.9.18	"	—		25	"	American	American	5-10	138	
2/4	26	~~Rochard~~ Richmond	Hugh	Asst: Butcher	23.7.18	Glasgow	C	2	27	"	Irish	British	6-0	144	
2/5	27	Seymour	David	Kitchen Boy	"	"	new	3	15	"	Scotch	"	5-7	112	
2/6	28	Lavezzarri	Joseph	Asst: Troop Cook	"	"	C	2	36	"	"	"	5-7	120	Scar under left eye
2/7	29	Cutmore	Charles	Ex 2nd Cook	"	"	C	1	45	"	Channel Island	"	5-7	145	American Flag & Eagle left arm. Snake rt. arm
2/8	30	Kunzikel	George	1st Asst: Cook	"	"	C	1	27	"	Swiss	Swiss	5-8	136	

T. F. Jankowski Insp.
9/11/1918

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4360

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.W. Armstrong, of the S/S "Saxon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G.W. Armstrong
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 1918

V. + Jukovsky
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Saxon", arriving at New York, Sept. 16th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
67	1	Budge	Cecil	Saloon Boy	18. 11. 18	Plymouth	C	15	Male	English	British	5-6	129	
68	2	Pratt	James	A.B. 1st Pantryman	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	133	left forearm Kitty, heart & bird
70	3	Bates	Henry	1st Asst - do -	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5½	136	scar bridge of nose
109	4	Sibelia	Antonio	Chief	"	"	"	38	"	South Italian	South Italian	5-6½	150	
111	5	Ghenzi	Ernesto	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	44	"	- do -	- do -	5-5	136	
113	6	Biggs	William	Asst: Cook	"	"	"	19	"	English	British	5-4	112	
114	7	Galland	John	- do -	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	112	flag, women & sailor on grave right arm
125	8	Bulstrode	John Wm.	1st. Baker	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	140	
126	9	Marshall	William Wm.	Asst: Baker	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-9	140	
127	10	Cleak	William G.	Asst: Baker	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	140	
128	11	Slater	Edgar	- do -	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-0	150	
130	12	Jones	Reginald A.	Writer	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	112	
131	13	Clark	Charles R.	Asst: Baker	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	116	
132	14	Smith	Walter	Butcher	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	scar point of chin
135	15	Gordan	William	Hosp: Attendant	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5-8	126	
136	16	Sturman	William	Asst Troop Cook	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5-8	180	
141	17	Gowing	Frank	Troop Cook	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	177	
142	18	Rose	Baron Dr.	- do -	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-4	140	
144	19	Brown	Edgar	Asst: Baker	14. 5. 18	New York	C	26	"	west Indian	"	5-6	140	
147	20	Fennessey	Christopher	Asst: Steward	9. 6. 18	Liverpool	C	17	"	Irish	"	5-7	134	
148	21	Ryan	Michael J.	- do -	"	"	C	59	"	English	"	5-6	135	scar on right arm & ankle
149	22	Morris	Edwin	- do -	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	133	
150	23	Carlisle	Herbert	Sal: Boy	"	"	C	15	"	"	"	4-6	95	
151	24	Keenan	Patrick	Asst: Troop Deck Steward	"	"	C	16	"	"	"	5-2	119	
769 152	25	Hunt	Frank	L: Capts: Steward	"	"	U.B.S.	17	"	"	"	5-5	119	
155	26	Dean	Ruben	Asst: Steward	"	"	C	17	"	"	"	5-7	147	
156	27	Bird	Robert	Asst Troop Cook	"	"	C	33	"	"	"	5-6½	136	
157	28	Wadham	Edwin	" - " -	"	"	C	18	"	"	"	5-9	140	
158	29	Marshall	William	Stewards Boy	"	"		16	"	"	"	5-1	109	
159	30	Bestwick	Alfred	J. - do -	"	"	C	16	"	"	"	5-6	110	

F. F. Jankowski
Chief Pursr.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G W Armstrong, of the S.S. "Saxon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G W Armstrong
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1918

V. F. Jankovski
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Saxon", arriving at New York, Sept. 16th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

93

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Beech	Clarence J.	Chief Steward	18.4.18	Plymouth	C	31	Male	English	British	5-10½	140	
2	2	Boast	James R.	2nd. Steward.	"	"	C	39	"	"	"	5-8	154	
4	3	Martin	John	Canteen Steward	"	"	C	59	"	"	"	5-8	210	Lost left wrist
5	4	Barrett	Horace	"	"	"	C	32	"	"	"	5-3¾	137	
6	5	Jenkins	Sydney	A. Store-Keeper	"	"	C	32	"	"	"	6-0	154	Hands across right arm
7	6	Turner	Ernest	C. Asst: - do -	"	"	C	21	"	"	"	5-6	122	
8	7	Feaney	Alfred	E. Head - Waiter	"	"	C	44	"	"	"	5-10½	158	
9	8	Dodson	Leonard	W. 2nd: Waiter	"	"	C	24	"	"	"	5-6	112	
11	9	Avery	Stanley	B. P. Librarian & deck Steward	"	"	C	29	"	"	"	5-7½	150	Reddish mark right wrist
12	10	Haviland	Cecil	E. Linen Keeper	"	"	C	24	"	"	"	5-10	157	Scar on forehead
13	11	Wade	Francis	A. Barman	"	"	C	46	"	"	"	5-10½	172	Scar on forehead
14	12	Chapman	Walter	Asst: Steward	"	"	C	22	"	"	"	5-7	126	
15	13	Denton	Edward	Asst: Store-Keeper	"	"	C	28	"	"	"	5-10	172	
18	14	Parker	Arthur	Asst: Steward	"	"	C	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	
23	15	Best	Charles	"	"	"	C	21	"	"	"	5-7½	126	Anchor & butterfly left arm
24	16	Wagstaff	William J.	"	"	"	C	21	"	"	"	5-3½	112	
25	17	Jarvis	John	"	"	"	C	27	"	"	"	5-6	122	
26	18	Lunn	Albert	"	"	"	C	42	"	"	"	5-4	124	
27	19	Beach	Frank	L. "	"	"	C	19	"	"	"	5-7½	133	
41	20	Leveson	Frederick	Asst: Baths	"	"	C	24	"	"	"	5-10	147	
42	21	Marshall	Henry	W. S. R. Steward	"	"	C	25	"	"	"	5-4½	126	
43	22	Burningham	Jesse	A. Officers Steward	"	"	C	17	"	"	"	5-7	122	
44	23	Gardener	Frank	Engineers - " -	"	"	C	21	"	"	"	5-4½	116	Clasped hands - ship left arm
45	24	Walker	Edward	Asst: - " - - " -	"	"	C	18	"	"	"	5-5	128	
47	25	Barrows	Robert	O. 1st. B. R. Steward	"	"	C	45	"	"	"	5-3	140	
50	26	Wooster	Herbert	Asst: B. R. - " -	"	"	C	23	"	"	"	5-8	154	
51	27	Clarke	Charles	A. "	"	"	C	32	"	"	"	5-9	150	
52	28	Harvey	Percy	"	"	"	C	33	"	"	"	5-3½	126	
53	29	Tipping	Ernest	"	"	"	C	34	"	"	"	5-5	139	Anchor right upper fore arm
55	30	Thorpe	Ernest	"	"	"	C	34	"	"	"	5-9	154	Scar right [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G W Armstrong, of the U.S.S. "Saxon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G W Armstrong
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1918

T. F. Jankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 602
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

92

Vessel "Saxon", arriving at New York, Sept: 16th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
D 79	1	O'Donnell	Thompson	Marconi Operator	3.9.18	Liverpool	C	*	28	Male	~~Irish~~ English	British	5-10	132	Chaplet left leg wound
5VD 80	2	Williams	Frank	"	"	"	Wes	1	19	"	English	"	5-8	135	
295 148	3	Fraser	William	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	1	61	"	Scotch	"	5-8	238	
276 123	4	Brown	Chas:	Jr. Eng: Storekeeper	1.9.18	"	C	1	46	"	English	"	5.10	168	Various Tattoo marks arms, chest, &
275 124	5	Maiden	George	Greaser	"	"	C	3	34	"	"	"	5-6	164	Tombstone on r. forearm
279 125	6	Bray	Bert.	Fireman	5.9.18	"	New	1	21	"	"	"	5-6	130	Good luck r. arm Heart & word Mother
300 126	7	Smith	Lewis	Trimmer	"	"	"	1	22	"	"	"	4-10	112	right forearm, also memorial of father right arm
287 127	8	Watts	Charles	"	"	"	New	1	20	"	"	"	5-1	103	Flower, Mother, on
296 128	9	Jackson	Ernest	"	"	"	New	1	23	"	"	"	5-6	159	
293 129	10	Mc Caw	Andrew	"	"	"	"	1	23	"	"	"	5-3½	112	Various tattoo marks on arms & chest
277 131	11	Mc Kenna	John	Fireman & Trimmer	"	"	New	1	31	"	Irish	"	5-11	175	Tattooed both arms
281 130	12	Reid	David	"	"	"	Wes	1	18	"	English	"	5-2	125	Tattooed both forearms
152	13	Jackson	Arthur	Trimmer	"	"	C	1	17	"	"	"	5-3	148	
144 153	14	Mansbridge	George	"	"	"	New	1	18	"	"	"	5-6	126	
274 154	15	Woodford	Horatio	Firemens Steward	"	"	"	1	17	"	"	"	5-5	126	
278 155	16	Bushell	Frederick	"	"	"	New	1	17	"		"	5-3	140	
160	17	Hammond	Edward	Fireman	"	"			36	"	"	"	5-9	160	Jap flag on chest
161	18	Brown	William	Trimmer	"	"		1	27	"	"	"	5-7	156	
162	19	Maddocks	Thomas	"	"	"			34	"	"	"	6-0	168	
516 149	20	Cooke	Henry	6. Asst Engineer	"	"	New	1	22	"	"	"	5-6	133	
92	21	Knapp	John	Trimmer	6.6.18	"	C	1	21	"	"	"	5-5	126	F.B. on back of right forearm
94	22	Gregson	Herbert	"	"	"	C	1	27	"	"	"	5-6	126	
95	23	Parkinson	Robert	"	"	"	C	1	17	"	"	"	5-6½	143	ERIN on right forearm
96	24	Forshaw	Thomas	Fireman	"	"	C	1	30	"	"	"	5-8½	151	Green Heart & Anchor left arm
97	25	Ellison	John	"	"	"	C	3	24	"	"	"	5-4	137	
113	26	Threadgould	Percy	4th Engineer	23.7.18	Glasgow	C	1	34	"	"	"	5-11½	164	
114	27	Hutcheson	Robert	Greaser	"	"	C	7	35	"	Scotch	"	5-3½	120	Dread, heart & anchor right arm
115	28	Palmer	Peter	Fireman	"	"	C	1	28	"	"	"	5-8	126	
118	29	Mc Allister	James	Trimmer	"	"			17	"	"	"	5-3	136	
	30														

A. F. Cantacuzene Purser
C. F. N. T. R. 8

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G W Armstrong, of the S.S. "Saxon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G W Armstrong
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

91

Vessel Saxon, arriving at New York, Sept: 16th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
271	43	1 Nash	Alfred	B	Fireman	18.4.18	Plymouth	New	1	26	Male	English	British	5-7	146	Anchor left arm Heart & hands left arm
	44	2 Young	George	B	"	"	"	C	1	26	"	"	"	5-4	130	Love knot right arm
	45	3 Ainsworth	Thomas		"	"	"	C	1	25	"	"	"	5-5	149	Mares head left arm
	46	4 Lawrence	Ernest		"	"	"	C	1	26	"	"	"	5-6	154	
	47	5 Shotter	Albert	W.	"	"	"	C	1	31	"	"	"	5-8	147	
	48	6 Goodridge	George		"	"	"	C	1	28	"	"	"	5-4½	133	Bust of Woman Dancing
	49	7 Dixon	William		"	"	"	C	1	24	"	"	"	5-10	158	
	51	8 Sims	Walter		"	"	"	C	1	17	"	"	"	5-10	158	
273	52	9 Fry	Charles		"	"	"	New	1	20	"	"	"	5-5½	133	Flag right forearm
521	53	10 Burt	Samuel		"	"	"	New	1	24	"	"	"	5-8	154	
	55	11 Aufman	William	G.	"	"	"	C	1	20	"	"	"	5-1¾	119	
	59	12 Priest	Harry		Fireman & Trimmer	"	"	C	1	39	"	"	"	5-10	172	
	62	13 Bray	William		Trimmer	"	"	C	1	19	"	"	"	5-4	140	
	63	14 Rumley	William		"	"	"	C	1	18	"	"	"	5-4	126	Bird head & W. H. right arm
	64	15 Newton	John		"	"	"	C	1	18	"	"	"	5-1	112	
	65	16 Payne	Harold	E	"	"	"	C	1	18	"	"	"	5-7	144	
	67	17 Bean	Charles		"	"	"	C	1	17	"	"	"	5-6	126	
	68	18 Roberts	Lionel	St.	"	"	"	C	1	16	"	"	"	5-0	98	
272	70	19 Whitlock	William		"	"	"	New	1	17	"	"	"	5-4	126	
	72	20 Hayward	William		"	"	"	C	1	17	"	"	"	5-6½	112	Butterfly right forearm
	74	21 Wilson	Henry		"	"	"	C	1	17	"	"	"	5-10	154	
	75	22 Natchet	Walter		"	"	"	C	1	21	"	"	"	5-6	140	
	77	23 Baker	Harry		"	"	"	C	1	18	"	"	"	5-4	119	
	78	24 Wheable	Frederick		"	"	"	C	1	17	"	"	"	5-6	132	
	80	25 Barley	Alfred		"	"	"	C	1	16	"	"	"	5-7	116	
	82	26 Page	Frederick		"	"	"	C	1	18	"	"	"	5-6	154	Jap girl left arm
288	84	27 Eastridge	Archibald		"	"	"	New	1	17	"	"	"	5-7	136	
	87	28 Locke	Leonard		Firemen Steward	"	"	C	1	17	"	"	"	5-7	140	
	89	29 Bell	Robert	W.	8th Engineer	5.6.18	Liverpool	C	1	25	"	"	"	5-9	136	
	90	30 Denton	Thomas		Trimmer	"	"	C	1	17	"	"	"	5-5½	135	

V. A. Shukovsky, Insp
Ellis Island

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4369

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.W. Armstrong, of the S.S. "Lasco", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G.W. Armstrong
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept, 1918

V. F. Tamborski
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Saxon", arriving at New York, Sept: 16th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
2 1	Maxwell	Herbert	2nd: Engineer	28.4.18	Plymouth	C	1	Male	Scotch	British	5-5	140	
3 2	Ferries	Duncan	3rd. "	"	"	C	1	"	"	"	5-11½	126	Crucifixion right hand
5 3	Carmichael	Douglas W.	5th "	"	"	C	1	"	"	"	5-9	147	Butterfly & bird right arm
6 4	Young	Percy A. Jr	5th "	"	"	C	1	"	English	"	5-10½	176	
8 5	Anderson	James	6th "	"	"	C	1	"	Scotch	"	5-10	171	Spot on left hand
9 6	Shannan	Thomas Jr	6th "	"	"	C	1	"	English	"	5-8½	168	
11 7	Lobban	Alfred Cook Jr	7th "	"	"	C	1	"	"	"	5-5	133	
13 8	Cameron	James McKeod	Boilermaker	"	"	C	1	"	Scotch	"	5-11	224	
14 9	Barnes	John	Donkey man	"	"	C	1	"	English	"	5-11	196	
16 10	Bartlett	Jim	Greaser	"	"	C	1	"	"	"	5-4	161	
18 11	Abrahams	William	"	"	"	C	1	"	"	"	5-6	164	
20 12	Stay	Edward	"	"	"	C	1	"	"	"	5-8	224	Ring middle finger left hand
21 13	Flux	James	"	"	"	C	1	"	"	"	5-9	140	
22 14	Cutler	William	"	"	"	C	3	"	"	"	5-5½	147	Anchor & Woman's head right arm dirty
23 15	Other	Charles	"	"	"	C	1	"	"	"	5-7	144	
24 16	Kenchenten	Henry	"	"	"	C	1	"	"	"	5-0	180	
25 17	Bush	James B.	"	"	"	C	1	"	"	"	5-7	168	
26 18	Reed	Albert G	"	"	"	C	1	"	"	"	6-1	168	
27 19	Thomas	John	"	"	"	New	3	"	"	"	5-9	151	Anchor right hand
28 20	Lubb	Charles O.	Leading Fireman	"	"	C	1	"	"	"	5-8½	162	Foot stone & Calais right forearm
29 21	Watts	William	"	"	"	C	1	"	"	"	5-4	185	Anchor & G.R. left arm
30 22	Knott	George	"	"	"	C	1	"	"	"	5-7	149	Grenadier right arm
31 23	Reich	John	"	"	"	C	3	"	"	"	5-7½	147	Ship right hand
33 24	Dennings	Charles	Fireman	"	"	C	1	"	"	"	6-1½	156	Woman's head left arm
34 25	Talbot	William	"	"	"			"	"	"	5-3	168	
36 26	Page	Frederick	"	"	"	C	1	"	"	"	5-3½	150	
37 27	Kendell	Frederick	"	"	"	C	1	"	"	"	5-7	154	Bird right forearm
~~38~~ 28	~~Annells~~	~~George~~	"										
39 29	Broomfield	Ralph	Fireman	"	"	C	1	"	"	"	5-8	161	
40 30	Dennings	William	"	"	"	C	1	"	"	"	6-1½	172	Female left forearm

P. F. Cankoski, Insp.
Ship Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G.W. Armstrong, of the G.S. "Saxon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G.W. Armstrong
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept., 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Saxon", arriving at New York, Sept. 16th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
768	1	Ingram	John G.	✓ Cadet	3.9.18	Liverpool	New	3 15	Male	Scotch	British	5-8	130	
514 E	2	Price	Alfred J.D.	✓ "	"	"	New	3 7&15	"	English	"	5-8	112	
298 1147 E	3	Sutton	Robt. E.S.	✓ Purser	30.8.18	"	New	1 43	"	"	"	6-1½	161	
132 E	4	Beresford	Arthur -	✓ A.B.	1.9.18	"	C	323	"	"	"	5-6	150	Dol. Tattooed back various tattoo marks on arms, chest & right hand.
133 E	5	Brooke	Frederick J.	✓ "	"	"	C	26	"	"	"	5-7	142	
135 E	6	~~Eglinton~~ Campbell	Alexandria	Seaman	"	"		36	"	Scotch	"	5-11½	135	Star & ship right arm Sergt. Flowers & John right arm E.R.I.N. Left arm
299 136 E	7	Roland	John	✓ Deck Boy	"	"	C	3 15	"	English	"	5-3	111	
74 E 137	8	Burns	John	✓ "	"	"	New	2 16	"	"	"	5-3	112	
5 18 E 138	9	Davies	Frederick E.	✓ Painter	"	"	New	1 33	"	"	"	5-5	140	
267 E 139	10	Brady	Philip	✓ Deck Boy	"	"	New	3 15	"	"	"	5-1	105	
E 141	11	Kane	George	✓ Seaman	"	"	C	1 19	"	"	"	5-10	154	Woman's bust on right forearm
517 E 142	12	Beck	Alexandria	✓ O.S.	"	"	New	1 16	"	"	"	5-7	112	
297 E 143	13	Watson	Alfred E.	✓ Seaman	"	"	C	1 19	"	"	"	5-5	126	
E 144	14	Finnigan	John	"	"	"		35	"	"	"	5-6	150	
E 145	15	Royes	Thomas	✓ "	"	"		27	"	American	American	5-		
E 146	16	Dow	George	✓ O.S.	"	"	Discht	15	"	American	American	5-7	133	Sergt & dagger right forearm
619 E 150	17	Stamp	Arthur	✓ Seaman	"	"	New	1 16	"	English	British	5-6	112	
E 151	18	Harper	Henry	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5-10	150	Star & Eagle left forearm
299 E 156	19	Steel	John	✓ A.B.	"	"	C	1 24	"	"	"	5-6	126	
296 E 158	20	O'Leary	Alfred	✓ "	"	"	C	1 38	"	"	"	5-6	140	
E 159	21	Davies	Thomas	✓ Seaman	"	"	C	1 18	"	"	"	5-7	133	Various Tattoo marks on right arm
515 E 163	22	Dixon	John	✓ Deck Boy	"	"	C	1 17	"	"	"	5-10 1/4	146	
E 164	23	Kelly	Andrew	✓ A.B.	"	"	No	3 46	"	Irish	"	5-9	168	Crossed branches on right forearm
291 E 165	24	Hendrickson	Theodore	✓ Seaman	"	"	New	1 14	"	English	"	5-9	162	Hand & arrow on right arm
E 134	25	Wilson	Henry	✓ A.B.	"	"	C	1 35	"	"	"	5-6	126	
E 49	26	Fogden	George	✓ Chief Mate	18.7.18	Glasgow	C	1 42	"	"	"	5-7	134	
E 101	27	Campbell	Thos:	✓ 3rd: Mate	23.7.18	"	C	1 22	"	"	"	5-10	150	
E 102	28	Gallop	Edgar	✓ 4th. "	"	"	C	1 22	"	"	"	5-6	126	
E 104	29	Murray	James	✓ A.B.	"	"		34	"	Scotch	"	5-8	154	Various tattoo marks on right forearm
185 E 107	30	Campbell	Robert	✓ Sailor	"	"	C	1 20	"	"	"	5-6	126	
189 E 108		Mc Ewen	John	✓ "	"	"	C	1 18	"	"	"	5-10	153	Small Sea Horse left forearm

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—4560

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, G. W. Armstrong, of the S. S. "Saxon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

G W Armstrong
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Sept. 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such find.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Lasow", arriving at New York, Sept: 16th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

SEP 16 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Armstrong	George	W. Master.	18.4.18	Plymouth	Yes	1 63	Male	English	British	5-6	189	
2	Stevens	Walter	S. 2nd: Mate.	"	"	C	1 38	"	"	"	5-10	188	Scar right hand
3	Quicke	William	J.V Surgeon	"	"	C	1 67	"	"	"	5-2	130	
4	Tulloch	John	Boatswain	"	"	C	2 63	"	"	"	5-9	218	
5	Amy	Frank	Bosuns Mate	"	"	C	1 29	"	"	"	5-8	148	Flower right wrist
6	Saunders	Alfred	Carpenter	"	"	C	2 49	"	"	"	5-5	149	
7	Williams	Charles	Bosuns Mate	"	"	C	1 29	"	"	"	5-7	128	Boat, Anchor, Rope & Chain, left arm; Sailor & Boat right arm
8	Schiller	Jacob	O. W.	"	"	C	1 46	"	Lettish	"	5-6	154	
9	Vaughan	Stephen		"	"	C	1 27	"	"	"	5-4	126	Ship on chest
10	Vinek	Frank	Lamp Trimmer	"	"	New	3 40	"	"	"	5-9	168	2nd finger at hand, missing
11	Connolly	Martin	J. A. B.	"	"	C	1 39	"	"	"	5-6	147	Snake left forearm
12	Harvey	Edred	"	"	"	New	1 39	"	"	"	5-8	166	
13	Clark	Albert	A. Seaman	"	"	C	1 20	"	"	"	5-6	120	
14	Gullick	Frank	A. B.	"	"	C	1 32	"	"	"	5-6	143	Boat & Anchor right upper arm; Ship left arm
15	Faulkner	Joseph	"	"	"	C	1 17	"	"	"	5-4	142	
16	Seard	Henry	Seaman	"	"	C	1 17	"	"	"	5-3	136	
17	Bates	Reginald	O. W.	"	"	C	1 40	"	"	"	5-6	142	Lizard left arm; Snake etc. right arm
18	Bettinson	Henry	"	"	"	New	1 33	"	"	"	5-12	128	Heart right hand
19	Kennett	Albert	Seaman	"	"	C	1 17	"	"	"	5-3	116	
20	Salter	Nelson	O. S.	"	"	New	1 15	"	"	"	5-5	112	
21	Steng	Albert	E. Deck Boy	"	"	C	1 16	"	"	"	5-6	119	
22	Smith	William	"	"	"	New	3 15	"	"	"	5-0	84	
23	Chiverton	William	E. "	"	"	C	3 1 15	"	"	"	5-2	115	Scars wrist left & right wrist
24	Horrocks	Edwin	Asst. Engr. Seaman	"	"	New	1 27	"	"	"	5-11	162	
25	Murray	Jeremiah	Seaman	"	"	New	1 27	"	Irish	"	5-6	126	
26	Hobbs	Abram	A. Navy	"	"	New	1 48	"	English	"	5-6	168	Anchor, Hands etc. right forearm
27	Williams	Ivor	Cadet	"	"	C	1 17	"	Welsh	"	5-7½	145	
28	Buggy	Frederick	J. "	"	"	C	1 17	"	English	"	5-9	161	
29	Kelly	Hugh	Seaman	"	"	C	1 18	"	Irish	"	5-1	143	
30	McMullan	Francis	"	"	"	C	1 38	"	English	"	5-9½	154	
E 109	Myers	Alexandria	"	25.7.18	Lanlach		18	"	Scotch	"	5-8	136	

1 Cook
2 Pte Accdt

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

750 12/4/18 8520

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Saxon", arriving at New York, Sept: 16th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

SEP 16 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Armstrong	George	W. Master.	18.4.18	Plymouth	Yes	1 63	Male	English	British	5-6	189	
2	Stevens	Walter	S. 2nd: Mate.	"	"	C	1 38	"	"	"	5-10	188	Scar right hand
3	Quicke	William	J. Surgeon	"	"	C	1 67	"	"	"	5-2	130	
4	Tulloch	John	Boatswain	"	"	C	2 63	"	"	"	5-9	218	
5	Amy	Frank	Bosuns Mate	"	"	C	1 29	"	"	"	5-8	148	Flower right wrist
6	Saunders	Alfred	Carpenter	"	"	C.	2 49	"	"	"	5-5	149	
7	Williams	Charles	Bosuns Mate	"	"	C	1 29	"	"	"	5-7	128	Boat, Faith, Hope & Charity left arm. Sailor V 2 Boats right arm
8	Schiller	Jacob	A. B.	"	"	C	1 46	"	Lettish	"	5-6	154	
9	Vaughan	Stephen		"	"	C	1 27	"	"	"	5-4	126	Ship on chest
10	Vinck	Frank		"	"					"	5-9	168	2nd finger rt hand, missing
11	Connolly	Martin		"	"					"	5-6	147	Snake left forearm
12	Harvey	Edred		"	"					"	5-8	166	
13	Clark	Albert		"	"					"	5-6	120	
14	Gullick	Frank		"	"					"	5-6	143	Boat of Arms right upper arm. Ship etc left arm
15	Faulkner	Joseph		"	"					"	5-4	142	
16	Seard	Harry		"	"					"	5-3	136	
17	Bates	Regina		"	"					"	5-6	142	Lizard left forearm Snake etc right arm
18	Bettinson	Henry		"	"					"	5-1½	128	Heart right hand
19	Kennett	Albert		"	"					"	5-3	116	
20	Potter	Nelson		"	"					"	5-5	112	
21	King	Albert		"	"					"	5-6	119	
22	Smith	William		"	"					"	5-0	84	
23	Chiverton	William		"	"					"	5-2	115	Scars rear left & right arms
24	Hornocks	Edwin		"	"					"	5-11	162	
25	Murray	Jeremiah		"	"					"	5-6	126	
26	Hobbs	Abram		"	"					"	5-6	168	Hearts, Hands etc. right forearm
27	Williams	Ivor		"	"					"	5-7½	145	
28	Buggy	Frederick		"	"					"	5-9	161	
29	Kelly	Hugh		"	"					"	5-1	143	
30	McMullan	Francis		"	"					"	5-9½	154	
109	Myers	Alexander		"	"					"	5-8	136	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct infor

750 12/4/18 2500

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Laxon", arriving at New York, Sept: 16th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

SEP 18 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Armstrong	George	W. Master.	18.4.18	Plymouth	Yes	1 63	Male	English	British	5-6	189	
2	Stevens	Walter	S. 2nd: Mate.	"	"	C	1 38	"	"	"	5-10	188	Scar right hand
3	Quicke	William	J.r Surgeon	"	"	C	1 67	"	"	"	5-2	130	
4	Tulloch	John	Boatswain	"	"	C	2 63	"	"	"	5-9	218	
5	Amy	Frank	Bosuns Mate	"	"	C	1 29	"	"	"	5-8	148	Flower right wrist
6	Saunders	Alfred	Carpenter	"	"	C	2 49	"	"	"	5-5	149	
7	Williams	Charles	Bosuns Mate	"	"	C	1 29	"	"	"	5-7	128	Boat, Faith, Hope & Charity left arm. Sailor & 2 Boat right arm
8	Schiller	Jacob	A. B.	"	"	C	1 46	"	Lettish	"	5-6	154	
9	Vaughan	Stephen		"	"	C	1 27	"	"	"	5-4	126	Ship on b.chest
10	Vinek	Frank									5-9	168	2nd finger at hand, missing
11	Connolly	Martin									5-6	147	Snake left forearm
12	Dawney	Edred									5-8	166	
13	Clark	Albert									5-6	120	
14	Gullick	Frank									5-6	143	Boat & arms right upper arm. Ship etc left arm
15	Faulkner	Joseph									5-4	142	
16	Seard	Harry									5-3	136	
17	Bates	Reginal									5-6	142	Lizard left arm
18	Bettinson	Henry									5-12	128	Snake etc right arm Heart right hand
19	Kennett	Albert									5-3	116	
20	Potter	Nelson									5-5	112	
21	King	Albert									5-6	119	
22	Smith	William									5-0	84	
23	Chiverton	William									5-2	115	Tears rear left & right arm
24	Hornocks	Edwin									5-11	162	
25	Murray	Jeremiah									5-6	126	
26	Hobbs	Abram									5-6	168	Anchor, Hands etc. right forearm
27	Williams	Ivor									5-7½	145	
28	Buggy	Frederick									5-9	161	
29	Kelly	Hugh									5-1	143	
30	McMullan	Francis									5-9½	154	
109	Myers	Alexander									5-8	136	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

750 12/4/18 2520

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Laxon

Date 21/9/1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York. 87

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL. WHERE FROM.
George Dow	15	U.S.A.	L'pool	New York	"Laxon" from L'pool.
Fredk Brookes	26	Britain	do.	do	do
John Finnigan	35	do.	do.	do.	do.

Arrived Sept. 16 1918

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) _____
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

16—1264

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Saxon", arriving at New York, Sept: 16th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

SEP 16 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Armstrong	George	W. Master.	18.4.18	Plymouth	Yes	63	Male	English	British	5-6	189	
2	Stevens	Walter	S. 2nd: Mate.	"	"	C	38	"	"	"	5-10	188	Scar right hand
3	Quicke	William J.	Surgeon	"	"	C	67	"	"	"	5-2	130	
4	Tulloch	John	Boatswain	"	"	C	63	"	"	"	5-9	218	
5	Amy	Frank	Bosuns Mate	"	"	C	29	"	"	"	5-8	148	Flower right wrist
6	Saunders	Alfred	Carpenter	"	"	C	49	"	"	"	5-5	149	
7	Williams	Charles	Bosuns Mate	"	"	C	29	"	"	"	5-7	128	Boat, Anchor, Rope & Family left arm. Sailor & Boat right arm
8	Schiller	Jacob	Q. M.	"	"	C	46	"	Turk	"	5-6	154	
9	Vaughan	Stephen		"	"	C	27	"	"	"	5-4	126	Ship on chest
10	Vinek	Frank									5-9	168	2nd finger at hand, missing
11	Connolly	Martin									5-6	147	Snake left forearm
12	Harvey	Edred									5-8	166	
13	Clark	Albert									5-6	120	
14	Gullick	Frank									5-6	143	Boat & Anchor right upper arm. Ship etc left arm
15	Faulkner	Joseph									5-4	142	
16	Seard	Harry									5-3	136	
17	Bates	Reginald									5-6	142	Lizard left arm Lake etc right arm
18	Bettinson	Henry									5-12	128	Heart right hand
19	Kennett	Albert									5-3	116	
20	Salter	Nelson									5-5	112	
21	King	Albert									5-6	119	
22	Smith	William									5-0	84	
23	Chiverton	William									5-2	115	Heart, arms left & right arm
24	Hancocks	Edwin									5-11	162	
25	Murray	Jeremiah									5-6	126	
26	Hobbs	Abram									5-6	168	Anchor, Hands etc. right forearm
27	Williams	Evor									5-7½	145	
28	Buggy	Frederick									5-9	161	
29	Kelly	Hugh									5-1	143	
30	McMullan	Francis									5-9½	154	
109	Myers	Alexandria									5-8	136	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

730 12/4/18 8520

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 683
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Saxon", arriving at New York, Sept: 16th, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

SEP 16 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Armstrong	George	W. Master.	18.4.18	Plymouth	Yes	63	Male	English	British	5-6	189	
2	Stevens	Walter	S. 2nd: Mate.	"	"	C	38	"	"	"	5-10	188	Scar right hand
3	Quicke	William J.	Surgeon	"	"	C	67	"	"	"	5-2	130	
4	Tulloch	John	Boatswain	"	"	C	63	"	"	"	5-9	218	
5	Amy	Frank	Bosuns Mate	"	"	C	29	"	"	"	5-8	148	Flower right wrist
6	Saunders	Alfred	Carpenter	"	"	C	49	"	"	"	5-5	149	
7	Williams	Charles	Bosuns Mate	"	"	C	29	"	"	"	5-7	128	Boat, Faith, Hope & Charity left arm. Sailor & 2 boats right arm
8	Schiller	Jacob	A. B.	"	"	C	46	"	Lettish	"	5-6	154	
9	Vaughan	Stephen		"	"	C	27	"	"	"	5-4	126	Ship on chest
10	Vinek	Frank									5-9	168	2nd finger at hand, missing
11	Connolly	Martin									5-6	147	Snake left forearm
12	Harvey	Ednd									5-8	166	
13	Clark	Albert									5-6	120	
14	Gullick	Frank									5-6	143	Boat & arms right upper arm. Ship etc left arm
15	Faulkner	Joseph									5-4	142	
16	Seard	Harry									5-3	136	
17	Bates	Reginald									5-6	142	Lizard left forearm Snake etc right arm
18	Bettinson	Henry									5-12	128	Heart right hand
19	Kennett	Albert									5-3	116	
20	Potter	Nelson									5-5	112	
21	King	Albert									5-6	119	
22	Smith	William									5-0	84	
23	Chiverton	William									5-2	115	Jeans wear left & right legs
24	Hancocks	Edwin									5-11	162	
25	Murray	Jeremiah									5-6	126	
26	Hobbs	Abram									5-6	168	Hanchor, Hands etc. right forearm
27	Williams	Ivor									5-7½	145	
28	Buggy	Frederick									5-9	161	
29	Kelly	Hugh									5-1	143	
30	Mc Mullan	Francis									5-9½	154	
109	Myers	Alexandria									5-8	136	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

750 12/4/18 9520

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "Saxon"

Date Sept: 24th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

86

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.		AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Harvey	Arthur	17	Gt: Britain	Liverpool	New York	Liverpool
Myers	Alex:	18	Gt: Britain	Glasgow	New York	"
Brooke	Fredk:	26	"	Liverpool	"	"
Finnigan	John	35	"	"	"	"
Dowl	George	15	America	"	"	"
Harper	Henry	26	Gt: Britain	"	"	"
Bulman	James	50	"	"	"	"
Wadham	Edwin	18	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

	Height	Weight	
Harvey A.	5-9	147	
Myers A.	5-8	136	
Brooke F.	5-7	142	Various tattoo marks on arm chest & right leg
Finnigan J.	5-6	150	
Saw	5-7	133	Heart & dagger right forearm
Harper H.	5-10	150	Ships & Pugilist left forearm
Wadham E.	5-9	140	
Bulman J.	5-12	119	

(Signed) H. Chiverton

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Caracas (Red D) arrived Oct 16, 1918, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1rm	1	Lahoud, Felipe (2 Cab)	2	2	1	Und 16 + LPC (Ed at 1:30 pm)	Dycker + Zahajsky							10/16	123	7/S	2.50									
20f	2	" Concepcion (1 Cab)	1	7	1	LPC	"	"						10/16	122	7/S	2.50										
18m	3	Hernandez, ~~Rodolfo~~ Rodolpho (1 Cab)	6	17	1	CL	"	"	10/16	65	J.S												Oct 15 16 16			
21m	4	Centeno Turini, Jose (II Cab)	4	1	1	CL	"	"	9/16	62	J.S			10/17	19	Lor 4.25				10:30	12/3	Julia	Nov 30 30 30 Dec 3 2 2			
																							1 2 1			

53 meals

Caracas Oct 16-S.

TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F.Hichborn Master, of the S.S.Caracas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

H.F.Hichborn Master
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

3

Caracas

10/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

No.

REPORTED.		MEALS.		
DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
			—	1	—
			—	1	—
		Oct	15	16	16
		Nov	30	30	30
12/3	Julia	Dec	3	2	2
			1	2	1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. CARACAS, *arriving at* ....., ..., 191 , *from the port of* CURACAO, D.W.I. 84

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Montero	Johan	Deck Stwd.	Sept.15	N.Y.	C Paid Off	Yes	55	M	Afr.Blk.	Holland	5/6	145	
2	Waal	Antoine 187	Waiter	"	"	C " 2	"	26	M	"	"	5/6	150	
3	Wanantonio	Nicolas 1	476	"	"	C " 2	"	19	M	"	"	5/9	155	
4	Haseth	John	"	"	"	C " 1	"	20	M	"	"	5/8	150	
5	Encarnacion	Juan	" 708	"	"	C " 1	"	18	M	"	"	5/7	145	
6	Kreep	Johan	"	"	"	C " 1	"	18	M	"	"	5/7	145	
7	Hellburg	Cysbert	"	"	"	C " 1	"	27	M	"	"	5/7	155	
8	Leito	Juan	"	"	"	C " 1	"	19	M	"	"	5/7	160	
9	Britt	Eugene	" 495	"	"	C " 1	"	25	M	"	"	5/7	140	
10	( )Olivir)Marcera	Olivir	8802	"	"	C " 1	"	44	M	"	"	5/9	155	
11	Britt	Edgar	8843 "	Oct. 5	Curacao	C " 1	"	20	M	"	"	5/6	140	
12	Carder	Harold	Wireless	Sept.15	N.Y.	" 1	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5/8	140	
13	Lipayte	George	"	"	"	C " 1	"	20	M	"	"	5/7	145	
14	Brentano	Arthur Jr.	Naval Cadet	"	"	" C	"	23	M	"	"	5/8	145	
15	Kenmore	Roger	"	"	"	" 1	"	24	M	"	"	5/7	140	
16	McIlwain	George	"	"	"	" 1	"	21	M	"	"	5/8	150	
17	Riis	Edward	"	"	"	" 1	"	23	M	"	"	5/9	155	
18	Granlund	Frederick	"	"	"	" 1	"	30	M	Scandin.	"	5/8	155	
19	Roer	Anders	"	"	"	" 1	"	32	M	"	"	5/6	145	
20						Dyches } Sussex								
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

Totals

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. .....

REPORTED. MEALS.

Ship.	Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	— 1 —			
	— 1 —			
Julia	Oct 15 16 16			
	Nov 30 30 30			
	Dec 3 2 2			
	1 2 1			

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

NO. .....

	REPORTED.	MEALS.		
	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		— 1 —			
		— 1 —			
Julia		Oct 15 16 16			
		Nov 30 30 30			
		Dec 3 2 2			
		1 2 1			
		16 w 17			

TOTALS

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. CARACAS, *arriving at* ....., ..., *191* , *from the port of* CURACAO, D.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hichborn	Harry	Master	Sept.15	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	45	M	American	U.S.A.	6/2	190	
2	Morehouse	Byron	1st.Mate	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5/7	188	
3	Thorsen	Peder	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scandin.	Norway	5/6	180	
4	Gustofson	Werner	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	Finnish	Russia	6/	165	
5	Jorgensen	Fred	Purser	"	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5/9	150	
6	Morehouse	Frank	2nd."	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/11	160	
7	Homiston	Ezra	Doctor	"	" 2	"	"	59	M	"	"	5/7	140	
8	Bamey	Juan	Carpt.	"	"	"	"	41	M	Afr.Blk	Holland	5/7	180	
9	de Groot	Fred	Bosn.	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5/8n	180	
10	Johansen	Ernest	Qr.Mstr.	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scandin.	Norway	5/8	150	
11	Hall	Russell	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5/9	190	
12	Silio	Rafael	Seaman	"	"	"	"	40	M	Afr.Blk.	Venezuela	5/7	175	
13	Lisier	John	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Afr.Blk.	Hollnad	5/6	180	
14	Paessel	Antoine	"	"	"	"	"	29 28	M		Holland	5/7	155	
15	Van Bok	Cornelius	"	"	"	"	No	41	M	Afr.Blk.	"	5/8	155	
16	Schoop	Gustav	"	Oct? 1	Curaçao	"	Yes	35	M	"	"	5/9	165	
17	Pisteras	Pablo	W'boy.	Sept.15	N.Y.	"	"	45	M	"	"	5/7	160	
18	Leon-Beckman	Leon	Seaman	"	"	"	No	51	M	"	"	5/7	165	
19	Marchena	Christian	W'boy.	"	"	"	Yes	42	M	"	"	5/7	160	
20	Felix	Lucien	"	"	"	"	No	42	M	"	"	5/9	165	
21	Van Eiter	Fred	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5/7	145	
22	Molacio	Carlos	Deckboy	"	"	"	No	25	M	"	"	5/6	140	
23	Nicolas	Rupert	"	"	"	"	Yes	22	M	"	"	5/5	140	
24	Francisco	Anton	Messboy	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5/8	155	
25	Higgins	Quintus	Ch.Eng.	"	2	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5/9	155	
26	Palmore	William	1st."	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5/8	160	
27	Wells	Fred	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5/9	160	
28	Parmentier	William	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5/7	155	
29	Sherran	Robert	Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5/6	160	
30	Standish	Richard	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	Grt.Brt.	5/9	155	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1200

Tonnage

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. .....

REPORTED. MEALS.

Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Julia	Oct 15	16	16	
	Nov 30	30	30	
	Dec 3	2	2	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NO.

REPORTED.	MEALS.		
SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	—	1	—	
	—	1	—	
	Oct	15	16	16
	Nov	30	30	30
	Dec	3	2	2
		1	2	1

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. CARACAS ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., 191 , *from the port of* CURACAO D.W.I. 82

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Perkins	Vance	Oiler	Sept.15	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5/8	140	
2	Martins	Joaquin	Fireman	"	"	C " 2	"	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5/7	150	
3	Lopez	Jose	"	"	"	C " 2	"	19	M	"	"	5/7	140	
4	Rocas	Angel	"	"	"	C " 2	No	25	M	"	"	5/8	150	
5	Fernandez	Ricondo	"	"	"	C " 1	Yes	28	M	"	"	5/8	155	
6	Gonsales	Angel	"	"	"	C " 3	No	33	M	"	"	5/7	160	
7	Vega	Eugene	"	"	"	C " 1	Yes	30	M	"	"	5/7	155	
8	Ortiz	Marmel	"	"	"	C " 2	Yes	34	M	"	"	5/7	160	
9	Vasquez	Jose	"	"	"	C " 2	"	29	M	"	"	5/7	150	
10	Geneseiro	Antonio	"	"	"	" 3	No	22	M	"	"	5/7	145	
11	Fernandez	Orangel	Coal Pass.	"	"	C " 1	Yes	38	M	Sp.Amer.	Columbia	5/9	160	
12	Bor	Martinus	"	Oct. 5	Curacao	C " 1	"	47	M	Afr.Blk.	Holland	5/9	165	
13	Santos	Miguel	"	Sept.15	N.Y.	C " 1	"	26	M	Spanish	Spain	5/8	155	
14	Guerro	Ramiro	"	"	"	C " 2	"	23	M	"	"	5/7	150	
15	Kelkhoen	Carlos	"	"	"	C " 1	"	21	M	Afr.Blk.	Holland	5/8	160	
16	Murias	Jose	"	"	"	C " 2	"	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5/9	165	
17	Cullen	William	Cadet	"	"	" 1	"	18	M	American	U.S.A.	5/6	135	
18	Spence	Charles	Ch.Stwd.	"	"	" 1	"	51	M	"	"	5/4	140	
19	Lamot	Johannes M	2nd. "	"	"	" 1	"	43	M	Afr.Blk.	Holland	5/7	155	
20	Scott	Elizabeth	Stwdess.	"	"	6 " I	"	34	F	English	Grt.Brt.	5/5	130	
21	Woolley	James	Ch.Cook	"	"	" 1	"	63	M	Irish	U.S.A.	5/7	155	
22	Brumfitt	William	2nd "	"	"	" 1	"	32	M	English	Grt.Brt.	5/8	160	
23	Reinsch	Fred	Baker	"	"	" 1	"	62	M	Ger.	U.S.A.	5/7	165	
24	Gallagher	Robert	Butcher	"	"	" 1	"	52	M	English	Grt.Brt.	5/5	140	
25	Santiago	Rudolf	Ptryman.	"	"	C " 1	"	25	M	Afr.Blk.	Holland	5/6	140	
26	Leitoe	Pedro	Porter	"	"	C " 2	"	42	M	"	"	5/9	155	
27	Escobar	Pedro	Messman	"	"	" 1	"	47	M	"	U.S.A.	5/8	145	
28	Santiago	Luis	2nd. "	Oct. 5	Curacao	C " 1	"	26	M	"	Holland	5/7	160	
29	Zink	Pablo	Ptryboy	Sept.15	N.Y.	C " 2	"	18	M	"	"	5/8	155	
30	Rosario	Max	Ktchboy.	"	"	C " 2	"	18	M	"	"	5/6	140	

Dyckes Surgn

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14- 1240.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NO. .....

MEALS.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	—	1	—	
	—	1	—	
Oct	15	16	16	
Nov	30	30	30	
Dec	3	2	2	
	1	2	1	

Form 629 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 11

S. S. CARACAS sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., OCT. 9, 1918 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT., 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	81 ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cordila	Beatriz I.	21	✓	F	S	June 15,1897	Mayaguez, P.RI.	350-W-112-St. New York, N.Y.
2	Martinez	Juliana	25	✓	F	S	Feb.17,1893	San Juan, P.R.	Blas Gonzalez 129-W-127-St. New York, N.Y
3	Rivera	Victor	16	✓	M	S	June 5,1902	San Juan, P.R.	21 ~~22~~-W-137 St. New York, N.Y.
4	Santiago	Maria G.	32	✓	F	S	Nov.28,1886	Guayanilla, P.R.	M J Marsoach 221-W-79-St. New York, N.Y.
5	Ventura	Antonia	35	✓	F	W	July 14,1883	Penuelas, P.R.	Luisa J Muller 546-W-124-St. New York, N.Y.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

with empleo-2/4

Dyckes
Fabregas

5 lit

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—914

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.P.Hichborn Master, of the S.S.Caracas, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H P Hichborn
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of June, 19
at Port of New York

M M R Dykes
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., OCTOBER, 1918.

80

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this query.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
					1913		Friend, A. Whyatt																			
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	222-Prince St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes	Indefi.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	B.W.I.	Demerara
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Form 500 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VARACAS 78. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P.R. 8-13, OCTOBER 9, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Brathwaite	Jeremy N.	39		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Brt.	Afr.Blk.	B.W.I.	Trinadad	Uncle,Caleb Brathwaite Pt.of Spain,Trinadad,B.W.I.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

25

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

[illegible] governments because of his or their official character.

79

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.W.Homiston, Surgeon of the S.S.Caracas, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Medical Hosp. of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Homiston M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 19

at New York N.Y.

Wm R Dyche

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F.Hichhorn Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S.Caracas *, from* Curacao, D.W.I. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 5th *day of* October *, 19* 16

at Newport News

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*.—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., OCTOBER, 1918.

78

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.																		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self Employer	10	No			Cousin, Pedro Sefrien 117-W-143-St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Indefy.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Bk	Blk.	Blk.	None	D.W.I.	Curacao
2	Yes	G. Ceballos	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Friend, Alfredo S. Smith 106-- 81-St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Indefy.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Venez.	Caracas
3	Yes	Self	175	Yes	No		Friend, Juan Soto 61-W-82-St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Maracaibo
4	Yes	Self	85	Yes	No		Friend, Augusto Bethencourt 601-W-136-St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Maracaibo
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS. Passengers sailing from CURACAO, D.W.I. 6-12, OCTOBER 6, 1918

14—451

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Barbolina	Johan V.	23		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Holland	Afr.Blk.	D.W.I.	Curacao	Mother, Inez Barbolina Curacao, D.W.I.	N.Y.	New York
2		Blanco	Isabel	18		F	S	Servant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Afr.Blk.	Venez.	San Cristobal	Friend, Rosendo Salcedo San Cristobal, Venez.	N.Y.	New York
3		Romero	Romer	18		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Am.	Venez.	Maracaibo	Father. Andres Romero Maracaibo, Venez.	N.Y.	New York
4		Osorio	Mario	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Am.	D.W.I.	Curacao	Father, Alfredo Osorio Curacao. D.W.I.	N.Y.	New York
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

24

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—451

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.W.Homiston, Surgeon of the S.S.Caracas, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Medical Hosp. College of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77

E. W. Homiston M.D.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Dec, 19

at New York Dist.

W. W. Dykes.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—c.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F.Hichborn Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S.Caracas, from Pto.Cabello, Venez., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.F.Hichborn
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of October, 19 05

at New York

Wm Dyckman
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., OCTOBER, 1918

76

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend, Amenodoro Ponso Westinghouse Electric Co. East Pittsburg Pa 277-W-122-St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	3 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Pto. Cabello
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, must be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS. Passengers sailing from PUERTO CABELLO VENEZ. 8-12 OCTOBER 4, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED	Centeno Turini	Jose	21		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Am.	Venez.	Pto.Cabello	Father, Dorotero Centeno Puerto Cabello, Venez.	Pa.	Pittsburg
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.W.Homiston, Surgeon of the S.S.Caracas, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Medical Hosp.College of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

E. W. Homiston M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

J. W. M. Dyckes

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F.Eichhorn, Master, of the S.S.Caracas, from La Guaira, Venez., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.F.Eichhorn
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of October, 19 15

at

W.W.Dyches
Immigration Officer.

24—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., OCTOBER, 1918.

74

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with own year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN		British Consul																								
1	No		Yes	No			In transit	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Venez.	El Callao
2	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	1913 1916	N.Y.	Father, Jose Lahoud 62 Washington St. New York	No	Permant.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Br.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Caracas
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Aunt, Concha de Morales Marcano 288-St. Nicolas Ave. New York	No	Permant.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Caracas
4	Yes	Father	Yes	No			do do do	No	Permant.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Caracas
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No			do do do	No	Permant.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Barcelona
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—450

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. CARACAS. Passengers sailing from LA GUAIRA, VENEZ. 8-1✓, OCTOBER 9, 1918

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

14—431

No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
	TRANSIT	VL-436/91																
1		Cook	Randolph	25	✓	M	S	Interpreter	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Brt.	Afr.Blk.	Venez.	El Callao	Brother, Santo Cook El Callao, Venez.		England
2	ADMITTED	Lahoud	Felipe	12	✓	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Amer.	Venez.	Caracas	Mother, Maria Lahoud Caracas, Venez.	N.Y.	New York
3		Marcano	Angel	45	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Amer.	Venez.	Caracas	Wife, Conchita Marcano Caracas, Venez.	N.Y.	New York
4		Marcano	Rafael	18	✓	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Amer.	Venez.	Caracas	Mother do do	N.Y.	New York
5		Monetti	Alejandrina	35	✓	F	W	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Amer.	Venez.	Caracas	Sister, Conchita Marcano Caracas, Venez.	N.Y.	New York
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

22

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . ✓
Aliens . . . . . .

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

(5)

73

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.W.Homiston, Surgeon of the S.S.Caracas, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Medical Hosp. College of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E.W. Homiston M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

...

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

72

S. S. CARACAS sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., OCT. 9, 1916, Arriving at Port of New YORK, N Y. OCT., 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Barnes	Sebastian	38		M	S	Nov. 5,1880 Ponce,P.R.		72-W-120-St. New York,N.Y.
2	Caballeira	Ignacio	39		M	M	Nov.22,1879 San Juan, P.R.		1250-12-St.Washington,D.C.
3	Caballeira	Mariana (dau)	11		F	S	Jan.15,1907 Bayamon, P.R.		do do
4	Conesa	Julio M.	17		M	S	Mar.26,1901 Ponce,P.R.		N.Y.Military Acdy. Cornwall, N.Y.
5	Cook	Elizabeth	66		F	W	Mar.29,1852 Islington, England	Wife of citizen	15 Barry Pl. Brooklyn,N.Y.
6	Cruz	Genara	28		F	S	Sept.14,1890 Manati, P.R.		Atlantic Ave.& 11-St.New York
7	Febo	Adelina D.	27		F	S	May 12,1891 San Juan, P.R		342-W-59-St. New York,N.Y.
8	Garcia	Francisco	21		M	S	May 27,1897 Arecibo, P.R.		32 Maple St. Hamilton,N.Y.
9	Guadelupe	Salome	16		F	S	Apr.13,1902 Viaques,P.R.		Atlantic Ave.& 11-St.New York
10	Ledesma	Rafael Bigles	25		M	M	Aug. 6,1893 San Juan, P.R.		2072-7-Ave. New York,N.Y.
11	Lopez	Franc	35		M	M	Sept.17,1882 San Juan, P.R.		234-Green Ave. Brooklyn,N.Y.
12	Mayoral	Manuel	52		M	M	Jan. 1,1866 Ponce,P.R.		301-W-150-St. New York,N.Y.
13	Mercelis	Edwin J.	54		M	M	Oct.21,1864 Pattersen,N.J.	101 Jan	277 Washingtpn,St.New Yoyk,N.y
14	Padro	Purita	16		F	S	Jan. 1,1902 Ciales, P.R.		342-W-59-St. New York, N.Y.
15	Puigoller	Carlos	27		M	S	Sept. 9,1891 Bayamon, P.R		1876-Marmon Ave. New York,N.Y
16	Quero	Josefina	24		F	S	May 11,1894 San Juan, P.R.		24-E-116-St. New York,N.Y.
17	Roger de Fajardo	Carmen	18		F	M	Mar.27,1899 Palamos,Spain	Wife of citizen	350-W-112-St.New York,N.Y.
18	Safon	Antonio	49		M	W	May 28,1869 Barceloma,Spain		85 Houston St.Brooklyn,N.Y.
19	Stevenson	John A.	28		M	M	July 16,1890 Woonsocket,S.D.		2706 Blaisdell Ave.So. Minneapolis,Minn.
20	Stevenson	Katherine (wf)	28		F	M	Sept. 4,1890 Blunt,S.D.		do do
21	Stevenson	John A. Jr.	3		M	S	Aug. 2,1915 San Juan, P.R.		do do
22	Stevenson	Robert	10		M	S	Dec. 6,1917 San Juan, P.R.		do do
23	Vizcal	Juana Bravo de	37		F	M	Aug.27,1881 Maguabo, P.R.		316-W-112-St. New York, N.Y.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

23 lits

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—632

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARACAS sailing from CURACAO, D.W.I., OCTOBER 6, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. OCT. 7, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Christiansen	Victoria V.	2		F	S	June 27,1889	Chicago, Ill.	Geo. Sanderson 149-S.Portland Ave. Brooklyn,N.Y.
2	Quien	William	37		M	S	Oct.23,1880	Peoria,Ill. C2321	Napa,California
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Dyckman
Antigoty

2 cit

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F.Highborn Master, of the S.S.Caracas, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H.F.Highborn
Master

Sworn to before me this 16 day of October, 1918

at New York N.Y.

Wm Wyckoff
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., OCTOBER, 1916.

70

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, immediately or ultimately.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend, E. Gordon c/o-Emery Beers Co. Broadway & 24-St. New York	No	Permant.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Virgin Isld.	St. Thomas
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No			336 Hamilton Ave do do	do	do	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	do	do
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend, Jose M. Betancourt 69 Wall St. New York	N.Y.	Yes	Indeft.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Caracas
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Friend, Charles Plumber 350 Broadway, New York	N.Y	Yes	Indeft.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	Manacor
5	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			do	do	do	Yes	Indeft.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt. Bld.	Br.		None	Porto Rico	Mayaguez
6	Yes	Father	No	No			do	do	do	Yes	Indeft.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	5	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	do	do
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Mt. St. Joseph College Buffalo, N.Y.			No	Indeft.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Spain	Barcelona
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Friend, James Flanner 164-W-146-St. New York	N.Y.	No	Permant.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt.	Br.	Br.	None	B.W.I.	Barbadoes
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS. Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN P.R. 8-13, OCTOBER 9., 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Jurgensen	Alphonse D.	22		M	S	Electrician	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	P.R.	San Juan	Father, David Jurgensen San Juan, P.R.	N.Y	New York
2		Jurgensen	Joseph H.	21		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	P.R.	San Juan	do do	N.Y.	New York
3		Pinango	Martin	26		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Am.	P.R.	Pto.de Tierra	Friend, Jose M.Melendez Puerto de Tierra, P.R.	N.Y.	New York
4		Rosello	Antonio	29		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	Mayaguez	mother-in-law-Carmen Suau Mayaguez, P.R.	N.Y.	New York
5		Rosello	Carmen	35		F	M	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	do	Mother do do	N.Y.	New York
6	W&Sist.	Rosello	Antonio	1		M	S	None	No		No	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	do	do do	N.Y.	New York
7		Roger Suau	Maria T.	17		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	P.R.	do	do do do	N.Y.	Buffalo
8		Williams	John S.	44		M	M	Account.	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Brt.	English	P.R.	Sabana Llana	Wife, Alice Williams Sabana Llana, P.R.	P.R.	Sabana Llana
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Dyckes

19

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

69

I, E.W.Homiston, Surgeon of the S.S.Caracas, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Medical Hosp. Of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Homiston M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 19 16

at New York N.Y.

Howdyche

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—45

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F.Hichhorn Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S.Caracas, from Curacao, D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.F. Hichhorn
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1918

at Norfolk

Wm. H. Dickson
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y., OCTOBER, 191 8.

68

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to remain in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Are you a polygamist, or do you believe in or practice polygamy? (Answer "Yes" or "No.")	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
NT ALIEN																									
1	No	J.Godden Co.	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	In transit	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Gray	Gr.	None	England	Fowey
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend,Sydney Beayon 111-6-Ave.Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Permant.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	D.W.I.	Curacao
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913 1918	N.Y.	Friend,Felipe Dillingharst 38 Pine St. New York,N.Y.	No	Permant.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Rubio
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1899 1910	Conn.	Friend,Maria Lindegren 149-S.Portland Ave.B'klyn.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Blonde	Blue	None	Sweden	Sunne
5	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend,Felipe Dillingharst 38 Pine St. New York,N.Y.	Yes	1 month	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Columbia	Cucuta
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother,Rodolfo Rojas 283-Alexander Ave.New York	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Rubio
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1884 1894	N.Y.	Friend,Alfredo S.Smith 106-81-St. New York,N.Y.	Yes	Indeft.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Caracas
8	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	do do do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Caracas
9	Yes	Father	No	Yes	1916	NO.Y.	do do do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	10	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Cuba	Havana
10	Yes	Father	No	No			do do do	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	San Cristobal
ANT ALIEN 11	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	In transit	Yes	10days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Lt.	Gray	Br.	None		Canada
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909 1914	N.Y.	Husband,Jacinto Lopez 231-W-63-St.New York,N.Y.	Yes	Indeft.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Merida
13	Yes	Mother	Yes	Yes	1909 1914	N.Y.	Father do do	Yes	Indeft.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Caracas
14	Yes	Mother	No	Yes	1914	N.Y.	do do do	Yes	Indeft.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	5	Dk.	Br.	Blue	None	U.S.A. N.Y.	New York
ANT ALIEN 15	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	In transit	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Br.	Blue	None	Canada	Petrolia Canada
ANT ALIEN 16	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	In transit	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Gray	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Julio R.Hernandez 21 Park Row, New York,N.Y.	Yes	2 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Maracaibo
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, shall be listed on this manifest, and the individual entries shall be numbered consecutively. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS. Passengers sailing from CURACAO, D.W.I., OCTOBER 6, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Dobson	George	60		M	M	Pilote	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Brt.	England	D.W.I.	Curacao	Employer, John Godden Co. Curacao, D.W.I.		England
2		Baiz	Moises M.	20		M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Holland	Dutch	D.W.I.	Curacao	Father, Daniel Baiz Curacao, D.W.I.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		Leon	Alberto	20		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Am.	United States		Friend, Felipe Dillingharst 38 Pine St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
4	TRANSIT	Magnuson	Hulda	38		F.	S	Missionary	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Scandinav.	Venez.	Maracaibo	Friend, George A. Holmberg Maracaibo, Venez.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		Pacheco	Elio	38		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Columbia	Sp.Am.	Colo..	Cucuta	Wife, Maria P. Pacheco Cucuta, Columbia		Columbia
6		Rojas	Ramon	19		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Am.	Venez.	San Cristobal	Father, Rafael Rojas Maracaibo, Venez.	N.Y.	New York
7		Ceballos	Rogelio	35		M	M	Jeweler	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Am.	Venez.	San Cristobal	Friend, Rosendo Salcedo San Cristobal, Venez.	N.Y.	New York
8		Ceballos	Irma	25		F	M	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Am.	Venez.	do	do do do	N.Y.	New York
9	UNDER 16	Ceballos	Beatriz A.	4		F	S	None	No		No	Venez.	Sp.Am.	Venez.	do	do do do	N.Y.	New York
10	UNDER 16	Ceballos	Marco A.		6	M	S	None	No		No	Venez.	Sp.Am.	Venez.	do	do do do	N.Y.	New York
11	TRANSIT	Craig	George G.	49		M	M	Oil Driller	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Brt.	English	Canada	Petrolia	Wife, Lottie Craig Petrolia, Canada		Canada
12		Lopez	Emelina D.	39		F	M	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Am.	Venez.	Merida	Friend, Ana P. de Avila Merida, Venez.	N.Y.	New York
13		Lopez	Marcolina	19		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Am.	Venez.	Merida	do do do	N.Y.	New York
14	UNDER 16	Lopez	Augusto	7		M	S	Student	Yes	Spabish	Yes	Venez	Sp.Am.	Venez.	Merida	do do do	N.Y.	New York
15	TRANSIT	Wade	James	46		M	M	Oil Driller	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Brt.	English	Canada	Petrolia	Wife, Stela Wade Petrolia, Canada		Canada
16	TRANSIT	Miller	James	46		M	M	do	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Brt.	Scotch	Venez.	La Rosa	Friend, C.R. Clark La Rosa, Venez.		Canada
17	DEPORT	Hernandez	Rodolfo H.	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Am.	Venez.	Maracaibo	Father, Rodolfo Hernandez Maracaibo, Venez.	N.Y.	New York
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

P-1127575-2-25-37

P-7-63066-N.Y.-2/16/37

2-761086-10/23/40

18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

67

I, E.W.Houiston, Surgeon of the S.S.Caracas, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Medical Hosp. College of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Houiston M.D

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1918

at [illegible]

Wm R Dyckes

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F.Hichborn Master, of the S.S.Caracas, from Pto.Cabello, Venez., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H.F.Hichborn
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Dec, 19 4

at New York

Wm R Dyches
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., OCTOBER, 1918.

66

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going temporarily or to remain permanently in the United States.	20 Length of time if temporary.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read or write some language or dialect? (If not, state whether he is illiterate.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend, Jose H. Lopez 111-W-69-St. New York, N.Y.	Yes	Indefi.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Valencia
2	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Brother, Ricardo A. Martinez c/o Cowdrey Co. 17 Battery Pl. N.Y	Yes	Indefi.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Pto. Cabello
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Caracas. Passengers sailing from Puerto Cabello, Venez. R-12, October 4, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Linarez	Oscar	29		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Am.	Caracas	Venez.	Father, Manuel Linarez Valencia, Venez.	Pa.	Phila.
2		Martinez	Maria	21		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Am.	Venez.	Pto.Cabello	Father, Ricardo Martinez Pto.Cabello, Venez.	N.Y.	New York
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Dyche
Chgo

17

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

65

I, E.W.Homiston, Surgeon of the S.S.Caracas, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Medical Hosp. College of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Homiston M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct., 19 18

at New York City

Wm B Eyches

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.F.Hichborn Master, of the S.S.Caracas, from La Guaira, Venez., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H.F.Hichborn

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 19 8

at Laguaira

Immigration Officer.

14—451

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., October, 1918.

64

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain a citizen temporarily in Unknown possession in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether able to read.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive and been previously rejected within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
GRANT ALIEN							Friend, F.W.Gregory																		
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	c/o G.Amsinck & Co.90 Wall St	Yes	Indft.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Ve nez.	Caracas
GRANT ALIEN					1917																				
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	In transit	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Caracas
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Aunt, Carmen de Lopez Rojas 911-S.Boulevard, New York	No	Permant.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Pto.Cabello
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907 1912	N.Y.	Brother, Arthur Cavilla 1137 Tremont Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Permant.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Gibralta	Brt. Colony
5	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			do do do	No	Permant.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	La Victoria
GRANT ALIEN							Brother, Jose S.Lahoud	Yes																	
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	62 Washington St. New York, N.Y.		2 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Caracas
7	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1914 1917	N.Y.	Father do do	No	Permant.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Caracas
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother, Julio Manrique 467-W-23-St. New York, N.Y.	No	2 yrs.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Caracas
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend, Marin Barreau 611-W-115-St. New York, N.Y	No	Permant.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez	Merida
GRANT ALIEN							In transit	Yes	10 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt.	Br.	Br.	None	England	Ebbw Valle
10	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.	Son, Domingo A.Wetto 30-S-2-St. Elizabeth, N.J.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk.	Gray	Br.	None	Venez.	Caracas
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother, do do	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Caracas
12	Yes	Father	No	No			do do do	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Venez.	Caracas
13	Yes	Father	No	No																					
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 *

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARACAS. Passengers sailing from LA GUAIRA, VENEZ., OCTOBER 3, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Anzola	Edgar	25		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Amer.	Venez.	Caracas	Father, Guvenal Anzola Caracas, Venez.	Mich.	Deborn
2	TRANSIT	Avilan	Jose L.	33		M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Amer.	Venez.	Caracas	Father, Justo Avilan Caracas, Venez.		Japan
3		Borras	Tomas	19		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Amer.	Venez.	Caracas	Father, Isidro Borras Caracas, Venez.	N.Y.	New York
4		Cavilla	Rogelio J.	29		M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Brt.	Spanish	Venez.	Caracas	Friend, Pedro Coll Alcala Caracas, Venez.	N.Y.	New York
5		Cavilla	Maria L.	33		F	M	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Grt.Brt.	Sp.Amer.	Venez.	Caracas	do do do	N.Y.	New York
6	TRANSIT	Lahoud	Abraham S.	26		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Amer.	Venez.	Caracas	Brother, Jose S.Lahoud Caracas, Venez.		Venezuela
7		Lahoud	Concepcion	20		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Amer.	Venez.	Caracas	Mother, Maria Lahoud Caracas, Venez.	N.Y.	New York
8		Manrique	German	29		M	S	Salesman	Yes	Sp.Amer.	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Amer.	Venez.	Caracas	Mother, Alvira Manrique Caracas, Venez.	N.Y.	New York
9		Matute	Diego R.	30		M	S	Salesman	Yes	Sp.Amer.	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Amer.	Venez.	Caracas	Father, Diego Matute Merida, Venez.	N.Y.	New York
10	TRANSIT	Wall	John H.	57		M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Brt.	English	Venez.	La Guaira	Friend, Homer Britt La Guaira, Venez.		England
11		Wetto	Domingo R.	50		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Amer.	Venez.	Caracas	Friend, Jose E.Boccardo Caracas, Venez.	N.Y.	New York
12	UNDER 16	Wetto	Margarita A.	13		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	Sp.Amer.	Venez.	Caracas	do do do	N.Y.	New York
13	UNDER 16	Wetto	Soledad	11		F	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venez.	SP.Amer.	Venez.	Caracas	do do do	N.Y.	New York
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—610

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E.W.Hamilton, Surgeon of the S.S.Caracas, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Medical Hosp. of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Hamilton M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at ...

U.S. Consul

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, but any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

October 18/1918

or October 16/1918

63

Act 6 Nov

Aliens	U. S.	Total
[illegible] Cuban	32	2	34
[illegible] Cuban	10	X	10
	42	2	44

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

P.R. Pass
Gd. St. Int.
8 X 29 37

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

14—661

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 16, 1918

62

14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.							Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.		Whether alien intends to return to his country hereafter, or intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	How he gives evidence of his intention, if he has a passport, and if so, by whom and when issued, and if not, why not. (If passport issued by railway, so state.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been deported and if so, when.			Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	W	Member K'lew #26	W	Arkansas only	Room 219 Bowery NYC	W	always	W	W	W	W	W	W	Good	W	5	5	fair	Chn	blue	tip of left thumb missing	Russia	Odessa
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. Modesto 9-10 Passengers sailing from Toronto 5-14, Oct 9, 1918

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
	Marchenko	Tit	35		M	S	fireman	yes	3-5566 Russian	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa	none	ny	nyc

POR.O. 110285 - Cdg Hrel Stn 2/18/19

Medical Exam OK.

J J Fitzgerald, Insp
H Burkhardt, Insp

16

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

61

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

_____
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

N. Y. Form 39
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Aliens delivered 10/7/18-1.35 P.M.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

60

S.S. Stavangerfjord arrived Oct. 16, 1918, 191, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Andeson, Gerda & sister Elin	5	11/12		2	Further Medical	To bro. in law, Carl A. Carlson, 31 Maplewood Ave, Torrington, Conn.	Marston	10/11/18	3.10 P.M.	0	0	0
2	Rund, Marie Helene & 2 children	9	16/17		3	Tel for money.	To Trust Hagwood, Rund, 115 College St. Springfield Mass	Smith	10/19/18	11.30 am	6	3	6
3	Solberg-en Igeborg Marie	31	11/9		31		to bro Peder Solberg Richmond. Conn	R. Mecly	10/20/18	1.30 PM	two meals.		

10 meals

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

S. Stavangerfjord (Mor Amer) arrived October 16, 1918, 191, M., , from 59

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		(This Island 11/7 - 1.35 pm)																								
19 F	1	Pettersen, Stina Marie	9	12-13	2	(2) under 16 (1) accomp alien	Watson Burke							10/17	14	CEL	9.20 pm									
15 F		" Olga																								
67 F	2	Brynhildsen, Laura 2 Cab	5	3	2	LPC	do							10/17	71	GP	2.20 pm									
17 F		Fredriksen, Solveig																								
25 F	3	Andersen, Ragnhild	9	1/2	2	(2) Under 16 (1) Accomp alien	do							10/17	16	CEL	3.40									
8 F		" Astrid																								
29 M	4	Pianoff, Teador 2 Cab	5	20	1	LPC Cert	do							10/18	47	Gr	10.00							1	1	
62 M	5	Magnussen, Johan Edwin	9	6/8	3	LPC Cert	do							10/17	10	CEL	3 pm									
58 F		" Kristine																								
17 F		" Borghild																								
21 M	6	Larsen Ernest	1	1	1	Held Man 11/20/18 E.I. 11/14 5.00 pm boat Mem of Crew.	McKee							11/19	133	N.S.	2.55				Nov 5	5	5			
31 M	7	Dittmar, Andreas P	5	19	1	LPC. (E.I. 12/5/18 11.00 on board on arrival)								11/19	184	Gr	2.30				2 Dec	1	—			

Stavangerfjord Oct 16-18.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S „STAVANGERFJORD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

K. Ingebretsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th 16th day of October, 1918.

F. L. Watson
Immigrant Inspector.

10

Stavangerfjord

10/16/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5.
Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

58

Vessel "Stavangerfjord" *, arriving at* New-York, N.Y. *,* Octbr. *, 191*8 *, from the port of* Kristiania, Norway.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
268	1	Pederson	Betzy A.	Hospital girl	3/10	Kristiania	No	27	F	Scand.	Norway	5-6	150	to remain ashore None.
269	2	Eriksen	Agnes	do	do	do	do	30	F	do	do	5-8	170	to remain ashore do
270	3	Nielsen	Helga M.	Messgirl 11798-1	do	do	do	23	F	do	do	5-6	120	do
271	4	Myhre	Esther	do 10731-1	do	do	do	20	F	do	do	5-5	140	do
272	5	Fredriksen	Fredrikke	do ~~9439-1~~	do	do	do	48	F	do	do	5-7	150	to remain ashore do
273	6	Hansen	Olaf	Messboy 9438-1	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-5	110	Defection on l.
274	7	Olsen	Rolf A.	do 9406-1	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-7	110	None
275	8	Johannesen	Hjalmar	Band conductor 10793-1	do	do	do	46	M	do	do	5-6	150	Stiff joint r.f.
276	9	Hansen	Sigurd	Musician 10789-1	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-10	160	None
277	10	Westby	Harald Olsen	do 10788-1	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	6-2	215	do
278	11	Möller	Aksel G.	do 10782-2	do	do	do	32	M	do	Sweden	5-8	125	Tatooed on r. a.
279	12	Olsen	Arthur M.	do 10791-1	do	do	do	43	M	do	Norway	5-6	144	tumblef ng. Defection of
280	13	Johannesen	Robert	do 10790-1	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-8	140	Tatooed on r.hs.
281	14	Andersen	Jörgen	do 10792-1	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-8	140	None.
282	15	Olsen	Josef H.	Barber C-1	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-11	165	do
283	16	Hansen	Hans	do 9431-1	do	do	do	28	M	do	Denmark	5-4	134	✓ do
284	17	Kulberg	Nils	do 9435-1 ~~10709-1~~ 10709-1	do	do	do	22	M	do	Norway	5-5	115	do
310	18	Hansen	Bjarne	Reserve-man	do	do	yes	16	M	do	do	5-7	140	to reship coastwise Tatooed on l.
311	19	Nordby	Leonard	do 10773-1	do	do	yes	19	M	do	do	5-6	135	to reship coastwise do on r. arm.
312	20	Johnsen	William	do 10799-1	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-4	110	None
313	21	Svendsen	Ragnar	do 10717-1	do	do	yes	19	M	do	do	5-6	120	reship coastwise do
314	22	Haug	Bernt	do 10716-1	do	do	yes	17	M	do	do	5-6	124	" " do
315	23	Asklund	Johan	do 10725-1	do	do	yes	20	M	do	Sweden	5-7	138	to reship foreign Defection o.
316	24	Madsen	Mads	do 10726-1	do	do	yes	18	M	do	Norway	5-7	124	to reship coastwise Tatooed on
317	25	Andersen	Eivind	do 10715-2	do	do	yes no	15	M	do	do	5-6	110	4 " foreign Scar on face
318	26	Karlsrud	Arnt H.	do 9412-1	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-7	130	None. ✓
319	27	Martinsen	Herman	do 10785-1	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-8	160	Tatooed on l.h.
320	28	Kristiansen	Arthur K.	do 10787-1	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	144	None.
322	29	Wold	Emil	do 9403-2	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5-6	134	Tatooed on l th arm
	30													

Wm Alexander Inspector

In accordance with 98748/106 of Oct. 14, 1918, all of crew except Master and Purser held on board - from boat 233 served.
H.L. Watson,
10/16/1918

Total crew 295; 7 without cards & 3 not seen.

Nos. 1 & 2 admitted on telegram authority dated Oct 20, 1918, at Nos. 1 & 2 Slip, Division of Pierhead Control. See alien passenger manifest.
H Montgomery Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S „STAVANGERFJORD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

K. Syvertsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 15th / 16th day of October, 1918

H. S. Watson,
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Stavangerfjord" *arriving at* New-York, N.Y. Octbr. 8, 191, *from the port of* Kristiania, Norway. 57

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
223 1	Olsen	Wilhelm	10707—1 3rd cl. waiter	3/10	Kristiania	No	23	M	Scand.	Norway	5-10	144	None.
224 2	Berg	Ragnar	9440—1 do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-8	150	Tatooed on b.a.
225 3	Andersen	Arthur	C do 2.	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-5	120	Tatooed on r.a.
226 4	Wiik	Karl	10729—1 do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-7	124	None.
227 5	Berg	Trygve	9433—1 do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-7	130	Tatooed on r.a.
228 6	Pettersen	Joahn	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-10	144	None.
229 7	Halvorsen	Haakon	10708—1 do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-7	134	do
230 8	Cederkvist	Karsten	10712—1 do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-6	124	do
231 9	Ekström	Vilhelm G.	9449—1 do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-9	155	do
232 10	Olsen	William S.	10795—1 do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	130	do
233 11	Helgesen	Peter Henry	10778—1 do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-6	124	do
234 12	Skiberud	Arne	10800—1 do	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-8	130	do
235 13	Hansen	Sverre N.	10783-2 do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-7	132	do
236 14	Andersen	Erling	9439—1 do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-9	120	Tatooed on b.hs.
246 15	Pedersen	Borghild	10797—1 3rd cl. stewardess	do	do	do	26	F	do	do	5-2	129	None.
247 16	Olsen	Wilhelmine	9410—2 do	do	do	do	62	F	do	do	5-4	133	do
248 17	Hansen	Borghild	do 1	do	do	do	27	F	do	do	5-6	152	do
249 18	Ortegren	Vendla	9419—1 do	do	do	do	23	F	do	do	5-9	130	do
250 19	Ringgren	Elfrida	do	do	do	do	27	F	do	do	5-4	112	do
251 20	Larsen	Magnhild T.	10730—1 do	do	do	do	35	F	do	do	5-6	12[illegible]	do
252 21	Dyrborg	Margit	9425—1 do	do	do	do	28	F	do	do	5-7	114	do
253 22	Johannessen	Martha	10779—1 do	do	do	do	39	F	do	do	5-6	155	do
254 23	Ingebrigtsen	Lagerta P.A.	9427—1 do	do	do	do	27	F	do	do	5-5	124	do
255 24	Friman	Hildegard E.	10780—1 do	do	do	do	39	F	do	Sweden	5-4	112	do
256 25	Larsen	Mathilde	do	do	do	do	37	F	do	Norway	5-6	130	do
257 26	Knudson	Nonie Martnet	do	10/9	New-York	do	30	F	do	U.S.A.	5-4	154	Scar on l.hand.
258 27	Michaelsen	Constance	9408—1 do	3/10	Kristiania	do	19	F	do	Norway	5-4	120	None.
261 28	Breiting	Christian	3rd cl. pantryman	do	do	do	41	M	do	Denmark	5-7	173	Scar on l.hand.
263 29	Nilsen	Kathinka	9437—1 do pantrygirl	do	do	do	29	F	do	Norway	5-5	127	None.
265 30	Olsen	Einar O. H.	do do bo	do	do	do	17	F	do	do	5-5	140	Scar on r. arm.

Mr Alexander Inspector

28 with cards
2 without "

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "STAVANGERFJORD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

K. Lyssen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th/16th day of October, 1918

W. S. Watson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Stavangerfjord", arriving at New-York, N.Y. Octbr. ..., 191 , from the port of Kristiania, Norway. 56

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
183 1	Mathisen	Arthur	2nd cl. waiter 9415 — 1	3/10	Kristiania	No	24	M	Scand.	Norway	5-8	130	Tatooed on l. h.
185	Gundersen	William Chr.	do 1	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-7	147	Tatooed on l.a.
187 2	Hervig	Aldin	10774 — 1	do	do	do	20	M	do	do	5-9	134	Scar on l.h.
189 3	Nilsen	Albert	do 9418 — 1	do	do	do	7	M	do	Denmark	5-11	189	Tatooed on l.a. to foreign coastwise
190 4	Jeppesen	Karl O.	do 1	do	do	do	10	M	do	do	5-11	190	None
191 5	Jensen	Niels	do 9430 — 1	do	do	do	36	M	do	Norway	5-7	144	do
192 6	Ingvoldstad	Harald	do 9444 — 1	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-6	130	Tatooed on r.h.
193 7	Printz	John	do 9426 — 1	do	do	do	26	M	do	Sweden	5-6	134	None.
194 8	Johannesen	Harald	do 10778 — 1	do	do	do	33	M	do	Norway	5-9	155	Tatooed on L.h.
195 9	Bjune	Kristen	do 9413 — 1	do	do	do	9	M	do	do	5-4	126	None.
197 10	Krogh	Sven	do 9420 — 1	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-5	130	do ✓
202 11	Nielsen	Martha	2nd cl. stewardess 9416 — 1	do	do	do	26	F	do	do	5-7	135	do
203 12	Aronsen	Anna O.	do	do	do	do	48	F	do	do	5-6	110	do
204 13	Kjos	Anna Maria	do	do	do	do	6	F	do	do	5-3	130	do to remain aboard
205 14	Martinsen	Constanse	do 9407 — 1	do	do	do	3	F	do	do	5-5	130	do
206 15	Endreson	Marie	do 9448 — 1	do	do	do	38	F	do	do	5-7	135	do
207 16	Olsen	Hagna	do	do	do	do	43	F	do	do	5-5	140	do
208 17	Johansen	Harald	2nd cl. pantryman C 1	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-9	156	do
209 18	Knudsen	Birger	do	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-9	156	do
210 19	Dahl	Berglot	2nd cl. pantry girl 9428 — 1	do	do	do	33	F	do	do	5-3	110	do
211 20	Michalsen	Mathilde	do 9422 — 1	do	do	do	42	F	do	do	5-4	130	do
212 21	Södtker	Fredrik	10776 — boy	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-4	131	Scar on l. leg.
213 22	Nielsen	Rolf	do 9421 — 1	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-5	134	Tatooed on b.ha. to foreign coastwise
214 23	Henriksen	Mary	2nd cl. girl 10706 — 1	do	do	do	34	F	do	do	5-4	104	None.
215 24	Jensen	Ruth	do 10705 — 1	do	do	do	15	F	do	do	5-4	114	do
216 25	Melby	Oscar	2nd cl. waiter 9409 — 2	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5-7	134	Tatooed on l. h.
218 26	Hansen	Reidar	3rd cl. bartender C 1	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-11	150	do
220 27	Jochannesen	Paul M.	3rd cl. waiter 9431 — 1	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-6	120	do
221 28	Olsen	Olf	~~10719 — 1~~	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-6	154	to remain aboard
222 29	Kristoffersen	Harald	do C 1	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-9	165	None.
30													

To be manifested

To remain aboard

Mr Alexander Inspector. 2 without cards 28 with card.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Ryan
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1918.

F. S. Watson,
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Stavangerfjord", arriving at New-York, N.Y., Octbr. 8, 191, from the port of Kristiania, Norway. 55

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
152	1	Eliassen	Reidar	✓ C Asst. butcher 1	3/10	Kristiania	do	18	M	Scand.	Norway	5-6	135	Tatooed on l.a.
153	2	Larsen	Ernest	✓ 10704—1 1st cl. bartender	do	do	do	21	M	do	Denmark	5-7	148	None.
154	3	Heuckendorff	Johannes	✓ C 1st cl. waiter 1	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5-5	173	do
155	4	Ekvald	Einar Forsell	✓ C. do 1	do	do	do	19	M	do	Norway	5-5	120	do to reship coastwise
156	5	Carlsen	Emil Johan	✓ 10710—1 do	do	do	do	23	M	do	Sweden	5-6	145	do to reship coastwise
157	6	Pettersen	Eivind	✓ 10720—1 do	do	do	do	22	M	do	Norway	5-6	120	do
158	7	Mai	Leo Christensen	✓ 9404 — 1 do	do	do	do	26	M	do	Denmark	5-6	135	do
159	8	Dahl	Konrad Theodor	✓ 10702 — 1 do	do	do	do	47	M	do	Norway	5-10	147	do ✓
160	9	Lövaas	Oscar	✓ 9417 — 1 do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-6	135	do to reship coastwise
161	10	Nielsen	Aksel W.	✓ do 1	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-6	144	do to reship coastwise
162	11	Dönnum	Harald Olsen	✓ 10777—1 do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-6	144	One finger missing l.h.
163	12	Evensen	Olaf Lund	✓ 10772—1 do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-6	140	Tatooed on b. a
164	13	Lagergren	David	✓ C do 1	do	do	do	34	M	do	Sweden	5-10	164	None.
165	14	Lie	Askild	✓ 10786 — 1 do	do	do	do	39	M	do	Norway	5-8	148	do
166	15	Scharpke	Karl	Hospital do	do	do	do	44	M	do	do	5-6	147	do
167	16	Jeppesen	Nils W.	✓ 10784—1 do	do	do	do	22	M	do	Denmark	5-7	156	2 scars in head.
169	17	Stobie	Jessie	✓ ~~10781—1~~ 1st cl. stewardess	8 10/9	New-York	do	31	F	British	Scotland	5-5	118	None. to remain ashore
170	18	Jonsrud	Inga	✓ 10781—1 do	3/10	Kristiania	do	43	F	Scand.	Norway	5-6	145	do ✓
171	19	Hedemark	Signe	✓ 10724—1 do	do	do	do	25	F	do	do	5-6	145	do
172	20	Milne	Jessie	✓ 10703 — 1 do	8 10/9	New-York	do	36	F	British	Scotland	5-5	112	do
173	21	Madsen	Marius	✓ C 1st cl. pantryman 1	3/10	Kristiania	do	35	M	Scand.	Denmark	5-6	140	do
174	22	Hemstad	Henry	✓ C. do 1	do	do	do	28	M	do	Norway	5-7	163	do
175	23	Alexandersen	Valborg	✓ 9423 — 1 1st cl. pantrygirl	do	do	do	20	F	do	do	5-5	150	Scar on r. eye. ✓
176	24	~~Johannesen~~ Hansen	Johan Alfred	✓ 9405—1 do do boy	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-8	118	Tatooed on l.a.
177	25	Lieberg	Leonora	✓ 10714—1 do girl	do	do	do	29	F	do	do	5-2	110	None.
178	26	Meyer	Lorentz	✓ 10701—1 do boy	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-4	102	do
179	27	Klang	Erik Sven	✓ 9429 — 1 Cabin boy	do	do	do	17	M	do	Sweden	5-5	130	Tatooed on l. h.
180	28	Thomsen	Carl	✓ 9411 — 2 1st cl. watchman	do	do	do	49	M	do	Norway	5-7	167	do
181	29	Ellingsen	Gustav	✓ 10711 — 1 2nd cl. bartender	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-7	150	Scars on his body
182	30	Larsen	Carl	✓ C do waiter 1	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-7	144	Tatooed on l.h.

Except #15 Mr Alexander Inspector 2 without cards
1 not ~~manifested~~ inspected in haste.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "STAVANGERFJORD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

K. Bjerre
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1918.

W. S. Watson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak),
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "St Rangerfjord", *arriving at* New York, N.Y., Octbr., 191 8 *from the port of* Kristiania, Norway. 54

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
122 1	Baadtoft	Leon	C Chief steward 10796—1	3/10	Kristiania	No	37	M.	Scand.	Danish	5-7	168	None.
123 2	Holmström	Eric	1st cl. do	do	do	do	24	M	do	Sweden	5-8	158	do
124 3	Jacobsen	Peder	2nd cl. do	do	do	C do 1	36	M	do	Norway	5-5	185	Tatooed on r. arm.
125 4	Boger	Arne	3rd cl. do	do	do	C do 1	40	M	do	do	5-10	198	None.
126 5	Haugestad	Birger	C Storekeeper 9432—1	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-6	120	Tatooed l. hand
127 6	Kristiansen	Emil	do 's hand	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-6	125	None.
128 7	Olsen, Nils	Nils	9434—1 do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-7	134	do
129 8	Wiik	Line B.	9424—1 Linnenkeeper	do	do	do	31	F.	do	do	5-5	165	do
130 9	Johnsen	Reidar	C Printer 1	do	do	do	28	M.	do	do	5-7	150	do
131 10	Juliussen	Sverre G.	9446—1 Chef	do	do	do	34	M.	do	do	5-7	150	Tatooed on l.
132 11	Nielsen	Peder	C 1st cl. cook 1	do	do	do	27	M	do	Denmark	5-7	148	None.
133 12	Svendsen	Ferdinand	10770—1 2nd cl. do	do	do	do	28	M	do	Norway	5-6	140	do
134 13	Pedersen	Simeon	9444—1 3rd cl. do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5-6	165	do
135 14	Hansen	Erling	C. Asst. do 1	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-11	155	Tatooed on l.h.
136 15	Sörensen	Peder	9442—1 do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-7	124	✓ do a.
137 16	Jacobsen	Johannes	9443—1 do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-7	137	do
138 17	Olsen	Olai	10771—1 do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-7	134	do
139 18	Olsen	Sverre	C do 1	do	do	Yes	17	M	do	do	5-6	150	None. Taken from foreign
140 19	Johannessen	Ole	10794—1 Cook's mate	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-6	134	Tatooed on l.a.
141 20	Eriksen	Harald	10723—1 do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-9	160	do
142 21	Böe	Rolf	10795—1 do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-7	124	None.
143 22	Langset	Bjarne	10727—1 do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-7	134	do
144 23	Gröndahl,	Egil	10721—1 do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-8	130	do
145 24	Olsen	Georg	10728—1 do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-4	110	Tatooed on l. h
146 25	Olaussen	Ernst Georg	10722—2 do	do	do	do	16	M	do	Sweden	5-3	96	Tatooed on r.a.
147 26	Heim	Alfred Sverre	10713—1 do	do	do	do	16	M	do	Norway	5-5	120	Tatooed on l.a.
148 27	Danielsen	Cato	9447—1 Confectioner	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-8	143	Tatooed on b.h.
149 28	Ombholdt	Aron	C 1st Baker 1	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-6	146	None.
150 29	Jacobsen	Georg	9445—1 Asst. do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do	5-3	125	do
151 30	Svendsen	Marius	9441—1 Butcher	do	do	do	24	M	do	Denmark	5-7	147	do

Wm Alexander Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the STAVANGER-JORD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

K. Iversen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1918

H. S. Watson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

53

Vessel "Stavangerfjord" *arriving at* New-York, N.Y., Octbr. , 191 *from the port of* [illegible]

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
110	1	Toftnes	Harald Akael ✓	Trimmer 1731	3/10	Kristiania	No	23	M	Scand.	Norway	5-8	154	None.
111	2	Andersen	Alf Johan ✓	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-7	160	Sailor left arm
112	3	Olsen	Sverre E. ✓	do 9506	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5-7	144	None
113	4	Eriksen	Martin ✓	do	3/9	New-York	do	17	M	do	do	5-7	135	Brand on L. hand
114	5	Haugensen	Rolf Johan ✓	do	3/10	Kristiania	do	19	M	do	do	5-7	150	None.
115	6	Thorkildsen	Sverre Erling ✓	do 9870	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-8	150	do
116	7	Hansen	Henry ✓	do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-8	160	Tattoo l. arm. Lady, horse, flag
117	8	Kristiansen	Peder A. ✓	do 3130	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-8	170	None.
118	9	Jacobsen	Kristoffer Gren ✓	Messboy	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-8	175	Lady fl. r.arm. Lady on l.arm
119	10	Bofstetter	Johan G. ✓	do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-1	140	None.
120	11	Mikkelsen	Bjarne ✓	do	do	do	do	15	M	do	do	5-1	130	Tattoo marks
121	12	Nord	Knut ✓	Cabin boy 9879	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-6	124	Scar in stern. None.
294	13	Kristensen	Sverre O. ✓	do 9875	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-10	140	None.
295	14	Moldestad	Jacob Leif ✓	Messboy 9507	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-4	125	do
296	15	Ödegaard	Arthur ✓	Refrgr. Engineer 3551	3/10	New-York	do	19	M	do	do	5-10	170	do
297	16	Holm	Hans ✓	Repairer 1806	3/10	Kristiania	do	32	M	do	do	5-10	145	do
298	17	Kristoffersen	Bring ✓	Trimmer. 1534	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-9	150	do
299	18	Nielsen	Karl K. ✓	do 3111	do	do	do	25	M.	do	Sweden	5-7	150	Lady swge. fl. r. arm.
300	19	Nielsen	Bring Th. ✓	do 12-32	do	do	do	18	M.	do	do	5-8	140	do
301	20	Nygaard	Hans ✓	do 3[illegible]	do	do	do	27	M.	do	Denmark	5-7	140	Tattoo l. fl. arm.
302	21	Klemmetsen	Erling F. ✓	do	do	do	do	16	M.	do	Norway	5-9	140	None.
303	22	Hansen	Hans Theodor ✓	do 1235	do	do	do	20	M.	do	do	5-6	140	do
304	23	Evensen	Karl Mikkel ✓	do 3538	do	do	do	17	M.	do	do	5-9	130	do
305	24	Evensen	Frank R. ✓	do 1524	do	do	do	20	M.	do	do	5-7	140	F. r. arm. [illegible]
306	25	~~Arthur~~ Pettersen	Ludvig A. ✓	do 1577	do	do	do	19	M.	do	do	5-8	140	None.
307	26	Kristoffersen	Trygve A. ✓	do 3535	do	do	do	21	M.	do	do	5-7	140	Tattoo r. arm.
308	27	Andersen	Karl Adr. ✓	do 9872	do	do	do	18	M.	do	do	5/11	160	None.
309	28	Laurentz	Gustav Adolf ✓	do 1234	do	do	do	18	M.	do	do	5-8	150	do
321	29	Bruun	Lars L. 9510 ✓	Engine Inspector	do	do	do	50	M.	do	do	5-11	180	do
	30													

Ex 5 [illegible]

H Newburn Jr
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

K. Bjerre
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of October, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel "Stavangerfjord" *, arriving at* New-York, N.Y. *, Octbr.* *, 1918, from the port of* Kristiania, Norway.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
80	1	Nord	Sverre	✓	Fireman	9501 5/10	Kristiania	No		19	M	Scand.	Norway	5-10	145	None.
81	2	Pettersen	Norman Ludvig	✓	do	3519 do	do	do		22	M	do	do	5-7	135	Lady & norw. fl longf. l. h. of
82	3	Branten	Sverre A.	✓	do	do	do	C do	1	28	M	do	do	5-5	140	Lad. head l.a. Lady r.a.
83	4	Aas	Thorvald Arthur	✓	do	9508 do	do	do		19	M	do	do	5-8	160	None.
84	5	Sav	Richard Emanuel	✓	do	8 10/9	New-York	C do	1	29	M	do	Sweden	5-10	175	do
85	6	Aasgaard	Johan A.	✓	do	5/10	Kristiania	do	2	24	M	do	Norway	5-11	164	Lady on r. arm.
86	7	Jensen	Albert M.	✓	do	3536 do	do	do		28	M	do	do	5-7	150	None.
87	8	Olsen	Einar L.	✓	do	3538 do	do	do		30	M	do	do	5-7	148	do
88	9	Nøitvedt	Jacob Norman	✓	do	3595 do	do	do		19	M	do	do	5-6	145	do
89	10	Hedlund	Gotfrid E.	✓	do	3590 do	do	do		23	M	do	Sweden	6-1	190	Anchor left h
90	11	Olsen	Thorstein Bernhard	✓	do	9483 do	do	do		19	M	do	Norway	5-11	150	None.
91	12	Nilsen	Nils Chr.	✓	do	9876 do	do	do		27	M	do	do	5-9	190	r.arm. S.vessel & anch Lady & swed. arm
92	13	Clausen	Walter	✓	do	8 10/9	New-York	C do	1	24	M	do	do	5-7	145	fl. l. arm.
93	14	Andersen	Hjalmar F.	✓	do	3549 3/10	Kristiania	do		18	M	do	do	5-5	138	Lady & fl. r.
94	15	Ellefsen	Olaf	✓	do	3535 do	do	do		22	M	do	do	5-10	180	Lady & bird - Lady l. arm.
95	16	Hjelmaas	Carl Andreas	✓	do	12335 do	do	do		22	M	do	do	5-7	160	Norw.amer.fl.
96	17	Gustafsen	Gustaf Verner	✓	do	12001 8 10/9	New-York	do		21	M	do	Sweden	5-8	148	Hand &nHand & anch. r. arm.
97	18	Dahle	William Christoffer		do	3556 3/10	Kristiania	do		22	M	do	Norway	5-4	138	None.
98	19	Knudsen	Sverre	✓	do	8 10/9	New York	C do	1	22	M	do	do	5-8	145	Lady, norw.fl.r.
99	20	Erason	Oscar Fredrik	✓	do	3531 3/10	Kristiania	do		24	M	do	Sweden	5-7	148	None.
100	21	Salander	Knut Albin	✓	do Trimmer	3 3/10	do	do		24	M	do	do	5-11	170	L.d. head, swed. amer. fl. l.h.
101	22	Jonsson	Vitalis I.	✓	Trimmer	35994 do	do	do		25	M	do	do	5-11	168	None.
102	23	Hansen	Thorkil	✓	do	do	do	C do		27	M	do	Denmark	5-7	146	do
103	24	Guldbrandsen	Alf Gustav	✓	do	3537 do	do	do		18	M	do	Norway	5-7	135	Hand in name r. Sailors head r.
104	25	Engebretsen	Gustaf Adolf	✓	do	3534 do	do	do		19	M	do	do	5-6	120	None.
105	26	Brandt	Birger	✓	do	3515 do	do	do		21	M	do	do	5-6	130	do
106	27	Olsen	Birger Olaf	✓	do	9504 do	do	do		17	M	do	do	5-5	135	do
107	28	Andersen	Ivar Anker	✓	do	9894 do	do	do		18	M	do	do	5-8	120	do
108	29	Pettersen	Johan Wm. S.	✓	do	3511 do	do	do		19	M	do	do	5-7	136	do
109	30	Lövstad	Haakon Ultvedt	✓	do	3596 do	do	do		19	M	do	do	5-8	135	do

No. 6. by J. R. Montgomery,
on ship at pier 6. Oct. 25, 1918 Inspector.

Ex 6 - H. Reuben Jr
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the STAVANGERFJORD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

K. Bryne
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of October, 1918

W. S. Watson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

51

Vessel "Stavangerfjord" *, arriving at* New York, N.Y. , Octbr. , 1918 , *from the port of* Kristiania, Norway.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
50	1	Kurstensen	Peder S.	✓ Chief engineer	3/10	Kristiania	C No 1	42	M	Scand.	Norway	5-7	188	None.
51	2	Bergh	Haakon	✓ 1st do	do	do	C do 1	33	M	do	do	5-8	160	Big cut in left hand.
52	3	Hansen	Henrik E.	✓ 2nd do	do	do	C do 1	32	M	do	do	5-10	146	Nail on left thum. cut.
53	4	Fiskerstrand	Nils Martin	✓ 3rd do	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-6	140	None
54	5	Thein	Karl Petter	✓ Asst. do	do	do	C do 1	33	M	do	do	5-9	130	Left leg stiff.
55	6	Kristiansen	Karl Johan F.	✓ do do	do	do	C do 1	37	M	do	do	5-9	167	R. Hand tatooe
56	7	Gundersen	Arthur	✓ do do	do	do	C do 1	30	M	do	do	5-3	160	Lady r. arm. norw.flag l. a.
57	8	Storsæther	Edvard	✓ Electrician	do	do	C do 1	31	M	do	do	5-11	175	None
58	9	Kristiansen	Oscar Nikolai	✓ Repairman	do	do	C do 1	39	M	do	do	5-10	165	O.K. left hand
59	10	Böe	Ernt Edvard	✓ Refr.engineer	do	do	C do 1	45	M	do	do	5-7	180	B J E on l. arm
60	11	Iversen	Olaf Kristian	✓ Asst. electrician	do	do	C do 1	26	M	do	do	5-10	156	None.
61	12	Ödegaard	Birger	✓ do 3597	do	do	do	22	M	do	do	5-8	165	Scar in r. hand
62	13	Kristensen	Sigurd Hjalmar	✓ Boilermaker	do	do	C do 1	43	M	do	do	5-9	190	R.thumb nail out
63	14	Lund	Olaf	✓ Storekeeper	8/9	New-York	C do 1	38	M	do	do	5-8	145	Ankerd on left forearm.
64	15	Eide	Andreas	✓ Asst. 9873	3/10	Kristiania	do	30	M	do	do	5-9	155	Norw. flag left arm.
65	16	Olsen	Hans Peder	✓ do	8/9	New-York	C do 1	25	M	do	do	5-11	167	Lad. head S.W. norw.fl. r. arm
66	17	Pettersen	Oscar Albert	✓ do	3/10	Kristiania	C do 1	26	M	do	Sweden	5-10	155	Dagger on r.arm. Lady on l. arm.
67	18	Pedersen	Harry	✓ do 3782	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-9	135	hand in hand & H.F.H. r. arm.
68	19	Aske	Henry Eugen	✓ do 15057	8/9	New-York	do	25	M	do	do	5	150	Lad. head & nose tt.r n. nose
69	20	de Roth	Arthur P.	✓ do 3754	3/10	Kristiania	do	27	M	do	Norway	5-9	160	Scar on l. hand
70	21	Gudmundsen	Ernst Marius	✓ Greaser	do	do	C do 1	27	M	do	Sweden	5-6	165	Bird on l. arm.
71	22	Dahlquist	Axel Emanuel	✓ do 3752	8/9	New-York	do	42	M	do	do	5-7	134	Anchor on l.h.
72	23	Hansen	Georg	✓ do	3/10	Kristiania	C do 1	29	M	do	do	5-5	154	None.
73	24	Hansen	Marius	✓ do	do	do	C do 1	41	M	do	Norway	5-4	150	
74	25	Wold	Akvid Nikolai	✓ do	do	do	C do 1	25	M	do	do	5-11	174	Lady & anch. l.a.
75	26	Ringgren	Rudolf	✓ do 3771	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5-11	164	None.
76	27	Nyberg	Carl Verner	✓ Fireman 9512	do	do	do	30	M	do	Sweden	5-7	160	Indian Lady & Star l.a.
77	28	Larsen	Antonius	✓ do	do	do	C do 1	25	M	do	Norway	5-6	150	Lady & Anch. l.a. Indian r.a.
78	29	Johansen	Carl I. E.	✓ do	do	do	C do 1	35	M	do	do	5-5	138	Indian & fis. l. Lady Swor. r.
79	30	Thoraas	Erling	✓ do	do	do	C do 1	19	M	do	do	5-10	155	2 fish on fing. 3 mon. finger l. hand

A Neubauer
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S „STAVANGERFJORD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

K. Bryce
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of October, 1918

T. S. Watson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

50

Vessel ....., *arriving at* New York, N.Y., October, 1918, *from the port of* Kristiania, Norway.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	1	Moe	Einar	✓ Seaman	3/10	Kristiania	No	32	M	Scand.	Norway	5-9	164	None.
32	2	Gundersen	Charles	✓ do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5-7	165	do
33	3	Hansen	Knut	✓ do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5-7	160	Girl & anchor on r. arm. Girls arm. flag on r. arm.
34	4	Johansen	Jörgen	✓ do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-9	176	Dan. & Amer. flag on chest. Rev. marks on arms.
35	5	[illegible]	Peder Nils	✓ do	do	do	do	27	M	do	Denmark	5-10	175	
36	6	Thomsen	Thomas	✓ do	8/9	New-York	do	29	M	do	do	5-10	150	Scar on r. wrist. Bud on l. arm. Dagger on r.
37	7	Olstad	John	✓ do	do	do	Yes	21	M	do	Norway	5-9	178	
38	8	Hansen	Even	✓ do	3/10	Kristiania	No	22	M	do	do	5-8	150	None.
39	9	Meyer	Asbjörn	✓ do	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-8	128	S. vessel on r. Girl Flia on l. arm.
40	10	Ström	Erling Reiner	✓ O. Seaman	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-6	148	None.
41	11	Aamodt	Wilhelm	✓ do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-9	148	do
42	12	Thorgersen	Harald	✓ do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-10	155	do
43	13	Sandberg	Gunnar	✓ do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-8	140	do
44	14	Damm	Asbjörn	✓ do	do	do	do	18	M	do	do	5-7	145	do
45	15	Thoen	Kristian	✓ do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-7	128	Both l. fingers crooked.
46	16	Johannesen,	Odd R. Lund	✓ do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-5	136	None
47	17	Reymert	Thorn	✓ do	do	do	do	17	M	do	do	5-8	150	Scar over r. eye
48	18	Jansen	Kristian I. P.	✓ Messboy	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-3	128	None
49	19	Hansen	Johan I.	✓ do	do	do	do	16	M	do	do	5-5	130	Black spot on r. side of mouth.
286	20	Winther	Christian	✓ Assistent Purser	do	do	Yes	19	M	do	do	5-11	158	None
287	21	Iversen	Trygve G.	✓ Seaman	do	do	No	21	M	do	do	5-7	140	do
288	22	Olsen	Birger I. A.	✓ do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-5	140	S. vessel girl & norw. & engl. flag r.a. Anchor l.
289	23	Flood	Frit	✓ O. Seaman	do	do	do	19	M	do	do	5-7	135	None.
290	24	Landstad	Immanuel	✓ Seaman	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5-7	145	do
291	25	Landstad	Bjarne	✓ do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5-6	140	do
292	26	Knudsen	Karl E	✓ do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5-10	160	S. vessel & girl on r. & crossed flags & K I A on l.
323	27	Olsen	Oskar Kulbeen	✓ Assistent Purser	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5-3	165	None.
	28													
	29													
	30													

H Neuburger
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

"STAVANGERFJORD" S/S

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S "STAVANGERFJORD", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. S. Bjerre
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ~~16~~ 16th day of October, 1918

F. S. Watson
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Ten sheets) Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Stavangerfjord", *arriving at* [illegible], N.Y., [illegible], 191[illegible], *from the port of* [illegible].

49

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Irgens	Kjeld Taub	✓ Master C-1	3/13	Kristiania	No	53	M	Scand.	Norway	5-11	179	[illegible]
2	[illegible]ohnson	John C.	✓ Surgeon	8/9	New-York	C do /	37	M	do	do	5-10	150	None.
3	Christensen	Lilly	✓ Nurse 9868	3/13	Kristiania	do	37	F	do	do	5-6	139	do
4	Grøgn	Erik Aug.	✓ Purser C-1	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5-11	160	do
5	Frydenlund	Thorejörn	✓ Assistant purser	do	do	C do /	26	M	do	do	5-7	139	do
6	Riis	Arne Uibye	✓ do 9503	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5-11	150	Scar on L.wrist.
7	Klavenes	Victor	✓ Wireless operator	do	do	C do /	29	M	do	do	5-11	169	None.
8	Pedersen	Einar N.	✓ do ~~9504~~	do	do	C do /	34	M	do	do	5-10	156	do
9	Halvorsen	Halvor	✓ Chief officer	do	do	C do /	41	M	do	do	5-7	151	U.S.N.R. tattooed on L. forearm.
10	Johansen	Thoms A.	✓ 1st do	do	do	C do /	32	M	do	do	5-8	150	None.
11	Thiim	Otto E.	✓ 2nd do	do	do	C do /	29	M	do	do	5-8	170	Girl and mark.
12	Andresen	Andreas	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C do /	30	M	do	do	5-8	170	Flower on L. arm. Girl on L. arm.
13	Jörgensen	Jon	✓ 4th do	28/7	New-York	C do /	25	M	do	do	5-8	176	None.
14	Thorgersen	Gutlorm	✓ Chief carpenter	5/10	Kristiania	C do /	43	M	do	do	5-9	165	Cross, part of word on L.F.arm.
15	Jacobsen	Johnny J.	✓ 1st do	do	do	C do /	25	M	do	do	5-11	170	Girl and mark. Rose on L.F.arm.
16	Larsen	Axel	✓ 3rd do 1225	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5-10	170	Dagger on L.arm. Diamond on R.F.arm.
17	Hansen Lund	Bjarne	✓ Steward	do	do	C do /	39	M	do	do	5-7	170	Anchor & H L on L.arm.
18	Jensen	Olaf	✓ do	do	do	C do /	33	M	do	do	5-10	165	Dagger & girl on L.arm.
19	Gustavsen	Edvin	✓ Storekeeper	do	do	C do /	33	M	do	do	5-11	175	Girl on L. arm.
20	Andreasen	Sigurd	✓ 2.E.	do	do	C do /	24	M	do	do	5-8	165	Anchor.
21	Hansen	Kristen	✓ do 1230	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5-7	155	Anchor.
22	Hellesen	Carl A.	✓ do	do	do	C do /	27	M	do	do	5-7	165	Cross on L. F. arm.
23	Olsen	Olaf L.	✓ do	8/9	New-York	C do /	23	M	do	do	5-8	164	Schooner on L. forearm.
24	Torjussen	Torjus	✓ Fireman 9591	3/13	Kristiania	do	27	M	do	do	5-7	159	Cross on L.F. arm.
25	Olsen	John	✓ do	8/9	New-York	C do /	25	M	do	do	5-8	172	Anchor on L.arm. Anchor on R.arm.
26	~~Knoble~~-Olsen	Leif E.	✓ do 1217	3/13	Kristiania	do	19	M	do	do	5-11	152	None.
27	Simsen	Ernest E.	✓ do 1212	do	do	do	18	M	do	Sweden	5-11	170	Anchor on L.arm.
28	Andrup	Hans Larsen	✓ do 1219	8/9	New-York	do	29	M	do	Norway	5-8	150	Anchor & Cross on L.F.arm.
29	Larsen	Christian	✓ do 1215	do	do	do Fin	19	M	do	do	5-11	160	Heart on L. forearm.
30	Guldbrandsen	Trygve	✓ do	3/13	Kristiania	No	20	M	do	do	5-5	140	Tat. on L.forearm.

Nos 1 to 4. W.S. Watson, Imm. Insp. 10/16/1918.

H. Neuburger Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

OR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEM

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of
arrival at a port of the United States.

....., *arriving at* ....., ..., *191*, *from the port of* .....

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
Given name				When	Where					
Yield Dub		✓Master	C-1	3/10	Kristiania	No		39	M	Scand
Johan E.		✓Surgeon		8/3	New-York	C	do	1	37	M do
Alfhy	1	✓Nurse	9868	3/20	Kristiania	do			37	F do
Erik Aug.		✓Purser	C-1	do	do	do			31	M do
Thorbjörn		✓Assistant Purser		do	do	C	do	1		M do
Arne Ulbye		✓ do	9503	do	do	do				M do
Victor		✓Chief engineer		do	do	C	do	1	31	M do
Einar H.		✓ do	~~2003~~	do	do	C	do	1	28	M do
Oskar		✓Chief officer		do	do	C	do	1	31	M do
				do	do	C	do	1	26	M do

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEM

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of arrival at a port of the United States.

..... arriving at ....., 191 , from the port of .....

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
	Given name		When	Where				
	Eljeld Aub	✓ Master C-1	9/10	Kristiania	No	42	M	Norw.
	Johan S.	✓ Surgeon	8 9/7	New-York	C No 1	77	M	do
	Kitty	✓ Nurse 9868	9/11	Kristiania	do	17	F	do
	Eric Aug.	✓ Purser C-1	do	do	do	41	M	do
	Thorbjörn	✓ Assistant Purser	do	do	C No 1	24	M	do
	Arne Ulaga	✓ do 9503	do	do	do	21	M	do
	Viktor	✓ Chief Steward	do	do	C No 1	31	M	do
	Einar H.	✓ do	do	do	C No 1	28	M	do
		Asst. Steward	do	do	No	21	M	do

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE



Date, October 31th. 1919

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York, N. Y.

48

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Eriksen, Sigurd — Sejerve, Jens
Johnsen, Oluf — Daniel Cierliw
Johannesen, Karl — Lars Chr. Larsen.
Mülertz, Alf —

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Knutsson, Nonie H.
Pedersen, Alice B.
Eriksen, Agnes
Vilas, Jessie

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. J. Bjelland

Master of the Vessel "STAVANGERFJORD"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1548

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEM

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of arrival at a port of the United States.

..., *arriving at* ..., ..., *191*., *from the port of* ...

(8) Race*	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
	Kjeld Emb	Master C-1	3/10	Christiania			M	
	[illegible] E.	Surgeon	8/3	New-York	C	1	M	
	Lilly	Nurse 9868	3/21	Christiania			F	
	Erik Aug.	Purser C-1	"	"			M	
	Thorbjørn	Assistant Purser	"	do	C	1	M	
	Arne Dehyle	" 9503	"	"			M	
	Victor	Assistant Engineer	do	do	C	1	M	
	Einar H.	do	do	do	C	1	M	
							M	

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

47

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel s/s"STAVANGERFJORD".

Date, Oct. 16th, *191*8.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
317 Andersen, Eivind	Reserve man.
139 Olsen, Sverre	Asst. Cook.

Master of the Vessel s/ s"STAVANGERFJORD".

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEM

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of arrival at a port of the United States.

of ____, arriving at ____, ____, 191 , from the port of ____

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
	Given name			When	Where				
	Kjeld Sumb	Master	C-1	3/10	Kristiania	No	52	M	Norwegian
	Johan L.	Surgeon		8/9	New-York	C do 1	37	M	do
	Kitty	Nurse	9868	3/10	Kristiania	do	27	F	do
	Eric Aug.	Purser	C-1	do	do	do	51	M	do
	Thorbjørn	Assistant Purser		do	do	C do 1	41	M	do
	Arne Lilye	do	9503	do	do	do	25	M	do
	Victor	Wireless operator		do	do	C do 1	23	M	do
	Einar K.	do		do	do	C do 1	24	M	do
								M	

4.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4E

Name of vessel s/s"STAVANGERFJORD"

Date, Oct. 16th, 191 8.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
228 Pettersen, Johan	3rd cl. Waiter
250 Ringgren, Elfrida	3rd cl. Stewardess
310 Hansen, Bjarne	Reserve man.
311 Norbye, Leonard	do.
313 Svendsen, Ragnar	do.
314 Haug, Bernt	do.
315 Asklund, Johan	do.
316 Madsen, Mads	do.

A/ Bjarne

Master of the Vessel s/s"STAVANGERFJORD"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

OR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEM

t of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of arrival at a port of the United States.

..., *arriving at* ..., ..., *191* , *from the port of* ...

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
	Given name			When	Where					
	Kjeld Stub	✓Master	C-1	3/10	Kristiansand			42	M	Norw
	Johan L.	✓Surgeon		8 9/3	New-York	C	do	1 37	M	do
	Hilly 1	✓Nurse	9868	3/10	Kristiansand		do	37	F	do
	Eric Aug.	✓Purser	C-1	do	do		do	41	M	do
	Thorsjörn	✓Assistant Purser		do	do	C	do	1	M	do
	Arne Ulrik	✓ do	9503	do	do		do	21	M	do
	Viktor	✓Warehouse Operator		do	do	C	do	1 28	M	do
	Einar N.	✓ do		do	do	C	do	1 [illegible]	M	do
	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]

3.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

45

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S/S "Stavangerfjord"

Date, Oct. 16th. *191*8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York N. Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

	NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
155	Ekvall, Einar Forsell	1st cl. waiter
156	Carlson, Emil	do.
161	Nilson, Vilhelm	do.
178	Weier, Laurentius	1st. cl. boy
189	Nilsen, Albert	2nd. cl. waite r
204	Kjos, Anna	do. stewardess
213	Nilsen, Rolf	do. boy
227	Berg, Trygve	3rd cl. Waiter

H. F. Bryn

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

OR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEM

t of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of arrival at a port of the United States.

..., *arriving at* ..., ..., *191*..., *from the port of* ...

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
	Given name			When	Where					
	Gjeld Stub	✓Master	C-1	3/10	Kristiania		No	42	M	Swed
	Julius S.	✓Surgeon		8/9	New-York	C	do	1 77	M	do
	Alfa	✓Nurse	9868	3/1	Kristiania		do	77	F	do
1	Eric Alb.	✓Purser	C-1	do	do		do	41	M	do
	Thorstein	✓Assistant Purser		do	do	C	do	1	M	do
	Arne Ustye	✓ do	9503	do	do		do	19	M	do
	Victor	✓ Engine Operator		do	do	C	do	1 31	M	do
	Elinar H.	✓ do	[illegible]	do	do	C	do	1 28	M	do
	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	do

Form 692

2

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

44

Name of vessel S/S"STAVANGERFJORD".

Date, Oct. 16th, *191* 8.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

	NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
172	Milne, Jessie	Stewardess
257	Knutson, Nonie	Stewardess (U.S.A.)
268	Pedersen, Betzy	Hospital Girl
269	Erikssen, Agnes	do.

K. L. Bryce

Master of the Vessel S/S"STAVANGERFJORD"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1240

OR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEM

t of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of arrival at a port of the United States.

f ..... , *arriving at* ..... , *191* , *from the port of* .....

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
	Given name			When	Where					
	Kjeld Jacob	Master	C-1	3/10	Kristiania		do	52	M	Norwe
	John G.	Surgeon		8/9	New York	C	do	1 57	M	do
	Zitty 1	Nurse	9868	3/1	Kristiania		do	37	F	do
	Eric Aug.	Purser	C-1	do	do		do	41	M	do
	Thorbjorn	Assistant Purser		do	do	C	do	1	M	do
	Arne Helge	do	9503	do	do		do	19	M	do
	Victor	Chief Steward		do	do	C	do	1 31	M	do
	Elmer H.	do		do	do	C	do	1 34	M	do
		Head Waiter		do	do		do	1 41	M	do

Stavangerfjord OCT 18 1918

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel s/s " STAVANGERFJORD ".

Date, Oct. 16th, *191*8.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request the appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

	NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
29	Larsen, Christian P.	A. B.
37	Olstad, John	A. B.
286	Winther, Christian	Asst. Purser.
92	Olaussen, Walther	Fireman.
95	Hjelmaas, Carl A.	do.
98	Knudsen, Sverre	do.
113	Erikssen, Martin	Trimmer
169	Stobie, Jessie	Stewardess

K. I. Bjørnø

Master of the Vessel s/s"STAVANGERFJORD"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1241

OR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEM

t of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of
arrival at a port of the United States.

..., *arriving at* ..., ..., *191*, *from the port of* ...

(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
Given name		When	Where				
Kjeld Stub	✓Master C-1	5/10	Kristiania	No	53	M	Danish
John T.	✓Surgeon	8/9	New-York	C do 1	37	M	do
Ditty 1	✓Nurse 9868	9/11	Kristiania	do	37	F	do
Erik Aug.	✓Purser C-1	do	do	do	31	M	do
Thorejorn	✓Assistant Purser	do	do	C do 1	26	M	do
Arne Helge	✓ do 9503	do	do	do	21	M	do
Victor	✓Wireless Operator	do	do	C do 1	24	M	do
Einar H.	✓ do	do	do	C do 1	28	M	do
						M	

Stavangerfjord
OCT 18 1918

Form 692

NOTICE OF ... REW

1,

Dr. C. Hansen
Surgeon Norwegian
10-27-18 C.O.S.
(22)

43

Nam...

..., 1918.

To Immigration Officer ...

Port of ...

Pursuant to the req... , 1917, which is printed below and has ... or discharge a... port the alien mer... , and request ti... propriate permiss... Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIEN

29	Larsen, Christ...	
37	Olstad, John	
286	Winther, Chris...	
92	Olaussen, Walth...	
95	Hjelmaas, Carl A.	do.
98	Knudsen, Sverre	do.
113	Eriksen, Martin	Trimmer
169	Stobie, Jessie	Stewardess

K. S. Bjerre

Master of the Vessel s/s"STAVANGERFJORD"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

OR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEM

t of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of
arrival at a port of the United States.

..., *arriving at* ..., ..., *191* , *from the port of* ...

(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*
Given name		When	Where				
Kjeld Stub	✓ Master C-1	3/10	Kristiania	do	42	M	Norw
John O.	✓ Surgeon	8 3/10	New-York	C do 1	37	M	do
Lilly 1	✓ Nurse 9868	3/10	Kristiania	do	27	F	do
Eric Aug.	✓ Purser C-1	do	do	do	31	M	do
Thorejorn	✓ Assistant Purser	do	do	C do 1	24	M	do
Arne Helge	✓ do 9503	do	do	do	21	M	do
Victor	✓ Wireless Operator	do	do	C do 1	24	M	do
Einar B.	✓ do	do	do	C do 1	24	M	do
[illegible]	✓ Chief Officer	do	do	do 1	31	M	do

Stavangerfjord OCT 18 1918

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTI

Name of

To Immigration Officer in Cha

Port of Ne

Pursuant to the requireme
is printed below and has been
s[illegible]port the alien members
t[illegible]propriate permission to

NAMES OF ALIENS.*

29 Larsen, Christian
37 Olstad, John
286 Winther, Christian — Asst. Purser.
92 Olaussen, Walther — Fireman.
95 Hjelmaas, Carl A. — do.
98 Knudsen, Sverre — do.
113 Erikssen, Martin — Trimmer
169 Stobie, Jessie — Stewardess

H. J. Bjerre

Master of the Vessel S/S "STAVANGERFJORD"

Norwegian Hospital
AMBULANCE SERVICE

No..... Date 10-27 ..... 19 18
Time Called..... Time Started..... 42
Time from Call to Start.....
Time of Return.....
Time from Start to Return.....
Called By Office ..... Place of Call S/S Stavangerfjord
Name of Injured Hans P. Thorsen
Address S/S Stavangerfjord
Age..... Sex Male
Nationality Norwegian
Diagnosis .....
Disposition of Case D.
Employed By Nor-Am. S.S. Line
Remarks .....
Driver Rotheim
Beds: MM...F W. M S...F.S....Obs..Children..
.....
Ambulance Surgeon.

i,

43

191 8.

which
charge
equest
ations.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1241

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the S/S "Stavangerfjord", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out words not necessary to be used.)

O Halvorsen
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1918

at New York N.Y.

John R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List Special Cus.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Oct. 15th, 1918. 41

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which and when.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	yes	Crew	$ 15	yes	1910 to Sept 11 1918	N.Y.	Friend:- Anton Eriksen, wife 95- 1st Place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	Life always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	Norway	Grimstad
GRANT ALIEN 2	do	do	$ 15	do	1914 to Sept 11 1918	do	Father:- mother as above	no	Life	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do.
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—918

Form 502
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Special Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

~~ALL ALIENS~~ arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " STAVANGERFJORD" 9-9 Passengers sailing from Kristiania 1-10 Oct. 5th, 191 8.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1		Pedersen	Alice B.	26	✓	F S	Pract. Nurse	yes	Norwegian 4591/2	yes	Norway	Scand.	U.S.A.	N.Y. Brooklyn	Father:- Knut Pedersen, Strandgaden Grimstad. Norway	N.Y.	Brooklyn	NON IM
2		Ericksen	Agnes E.	21	✓	F S	do.	yes	5596/7	yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle:- Ole Markussen, Berge, Grimstad, Norway	do.	do.	NON IM
3																		
4		Permitted to land following receipt of telegram from Chief, Division of Passport Control, dated Oct 26, 1918																
5																		
6																		
7		Discharged at pier Oct 28, 1918																
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H. F. Brown
John R. Montgomery,
Inspectors

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Add

1

40

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

S/ Stalmaker MD

Oct 29/18

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arr Oct 15/18

2 aliens Mast Crew

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 16th, 1918

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to a country whence he is now coming, temporarily or indefinitely, in following pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 If in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1			self as member of fam	125/ yes	1915	18	NY	friend Chas Wilcox 200th St. New York	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	no	Denmark	Copenhagen
A 2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Stavangerfjord. Passengers sailing from Christiania, October 3rd, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	~~ADMITTED~~ S. L.	Larsen	Ernst	21	5	M	S	writer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scan	Denmark	Copenhagen	mother Johanne Hjörringgade 31. Copen	NY	NY
2																		
3				Med Exam OK.								Admitted by Board 11/19/18. 2.50 PM						
4				Headtax paid P.M.O.#4637.								William Back & Inspector						
5												J. Edwin Browne						
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

14

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

aae

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____

_____ (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

D

38

S/S Shawnee Nov 20/18

Oct 16/18

Albert
43 REG

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—57.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, October 15th, 1918

37

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Can he read?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether ever had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether intending to remain in the country where he arrives permanently or temporarily.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1		S.S. Member Crew Steamer 120					Friend Miss Loughlin 89 Henry St Brooklyn N.Y.	Until he can get a ship as Steward			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	fair	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Bokara
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8		Medical Exam. O.K. October 31. 1918																								
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of 1-9 1-10

S. S. Stavangerfjord Passengers sailing from Kristiania, Oct 5th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Milne	Jessie	36	7	f	s	Steward-ess	Eng		Yes	Gr Brit	Scotch	Eng.	Liverpool	Friend Mrs Lennig 57 Bold St Liverpool Eng	NY	Brooklyn
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																Brno c Bohmit	Cz	Prosper
9																		
10																Oct 31, 1918		
11																		
12		Shows British Seaman book 360689 issued at Glasgow Eng																
13		also US Custom stamp 49275 Sept 4, 1918																
14		sailing S.S. Vasari																
15		Shows alien seaman Identification card																
16		Issued Oct 16th/18 # 10703 signed Wm Alexander Comp.																
17																		
18																		
19		S.S. Stavangerfjord paid off in Glasgow																
20		on Oct 20, 18 above named Steward																
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

13

Total passengers . . . . . ____
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavits executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. Svangerfjord sailing from Christiania, Norway 5th Oct., 1918, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. OCT 15 1918

Number 35

10

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	RAEHSE	Laura C.	30		F	M	Husb. Frank W. Raehse born in Chicago, Ill. U.S.	U.S.Legation of America.Christiania Norway. Passport No.674 Sept/25/1918	120-12th Street.Brooklyn N.Y.
2	HANSEN	Ole	59		M	W	Naturalized by Superio Ct. Chicago, Ill. Dec., 1888	U.S.Passport No.14037, Department of State, Washington April/20/1918	2416 N.Springfield Ave Chicago Ill.
3	STERN	Ignatz	57		M	M	Co. Ct. Kings Co. N.Y. Sept. 28, 1892 - nat. cert. above	U.S.Passport no. 603 issued at Amer. Legation, Copenhagen Sept. 12th 1918.	c/o Wolfensberger.926 Napier ave.Richmond Hill N.Y.
4	Do	Adele wife	54		F	M		U.S.Passport no. 604 issued at Amer. Legation, Copenhagen, Sept. 12th 1918.	Do
5	Do	Sadie daghts.	28		F	S	Feb.15/1890. Brooklyn N.Y.	U.S.Passport no. 695 issued at Amer. Legation Copenhagen, Sept. 12th 1918.	Do
6	Walsh	Signe Maria	30		F	M	Husb. John W. Walsh born in E. Gloucester, Mass.	U.Passport No.680 U.S.Legation Christiania Oct/2nd 1918	408 - 9th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	Do	John Edward son	4		M	S.	June 12/1914. Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do
8	Do	Synöve Mary daghts	3		F	S.	Nov.20/1915. Do	Do	Do
9	Aalbu	Bernhard	35		M	S	Nat. cert., Dist. Ct., Hennepin Co., Minn. Aug. 31, 1916.	Department of State U.S.of America No.29652 8th Aug/1918 Washington D.C.	Address Hon. Bartell Hon. Hessin Box 41, Mc Clusky N.Dak. Boston, Mass.
10	Östergaard	Rudolph	31		M	S	March 25/1887. St. Paul Minn.	U.S.Passport no. 565 issued at Amer. Legation, Copenhagen, June 13th 1918.	c/o Doctor Z.C.Nilson 1718 Summit Ave. St. Paul Minn.
11	Bohlin	Catarina Elvira-	44		F	W	Husb. Frans Emil Bohlin naturalized U.S. Dist. Ct. Feb. 25, 1902	U.S.Passport no. 1125 issued at Amer. Legation, Stockholm, July 27th 1918.	32 Lexington Ave, New York N.Y.
12	do.	Annie, Elvira daghts	14		F	S	Born in Minneapolis N.J. March 28th 1904.	do.	do.
13	Roe	[illegible]	47		M	S	Nat. cert., St. Count, Boulder Co, Colo, 9/15/1903.	U.S. Passport Nr. 681, issued at Legation Christiania Aug. 31st 1918.	745 Walnut St. Boulder Colo.
14	Olsen	Jens	3[illegible]		F	M	Husb. Walter Olsen is a naturalized U.S.Cit	U.S.Passport no. 62518 issued at Washington, D.C. Aug. 16th 1917	72 Woodlawn ave, Jersey City N.J.
15	Larsson	15 Carl	42		M	M	Nat. cert., City Ct. of City of Rutland, Vt. Aug 29, 1906.	U.S.Passport no. 1194 issued at Amer. Legation, Stockholm, July 11th 1918	W. Rutland, Ver.
16	do.	16 Anna Cecilia wife	39		F	M		do	do
17	do.	17 Carl Gerald son	1		M	S		do	do
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17 Let

W. S. Watson
Edward A. Burke } Com. Insp.
10/16/1918

W. L. Byron
Master

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	1-3627 Swedish	no	for ever	yes	no	no
2	do.	no	for ever	yes	no	no
3	do.	no	for ever	yes	no	no
4	do.	no	for ever	yes	no	no
5	Child	no	for ever	yes	no	no
6	Child	no	do.	yes	no	no
7	2-0627 Norwegian	no	In Transit	no	no	no
8	do.	no	In Transit	no	no	no
9	3608 do.	no	In Transit	no	no	no
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..... of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Master, (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the S.S. Kristiania, from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Bjune

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1918

at Newyork

F. S. Eaton

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

1 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 34 **11**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., OCT 15 1918, *191*

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
PANT ALIEN	1	B.C. Canada	Jaffray	no	Self	160	yes	1900	Newham Husband	Jaffray B.C. Canada. Axel Welander	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark brown	dark brown	None	Sweden	Frgryte
GRANT ALIEN	2	do.	do.	no	Mother	—	no	—	—	Father do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do.	—	—	None	do.	Laangasjø
RANT ALIEN	3	do.	do.	no	do.	—	No	—	—	do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do.	—	—	none	do.	do.
	4	do	do.	no	do.	—	No	—	—	do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do.	—	—	none	do.	do.
ANT ALIEN	5	do.	do.	no	do.	—	No	—	—	do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do.	—	—	none	do.	do.
GRANT ALIEN	6	do.	do.	no	do.	—	No	—	—	do. do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do.	—	—	none	do.	do.
GRANT ALIEN	7	Sask.	Weldon	yes	Self	~~50~~ 425	no			Brother:- Ole Tenerud, Rosheim P.O. Weldon Sask.	no	no	no	no	good	2 fingers cut off right hand	5	8	do.	Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Varoal
	8	do.	do.	yes	Father		no			Uncle :- do.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	4	do.	do.	do.	None	do.	Gjøvik
	9	d..	Kincorth	no	Self	150	no			Brother:- Peder Solber, Richmond Sask.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	5	do.	blond	do.	None	do.	Trangeurl.
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Inspector

From Hosp. 10/22/18

4—214

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. STAVANGERFJORD sailing from KRISTIANIA, October 5th, 1916

1

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							TRANSIT			Welander	Ellen Otilia	37		F	M	House wife	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandi	Sweden	Ermaboda	Mother. Alida Josefsen Rosenhill No. I Gothenburg Sweden
2	UNDER 16									do.	Anny K I	11		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
3	UNDER 16									do.	Adina B L	9		F	S	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
4	UNDER 16									do.	Hugo E V	7		M	S	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
5	UNDER 16									do.	Frank A L	4		M	S	do.	No	No	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
6	UNDER 16									do.	Ingrid A M	1		F	S	do.	No	No	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
7							TRANSIT			Stensrud	Julius	43		M	W	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	do.	Norway	Gjövik	Father:- Johan Stensrud, Gjövik.
8	UNDER 16									do.	Asta	15		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	Grandfather:- do.
9							TRANSIT			Solbergöen	Igeborg Marie	21		F	S	Seamstress.	do	do	do.	do.	do.	Drangedal	Mother:- Helaug Solbergöen, Frangedal pr. Kragerö.
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

born Trondhjem

Norwegian Consul

Edward A. Burke } Inspectors.

No 9 by D. Galvard

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "[illegible]", [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct., 19[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	2/0627 Norw.		Undecided		no	no
2	do		do		no	no
3	2/5627 do Swed.	no	3 years	yes	no	no
4	2/0627 do	no	Always	yes	no	no
5	2/3627 do	mad. 5 yrs		yes	no	no
6	Swed. 1/627 do	no	Undecided	no	no	no
7	" 1/2627 do	"	do	"	no	no
8	" 1/3627 do	"	do	"	no	no
9	1-5627 Swedish	"	do		no	no
10	2-4627 Norw.	no	always	yes	no	no
11	2-1627 do		Undecided		no	no
12	2-3627 do	no	Always	yes	no	no
13	Unm. 16. do	no	do	"	no	no
14	2-1627 Danish	yes	Always	yes	no	no
15	Norw.	no	always	yes	no	no
16	do	no	do	do	no	no
17	do	no	do	do	no	no
18	2-0627 do	no	do	do	no	no
19	Eng. 2-1627 Danish	no	Always	yes	no	no
20	1-5627 Swedish	no	Amenly	yes	no	no
21	1-3627 do.	no	do	yes	no	no
22	4-0627 Finnish	no	do	yes	no	no
23	1-3627 do.	no	do	yes	no	no
24	1-5627 do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
25	Dan. 2/1627 do.	no	do	yes	no	no
26	1/2627 do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
27	1/3627 do.	no	do.	yes	no	no
28	1-627 do.	no	do	yes	no	no
29	1-2627 do.	no	do	yes	no	no
30	1-3627 do.	no	do	yes	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. 14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

I, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.), of the S.S. STAVANGERFJORD, from Christiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. L. Bryers

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1917

at New York

K. L. Eaton

Immigration Officer. 14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens. 14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

32

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., OCT 15 1918, *191 8*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	self	yes	yes	1909-1918	Phila-delphia,	Aunt: Maria Gocht, Philadelphia, 2538-S.Bancroft st, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	dark	brown	None	Norway	Drammen
2	do	Do	no	sister	yes	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	None	do	Christiania
3	Minn	Northfield	yes	Uncle	yes	No	-	-	Uncle: Peder Gudim, Webster, Northfield, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	lightblue		None	do	Fredrikshald
4	Cal.	San Fransisco	yes	self	$25	No	-	-	Friend: Arthur Stensö, Lundell ave 40, SanFransisco, Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	dark	do	None	do	Christiania
5	Mass.	Cambridge	No	do	$25	No	-	-	Brother: Ludvig E. Strandberg, 107 Inmann str, Cambridge, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	lightgray		None	do	do
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	$25	No	-	-	Daughter: Signe Marie Johnsen, 661 W.180 str, New York, NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	do	blue	None	Sweden	Bohuslän
7	do	do	yes	do	$25	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	do	None	Norway	Tönsberg
8	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	Sister: do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	None	do	Nöterö
9	S.D.	Beresford	yes	Brother	$25	No	-	-	Brother: Carl Olsson, R.6, Beresford. S.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	do	gray	None	do	Njurunda
10	Wisc.	Stoughton	yes	Friend	$25	No	-	-	Friend: Einar Myhre, R.2, Box 48, Stoughton, Wisc.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	lightblue		None	do	Aafjord
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	$25	No	-	-	Aunt: Anette Carlsen, 80-2nd str. Brooklyn, NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	do	do	None	do	Christiania
12	Minn.	Audubon	yes	Mother	$25	No	-	-	Mother: Marie Marthinsen, Box 83, Audubon, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	do	do	None	do	Trysil
13	do	do	yes	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	brown	brown	None	do	do
14	S.D.	Aberdeen	no	Father	yes	No	-	-	Friend: Aage Astrup, Box 1, Aberdeen, S.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	light blue		Small scar on left hand.	Denmark	Fredricia
15	Mass	Springfield	no	Friend	yes	no	-	-	Husband: Ragnvald Ruud, 314 N.Main str, Springfield, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Christiania
16	do	do	no	Mother	none	no	-	-	Father: do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
17	do	do	no	do	-	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
18	Wash	Hoquiam	yes	Friend	$30	no	-	-	Friend: Kristian Nelson, 2201 Simpson ave, Hoquiam, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do	do	None	do	Ringerike
19	Oreg.	Portland	no	Brotherinlaw,	$30	no	-	-	Brother: John R. Schoeni, 1072 E.Main str, Portland, Oreg.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	do	do	None	Switzerland	Bern
20	[illegible]	Elk	no	Self	yes	no			Brother:- Herman Carlson, Elk, Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	green		None	Sweden	Jonsberg
21	Ill.	Rockford	no	do.	no	no			Mother:- Anna Persson, 209-5th st. Rockford Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	do.	do.	None	do.	Orlunda
22	Pa.	Point Marion	no	do	yes	yes	1914		Son in law:- Erik S. Hans, Point Marion, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	brown	None	Belgium	Junet
23	N. Y.	Brooklyn	yes	do.	yes	yes	1911		Husband:- John L. Lager, 510-50th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	side	None	Sweden	Stockholm
24	Mass.	Chestnut Hill	no	do.	yes	yes	1916		Friend:- Gertrude Gardner, Chestnut Hill, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	do	do	None	do.	Vikers fall.
25	Conn.	New Britain	yes	Brother	yes	no.			Father:- Theodor Larsen, Straight St. New Britain Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	grey	None	do.	Fallsuna.
26	do	do.	yes	do.	yes	no			do.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	do.	blue	None	do.	do.
27	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Husband:- Erik Olsson, 510-50th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	do.	grey	None	do.	Stockholm
28	Conn.	Hartford	no	Self	yes	yes	1917		Friend:- Henry L. Johnson, 122 New Britain ave, Hartford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	do.	blue	Scar on right side of nose	do.	Fallsuna.
29	do.	do.	no	do.	yes	no			Daughter:- Esther Olsen, 122 Sigourney St. Hartford Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	do.	do.	None	do.	Overgarn.
30	N. Y.	New York	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Husband:- John Tegland, 37 Madison Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair					

Taken by Miss Forney, Travelers Aid.

Discern - "Quality which affects ability to earn a living."

See file 98744/6 - Aug 1918.

Taken by Miss Forney, Travelers Aid.

Taken by Miss Forney, Travelers Aid.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" sailing from Christiani Norway, Oct. 5, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U.S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		ANDERSEN Ragnhild	25	f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	SCAND.	Norway	Christiania	Father: Nils Andersen Pontoppidansgt.11,Christiania
2		DO Astrid (sister)	8	f	s	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do
3		GUDIM Birger Ivar	19	m	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Thorvald Gudim, Nm.Thranesgt.36,Christiania,Norway
4		JOHANSEN Anna	23	f	s	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Ole Johansen, Lörenskog,Christiania,Norway
5		Nilsson Margit K.	18	f	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Anna Marie Hansen, Tungebråten,Nordstrand,Norway
6		MAGNUSSEN Johan Edvin	62	m	m	Navy Yard Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tönsberg	Cousin: August Carlsen, Fayesgt.9,Tönsberg, Norway
7		DO Kristine (#58485 24/9/17 wife)	58	f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Friend: do
8		DO Borghild (dgtr)	17	f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do
9		OLSON Lilly Valdina	21	f	s	do	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Njurunda	Mother" Sanna Olsson, Berga, Njurunda, Sweden.
10		OLSEN VL 509/307 Ingeborg	29	f	s	do	21-7614	1-11-3 2-4627	Norway	do	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Oline Olsen, Veselsgt.15a,Trondhjem,Norway
11		PEDERSEN Mathias	19	m	s	Machinist	2-49743	Yes	do	do	do	Fredriksstad	Hans Pedersen, Brother, Kjersbro,Fredriksstad,Norway
12		Pettersen Stina Marie	19	f	s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Trysil	Grandmother: Marthe Nerberg, Trysil, Norway
13		do (sister) VL 431/116 Olga	15	f	s	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do
14		RISE Karl Gustaf	20	m	S	Laborer Farm House	Yes	Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Carl Gustav Rise, Copenhagen, Denmark
15		Ruud 917/671-1-19-2 Marie Helene	33	f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	2-4627 Norway	do	Norway	V. Aker	Brother: Otto Evensen, Hesselberggt.2,Christiania,Norway
16	UNDER 16	do Ragnhild (dgtr)	11	f	s	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do
17	UNDER 16	do 342/s 29-12/13/39 Rolf (son)	9	m	s	do	23A-665-11-8-39-505.	Yes	do	do	do	do	do do
18		RÖKAAS Martha	36	f	s	Domestic	20-16917 Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Father: Martin Fjeld, Maridalsvn.37,Christiania,Norway
19		SCHOENI Ernst Alfred	48	m	s	Fireman (Stationär-Ingr.)	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	Denmark	Copenhagen	Friend: Wilhelm Bauer, Kronprinsensgt.22,Copenhagen
20		Andersson Johan Immanuel	24	m	S	Farm Lab.	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Enskilstuna	Mother:- Ida Andersson, Tuna, Vetlanda, Sweden
21		Berglendahl Axel Amerik	44	M	[illegible]	Baker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Wadmar	Brother:- Josefine Berglendahl Alfredsvik, [illegible], Sweden
22		Bergvik Edmund	22	M	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	Minneapolis Minnesota	Friend:- Charlotta Bolinder Svartviksgatan 42 Stockholm.
23		Lager Elin Elisworth	24	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	N. Y.	Father:- Karl Aug. Clason, Sweden nr. 6 Orebro Sweden. NON IMMIGRANT
24		Kornelius Anna	22	F	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	do.	Boston Mass	Father:- Jer Kornelius, Klippinen, Hällevik, Sweden NON IMMIGRANT
25		Hansen Elin Maria (sisters)	21	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Westervik	Cousin :- Anna Hansson, Linnegatan ., Westervik.
26		do. Frida Eugenia	17	F	S	do.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do.
27		[illegible] Ivy Alfrida	23	F	M	House wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.	Friend:- Ellen Jonsson, Villa Sjöviken, Saltsjö, Sweden NON IMMIGRANT
28		[illegible] Ivy Naomi	22	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Texas	Father:- Carl Shepard, Sweden. NON IMMIGRANT
29		do. Ivy Sophie (mother)	52	F	M	House wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Sweden	Lovilsvarn Kop Fors	Mother:- do.
30		England Elvira Christina	18	F	S	do.	Yes	Yes	do	do	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Father:- Alfred Jonas E. Jonsson Stockholm, Sweden NON IMMIGRANT

10

W. L. Watson, Edward A Burke } transfer

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, C. Johnsen, Surgeon of the "Stavangerfjord" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

C. Johnsen M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct., 19 2.

at New York, N. Y.

F. E. Watson,
Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Ingier
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of October, 19 18
at New York

W. C. Eaton
Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sh[illegible] must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., OCT 15 1918, *191*

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he comes to the United States permanently or temporarily.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to maintain a residence in the United States.	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alive and been previously deported and if so, when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	no	Friend	yes	no			Friend:- Berent Jacobsen (employed on a ship) 231-4th ave. New Brighton N.Y.													5	6				Norway	Kim.
2	yes	brother	25	no			Uncle:- Eric Backmann, 111-12 st. Long Island City N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	do.	5	7	do	Light	do.	do.	do.	Lysekil	Bohuslan
3	do	do	25	no			do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	do.	5	6	do	do.	do	do	do	do.	do.
4	no	Self	yes	yes	1913	Worcester, Mass.	Friend:- Malkom Blanch, 42 Albini St. Worchester Mass.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do.	do	do	do	Sweden	Jönköping.
5	no	Husband	-	no			do.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	Dark	do	do	do	do.
6	no	Father	-	no			do.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	-	-	do.	do.	do.
7	no	do	-	no			do.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	-	-	do	do	do.
8	no	Self	yes	yes	1913	Grand Marais, Minn.	Cousin:- Victor Swog, Grand Marais, Minn.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	Light	Blue	do.	do.	Bollnes.
9	no	do.	[illegible]	yes	1901	Atwater, Minn.	Sister:- Gustine Andersson, Colorado Springs Atwater Minn.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	Grey	do	do.	do.	Frönsefors
10	no	do	[illegible]	yes	do	do	do.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do.
11	yes	husband	[illegible]	no			Husband:- Sven Emil Lindström, 4506-4th Ave Brooklyn N. Y.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	Blond	Grey	do	do	V. Tunarslöf
12	yes	Father	-	no			Father:-																			
13	yes	do.	-	no			do.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do.
14	yes	do	-	no			do.	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do.
15	no	Self	yes	yes	1912	Chicago Ill.	Father:- Erik Mellerin, 2321 Wentworth Ave. Chicag Ill.	no	Visit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	Dark	Blue	do	Norway	Stromger.
16	no	husband	yes	no	[illegible]	do.	Husband:-	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Dr's orders	Dentist	5	5	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	do.
17	no	Aunt	-	no	1917	do.	Uncle :-	no	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do.	-	-	Contract ticket	June 10, 1910	Chicago Ill.
18	yes	Self	yes	yes	1917	Seattle, Wash.	Brother in law:- Christ (Fotomuseumsarbej) 1[illegible] Jamaica, L. I.	yes	Visit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	Grey	Brown	[illegible]	Norway	Arkitania
19	yes	do.	yes	yes	1917	Seattle, Wash.	Brother:- Axel Lieman, 1[illegible] St. New York N. Y.	no	do.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11	do	Light	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sweden	Ystestad
20	no	do	yes	yes	1917	Seattle, Wash.	Cousin:- [illegible] Albany Park Minn.	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	Brown	Grey	[illegible]	Norway	Finnie
21	no	Husband	-	no			do.	do	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	Light	Blue	do.	do.	[illegible]
22	no	Father	-	no			do.	do	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	no	do	-	no			do	do	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	Light	Blue	do.	do.	[illegible]
24	yes	Brother in law	50	no			Sister:- Ingeborg Livingston, Hallock, Minn	yes	5 years	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	no	Self	yes	yes	1907	Hallock, Minn.	Friend:- Walter Strang, [illegible] 7th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	Always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	Black	Dark	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]
26	no	Self	yes	yes	1915	Hallock, Minn.	Friend:- Karl V. Petrilla, [illegible] 75th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	Always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	Dark	Dark	do.	[illegible]	[illegible]
27	do	Husband	-	do	1915	Providence R.I.	do.	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	do	Black	do.	do.	do.	do.
28	no	Father	-	no			do.	do	do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	do	Black	do.	do.	do.	do.
29																										
30																										

Taken by Miss Feeney, Insp. Asst.

Taken by Miss Feeney, Insp. Asst.

Taken by Miss Feeney, Insp. Asst.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

218

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" Passengers sailing from KRISTIANIA, October 5th, 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		Andersen	Margit Louise	27		F	S	Domestic	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Aim	Father:- Abraham Andersen, Aim.	New Brighton	
2		Carlsson	Ester J.	21		F	S	do.	do.	Swedish	do.	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Lyse	Father:- August Carlsson, Lyse, Lysekil	N.Y. Staten Island	
3		do.	Anna	16		F	S	Farm Laborer	do	do.	do	do	do	do	do	do.	do.	New York
4		Gustafsson	Sven Georg	22		M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Benkeryd	Mother:- Hilma Gustafsson, Jönköping, Sweden.	Mass.	Worcester.
5		do.	Augusta	25		F	M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother in law :-	do.	do.
6	UNDER 16	do.	Linnea Mabel	5		F	S	Child	no	Child	no	do	do	do	do	Grandmother :-	do.	do.
7	UNDER 16	do.	Henry Gustaf	3		M	S	do.	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8		Jernberg	Erik Bror	24		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Göringe	Mother:- Anna Jernberg, Tunnanäs, Göringe.	Minn.	Grand Marais
9		Jonsson	Jan Friderich	6		M	S	Farm Laborer	do.	do.	do	do	do	do	Fränsefors	Cousin :- Alfred Hansen Vetterud, Sweden.	do.	Atwater.
10		do.	Hilma Friderich	6		F	S	House Keeper	do	do	do	do	do	do	do.	do.	do	do.
11		Lindström	Hedera	32		F	M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingborg	Friend:- Johan Svensson, Gust. Adolfsgat. 43 Helsingborg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	UNDER 16	do.	Ina	13		F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	UNDER 16	do	Esther	12		F	S	do.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	UNDER 16	do	Gunnar	9		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15		Möllerin	Dagny	20		M	S	House Keeper	do	Norwegian	do	Norway	do.	Norwey	Stavanger	Sister in Law:- Elisabeth Möllerin, Lillestr. 1 Avg. Ill.	Chicago	
16		do.	Bertha	32		F	M	House Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Daughter in Law:-	do.	do.
17		Holland	Georg	7		M	S	Child	no	Pt. L. Norw.	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt:-	do.	do.
18	TRANSIT	Næss	Emil Olaf	44		M	M	Merchant	yes	Norwegian	do	do	do	do	do	Wife:- Gerda Næss, Grand Forks, N. Dak.	Claims Citizenship	
19	TRANSIT	Liamon	Hans Gustaf	42		M	S	do.	do.	Swedish	do	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Fleninge	Brother:- Johan Liamon, Fleninge, Sweden.	Do.	
20		Nesse	Hans H. Hansen	37		M	M	Missionary (Clergyman)	Eng	Norwegian	Eng	Norway	Norw	Norway	Lesser	Brother:- Hans Johannes Hansen, Fr. Stranda,	Minn.	St. Paul.
21		do.	Estelle Christine	27		F	M	wife	do	do	Eng	do	do	do	do	Mother in Law:-	do.	do.
22	UNDER 16	do.	Gerhard	4		M	S	Child	no	Child	no	do	do	do	do	Uncle:-	do.	do.
23	UNDER 16	do.	Kurt, Daniel	2		M	S	do.	do.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24		Patterson,	Ellis L.	20		F	S	Domestic	yes	English	yes	Canada	do	Canada	Toronto	Father:- Alex Patterson, Toronto, Canada.	do.	Ballard
25		Knutsen	Caroline	30		F	S	Trained Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	do	Trondhjem	Mother:- Anna Knutsen, Trondhjem.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26		Petersen	Le Roy	12		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Stavanger	Father:- Le Roy Petersen, Stavanger, Norway.	do.	do.
27		do.	Antonia	22		F	M	House wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother in law:-	do.	do.
28	UNDER 16	do.	Arnold	2		M	S	Child	no	Child	no	do	do	do	do	Grandfather:-	do.	do.
29																	do.	do.
30																		

(14-37506-11/18/38-627 - Nurses)

W. L. Patten
Edward N. Burke
Inspectors

9

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—20

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3[illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct. 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Byers
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1915

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

28

Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y., OCT 15 1918, *191*

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—			Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1918	N.Y. Minn.	Home: Box 370, Prince Albert, Sask.	In transit to Canada.			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fair	light	Blue	Scar on nose	Denmark	Rödby
2	no	husband	-	do	1918	N.Y.	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	do	None	do	Randers
3	no	father	-	do	1918	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	None	Canada	Prince Albert.
4	Yes	U.S. Consul Moscow $30	No				Friend:- Alexander Ipatoff Flat Front Bld., New York N.Y	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Black	Brown	None	France	Paris
5	Do	Do	—	No			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	No	5	3	Do	Blond	Blue	Do	Belgium	Brogelles
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Li 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STAVANGERFJORD. *Passengers sailing from* K[illegible], Inc., [illegible], 191[illegible]

5

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Meincke	Peter Christian B	37 ✓		m	m	Farmer	yes	Danish English	yes	British	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother: Mrs. Alma Meincke, Nyvei 41, Gentofte, Denmark.	Sask.	Prince [illegible]	
2	TRANSIT	do	Anne Marie	37 ✓		f	m	House-Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother-in-law: do	o	uo	
3	UNDER 16	do	Ellen	4 ✓		f	s	Child	no	----	no	do	do	do	do	Grandmother: do	uo	uo	
CL. USC	Transfered from Manifest Nr 6	Ekerman	Georg	38 ✓	M	M		Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	French	Russia	Petrograde	Friend:- Catharine Sabistaya Kabinetskaya 5 Petrograde	N.Y.	New York	Claims Citizen
CL. USC	Nr 6	do	Martha	30 ✓	F	M		House Wife	do	French	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

W. Alexander

6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dawson, Surgeon of the "Kroonland" (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Dawson M.D.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct., 1918

at New York, N.Y.

F. C. Yates

U.S. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—431

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

7

28

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New-York, N.Y., OCT 15 1918, *191*

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.																		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
ANT ALIEN 1	no	self	yes	yes	1918	N.Y.	Home: Box 370, Prince Albert, Sask.	In transit to Canada.			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fair	Light	Blue	Scar on nose	Denmark	Rödby
2	no	husband	-	do	1918	N.Y.	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	do	None	do	Randers
3	no	father	-	do	1918	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	do	do	do	None	Canada	Prince Albert.
U.S. ship 4	Yes	U.S. Consul Moscow	$30	No			Friend:- Alexander Ignatoff Flat Iron Bld., New York N.Y.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Black	Brown	None	France	Paris
5	Do	Do	—	No.			Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	No	5	3	Do	Blond	Blue	Do	Belgium	Brongelles
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—212

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "[illegible]", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 16th day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 26

S.S. "Stavangerfjord" sailing from Kristiania, Norway, Oct. 5th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A. OCT 15 1918

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Akerman	George	28		M	M		Passport No. 36480 issued by Dep. of State, Washington, July 2nd 1914	C/o Ipattofs, No.11, Flat Iron Bldg. New York N.Y.
2	do	Martha	30		F	M		do	do
3	Bary	Victor, Alexander	35		M	M		Emergency passport No.1201 issued by Am. legation, Stockholm Sept.20th 18	437 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
4	do	Maria	28		F	M		Emergency passpprt No. 1202 issued by Am.legation in Stockholm Sept.20th 18	do
5	do	Alexander	9		M	S		do	do
6	do	Georg	7		M	S		do	do
7	do	Victor	3		M	S		do	do
8	Bary	Caterine	26		F	S		Emergency passport No. 1203 issued Sept. 20th 18 by Am.legation Stockholm.	do
9	Page	Charles	55		M	M	born Nov. 2nd 1861 in Adrian, Mich	Passport No. 45846 issued in Washington January 26th 1917	Middletown, Mich.
10	do	Evdakia	46		F	M		Passport No. 45847 issued in Washington January 26th 1917	do
11	Rumph	Lester, Cornell	25		M	S	born Febr. 5th 1893 in Boston, Mass.	Emergency Passport No. 1198 issued Sept. 20th 18 by American Legation, Stockholm.	18 Mill Street, Boston, Mass.
12	Anderson,	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			U.S.Passport [illegible] issued at Amer Legation, St[illegible] June 1913.	[illegible]
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1700

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the STAVANGERFJORD, from Mediterranean, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Byrne

Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of October, 1918,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14–213

1.	2-627 Danish	yes	Paris	no	no	no	
2.	Child	do.	do.	no	no	no	
3.	2-3627 Norwegian	do.	2 years	no	no	no	
4.	do.	do.	in transit	no	no		
5.	2-4627 do.	no	2 yrs.	yes	no	no	
6.	do.	yes	in transit	no	no		
7.	do.	yes	in transit	no	no		
8.	2-0627 do.	yes	in transit	no	no		
9.	do.	yes	in transit	no	no		
10.	do.	yes	in transit	no	no		
11.	Aug 1/3627 Swedish	no	always	yes	no	no	
12.	1/2627 do.	no	always	yes	no	no	
13.	Aug 1/5627 do.	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
14.	1/627 do.	no	always	yes	no	no	
15.	1/2627 do.	no	always	yes	no	no	
16.	do.	no	always	yes	no	no	
17.	do.	no	always	yes	no	no	
18.	1-2627 do.	yes	in transit	no	no		
19.	3-0608 Russian	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
20.	3-562 do.	yes	[illegible] years	no	no	no	
21.	Aug 1/627 Swedish	no	[illegible]	yes	no	no	
22.	2-1627 Norwegian	yes	[illegible]	no	no	no	
23.	Child	yes	[illegible]	no	no	no	
24.	Norwegian	yes	in transit	no	no		
25.	do.	yes	in transit	no	no		

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., [illegible], *191* 25

14—421

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	[illegible]	yes	Self	yes no	-----		Husband: Christian Albertsen, [illegible] C/[illegible]sen, 56 Street 56 s. Brklyn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Light	Grey	None	Denmark	Aarhus.
2	do	do	yes	Mother	-- no	-----		Father: do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	---		Fair	do	Brown	None	do	Copenhagen
3	Mass.	Worchester	no	Self	yes no	-----		Daughter: Signe Swanson, 16, Bourne str., Worchester, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	do	Grey	None	do	Tanner
4	N.Y.	To ship foreign New York	yes	S/S owner	yes yes as a sailer			To join norwegian S/S "Sark", at New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	do	Brunlanes
5	Mass	Worchester	no	Father	$25 no	-----		Aunt: Signe Swanson, 16, Bourne str., Worchester, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light	do	None	do	Tveten
6	N.Y.	To ship foreign New York	yes	S/S owner	$25 yes as a sailer			To join norwegian S/S "Vera", at New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	do	None	do	Sandefjord
7	do	do	yes	do	yes yes as a sailer			To join norwegian S/S "Sark", c/o Egyt Steamship Line, 17, Battery Place, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	do	None	do	Sandefjorrod
8	Md.	To ship foreign Baltimore	yes	Self	yes yes			To join norwegian sailing vessel: "Gyvatjennen", Baltimore, Md.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	do	None	do	Rande.
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes yes as a sailer			Friends: Bennett, Nyeslef & Co., 18, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light	do	None	do	Nystarp
10	Cuba	Habana	yes	S/S owner	yes yes as a sailer			Friends: [illegible] & Co., 11, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	do	None	do	Nyeler
11	Conn.	Torrington	no	Self	$25 no			Father:- Gustaf Andersson [illegible] Walnut Street, Torrington Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fredericia
12	do.	do.	no	Sister	$25 no			do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	do.	do.	None	do.	do.
13	N.Y.	To ship foreign New York	yes	do.	$25 yes [illegible] N.Y.			Friend:- Arne Jnesen, [illegible] Court Street Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	do.	Stockholm
14	Conn.	Hartford	no	Friend	yes no			Husband:- Per Olof Karlsen, [illegible] Park St. Hartford Conn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	do.	Vissefjarda
15	do.	do.	no	Father	- no			Father:-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do.	do.	None	do.	do.
16	do.	do.	no	do.	- no			do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	None	do.	do.
17	do.	do.	no	do.	- no			do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do.	do.	None	do.	do.
18	Argent.	Buenos Aires	no.	Self	yes no			Uncle :- Count [illegible] 12 Calle [illegible] Buenos Aires Argentina. Russian Consulate General, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	[illegible]	[illegible]rd
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	do.	yes no			Young Men's Christian Assoc. 23 street New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	do.	Prussia
20	do.	do.	no.	do.	yes no			Secretary American Traveling C. Produce Exchange, New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	do.	Grevie
21	do.	do.	no.	do.	yes no			Brother in law:- Thorolf [illegible] [illegible] 3rd St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Norway	Trondhjem
22	do.	Brooklyn	do	Himself	yes [illegible] 2nd [illegible]			Uncle :-	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	-	-	[illegible]	do.	do.
23	do.	do.	do.	Father	- no			do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	do.	To ship foreign New York	Self	do. Owners	yes yes			Going to join sailing vessel "Anne Rich" at New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25	do.	do.	do.	do.	yes yes			Going to join s/s "Thorvald Viking" at New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" *sailing from* CHRISTIANIA, Norway, OCTOBER 5th, *191*8.

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								TRANSIT		Albertsen,	Karen Kathrine E.M.	23		f	m	House Wife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Peder N. Nerlöv, Aarhus, Denmark.
2	UNDER 16									do	Jørn	3		m	s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Grand Father: do
3										Brynhildsen,	Laura	67		f	w	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Horten	Sem: Fredrik Fredriksen, Skippergaten 3, Horten.
4								TRANSIT		Delveh,	Lars Nilsen	35		m	m	Chief Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skelbo	Wife: Josefine Delven, Granly, Stokke st.
5										Fredriksen,	Selvelg	17		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Horten	Father: Fredrik Fredriksen, Vibeimsgate 15, Horten.
6								TRANSIT		Hansen,	Hans Anton	27		m	m	S/S Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sandefjord	Wife: Anna Hansen, Vetare Rad, Sandefjord.
7								TRANSIT		Himberg,	Hjalmar Andersen	30		m	s	Ch. 's Officer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Hans G. Himberg, C/O M/A. Berge, Sandefjord.
8								TRANSIT		Olavesen,	Olaf Herman	47		m	w	Master Marine	yes	yes	do	do	do	Fredrikstad	Daughter: Anna Olavesen, Grøvelv pr. Fredrikstad.
9								TRANSIT		Sørensen,	Magnus	40		m	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Moters	Wife: Edvina Sørensen, Sekse, Folehaiden, pr. Tønsberg.
10								TRANSIT		Nielsen,	Ole Arnt	60		m	m	Master Marine	yes	yes	do	do	do	Fredrikstad	Wife: Clara Nielsen, Julius Thorbensensgate 5, Fredrikstad.
11										Andersen	Gerda	35		F	S	Domestic	no	no	Sweden			Wedish Embassy	Cousin:- Elin Svendsen,
12										do.	Elin	22		F	S	do.	do	do	do.			do.	Mother:- Lovise Bergland,
13								TRANSIT		Bergland	Anders Victor	21		M	S	Engineer	do	do	do.			Stockholm	Kungsholm Vikasted, Sweden
14										Karlsson	Gertrud E.	53		F	M	Wife	do	do	do.			do.	Mother:- Alma Johansson,
15										do.	Astrid L.	12		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do.			do.	Father:-
16	UNDER 16									do.	Axie G. V.	11		F	S	Child	do	do	do.			do.	do.
17	UNDER 16									do.	Alice B.A.	9		F	S	do.	do	do	do.			do.	do.
18								TRANSIT		Jørgen	Peter Wilhelm	24		M	M	Engineer	do	do	do			Finland	Father:- Jørgen Jørgen, Mother:- Ulrika Ulrika,
19										Littmar	Andrews Fabrikker	21		M	M	IN HOSPITAL Clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Brother:- Ivan Ivanoff,
20										Ivanoff	Teodor Teofronic	21		M	S	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Petrograd	Father:- Ivan Ivanoff,
21										Thorne	Gertrude Richard	21		F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Amer.	Canada	Toronto	Mother:- Jessie Thorne,
22										Evensen	Helene Margrethe	23		F	M	Wife	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Arendal	Husband:- Jørgen Evensen,
23	UNDER 16									do.	Ingrid Constance	4		F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father:- Hans Larsen, Tønsberg.
24								TRANSIT		Freeveld	Rolf Sigurd	20		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	In transit
25								TRANSIT		Jørgensen	Jørgen	24		M	S	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Oslo	In transit
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1 2 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

6

No 19 = Johnsen + Schmidt

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "Tauric", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A. —, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Oct., 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

24

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S "STAVANGERFJORD", from Kristiania, ~~do~~ solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Bruun
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of October, 1918,
at New York, N. Y.
F. Watts,
Immigration Officer.

14—213

1.	Norw.	yes	1 year	no	no	no
2	do	do	in transit	no	no
3	Danish	do	do	no	no
4	do	do	do	no	no
5	do	do	do	no	no
6	do	do	do	no	no
7	do	do	do	no	no
8	Norw.	no	9years	yes	no	no
9	do	und.5	do	und.	no	no
10	Danish	yes	In transit	no	no
11	do	do	do	do	no	no
12	Norw.	no	und.	yes	no	no
13	do	no	always	yes	no	no
14	Danish	yes	in transit	no	no
15	do	do	do	do	no	no
16	do	do	do	do	no	no
17	Norw.	yes	1/2 ya.	no	no	no
18	Danish	yes	in transit	no	no
19	Norw.	und.		no	no	no
20	do	do	do	und.	no	no
21	Danish	yes	in transit	no	no
22	Norw.	undecided		und.	no	no
23	do	yes	do	do	no	no
24	do	do	do	do	no	no
25	do	yes	in transit	no	no
26	do	no	always	yes	no	no
27	do	yes	2years	no	no	no
28	do	do	in transit	no	no
29	do	do	do	do	no	no
30	Danish	yes	undecided	no	no

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Itailan language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New - York, N.Y., OCT 15 1918, *1918*

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Wash.	Seattle	No	self	yes	No	-	-	Friends:Gulowsen Grey EngineCo, 880 Alaska Bldg. Seattle, Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	lightblue	None	Norway	Öxnäs
2	do	do	No	Shipowner	yes	yes	As a	sailor	To join norw.newbuildg. ss"Mt.Renier",Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	do do	None	do	Sandeherred
3	India	Madras	No	Employer	yes	No	-	-	Friend: Johan Bittmann, Madras 38 Pophams Brdw.Georgetown,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Fair	do do	None	Denmark	Skuderlöse
4	do	do	No	do	yes	No	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	darkbrown	None	do	Pregninge
5	do	do	no	do	yes	no	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	lightblue	None	do	Copenhagen
6	do	do	no	do	yes	no	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	Fair	do do	None	do	Bangslore
7	do	do	no	do	yes	no	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	7	Fair	brownbrown	None	do	Copenhagen
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	Friend: Borghild Berg Johanson, 368- 87th str., Brooklyn N,Y,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	fair blue	None	Norway	Christiania
9	N.Y.	do	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1911-17	Brooklyn N,Y.	Brotherinlaw: Aksel Hansen, 4905-7 ava, Brooklyn N,Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	lightblue	None	do	Hedemarken
10	India	Madras	no	Employer	yes	no	-	-	Friend: Johan Bittmann, Madras 38 Popham Brdw. Georgetown.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	fair blue	None	Danmark	Copenhagen
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	Owner	yes	yes	As a	sailor.	Friends:Keer Qua tering Co. boston. 17 Battery Place,NewYork,NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do gray	None	do	Rönne
12	do	do	yes	self	$25	yes	1909-1918	NewYork, N.Y.	Brother: Olaf Kjelosen, 349-41 str.Brooklyn,NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown do	None	Norway	Larvik
13	NY.	Nyack	No	do	yes	No	-	-	Uncle: William Dycker, 100 Cedar Hill ave,Nyack,NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	lightblue	None	do	Christiania
14	NY.	New York	yes	shipowner	yes	yes	1910-1911	NewYork, NY,	Friends: Bowring & Co, 17 Battery pl,New York,NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	dark gray	None	Denmark	Lolland
15	India	Madras	No	Employer	yes	No	-	-	Friend: Johan Bittmann, 38 Popham Brdw,Madras,Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	light do	None	do	Bürglum
16	do	do	no	do	yes	no	-	-	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	do blue	None	do	Copenhagen
17	Fla.	Pensacola	No	shipowner	yes	yes	as a	sailor,	To join norw.newbuilding, Hoodless Shipcoy,Pensacola,Fla.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do do	None	Norway	Porsgrund
18	India	Madras	No	Employer	yes	no	-	-	Friend: Johan Bittmann, 38 Popham Brdw.Madras,Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	dark gray	None	Denmark	Hem
19	Mass	Quinsy	no	self	yes	No	-	-	Aunt: Hilda Lundin, Housnek, Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	light blue	None	Norway	Christiania
20	N.D.	Fullerton	no	mother	yes	no	-	-	Brother:Lorentz H.Saxlund, Fullerton, N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	do do	None	do	Stange
21	India	Madras	no	Employer	yes	No	-	-	Friend: Johan Bittman, 38 Popham Brdw. Madras,India,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	do do	None	Denmark	Nakskov
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	Friend	yes	No	-	-	Friend: Christian Ellefsen, 216 Carroll str,New York, NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	dark do	None	Norway	Tjölling
23	N.J.	Trenton	no	self	yes	no	-	-	Husband: Johan Nikolai Thornam, 259 So,Olden ave,Trenton,NJ.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	brownblue	None	do	Christiania
24	do	do	no	mother	yes	no	-	-	Father: do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	do do	None	do	Maker
25	Wash.	Seattle	no	shipowner	$25	no	-	-	To join norw.m/s "Mt.Rymer" Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	dark do	None	do	Grimstad
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1901-1906	NewYork, N.Y.	Sister" Nanna Österbo, 161-E.48 str,New York,NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	brown do	None	do	Fingelu
27	N.D.	Wildrose	no	do	yes	No	-	-	Friend: Karl Nystuen, Corinth P.O. Wildrose, N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	light do	None	do	Lesjaskogen
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	shipowner	yes	no	-	-	To join norw,ss"Frednes", at New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	darkbrown	None	do	Tjölling
29	do	do	yes	do	yes	no	-	-	Norw.ss "Sark", Kerr S/SLine 17 Battery pl, New York, NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	lightblue	None	do	Nevlunghavn
30	Conn.	Middleton	no	self	yes	no	-	-	Wife: Karen M.A.P.Tuchsen, Middleton, Conn,	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	do do	None	Denmark	Fatborg

Form 500-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "STAVANGERFJORD" *sailing from* Christiania, Norway, Oct. 5, 1918

14—431

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			ANDREASSEN	Nikolai Johan	30	m	s	Motor Monteur	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Margrethe Steffensen Smines, Vesteraalen, Norway.
2		TRANSIT	BOLT	Bjarne	27	m	m	Chief Officer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Sandefjord	Wife: Laurine Bolt, Hauan pr. Sandefjord, Norway
3		TRANSIT	DOLMER	Sofie Katrine	34	f	s	Missio-nary	Yes Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Peter Dolmer, Eskildstrup, Falster, Denmark
4		TRANSIT	FRIMODT-MÖLLER	Christian Fredrik	41	m	m	do	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Hans O. Frimodt Möller, Kirkehelsinge, Gjörlev, Denmark.
5		TRANSIT	DO	Ragnhild	43	f	m	Wife	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do	Father-in-law: do do
6	UNDER 16		DO	Ragnhild Cornelia	3 6	f	s	Child	No No	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do do
7	UNDER 16		DO	Svend Rudolph	1 4	m	s	do	No No	do	do	do	do	do do
8			GJÖSTEEN	Milda	27	f	s	Clerk	Yes Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Christiania	Father: Ole Georg Gjösteen, Langesgt. 11, Christiania, Norway
P-1140144 4/22/37			HANSEN 370104 4/22/38	Anna	34	f	m	Wife	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Fredrikshald	Husband: Hans Hansen, Fredrikshald, Norway
10		TRANSIT	HAUGE	Kätchel	22 11	f	s	Missio-nary	Yes Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother: Henriette J.C. Vendelin, Adilsvei 3, Copenhagen, Denmark
11		TRANSIT	JÖRGENSEN	Peter Nikolai A.	45	m	m	Master Mariner	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Svendborg	Wife: Kristine Jörgensen, Sokildevei 5, Svendborg, Denmark
12			KJELDSEN	Alethe Julie W.	29	f	s	Trained nurse	Yes Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Larvik	Mother: Mariane Kjeldsen, Dronningensgt. 24, Larvik, Norway
13			MEYER	Edward	23	m	s	(Build.s), Engineer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Mother" IsabellaMeyer, Stensgt. 40, Christiania, Norway
14		TRANSIT	NIELSEN	Rasmus Ustrup	48 4	m	s	Master Mariner	Yes Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Aabybro	Brotherinlaw: Otto Christiansen, Aabybro, Denmark.
15		TRANSIT	OLESEN	Nilsine Marie	27 5	f	s	Missio-nary	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Hjörring	Father: Christian Olesen, Östergt. 19, Hjörring, Denmark.
16		TRANSIT	OXHOLM	Sophy Wanda Johanne	26	f	s	Trained nurse	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Kvistgaard	Father: Oscar O'Neul, Oxholm, Denmark.
17			PEDERSEN	Karl Jonas	30	m	m	Master Mariner	Yes Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Porsgrund	Wife: Ingrid Pedersen Storgt. Porsgrund' Norway
18		TRANSIT	RASMUSSEN	Abigael D. K.	26 10	f	s	Missio-nary	Yes Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Enslev	Father: Berthel Rasmussen, Enslev, Gjerlev, Denmark
19			RASMUSSEN	Agnes B.	20	f	s	Domestic	Yes Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Nordstrand	Father: Carl Rasmussen, Nordstrand, Christiania, Norway
20			SAXLUND	Ludvig	23	m	s	Mechanic	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Hamar	Mother: Rakel Helene Saxlund, Hamar, Norway
21		TRANSIT	STEENSTRUP	Anna Henriette B. F.	32	f	s	Missio-nary	Yes Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Grästad	Father: Pastor Resen Steenstrup, Blidstrup presteg. Grästad, Denmark
22			THORSTENSEN	Thekla Marie	29 5	f	s	Sales-woman	Yes Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Tjülling	Father: Thiman Thorstensen, Fjelsgt. 8, Ö. Halsen, Norway.
23			THORNAM	Ingeborg	31	f	m	Wife	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Gräfsen	Brother: Christian Dille, Rosenborggt. 6b, Christiania, Norway
24	UNDER 16		DO	Else Marie	1	f	s	Child	No No	do	do	do	do	Uncle: do do
25		TRANSIT	WELHAVEN	Trygve	27	m	s	Engineer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Mother: Eliza Welhaven, Inkognitogt. 35, Christiania, Norway
26			ÖSTERBÖ	Hanna	33	f	s	Domestic	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Ringebu	Father: Ole Österbo, Ringebu, Norway.
27			ÖVERLIE	Anna	47	f	s	do	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Asker	Sister: Anna Andersen, Birkelund, Asker, Norway
28		TRANSIT	RÖD	Emil Konrad	27	m	s	Engineer	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Fredriksvern	Father: Edvard Pedersen, Helgerön, Fredriksvern, Norway
29		TRANSIT	STRANDLIE	Ole Ingvald	25	m	s	do	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Nevlunghavn	Father: Kristian Strandlie, Nevlunghavn. Norway
30			TUCHSEN	Edvard	33	m	m	Engineer	Yes Yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Aalborg	Father: Philip Tuchsen, Balberup Denmark.

5

Wm Alexander

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the "Kaiserin", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

4
22

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct., 19[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 680
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. "Stavangerfjord" sailing from Kristiania, Norway, Oct. 5th, 1918 Arriving at Port of New York OCT 15 1918 21, 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bennet O'Donnel	James	48		M	M	born May 1st 1870 in Jackson, Mich.	Passport No. 22669 issued by Dep. of State, Washington June 19th 18	Chicago Tribune, Chicago, Ill.
2	do do	Susan Hayden	49		F	M	born Jan. 5th 1869 in Vallejo, Cal.	Passport No. 22670 issued by Dep. of State, Washington June 19th 18	do
3	Fallass	Charles, Henry	27		M	S	Born Febr. 8th 1891 in Grand Rapids, Mich.	Emergency Passport No. 1210 issued by Am. legation, Stockholm, Oct 1st 18	122 East 36th Str. New York N.Y.
4	Clough	Frank, Roland	47		M	M	born July 12th 1871 in Merrimac, Mass.	Emergency Passport No. 1213 issued by Am. leagtion, Stockholm Oct. 1st 18	National City Bank, New York N. Y.
5	Enebuske	Claes, Julius	63		M	M	Stockholm Consul. Pass 1138, 2/10/18	District Court of Boston, Mass. August 30th 1901- paper shown	55 Garden Street, Cambridge, Mass.
6	Koelsch Jr.	Henry, Augustus	28		M	S	born March 17th 1890 in New York, N.Y.	Emergency passport No. 1212 issued by Am. legation Stockholm Oct. 1st 18	838-6th ave, New York N. Y.
7	Morgan	Douglas, William	23		M	S	born Febr. 2nd 1895 in Roseland, N.J.	Emergency passport No. 1214 issued by Am. leagtion, Stockholm Oct. 2nd 18	401 Morris ave Elisabeth, N.J.
8	Magnuson	Herbert, A.	25		M	S	born Nov. 11th 1892 in Tacoma, Wash.	Emergency passport No. 1186 issued by Am. leagtion Stockholm Sept. 13th 18	1754 South M. Street, Tacoma, Wash.
9	Anders n	Thomas H.	5[illegible]		M	M	born at :- New Sharon, Me. Feb. 14th 1867.	U.S. Passport Nr. 1197, issued at Stockholm Sweden Sept. 17th 1918.	Harvester building Chicago Ill.
10	Clotz	Henry	71		M	W	Nat. cert, Ct. of Com. Pleas, City & Co. of N.Y., [illegible]	U.S. Passport Nr. 526, Issued at Embassy Copenhagen Denmark, Aug. 31st 1918	61 Wall Lane New York N.Y.
11	Jenson	Tilly	49		M	M	Naturalizja Express Ct. of Peace, 18[illegible]	U.S. Passport Nr. 22539, issued at Washington D.C. June 18th 1918.	
12	Jensen	Axel Elber	25		M	S	Nat. cert. #636431, Ct. of Com. Pleas, County of [illegible]	U.S. Passport Nr. 1148, issued at Stockholm Sweden Sept. 4th 1918.	Seattle Wash.
13	Michelsen,	Axel	32		M	D	Marriage by Bill Co, Hennepin Co. Minn. [illegible] 1915 - Cook Co. Ill.,	U.S. Passport Nr. 652, Issued at Kristiania, Aug. 24th 1918.	512 New St. Plainfield N.J.
14	Porter Jr	Washington	4[illegible]		M	S	December 27th 1893.	U.S. Passport Nr. 23[illegible], Issued at Washington D. C. December 17th 1917.	Lumber exchange, Minn. Minn.
15	Augspurg	Charles A.	6[illegible]		M	M	Nat. cert. Ct. of Com. Pleas, City & Co. of N.Y., May 1884	U. S. Passport Nr. 4[illegible]20, issued at Washington D.C. March 27th 1917.	2[illegible] N. Jackson Boulevard, Chicago Ill.
16									346 Broadway, New York N.Y.
17							N. C. Ry Co. Edward A Burke	K. L. Byers Asst.	
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15 cent

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S "STAVANGERFJORD", from Kristiania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. Iversen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th 16th day of October, 1918.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A., June 15 1918, *191*

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States.	20 Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he comes, after temporarily in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether ever had been previously deported and when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	yesyes	1916 New York			Scandinavian American Trading Company, Produce Exchange Bldg. New York	no definite time	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	gray	blue	none	Sweden	Glava
2	no.	do.					Friend:- Greta Appelkvist, Cassella 1205 St. Jago Chile	no	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	9	do.	Blond	Blue	do.	do.	Karlshamn.
3	yes	do.	do.no.				Friend:- Mr. James Mc. Gowan, of Benham & Boyesen New York NY.	yes	2	years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do.	no	5	10	do.	Brown	Blue	do.	Norway	Bergen
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2nd

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Stavangerfjord". *Passengers sailing from* Kristiania, Norway, October 5th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Thurne	Turo, Martin, Verner	27	w	M	S	Merchant	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	U.S.A.	NewYork	Father: Ture Petterson Glava.	N.Y.	New York
2	TRANSIT	Friesen	Elsa	21	w	F	S	Medical Gymnastic.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Sweden	Karlshamn	Father :- Carl Friesen, Karlshamn.	Chile	St. Jago
3		Bull-Simonsen	Ivar	23	w	M	S	Engineer	do.	Norwegian	do.	Norway	do.	Norway	Trondhjem	Father :- Eilert Bull Simonsen, Cvrs Alle 4 Trhj.	N.Y.	New York

Edward A Burke

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E Folsom, Surgeon of the Transatlantic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Folsom Surg

Sworn to before me this 6th day of Oct, 1908

at New York N.Y.

H. H. Aiken,

Com. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Stavangerfjord from Kristiania do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. S. Ingebretsen

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1918.

at New York.

F. E. Fitch

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., ..., *191* 18

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free to perform skilled or unskilled labor, or both?	22 Whether in good health and free from any mental or physical defect, or otherwise not admissible under the immigration laws, or likely to become a public charge?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	27 Whether ever before refused admission to the United States or deported, and if so, when?	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	30 Height. Inches.	31 Complexion.	32 Color of— Hair.	32 Color of— Eyes.	33 Marks of identification.	34 Place of birth. Country.	34 Place of birth. City or town.
[illegible]	no	Self	yes	no			New York State Library Scool, Albany, N.Y.	yes	10 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Romedal
2	yes	do	yes	no			Brother: Trygve Barth. 74, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	no	allways	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Light	do	None	do	Bergen
transit 3	no	Father	yes	no			Grand Mother: Fabiana Sauwen, Rua Barao de Petropolis 120, Rio.	In transit to Br.			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro.
transit 4	no	do	yes	no			do	--do--			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	do	Lengthener on right hand fres-	do	do
transit 5	no	Self	yes	no			Uncle: Thorvald Brandt, Wainea Kuai, Hawaii.	In transit to Hawaii.			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Christiania
[illegible] 6	no	do	yes	yes	1914	New York N.Y.	Wife: Anna Preyger, 67, Schoerer ave., Newark, N.J.	yes	Undetermine		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	do	do	None	do	Aalesund
7	yes	Employer	yes	yes	1909 1915	New Engl.	Friends: The General Commercial Co. 90, West str., New York, N.Y.	In transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	do	do	None	Sweden	Vesterhus, Sweden.
8	yes	Husband	yes	no			do	--do--			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	do	do	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
[illegible] 9	yes	Self	yes	yes	1907 1913	New York N.Y.	Own business adress: 17, State str., New York, N.Y. Home: Calle Santale 147, Barcelona, Spain.	[illegible]			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Bergen
transit 10	no	Self	yes	yes	1906 1909	do		In transit to Spain.			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	do	do	None	do	Christiania
transit 11	no	Husband	--	no			do	---do---			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
transit 12	no	Father	--	no			do	---do---			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
transit 13	no	do	--	no			do	---do---			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	Fair	do	do	None	Spain	Barcelona
transit 14	no	do	--	no			do	---do---			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	---	---	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
15	yes	Self	yes	no			Friend: Captain Thor Bauer, Norw. Government Head Commission, 291, Broadway, New York, N.Y.	yes	ca. 1 Yearre		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	do	do	None	Norway	Christiania
transit 16	no	Employer	yes	no			Friends: Schau - Sprensen, C/O Thoresen & Co., Hongkong, Chi.	In transit to China.			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	do	Tsuis
transit 17	no	do	yes	no			Friend: Birger Owrum - Andresen, Central p.o., Box 41, Tokyo, Japan	In transit to Japan.			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	[illegible]	do	Blue	None	do	Christiania
18	yes	Self	yes	no			To Martha Washington Hotel, New York, N.Y.	no	allways	undef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	None	England	Portwater
19	no	Father	yes	no			Friend: John Reichel, International Harvester Co., Chicago, Ill.	no	3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Denmark	Copenhagen
transit 20	no	Employer	yes	yes	1913	New York N.Y.	Norwegian Legation, Mexico, Mexico.	In transit to Mexico.			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Lundevinger
transit 21	no	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	---do---			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	London.
22	yes	Self	yes	no			To Martha Washington Hotel, New York, N.Y.	no	allways	undef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Light	Dark	None	[illegible]	Pacific
23	no	Father	yes	no			State Library Scool, Albany, N.Y.	yes	ca. 1 or 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Red Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Elverum
[illegible] 24	yes	Self	yes	yes	1860 1870	as a Sailer	Friend: Charles Haight, 27, Wall str., New York, N.Y.	yes	ca. 3 & 4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	do	None	do	Lynn.
[illegible] 25	yes	do	yes	yes	1912 1914	New York N.Y.	Hotel Plaza, New York, N.Y.	yes	3 & 4 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	do	Grey	None	do	Tarbert
[illegible] 26	yes	Father	yes	yes	do	do	do	yes	6 & 12 m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	None	do	do
[illegible] 27	yes	do	yes	no			do	yes	-do-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	do	do	None	do	do
[illegible] 28	no	Employer	yes	yes	1913	San Francisco, Cal. N.Y.	Danish Legation at Washington, D.C.	yes	6 undef.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	[illegible]	Denmark	Copenhagen.
[illegible] 29	no	Self	yes	yes	1909	Pa. Ill.	Husband: Miola Peter Armstedt, Danish Legation, Washington, D.C.	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	[illegible]	Blue	None	do	Copenhagen
30	no	Employer	yes	no			Danish Legation, Washington, D.C.	yes	ca. 1 & 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	do	Tarbo

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. STAVANGERFJORD. *Passengers sailing from* CHRISTIANIA, Norway, OCTOBER 5th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Anstensen,	John	25	2	m	s	Librarian	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Ø. Aker	Father: John Anstensen, Strandgaten 19, Hamar.	N.Y.	Albany
2		Barth,	Ingeborg	30		f	s	Stenogr.	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Brother: Dr. Petter Barth, Sandviken.	N.Y.	New York
3	TRANSIT	Bartholdy,	Pedro	20	5	m	s	Tanner	yes	Danish	yes	Brazil	Spanish-American	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Georg C. Bartholdy, Cothersgate 160, Copenhagen.	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro.
4	TRANSIT	Bartholdy,	Sivert Francisco	28	10	m	s	Mining Engeneer	do	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	TRANSIT	Brandt,	Johan	22	-	m	s	Clerk	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway Christiania	Bygds gr.	Mother: Betzy Brandt, Skovly, Bygds gr. Christiania.	Hawaii	Waimea Kauai
6		Brøgger,	Arne	39		m	m	Electr. Factory owner.	yes	do	yes	do	do	N.J.	Newark	Brother: Kristian Brøgger, Christiania.	N.J.	Newark
7		Conradsen,	Hans Egede	34		m	m	Mech. Engeneer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother: Thora Conradsen, Yeldinggate 29, II, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York
8		do	Astrid Olvig	31	9	f	m	House Wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother in law: do	do	do
9		Dahl,	Gerhard	38		m	s	Ship-broker	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	N.Y.	New York	Brother: Sverre Dahl, Lindaleffsgate 4, Christiania	do	do
10	TRANSIT	Eckbo,	Olaf	37		m	m	Civil-engeneer	yes	do	yes	do	do	Norway	Christiania	Mother: Martha Eckbo, Slemdal.	Spain	Barcelona
11	TRANSIT	do	Hermine	31		f	m	House Wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother in law: do	do	do
12	UNDER 16	do	Liv	5		f	s	Child	no	Child	no	do	do	do	do	Grandmother:- do	do	do
13	UNDER 16	do	Hermine	4		f	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	UNDER 16	do	Nils	1		m	s	do	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15		Johansen,	Ragnar	24		m	s	Chief Clerk	yes	Norwegian	yes	do	do	do	Bestum	Brother: Carl Johansen, Statens Skibsfartsdirektørat, Christiania.	N.Y.	New York
16	TRANSIT	[illegible],	Arne	21		m	s	Correspondent	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Father: John Haarr, Ylgesmtergate 15 II, Trondhjem.	China	Hongkong.
17	TRANSIT	Karlsen,	Fredrikke	28		f	d	Wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Lars Myklebost, Welhavensgate 3, Christiania.	Japan	Tokyo
18		King,	Emily	42		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	British	English	Russia	Moscow	Friend: Julia Menicos, Tiflis, Caucasus, South Russia	N.Y.	New York
19		Knudsen,	Sven Aage	24		m	s	Student	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: Ivar Knudsen, Svanemøllevej 56, Copenhagen	Wisc.	Madison.
20	DIPLOMAT	Lie,	Michael	56		m	m	Minister	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	do	Mexico	Mexico	Sister: mrs. Asta Jamchoven, Nobelsgate, Christiania.	Mexi.	Mexico.
21	DIPLOMAT	do	Margaret	55		f	m	Wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister in law: do	do	do
22		Menicos,	Marie Jean	22		f	s	Indepen-dent Assist.	yes	Russian French	yes	Greece	Greek	Russia	Moscow	Mother: Julia Menicos, Tiflis, Caucasus, South Russia.	N.Y.	New York
23		Smitt- Amundsen,	Margit	24		f	s	Librarian	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Elverum	Father: Jonas Smitt - Amundsen, Elverum.	N.Y.	Albany
24		Thoresen,	Otto K.	59		m	m	Ship-owner	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Christiania	Wife: Ragna Thoresen, Fredrik Stangegate 10, Christiania	N.Y.	New York
25		Wilhelmsen,	Halfdan	54	7	m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: Ragnhild Wilhelmsen, Drammensveien 54, Christiania.	do	do
26		do	Catharine	21		f	s	Student	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: do	do	do
27		do	Ragnhild	18	8	f	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	DIPLOMAT	Yde,	Marinus Larsen	39	6	m	s	Chief Clerk	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen	The Minister for Foreign Affairs, at Copenhagen, Denmark	Washington, D.C.	
29	DIPLOMAT	Armstedt,	Johanne	29	8	f	m	Wife	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Paul Larsen, 7, Chr. Winthers vej, Copenhagen.	D.C.	Washington
30	DIPLOMAT	[illegible]	Wilhelmine [illegible]	42	6	f	s	Stenogr.	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Knavald Ranch Jacobsen, Thingvalla, Skive.	do	

Wm Alexander

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(3)

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Stavangerfjord, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

S/S Stavangerfjord

[illegible] Surgeon Asst.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1918

at [illegible]

F. E. Yates

Commissioner

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Oct 17/18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr Oct 16/18

	U.S. AND INSULAR												
													8
	15	5		3	23	25	48						27
	17			8	25	52	77	3	2				
													33
TOTAL	32	5		11	48	77	125	3	2				

Actual

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 33	15	48
2nd Cabin 60	17	77
Steerage		
Total 93	32	125

Revised

1st Cabin	33 15	48
2nd Cabin	58 17	75
Steerage		
Total	91 32	123

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

(3)

17

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Olsen, Surgeon of the Stavangerfjord, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

O Olsen Med.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of October, 1918.

at Manchester, Eng.

F.L. Dutton

Vice Consul

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Sls Stavangerfjord Oct 17/18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(3)

I hereby certify the above to be a true copy of the Crew list of the s.s. Roald Amundsen of Sandefjord.

Manchester 18th Sept. 1918.

KGL. NORSK VICE-KONSULAT MANCHESTER

Chr. Thorsen
Vice-Consul.

AMERICAN CONSUL
Manchester, England.
SEP 18 1918
SEEN
Vice
American Consul.

Roald Amundsen
10/15/18

9 1/2

(5)

17

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Olsen, Surgeon of the Stavanger (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Olsen Surg.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Oct., 1918.

at New York, N.Y.

F.L. Watson

Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Stavanger

Oct 17/18

1) American Seamen Identification Card

Crew-list for Bound U.S.A. port

Norw. Str. Roald Amundsen from Manchester.

16

Name	Nationality	Kind of Passports	Date of	Birth Place	Nationality of Father	Last place of residence
Emil M. Engebretsen	Norwegian	Norw. Consulate from S.I.C. 1)	16/7.87	Sandnes, Norway	Norwegian	Mandal, Norway
Karl F. Wilhelmsen	do	do do	28/2.84	Stavanger do	do	Stavanger do
Simeon Sahlberg	Finn	Finnish do do	17/8.85	Petrograd Russia	Finn	Helsingfors Finland
Herman Jansson	Russian Finn	Consulate paper do	3/6.84	Libau do	Russian Finn	Libau Russia
Halvor Gronneberg	Norwegian	Norw. Consulate do	12/9.75	Drammen Norway	Norwegian	Kristiania Norway
Maurits Hanevold	do	do — do	4/2.91	Stokke Norway	do	Sandefjord do
Elis Berggren	Swede	Swedish do — do	6/7.87	Stockholm	Swede	Stockholm Sweden
Olaf Karlsen Hass	Norwegian	Norw. do — do	5/5.75	Romerike, Norway	Norwegian	Kristiania Norway
Evvolf F. Rosander	Swede	Swedish do.	3/4.98	Dokberg Sweden	Swede	Dokberg Sweden
Sulon Heyerdahl	Norwegian	Norw. do. do	12/2.95	Kristiania Norway	Norwegian	Kristiania Norway
Walter Henriksen	Finn	Finnish do — do	7/9.81	Abo Finland	Finn	Abo Finland
Johan Furseth	Norwegian	Norw. do — do	10/3.97	Kristiansund Norway	Norwegian	Kristiansund Norway
Emil Torsen	do	do do do	28/1.89	Rosr. Norway	Norwegian	Rosr. Norway
Ragnvald Espeland	do	do do do	3/10.93	Bergen do	do	Bergen do
Erling Hvoslef	do	do do do	14/1.98	Kristiansund do	do	Kristiansund Norway
Tomas Tennmalm	Swede	Swedish do do	31/7.98	Soderkoping Sweden	Swede	Soderkoping Sweden
Camillo van Pelt	Dutchman	Dutch do do	24/4.00	Rotterdam Holland	Dutchman	Rotterdam Holland
Carl Borgstrom	Swede	Swedish do do	3/11.96	Malmo Sweden	Swede	Malmo Sweden
J. H. Wilhelmsson	American declaration of intention, Finnish born	American passport Declaration of Intention	17/6.58	Manchester England	British	Quincy U.S.A.
Albert Lundin	Swede	Swedish Cons. do	4/7.78	Stockholm Sweden	Swede	Stockholm Sweden
John Wiitanen	Finn	Finnish do do	12/3.93	Abo Finland	Finn	Abo Finland
Mathias J. Jensen	Dane	Danish do do	22/9.69	Esbjerg Denmark	Dane	Esbjerg Denmark
Theodor Karlsson	Russian	Russian do do	26/12.85	Wolmar Russia	Russian	Wolmar Russia
Fred Mamsen	do	do do do	12/1.84	Libau do	do	Libau Russia
Leygur Semundsen	Norwegian	Norw. do do	25/6.94	Hlos. Norway	Norwegian	Fredriksstad Norway
Ragnvald Rundbraten	do	do do do	6/10.95	Hjelmestrand do	do	Hjelmestrand do
Mandrid Johansen	do	do do do	13/4.90	Bergen do	do	Bergen do
Theodor C. Mikkelsen	Dutchman	Dutch do do	13/12.97	Rotterdam Holland	Dutchman	Rotterdam Holland
Sigurd Effingsen	Norwegian	Norw. do do	9/9.89	Bergen Norway	Norwegian	Bergen Norway
Edgardo Rojo	Uruguayan	Uruguayan do do	45 years	Uruguay	Uruguayan	Uruguay
Henry Johnsund	Swede	Swedish do do	13/10.89	Pitea Sweden	Swede	Pitea Sweden
Hjalmar Helfred	Norwegian	Norw. do do	18/8.95	Kristiania	Norwegian	Kristiania Norway
Ivar Lundblad	Swede	Swedish do do	2/7.88	Bolunga Sweden	Swede	Bolunga Sweden
Carl B. Larsson	do	do do do	2/9.87	Stockholm do	Swede	Stockholm do
Wilhelmus Ed. van Leuden	Dutchman	Dutch do do	1/1.86	Amersfort Holland	Dutchman	Amersfort Holland
Henrik J. Isaat	Finn	Finnish do	24/4.94	Helsingfors Finland	Finn	Helsingfors Finland
Fredrik Lovenstrom	do	do do	25/9.90	do do	do	Helsingfors do

91

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Roald Amundsen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sondal
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 1918

F. L. Foreman
Immigrant Inspector.

15

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2 only

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Roald Amundsen, arriving at New York, Oct 14, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Holder	Theodor Cornelius	Fireman 2	19 20/8-18	New York	yes.	40	Male	Dutch	Dutch	5'5"	150	
2	Marnick	Fritz	9613 — 1	19 20/8-18	New York	no	34	—"—	Lettish Russian	Russian	5'6"	165	
3	Holmland	Henry	Trimmer 2	19 20/8-18	New York	no	29	—"—	Scandinavian	Swedes	6'	180	
4	Helfred	Hjalmar	C — " — 1	19 20/8-18	New York	"	23	—"—	Scandinavian	Norway	5'5"	150	
5	Vande Linden	Wilmhelm	9606 —	19 20/8-18	Do	no.	32	—"—	Dutch	Dutch	5'10"	165	to stay on board.
6	Rajas	Eugene	9606 —	19 20/8-18	Do	yes.	45	—"—	Uruguay	Uruguayan	5'5"	145	
7	Traat	Henrik	9609 — 2	19 18/9-18	Liverpool	no	23	—"—	Finnish	Finnish	5'8"	150	
8	Oliver	Albert	Signalman	19 25/9-18	Do		18	—"—	[illegible]	English	5'6"		
9	Jonnie	Charles	British Navy	19 25/9-18	Do		19	—"—	Scotch	Do	5'7"		
10													
11			V I Saulkoski										
12			T. G. Jones		Insp								
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

VL 194/603

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Roald Amundsen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Lomdal
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Oct, 1918

F. M. Forcier
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Roald Amundsen, arriving at New York, Oct 14, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 9/26/18

14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ömdal	Sverr	9601 - 1 Master	23/8/18	Liverpool	no	37	male	Scandin.	Norway	5'11	180	
2	Nyhre	Karl Fredrik Waldemar	Chief Officer	19 3/9-18	London	no	34	male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10	150	
3	Jakberg	Simon	Deck Officer	19 18/9-18	Liverpool	"	33	-"-	Finnish	Finnish	5'9"	170	
4	~~Jansen~~ ~~Gransrods~~	~~Herman~~ ~~Maurits~~	Boatswain 1	19 23/8-18	New-york	"	35	-"-	~~Scottish~~ Russian	Russian	5'5"	198	
5	Grönneberg	Halvar	Chief Engineer	19 1/7-18	London	"	43	-"-	Scandinavian	Norway	5'8"	164	
6	Granerods	Maurits	2nd Engineer	19-1/6-18	Landesfjord	no	27	-"-	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10"	158	
7	Berggren	Elis	3rd 9603 Engineer	19-24/6-18	London	no	31	-"-	Swedes	Swedes	5'9"	180	
8	Næss	Olaf. K.	Steward 2	19-24/6-18	London	"	43	-"-	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"	160	
9	Rosander	Gustav	Cook 2	19 18/9-18	Liverpool	no	20	-"-	Do	Swedes	5'9"	147	
10	Heyerdal	Anton	Messe boy 1	19 20/8-18	New-york	"	23	-"-	Do	Norway	5'9"	125	
11	Wirkanen	John	Carpenter 2	19 12/6-18	London	"	25	-"-	Finnish	Finnish	5'9"	184	
12	Kusby	Eling	9605 Seaman 1	19-20/8-18	New-york	yes	20	-"-	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"	136	Resby
13	Turseth	Johan	" 1	19-20/8-18	-"-	no	21	-"-	Do	Do	6'	185	
14	Williamson	John A.	9604 3	19-17/9-18	Liverpool	yes	60	-"-	English	English	5'6"	180	to stay on board
15	Borgström	Karl O.	" 1	19 20/8-18	New-york	no	21	-"-	Scandinavian	Swedes	5'6"	140	
16	Larsen	Emil	" 1	19 20/8-18	New-york	"	29	-"-	Do	Norway	5'9"	214	
17	Van Pelt	Cornelius	" 1	19-20/8-18	New-york	yes	18	-"-	Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	170	
18	Henriksen	Walter	9612 1	19 4/6-18	London	no	37	-"-	Finnish	Finnish	5'6"	154	
19	Wennesland	Werner	" 2	19 20/8-18	New-york	"	20	-"-	Scandinavian	Swedes	5'6"	170	
20	Espeland	Rangvald	" 1	19 20/8-18	New-york	"	25	-"-	Do	Norway	5'7"	130	
21	Lundin	John Albert	9609 Dankeyman 1	19 1/7-18	London	"	40	-"-	Do	Swedes	6'	180	
22	Ellingsen	Sigurd	Greaser 1	19 20/8-18	New-york	"	29	-"-	Scandinavian	Norway	5'7"	145	
23	Södström	Fredrik A.	9615 Do 2	19 18/9-18	Liverpool	"	28	-"-	Finnish	Finnish	5'7"	153	
24	Simensen	Trygve	Fireman 1	19-20/8-18	New-york	"	24	-"-	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"	155	
25	Larsen	Birger	9608 2	19 20/8-18	New-york	no	31	-"-	Do	Swedes	5'8"	170	
26	Johannesen	Kandinus	" 1	19 20/8-18	New-york	"	28	-"-	Do	Norway	5'5"	140	
27	Reinhartsen	Rangvald	" 1	19 20/8-18	New-york	no	23	-"-	Do	Norway	5'6"	160	
28	Lundblad	Ivar	" 1	19 20/8-18	Do	"	30	-"-	Do	Swedes	6'	160	
29	Jessen	Mathias	9614 2	19 9/7-18	London	"	48	-"-	Do	Danish	5'7½	150	
30	Roskallen	Thodor	" 1	19 20/8-18	New-york	no	32	-"-	~~Lettish~~ Lapland	Russian	5'8	150	

Vessel Roald Amundsen
Master Sverr Omdal
Except

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14

Vessel Roald Amundsen, arriving at New York, Oct 14, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 9/26/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ómdal	Sverr	Master	23/9/18 ~~23/9/18~~	Liverpool	no	37	male	Scandin	Norway	5'11	180	
2	Nýhre	Karl Fredrik Waldemar	Chief Officer	19 3/6-18	London	no	34	male	Scandinav	Norway	5.10"	150	
3	Sahlberg	Simon	Asst Engineer	19 18/9-18	Liverpool	"	33	-"-	Finnish	Finnish	5'9"	170	
4	~~Granerods~~ Larson	~~Hermann~~ Hjalmar	Boatswain	19 23/8-18	New York	"	35	-"-	~~Russian~~ Scottish	Russian	5'5"	198	
5	Grönnevig	Halvor	Chief Engineer	19 1/7-18	London	"	43	-"-	Scandinavian	Norway	5'8"	164	
6	Granerods	Maurits	2nd Engineer	19-1/6-18	Sandefjord	no	27	-"-	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10"	158	
7	Berggren	Elis	3rd Engineer	19-24/6-18	London	no	31	-"-	Swedes	Swedes	5'9"	180	
8	Næss	Olaf. K.	Steward	19-24/6-18	London	"	43	-"-	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"	160	
9	Rosander	Gustav	Cook	19 18/9-18	Liverpool	no	20	-"-	do	Swedes	5'9"	147	
10	Heyerdal			19 20/6	New York		23	-"-	do	Norway	5'9"	165	
11	Wirlanan								Finnish	Finnish	5'9"	154	
12	Husby								Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"	136	Resigns
13	Turseth								do	do	6'	185	
14	Williamson								English	English	5'6"	180	to stay on board
15	Borgström								Scandinavian	Swedes	5'6"	140	
16	Larsen								do	Norway	5'9"	214	
17	Van Pelt								Dutch	Dutch	5'6"	170	
18	Henriksen								Finnish	Finnish	5'6"	154	
19	Wennstedt								Swedes	Swedes	5'6"	170	
20	Espeland								do	Norway	5'7"	130	
21	Lundin								do	Swedes	6'	180	
22	Ellingsen								Scandinavian	Norway	5'7"	145	
23	Söderström								Finnish	Finnish	5'7"	153	
24	Simonsen								Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"	155	
25	Larsen								do	Swedes	5'8"	170	
26	Johannesen								do	Norway	5'5"	160	
27	Reinhartsen								do	Norway	5'6"	160	
28	Lundblad								do	Swedes	6'	160	
29	Jessen								do	Danish	5'7½	150	
30	Roskallon								Lettish	Russian	5'8	150	

*See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furnish

Form 662

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

13

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Roald Amundsen

Date, Oct. 19, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.	
Emil Thorsen	Sailor	W. Linden	trimmer
R. Espeland	Sailor	J. Jansen	bosun
E. Husbye	sailor	J. Williamson	sailor
A. Heyrdahl	messman	W. Traat	trimmer
T. Roshulm	fireman	F. Soderstrum	oiler
F. Marneck	fireman		
V. Wernerstel	sailor		
T. Simonson	fireman		
R. Reinhartsen	fireman		
M. Johannsen	fireman		
T. Mulder	fireman		
C. Van Pelt	sailor		
S. Ellingsen	oiler		
E. Rojas	trimmer		
C. Borgstrum	sailor		
H. Helmlund	trimmer		
H. Helfred	trimmer		
G. Lundblad	fireman		
~~C. Larsen~~	~~fireman~~		

Master of the Vessel S. Sandal
Roald Amundsen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

14—1240

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Roald Amundsen, arriving at New York, Oct 14, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 9/26/18

14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Öndal	Sywert	Master	23/9/14 ~~1/7/18~~	Liverpool	no	37	male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'11	180	
2	Nyhre	Karl Fredrik Waldmar	Chief Officer	19/6-18	London	no	34	male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10"	150	
3	Jakberg	Simon	Secon Officer	19 18/9-18	Liverpool	"	33	—"—	Finnish	Finnish	5'9"	170	
4	~~Granerod~~ Jansen	~~Maurits~~ Herman	Boatswain	19 23/8-18	New York	"	35	—"—	~~Russian~~ Lettish	Russian	5'5"	198	
5	Grönneberg	Halvar	Chief Engineer	19 7/7-18	London	"	43	—"—	Scandinavian	Norway	5'8"	164	
6	Granerod	Maurits	2nd Engineer	19-7/6-18	Sandefjord	no	27	—"—	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10"	158	
7	Berggren	Elis	3rd Engineer	19-24/6-18	London	no	31	—"—	Swedes	Swedes	5'9"	180	
8	Næss	Olaf. K.	Steward	19-24/6-18	London	"	43	—"—	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"	160	
9	Rosander	Gustav	Cook	19 18/9-18	Liverpool	no	20	—"—	do	Swedes	5'9"	147	
10	Heyerdal						23	—"—	do	Norway	5'9"	165	
11	Wirkanen								...nish	Finnish	5'9"	184	
12	Kirsby								...navian	Norway	5'9"	136	Rickets
13	Turseth								do	do	6'	185	
14	Williamson								...sh	English	5'6"	180	to stay on board
15	Borgström								...navian	Swedes	5'6"	140	
16	Larsen								do	Norway	5'9"	214	
17	Van Pelt								...ch	Dutch	5'6"	120	
18	Henriksen								...nish	Finnish	5'6"	154	
19	Wennsled								...ingsh	Swedes	5'6"	170	
20	Espeland								do	Norway	5'7"	130	
21	Lundin								do	Swedes	6'	180	
22	Ellingsen								...navian	Norway	5'7"	145	
23	Södeström								...ish	Finnish	5'7"	153	
24	Simensen								...navian	Norway	5'9"	155	
25	Larsen								do	Swedes	5'8"	178	
26	Johannesen								do	Norway	5'5"	160	
27	Reinhartsen								do	Norway	5'6"	160	
28	Lindblad								do	Swedes	6'	160	
29	Jessen								do	Danish	5'7½	150	
30	Roskallen								Lettish (Finnish)	Russian	5'8	150	

*See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furn...

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14

Vessel Roald Amundsen, arriving at New York, Oct 14, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 9/26/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ómdal	Sverre	Master - 1	23/9/18 ~~9/25/18~~	Liverpool	no	37	male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'11	180	
2	Nýhre	Karl Fredrik Waldmar	Chief Officer 1	19 3/6-18	London	no	34	male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10"	150	
3	Sahlberg	Simon	Secon Officer	19 18/9-18	Liverpool	"	33	-"-	Finn	Finnish	5'9"	170	
4	~~Jansen~~ ~~Granerud~~	~~Herman~~ ~~Hansky~~	Boatswain 1	19 23/8-18	New-york	"	35	-"-	~~Russian~~ Scottish	Russian	5'5"	198	
5	Grönneberg	Halvor	Chief Engenier	19 7/7-18	London	"	43	-"-	Scandinavian	Norway	5'8"	164	
6	Granerud	Maurits	2nd Engenier	19-7/6-18	Sandefjord	no	27	-"-	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10"	158	
7	Berggren	Elis	3rd Engenir	19-24/6-18	London	no	31	-"-	Swedes	Swedes	5'9"	180	
8	Næss	Olaf. K.	Steward 2	19-24/6-18	London	"	43	-"-	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"	160	
9	Rosander	Gustav	Cook 2	19 18/6-18	Liverpool	"				Swedes	5'9"	147	
10	Heyerdal									Norway	5'9"	155	
11	Wirlanan									Finnish	5'9"	154	
12	Kirsby									Norway	5'9"	136	Reship
13	Turseth									do	6'	185	
14	Williamson									English	5'6"	180	to stay on board
15	Borgström									Swedes	5'6"	140	
16	Tarsen									Norway	5'9"	214	
17	Van Pelt									Dutch	5'6"	120	
18	Henriksen									Finnish	5'6"	154	
19	Wennsled									Swedes	5'6"	170	
20	Espeland									Norway	5'7"	130	
21	Lundin									do Swedes	6'	180	
22	Ellingsen									Norway	5'7"	145	
23	Pr 16/8-18 Pedersen									Finnish	5'7"	153	
24	Simensen									Norway	5'9"	155	
25	Larsen									do Swedes	5'8"	178	
26	Johannesen									do Norway	5'5"	140	
27	Reinhartsen									do Norway	5'6"	160	
28	Lundblad									do Swedes	6'	160	
29	Jessen									do Danish	5'7½	150	
30	Roskallon									Letter of Hand Russian	5'8	150	

*See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furn

Form 653

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Roald Amundsen

Date Oct. 19, 1918 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration ct of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) S Amdal, Master, Roald Amundsen
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

4—1240

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Roald Amundsen, arriving at New York, Oct 14, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 9/26/18

14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ómdal	Sverre	Master	23/9/18 ~~24/9/18~~	Liverpool	no	37	male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'11	180	
2	Nyhre	Karl Fredrik Waldemar	Chief Officer	19/6-18	London	no	34	male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10"	150	
3	Sahlberg	Simon	Asst Engineer	19/8/9-18	Liverpool	"	33	—"—	Finnish	Finnish	5'9"	170	
4	~~Granerods~~ Hansen	Hermann	Boatswain	19/23/8-18	New York	"	35	—"—	~~Russian~~ Scottish	Russian	5'5"	198	
5	Grönneberg	Halvor	Chief Engineer	19/7-18	London	"	43	—"—	Scandinavian	Norway	5'8"	164	
6	Granerods	Maurits	2nd Engineer	19/6-18	Sandefjord	no	27	—"—	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10"	158	
7	Berggren	Elis	3rd Engineer	19/24/6-18	London	no	31	—"—	Swedes	Swedes	5'9"	180	
8	Næss	Olaf K.	Steward	19/24/6-18	London	"	43	—"—	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"	160	
9	Rosander	Gustav	Cook	19/8/9-18	Liverpool	no	20	—"—	Swedes	Swedes	5'9"	147	
10	Heyerdal									Norway	5'9"	165	
11	Wirlanan									Finnish	5'9	184	
12	Kusby									Norway	5'9"	136	Reship
13	Turseth									do	6'	185	
14	Williamson									English	5'6"	180	to stay on board
15	Borgström									Swedes	5'6"	140	
16	Larsen									Norway	5'9"	214	
17	Van Pelt									Dutch	5'6"	170	
18	Henriksen									Finnish	5'6"	154	
19	Wennsled									Swedes	5'6"	170	
20	Espeland									Norway	5'7"	130	
21	Lundin									Swedes	6'	180	
22	Ellingsen									Norway	5'7"	145	
23	Lindström									Finnish	5'7"	153	
24	Simensen									Norway	5'9"	155	
25	Larsen									Swedes	5'8"	170	
26	Johannesen									Norway	5'5"	140	
27	Reinhartsen									Norway	5'6"	160	
28	Lindblad									Swedes	6'	160	
29	Jessen									Finnish	5'7½	150	
30	Roskallon									Russian	5'8	150	

*See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furn

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14

Vessel Roald Amundsen, arriving at New York, Oct 14, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 9/26/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ómdal	Sverre	Master - 1	23/9/18	Liverpool	no	37	male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'11"	180	
2	Nöhre	Karl Fredrik Waldemar	Chief Officer 1	19 3/9-18	London	no	34	male	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10"	150	
3	Lahberg	Simon	Secon Officer	19 18/9-18	Liverpool	"	33	-"-	Finnish	Finnish	5'9"	170	
4	~~Granerod~~ Hansen	~~Maurits~~ Hermann	Boatswain 1	19 23/8-18	New-york	"	35	-"-	~~Norwegian~~ Scottish	Russian	5'5"	198	
5	Grönnevig	Halvor	Chief Engineer	19 7/7-18	London	"	43	-"-	Scandinavian	Norway	5'8"	164	
6	Granerod	Maurits	2nd E Engineer	19 7/6-18	Sandefjord	no	27	-"-	Scandinavian	Norway	5'10"	158	
7	Berggren	Elis	3rd Engineer	19 24/6-18	London	no	31	-"-	Swedes	Swedes	5'9"	180	
8	Nass	Olaf K.	Steward	2 19 24/6-18	London	"	43	-"-	Scandinavian	Norway	5'9"	160	
9	Rosander	Gustav	Cook	2 19 8/9-18	Liverpool	no	20	-"-	Finnish	Swedes	5'9"	147	
10	Heyerdal										5'9"	165	
11	Wirkanan										5'9"	154	
12	Husby										5'9"	136	Reship
13	Turseth										6'	185	
14	Williamson										5'6"	180	to stay on board
15	Borgström										5'6"	140	
16	Larsen										5'9"	214	
17	Van Pelt										5'6"	120	
18	Henriksen										5'6"	154	
19	Wennestad										5'6"	170	
20	Espeland										5'7"	130	
21	Lundin										6'	180	
22	Ellingsen										5'7"	141	
23	Söderström										5'7"	153	
24	Jmelsen										5'9"	155	
25	Larsen										5'8"	170	
26	Johannesen										5'5"	160	
27	Reinhartsen										5'6"	160	
28	Lundblad										6'	160	
29	Jessen										5'7½	150	
30	Roskallen										5'8"	150	

*See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furn

Form 684

11

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Oct. 19, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

[illegible]	J. Kalin	J. Norman L. Andersen
O. Mathisen	S. Hansen	O. Bostrom R. Skonj
J. Gustafson	S. Olsen	S. Kristiansen
T. Thorbjorusen	G. Sundstrom	G. Karlsen
K. Svendsen	J. Holm	A. Khikstad
M. Johansen	O. Johansen	J. Noohjer
H. Swanson	H. Kristoffersen	C Kaugnes

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

E. Thorsen	M. Johannsen	W. Linden
R. Espeland	T. Mulder	J. Jansen
E. Husbye	C. Van Pelt	W. Williamson
A. Heyrdahl	S. Ellingsen	W. Traat
T. Roshulm	E. Rojas	F. Soderstrum
F. Marncek	C. Borgstrum	
V. Wennerstel	H. Helmlund	
T. Simonson	H. Helfred	
R. Reinhartsen	G. Lundblad	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nil

Sverre Ömdal

Master of the Vessel Roald Amundsen
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1345

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Danish S/S Gulfoss, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Yeuri-Petersen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Oct, 1918

Hugh Conroy
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Gulfoss
10/15/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

Vessel Gulfaxe, *arriving at* New York, Oct 15, 1918, *from the port of* Pt Columbia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Haure-Petersen	Knud C-1 ✓	Master	28/8	New York	No	33	M	Skandinav	Danish	5 10	175	
2	Christiansen	Christian C-1 ✓	I Mate	6/3.I7	Havana	No	37	"	"	"	5 9	185	
3	Sandahl	Valdemar C-1 ✓	I Enginer	22/1-16	Copenhagen	No	41	"	"	"	5 7	178	
4	Christensen	Jens 6222 C-2	2 Mate	27/8.I8	New York	Payoff	27	"	"	"	5 7	166	Reshipforeign
5	Ahnfelt	Anders C-1 ✓	2 Enginer	6/7.I8	" "	No	25		"	"			
6	Andersen	Carl C-1 ✓	3 Enginer	22/5.I8	" "	No	25	M	"	"	5 5	160	
7	Grøn	Peter C-1 ✓ C-2	Steward	22/1-16	Copenhagen	No	39	"	"	"			
8	Grooth de	Joseph 6223 ✓	Cook	28/8.I8	New York	Payoff	23	M	Ducth	Ducth	5 10	165	Reshipforeign
9	Carr	Arthur 1562 ✓ C-2	Messman	4/9. I8	Newport News	"	20	M	English American	U.S.B American	—	—	
10	Carlsson	Oskar 6224 ✓	Sailor	6/7. I8	New York	No	44	"	Skandinav	Swedish	5 7	175	
11	Jeppesen	Carl C-1 ✓	" "	86/7. I8	"	Payoff	020	M	"	Danish	5 6	145	Reshipforeign
12	Rasmussen	Ole C-1 ✓	" "	23/8.I8	"	Payoff	25	M	"	Norwegian	5 10	170	" "
13	Petersen	Adolf C-1 ✓ C-2	" "	27/8.I8	"	Payoff	25	"	"	Swedish	5 10	160	Reshipforeign
4	Olson	John 6225 ✓	" "	26/8.I8	"	Payoff	52	M	"	"			reshipforeign
15	Harthun	Oluf C-1 ✓	" "	26/8.I8	"	Payoff	60	"	"	Norwegian	5 11	165	"
16	Halberg	August C-1 ✓	Fireman	6/7.I8	"	No	29	M	"	Swedish	5 9	180	
17	Kalin	Johan C-1 ✓	"	28/8.I8	"	Payoff	41	M	"	"	5 8½ "	150	Reshipforeign
18	Melin	Thune C-1 ✓	"	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	6 1	165	Reshipforeign
19	Johansson	Carl C-1 ✓	"	" "	"	No	22	M	"	"	5 8	150	
20	Hansen	John C-1 ✓	"	" "	"	No	26	M	"	"	5 10	155	
21	Christiansen	Anna C-1 ✓	Stewardess	5/4.I8	"	Payoff	28	F	"	Danish	5 3	130	May remain in U.S. Yes. will call & be examined
22	Lorentzen	Chang Jean C-1 ✓	Sailor	24/9.I8	Demarara	No	20	M	"	"	5 9	145	
23	Willadsen	Ingvard C-1	Cabinboy	24/9. I8	"	Payoff	17	M	"	"	5 5	135	Reshipforeign
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Thos Conry Inspector

Agents: Caribbean Shipping Co
17 State St NYC

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

Vessel Gulfaxe, *arriving at* New York, Oct 15, 1918, *from the port of* Pt Columbia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Haure-Petersen	Knud C-1 ✓	Master	28/8	New York	No	33	M	Skandinav	Danish	5¹⁰	175	
2	Christiansen	Christian C-1 ✓	I Mate	6/3.18	Havana	No	37	"	"	"	5⁹	185	
3	Sandahl	Valdemar C-1 ✓ C-2	I Enginer	22/1-16	Copenhagen	No	41	"	"	"	5⁷	178	
4	Christensen	Jens 6222	2 Mate	28/8.18	New York	Pay off	27	"	"	"	5⁷	166	Re shipforeign
5	Ahnfelt	Anders C-1 ✓	2 Enginer	6/7.18	" "	No	25		"	"			
6	Andersen	Carl C-1 ✓	3 Enginer	22/5.18	" "	No	25	M	"	"	5⁵	160	
7	Grøn	Peter C-1 ✓ C-2 ✓	Steward	22/1-16	Copenhagen	No	39	"	"	"			
8	Grooth de	Joseph 6223 ✓	Cook	28/8.18	New York	Pay off	23	M	Ducth	Ducth	5¹⁰	165	Re shipforeign
9	Carr	Arthur 1562 ✓ C-2	Messman	4/9. 18	Newport News	"	20	M	English American	U.S.B American	—	—	
10	Carlsson	Oskar 6224 ✓	Sailor	6/7. 18	New York	No	44	"	Skandinav	Swedish	5⁷	175	
11	Jeppesen	Carl	" "	22/5. 18	"	Pay off	220	M	"	Danish	5⁶	145	Re shipforeign
12	Rasmussen	Ole								orwegian	5¹⁰	170	" "
13	Petersen	Adolf								wedish	5¹⁰	160	Re shipforeign
14	Olson	John								"			shipforeign
15	Harthun	Oluf								wegian	5¹¹	165	"
16	Halberg	August								edish	5⁹	180	
17	Kalin	Johan								"	5⁸½	150	Re shipforeign
18	Melin	Thune								"	6¹	165	Re shipforeign
19	Johansson	Carl								"	5⁸	150	
20	Hansen	John								"	5¹⁰	155	
21	Christiansen	Anna								Danish	5³	130	May remain in U.S. will call to be manifested
22	Lorentzen	Chang								"	5⁹	145	
23	Willadsen	Ingva								"	5⁵	135	Re shipforeign
24													
25													
26													
27													
28	Agents: Canad												
29													
30													

17

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1344

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

Vessel Gulfaxe, *arriving at* New York, Oct 15, 1918, *from the port of* Pt Columbia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Haure-Petersen	Knud C-1 ✓	Master	28/8	New York	No	33	M	Skandinav	Danish	5 10	175	
2	Christiansen	Christian C-1 ✓	I Mate	6/3.17	Havana	No	37	"	"	"	5 9	185	
3	Sandahl	Valdemar C-1 ✓	I Enginer	22/1-16	Copenhagen	No	41	"	"	"	5 7	178	
4	Christensen	Jens 6222 C-2	2 Mate	28/8.18	New York	Pay off	27	"	"	"	5 7	166	Reshipforeign
5	Ahnfelt	Anders C-1 ✓	2 Enginer	6/7.18	" "	No	25		"	"			
6	Andersen	Carl C-1 ✓	3 Enginer	22/5.18	" "	No	25	M	"	"	5 5	160	
7	Grön	Peter C-1 ✓ C-2	Steward	22/1-16	Copenhagen	No	39	"	"	"			
8	Grooth de	Joseph 6223 ✓	Cook	28/8.18	New York	Pay off	23	M	Ducth	Ducth	5 10	165	Reshipforeig
9	Carr	Arthur								merican	—	—	
10	Carlsson	Oskar								wedish	5 7	175	
11	Jeppesen	Carl								nish	5 6	145	Reshipforeign
12	Rasmussen	Ole								rwegian	5 10	170	" "
13	Petersen	Adolf								edish	5 10	160	Reshipforeign
14	Olson	John								"			Reshipforeign
15	Harthun	Oluf								wegian	5 11	165	"
16	Halberg	August C-								edish	5 9	180	
17	Kalin	Johan C-								"	5 8½	150	Reshipforeign
18	Melin	Thune C-								"	6 1	165	Reshipforeign
19	Johansson	Carl C-								"	5 8	150	
20	Hansen	John C-								"	5 10	155	
21	Christiansen	Anna C-								sh	5 3	130	May remain in U.S. if so, will not be manifested
22	Lorentzen	Chang Jen									5 9	145	
23	Willadsen	Ingvard C									5 5	135	Reshipforeign
24													
25													
26													
27													
28	Agents: Caribbean												
29	17 St												
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 655

Intention to pay of
REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

Name of Vessel Gulfaxe

Date Oktb 15, 1918

...e Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Jens Christensen ✓	27	Denmark	New York	*Fireman*2 Mate	
Johan Kalin ✓	41	Sweden	"	Fireman	
Thune Melin ✓	29	"	"	"	
...f Harthun	60	Norway	"	Sailor	
...arl Jeppesen ✓	20	Denmark	"	"	
...seph Grooth	23	Dutch	"	Cook	
...rthur Carr	20	American	"	Messboy	
...smussen Ole	25	Norway	"	Sailor	
Adolf Petersen	25	Sweden	"	"	
Ingvar Willadsen	17	Denmark	"	Cabinboy	
Anna Christiansen	28	"	"	Stewardess	

~~The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:~~

John Olsson 52 Sweden Sailor

(Signed) H. Faure-Petersen (Master, Agent, Consignee, or Master) Gulfaxe (Ship)

14—1241

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

Vessel Gulfaxe, *arriving at* New York, Oct 15, 1918, *from the port of* Pt Columbia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Haure-Petersen	Knud C-1 ✓	Master	28/8	New York	No	33	M	Skandinav	Danish	5 10	175	
2	Christiansen	Christian C-1 ✓	I Mate	6/3.17	Havana	No	37	"	"	"	5 9	185	
3	Sandahl	Valdemar C-1 ✓	I Enginer	22/1-16	Copenhagen	No	41	"	"	"	5 7	178	
4	Christensen	Jens C-2 6222	2 Mate	27/8.18	New York	Pay off	27	"	"	"	5 7	166	Reshipforeign
5	Annfelt	Anders C-1 ✓	2 Enginer	6/7.18	" "	No	25		"	"			
6	Andersen	Carl C-1 ✓	3 Enginer	22/5.18	" "	No	25	M	"	"	5 5	160	
7	Grøn	Peter C-1 ✓	Steward	22/1-16	Copenhagen	No	39	"	"	"			
8	Grootvelt	Joseph C-2 6223 ✓	Cook	28/8.18	New York	Pay off	23	M	Ducth	Ducth	5 10	165	Reshipforeign
9	Carr	Arthur								erican	—	—	
10	Carlsson	Oskar								ish	5 7	175	
11	Jeppesen	Carl									5 6	145	Reshipforeign
12	Rasmussen	Ole								an	5 10	170	" "
13	Petersen	Adolf									5 10	160	Reshipforeign
14	Olson	John											Reshipforeign
15	Harthun	Oluf C								in	5 11	165	"
16	Halberg	August C-								a	5 9	180	
17	Kalin	Johan C									5 8½	150	Reshipforeign
18	Melin	Thune C									6 1	165	Reshipforeign
19	Johansson	Carl C									5 8	150	
20	Hansen	John C									5 10	155	
21	Christiansen	Anna C									5 3	130	May remain in U.S. if so, will not be manifested
22	Lorentzen	Chang J									5 9	145	
23	Willadsen	Ingvard C									5 5	135	Reshipforeign
24													
25													
26													
27													
28	Agents: Caribbean												
29	17												
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct informa

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

Vessel Gulfaxe, arriving at New York, Oct 15, 1918, from the port of Pt Columbia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Haure-Petersen	Knud C-1 ✓	Master	28/8	New York	No	33	M	Skandinav	Danish	5¹⁰	175	
2	Christiansen	Christian C-1 ✓	I Mate	6/3.17	Havana	No	37	"	"	"	5⁹	185	
3	Sandahl	Valdemar C-1 ✓ C-2	I Enginer	22/1-16	Copenhagen	No	41	"	"	"	5⁷	178	
4	Christinsen	Jens 6222	2 Mate	28/8.18	New York	Pay off	27	"	"	"	5⁷	166	Reshipforeign
5	Ahnfelt	Anders C-1 ✓	2 Enginer	6/7.18	" "	No	25		"	"			
6	Andersen	Carl C-1 ✓	3 Enginer	22/5.18	" "	No	25	M	"	"	5⁵	160	
7	Grøn	Peter C-1 ✓ C-2	Steward	22/1-16	Copenhagen	No	39	"	"	"			
8	Grootyde	Joseph 6223 ✓	Cook	28/8.18	New York	Pay off	23	M	Ducth	Ducth	5¹⁰	165	Reshipforeign
9	Carr	Arthur								erican	—	—	
10	Carlsson	Oskar								edish	5⁷	175	
11	Jeppesen	Carl								ish	5⁶	145	Reshipforeign
12	Rasmussen	Ole								wegian	5¹⁰	170	" "
13	Petersen	Adolf								dish	5¹⁰	160	Reshipforeign
14	Olson	John											Reshipforeign
15	Harthun	Oluf								wegian	5¹¹	165	"
16	Halberg	Augus								dish	5⁹	180	
17	Kalin	Johan								"	5⁸½	150	Reshipforeign
18	Melin	Thune								"	6¹	165	Reshipforeign
19	Johansson	Carl								"	5⁸	150	
20	Hansen	John								"	5¹⁰	155	
21	Christiansen	Anna								sh	5³	130	May remain on U.S. Ves. will and be manifested
22	Lorentzen	Chang									5⁹	145	
23	Willadsen	Ingva									5⁵	135	Reshipforeign
24													
25													
26													
27													
28	Agents: Amble												
29	17												
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct [illegible]

Form 685 Intention to pay of
REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Form 684.

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

E

Date, 3 November, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York,

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

N. P. Lund 1st Mate	J. Villadsen Cook
M Petersen A.B. Seaman	H. Lidsley. Mussoms Steward
W. Carlsen - " -	C. Nielsen Fireman
R. Rasmussen - " -	A. Kiesling - " -

~~NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE~~ AT THIS PORT.

C. Haack - " -	B. Norquist. Donkeyman
P. Hansen - " -	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

K. Hans. Petersen
Master. of the Vessel Gulfaxe.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1348

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

Vessel Gulfaxe, *arriving at* New York, Oct 15, 1918, *from the port of* Pt Columbia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Haure-Petersen	Knud C-1 ✓	Master	28/8	New York	No	33	M	Skandinav	Danish	5 10	175	
2	Christiansen	Christian C-1 ✓	I Mate	6/34I7	Havana	No	37	"	"	"	5 9	185	
3	Sandahl	Valdemar C-1 ✓ C-2	I Enginer	22/1-16	Copenhagen	No	4I	"	"	"	5 7	178	
4	Christensen	Jens 6222	2 Mate	28/8.I8	New York	Pay off	27	"	"	"	5 7	166	Re shiptoforeign
5	Ahnfelt	Anders C-1 ✓	2 Enginer	6/7.I8	" "	No	25		"	"			
6	Andersen	Carl C-1 ✓	3 Enginer	22/5.I8	" "	No	25	M	"	"	5 5	160	
7	Grøn	Peter C-1 ✓ C-2	Steward	22/1-16	Copenhagen	No	39	"	"	"			
8	Grootjes	Joseph 6223 ✓	Cook	28/8.I8	New York	Pay off	23	M	Ducth	Ducth	5 10	165	Reshiptoforeign
9	Carr	Arthur I[illegible] C					20	M	English American	U.S.B American	—	—	
10	Carlsson	Oskar 6[illegible]								dish	5 7	175	
11	Jeppesen	Carl C[illegible]								sh	5 6	145	Reshiptoforeign
12	Rasmussen	Ole C[illegible]								wegian	5 10	170	" "
K 13	Petersen	Adolf								dish	5 10	160	Reshiptoforeign
14	Olson	John											Reshiptoforeign
15	Harthun	Oluf								wegian	5 11	165	"
16	Halberg	August								dish	5 8	180	
17	Kalin	Johan								"	5 8½	150	Reshiptoforeign
18	Melin	Thune								"	6 1	165	Reshiptoforeign
19	Johansson	Carl								"	5 8	150	
20	Hansen	John								"	5 10	155	
21	Christiansen	Anna								dish	5 3	130	May remain in U.S. if so, will not be naturalized
22	Lorentzen	Char[illegible]								"	5 9	145	
23	Willadsen	Ingv[illegible]								"	5 5	135	Reshiptoforeign
24													
25													
26													
27													
28	Agents: Canad[illegible]												
29			17										
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or corr[illegible]

Intention to pay of [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1866

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

10

Vessel Gulfaxe, *arriving at* New York, Oct 15, 1918, *from the port of* Pt Columbia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Haure-Petersen	Knud C-1 ✓	Master	28/8	New York	No	33	M	Skandinav	Danish	5 10	175	
2	Christiansen	Christian C-1 ✓	I Mate	6/3.17	Havana	No	37	"	"	"	5 8	185	
3	Sandahl	Valdemar C-1 ✓	I Enginer	22/1-16	Copenhagen	No	41	"	"	"	5 7	178	
4	Christensen	C-2 Jens 6222	2 Mate	28/8.18	New York	Pay off	27	"	"	"	5 7	166	Reshipforeign
5	Ahnfelt	Anders C-1 ✓	2 Enginer	6/7.18	" "	No	25		"	"			
6	Andersen	Carl C-1 ✓	3 Enginer	22/5.18	" "	No	25	M	"	"	5 5	160	
7	Grøn	Peter C-1 ✓	Steward	22/1-16	Copenhagen	No	39	"	"	"			
8	Grootvelder	C-2 Joseph 6223 ✓	Cook	28/8.18	New York	Lay off	23	M	Ducth	Ducth	5 10	165	Reshipforeign
9	Carr	Arthur							English	U.S.A			
10	Carlsson	Oskar								erican			
11	Jeppesen	Carl								edish	5 7	175	
12	Rasmussen	Ole								ish	5 6	145	Reshipforeign
K 13	Petersen	Adolf								wegian	5 10	170	" "
4	Olson	John								dish	5 10	160	Reshipforeign
15	Harthun	Oluf											Reshipforeign
16	Halberg	Augus								wegian	5 11	165	"
17	Kalin	Johan								dish	5 9	180	
18	Melin	Thune									5 8½	150	Reshipforeign
19	Johansson	Carl									6 1	165	Reshipforeign
20	Hansen	John									5 5	150	
21	Christiansen	Anna									5 10	155	
22	Lorentzen	Chang								sh	5 3	130	May remain in U.S. if well and to be manifested
23	Willadsen	Ingvar									5 9	145	
24											5 5	135	Reshipforeign
25													
26													
27													
28	Agents: Cambell												
29	17 C												
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct inform

Form 655 Intention to pay of 10/15

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

7

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 3 November, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Olaf Hartmus. A.B Seaman
Jan Olsen " "
Olaf Rasmussen " "
A. Petersen " "
J. Grootes Cook
C. Carlsson Steward.
C. Jeppesen A.B Seaman
H. Hansen Fireman
W. Melin. " "
H. Halin. " "

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED, OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Lady Assistant Engineer
H. Lorentzen A.B Seaman

H. Hansen-Petersen
Master of the Vessel Gulfaxe
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. ____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. E. Back, of the S. S. Radiant, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. E. Back Master
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 191
1918
Immigrant Inspector.

Radiant
10/15/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Radiant", arriving at New York, OCT 15 1918, 1918, from the port of Tampico, Mex. E

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
				1918.										
1	Baek	Edward E.	Master	Sept 18th	New York	Paid off	yes	33	Male	Scandinavian	American	5'6"	152	
2	Ibsen	Soren C.	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	170	
3	Lange	Bernhard J.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	German	Brown	5'9"	158	
4	Brock	Anton A.	3rd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scandinavian	"	5.9"	140	
5	Hoxie	Leslie A.	Jr. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	5'11"	148	Tattoo on left arm
6	Dunning	William B.	" "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5'11"	150	
7	Welsh	Thomas J.	Wireless Opr.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5'10"	148	
8	Karlson	Karl A.	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Finnish	5'8½"	145	Tattoo on right arm
9	Slater	George	A. Master	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	Swiss	5'5"	185	
10	Fall	Charles	" "	"	"	S 42732	"	30	"	English	American	5'11"	152	
11	Torjesen	Jens	Seaman	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.6"	155	
12	Hopkins	Donald J.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Scotch	American	5'6"	134	Tattoo on right arm
13	Olen	Ernest F.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'6½"	140	
14	Flynn	Frank P. E.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Irish	American	5'8"	135	Tattoo on right arm
15	Otersen	Alfred	Chief Engr.	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	"	5'4½"	180	Tattoo on left arm
16	Gunn	William J.	1st Asst Engr	"	"	"	"	50	"	Scotch	"	5'5"	140	Lost thumb on left hand
17	Westerholm	Oscar A.	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	"	5'10"	150	
18	Turner	Albert S.	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	5'9"	137	Tattoo on both arms
19	Phlager	Thomas F.	Jr. " "	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	"	5'9"	150	
20	Nisbet	James L.	" "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Irish	"	5'11"	170	
21	Koshkol	John	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	42	"	Russian	Russian	5'5"	155	Tattoo on right arm
22	Nicholson	Oscar T.	Oiler	"	"	"	"	17	"	Scandinavian	American	5'11½"	175	
23	Brown	Charles L.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	Irish	"	5'8"	140	
24	Bolster	Joseph R.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	5'8"	173	Scar on right shoulder
25	Fernandez	Enrico	Fireman	"	"	"	"	17	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	132	
26	Johansen	Christian	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'7"	150	Tattoo on right arm
27	Olstad	Edward	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	170	Lost part of first finger on right hand
28	Figuero	Urbano	Wiper	"	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	135	
29	Frost	Albert	Steward	"	"	"	"	60	"	German	American	5'5"	165	Varicose veins on left side of back
30	Petersen	Henry	Cook	"	"	"	"	57	"	Scandinavian	"	5'7"	165	
31	West	Roy W.	Messboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	German	"	5'11½"	155	Scar on right shoulder
32	Robertson	Howard L.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scotch	"	5'11½"	137	
33	Smith	Byron D.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'6"	125	

Line ..... Standard Oil Co., New York
Owners ..... " " " " "
Local Agents ..... " " " " "
14—1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Martin Svensen, of the Bgt Socony 89, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

M. Svensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

Socony 89
10/15/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Bge Lorany 89, arriving at New York, Oct 14th, 1918, from the port of Tampico Mex 5

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nive	Hans	✓ Mate A-I	Sept 18	New York	Paid off	26	Male	Scand White	Denmark	5-11	140	
2	Hansen	Neelo	✓ Engineer A-I	" 17	"	"	28	"	Scand	Norway	6-	175	
3	Walter	Elmer	✓ Fireman & Trimmer	" 18	"	"	28	"	N. A.	U. S.	5-8	140	
4	Hoffman	Jaspey	✓ Coal Passer	" 18	"	"	36	"	N. A.	U. S.	5-9	150	
5	Eliasen	Olaf	✓ A. B.	" 18	"	"	18	"	Scand	Norway	5-10	140	
6	Carlsonius	Filip Edvard	✓ A. B.	" 18	"	"	19	"	Scand	Sweden	5-11	150	
7	Larsen	Carl	✓ A. B.	" 18	"	"	20	"	Scand	Denmark	5-8	149	
8	Pedersen	Anton	✓ A. B.	" 19	"	"	36	"	Scand	Denmark	5-7	136	
9	Sanca	Bras	✓ Storekeeper	" 18	"	"	39	"	Scand	Sweden	6-0	175	
10	Ryan	Denis	✓ Fireman Coal Passer	" 16	"	"	46	"	"	U. S.	5-7½	135	
11	Svensen	Martin	✓ Master	" 18	"	"	52		U. S. Nat.				
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. N. d. Fehn, Master, of the S. S. Manchioneal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of October, 1918

H. N. d. Fehn
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

John K. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

Manchioneal
10/15/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manchioneal, arriving at New York, Oct. 17th, 1918, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fehr	Hans	136 Master	8-23-17	New York	C no 1	yes	44	M.	Scand.	Norw.	6.0	164	
2	Mathiesen	Thorvin	1st Off. 2236	10-20-17	Norway	C " 1	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	152	
3	Pedersen	Thomas	2nd "	7-24-18	New York	C yes 1	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	135	Right foreign
4	Fredrikson	Karl	2150 Sailor	4-9-18	"	C no 1	"	30	"	Finnish	Finland	5.6	154	
5	Andersen	Oscar	"	7-23-18	"	C no 1	"	28	"	Scand.	Norway	5.10	168	
6	Edvardsen	Magnus	2046 "	9-27-18	"	C no 1	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	160	
7	Edlund	Carl	1455 "	9-27-18	"	C no 2	"	28	"	"	Sweden	5.7	180	
8	Olsen	Steffen	2156 "	9-27-18	"	C no 1	"	21	"	"	Norway	5.9	198	
9	Martin	Cyril	2057 Carpenter	7-15-18	Jamaica	C no 1	"	39	"	African	Jamaica	5.11	180	
10	Haugland	Vincent	1992 Chief Eng.	2-24-17	New York	C " 1	"	38	"	Scand.	Norw.	5.6	176	
11	Eriksen	Anton	2nd 2238	8-2-17	Norway	C " 1	"	45	"	"	"	5.10	160	
12	Larsen	Jörgen	3rd 1872	1-10-18	New York	C yes 3	"	26	"	"	Denmark	6.0	168	Left foreign
13	Tilsen	Asbjörn	2189 Donkeyman	7-6-18	"	C " 1	"	20	"	"	Norway	5.7	152	Left foreign
14	Smith	James	1881 Fireman	4-20-18	Jamaica	C no 1	"	40	"	African	Jamaica	6.0	170	
15	Burt	Alfred	2163 "	8-28-18	"	C " 3	no	36	"	"	"	5.5	150	
16	Dunbar	Joseph	2175 "	5-15-18	"	C " 1	yes	39	"	"	"	5.6	160	
17	Ferguson	James	2119 "	9-16-18	"	C " 3	"	33	"	"	"	5.6	175	
18	Brookes	Edwin	1846 "	9-16-18	"	C " 1	"	30	"	"	"	5.7	160	
19	Gillespie	John	2220 "	9-16-18	"	C " 1	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	165	
20	Osborne	Martin	2218 Trimmer	9-16-18	"	C " 1	"	27	"	"	"	5.10	140	
21	Jacobs	Zacariah	2217 "	9-16-18	"	C " 1	"	20	"	"	"	5.9	140	
22	Grimsland	Lars	2057 Steward	6-15-18	New York	C " 1	"	31	"	Scand	Norway	5.11	170	
23	Hart	Ellis	2243 Cook	3-4-18	Jamaica	C " 1	"	46	"	African Black	Jamaica	5.6	155	
24	Carinaldi	George	2027 Mess Boy	6-24-18	"	C " 1	"	19	"	"	"	4.10	130	
25	White	Uriah	2241 Waiter	8-28-18	"	C " 1	"	29	"	"	"	5.11	146	
26	Silvera	Kingsley	2034 Asst. Cook	10-8-18	"	C no 1	"	18	"	"	"	5.8	138	Right foreign
27	Nairn	Courtney	2088 Supercargo	7-25-18	New York	C no 1	"	54	"	British W. I.		5.9	175	
28														
29														
30														

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners C. & A. Irgens Bergen Norway
Local Agents Bermott Knoblet Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manchioneal, arriving at New York, Oct. 15th, 1918, from the port of Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Fehr	Hans	Master 136	8-23-17	New York	c no 1	yes	44	M.	Scand.	Norw.	6.0	164	
2	Mathiesen	Thorfin	1st Off. 2236	10-20-14	Norway	c " 1	"	28	"	"	"	5.4	152	
3	Pedersen	Thomas	2nd "	7-24-18	New York	c yes 1	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	135	Right foreign
4	Fredrikson	Karl	Sailor 2150	4-9-18	"	c no 1	"	30	"	Finnish	Finland	5.6	154	
5	Andersen	Oscar	"	7-23-18	"	c no 1	"	28	"	Scand.	Norway	5.10	168	
6	Edvardsen	Magnus	" 2046	9-24-18	"	c no 1	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	160	
7	Edlund	Carl	" 1455	9-24-18	"	c no 1	"	28	"	"	Sweden	5.7	180	
8	Olsen	Steffen	" 2156	9-24-18										
9	Martin	Cyril	Carpenter 2078	7-15-18	Jam									
10	Haugland	Vincent	Chief Eng. 1978	2-24-17	Ne									
11	Eriksen	Anton	2nd " 2238	8-2-17	Ne									
12	Larsen	Jörgen	3rd " 1872	1-10-18	Ne									
13	Nilsen	Asbjörn	Donkeyman 2189	7-6-18										
14	Smith	James	Fireman 1881	4-20-18	Jam									
15	Burt	Alfred	" 2163	8-28-18										
16	Dunbar	Joseph	" 2175	5-15-18										
17	Ferguson	James	" 219	9-16-18										
18	Brookes	Edwin	" 1846	9-16-18										
19	Gillespie	John	" 220	9-16-18										
20	Osborne	Martin	Trimmer 218	9-16-18										
21	Jacobs	Zacariah	" 217	9-16-18										
22	Grimsland	Lars	Steward 257	6-15-18	New									
23	Hart	Ellis	Cook 2153	3-4-18	Jam									
24	Carinaldi	W. George	Mess Boy 2027	6-24-18										
25	White	Uriah	Waiter 2241	8-28-18										
26	Silvera	Kingsley	Asst. Cook 2034	10-8-18										
27	Fairs	Courtney	Supercargo 2088	7-25-18	New									
28														
29														
30														

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners C. & A. Irgens Bergen Norway
Local Agents Bennett Thrasher Co.
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date. October 15. 1918 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

3

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Jorgen Larsen	Danish 3rd. Engineer
Asbjorn Nilson	Norwegian Donkeyman
Thomas Pedersen	2nd. Officer

John Fehr

Master of the Vessel Manchioneal

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 17, 191[illegible]

2

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with own year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1 ALIEN	No	Self	yes	no	no	no	Friend: Mr E. Bryce-Pennell 9 Burton Ave: Westmount, Montreal:	no	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Black	Black	Black	Moles lower lip and both cheeks	Jamaica	Kingston
2	yes	"	$40.00	"	"	"	Father:- Charles Bethune 1218 Fulton St: Brooklyn, N.Y	yes	Indef:-	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Dark	"	Brown	Spots on Face	Jamaica	Clarendon
3	no	"	yes	yes	1 yr	N. J.	Friend:- Mrs D. V. Lewis, 79 Telford St. E. Orange. N. J.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Brown	Grey	nil	Jamaica	Mandeville
NT ALIEN	yes	"	"	"	4 yrs	N. Y.	Friend :- Mrs R. J. Flippen, 19 De Witte Place: New Rochelle, N.Y.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	"	Brown	nil	Jamaica	Mandeville
	yes	"	"	"	no	no	Friend :- Mrs D.V. Lewis. 79 Telford St. East Orange. New Jersey	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brown	"	"	nil	Jamaica	Mandeville
	yes	Father	$45.	no	no	no	Father :- Charles Murdock: 88 Lippincott St: Toronto, Ont: Canada	no	3 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Black	"	nil	Jamaica	Brown's Town
	yes	"	$40.	no	no	no	Mother:- Sarah Murdock: 88 Lippincott St. Toronto, Ont: Canada	no	3 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	Black	nil	Jamaica	Brown's Town
	yes	"	$40.	no	no	no	-------- do --------	no	3 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	-	"	Brown	DaRK	nil	Jamaica	Brown's Town
	no	Husband	yes	yes	11yrs	N. J.	Husband :- Henry James. 52 Willowdale Ave: Montclair, N.J.	yes	Indef	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Dark	Black	Brown	nil	Jamaica	Old Harbour
	no	Father	---	"	5yr	N. J.	Father :- Henry James, 52 Willowdale Ave: Montclair, N.J.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"	nil	[illegible] N.J.	Montclair
	no	Husband	$50.	no	no	no	Husband :- Rev: T. A. Thomas, Union St. Parsonage. Westminster, Md.	no	Permanently	---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Black	Black	"	nil	Jamaica	Norwich
NT ALIEN	yes	Self	yes	no	no	no	Sister :- Laura Shields. 20 Avondale Ave: Toronto Ontario Canada	no	2 Days	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	"	"	nil	Jamaica	Mile Gully
	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Reference :- Mrs F. W. Krayer 150 Straight St: Paterson, N.J	yes	Indef	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	nil	Jamaica	Brown's Town
	yes	Self	"	yes	4yrs	N/York	Husband Mr. Lucius E. Cato 104 W. 144th. St - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Black	"	Weore Cle[illegible]	Jamaica	Montego Bay
	Yes	Self	"	"	8yrs	"	Son-in-law Mr. J.B. Barbes 84 Simonson Place. Pt. Richmond Staten Is.	"	6 Mos.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Grey	Grey	Mil	Bahama Islands	Exuma
	No	Self	"	No	No	No.	Brother Albeert T. Dreightney 2632 S. Warnock St. Philadelphia P.A	No	Permanent	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0½	"	Black	Brown	Tatoo mark right forearm	Jamaica	Kingston

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—220

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MANCHIONEAL" 5-10. Passengers sailing from Kingston, Jamaica, 5-9, October 9, 191 8

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Eaves	May	24	6	F	S	Dress-maker	yes	English	yes	Jamaica British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	God-mother: Mrs Minnie Lindo, 33 Foster Lane, Kingston, Jamaica	Canada	Montreal
2		Bethune	Anitta	16	7	F	S	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cousins:- Alice Johnson Spalding	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3		DeFass	Margaret Locinda	46	6	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	West Indian	Mandeville	"	Mother, Mrs Margaret DeFass Mandeville, Jamaica	N. J.	West Orange
4		De Pass	Emily Leonene	38	4	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	do	New York	New Rochelle	Mother, Mrs Margaret DeFass Mandeville, Jamaica	N. Y.	New Rochelle
5		Stedman	Ena Imogene	17	6	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	do	Jamaica	Mandeville	Mother, Mrs Matilda Stedman Mandeville, Jamaica	N. J.	West Orange
6	TRANSIT	Murdock	Eric	17	11	M	S	nil	"	"	"	"	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Grandmother, Mrs J. Stephenson Lucea, Parish Jamaica	Canada	Detroit
7	TRANSIT	Murdock	Edith Emily	15	10	F	S	nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	------ do ------	"	"
8	TRANSIT	Murdock	Ruth	9	7	F	S	nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	------ do ------	"	"
		James	Louise Agatha	35	1	F	M	nil	"	"	"	"	West Indian	"	"	Brother, Mr Claud Nelson, Old Harbour, Jamaica	N. J.	Montclair
	UNDER 16	James	Hubert John	6	6	M	S	nil	no	(Child)	no	"	do	"	"	Uncle :- Mr Claud Nelson Old Harbour, Jamaica	N. J.	Montclair
		Thomas	Irene Maud	24	10	F	M	nil	yes	English	yes	"	African	"	St. Mgts[illegible] Bay	Friends :- Miss E.E. Wiles St.Margarets Bay, Jamaica	Md	Westminster
12	TRANSIT	Shields	Esther Adina	19	2	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	West Indian	"	Kingston	Aunt:- Mrs A. Shields 51 Wildman St: Kingston, Jamaica; Canada	Toronto	
13		Stephenson	Rosa	26	1	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	African	"	"	Sister: Mrs Stephenson Brown's Town P.O: Jamaica	N. J.	New Jersey
14		Cato	Matilda	43	6	F	M	Dress-maker	"	"	"	"	West Indian	"	"	Brother :- Robert Wood, Orange District, Montego Bay, Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
15		Nairn	Duncan Archibald	58	11	M	M	Mil	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Port Antonio	Wife :- Mrs D. A. Nairn. Port Antonio, Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
16		Creightney	John Pringle	28	12	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	Kingston	Friend :- W. P. Carvalho. 89 Tower Street, Kingston, Jamaica	Pa.	Philadelphia
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

6087

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, I. Woodyard, Surgeon of the U.F.C., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I. Woodyard M.D. U.S.S. D.T.Co

Sworn to before me this 15th day of October, 1918

at Port Arthur

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Oct 16/18

S/S Manchuria

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Arr Oct 15/18

	U.S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS: Exempt Off. U.S.	EXEMPTIONS: Res. U.S.A.	EXEMPTIONS: Transit in Transit	EXEMPTIONS: Under 16	EXEMPTIONS: Total	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL (INCLUDING U.S.)	B.I.	CL. U.S.C.	CL. UNDER 16	CL. CAN. OR MEX.	CL. CUBA	TRANSIT
1st Cabin	—				1	1	15	16						S—
2nd Cabin														
Steerage														
TOTAL					1	1	15	16						S—

Arr & Rel

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	16	X	16
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total	16	X	16

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

VOLUME NO. 6087.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6087

Oct 15-18-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 15 1943 day of ....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 15 1943
Date

Camera Operator

E. L. Dra... | Leghorn, Italy Ge...a
...tal | Marseilles
M...d S. | Apple River N. ...
W. S. ...arvel | St. Johans, ... B.

6087

VOLUME NO. 6087.

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS AND CREW LISTS.

From October 15 1918 to October 18 1918.

Date	Vessel	Port	Sheets
Oct 15 1918.	Manchioneal	Kingston, Jamaica	2
	Socony 89	Tampico	1
	Radiant	Tampico, Mexico	1
	Gulfaxe	Port Columbia	1
	Roald Amundsen	Liverpool	3
Oct 16 1918	Stavangerfjord	Christiania	71
	Modesto / Caraeas	Toronto / Curacao, Puerto Cabello	14
	Saxon	Liverpool	9
	Standard	Tuxpan, Mexico	2
	Starlite	Santos, Brazil	1
	Pangim	Glasgow	4
	E. Starr Jones	Rio de Janiero	1
	Anten	Rotterdam	1
	George D.Edwards	Windsor N S	1
	Samuel Hart	Walton N S	1
	Marie Brown	Walter N S	1
	Zaritza	La Plata	1
	Carlsholm / Augusta W. Snow	Kalkenbergen / Para Brazil	1 / 2
	Leicestershire	London	6
	Tahiti	Plymouth	4
Oct 17 1918	Heredia	Cristobal, Puerto Colombia	11
	Zacapa	Cristobal, Port Limon	7
	Kursk	Brest via Lisbon	5
	Vindal	Nuevitas, Cuba	1
	War Jackdaw	St Nazaire	3
	Manchurian Prince	Portland, England	5
Oct 18 1918	Ebve	Sierra Leone, W.C.Africa	
	Johan Lidwig Mowinckle	Buenos Aires	
	P Claris	Jerbon, Spain	1
	Manchester Marine / Rochambeau	Portland / Bordeaux	1 / 26
	Seth W. Smith	Point Wolf N. B.	2
	Mumford	Hantsport N S	1
	Plymouth	Windsor N. S.	1
	Niels, Nielsen	Havre	
	E. L. Drake	Leghorn, Italy Genoa	
	[illegible]tal	Marseilles	
	Maud S.	Apple River N. S.	
	W. S. Marvel	St. Johans, P. E.	

CAMERA 1

REEL 1137

SHIFT 1